3 1761 04378 0147

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/p3catalogueofman04brituoft

Cymmrodorion Record Series.

No. 4.

A CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO WALES IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

PART III.

CHARTERS AND ROLLS.

Cymmrodorion Society, London
Record Series III
No 4 (pts. 3-

A CATALOGUE

OF THE

Manuscripts Relating to Wales

IN THE

BRITISH MUSEUM.

Compiled and Edited

BY

EDWARD OWEN,

OF THE HONOURABLE SOCIETY OF GRAY'S INN
AND THE NORTH WALES CIRCUIT,
BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

LONDON:
ISSUED BY THE HONOURABLE SOCIETY OF CYMMRODORION,
64, CHANCERY LANE.

1908.

582259
26.4.54

DEVIZES:
PRINTED BY G. SIMPSON, "GAZETTE" OFFICE.

Z
6621
B8 v.12
pt. 3-4

INTRODUCTORY NOTE.

THE present part of the "Catalogue of the Manuscripts relating to Wales in the British Museum" is confined to the collections of documents which have to be applied for under the term "Charters" or "Rolls", very few being "charters" in the strict sense of the word.

This class of manuscripts has been almost entirely neglected by writers of Welsh history, though, for the purpose of the historian, the bald facts of a conveyance or bond may be of at least equal importance with the more imaginative narrative of a chronicle. With the exception of most of the deeds relating to Glamorganshire, which have been dealt with by the late Mr. G. T. Clark for his *Cartæ et Munimenta de Glamorgan*, and a few Pembrokeshire documents printed in vol. xli of the British Archæological Association's *Journal* by the late Mr. E. J. L. Scott, Keeper of the Manuscripts at the British Museum, scarcely more than a score of the remainder described herein have been noticed by historical students.

The documents comprise every variety of legal or semi-legal instrument, and vary widely in relative value; but it may be confidently asserted that there is not one that does not in some respect or other advance our knowledge of the past of our country and its people. A few that in intrinsic importance stand out above their fellows may be enumerated. *Additional Charter* **26727** is a valuable document relating to the little-known abbey of Cwmhir, dating back to the earliest establishment of that monastic house; *Additional Charter* **7198**, here printed at length, gives a most welcome account of the condition of the royal castles in Wales not many years after their construction; a number of deeds (*Harley Charters* **111 B 17-45**) relating to lands in county Brecon, collected by Hugh Thomas the genealogist, and a fragmentary series of the court rolls of the lordship of Brecon (*Addit. Charters* **24452-70**)

appear to have been unknown to the historian of that county, and —with far less excuse—to the editor of the recent reprint of Theophilus Jones's *Brecknockshire*; a few early grants *(Cotton Charter* **xxvii 124**, *Campbell Charter* **v 5**, *Addit. Charter* **20405***)* by members of the great Norman family of Baderon throw a little light upon the subjugation of south-east Wales, which is increased by the documents chronicling the disputes between the abbey of Dore and its benefactors, the Cliffords; what seems to be the earliest surviving record of the proceedings of the Court of Arches furnishes, in *Addit. Charter* **53706**, an interesting but unfortunately incomplete account of a dispute respecting the presentation to the church of Llanymynach. Two series of deeds, the one relating to lands along the Herefordshire border *(Addit. Charters* **1308-69, 1838-1971**), the other to lands along the Shropshire border *(Addit. Charters* **41194-295, 41402-12**), have been included because, though they date in each case later than the period when those districts could be geographically regarded as being in Wales, the names they record, both of places and of persons, furnish evidence of the racial condition of the border land that we shall look for elsewhere in vain.

The greater number of the documents here described may possibly be regarded by some as of little value, being in the main nothing more than conveyances of small plots of land from A to B, or bonds for the repayment of small sums from C to D. But there is a point of view from which these humble and too often despised documentary trifles will be recognised as of great importance to the local historian. And here a word may be permitted of the manner in which they (and, indeed, every document with a few exceptions hereafter explained) have been treated. The order in which the documents are preserved at the British Museum, which is not that of date but of acquisition by the Museum authorities, has been followed as being on the whole the most convenient, and a document of the thirteenth century is therefore frequently succeeded by one of the sixteenth, and a papal bull by a mortgage deed. If the document is of importance, and its length does not render its production *in extenso* impossible, it is transcribed in its entirety; but where they are of extreme length or of a legal character and strictly local or personal bearing, nothing more than a brief abstract has been given. Every proper name, both of persons and places, in every document (with the specified exceptions) has been

recorded. These, for the most part, constitute the only points of value to the modern student in such minor instruments, though it is impossible to underrate the importance of the least of these particulars to the genealogist and local historian. Apart, therefore, from errors of transcription, which I cannot expect to have escaped altogether, students have every essential fact of the documents which they may desire to consult. In the few cases where they are too long to produce in their entirety, such as *Addit. Charters* **7199, 26596-7,** and **44706,** which are long and valuable rolls of accounts, and it has been impossible to extract all the proper names they contain, full abstracts of the documents will appear as separate papers in future parts of *Y Cymmrodor*, so that ultimately all the material will be available.

To some of the articles I have appended a few remarks that I hope will prove of use. In one or two instances these have extended to an inordinate length ; the explanation of which is that students of Welsh history have no special literary vehicle of regular and tolerably frequent appearance, such as a minor *English Historical Review*, where such notes would find an appropriate place.

EDWARD OWEN.

London, 28th January, 1908.

INDEX TO PART III.

(The reference is to the figures in square brackets at the commencement of each title, unless otherwise stated.)

A.

Abbot, William, grant to, 991
Aberavon, Avene (co. Glam.), church of, 824, 852
....., lands in, 875, 936
....., marsh of, 863, 950-1, 985
Aberdare, Aberdar (co. Glam.), 851
Aberdaron (co. Carn.), 1452
Aberdovey (co. Mer.), port of, 1013, 1048, 1050
Abererch (co. Carn.), lands in, 1249
Aberffraw (co. Ang.), fermor of, 1462 (note)
Abergavenny, Bergeveny, 1091, 1472
....., deanery of, 1217
....., lordship of, 1186
....., steward of, 1012, 1014
Abergwily (co. Carm.), college of, 1140
Aberleveny. *See* Aberllyfni
Aberllyfni (co. Brecon), manor of, p. 541
....., rector of, 1085
Aberllynvi. *See* Aberllyfni
Aberuant (co. Carm.), felling tree in churchyard, 1181
Abersor (co. Brecon), 792, p. 536
Aberyscir (co. Brecon), p. 536
....., manor of, p. 541
Aberystruth (co. Monm.), 1417
Aberystwyth (co. Card.), castle of, 1059, p. 678
....., ..., governor of, 779
....., mint of, 1013
Achau'r Saint, 1019
Acle (co. Norfolk), manor of, 776
Acornbury (co. Heref.), monks of, 811
....., priory of, 798, p. 538 (note)
Acton (co. Denb.), 1270
Ada, master, witness to charter, 777
Adam, chaplain of Brynllys, 792
..... goch ap Gwrgeneu, 1569
....., ..., Lleucu wife of, 1569
..... llwyd (loyd), 1554
..... ap Harry, 1405
..... ap Ieuan voel, 1567, 1569
....., son of Adam, 1332-3
....., son of Daniel Berd, 1333, 1336
....., son of Isaac, 1335
....., son of Philip of Llandough, 1346-7, 1349-51
....., ..., Alice his mother, 1346-7, 1349
....., son of Robert, 971
Adam, son of Roger, grant by, 958-9
....., son of Thomas, 1352
....., William, 1079, 1312
....., David son of, 1193
Adams, John, deputy steward to earl of Pembr., 1070
....., Thomas, of Ross, co. Heref., 1141-2
....., William, 795
Adderton, John, 1623
Adekyn, David, 1310
....., Thomas, 1310
Aesturmi. *See* Sturmi
Afallen lwyd issa, 1389
..... ucha, 1389
Aghan. *See* Vaughan
Agnes verch Owen, 1384
..... verch Rees, 1392
..... verch Thomas, 1382-3
Ailmore, Nicholas, prior of Tintern, 1216
Ailwyn, 1085
Ala . . . . n. *See* L'Anton
Alan, a witness, 1081, 1083
....., John fitz, 1640
Alaythour, sons of, grant by, 940
Alba Domus. *See* Whitland
Albamara. *See* Albemarle
Albemarle, Robert de, 781, 1192
Albon, master Edmund, 993
Albrightone (co. Salop), 818
Albus campus, land of, 804
Aldeford (co. Chester), manor of 1007, 1011
Alderley, Alderleigh (co. Chester), manor of, 1007, 1011
Aldersey, John, of Conway, 1625
Aldey, Roger, 1415
....., William, 1415
....., ..., Anne wife of, 1415
Aldidley, H. de, 777
Aldridge, Aldrytche, Henry, prebendary of Trallwng, co. Brecon, 1140
Alexander, son of Maurice of Llandough, 1346, 1353
....., ..., Ysouda his sister, 1353
....., brother of Hugh, 781
....., of Llandough, Cecilia dau. of, 1354-6
....., John, 1075, 1235
....., Peres son of, 1238
....., Philip son of, 1232, 1234
....., William son of, 1232, 1235
Alexanderston (co. Brecon), manor of, 1068

Alicia teg, 1217
..... verch John, 1383
Alington (co. Denb.), 1251, 1257-60, 1269, 1275
Allmer. *See* Almer
Allt y bwch (co. Heref.), 1115-6, 1124, 1156, 1158
..... y gwynt (co. Heref.), 1108, 1110-1
..... yr henallt (co. Pemb.), 1069
..... marchen (co. Brecon), manor of, p. 542
....., Mathew (co. Carn), 1255
..... Tybott (co. Carn.), 1255
..... ucha (co. Montg.), township of, 1099
Almer (co. Denb.), 1251, 1257
....., Edward, 1251
....., ..., Dorothy wife of, 1251
Alnewicke, W., bishop of Norwich, 810
Alport, in Churchstoke, 1532, 1557
Alrewych, Ralph, 1624
Alson, widow, 1069
Altebugh, Altebogh. *See* Allt y bwch
Altegwynt. *See* Allt y gwynt
Alunton. *See* Alington
Alured, John, of Llancarfan, 1294
....., ..., Voranneyr wife of, 1294
Alytgweynt. *See* Allt y gwynt
Ambleston (co. Pemb.), rectory of, 1008
Amgoed (co. Pemb.), manor of, 1087
Amgoid. *See* Amgoed
Amies, Thomas, 1515, 1517-8, 1593
....., ..., Elizabeth, dau. of, 1515, 1517-9
....., William, 1515
Amlaston. *See* Ambleston
Amroth (Earwere, co. Pemb.), 1069
Amyes, Amys. *See* Amies
Ancient Charters (Round), 804
Ancient Deeds (Pub. Record Office), 792, 804, 1130, 1149
Anderson, Sir Edward, 1152
Andrew, David, 1069
....., William, of Barry, 1329
....., ..., of Iscoed, 1058
..... ap John Wyn, of Porkington, 1484
Angharad dau. of Urien, descent from, 1065
Angle. *See* Nangle
Anglesey, co.—
....., held in dower, 1612
....., messuages in, 1622
....., receipts of, 1462, 1464
....., sheriff of, 1060
....., subsidy from, 1610
Angulo, Philip de, 1074
....., ..., Isabella mother of, 1074
....., Stephen de, 1075
....., ..., Philip son of, 1075
Anhunog (co. Card.), grange of, 999
Anne verch Richard, 1540
..... verch Rosser, 1417
..... verch Thomas, 1034
Annest verch Gwallter, 1026
Anselm, archbishop, 1057
Antefin (co. Monm.), 1084
Anthony, monk, 1103
Anthony, Thomas, of Brecon, 1390, 1393, 1395-6, 1397
..... ap Thomas, 1528, 1530-1
Apowel. *See* John and Morris ap Howel
Aprice. *See* Edward ap Rice
....., Hugh Morgan, 1015
Archæologia Cambrensis (the journal of the Cambrian Archæological Association), 803, 825-30, 833, 835-6, 839, 841-2, 853, 855-7, 859-62, 864-8, 880, 887, 889, 892-3, 896-7, 900, 909, 936, 962, 966, 981-2, 1009, 1019, 1064, 1103, 1223-7, 1613
Archbold, Henry, 1054
Arches, Court of, proceedings in, 1640
Archier, John, 1096
Ardd Bwll, yr, 1388
Arden, the Hon. R. P., 1550
Arderne, John de, 1052
....., Simon, 1618-9
Armour in Welsh castles, 1204
Arney, Thomas, 1288
Arnold, Richard, 786
....., Roger, 1183
Arnolde, James, 795
Arrdh. *See* Ardd
Arrow, Welsh, render of, 1079
Arundel, Henry earl of, 1484
....., Sir John, steward of Oswestry, 1479
Asaph St. *See* St. Asaph
Asar, William, 1219
Askareswey (co. Monm.), 1084
Aspull, Simon, 1457
Aston (co. Montg.), 1319, 1585
Astrat. *See* Ystrad
Astradfellte. *See* Ystradfellte
Astwyk. *See* Eastwick
Aubrey, Edmund, sheriff of Brecon, 1060
....., Hopkin, 1016, 1045
....., Jenkin, 1016
....., Thomas, 1041, 1045
....., William, 1024, 1033, 1036
....., ..., of London, 1040-1
....., William Morgan, 1040
....., William Thomas, 1041
Audeley, James lord, letters to, 832
Aust, Adam de, 1079
Avene. *See* Aberavon
....., Thomas de, grant by, 875
Avicia, 1217
Avicia, of Cardiff, 1376
....., John son of, 1232
Awbrey. *See* Aubrey
Axton, Axtaune (co. Flint), lands in, 1195
Aylett, Alud, St., chapel of, at Brecon, 1064
Ayleway, John, attorney, 1152
Aylyff, burgage of, in Hay, co. Brecon, 1107

B.

B——, Thomas, 1168
Baalun. *See* Ballon

Bachau (co. Denb.), vill of, 1247
Bache, Alexander, bishop of St. Asaph, 1245
....., John, 1003
Bachelldre (co. Montg.), 1569
Baddams bush (co. Heref.), 1158
Baddeshawe, H. de, 811
Baderon, family of, 781, 1081, 1083, 1192
Bady ap Atha, 1271
Bagford, John, notes on printing the Bible in Welsh, 1063
Bagge, John, 1110
Bagger, Walter, 1107
Baggetripe, Henry, 974
....., William, 974
Baghe. *See* Bachau
Bagworth (co. Gloster), 805, 1182
Bailey (co. Rad.), the, 1323
Bailey street (Oswestry), 1480, 1639
Baili glas. *See* Baily glas
Baily glas (Brecon), 1385, 1387, 1389, 1393, 1397
Baker, John, 1107
....., ... (co. Montg.), 1498
....., Richard, 1161
....., Rowland, 1542, 1564
....., Thomas, 1161
Baladon. *See* Ballon
Balchert, Richard, 894
Baldingham. *See* Ballingham
Baldwin, the Norman, 1476
....., Richard son of, 1233
....., William son of, 1232
....., William son of John, 1327
Balikaruella. *See* Bally Carvel
Balingeham. *See* Ballingham
Ballard, Richard, 1163
Balle, Walter, 1080
Ballingham (co. Heref.), 1105, 1114, 1119-21, 1124-6, 1128-9, 1144, 1146-8, 1151, 1156, 1158, 1177
....., munede of, 1105
....., procession walk of, 1128, 1167
Ballis, le, lands in, 917
Ballon, son of Reginald, 1182
....., John de, 804
Bally Carvel (Ireland), 1241
Balyngeham. *See* Ballingham
Balyngter, Elias, 1217
Bandy, Nicholas, 1108
Bangor, bishop of, 1248, 1493
....., diocese of, 1493
Barat, Henry, 290
Barber, Thomas, 1037
Bardsey, abbot of, 1462, 1464
Baret, Adam, 1223
....., John, 1224
....., ..., Johan wife of, 1224
....., Thomas, 1225
....., ..., Henry son of, 1225
....., ..., Richard son of, 1230
Barker, James, 1229
Barlands (co. Monm.), 1288
Barnard. *See* Bernard
Barnstaple, Vincent de, 1314
Baron, Thomas John, 1035
Barr, John le. 1014
Barrington, Hon. Daines, 1550
Barry, John de, 798
....., William, 1465
Barstapie. *See* Barnstaple
Barton, Richard, 1002
....., William, 1069
Bartram, Walter, 1141-2
Barun, David, 1193
Basingwerk, abbey of (co. Flint), 1231, 1250, 1296
Baskerville, lord Richard de, 1106
....., Sir Walter, 1172
....., Thomas, 803
Bassaleg (co. Monm.), 1435
Bassett, Basseth, Walter, 1232
Bat, master Roger, 792
....., Robert, 1192
....., ..., Robert son of, 1192
Bate, Katharine, dau. of Adam, 1217
Batemon, William, 806
Bath, abbey of, 850
Batterychurch street (Oswestry), 1481
Baudripe, Baudrupp, Thomas de, 1373-4
Baugheton, John de, 1103
Bayly glas. *See* Baily glas
Bayly, Baylye. *See* Bailey
Beal mareis. *See* Beaumaris
Beape, Edward, 1229
Beatrice verch David, 1556
Beauchamp, Thomas, lord, 1005
....., Sir William, chamberlain of North Wales, 1464, 1610
.. ..., William de, custos of co. Pembr., 1076
Beaudeley. *See* Bewdley
Beaufort, Henry Somerset, duke of, 1180
Beaumaris (co. Ang.), castle of, 1059, 1214, 1464
....., ..., constable of, 1214
....., rector of, 1612
....., town of, 1622, 1638
Beaumond, John, 810
Beavan. *See* Bevan
Bedingtone, land of, 834
Bedo du, 773
Bedo, Thomas, of Stretton, 1885
....., ..., Richard son of, 1585
Bedwas (co. Monm.), 1409
Beedel, Thomas, 1107
Beel, Richard, 1183
Beeley, John, 1069
....., William, archdeacon of Carmarthen, 1069 (note)
Beely. *See* Beeley
Beeston Castle (co. Chester), constable of, 1609
Begeworthia. *See* Bagworth
Beggeworthe. *See* Bagworth
Begh, John, 1087
Bellocampo. *See* Beauchamp
Belton, John, 1607
Bemsey, Simon, 1579
Benches end, Brecon, 1037

Bendeville, Bendeuyle, Alured de, p. 665 (note)
....., ..., Sibyl, wife of, p. 665 (note)
....., Ralph de, p. 665 (note)
....., W., p. 665 (note)
....., William, 1079
Benedict, cleric, 1241
Beneger, Henry, 1075
....., John, 1240
Benet ap Gruffudd du, 1286
Benett, John, 1158
....., Thomas. 1158
Bennett, Richard, 1069
....., ..., Elen, wife of, 1069
Benneville. *See* Bendeville
Benny vach (Brecon), 1383, 1385, 1387-9, 1397-9
Benton, Richard, 1069
Benyon, Richard, 1058
Bercham, Walter de, 1216
Berew. *See* Berriew
Berfeld, John, 1030
Bergavenny. *See* Abergavenny
Berghill (co. Flint), 1478
Berington, Sir John, 1175-6
....., Humphrey, 1284
....., Robert, 1176
Beriow. *See* Berriew
Berkerolles, Sir Laurence, 1295
....., ..., Ismania, wife of, 1295
Berley (co. Salop), 1483
Bermund, Maurice, 1309
....., ..., Aline, daughter of, 1309
....., ..., Stephen, son of, 1309
Bernard, bishop of St. David's, 1056
..... Inspeck, pedigree, 1065
Berriew (co. Montg.), 1092, 1099, 1607
Berryu. *See* Berriew
Bersham (co. Denb.), 1271-6, 1283-4
Berthelyn (co. Monm.), 1137
Berton (Chepstow, co. Monm.), steward of, 1455
Bery, John, 1152
Best, John, 1129
Beteslee (Chepstow, co. Monm.), 1455
Bettws Newydd (co. Monm.), 1187
Betyng, Alice, 1130
Beuno St. *See* St. Beuno
Bevan, John, 1288
....., Thomas, 1387
....., Thomas William, 1399
....., William, 1035, 1181
..... , ... (Brecon), 1385, 1397
....., ..., Janet wife of, 1385
Bewdley, manor of, repairs to, 790
Beynon, Thomas Rees, 1181
....., Watkin, 1100
Bible, notes on Welsh, 1063
Biblett (co. Heref.) the, 1158
Bicke, John, 1470
Bicknor, Welsh (Bickenor Galeys), 1314
Bieston (co. Denb.), 1266
Bighton, John, 1539
Bilda, 1085
Birch, W. de Gray, *History of Neath Abbey*, 769, 900, 956, 1103
Birde, William, 1435
Bishop's Castle (co. Salop), 1319
Bishop's Three Towns. *See* Teirtref
Bishop's Wood (co. Heref.), 1178
Blackbache, Blackpatch (co. Rad.), 784
....., Richard, 784
Blackman's pit (co. Heref.), 1158
Black mill (co. Radnor), 1621
Blackmoor (co. Monm.), 1288
Black mountains (co. Brecon), p. 537
Blackpatch. *See* Blackbache
Black scar (co. Glam.), 835
Blaenaeron (co. Card.), grange of, 999
Blaenberherburh (co. Brecon), p. 536
Blaen Cray (Kray, co. Brecon), 1068
Blaen Dulais (co. Brecon), p. 540
Blaen llwyn du (co. Brecon), p. 536
Blaen Taf (co. Brecon), 1068. *See also* Glyn Tawy
Blakeman's pit: *See* Blackman's pit
Blakescerre. *See* Black Scar
Blancmoster. *See* Whittington
Bland, Henry, 1009
Blaney. *See* Blayney
Blason, John, 1544
Blaycott, William, 1170
Blaynayron. *See* Blaenaeron
Blayne. *See* Blayney
Blayney, Arthur, 1602-4
....., Charles, 1602-4
....., David, 1060, 1097, 1562
....., David Lloyd, 1535, 1538, 1597
....., Edward, 1535, 1539, 1562
....., John, 1549
....., Lewis, 1539, 1542, 1562, 1564, 1602-4
....., Thomas, 1539, 1562
Bleddva (co. Carm.), 1492
Bleddyn ap Maenarch, 1066
Bleddyn, sons of, grant by, 881
Bledin. *See* Ballon
Bledri, sons of, land of, 838
Bles, Arthur, 1623
Blewhenston (co. Heref.), 1117, 1124, 1126
Blodwell. *See* Llan y Blodwell
Bloet, family of, 1182
....., Sir John, of Raglan, 1130
....., Ralph, 1182
....., Walter, 1182
Blounden. *See* Blunden
Blunden, Andrew, 1541-3, 1545-6, 1564, 1566, 1579-82, 1595, 1601-4
....., Nicholas, 1580
....., Richard, 1516, 1543, 1545-6, 1549, 1564, 1581-2, 1602-4
....., ..., Jane wife of, 1581-2
Bochevilla. *See* Rockfield
Bochton, 1568
Bod Arthur (co. Anglesey), 1626
Bodenham, Sir William, 1174
Bodiago (co. Carn.), 1297
Bodiardre. *See* Bodior
Bodior (near Holyhead), 1638
Bodrych (co. Carn.), 1452
Bodvel (co. Carn.), 1493

Bodvel, Henry, 1493
....., John, 1493
Bodver. *See* Bodvel
Boghan, Walter, 804
Bokenhull, Walter de, 1319
Bold, Robert, of Wrexham, 1636-7
....., ..., Elizabeth, mother of, 1637
....., Rowland, 1637
Boldon, Hugh, 1474
Bole, William, 1605
Bolenyl. *See* Boleville
Boleville, William de, 1076
Boley, Richard, 1022
Boleyn, Anne, 1138
Bonde, John, 1012
Bondevilesmede. *See* Bonvilesmead
Bonevile. *See* Bonvile
Boniface, pope, 1216
Bonvile, Adam de, 888
....., Cecilia de, 888
....., John de, 882, 885, 892
....., Robert de, 889-91
....., William son of John, 883, 886-7
Bonvilesmead (co. Monm.), 1183
Bonvileston (co. Glam.), 854-5, 861-2, 864, 882-91, 904-5, 937, 952, 967
Book placed upon altar, 1081
Booth, Charles, bishop of Hereford, 1572
....., Ralph, 1453
....., Robert, 1453
....., Roger le, 1453
Boothe, Charles, receiver for Wales, 1061
....., John, 1172-6
Boras, William, 1277, 1279
Borasham Hwfa (co. Denb.), 1270
..... Riffri (co. Denb.), 1270
Bordon, Hugh, 1474
Borester, Robert, 1218
Bosche, William de, 804
Boselee (co. Chester), manor of, 770
Bosse, Osborn, 893
Boter', William, 811
Bothal (Chepstow), 1455
Bothe. *See* Booth
Botteerther. *See* Bod Arthur
Botteler, John de, of Pembrey, 799
Bould. *See* Bold
Bowdin, Gilbert, 895
....., ..., sons of, 896
Bowen, Edward, 1536
....., Hugh, 1470
....., George, sheriff co. Pembr., 1069
....., James, sheriff co. Pembr., 1069
....., John William, 1385
....., Owen, 1099
....., ..., Mary wife of, 1099
....., ..., Thomas son of, 1099
Bowin. *See* Bowen
Bowles, Roger, co. Pembr., 1069
....., Walter, co. Pembr., 1069
Bowlston (co. Heref.), 1177
Bowlyers, Ralph, 1183
Bowne, Thomas, 1478
Bradefordeslond (co. Monm.), 1183
Bradel', Roger de, 811
Bradetune, Bradinctune. *See* Bradington
Bradington, lands in, 837-8, 939, 983
Bradlee (co. Salop), manor of, 801
Bradley (co. Denb.), 1272
Bradshaw, William, 1069
Brampton Abbot (co. Heref.), 1169
Branlees. *See* Brynllys
Braose, Brewosa, family of, p. 541
....., William de, 800, 1103
Bras, Walter, 804
....., ..., of Pantew, 804
....., ..., son of Philip, 804
Braybof, Henry de, 1241
Brechfa (co. Brecon), 804
Brecknock. *See* Brecon
Brecknockshire, History of (Jones), 1045, 1387 (note)
Brecon:—
....., Christ's College, 1140
....., county, receiver's account of, 1061
....., duke of Buckingham's lands in, 1068
....., honour of, 803
. ...., ..., court rolls of, 1382-1400
....., priory of, 1019, 1064, 1313
....., rural dean of, 1085
....., sheriff of, 1060
....., town of, 812, 1029-30, 1037, 1064, 1387
....., ..., church of St. Mary, 1037
Brekenau. *See* Brecon
Brenles, Brenthles. *See* Brynllys
Brenyow, river (co. Glam.), 1343
Breos. *See* Braose
Brereton, Ralph, steward of Oswestry, 1482
....., Randle, 1272
....., William, 1007, 1011
Breton, Mons. G., 1096
Brewer, Rev. J. S., *Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Henry VIII*, 768
....., William de (co. Pembr.), 1240
....., William le (co. Denbigh), 1628
Brewes, Brewosa. *See* Braose
Brey, Robert de, 1232
Breythyn, Hugh, 1228
Brian of Brompton Bryan (co. Heref.), 1065
....., Sir Francis, constable of Harlech castle, 1246
Bridgeman, Sir John, 1190
Bridgenorth (co. Salop), 1611
Brie, John, 1217
Bright, George, 1598-9
Bringwine, Bringwyn. *See* Bryngwyn
Briona, Wido de, 1226
Brisco, Thomas, 1099
Brisette, John de, steward of Chepstow, 1079
Bristol, city of, 809, 819
....., ..., church of St. James, 849
British Archæological Association, Journal of, 798, 1070-7, 1182, 1238-44, 1309

Brito, 812
Britonis, Randolph, 1192
Britt's Court (co. Brecon), manor of, p. 542
Broadhead, deacon, 1610
Broadmead (co. Monm.), 1288
....., (co. Salop). 1589
Broadmoor (co. Pembr.), 1227
Broadway (Churchstoke, co. Montg.), 1546, 1565
Broadway lands (co. Heref.), 1158
Broadways end (co. Monm.), 1183
Brochwel ysgythroc, 773
Brodemede. *See* Broadmead
Brodeweyesend. *See* Broadways end
Brodhed. *See* Broadhead
Brodmore. *See* Broadmoor
Brok, William, prior of St. Peter's, Gloucester, 1641
Broke, Sir David, 1068
....., John, 1526
Brokwere, John, sub-prior of Tintern, 1216
Bromerkepell (co. Salop), 1483
Bromfield, Geoffrey, 1630
Bromfield (and Yale), lordship of, 820, 1190, 1251, 1257-67, 1269-85, 1442, 1445, 1629-30, 1637
Bromhall, Adam de, 1628-9
Bromhill, Philip de, 1075
.... ., Walter de, 1075
Bromley, Sir George, 1298
....., John, 1612
....., Thomas, 1484
Brompton, Owen son of Howel de, 1233
Bronert (? Brw y nant, co. Pembr.), 1069
Bronllys. *See* Brynllys
Brooby, Thomas, bailiff of Abergavenny, 1014
Brook, William, lord, 1091
Broughton (co. Denb.), 1263-4, 1282-5
....., Edward, 1534, 1594, 1596, 1598-9
....., Ellis, 1618-9, 1621
....., John, 1596
....., Richard, 1559, 1598-9
....., Thomas, 1540-1, 1546, 1603
....., William, 1598-9
Browe hir (co. Brecon), 1025
Brown, John, 1596
....., Thomas, 1144
Browne, Edmund, 1155
....., Henry, 1256
....., ..., Gwen wife of, 1256
Bruere. *See* Brewer
Bruges, William, 1049
Brugge, Walter, 1216
Brugs, William, 1119
Brunant (co. Card.), 1053
Brundelegh, Richard de, 1628
Bruse castle. *See* Brynllys
Brusebon, John, 1233-5
....., Nicholas, 1233
Brut, Richard le, 792
Brut y Tywysogion, p. 537
Bryans Brompton (co. Heref.), 780
Brychan, 1019, 1045
Brycheiniog, ford of, p. 540
Brymbo (co. Denb.), 1282-3
Bryn, the (Wrexham), 1637
Brynach, llwch(=lake, co. Brecon), 1024
Bryn bychan (co. Brecon), 1035
Bryn Camyser (co. Montg.), 1097
Bryn croes (co. Carn.), 1452
Bryn y croglith (Wrexham), 1637
Bryn David (Churchstoke, co. Montg.), 1523, 1531, 1534
Bryn du (co. Brecon), p. 541
Bryn eglwys (co. Denb.), 1630
Bryn y ffynnon (Wrexham), 1280
Bryn gwyn (co. Heref.), 1158
..... (co. Monm.), fee of, 1012
..... (co. Radnor), 1100-1
Brynllenach dayor (co. Radnor), 1321
Brynllys, Brwynllys, Bronllys (co. Brecon):—
....., castle of, 792, 1085
....., chaplain of, 792, p. 538 (note)
....., lands in, 804
Bryn y merin (Ystradfellte), 1021
Brynperveth (co. Carm.), 1311
Bryn rhug, y (Wrexham), 1280
Bryntangor (co. Denb.), 822
Brython, Lewis, 1293
Buckholt, Buckhalte (co. Monm.), 791
Buckingham, duke of (Ed. Stafford), 789, 1068, 1313
....., ..., (Humphrey), 1299
Buckley (co. Flint), 1453
Buelt. *See* Builth
Buildwas, abbot of, 1231
Builth (co. Brecon), p. 536
....., castle of, 1059
....., lordship of, 1078
Buirdam. Walter, 1219
Bukley. *See* Buckley
Bulch. *See* Bwlch
Bule, William, 1183
Bulesden, R. de, 804
Bulke, Elizabeth, 1401
....., John, 1401
....., Richard, 1401
Bulkeley, Richard, archdeacon of Anglesey, 1622
....., Roland, 1622
....., ..., Glyn dau. of, 1622
....., ..., Richard son of, 1622
Bull, John, of London, 1004
Bullock, Walter, 1069
Bunde, Andrew, 1594
Bunz (Bons), John son of John le, 1294
Burchenshaw, Ann, 1444
Burchton. *See* Bochton
Burdin, Gilbert, 971
....., ..., Agnes wife of, 971
....., ..., Galfrid son of, 971
....., ..., William son of, 971
Burgchier, Sir William, 1478
Bnrgh, Geoffrey de, canon of Llandaff, 859
....., William de, bishop of Llandaff, 869

Burghall, William, 832
Burghley, lord, 1255
Burghton, William, 1605
Burghulle, Roger de, 1106
....., ..., Payne son of, 1106
Burhull, master R. de, 792
Burghyll, Mary, 1126
....., William, 1126
Burgo, Elizabeth de, countess of Clare, 1182
Burley, Edward, 1547-8
....., John, 1561
....., William, 1610
Burton (co. Denb.), 1251, 1259, 1261-2, 1265, 1272, 1623
Bury, James, 1283
....., ..., Mary wife of, 1283
Busford, John, 1116
....., Philip, 1115
....., Thomas, 1116
Bushell, Thomas, 1013, 1015, 1046-50, 1053
Butler, Peter, 1598
....., Thomas, 1069
Buttetourt, John, of Weolegh, 801
Butteler, Buttler. *See* Butler
Button, Barbara, 1304
Butts (co. Heref.), the, 1158
Bwlch, y (co. Pembr.), 1069
Bwlch y ddwyallt (co. Brecon), 1035
Bwlch Kylan (co. Card.), 1053
Bwrlwm bach (Brecon), 1389
..... canol (Brecon), 1389
..... pella (Brecon), 1389
Bynepedone, John, 1051
Byroun, Elena, 1217
Bythell, James, 1174

C.

Cade, John, 1618-9
Cader, John, 1060
Cadiuor. *See* Cadivor
Cadivor fawr, descents from, 1067
....., priest, 1103
Cadrod Calchfynydd, 772
Caducan. *See* Cadwgan
Cadwaladr ap Edward, 1586-8
..... ap Hugh (of Berriew), 1607
....., ... (of Manafon), 1097
....., ... (of Mellington), 1516
..... ap Ieuan ap Madoc, 1574-8, 1586-8
..... ap Morris ap David, 1536
..... ap Owen ap John, 1574, 1577-8, 1586-8
..... ap Thomas, 1494
Cadwgan ap Bilda, 1085
..... son of Iorwerth, 1292
..... ap Iowen, 1085
Cadwgan's land (co. Glam.), 933
Cae bach (Brecon), 1388
Cae bach (co. Rad.), 1321
Cae bach in le Watton (Brecon), 1385
Cae Bedo (co. Brecon), 1040-1
Cae Benny (Brecon), 1387, 1393, 1400
Cae y butler (co. Montg.), 1593
Cae bychan (Wrexham), 1637
Cae canol (co. Monm.), 1466
Cae carregog (co. Denb.), 1280
Cae clapp (Brecon), 1387, 1393, 1400
Cae couglog (co. Carn.), 1255
Cae crwn (co. Denb.), 1280
Cae cwininge (Llanyblodwel), 1237
Cae Cynwrig (Berriew), 1607
Cae dan y ty (co. Monm.), 1466
Cae Griffith (co. Monm.), 1201
Cae'r groes (co. Brecon), 1040-1
Cae Grono (Ystradfellte), 1021
Cae Gwaring (co. Carn.), 1255
Cae Gwenllian Llowarch (co. Monm.), 1290
Cae'r hampsteed (Brecon), 1387, 1393, 1400
Cae hir issa (co. Monm.), 1290
Cae Howel (parish of Penderyn), 1039
Cae Howel Lloyd (Churchstoke), 1541
Cae Howel ap Howel (co. Mer.), 1246
Cae Jenkin Havard (Brecon), 1388
Cae John du (co. Monm.), 1154
Cae llan (co. Monm.), 1154
Cae'r llough (co. Brecon), 1024, 1040-1
Cae Llywarch (co. Monm.), 1159
Cae mab Eignon (co. Denb.), 1278
Cae maen (co. Monm.), 1154
Cae Marie (co. Monm.), 1159
Cae mawr (Brecon), 1387, 1393, 1400
Cae mawr (co. Denb.), 1280
Cae melyn (Churchstoke), 1511-2, 1540
Cae yr odin (co. Monm.), 1154
Cae onnen (co. Brecon), 1041
Cae yr onnen (co. Rad.), 1100
Cae pella (co. Monm.), 1466
Cae pen yr ynys (Brecon), 1383
Cae pengam (Brecon), 1387, 1393, 1400
Cae y perbren (co. Monm.), 1154
Cae quarter (co. Carm.), 1104
Cae tir y graig (lordship of Edlogan), 1138
Cae y ty hen (Llanyblodwel), 1237
Cae was march (co. Monm.), 1154
Cae yn y crug (co. Carn.), 1255
Cae yr ysgubor (Brecon), 1397
Caerleon, abbey of, 827, 851, 856, 979, 1317
...., lordship of, 1062, 1123, 1130, 1132-4, 1189, 1435, 1613
....., vill of, 1133, 1454
Caer llwch (co. Brecon), 1024, 1040-1
Caeron (Wrexham), 1637
Caerwedros (co. Carm.), 1491
Caerwent (co. Monm.), 1615
Caerwys (co. Flint.), 1487
Caiernarvan. *See* Carnarvon
Caldicote, John de, 1052
....., (co. Monm.), rectory of, 1436
Caldodhill (co. Heref.), 1178
Calendar of Documents, France, 1217
Caletwr fawr (co. Brecon), rivulet, 792, 803
..... fechan (co. Brecon), rivulet, 792, 803
Camden Society, 1231

Camlad meadow (Churchstoke), 1546, 1560, 1565-6, 1579-80
..... river, (co. Montg.), 1563-4
Camville, William de, 1223, 1239
Canadaf. *See* Cunedda
Cananiston (co. Pembr.), manor of, 1087
Cannon, Sir Thomas, p. 616
Canterbury, archbishop of, 1640
....., ... (Anselm), 1057
.. ..., ... (Ralph), 1056
....., prerogative court of, 1486
Canterselif. *See* Cantref Selyf
Cantref (co. Brecon), 1068
... .., church of, 1045
Cantref Bychan, 803
Cantref Selyf (co. Brecon), 792, 802, 1085
....., street in Brecon, 1030
Capella, Sir Alberic de, 1086
Capons, rents of, 1583
Cappont, Thomas, 1012
Caradoc Verbeis, 898
..... vreichvras, descents from, 1067
..... ap Rhydderch, 940
....., sons of, 898
Cardiff, Adam, 1224
....., Richard de, 835
... .., church of St. Mary and St. Thomas, 1222
....., constable of, 1010
....., forest of (co. Carm.), 1437
....., town of, 877, 916, 938, 957, 974, 1326-7
Cardigan, castle of, 779, 991, 1059, p. 679
....., county of, 1463, 1491
....., ..., mines in, 1046-50, 1053-4
....., ..., receivers account of, 1061
....., ..., sheriff of, 1060
....., town of, 1491
Care. *See* Cary
Careless, Richard, 1128
Carew, John de, 785, 787, 1074
....., ... , Nicholas son of, 785, 787, 1074-5
....., ..., sheriff of Pembroke, p. 614
....., Mathew, 1604
....., lordship of, 785, 787
....., parish of, chapelry in, p. 616 (note)
Carington, John, 1579
Carkallt (Churchstoke), 1560
Carlion. *See* Caerleon
Carmarthen, 1104, 1180
....., archdeacon of, 1069, 1226
....., castle of, 779, 1059, p. 679
....., county of, 1463, 1491
....., ..., ministers' accounts of, 1068
....., ..., receivers' account of, 1061
....., ..., sheriff of, 1060
....., great sessions of, 1094
Carn yr arian, Carn Yarian, Carn Urien (Ystradfellte), 1021
Carn yea bean (co. Monm.), 1154
Carnarvon, castle of, 1059, p. 677, 1464
....., county of, 1462, 1464, 1491
....., ..., receivers' account of, 1061
Carnarvon, court of great sessions of, 1452
....., exchequer of, 1298
....., town of, 1610-2
Carne, Edward, 1439-40, 1446, 1448, 1451, 1491
....., Howel, 990, 1060
....., ..., Alice wife of, 1060
....., ..., Richard son of, 990
....., ..., Roger son of, 990
Carnedd (co. Rad.), 1321
Carpenter, Alice, 1076
....., Arthur, 1173
....., John, 1173
... .., Richard, 1534
Carreg (lordship of Usk), 1137
Carreg cennen (co. Carm.), castle of, 779
Carreg fawr (co. Brecon), 1067
Carreg Gwernllwyn (co. Brecon), 1067
Carreg lem (Ystradfellte), 1021
Carreu. *See* Carew
Cartæ et Munimenta de Glamorgan (G. T. Clark), 769, 775, 788, 800, 817, 823-31, 833-51, 853-7, 859-70, 872-84, 886-97, 898-919, 921-69, 973, 975-80, 982-90, 1005, 1086, 1222, 1325-81, 1467, 1471
Carter, Richard, justice of great sessions, 1307-8
Cary (co. Heref.), 1106, 1119-20, 1124-6
Castel casteley. *See* Symond's castle
Casteley wood. *See* Symond's castle
Castell coch (co. Brecon), 1067
Castell Dwyran (co. Pembr.), manor of, 1087
Castell Madoc (co. Brecon), 803
Castellwrigh. *See* Castlewright
Castelrwyk. *See* Castlewright
Castelwryt. *See* Castlewright
Castlemartin (co. Pembr.), 1070
....., John de, 1076, 1239
Castlewright (co. Montg.), 1319, 1550, 1596-9
Castles in Wales, state of, 1059, 1214
Castro, John de, 1074, 1076, 1239
....., Joan wife of Walter de, 1075
Castro Martini. *See* Castlemartin
Castrum Durant. *See* Castell Dwyran
Castrum Leonis. *See* Holt
Castrum Symonis. *See* Symond's castle
Catalogue of Seals (British Museum), 777, 799, 813, 1000, 1145, 1167, 1171, 1173, 1254, 1296, 1315
Catchmay, Christopher, 1616
....., Richard, 1616
Catharine dau. of Sir Jasper Croft, 1065
....., verch David, 1607
....., verch Mathew, 1519
Caumvile. *See* Camville
Caundel, Sir John de, 1314
Caunter Celyff ye Street. *See* Cantref Selyf
Caunvill, John, prior of Kidwelly, 799
Cave, Sir Ambrose, 1618-21

Cave, Brian, 1618-9
....., Francis, 1618-9
Cawrthin, William, bailiff of Oswestry, 1639
Cecil, John, 1144
Cecilia verch William, 1384, 1388
....., Edward her son, 1384, 1388
....., ..., Mary his wife, 1388
Cecils (co. Heref.), messuage called, 1145
Cedewen. *See* Kedewen
Cefn (co. Brecon), p. 540
Cefn (lordship of Usk), 1137
Cefn arth, 1103
Cefn Baldwyn (co. Montg.), 1513, 1558
Cefn casseg (co. Monm.), 1084
Cefn clawdd (co. Brecon), p. 540
Cefn y creek (co. Monm.), 1465
Cefn gledwen (co. Brecon), p. 540
Cefn Gwempa (co. Carm.), 1104
Cefn Gwydney (co. Montg.), 1590, 1605
Cefn llwydallt (co. Brecon), p. 540
Cefnllys (co. Rad.), castle of, 810, 1131
....., manor of, 821, 1131
Cefn y twlk (co. Montg.), 1097
Cefn ucheldre uchaf (Ystradfellte), 1021
Cellibir (? co. Rad.), 1468
Celydd, Kaleth, St. (co. Brecon), 1019
Celyn llwyn (co. Brecon), 1389
Cerrigydrudion (co. Denb.), 1494
Cerrig y Gwyddel (co. Carn.), 1255
Ceven. *See* Cefn
Ceycell. *See* Cecil
Chachmaye. *See* Catchmay
Chamberlayne, Sir Thomas, judge of great sessions, 1283-4
Chapman, John, 1288
Charles I. fine levied by, 791
Charles, William, 1472
Charles (ap) Watkin, 1210
Charters, Ancient (Round), 804
Charters in British Museum, 781, 803-4, 1081, 1316
Charter Rolls, Calendar of, p. 538
Charvyle, John, monk of Tintern, 1216
Chaunterell, William, 1610
Chedworth, Sir Thomas, constable of Harlech, p. 678
Chelmyck, John, 1593
Chenaf, Richard ap, 837
Chepman. *See* Chapman
Chepstow (Striguil, Strugul), 1183, 1402, 1415
....., lordship of, 1182, 1455
....., priory of, 1455
....., steward of, 1079
Chepstow Castle, Annals of (Marsh), 1182
Cherbury (co. Montg.), 1232
Cherleton, Sir John, 1315
....., Thomas de, bishop of Hereford, 1319
Cherulton. *See* Cherleton
Cheshire, History of (Ormerod), 770
Chester, city of, 1610-1, 1622, 1638
....., county of, 1610, 1612, 1638
Chester, crown lands in, 788
....., earl of, 777
....., earldom of, 1093
....., nuns of, 1611
....., sheriff of, 1609
....., Welsh prohibited from purchasing land in, 1611
Chester Plea Rolls, 770
Chester Recognizance Rolls, 770, 1610-2
Cheyne, Alan, constable of Rhuddlan, 1059
Chippenham, Henry, 1112
....., ..., Isabella wife of, 1112
Chirche (co. York), 1102
Chirk (co. Denb.), 1102, 1247, 1610, 1630, 1635
Chirkland, 1610
Chirton street, Oswestry, 1479
Cholmley. *See* Cholmondeley
Cholmondeley, Cholmley, John, 1189
Chount, John, 1295
Christ's Hospital, Ruthin, 771
Churchstoke (co. Montg.), 1501-1605
....., church of St. Edmund, 1501
Church Stretton, manor of, 1589
Churchyard, felling tree in, 1181
Churleton, Nicholas Lechmere, 1550
Churstock, Chirstoc. *See* Churchstoke
Chyrke. *See* Chirk
Cicil verch Thomas John Edwards, 1154
Cicily verch David, 1031-2
Cicily dau. of Thomas Symson, 1639
Cigfran, stream (co. Brecon), p. 540
Cilcen (co. Flint), 1197
Cil y cwm (co. Glam.), 880-1, 902, 943
Cil y gardde. *See* Close kil y gardde
Cilgarron, Cilgerran. *See* Kilgerran
Cilgwyn (co. Pembr.), 1069
Cilian, Ciliain, Ciliau (co. Brecon), 792, p. 536
Cilonw (co. Brecon), manor of, p. 541
Cissli. *See* Cicily
Cistercian Abbey of Strata Florida (Williams), 999
Cistercian order, 869, 999
Citeaux, abbot of, 1231
....., chapter of, 825-7
Claidone. *See* Claydon
Clairvaux, abbot of, 828
Clare, Gilbert de, 906-7
....., lands and lordship of, 1182
Clarington, Sir Roger, 1067
Clark (G. T.), *Cartæ et Munimenta de Glamorgan*. See *Cartæ*
.. ..., *Genealogies of Glamorgan*. See *Genealogies*
....., *Land of Morgan*, 1182 (note)
....., John, 1088
Clarke, Humphrey, 791
....., Jenkin, 1513
....., Richard, 1149
....., Thomas, 1145
Clauthe Howell. *See* Clawdd Howel
Clawdd Howel (co. Brecon), 1020, 1028
Clawdd Wade (co. Denb.), 1263-4

Claydon, Sir John de, 818
Cleddau, river (co. Pembr.), 1088
Clehongar, Cleyhunger, Richard de, 811
Cleia, Robert de, 781
Clement, deacon of St. Ceinwr, 944-5
Clerc. *See* Clerke
Clerck, William, 819
Clergy, returns from St. Asaph dioc., 796
....., subsidy from (co. Pembroke), 1069
Clerk, Philip, 1087-8
Clerke, Geoffrey, bailiff of Ruthin, 1456
....., John, 1185
....., Lucas, 1096
Clettwr. *See* Caletwr
Cliff, Henry de, 770
Clifford, Agnes de, 803-4
....., Isabel de, 804
....., Margaret de, 803 (note)
....., Richard de, 803-4
....., Roger de, 804
....., Walter de, 802-4, 1085
..... (co. Heref.), castle of, 803
....., church of St. Mary of, 804
....., lordship of, 790
....., priory of, 812, 1086
Clomendy. *See* Close y Colomendy
Close y bryn (co. Brecon), 1383, 1388
..... y colomendy (co. Brecon), 1390-1, 1393, 1397
..... y colomendy (co. Montg.), 1586-8
..... David Richard (co. Brecon), 1383, 1388
..... y gadie bach (co. Brecon), 1389
..... y gadie mawr (co. Brecon), 1389
..... goroth (? Ieroth), 1389
..... Ieroth (co. Brecon), 1383, 1386, 1388-9
..... issa (co. Rad.), 1323
..... kil y gardde (co. Brecon), 1387, 1389
..... y llough (llwch) issa (co. Brecon), 1024
..... y llough ucha (co. Brecon), 1024
..... y maen llwyd, 1036
..... mole (? moel), 1389
..... newydd (co. Brecon), 1027
..... newydd issa (co. Brecon), 1384
..... pen y nant (co. Brecon), 1387, 1393, 1400
..... y pridd (co. Brecon), 1064
... .. y pwll bach (co. Brecon), 1389
..... y pwll mawr (co. Brecon), 1389
..... Romney (co. Brecon), 1027
..... twyn beare (co. Brecon), 1387, 1393, 1400
..... ucha (Castlewright), 1547-8
Clothier, Ambrose, 1171
Clott, Jacob, 1114
Clunekedivore (co. Monm.), 1198
Clynnog fawr (co. Carn.), 1249
Cnaithur. *See* Cynither
Coal mines, 874, 1453
Coch terwin, 1468
Cocke, Philip, 1108-9
Cockedenne (co. Monm.), 1052
Cocks, Richard, 1151
Coddington, Codyngton, Robert de, 1629
Code, Roger le, 1107
Coed bach (lordship of Usk), 1137
Coed cae (co. Montg.), 1560
Coed cae (co. Radnor), 1321
Coed cae bach (Berriew), 1607
Coed cae y bryn (co. Flint), 1196
Coed cae du (Berriew), 1607
Coed Iago (lordship of Oswestry), 1482
Coed y knocke (co. Rad.), 1100
Coed y vedw (co. Monm.), 1198, 1201
Coel Godebog, 772
Coelion (co. Denb.), 1456
Coetmor, William, 1298
Cogan (near Cardiff), 1328-30
....., Nicholas, 1435
....., ..., Alice wife of, 1435
Cogan's moor (co. Glam.), 986
Coidevedowe. *See* Coed y vedw
Coitian, Geoffrey de, 781
Cok. *See* Cocke
Coke, John, 1185
....., Richard, 1612
....., Thomas, 1185
Cokett, custom of, 1462, 1464
Cola, Hugh, 1110-1
....., John, 1110-1
....., Thomas, 1117
Colbach, Andrew, 1541, 1602-4
....., Richard, 1541
Colborne, Matthew, 1608
Colchill. *See* Coleshill
Coldecot. *See* Caldicote
Cole, Adam son of Hugh, 1238
....., John, 1223, 1238, 1546
....., Philip, 1238
Coleshill (co. Flint), lead mines in, 1447
Colevile, William de, 1218
Collectanea Topographica, 1103
Collian. *See* Coelion
Collins, John, 1069
Collwall, Arnold, 1156
Colly, William, 1172
Collye, Bartholomew, 1058
....., John, 1058
....., Richard, 1058
Collynge, Roger, 1589
Colwinston, Colwinistnna (co. Glam.), church of, 769
Coly, John, 1626
....., Katharine wife of, 1626
....., Richard, vicar of Newport, 1320
Colyer, John, 1112
Combe, Jenkin, 1108
....., John, 1109
Comcarvan, Comme carvonde. *See* Cwmcarvan
Commission on Land in Wales. *See* Welsh Land Commission
Common wood of Holt (co. Denb.), 1629
Commot. *See* Cwmwd
Comotoidre. *See* Cwmwd Dauddwr
Complete Peerage, 1182
Comustwith. *See* Cwmystwyth

Conewey. *See* Conway
Confession, fine for private, 1069
Coningsby, Thomas, 1145
Conway, castle of, p. 675, 1464
....., town of, 1624-5
....., vicar of, 1624
....., John, sheriff of Flint, 1060
....., Margaret, 1480
....., Nicholas, 1625
....., William, 1480
Conwell. *See* Cynwil
Cook, Richard, 1114
Cooke, Catharine, 1395-6
....., Richard, 1096
... .., Thomas, chaplain of Llandaff, 805
Cope, John, 1124, 1167
....., Maurice, 1114
... .., Philip, 1120
....., Richard, 1120
....., Thomas, 1124
....., William, 1144
Copp Redin (co. Heref.), 1157
Copp Ross (co. Heref.), 1141-2
Coppedgrove (co. Glam.), 1103
Coppscross street (Ross, co. Heref.), 1150
Copps Ross. *See* Copp Ross
Coppedthorne (co. Glam.), 1467
Coppytthorne (co. Monm.), 1183
Corbet, Robert, 1315
....., Roger, 1315
Corbett of Caus Castle, pedigree, 1065
..... of Morton, pedigree, 1065
Corfield, Corfilde, Thomas, 1539
Cormaliis. *See* Cormeilles
Cormeilles, Alexander de, 1080
....., Peter de, 1083
....., Richard de, 1081
....., ..., Beatrice wife of, 1081
....., Robert de, 1081
.... ., Walter de, 1083
....., ..., Richard father of, 1083
Cormeliis. *See* Cormeilles
Corndon, mountain, 1558
Cornebury. *See* Acornbury
Corneli, William de, 920
Cornell le cay (co. Rad.), 1321
Cornne, Rees, 1602-4
Corno, Robert, 1192
Cornoc, Henry, 1192
Cornubiensis, Richard, 974
Cornwall, revenue of, 770
....., David, canon of St. David's, 1226
Corrody in Lanthony abbey, 1191
Cosheston (co. Pembr.), 1069
Costandine, Costantyn, John, 1453
Cotton Charters, 768-784
Coudray, Sir Thomas de, 1130
Court, the (parish of Eglwyswrw, co. Pembr.), 1069
Coventre, John de, archdeacon of Llandaff, 911
....., Richard de, 911
Covie (Wrexham), the, 1637
Covyntre, John, 1073
Cow rents, 1068
Cowbridge (co. Glam.), 1467
Cox, Sabell, 1167
Coyd, Coyed. *See* Coed
Coytmore. *See* Coetmor
Cradock, Cradok, David, 1469
....., John, 1070, 1075
....., Maurice, 1294
....., Sir Richard, 1077
....., Richard, 1072
....., ..., Emma wife of, 1072
....., son of Griffith Began, 1369
Cradock's pasture (co. Pembr.), 1226
Craggs, John, 1067
Craig, John, 1154
Craig y mwn (co. Card.), 1015, 1053
Craygamoyen. *See* Craig y mwn
Creggy (Llangarran, co. Heref.), 1168
Cregorth (? co. Card.), 1491
Cremlyn brook, 1103
Cremlyn Heilin (co. Ang.), 1626
Crespinge, Crepping. *See* Crispin
Criccieth, castle of, 1059, p. 677
Crickadarn (co. Brecon), p. 536
Crigie Kemes (co. Pembr.), 1069
Criglas. *See* Cruglas
Cringorth, Welshery of (co. Glo'ster), 1315
Crinwedhauc (co. Brecon), p. 536
Crisly, wife of Thomas (ap) John, 1035
Crispin, family of, 1076
....., John, 1072, 1076
....., Richard, 1076
....., ..., Thomas son of, 1076
....., Robert de, 1076
....., ..., Matilda wife of, 1076
....., William de, 1074
Crispy, Richard, 974
Cristesknave, Robert, of Cardiff, 1378
Cristian verch Jankyn, 1122
Cristine le Fleming, 1373
Cristine, wife of Maurice of Llandough, 1346, 1372
....., Alice daughter of, 1372
Cristionydd fechan (co. Denb.), 1267
Croc, Maurice, 1407
Croes y ceiliog (co. Monm.), 1454
Croes Iorwerth (co. Brecon), p. 539-40
Croes Llanarth (co. Monm.), 1154
Croes newydd (co. Denb.), 1271
Croes onnen (co. Heref.), 1159
Croft, Sir Jasper, daughter of, 1065
Croft y birrion issa (co. Montg.), 1577-80
Croft Redin (co. Heref.), 1157. *See also* Copp Redin
Croft Rees (co. Montg.), 1505, 1511
Croke, Sir John, justice of great sessions, 1461
Cromwell, Sir Henry, 1471
....., Sir Richard, 1488
Crooked Mill (co. Rad.), 1621
Crose y kylocke. *See* Croes y ceiliog
Cruckyth, Crukyth. *See* Criccieth
Cruglas (co. Pembr.), 1069
Crumwell. *See* Cromwell
Crux Yorwerth. *See* Croes Iorwerth

Crwth (co. Carn.), 1255
Crymlyn Hilyn. *See* Cremlyn Heilin
Cryspyn. *See* Crispin
Cuhelin alias kirn, 1468
Culpepper, Thomas, lord, 821, 1131
Cunedda, 1085
Curruc le (co. Glam.), 1467
Curruc way (co. Glam.), 1467
Cusin, Robert, 972
Customs, 1178, 1278, 1309, 1583
....., rents in kind, 1095
....., rents of poultry, 1098-9
....., rent of sparrowhawk, 1103
.. ..., wool from Strata Florida abbey, 999
Cute, William, 1218
Cuthbert, St., feast of, 1324
Cwm bach (co. Brecon), manor of, p. 542
Cwm cadarn (co. Brecon), p. 541
Cwm carvan (co. Monm.), 1062, 1207-11, 1410, 1616
Cwmhir abbey (co. Rad.), charter to, 1468
Cwm nant gwinau (co. Brecon), 1042
Cwm nant Rydloyd (co. Montg.), 1097
Cwm newidion (co. Card.), 1090
Cwm Orgwm (co. Brecon), 1035
Cwm Symlog (co. Card.), 1053
Cwmystwyth (co. Card.), grange of, 999
Cwmwd (co. Brecon), p. 539-40
Cwmwd Dauddwr, 810
Cwmwd Mallaen, p. 540
Cwmwd Tir Ralf, 1020
Cwrt y llacca (co. Brecon), manor of, p. 541
Cymmer, abbey of (co. Mer.), 1255
Cymmrodor, Y, 1215
Cymmrodorion, Transactions of Hon. Society of, 783
Cymortha, payment of, 1068
Cymru Fu, 1053
Cynither, sons of, 902
....., son of Wasmihangel, 983
Cynwil. *See* Abernant
Cynwrig, 1085
..... ap Griffith, 1568
..... ap Iorkin, 1085
..... son of Robert ap Einion, 961
Cyrrig, stream (co. Brecon), 1041
Cyveiliog (co. Montg.), lordship of, 1053

D.

Dafydd. *See* David
Daggefordeshull (co. Monm.), 1183
Daivill. Walter de, 777
Danesey, Thomas, 811
Dann (? Daun), Sir Thomas, 818
Darcy, lord Robert, constable of Chepstow, 1455
Darles moor (co. Brecon), 1397
Dasgor, Agnes, 1263-4
Daston, Sir Richard, 1094
Dauit. *See* David
Daukinson, Daukynson, Thomas, 1464, 1610-2
Daun (? Dann), Sir Thomas, 818
Dauntre, John, 1617
David, abbot of Strata Marcella, 993, 1293
....., de Albo Monasterio, 1232
....., Ann, 1393
....., Charles, 1154
....., cleric, 777, 1473
....., clerk, 1105
..... crydd, 1041
....., David John, 1181
..... Escurlag (Scurlage), 906
..... John, 1207, 1393, 1397-8, 1420, 1469, 1496
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 1420
....., John Thomas, 1154
....., Lewis Harry, 1413
..... Llewelyn, 1069
..... lloyd, 1025, 1266
..... lloyd ap Howel, 1470
..... lloyd (ap) Lewis, 1044
..... lloyd ap Thomas, 1089, 1583
..... lloyd vychan ap Sir Griffith, 1228-9
....., ..., Humphrey son of, 1228
..... Meillour (Maelor), 1217
..... moel, 1031-2
....., Philip, 803, 1069
....., presbyter, 948
....., smith, 804
....., sons of, grant to Cwmhir, 1468
....., Thomas, 1062, 1075, 1461
....., Watkin, 795
....., William, 1307-8, 1382, 1430
....., ..., Barbara wife of, 1307-8
..... ap Aysteu, 1547-8
..... ap Cadwaladr, 1531-4, 1551
..... ap David, 1500, 1571
..... ap David (ap Harry), 1104
..... ap David ap Robert, 1280
..... ap Ednyfed ddu, 1258-60
..... ap Einion, 1265
..... ap Griffin, 1085
..... ap Griffith, 1087, 1198, 1269
..... ap Griffith goch, 1570-1
..... ap Griffith lloid, 1535
..... ap Griffith ap David, 1039, 1270-1
....., ... ap Iorwerth, 1528
....., ... ap Janyn (? Jenkyn), 1482
..... ap Grono, 1259
....., ... ap Iorwerth, 1258-60
..... ap Gwallter, 1044
..... ap Gwatkin, 1185
..... ap Howel, 1118, 1505-7, 1569
....., ... ap David, 1021
....., ... ap Griffith, 1504
....., ... ap Guttyn hir, 1606
....., ..., ap Ieuan, 1186
....., ..., ..., Katharine wife of, 1186
....., ... ap Madoc, 1501
....., ... ap Richard, 1532
....., ... ap Robert, 1551
.. ... ap Hugh, 1099, 1255, 1585
. ...., ... ap Griffith, 1585
..... ap Ieuaf llwyd, 1258, 1260
..... ap Ieuan, 1570
..... ap Ieuan du, 1068

David ap Ieuan goch, 1509
..... ap Ieuan kilwart, 917
... .. ap Ieuan leia, 1020
..... ap Ieuan (Jevan) tew, 1039
..... ap Ieuan ap Bedo, 1517
....., ... ap Gutto, 1229
....., ... ap Iolyn, 1281
....., ... ap Llewelyn, 1136. 1276
..... ap Iorwerth, bailiff of Welshpool, 1229
..... ap Iorwerth fychan, 1269
..... ap Iorwerth lwyd, 1627
..... ap Ithel ap Hwfa, 1257
....., ... ap Ieuan. 1195
..... (ap) James (ap) Lewis, 1465
..... ap Jenkin, 1089
..... ap Jevan, 1383
..... ap Jevan tew, 1039
..... ap John, 867, 1508, 1570-1, 1607
..... (ap) John, 1387, 1392, 1397-1400
....., ... ap Bady, 1272
....., ... (ap) Guttyn, 1237
....., ... ap Richard, 1484
... , ... ap Thomas, 1596, 1598-1600
....., ..., ..., Joyce wife of, 1600
....., ... (ap) Watkin, 1201, 1203
..... ap Lewis, 1590-1
..... ap Madoc, 1198
..... ap Meredith, 1195, 1508
....., ... ap William, 1568
..... ap Meuric, 1567
....., ..., Eva wife of, 1567
..... ap Meyrick, 1520, 1556
..... ap Morgan. 1040
..... (ap) Morgan, 1390-1, 1393
..... ap Owen, 1247, 1478, 1514, 1552-3, 1591
....., ... ap David, 1593
....., ... ap Griffith, 1520, 1556
.... , ... ap Morris, 1517, 1556
..... ap Philip, 1087, 1504
..... ap Rees, 1481, 1606
..... ap Rees, vicar of Llanddetty, 1034
....., ... ap Howel, 1039
..... ap Rhirid, 1513, 1558
..... ap Rhirid Middleton, 1525
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 1525
..... ap Rhirid ap Madoc. 1569
..... ap Rhirid vychan, 1217
..... ap Rhys Wyn ap David, 1453
..... (ap) Richard (ap) Edmond, 1419
..... ap Richard ap Edward, 1563-4
..... ap Richard ap Owen, 1524
....., ..., Agnes wife of, 1524
..... ap Robert, 1271
..... son of Roger, 1345
..... ap Rosser ap Howel, 1028
..... ap Stokke, 1087
..... ap Thomas, rector of Llansantffraid, 1034
..... (ap) William, 1100, 1395-6, 1409, 1433
Davies, Humphrey, 1099
....., Jacob, 1069
....., Jane, 1390-1, 1393-4, 1397
....., John, 1321
Davies, Maurice, 1298
....., R., 1485
....., Richard, 1598-9
....., Thomas, 821, 1591
Davis, Geoffrey, 778, 784
....., Henry, 1069
....., Roger, 778
Davy, John, 1037
....., Robert, receiver for South Wales, 1490
....., William, 1300
Davys, Rev. John, 780
See also Davis *and* Davies
Dawe, Richard, 1114
....., ..., Alice wife of, 1114
Dawit. *See* David
Dawson, John, p. 616
....., Thomas, 1612
Daykyn, Ralph, 1612
Ddevawden (co. Monm.), lands called. 1166
Ddwy erw Pengeimon (co. Brecon), 1384
Deacon, Thomas, 1013, 1046-8, 1053
D'Ebroicis. *See* Devereux
Decca, Edward, 1270
Dee, Dr. John, 772-3
Deio. *See* David.
Deka. *See* Decca
Deleaven. *See* Dylife
Denbigh, castle of, 1059
....., county of, 1060-1, 1494
....., lord of (Robert, earl of Leicester), 1247
....., lordship of, 789, 1006, 1286-7
....., sheriff of, 1060
Dene, Richard, monk of Tintern, 1216
Denebaud, Philip, 1082
Deneby, Walter, 1295
Denio (co. Carn.), lands in, 1452
Dennis, Edmund, 1099
Denys, Sir Gilbert, 1320
....., John, 864
....., Sir William, 794
Dequester, Anne, 1053
....., John, 1015
....., Jonah, 1053
....., Matthew, 1015
Derneford, William de, 1079, 1082
Despenser, Anne le, 913
....., Edward le, 852
....., Hugh le, 800, 1455 (note)
Devereux, D'Ebroicis, John, 804
Devynnog (co. Brecon), lands in, 1395-6
Dewchurch. *See* Little Dewchurch
D'Ewes, Sir Simonds, p. 535
Dewschurch (co. Heref.), 811
Dewswall (co. Heref.), manor of, 1156
Dictionary of National Biography, 768, 813
Dicws ap Bady, 1267
....., ap David, 1263-4
Digges, Humphrey, 1174
Dinas (co. Brecon), lordship of, 790
Dinas Powis (co. Glam.), manor of, 801, 1331-40

Dinefwr (co. Carm.), castle of, 779, 1059
Dinerth. *See* Llandrillo
Dingestow (co. Monm.), 1208-12
Dinhinlle (co. Denb.), 1267
Dinmael, commot of, 1286-7
Din Riain (co. Montg.), 1232
Dio. *See* David
Dishowell, John, 1096
Disserth (co. Rad.), 1322-3
Distentaculors, 1387, 1389
Ditchfield, Edward, 791
Dixtone, Richard, 810
Dod, Hugh, 1277
Dodington, William, 999, 1000, 1002
Dodlyth. *See* Todlith
Dogmael's. *See* St. Dogmael's
Dol y blaith (blaidd, co. Denb.), 1271
Dolforwyn (co. Montg.), castle of, 1059
Dol y gaer (Berriew, co. Montg.), 1607
Dol Jenkyn (co. Rad.), 1470
Dol las (Berriew, co. Montg.), 1607
Dol wern (co. Denb.), 1190
Dolau gleision (co. Rad.), 1131
Doleu Llynwydd (co. Brecon), manor of, p. 542
Dolganeru (?co. Rad.), 1468
Dollas. *See* Dol las
Dollwerne. *See* Dol wern
Dolly glison. *See* Dolau gleision
Dolyve. *See* Dylife
Donne, William, 1163
Doogan, Thomas, 998
....., Watkin, 998
Dora. *See* Dore
Dore, William, 1150
Dore (co. Heref.), abbey of, 792, 802-3, 819, 979, 1085, 1318
Dorston (co. Heref.), 1022
....., chantry of, 1022
Doughty, Dowghty, Thomas, 1579
Douguy. *See* Dyddgu
Downing, Downynge, Edmund, 995-8, 1002
Draco, kinsman of Baladon of Monmouth, 1083
Dressour, Stephen, 1216
Drusseland. *See* Dryslwyn
Drybroke stream (co. Heref.), 1120
Dryhurst, John, 1444
Dry moor (co. Heref.), 1158
Dryslwyn (co. Carm.), castle of, 779, 1059
Dryver, George, 1101
....., ..., Mary wife of, 1101
....., William, 1101
Dublin, St. Mary's church, 1231
Dubricius, St. *See* St. Dubricius
Dudley, Robert. *See* Leicester, earl of
Dudlick, Philip, 1597
....., ..., Alice dau. of, 1597
Dugdale, *Monasticon Anglicanum*. See *Monasticon*
Duke, John, 1183
Dulas river (co. Rad.), 1323
D'Umfraville, Dunfravil, lord John, 1294
Dumpildate, Alan, 1227
Dunne, James, 821
Dunre, Roger de, 804
Duppa, Duppy, John, 1596
....., Joyce, 1596
Durban, William, 1432
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 1432
Durel, Walter, 972
Duxmere (co. Heref.), 1149
Duyn, William le, constable of Beaumaris castle, p. 677-8
Dwygyfylchi (co. Carn.), 1297-8
Dwy lid ychlaw pentre pant y gre (co. Brecon), 1385
Dyddgu verch John ap Llewelyn, 1573-6
....., John son of, 1574
Dyer, John, 1435
....., ..., Mary wife of, 1435
....., Maurice, 1435
....., ..., Ann wife of, 1435
Dyges. *See* Digges
Dylife (co. Montg.), mine at, 1053
Dylowe, William, 805
Dymeton, Sir Edmund, constable of Harlech castle, p. 678
Dymoke, Thomas, 1058
Dynas. *See* Dinas
Dyneuure, Dynevor. *See* Dinefwr
Dynguastowe. *See* Dingestow
Dyo. *See* David

E.

Earwere. *See* Amroth
Eastwick (co. Salop), 1473
Ebroica, John de, 804
Eb'thyn (co. Monm.), 1182
Eccles, manor of (co. Chester), 1007, 1011
Ecclesiastical Documents (Camden Society), 1231
Eccleswall (co. Heref.), 787
Echelles. *See* Eccles
Edcroft Street. *See* Edcross St.
Edcross Street (Ross, co. Monm.), 1149
Eden', Richard, 814
Edeneuet. *See* Ednyfed
Edeyrnion, comot of, 1293
Edlogan, Edlogon, lordship of, (co. Monm.), 1062, 1118, 1132, 1137-8
... .., ..., constable of, 1132
Edmonds, Garret, 1091
Edmund le Waleys, 1106
....., John, of Llanfrynach, 1038
..... ap Cadwaladr, 1510
..... ap John ap Cadwaladr, 1536
....., ..., Margery wife of, 1536
..... (ap) John (ap) Howel, 1212
..... (ap) Thomas, 1208
Ednyfed cissor (co. Denb.), 1257
..... fychan, 777, 1065
....., Richard, parson of Llanymynech, 806, 814-5
Edowe *v.* Madocks, 1058
....., Roger, 1058
Edric, fuller, 971
....., sons of, 1182

Edward III, 770, 1475
..... bach, 1263-4
....., the black prince, 770, 1067
....., prepositus, 769
..... ap Bady ap Atha, 1271
..... ap David, 1285
..... ap David vain, 1511, 1518
..... ap David ap Howell, 1509, 1540
....., ..., Robert son of, 1540
..... ap David ap Robert, 1280
..... ap Griffith, 997
..... ap Griffith ap Matthew, 1559
..... ap Gwilym, 1456
..... ap Harry, p. 542
..... ap Hugh, 1196
..... ap Ieuan, 1247
..... ap Jenkin, 1136
..... ap John Wyn of Porkington, 1484
..... ap John (ap) David, 1098
..... ap Meredith, 1483
..... ap Meuric ap Griffith, 1573
..... ap Morice, 1136
..... ap Owen, 1532, 1536, 1546, 1557, 1566
....., ..., Howel son of, 1532
....., ..., Jocosa wife of, 1532, 1557
..... ap R. ap David, 1495
... .. ap Rheinallt, 1607
..... ap Rice, 992, 1275
..... ap Richard, 1560
..... ap Roger, 1118
..... (ap) Thomas, 1208
..... ap William ap Ieuan, 1137
..... ap William ap John, 1279
Edwards, Edwardes, Charles, 1166
....., Daniel, 1099
... .., Elizabeth, 1123, 1133-6
....., Evan, 1099
....., Francis, 1637
....., Hugh, 1004
....., John, 1092, 1135, 1393, 1541, 1564, 1579-82, 1594, 1601, 1603, 1630, 1635
....., Lewis, 1602-4
....., Meirick Morgan, 1154
....., Morgan, 1133-4
....., Philip, 1153, 1166, 1420, 1434
....., Richard, 1452
....., Robert, 1098
....., Thomas, 1466, 1581-2
....., Thomas John, 1154
....., ..., Catherine wife of, 1154
....., ..., Cecil dau. of, 1154
....., William, 1166
Edy, John, 1435
....., ..., Margery wife of, 1435
Egerton, Ralph de, 1612
....., Sir Richard, 1190
....., ..., John son of, 1190
....., ..., Richard son of, 1190
....., ..., Thomas son of, 1190
Eggloiserowe. *See* Eglwys wrw
Egles Kein, Eglus Keinwir. *See* Eglwys Ceinwyr
Eglwys Ceinwyr (co. Glam.), 909, 934, 945, 947, 966, 980
Eglwys Cymmin, lord of, 1226
Eglwys Ilan (co. Glam.), 1301-3
Eglwys wrw (co. Pembr.), 1069
Einion, Einaun du, 1255
..... Sais, 1628
... .. yrth, 773
..... son of Goronwy gam, 984
..... son of Joab, 1468
..... ap Llewelyn, 1311
..... ap Richard, 1639
..... fil. Righeric, 777
Ekal (co. Montg.), lands called, 1292
Elembertus, brother, 1182
Elene. *See* Ellen
Elias, bishop of Llandaff, 845-6
....., cleric, 953
....., Mary mother of, 953
Eliet, David, 1070
Elingtone (co. Northumb.), 817
Elizabeth, queen, 786, 1065
..... verch John Edward. *See* Edwards, Elizabeth
Ellen verch David ap John, 1509
Ellesmere, Richard, 815
....., castle of, 1473
....., lands in, 1473
....., manor of, 1473
Ellis, Ellys, Mary, 1608
....., Rowland, 1608
Elnul Ph'biry (co. Monm.), 1182
Eltees, Elthe. *See* Heltie
Elthani, John de, 770
Elvael, Elvell, lord of (Owen ap Meredith), 1085
....., lordship of, rent roll of, 790
Elwysilan. *See* Eglwys Ilan
Ely, Elys, Robert, 1379-80
Emelyn, Emlyn. *See* Newcastle Emlyn
Eneawn, Enion, Ennion. *See* Einion
Englys, Richard le, 1639
Enhinock. *See* Anhunog
Ennys, Enys. *See* Ynys
Enysumwen. *See* Ynys Ymwen
Eppynt, Epint, pp. 535-6, p. 539
Epyn. *See* Eppynt
Erddig, John, 1279
Ernulph, merchant, 971
Ero, Errow, Errowe. *See* Erw
Ervorde, William, 1124
Erw, yr (co. Rad.) 1323
Erw y batt (Brecon), 1383, 1386, 1388-9
Erw Cadwgan, 1504
Erw'r delyn (Brecon) 1385
Erw goch (Wrexham), 1637
Erw goediog, 1389
Erw hir fach (Brecon), 1389
Erw hir fawr (Brecon), 1389
Erw hir Sion goch (Brecon), 1385
Erw lydan (co. Brecon), 1027
Erw'r march (Churchstoke), 1531
Erw sling, 1591
Erw Stockyn (co. Monm.), 1138
Erw tal y sarn (Mellington), 1568
Erw vain (co. Brecon), 1383, 1388
Erw velen (Churchstoke), 1513, 1558
Erw ver(re) (co. Radnor), 1100

Erw y whistle (Churchstoke), 1544
Erw ymhwll y cadvan (co. Brecon), 1035
Erw'r ysgub (Churchstoke), 1501
Erwood (Gerwyd, co. Brecon), p. 536
Esclus above (co. Denb.), 1278, 1281
Esclusham above (co. Denb.), 1278, 1281
Esgair hiriaeth (co. Glam.), 1103
Esgair y marchogion, manor of (co. Brecon), p. 541
Esger, Adam, canon of Hereford, 1319
Eskeyrhyrayth. *See* Esgair hiriaeth
Eslome (Wrexham), 1637
Essay on the Welsh Saints (Rees), 1034
Essex, earl of, 803
Esthalle, Sir Thomas, constable of Harlech, p. 678
Estmond, John, 806
Estradvellte. *See* Ystrad fellte
Estrange. *See* L'Estrange
Estrelawe. *See* Oysterlow
Estruet, master, 777
Estumanner, Estymanner, hundred of, (co. Mer.), 1497
Estwicke, Richard, 1058
Eugenius IV, pope, 805
Eurthick. *See* Erddig
Eustace, count of Boulogne, Goda wife of, p. 536
Eva goch, 773
..... verch David, 1501, 1520
..... verch Gwilym fychan, 1012
Evan, Lleucu, 1393
Evan ap David ap Ieuan, letters of administration to, 1248
..... (ap) Thomas (ap) David, 1397, 1399
See also Ieuan
Evance. *See* Evans
Evans, David, 821, 1305-6
....., Hugh, 1390
....., John, 1598-9
....., Lewis, 1100, 1452
....., Meredith, 821
....., Morgan, 821, 1305-6
....., ..., Barbara wife of, 1305-6
....., Thomas, 1069
....., William, 1539
Ewenny, priory church of, 769, 963-4, 1343, 1641
Ewias, Ewyas, castle of, 818
....., land of, 1084
....., lordship of, rent roll of, 790
..... Harold, p. 536
..... Lacy, p. 536
Ewloe (co. Flint), 1453
Excestre. *See* Exeter
Exchequer Acquittances, 1489-1500
Exeter, Richard de, 1088
Exmewe, Thomas, bailiff of Ruthin, 1456
Eylmershelde (co. Montg.), 1233
Eynon, George, 1469
....., Thomas, 1069
See also Einion
Eyton, David de, constable of Holt castle, 1258, 1260
....., William de, 1629

F.

Faber, Thomas, 1019
....., ..., Agnes wife of, 1019
Fagwyr goch (co. Pemb.), 1069
Faith, St. *See* Saint Faith
Fegg, the (Mainstone, co. Montg.), 1579-80
Feia, St. *See* Saint Faith
Feldeslone. *See* Field lane
Feled medowe (co. Rad.), 784
Felton, Thomas de, constable of Haverford castle, 1059
Fennaun Arthur. *See* Fynnon Arthur
Ferrour, William, 1464
Ffaber. *See* Faber
Ffaucien, Richard, 1217
Ffelde, John dela, 1641
Ffilkins. *See* Philkins
Ffilpons, Henry, 1087
Ffinnon Drigan. *See* Fynnon Dridian
Ffisscard. *See* Fishguard
Ffonds. *See* Fonds
Fforde. *See* Ford
Fforster, Thomas, rector of Llangybi (co. Monm.), 807
Ffort. *See* Fort
Ffoylle. *See* Meredith foel
Ffrere. *See* Frere
Ffrers. *See* Frers
Ffrie. *See* Fry
Ffroyne, John, 1070
Ffrunaleyn (? Dyffryn Alun, co. Denb.), 1262
Ffrye. *See* Fry
Ffurde. *See* Ford
Field lane (Welshpool), 1228
Fillol, Peter, rector of Marteleye (co. Monm.), 1052
Fisher, John, 1072
....., ..., Katharine wife of, 1072
Fisher's Cross (Ross, co. Heref.), 1149
Fishguard (co. Pemb.), 1069
Fitzjames, Sir John, 794
Fitzwarren, Sir William Burghchier, lord, 1478
....., ..., Thomasina wife of, 1478
Five furnaces (co. Monm.), 1455
Fleming, Thomas, 1459
Flemish way (co. Brecon), pp. 539-40
Flint, castle of, 1059, 1475
....., ..., constable of, 1009
....., ..., pleas held at, 1476
....., county of, exchequer acquittances, 1495
....., ..., families in, 1453
....., ..., justice of, 1610
... .., ..., manorial lands in, 1007, 1011
....., ..., receiver general of, 1447
....., ..., sheriff of, 1060, 1061
....., ..., subsidy from, 1610
....., town of, burgage in, 1609
Florence (Italy), merchants of, 1216
Florence, St. *See* St. Florence
Flynt. *See* Flint
Fonds, Philip, 1164

Fonnon Doyui. *See* Fynnon Dewi
Food render by Margam abbey, 922
Ford, Edward ap Richard, 1559, 1561
....., Hugh, 1511
....., John, 1515, 1528, 1561
....., Rice, 1540
Forest (co. Pemb.), sub-manor of, 1087
Forster, John, 1295
Fort, Thomas, 1300
....., William le, 1310-2
Fosse halaud (? halawg, co. Brecon), 1021
Fot acre (co. Glam.), 1467
Fould, Charles, 1546
Fourd. *See* Ford
Fouleshurst, Robert, 1612
Fox holes (co. Heref.), 1158
Framlesdon (co. Suffolk), 770
France, Welshmen in, 1096
Franco the Teuton, 1241
Frankelein, Frankelyn, Richard, 1467
....., William, 857-8, 914-5, 925
Freeman, Thomas (co. Pemb.), p. 616
French landing apprehended, 813
Frere, John de, 1219
Frers, John, 1164
Frethope, Robert son of Robert, 1378
Friser, Howel, of Wrexham, 1637
Frithe, John, 1013
....., William, 1013
Frodsham, William de, chamberlain of North Wales, 1462
Fry, Ffrie, Ffrye, William le, 1294, 1344
....., Hawys wife of, 1294, 1344
Fullbeach, Fulebeche, Sara daughter of William, 1238
Fullerton, Sir James, 1190
Further hill (co. Heref.), 1158
Fynnon Arthur (co. Glam.), 851
..... Dewi (co. Glam.), 1103
..... Drigan (Dridian, co. Pemb.), 1069
..... Sefte (co. Brecon), 1021
..... vach (co. Brecon), 1026

G.

Gabulam, tenancy in, 1224
Galensis. *See* Wallensis
Gales, Owen de (Owain Lawgoch), 783, 813
Galfrid ap Thomas, 1022
Gam, Rhys, 1068
See also Games
Gamage, John de, abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester, 1641
Games, Edward, 1383
....., Hoo, 1389-90, 1394-6
....., John, 1060, 1384, 1405-6
....., Thomas, 1388
See also Gam
Gamm. *See* Gam
Gamull, Thomas, chamberlain of Saughall, 1095
Gardd Sion goch (Brecon), 1385
Gardin, John, 1107
Garewy, Walter, 1217
Garreck le. *See* Carreg
Garthbrengy (co. Brecon), 1394-7
Garw, Garrewe (co. Glam.), river, 833, 845, 908
Gascelin. *See* Josceline
Gavael Cadivor (co. Gloster), Welshery of, 1315
..... Rhys (co. Gloster), Welshery of, 1315
Gavelkind, tenure in, 1058
Geiles. *See* Giles
Gelchefeld, Geoffrey, 1096
Gelligaer (co. Glam.), 1302-3
Gene. *See* Genow
Genealogical, 1065-7
Genealogies of Glamorgan, (Clark), 797
Genow, Genowe, Lewis, 1526, 1590, 1592, 1595, 1605
Geny (? Gevy), William, 1117
Geoffrey, chaplain, 1182
Geoffrey ap David ap Dio, 1555
..... ap Howel, bailiff of Brecon priory, 1019
..... ap Ieuan goch, 1228
..... ap John, 1555
..... son of Robert corvisor, 971
George, Evan, 1408
....., ..., Elizabeth wife of, 1408
....., John, 786
....., William, 1547-8
..... ap John (ap) Llewelyn, 1526
Gepsay, Robert, 1638
Gerald, chaplain, 804
Gerebert son of Robert, 839, 962
German ap Howel, 866
Gerrwyd (co. Brecon), p. 536
See also Erwood
Geruson, John, 1493
Gervase de Llanwarran (co. Heref.), 1106
Gevy (? Geny), William, 1117
Geynvill, Katharine de, 798
Gibbons, Richard, 1112
Giberichisford (co. Pemb.), 1223
Gilbert, Gillebert, 1081
....., abbot of Margam, 952
....., parson of Stretton, 1083
....., priest, 769
..... fitz Baderon, 1083
..... de Monmouth, 1192
....., ..., Jacob brother of, 1192
....., John, 1217
Gilbertsford (co. Pembr.), 1240
Giles, Richard, 1103
Gillebert. *See* Gilbert
Gilli duffoles (co. Brecon), 1043
Gittoes, William, 821
See also Gutto
Glamorgan, charters relating to, 823-990, 1325-81
....., clergy and laity of, 1056
....., county of, crown lands in, 788
....., ..., receiver of, 1061
....., ..., sheriff of, 1060
....., ..., sheriff's acquittances, 1496
....., lord of, 852

Glamorgan, lordship of, 913
....., ..., chief forestership of, 1010
....., ..., receiver of, 1010
Glanmardrea (Brecon), 1387
Glasbury, lordship of, 790, 1000
....., rectory of, 774
Glaswrey (co. Denb.), 1278
Gledy. *See* Cleddau
Glendower. *See* Glyndwr
Gleys, rivulet of (co. Glam.), 1103
Gloria, convent of (Italy), 1216
Gloucester, bishopric of, 774
....., duke of (Humphrey), 808, 1073, 1077
....., earl of (William), 829-30, 1222
....., St. Peter's, 859, 1641
Glover, Roger, 1639
Gloves, render of, 912, 919, 1309
Glyn Cellwyn, Colleyn, forest of, 1023
Glyn Crawc (co. Brecon), 1528
Glyndouerdou. *See* Glyndyfrdwy
Glyndwr, Owen, 1456
Glyndyfrdwy, Griffin lord of, 1473
Glyn Tawe (co Brecon), 1068, 1103
Gockow, John, 1183
Goda, sister of king Edward the confessor, p. 536
Godfrey, cleric, 1241
Goedladd (Churchstoke), 1511-2
Gole, John, 1087
Gomot. *See* Cwmwd
Goodier, Edmund, 1013, 1047-8, 1053
Goodman, Gabriel, 771
Gorney. *See* Gournay
Goronwy, Gronwy, Goronow, Gournu, Gronou
..... gur, 1085
..... wassan (? vychan), 1325
..... ap Bleddyn, 880
..... ap Ednyfed, 777
..... son of John, 948
..... ap Llewelyn, 1297
..... son of Philip, 960
..... son of Robert ap Einion, 961
..... ap Seisyllt, 966
See also Grono
Gorrolles, field (co. Heref.), 1167
Gors, Gorsse y (Harlech), 1614
Gorstilowe, David, 1627
....., ..., Thomas son of, 1627
....., William de, 1627
....., ..., Thomas son of, 1627
....., ..., ..., Matilda wife of, 1627
Gough, John, chaplain of Strata Marcella, 993
....., John Alyde, 780
....., ..., Alice wife of, 780
....., Walter, 996
....., William, 1038
Gourley, William, 1299
Gournay, Johan, 1109
....., Philip, 1108-9
....., ..., Agnes wife of, 1109
Gower, Laurence de, 1216
....., Richard de, archdeacon of St. David's, 1226
Gower (co. Glam.), 800, 1103
....., lord of, 800, 1005, 1103, 1299
....., lordship of, 1299
Goylake (co. Glam.), 857-8, 914-5, 918, 920, 923-5, 927, 929-30, 932
Grace, Grasse, William le, 1239
....., William son of Hamo, 1241
Gramus, Agnes wife of Roger, 920
....., Hugh, 919-20, 923-4
....., Isota wife of Thomas, 920
....., Maurice, 912, 920, 927, 929-31
....., Roger, 918, 924, 926
....., ..., Roger son of, 919-22
Grange, John, p. 614
Grant, Graunt, David, 1216
....., Maurice, 974
....., Stephen, 1467
Grasse. *See* Grace
Graunt. *See* Grant
Grava, Richard son of John de la, 1051-2
....., William de la, 1051-2
....., William son of Hugh de la, 1051
Grave, Ralph de la, 1130
Gravenor, Anthony, 1623
Great Meadow, Mede (co. Montg.), 1541-2, 1563-4
Great Saughall (co. Flint), manor of, 1095
Greenewey, Griffith, 1101
Gregory, Robert, 1169
....., Thomas, 1012
....., ..., Eva wife of, 1012
..... ap Howel ap Ieuan, 1286
Grendene, Warine de, 811
Grene, George, 1149
....., ..., Anthony son of, 1149
....., John, 1494
Gresford (co. Denb.), 1251, 1258, 1260, 1265, 1269
....., rector of, 815
Grey, Christopher, 1121
..... Sir Edmund de, 1457
....., Sir John de, 1456-7
..... . Sir Reginald de, 1456
Griffin, Griffyn. *See* Griffith
Griffith, Griffiths, Gruffith, Gruffudd, Gryffyth, Griffin
..... crihe, son of James, 1292
..... fawr, 1031-2
..... latimer, 943
....., lord of Glyndyfrdwy, 1473
....., vicar of Ellesmere, 1473
..... vychan, 972
....., ..., Alice sister of, 972
..... vychan ap Griffin ap Marchell, 1567
..... Began, 876-9
....., Charles, 1454
....., David, 1181
....., Evan, 821
....., Henry, steward of Usk, 1132
....., Howel, 1135-6
....., John, 1100, 1135-6, 1163, 1284, 1497, 1634
....., Morris, 1255

Griffith, Peter, son of, 1235
....., Richard, 1060
....., Robert, 1284, 1550
....., Thomas, 1069
....., Thomas Morgan, 1431
....., Walter, 809, 1135-6, 1454
....., Watkin, 821
....., Sir William, chamberlain of North Wales, 1626
....., William, 1036, 1069, 1137, 1383-5
..... ap Adam, 1085
..... ap Cadwgan wyth, 1085
..... fil. Clifford, 792
..... ap Cnaithur, 902
..... ap Cynan, descent from, 1067
..... ap David, 1513, 1572
..... ap Edward, 1573, 1575-6
..... ap Einion, 1456
..... ap Grono, 1318
..... ap Gwladys, 1297
..... ap Howel, 1043, 1118
..... (ap) Howel, 1068
..... ap Howel vychan, 1028
..... ap Howel ap Ieuan, 1278
..... ap Howel ap Rosser, 1028
..... ap Hugh, 1591, 1594
..... ap Ieuan, 1246, 1525, 1532
....., ..., Eleanor wife of, 1525
..... ap Ieuan felyn, 1021
..... ap Ieuan tew, 1090
..... ap Ieuan ap Ednyfed, 1270
..... ap Ieuan ap Einion, 1478
..... ap Ieuan ap Llewelyn, 1195
..... ap Ieuan ap Madoc, 1617
..... ap James, 1265
..... ap Jenkin, 1036, 1454
..... ap Jenkin ap Grono, 1249
..... ap Jenkin ap John, 1033
..... ap John, bailiff of Newborough, 1268
..... ap John, 1501, 1503, 1509, 1518, 1521, 1524, 1540
....., ..., Ellen, wife of, 1521
..... ap John ap David, 1509-10
..... ap Llewelyn, bailiff of Wrexham, 1632
..... ap Llewelyn ap Gruffudd, 1255
..... ap Llewelyn ap Ieuan, 1248
..... ap Llewelyn ap Ithel, 1627
..... ap Madoc ap Gruffith, 1297
..... ap Madoc ap Iorwerth, 1261
..... ap Morris, 778
..... ap Owen, 1035, 1525, 1532
..... ap Owen ap Thomas, 1527
..... ap R. ap Gwilym, 1021
..... ap Rees ap David, 1286
..... ap Richard, 1311, 1570
....., ..., Angharad daughter of, 1570
..... ap Robert, 1237
....., ..., John son of, 1237
..... ap Rosser, 1087
..... ap Thomas fawr, 1042
Groes Newydd (co. Denb.), 1271
Grofte. *See* Croft
Grok, Stephen at, 1052
Groneath (co. Glam.), rural dean of, 873
Grono, clerk, 1217
....., John, 1087
..... ap Gwilym, 1185
..... ap John, 1259-60
....., ..., Gwervil wife of, 1259-60
..... ap Jowan (? Ieuan), 1318
See also Goronwy
Gronwy. *See* Goronwy
Grosmont (co. Monm.), 1418, 1465
....., castle of, 1318
....., court of, 1318
....., mount of, 1318
Gruffudd, Gruffyth, Gruffin. *See* Griffith
Grunu. *See* Goronwy
Gryndon, Charles, 1141
Guildhall (Harlech), 1614
Guildhall (London), annuities payable at, 1062
Guldare, William le, 974
Gundleus. *See* St. Woollos
Gunter, Jacob, 1465
....., James, 1465-6, 1489
....., John, 1021
....., Lewis, 1038
....., Thomas, 1033, 1036
....., William, 1133, 1385
....., ..., Frances, wife of, 1385
Guttyn. *See* Gyttyn
Gwaith dau wyr o wair (co. Mont.), 1565
Gwalter. *See* Walter
Gwar y barlwm (co. Brecon), 1389
Gwarthlowe (vill of Churchstoke), 1516
Gwarthreinion, lordship of (co. Rad.), 810
Gwas Dewi ap Owen, 1085
Gwatkins, Gwatkyns, Charles, 1165
....., Walter, 1151
Gwaun Alun (co. Rad.), 1131
....., Benny (Brecon), 1387, 1393, 1400
..... crwcw (co. Brecon), 1028
..... y werthut (co. Denb.), 1270
Gwayn Allin. *See* Gwaun Alun
Gwely Owen cum Hanmer (co. Flint), 1453
Gwenddwr, parish (co. Brecon), p. 536
....., river (co. Brecon), 792
Gwenfro river (co. Denb.), 1263-4, 1271
Gwenllian, 1217
..... verch Griffith, 1024
..... verch John, 1029-30, 1213
..... verch Madoc, 1042
..... dau. of Philip le Knych, 1352
..... verch Richard, 1407
Gwent, John, 1216
Gwerglodd Adam ap Rethid (lordship of Abergavenny), 1186
..... Annell (co. Montg.), 1574, 1579-80
..... cae Griffith (co. Monm.), 1203
..... castle y pwll, 1100
..... Cyminod (co. Montg.), 1559, 1561
..... dan y ffordd (co. Brecon), 1383, 1386, 1388-9
..... fawr (Wrexham), 1637
..... fechan (co. Denb.), 1271, 1637

Gwerglodd galed (Hussington), 1590
..... Hwfa (Churchstoke), 1532
..... Penllinis, 1237
..... Robert, 1565-6
Gwern y besseg (co. Mer.), 1608
Gwern cefn y garreg (co. Brecon), 1017
Gwern coed Owen, manor of (co. Brecon), p. 542
Gwernevell, lordship of (co. Mer.), 1608
Gwern gae (co. Rad.), 1323
Gwern Halchdyn, 1547-8
Gwern hir (Churchstoke), 1509
Gwernyfed (co. Brecon), p. 540
Gwernygo (co. Montg.), 1559
Gwern y picke, 1591
Gwilym, Gwillym, Gwilliam, Gwyllym—
....., George, 1155
....., John, 1177
....., ..., Richard son of, 1177
....., Richard, 1157, 1310
....., Thomas, 1156, 1158
....., William, 1117
..... ap Griffith ap David, 1039
..... ap Howel ap Gwilym, 1021
..... ap Ieuan, 1570-1
..... ap John, 1208
..... gwyn ap Llewelyn, 1045
See also William
Gwinau, Gwineu, parish of. *See* Vaenor
Gwirglodd, Gwirgloth. *See* Gwerglodd
Gwith gore. *See* Gwyddgor
Gwladys verch Howel, 1039
..... verch Ieuan, 1026
..... verch Thomas, 1034
Gwrgan ap Ithel, descent from, 1067
Gwridgi, Gwritgi, Orrikey (co. Brecon), 792, p. 536
See also Gerrwyd
Gwyddelwern (co. Montg.), 1606
Gwyddgor (co. Montg.), 1590
Gwyn, Gwynne, Dr., 1063
....., Howel, 1060
....., John, 1520, 1556
....., Lewis (Lodowick), 821
....., Rees, 1323
....., Reginald, 1414
....., ..., Rebecca wife of, 1414
....., Rhydderch, 1036
....., Richard, 1255, 1470
....., Thomas, steward of Brecon, 1385-7
..... ap Meuric, 1569
Gwynllwg, commot of (co. Monm.), 744, 1615
Gwyrlode. *See* Gwerglodd
Gybons. *See* Gibbon
Gyttyn, John (of Churchstoke), 1523, 1530, 1556
....., ..., Owen son of, 1531, 1534, 1546
....., John, chaplain of Wrexham, 1274
..... ap David ap Jenkin, 1274

H.

H., abbot of Chester, 777
H., master, 777
Hafod yr arglwydd (co. Denb.), 1494
..... y porth, grange of (co. Glam.), 865
..... Weddgar (co. Denb.), 1494
Hagur, Hugh, 1315
Haiderleia, chapel of, 1182
Halceter, Halcester, Hallcettor, Halsetour, lordship of (co. Montg.), 1501, 1551-3, 1560
Halewe, William de la, 811
Halghton (co. Flint), 1630
Hall, John, 1532, 1598-9
. ...., John le, 1453
....., Richard, 1321
....., Robert, 1282
Haltebough. *See* Allt y bwch
Hamelin, Felix, 1294
Hamer, James, 821
Ha'mu't, Walter, 1031-2
....., William, 1031-2
Hanbryge, Robert, vicar of Conway, 1624
Hanbury, Thomas, auditor of crown lands, 1064
Hanmer, Edward, 1058
....., Richard, 1484
....., Sir Thomas, 1480
....., Thomas, 1484
Hany, Nicholas, 1217
Harbert. *See* Herbert
Hardelagh, Hardlegh. *See* Harlech
Hardepir, Nicholas de, 1641
Harding, David, 1629
..... , John, 1405
....., Matthew, 1291
....., Thomas, 1288
....., William, 1537
Hare, Sir Nicholas, judge of great sessions, 1276
....., Philip, 1616
Hargreave (co. Chester), 1453
Hargreaves (co. Salop), 1483
Harlech, castle of, 1214, 1456
....., ..., constable of, 1246, 1614
....., guild hall of, 1614
Harley, family of, pedigree of, 1065
....., William, 1065
Harmon, John, 780
Harold, Robert son of, p. 536
Harris, George, 1290
....., James, 1392, 1400
....., John, 1469
....., Walter, 1289
Harry, Perrott, 1205
....., William, 1425
..... ap Jenkin, 1209
Harry's leasowe (co. Heref.), 1158
..... meadow (co. Heref.), 1158
Haruald, priest, 769
Harvest work, render of, 1583
Harwd (co. Denb.), 1280
Harwell, Thomas, 1157, 1163, 1165
....., ..., Eleanor wife of, 1163
Hastan, Richard, bailiff of Oswestry, 1639
Hastare, Roger le, 932

Hastings, John de, earl of Pembroke, 813, 1076
Hatterell, Haterel, 1084
Haughmond, abbot of, 1474
Haultbough. *See* Allt y Bwch
Havard, Edward, p. 541
....., Eva, 1043
....., Jenkin, 1021
....., Jevan Meredith, 1383
....., John, 1064, 1390-2
....., John Lloid, 1064
....., Lewis, 1029
....., Roger, p. 541-2
....., Thomas, p. 541
....., William, 1397
Haverfordwest (co. Pembr.)—
....., castle of, 1059
....., friars preachers of, 1088
....., great sessions of, 1069
....., guildhall of, 1069
....., lieutenant of, 1180
..... lord of, 1072
....., sheriff of, 1060
Havod. *See* Hafod
Hawarden (co. Flint), 1093, 1453
....., castle and manor of, 770, 793
Hawe, Robert de, 1052
Hawley, William, 1466
Hawts, Martin, 797
Hay, Haya (co. Heref.), 812, 1107
....., Roger, steward of Brecon priory, 1019
Hayrnour, William, 1185
Hayston (co. Pemb.), 1069
Heathcott, Grace, 1050
Hedynog. *See* Hodenake
Heilin fil. Idhic, 777
..... fil. Kenrec (Cynwrig), 777
Heiloc, Philip, 1087
Heli mawr. *See* Beli mawr
Helia, dean, 948
Helias, parson of Newcastle (co. Glam.), 853
See also Elias
Helle, Hugh, 1106
Heltie, the (Wrexham), 1637
Helygy (co. Montg.), 1098-9
Helyon, John de, prior of Ewenny, 1641
Hendre, the (co. Heref.), 1158
Henry III, letters of protection to Montgomery, 831
..... VI, confirmation of charter to Margam, 833
....., letters of protection to Strata Florida, 832
..... VII, Arthur son of, 1078
..... VIII, lease of Margam abbey lands by, 990
....., abbot of Basingwerk, 1296
....., bishop of Llandaff, 838-44, 885
..... le hunt, 1629
..... le mower, 1629
....., presbyter, 948
Henry de ——, 1294
Henry de Anglia, 1358
....., John son of, 1359
Henry of Bristol, 1216
Henry de Passagio (co. Carm.), 1310
Henry ap David, 1199
..... ap Howel, 1198
..... ap Ieuan ap David, 1606
..... ap Jenkin, 1209, 1426
..... (ap) Jevan, 1387
..... (ap) Jevan (ap) David, 1383, 1386, 1388-9
....., ..., Cecilia wife of, 1383, 1386
..... (ap) John, 1395-6
..... son of Mael, 1105
..... (ap) Thomas, 1090, 1210
....., Henry son of, 1074, 1240
....., Walter son of, 1238
Hens, render of, 1525
Hentland (co. Heref.), 1158
Heol Ffraingc (co. Monm.), 1159, 1290
Hepste, river (co. Brecon), 1017
Herbard, Jeffekyn, 1183
Herberston feld (co. Monm.), 1183
Herbert, Harbert, Herbart, 1081
....., family of, pedigree of, 1066
....., lord of manor of Pont y wal, p. 541
....., ..., Catherine wife of, p. 541
....., sons of, 901
....., Charles, 1143, 1416
....., ..., Catharine wife of, 1143
....., ..., Joan wife of, 1416
....., Edward, 1060
....., George, 1186
....., Sir Henry, 1190
....., John, 1060
....., Sir Richard, 768
....., Richard, 1023, 1060, 1497, 1539
....., ... (of Ewyas), 1023
....., Thomas, 1137, 1401
....., Watkin (of Crickhowel), 1025
....., Sir William, 1023, 1078, 1185, 1461
....., William, 1060, 1132
....., ... (bailiff of Brecon), 1030
....., ... (of Crickhowel), 1023
Hereford, bishop of, 1319
....., canon of, 811
....., cathedral of, 1128
..... county of, 790
....., ..., charters of, 1105-17, 1119-21, 1124-6, 1128-9, 1141-80
....., ..., receiver's account of, 1061
....., earl of, 803, 812, 1067
....., Hugh de, 970
....., Milo de, 1067
....., Richard de, 811
Heremit, Ralph, 1103
Herry, Philip, 1087
Hert, John, 1022
....., Philip, 1075
....., Roger, 1473
Heskin gaenog (co. Mer.), 1293
Hessek. *See* Tre Isaac
Heuckes. *See* Hookes
Hewes. *See* Hughes
Hewle. *See* Heol
Hewlington (co. Denb.), 1190
Hewse, John, 1201
Hewster, Heuster, John, 1456

Hewster, Heuster, Joan daughter of, 1456
....., Thomas le, 1639
....., ..., Janet, wife of, 1639
Hewyk, Nicholas de, 1103
Heylock, John, 1310
....., ..., William son of, 1310
Heyott, John, 1100
Heytone, Reginald de, 1236
....., Richard de, 1236
Heyward, John, 1069
Hibbon, Walter de, 1075
Hick, William, 1536
Hicks, Catharine, 1539
....., John, 1539, 1565, 1580
....., Rice, 1539
....., Richard, 1538, 1545
Hida, Roger de, 1241
Higge. *See* Hick
Higges, Richard, 1161
Higgin, John, 1160
....., Robert, 1157
Higgis. *See* Hicks
Highlord, John, 791
Highman, John, 1623
Hiki cissor, 1257
Hill, William, 1618-9
Hillside (co. Heref.), 1158
Hirdon, manor of (co. Brecon), p. 542
Hirwaun Wrgan, common of (co. Glam.), 827, 851
Hoarwithy, Horewithy (co. Heref.), 1106, 1119
Hobessot. *See* Hopeswode
Hoch. *See* Hough
Hoddall, John, 1001
....., Rice, 1001
Hodenake, Hodenac (co. Monm.), 1191-2, 1194, 1217-8, 1316
....., John de, 1218-20
....., ..., Cecilia dau. of, 1219
..... , ..., Dionysia dau. of, 1219
....., ..., Isabel wife of, 1218
..... , ..., Margaret dau. of, 1219-20
....., ..., Matilda mother of, 1218
Hoedlew, 1292
Hoel, Hoell. *See* Howel
Hoggekin, John, 1183
....., Richard, 1183
Hohileswode. *See* Howel's wood
Hoithvedrran (co. Carn.), 1297
Hokenden, Thomas, bailiff of Abergavenny, 1012
Holebrook (co. Gloster), 1080
Holl, John, 1167
Holland, David, 1494
....., Philip, 1066
....., Richard, alderman of Conway, 1625
....., William, 1060
....., ..., Katharine wife of, 1060
Holt (co. Denb.), 1251, 1270, 1628-9
....., castle of, 822
....., Edward, 1618-9
Holy Cross (co. Tipperary), abbey of, 826, 828
Hondant, Hondaut (co. Rad.), 1101
Honddu river (co. Brecon), p. 540, 1019
Honorius, pope, 872
Hooke, John, justice of great sessions, 1452
Hooks, Hookes, Hugh, of Conway, 1625
Hoorde, Thomas, 1581-2
Hope, Reginald de la, 1051
....., ..., constable of Carmarthen castle, 1059
Hope Street (Wrexham), 1637
Hopeswode, Peter, 1108
Hopfield (co. Rad.), 784
Hopkin, Hopkyn, 1021
....., Eleanor, 1163
....., Robert, 1163
....., Walter, 1395-6
..... ap Ieuan ap Morice, 1135-6
..... ap John ap Griffith, 1201, 1204
..... ap Thomas, 1034
Hopkins, Hopkyns, John, 1411
....., Thomas, 1146-8, 1435
....., ..., Joyce wife of, 1435
....., ..., Philip son of, 1146-8
....., William, 1435
Hopkyn. *See* Hopkin
Hopkyns. *See* Hopkins
Hopton, Edward, 784
Horewaythe, Philip, 1109-11
Horewithy. *See* Hoarwithy
Horn, William, 1003
Horne, William, 999, 1000
Hort, Richard, 1113
Horton, Walter, 1618-9
Hoskin ap Thomas, 1199, 1202
....., ..., William son of, 1202
..... ap William, 1207
Hoskins, James, 821
Hospital, Tancard de, sheriff of Pembroke, 1076
Hotheney. *See* Honddu
Hough, family of, 1609
....., Robert del, 1609
....., ..., Isabel wife of, 1609
Houghton, Thomas, 1484
Howard, Walter, 1289
Howel, Howell, Hoel, Hywel—
..... de Brompton, Owen son of, 1233
....., Cecil, 1166
....., David, 1395-6
..... dda, king's pleader in the laws of, 1463
....., Edward, 821
....., Edward, 1290
....., ..., Gwenllian wife of, 1290
..... ferrour, 1122-3
..... goch, 1598-9
....., Hugh, 821
....., John, 1541
....., Mary, 1485
....., ..., Abraham son of, 1485
....., ..., Elizabeth dau. of, 1485
....., ... John son of, 1485
....., ..., Martha dau. of, 1485
....., ..., Rees son of, 1485
....., ..., Richard son of, 1485
....., ..., Sarah dau. of, 1485

Howel, master, 1014
....., Roger, 1392
....., William, 1166
..... ap Bennet, 1197
..... ap Cadwaladr, 1579
..... son of Cadwallon, 1468
..... ap David, 1200, 1501
..... ap David, beadle of Edlogan, 1132
. ... ap David lloyd, 1025
..... ap David ap Gruffudd, 1025
..... ap David ap Gwilym, 1017-8
....., ..., Cecilia wife of, 1017
..... (ap) David (ap) Gwilym, 1186
..... ap David ap Howel, 1068
..... ap David ap Ieuan, 1570
..... (ap) David (ap) Thomas, 1100
..... ap Dio bach, 1504
..... ap Griffin, 1554
..... (ap) Griffith, 1135-6
..... ap Griffith ap Edward, 1597
....., ... , Howel son of, 1597
....., ..., ..., Alice wife of, 1597
....., ..., Lucy dau. of, 1597
..... ap Grono, 1318
..... ap Gwilym, 1044, 1118
..... ap Gwilym ap Howel, 1044
..... ap Hitchcock, 1012
..... ap Hopkin, 1206
..... ap Hoskin, 1199, 1203
..... ap Howel, 1202, 1563, 1581
..... fychan ap Howel, 1043
..... fychan ap Howel ap Robert, 1551
....., ..., John son of, 1551
..... ap Ieuan, 1502, 1570
....., ..., Marret wife of, 1502
....., ... ap Howel, 1132
....., ... ap Meurick, 1184
..... ap Iorwerth, 1569
..... (ap) Jaine (ap) David, 1288
..... ap Jenkin, 1199, 1201
..... ap Jenkin decca, 1197
..... ap Jevan ap Jankyn, 865
..... ap John, 1399, 1502-3, 1595
..... (ap) John, 1290
..... (ap) John (ap) David, 1187
....., ..., Gwenllian wife of, 1187
..... ap John ap Howel, 1020, 1068
....., ... (ap) Howel, 1027
..... (ap) John (ap) Lewis, 1035
....., ... (ap) Thomas, 1557, 1590, 1595
....., ... ap Trahaiarn, 1027
..... ap Llewelyn, 1134
..... ap Madoc, 1027
..... ap Meurig, 792
... .. ap Morgan, 1237
..... ap Morris, 1530-1, 1539
..... ap Owen, 1585
..... ap Rees, 1425
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 1425
..... ap Rhys goch, 1286
..... ap Richard, 1524, 1565
..... ap Richard bach, 1529
..... son of Robert, 1233-5
..... ap Robert, 1474
..... ap Thomas, 1034
..... (ap) Thomas, 1122
Howel fawr ap Thomas, 1042
..... (ap) Thomas ap Hopkyn, 1137
..... ap Thomas ap Ieuan, 1045
..... ap Tudor, 1296, 1567
..... (ap) William, 1383-5, 1387, 1389, 1392, 1421
..... (ap) William (ap) Howel, 1383, 1385, 1389
..... (ap) William ap Richard, 1044
....., ..., Jane wife of, 1044
Howel's wood (co. Glam.), 893
Howll. *See* Heol
Hugh, of Abergavenny, 1389
....., Elizabeth, 1454
..... hir, 784
..... ap David, 1100, 1482, 1637
..... ap David ap Hugh, 1532
..... ap David (ap) Lewis, 1036
..... ap Edward, 1580
..... son of Geoffrey, 971
..... fil' Gold', 781
..... ap Griffith, 1185
..... ap Ieuan ap Griffith, 1594
..... ap Iorwerth (Yoru'), 811
..... fil' Iorwerth (Yorthorf), 811
..... ap Jenkin, 1185, 1393
....., ..., Jane wife of, 1393
..... ap John, 1483, 1635
..... son of (? John), 1105
..... ap John Wyn, of Porkington, 1484
..... ap John ap Ieuan, 1526, 1593
..... ap John ap Lewis, 1527-8, 1530-2, 1559-61
....., ..., Richard son of, 1565
....., ..., John son of, 1561
....., ..., Lowry wife of, 1546, 1565
..... ap Lewis, 1594
..... ap Lewis fychan, 1515, 1557, 1591, 1593
....., ..., Oliver son of. *See* Oliver ap Hugh
..... ap Morris, 1505
....., ..., Ellen wife of, 1505
..... ap Rees ap Howel, 1255
..... ap Richard ap Owen, 1563
..... ap Owen, 1598-9
..... ap Robert ap Howel, 1284
..... ap Watkin, 995
Hughes, Charles, 1404
....., Edward, receiver-general for North Wales, 1490
....., Henry, 1388
....., ..., Catharine wife of, 1388
....., Hugh, 1398
....., ..., Gwenllian wife of, 1398
....., James, 795
....., John, 821, 1254, 1282, 1404
....., ..., Alice wife of, 1282
....., Owen, 1452
....., Richard, 795, 1060
....., Thomas, 1256, 1285
Hulett, Luke, 1323
Hulinges, John, 821
Hulle, John, 1112
Hultoun, George, 1637
Humfraville. *See* Umfraville

Humphrey, David, 821, 1607
..... ap Richard, 1585
Hungerford, Sir Walter, 810
Hunt, Hugh, 1452
....., Thomas le, 1029-30
....., ..., Gwenllian wife of, 1029-30
Hunteley, Walter de, 1083
Huntingdon (co. Heref.), lordship of, 1620
..... Anglicana (co. Heref.), 1618-20
..... Wallicana (co. Heref.), 1618-20
Hurdeley (co. Montg.), 1522, 1526, 1533, 1539, 1541, 1546, 1554, 1556, 1558, 1560, 1562-4, 1566
Hurtone, Robert, 1077
Huse, Richard, 815. *See* also Hughes
Huton, William de, 1193
....., ..., Hugh son of, 1193. *See* also Howton
Hyde, Henry, 1471
Hywel. *See* Howel
Hyrwenunworgan. *See* Hirwaun Wrgan
Hyssington (co. Montg.), 1504, 1550

I.

Ierdebourthe, John, 819
Ieroth, John Thomas, 1187
Ieuan, Jevan—
..... ddu, 1068
..... gethin, 1571
..... gloff, 1311
..... Keleny, 1186
.... . kost, 1043
..... lloyd, 1068
..... llwyd, 1501
..... Sais, 1043
..... Thomas, 1035
..... vychan, of Abergavenny, 1012
... .. ap Bady ap Adda, 1271
..... ap David, 1186
..... ap David goch, 1526, 1590
....., ..., Walter son of, 1526
....., ... ap Avel, 1217
....., ..., ..., Goleuddydd wife of, 1217
....., ... ap Ieuan, 1249
....., ... ap Llewelyn, 1501
....., ... ap Madoc, 1502-3
....., ... ap Meredydd, 1068
..... ap Dicws ap David, 1263-4
..... ap Dio goch, 782
..... ap Einion ap Iolyn, 1270
..... ap Griffith, 1068, 1501, 1503
..... ap Griffith (of Churchstoke), 1516, 1531, 1575-6
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 1516
....., ... ap David, 1028
....., ... ap Ieuan, 1535
....., ... ap Llewelyn, 1528
..... ap Grono, 1217
..... goch (ap) Gwyn, 1068
..... ap Howel, 1532
.. ..., ... ap Ieuan, 1042, 1287
..... gethin ap Ieuan ap Leison, 917
..... ap Iorwerth, 1517
Ieuan ap Iorwerth ap Bleddyn, 1132
....., ... ap Ieuan, 1476
....., ... ap Philip, 1132
..... ap Jenkin, 1031-2
....., ... (ap) Howel, 832
..... ap John, 1028
....., ... ap David goch, 1539
....., ... ap Howel, 1518, 1523
....., ... ap Jenkin, 1030
..... ap Llewelyn ap Einion, 1571
....., ... ap Gwilym, 1039
....., ... ap Morgan, 1320
..... ap Madoc ap David, 1267
....., ... ap Meredydd, 1042
..... ap Meredith, 1068, 1508, 1510
....., ... ap Ieuan, 1068
..... ap Meuric, 1554
..... ap Morgan fain, 1068
..... (ap) Morgan (ap) Jenkin, 1038
..... ap Phelipot, 863
..... ap Philip ap Howel, 1042
....., ... ap Llewelyn, 1184
..... ap Richard, 1255
..... ap Robert, 1502-3
..... ap Robin, 1627
..... (ap) Thomas, 1035, 1429
..... (ap) Thomas (ap) David, 1385, 1387-9
..... ap Walter ap Howel, 1043
..... (ap) William, 1383, 1387
..... (ap) William ap Ieuan, 1429
..... (ap) William (ap) Jenkin, 1383-7
Iltutus. *See* St. Illtyd
Ingelram, Inger, son of Roger, 781
Inglose, Sir Henry, 1299
Ingram, Thomas, 821
Innocent III, bull of, 1317
..... IV, pope, 869
Inspeck, Bernard, descent from, 1065
Iockin, 1255
Iolo Morganwg (Edward Williams), 1020
Iorwerth, Ioruord, Ioreford, 1019, 1085
..... goch, sons of, 910
..... Parchel, 1085
....., Philip, 1108
..... torvog, 1110-1
....., William, 1115-7
..... son of Cadwgan, 1292
..... ap David, 1085
..... son of David, 1468
..... ap Griffith, 1318
..... son of Gwasmihangel, 983
..... ap Hopkin, 1204
..... ap Ieuan ap Heilin, 875
..... fychan ap Iorwerth, 1257
..... ap Ithel, 1629
..... ap John, 1616
..... fychan ap Madoc, 1297
..... son of Madoc ap Hugh, 1292
..... son of Rhiwallon, 983
Ioreford, Iorefort, Iorword, Ioruerht. *See* Iorwerth
Ioruard Toruoc. *See* Iorwerth torvog
Ireland, 1462
Ireland, Robert, 1237

Irlond, Richard, 1478, 1639
Isaac, of Llandough, 1350, 1357
....., priest, 769
....., Maurice, 988
Isabella, mother of Edw. III, 770, 793
Isaf (co. Carn.), 1255
Isaled (co. Denb.), comot of, 1287
Iscoed (co. Denb.), manor of, 1266
..... (co. Flint), suit respecting land in, 1058
Iscor. *See* Is Gwyrfai
Is Cuch (co. Pembr.), 1069
Is Gwyrfai (co. Carn.), 1255
Is Heli (Pwllheli, co. Carn.), 1452
Isketh. *See* Is Cuch
Isseley. *See* Is Heli
Ithel crach, 1468
..... goch, 1266
..... ap Bleddyn ap Ieuan, 1286
..... ap David, 1195
..... ap Dio, 1197
..... ap Glowen, 1085
..... ap Howel, 1197
..... son of Radulphus, 1105
Ithel's wear (river Wye), 1079
Itton (co. Monm.), 1402
Ivo de Kibworth, 941

J.

J., rural dean of Brecon, 1085
Jacob, John, 1225
....., Stephen, 1070
Jade, Nicholas, 1183
James, David, 821
....., brother of Gilbert of Monmouth, 781
....., Humphrey, 1565
....., John, 1486
....., ..., Mary dau. of, 1486
....., ..., Mary wife of, 1486
....., John Walter, 1401
....., Mary, 821
....., Richard, 1422
....., ..., Katharine wife of, 1422
....., Thomas, mayor of Brecon, 1397, 1399
....., William, 821, 1477
..... (ap) Gwilym blowre, 1209
..... (ap) John (ap) Richard, 1419, 1422
....., ..., Elizabeth wife of, 1419
..... (ap) Lewys ap Gwilym, 1100-1
..... (ap) William, 1472
Jamice, James, 1174
Jamys. *See* James
Jancot, Thomas, prepositus of St. Clears, 1087
Janet verch Jenkin, 1044
..... verch John, 1395-6
..... verch Lewis, 1384
..... verch Llewelyn, 1024, 1033, 1036, 1044
Janet's furlong (co. Heref.), 1109
Jankyn. *See* Jenkin
Jarman, William, 1069
Jaunce, James, 1174
Jaye, Richard, 1113
Jeffreys, Howel, 1384-5
Jenkin, Jankin, Janckyn—
....., Hugh, 1390, 1393, 1395-6
....., John, 809
....., Nicholas, 1216
....., Richard, 1289
....., William, 1069
..... (ap) David Lloyd, 1060
..... (ap) David ap Thomas, 1089
..... ap Gwilliam, 1118
..... ap Hopkin Aubrey, 1045
..... ap Howel Gunter, 1045
..... ap Howel ap Edmund, 1027
....., ... ap Ieuan, 1135
..... ap Ieuan ap Adda, 1271
..... ap Ieuan ap David lloid, 1267
..... ap Ieuan ap Meredith, 1028
..... ap Jevan ap Llewelyn, 822
..... ap John, 1209
..... ap Llewelyn weythe (chwith), 1029-30
..... ap Meredith, 1270
..... ap Morgan, 1017, 1026, 1033
..... (ap) Morgan, 1041
..... ap Morgan ap John, 1036, 1038
..... (ap) Morgan ap John, 1024, 1038, 1044
....., ..., Janet verch Llewelyn wife of, 1044
..... ap R. ap Meredith, 1033, 1036
..... ap Rees ap Meredith, 1038
..... (ap) Rees ap Meredith, 1024
..... ap Thomas, 1034
..... (ap) Thomas, 1041, 1392, 1426
..... ap Thomas ap Henry, 1204
..... (ap) Thomas ap John goch, 1024
..... (ap) Thomas ap Philip, 1208, 1210-1, 1213
....., ..., Tassie wife of, 1208, 1210-1
..... (ap) Thomas (ap) William, 1041
..... (ap) William, 1207, 1385, 1387-90, 1392
....., ..., Gwenllian wife of, 1387
Jenkins, Watkin, 1069
Jevan. *See* Ieuan
Jews, debt of Margam abbey to, 941
Joab son of Gwlat arall, sons of, 1468
Joab son of Sarf, 1468
Joan ap Evan, 1389
..... daughter of John Stalun, 967
..... de Howel. *See* John ap Howel
Joce, John, 1079
....., ..., Richard father of, 1079
....., Robert, 1478
....., William, 1079
....., ... William son of, 1079
Jogler's lane, Conway, 1625
Johanna wife of Macy, 1217
John . . . . gons (co. Pembr.), 1069
John Alyde Gough, 780
....., ..., Alice wife of, 780
....., bishop of Llandaff, 847-8
....., canon of Llandaff, 769
....., de Cattefeud (Catford), 1106
....., corvisor, 1193

John, Edward, 1166
..... son of Elfrich, 1105
....., forester, 1628
..... goch, 1508
..... de Hodenac, 1191
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 1191
....., Lewis, of Bishop's Castle, 1036
See also Jones, Lewis
....., master, 769
....., Meredith, 821
..... de Paris, 1310, 1312
....., Philip, 1120, 1154
..... le port, 1326
....., prior of Llanthony prima, 1221
....., Richard, 1166
....., Richard son of, 1234-5
....., sacerdos, 920
....., St. of Jerusalem, Hospitallers of, 1340
..... of St. Marychurch, 1467
..... at Stokete, 783, 816
....., ..., John son of, 783, 816
..... de Strattone, 1106
..... le Wylde, 1258, 1260
..... ap sir Adam, 1130
..... ap Adam, 1110-1
..... ap Adam, prior of Llanthony prima, 1194
..... son of Arnold, 1105
..... son of Avicia, 1232
..... ap Bedo ap Robyn, 1513, 1558
..... ap Bevan ap Dicws, 1630
....., ... (of Morton, co. Denb.), 1630
..... ap Bleddyn (Aplethin), 1064
..... son of Henry de Boneville, 952
..... ap Cynwrig, 1195
..... ap David, 1484, 1540, 1543
....., ..., Alice wife of, 1543
....., ... , Ann mother of, 1543
....., (ap) David, 1388-9
....., son of David, 1309
..... ap David goch, 1511-2
....., ..., Griffith son of, 1540
..... ap David lloyd, 1280, 1558
..... ap David ap David, 1525, 1527
....., ... ap Griffith, 1030
....., ... ap Howel, 1187, 1465-6, 1484
....., ..., ..., Margaret dau. of, 1466
....., ..., ..., Margaret wife of, 1466
....., ..., ..., Watkin son of, 1466
..... ap David (ap) Ieuan, 1186
..... ap David ap Ivor, 1637
....., ..., Gawen son of, 1280
..... ap David ap Llewelyn, 1525, 1590
....., ... ap Owen, 1558
..... (ap) David ap Richard, 1134, 1139
..... ap David ap Robert, 1251
..... goch ap Dio, 1228
..... ap Dio (ap) Howel, 1505
....., ..., ..., Margaret wife of, 1505
..... ap Edmund, 1523
..... (ap) Edmund, 1038
..... (ap) Edmund ap Meredith, 1024
..... ap Edward, 1166, 1480-1
..... (ap) Edward, 1385
....., ..., Maria wife of, 1385
John (ap) Edward, Rhydderch son of, 1385
..... ap Edward ap David, 1279
..... ap Eignon ap Iolyn, 1270
..... son of Elfrich, 1105
..... ap Evan, 1397
..... son of Geoffrey, p. 538
..... son of Godard, 1371
..... ap Griffith (Gruffudd), 1456-7, 1522-3, 1586-8, 1591-2
.... ., ..., Joan wife of, 1456
..... (ap) Griffith, 1634
..... ap Griffith ap David, 1558
....., ... ap David lloid, 1586-8
....., ... ap Jenkin, 1029
....., ... ap Meurik, 1574-6
..... ap Gutto, 1229
..... ap Gwatkin (Watkin), 1199, 1201-2
....., ..., Philip son of. *See* Philip ap John
..... ap Gwilliam, chaplain of Oswestry, 1479
..... ap Gwillym of Falley (co. Heref.), 1124, 1126
..... ap Gwilym (Kywyllym), 1209
..... ap Gwilym gwyn, 1021
..... (ap) Harry, 1290
..... (ap) Harry (ap) Walter, 1200
..... (ap) Hopkin, 1208
..... ap Hopkin ap John, 1026
..... (ap) Hopkin (ap) Philip, 1206
..... ap Hoskyn, 1203
..... ap Howel, 1130, 1505, 1509-10, 1533, 1537, 1592
....., ..., Beatrice dau. of, 1542
....., ... , Catharine, dau. of, 1542
..... ap Howel goch, 1511
..... ap Howel hir, 1379-80
....., ..., Margaret, dau. of, 1379
..... ap Howel vychan, 1297
..... , ap Howel ap Ieuan, 1062, 1278
....., ... ap John, 1512
..... (ap) Howel (ap) John, 1038
..... ap Howel ap Madoc, 1023
..... (ap) Howel (ap) Walter, 1038
..... ap Huwe, 1106
..... ap Ieuan, 1592-3
..... ap Ieuan chwith, 1206
..... ap Ieuan lloyd, 1228
..... ap Ieuan ap David, 1997
..... ap Ieuan ap Iorwerth, 1504
....., ..., ..., Agnes dau. of, 1504
....., ..., ..., Catharine dau. of, 1504
....., ... ap John, 1023
....., ... (ap) Llewelyn, 1068
..... ap Iorwerth ap Owen, 1528
..... ap Ithel, 1456
..... ap Ithel of Hay, 1107
..... ap Ithel ap Griffith, 1197
....., ... ap Howel, 1197
....., ..., ..., Katharine wife of, 1197
..... (ap) James, 1465
..... ap Jenkin (Jankyn), 1206, 1505
....., ..., Janet wife of, 1505
..... (ap) Jenkin, 1387-9
..... ap Jenkin ap John, 1033

John ap Jenkin ap Madoc, 1185
..... ap John, 1027, 1212, 1383-4, 1388-90, 1393
..... (ap) John, 1290
..... son of John, 1318
..... ap John (ap) Hugh, 1282
....., ..., ..., Alice wife of, 1282
....., ... (ap) Lewis, 1421
....., ... ap Meredith, 1275
....., ..., ..., Catharine mother of, 1275
..... (ap) John (ap) Robert, 1616
....., ap John ap Watkin, 1204
....., ..., ..., Gwenllian wife of, 1204
..... son of John son of William, 1327, 1341-2
..... son of Leofric, 769
..... ap Lewis, 1523
..... ap Lewis vychan, 1513
....., ... ap Rees, 1196
..... ap Llewelyn, 1030, 1383, 1595
..... ap Llewelyn lwyd, 1526
..... ap Madoc, 1523
..... ap Madoc fychan, 1272
..... (ap) Madoc (ap) Bedo, 1637
..... ap Madoc ap John, 1273
....., ... ap Madoc, 1274
....., ... ap Richard, 1273
..... ap Maurice, 1123
..... ap Meredith, 1251, 1483, 1506-7, 1512, 1573
....., ..., Lowry dau. of, 1527-8
..... wyn ap Meredith of Pola, 1484
..... ap Meredith ap Robert, 1520, 1556
....., ..., ..., Eva mother of, 1520
..... (ap) Morgan (ap) David, 1038
..... ap Morgan ap Ieuan, 1037
..... ap Morice ap John, 1122-3
....., ..., ..., Cristian wife of, 1122
..... ap Morris ap David, 1529
..... son of Osbert of Cardiff, 971
..... ap Owen, 1506-7
..... fil. Peter, 1417
..... ap Philip, 1186, 1205-6, 1394
....., ..., Jenkin son of, 1206
..... son of Ralph, 1344
..... ap Rees, 1197, 1321
....., ... ap Edmund, 1527, 1530-1
....., ... ap Thomas, 832
..... (ap) Rice, 1068
..... ap Rice ap Gwilym, 1020
..... ap Richard, 1132, 1538
..... (ap) Richard, 1382-3
....., ..., Alice wife of, 1382-3
..... (ap) Richard (ap) Jenkin, 1384
..... ap Robert, 1502-3, 1622
..... ap Robert Middleton, 1539
..... (ap) Robin ap Howel, 1637
..... ap Roger, 1016
..... ap Rosser, 1033
..... ap Thomas, 1022, 1544, 1547-8
....., ..., Elen wife of, 1547-8
....., ..., Howel son of, 1547-8
..... (ap) Thomas, 1034, 1381, 1389, 1392, 1424, 1564
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 1387
John (ap) Thomas goch, 1035
..... ap Thomas ap David, 1039
..... (ap) Thomas (ap) Ieroth, 1187
..... (ap) Thomas ap Jenkin, 1038
..... ap Thomas ap John, 1204
..... (ap) Thomas ap John of Llanfrynach, 1040-1
....., ..., ..., Alice wife of, 1040-1
..... (ap) Thomas (ap) John ap Rosser, 1024
..... (ap) Thomas (ap) Philip, 1213
..... (ap) Thomas ap Richard, 1278
..... (ap) Thomas (ap) William, 1290
..... ap Thomelyn, 1198
.. ... ap Trahaiarn vychan, 1043
..... son of Wasmihangel, 983
..... ap Watkin (Gwatkin), 1199, 1201-2
.. ... ap William, 1402, 1532
..... (ap) William, 1187, 1387
....., ..., Gwenllian (Wenleane), wife of, 1187
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 1387
..... (ap) William (ap) Jenkin, 1399
..... (ap) William (ap) John Vaughan, 1068
See also Ieuan
Johnes, Johns. *See* Jones
Johnstown (co. Pembr.), 1069
Jokes, Thomas, 1533, 1542
Jones, Anthony, 1395-6
....., Barbara, 1486
....., David, 1117, 1397
....., Edward, 821, 1486, 1537, 1590, 1605
....., Elizabeth, 1160
....., ..., Grace dau. of, 1160
....., ..., Jacob husband of, 1160
....., Evan, 821, 1451
....., Gilbert, 1539
....., Griffith, 1602-4
....., ..., Catharine wife of, 1389
....., ..., Thomas son of, 1389
....., Hugh, 1284, 1470
....., J. Mathew, 1539
....., James, 1153
....., John, 795
....., John, 1164, 1177
....., ..., Frances son of, 1177
....., John, 1388-9, 1397
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 1388-9
See also John ap John
....., Joseph, 1452
....., Lewis, constable of Bishop's Castle, 1036, 1514, 1517-9, 1521-2, 1531, 1552-3, 1555-8, 1565, 1574, 1577-9, 1597
....., ..., Margaret dau. of, 1579-80
....., ..., Rowland dau. of, 1583
....., Mary, 1486
....., Meredith, 821
....., Meuric, 1397
....., Morris, 821
....., Philip, 1410
....., Rice, 821
....., Richard, 1069, 1393, 1397, 1399, 1400, 1427, 1443, 1465

Jones, Anthony, Margaret wife of, 1399
....., Sir Robert, 1062
....., Robert, 1602-4
....., ..., Elizabeth wife of, 1602-4
....., Roger, 1149
....., Samuel, 1409
....., Sibil, 1395-6
....., Sibilla, 1390
... ., Theophilus, *History of Brecknockshire*, p. 536, p. 540, 1045, 1387 (note)
....., Thomas, 795, 821, 1142, 1144, 1486
....., ... (of Abergavenny), 1397
....., ..., Florence wife of, 1397
....., ..., Henry father of, 1397
....., ..., of Fountain Gate (Twm Sion Catti), 1066
....., ..., vicar of Llanasaph, 1487
....., Walter, 1159, 1213
....., William, 1384, 1395-7, 1544, 1597, 1602-4
....., ..., Juliana wife of, 1384
Jonet. *See* Janet
Jonettes furlong. *See* Janet's furlong
Joon, Philip, 1117
Jordan fil. God', 781
Jorward. *See* Iorwerth
Josceline, Edmund, 1239
Joslyn, Martin, 1002
Journal of British Archaeological Association. See *British*

K.

Kadugan. *See* Cadwgan
Kae. *See* Cae
Kae, Kae'r. *See* Cae, Cae'r
Kaerdyff. *See* Cardiff
Kaerkenn'. *See* Carreg Cennen
Kaerlion, Kaerlyon. *See* Caerleon
Kaer lloch. *See* Cae'r llwch
Kahaynes, Robert de, 817, 946
Kaie. *See* Cae
Kaie Bedo. *See* Cae Bedo
Kaie'r groes. *See* Cae'r groes
Kaie'r llough. *See* Cae'r llough
Kairus, John, 841
....., ..., Milo son of, 841
Kaleth, Saint. *See* Celydd
Kaleturbohehan. *See* Clettwr fechan
Kameis. *See* Kemeys
Kantref, parish (co. Brecon). *See* Cantref
Kardiff. *See* Cardiff
Karelion, Karliun. *See* Caerleon
Karne yea bean. *See* Carn
Karreclem. *See* Carreg lem
Karreg Gwernllwyn. *See* Carreg Gwernllwyn
Karwedros. *See* Caerwedros
Kary. *See* Cary
Katherine, queen of Hen. V, 1612
Kaxton, Jeremy de, p. 538
Kay. *See* Cae
Kaye Hoell. *See* Cae Howel
Kayrwent. *See* Caerwent
Keddick, Roger, 1291
....., Thomas, 1291
Kederogh. *See* Kiderow
Kedewen, lordship of (co. Montg.), 768
Keeston (co. Pembroke), 1069
Keieilioge. *See* Cyfeiliog
Keleny, Ieuan, 1186
Kellibir. *See* Cellibir
Kelligare. *See* Gelligaer
Kellylenyn (co. Pembroke), 1069
Kelstan. *See* Kelsterton
Kelsterton (co. Flint), lands in, 1196
Kelyn. *See* Celyn
Kemeys, Edward, 1136. *And see* Kemys
..... (co. Mon.), fishery of, 1182
Kemlett. *See* Camlad
Kempley (co. Gloster), lands in, 1169
Kempley's Mill (co. Gloster), 1145
Kemys, Charles, 1436
....., David, 1436
....., Edward, sheriff of Glamorgan, 1060
....., Nicholas, 1436
....., Sir Richard, 1436
Kenaston. *See* Kynaston
Kendall, Robert, 815
Kene, Adam, of Willington, 1334
....., ..., Johanna wife of, 1334
Kenefig. *See* Kenfig
Kenentasset. *See* Cefn Casseg
Keneric, Kenewrec. *See* Cynwrig
Kenfig (co. Glam.), burgess of, 912
....., grant of lands in, 903
....., land near, 918
....., lands at, 860
....., tithes of, 847
....., water of, 974
....., Roger le Hastare of, 932
Kennow, river, 1343
Kent, Richard, of Cosham (co. Wilts), 1131
Kentchurch (co. Heref.), 818
Kenyon, Roger, 1550
Kerdif. *See* Cardiff
Kerie, Francis, 1129
Kermerdin, Kermerdyn, Kaermerdin, Kairmerdin. *See* Carmarthen
Kerrick. *See* Carreg
Kerrigidridion. *See* Cerrigydrudion
Kerry, lordship of, 768
Kerryson, John, 1058
Kesin. *See* Cefn
Kethingston. *See* Keeston
Ketting, Edmond (co. Monm.), 1288
Keuenarth. *See* Cefn arth
Keuencassec. *See* Cefn Casseg
Keuenllys. *See* Cefnllys
Keven. *See* Cefn
Kevenlleece, Kevenllice. *See* Cefnllys
Key the (co. Heref.), land called, 1177
Keynchurche. *See* Kentchurch
Keynsham (co. Somerset), 850
Kiderow, David, 1113, 1117
....., John, of Blowhenston, 1113, 1117
....., Maurice, 1117
....., ..., Isabel wife of, 1117

Kiderow, Philip, 1113, 1115-6
Kidewen. *See* Kedewen
Kidlicolum. *See* Cil y Cwm
Kidwelly (co. Carm.), 1104
....., governorship of, 779
....., priory of, 799
Kilfeugein, demesne of, 1182
Kilfod (co. Heref.), 1114
Kilgerran, town of, 808, 1491
Kilguran. *See* Kilgerran
Kilgwynne. *See* Cilgwyn
Kilken. *See* Cilcen
Kill. *See* Cil
Killeculiu, Killecullum. *See* Cil y Cwm
Killitha (co. Monm.), 1407
Killynog. *See* Cilonw
Kilpec, Alan Plogenet, lord of, 811
Kiltudus, land of, 1105
Kilvey, land of, 1103
....., lordship of (co. Glam.), 1299
King, Sir Peter, 1091
King's grove (co. Monm.), land called, 1183
Kingstaple, manor of, (co. Heref.), 1169
Kingston, William, 1049
Kington (co. Heref.), borough of, 1618-9, 1621
....., vicarage of, 1618-9
Kington, Old, 1621
Kinnarton (co. Flint), 1627
Kirketone, Johan de, 818
Kivie Balldooyn. *See* Cefn Baldwyn
Kleturmaur. *See* Caletwr
Kloes. *See* Clōs.
Knighton, lands near, 1321
....., lordship of, 810
Knight's service, agreement for, 1130
Knocklas, castle of (co. Rad.), 810
Knollys, Sir Robert, p. 541
Knovill, Sir John de, 1130
Knowsley, Peter, presentee of Llandrillo, 1253
Knoyuyle. *See* Knovill
Knyght, Bartholomew, 806
Knype, Simon (co. Glouc.), 1060
Koed kae. *See* Coed Cae
Koedigo. *See* Coed Iago
Koytkey. *See* Coed cae
Krigie Kemes. *See* Crigie
Kwm. *See* Cwm
Kyderowe. *See* Kiderow
Kydwelly. *See* Kidwelly
Kydyowyn. *See* Kedewen
Kyffyllos Kynan, land of (co. Brecon), 1043
Kylfod. See Kilfod
Kyliev. *See* Ciliau
Kylpec. *See* Kilpec
Kylvey. *See* Kilvey
Kymmer. *See* Cymmer
Kynarton. *See* Kinnarton
Kynaston, John, 815
....., John de, lands of, 1473
....., Sir Roger, bond by, 993
Kyngesgrove. *See* King's grove
Kynnarston. *See* Kynaston
Kynny Waule (co. Monm.), marsh called, 1288
Kynsan, fee of, 780
Kynton. *See* Kington
Kyppyng, John, 1113
Kyrieleyson (Ireland), abbey of, 828
Kyrle, Anthony, (co. Essex), 1149
....., Anthony, Much Marcle (co. Heref.) 1145, 1150, 1152
....., James (co. Heref.), 1169
Kyrll. *See* Kyrle

L.

Lache castle. *See* Llancarvan
Lacon, Thos. de, steward of Gower, 1103
Lacu, John de, 1079
Lacy, Henry de, 777
....., Hugh de, 1084
....., ..., Walter son of, 1084
....., ..., ..., Margery wife of, 1084
Ladyhill (co. Monm.), 791
Lagharne. *See* Laugharne
Laheles, John, 942
Laholemedowe, grant of, 896
Laken, Reginald, 1639
Laleston (co. Glam.), tithes of, 847
Lampader. *See* Aberystwyth
Lampeter Velvre (co. Pemb.), sub-manor of, 1087
Lamphey (co. Pemb.), 1069
Lancaddok. *See* Llancaddok
Lancaster, co. of, lands in, 1638
....., duke of (Hen. VI), charter to Margam, 833
....., Elizabeth, of Conway, 1625
Lancelot ap David goch, 1281
Land', Will, 1226
Landaff. *See* Llandaff
Landebither. *See* Llanbethery
Landegunnie. *See* Llandegwning
Landelwit. *See* Llanilltyd
Landestephan. *See* Llanstephan
Landewaslan. *See* Llandevalle
Landmays. *See* Llanfaes
Landochan. *See* Llandoch
Landowse. *See* Llandoch
Landrest, Landreston. *See* St. Pierre
Lane, Edward, 1608
....., John son of John, 1072
Langaker (co. Glam.), grant of, 954
Langan, David prepositus of, 1087
Lange, John, 863
Langeston. *See* Langston
Langeston (co. Heref.), messuages in, 1155, 1157
Langford, Charles, dean of Hereford, 1321-3
....., John (co. Bedford), 1322
....., Richard (co. Denb.), 1445
Langston, manor of (co. Monm.), 1130
Langstonesdene. *See* Longstonedene
Langwneth. *See* Llangynwyd
Lan Lender (co. Glam.), church of, 1369
....., lands in, 1369

Lannannar. *See* Llanannar
Laun cinmarch. *See* Llandegyn
Lansamle. *See* Llansamlet
Lansdowne Charters, 785, 787
L'anton, Alicia, 1019
Lantrissen. *See* Llantrissant
Lanturnia, Hoedlyw, presbiter of, 1292
Lanwarthan (co. Pemb.). *See* Robeston Wathen
Lanwerne, John de, 1051
....., Robert de, 1051
....., Stephen de, 1052
Lanyon, John, 1091
Larton, Randle, 1058
Latham, Hamund, 1467
Latimer, Warin, 818
Laugharne, Thos., 1077
..... (co. Carm.), vicar of, 1312
Lauky's aker. *See* Lleucu's acre
Launcelot, Francis, steward of lordship of Chirk, 1247
Laurence ap John, 992
..... ap John ap Griffith, 1583
....., ..., Katharine wife of, 1583
....., James, 1175
Lawarne, Stephen de. *See* Lanwerne
Lawrence ap Jenkyn, 1186
Lawson (co. Glam.), ferm of, 1490
Lead, sale of, 1013
Lead mines of co. Flint, 1447
Leadbrook (co. Flint), rent roll of manor, 1095
Leake, Mrs., deed belonging to, 777
Ledsaham, Richard (co. Flint), 1453
Lee, Sir Henry Donne (co. Carm.), 1094
....., Philip de la, 815
....., Richard (co. Salop), 1483
....., Thomas (co. Salop), 1483
Leeterston. *See* Letterston
Lefric. *See* Leofric
Legh, Thomas, 1612
Legharns (co. Heref.), lordship of, 780
Leicester, Robert earl of, 1006
....., Robert Dudley earl of, grant by, 1247
Leisan, son of Morgan, grants by, 948-51
Leisure. *See* Lesieure
Lempsteer. *See* Leominster
Lenthall, Sir Rowland, Haverfordwest, 1072
Leofric, dominus, grant to Ewenny priory, 769
Leominster (co. Heref.), Welsh prohibited from purchasing land in, 1611
Lesieure, Stephen, receiver for Wales, 1061
Lesswery (co. Monm.). *See* Lleswery
Lestrange, 806, 814-5
Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, 768, 788
Letterston (co. Pemb.), 1069
Lewelin, Lewelinus. *See* Llewelyn
Lewes. *See* Lewis
Lewkner, Lewkenor, Sir R., justice of great sessions, 1282, 1584
Lewkner, Roger, of Caerleon, 1164
Lewis ....., lands of, 1068
....., Anthony, of Burton (co. Denb.), 1190
....., Caleb, burgess of Cefnllys, 821
....., Edward, 1598-9, 1600
....., Edward, 1390
....., ..., Thomas (of the city of London) son of, 1390
....., Edward, of Caerphilly, 1036
....., Edward, of the Van (co. Glam.), 1301
.. ..., Evan, of Abernant (co. Carm.), 1181
....., Howel, 1419, 1535
....., Hugh, 1172, 1538
....., Hugh, alderman of Harlech, 1246
....., Hugh (co. Pemb.), 1069
....., John, 1395-6
....., John, deputy steward of Brecon manor court, 1390-3, 1395-6
....., Matthew, 1409
....., Meredith, 1393
....., Meredith, of Brecon, 1387-8
....., ..., Anne wife of, 1387-8
....., Meredith, 1400
....., ..., Barbara wife of, 1400
....., Robert, 1013
....., Thomas, 1414
....., ..., Mary wife of, 1414
....., Thomas, of Cardiff, 1301
....., Thos., of Ffrwdgrech, 1387
....., ..., Henry brother of, 1387
....., Thomas (co. Glam.), 1307-8
....., Thomas (co. Monm.), 1291
....., Thomas, vicar of St. Asaph, 1487
....., Weyth
....., William, 1598-9
....., William, deputy steward of the manor court of Brecon, 1387
....., William (co. Glam.), 1496
....., William, sheriff of Monmouth, 1060
..... (ap) David, 1228
..... ap Edward, 1607
..... ap Eignon, of Mothvey, 1104
..... ap Griffith, of Hyssington, 1506-7
....., ..., John son of, 1507
..... ap Griffith ap Llewelyn, 1528
..... ap Gwatkin, 1036
..... ap Hoell, 1100
..... ap Hugh, 1592
..... (ap) Hugh, 1139
..... ap Ieuan, of Hyssington, 1591
..... ap Ieuan ap R., 1592
..... ap John, 1555
..... ap John goch, of Churchstoke, 1512
..... ap John (ap) David goch, 1565
..... (ap) John (ap) Lewis, 1384
..... ap Meurick, 1555
..... ap Meyrick, of Hurdley, 1515, 1518-9, 1521
....., ..., Elizabeth wife of, 1515, 1517-9
..... ap Meyrick bach, of Churchstoke, 1509

Lewis ap Morris, of Hurdley (co. Mont.), 1557
....., ..., Margaret mother of, 1557
..... ap Oliver, 1546, 1565
..... ap Oliver, of Hyssington, 1595
..... ap Rhys, 1385, 1387
....., ..., Henry son of, 1385, 1387
..... ap Rosser (ap) Thomas, 1044
..... ap Thomas, 1605
..... ap Thomas (ap) Madoc of Mereswood, 1590, 1595
..... (ap) William, 1122
..... (ap) William, of Brecon, 1383
..... (ap) William ap William, of Brecon, 1387
Lewys. *See* Lewis
Leya, Reginald de, 1080
Leycester, John de, 1296
Leylands (co. Pemb.), 1069
Leyngs (Chepstow), 1455
Leynthale. *See* Lenthall
Liche, John att, 1052
Lichfield, court christian of diocese of, 1473
Lid ystlaw yr pentre kil y mwg (co. Brecon), land called, 1389
Lingen, William (co. Salop), 1483
Lions (co. Denb.). *See* Holt
Lisle, lord John, 1299
Lisvane (co. Glam.), 1307-8
Liswen. *See* Llyswen
Little Dewchurch (co. Heref.), lands in, 1177
....., parish of, 1158
....., tithes of, 1128
Little down, pasture of, 990
Littlefield (Churchstoke), 1525
Little Monmouth. *See* Monmouth
Little Prechhill (co. Salop), 1483
Little Scudamore (co. Heref.), meadow of, 811
Little Weston (co. Chester), lands in, 1453
Llamphey. *See* Lamphey
Llanamlech (co. Brecon), 1031-2
Llanannar, Llananuar (co. Monm.), 1217
Llanarth (co. Monm.), 1407, 1419
Llanarthney (co. Carm.), 1094
Llan Asaph (co. Flint), vicarage of, 1487. *And see* St. Asaph
Llanavan (co. Card.), 1089-90
Llanayron (co. Pemb.), 1069
Llanbadarn. *See* Aberystwyth
Llanbadarn Vawr (co. Rad.), lands in, 1470
Llanbader. *See* Aberystwyth
Llanbadock (co. Monm.), 1408
Llanbadog (co. Monm.), 1420
Llanbattock (co. Monm.), recusants lands in, 1162
Llanbethery in Llancarvan (co. Glam.), 1294
Llanbister (co. Rad.), 1451
Llancaddok juxta Usk (co. Monm.), 1217
..... Kellenny (co. Monm.), 1217
Llancaddok Penros (co. Monm.), 1217
..... vibon Auel (co. Monm.), 1217
Llancarvan (co. Glam.), castle of, 864
....., church of, 1641
....., tithes of, 859
Llandaff, bishop of, 824
....., bishop Elias, 845-6
....., bishop Henry, 885
....., bishop John, 847-8
....., bishop Nicholas, 769, 835
....., bishop Thomas, 852
... , bishop Urban, 769, 1057
....., bishop William, 836, 989
....., bishop William de Burgh, 869
....., Nicholas, dean of, 885
....., John le Coventre, archdeacon of, 911
....., Robert de la More, archdeacon of, 852
....., Geoffrey de Burgh, canon of, 859
....., John, canon of, 769
....., Nicholas, canon of, 885
....., Ralph, canon of, 769
....., Thomas Cooke, chaplain of, 805
....., churches in diocese of, 1641
Llandav, Book of, 1217 (note), 1455 (note)
Llanddetty (co. Brecon), church of, 1034
....., lands in, 1055
Llanddewi (co. Monm.), 1133
Llanddewi brevi (co. Cardigan), collegiate church of, 1440
....., rent of college of, 1491
Llanddewi Rhydderch (co. Monm.), 1091, 1123
....., Walter de Traveley, lord of, 792
Llanddewi Skirid (co. Monm.), 1091
Llanddwyn, rectory of (co. Ang.), 1252
Llanddwywe (co. Mer.), lands in, 1246
Llandebir (co. Glam.), lands in, 1344
Llandegwning (co. Pemb.), lord of, 1244
Llandegyn (co. Monm.), 1455
Llandeilo fawr (co. Carm.), 1068, 1104
Llandenny (co. Monm.), 1212
Llandesillio. *See* Llandyssilio
Llandevalle, lands in, granted to Dore abbey, pp. 539-40
Llandevaston (co. Carm.), lands in, 1492
Llandilo fawr. *See* Llandeilo fawr
Llandoch (co. Glam.), lands in, 1348, 1352-67
Llandogoynd. *See* Llandegyn
Llandovery, castle of, p. 537
Llandrillo, parish church, presentation to, 1253
Llandyfaelog fawr (co. Carm.), 1104
Llandyngate. *See* Llaningate
Llandyssilio (co. Carm.), tithes of, 1491
Llandyssilio (co. Denb.), 1630
Llandyssilio (co. Pemb.), 1069
Llaneglwys uchaf (co. Brecon), p. 540
Llanegwestl, manor of, lordship of Yale, 1630
Llanelly (co. Carm.), 1104
Llanelwy, letter addressed from, 796. *See also* St. Asaph

Llanendwy. *See* Llanddwyn
Llanfaches (co. Monm.), 1411, 1455
Llanfaes (co. Glam.), custodian of, 1462
....., lands in, 1467
Llanfair Isaf (co. Carn.), chaplain of, 1255
....., lands in, 1255
Llanfair Kilgedin, lands in, 1186-7, 1423
Llanfallteg (co. Pemb.), 1069
Llanfihangel, parish (co. Brecon), p. 540
..... (co. Glam.), lands in, 1368
Llanfihangel Cefnllys, parish of, 1131
Llanfihangel Cil y corn, 1091
Llanfihangel y Creuddin (co. Card.), 1090
Llanfihangel juxta Usk, 1407, 1424
Llanfihangel Pen y clawdd (co. Monm.), 1091
Llanfihangel Rhydderch, 1091
Llanfley. *See* Llanvabli
Llanfoist, 1091
Llanfor (co. Mer.), presentation to, 1254
Llanfoyst. *See* Llanfoist
Llanfrynach (co. Brecon), 1033
....., church of, 1035-6
....., lands in parish of, 1024, 1036
Llanfwrog (co. Denbigh), house at, 1486
Llangannock mill (co. Heref.), 1168
Llangarran (co. Heref.), lands in, 1121, 1157-63
Llangattock meibion Evell, 1091
Llangeby. *See* Llangibby
Llangehangewell. *See* Llanfihangel
Llangenith, land in, 942
Llangeven, parish of (co. Monm.), lands in, 1200
Llangibby. *See* Llangybi
Llangien (co. Carn.), lands in, 1452
Llangoed (co. Brecon), p. 540
Llangollen, rectory of, 1630
....., ringildry of, land in, 1247
Llangome. *See* Llangwm
Llangunnock (co. Heref.), 1155
Llangwm (co. Pemb.), 1069
....., member of the lordship of Usk, 1062
Llangwnadle (co. Carn.), lands in, 1452
Llangybi (co. Card.), lands in, 1491
..... (co. Monm.), 1122
....., church of, 1159
....., rector of, 807
Llan Gynfarch. *See* Llandegyn
Llangynwyd, church of, 824
Llanhassaph. *See* Llan Asaph
Llanhenocke (co. Monm.), 809
Llanhyngate. *See* Llaningate
Llan Hywel (co. Pemb.), 1069 (note)
Llaniestyn (co. Carn.), lands in, 1452
Llanigon (co. Brecon), p. 541
Llan Illtyd (co. Glam.), lands in, 1345
Llaningate, parish of, 1199, 1203
....., vicar of, 1198
Llan de keyne. *See* Llandegyn.
Llanllonell (co. Monm.), township of, 1198
Llanlyngatt. *See* Llaningate
Llannemynagh. *See* Llanymynach
Llannon (co. Card.), 1094
Llanover (co. Monm.), 1423-4
Llanpadarn. *See* Aberystwyth
Llanrian, prebendary of, 1069
Llanridan. *See* Llanridian
Llanridian (co. Pemb.), 1069
Llanrug (co. Carn.), lands in, 1255
Llanrynnell, parish of (co. Monm.), lands in, 1201
Llanrythol, parish of (co. Monm.), lands in, 1201
Llansamlet (co. Glam.), 1103
Llansantffraid (co. Brecon), lands in, 1025, 1027
..... (co. Monm.), 1407
Llansantffraid (glyn Ceiriog), 1630
Llansawel, escheat lands in, 1068
Llanstadwel, parish of (co. Pemb.), 1069
Llanstepham. *See* Llanstephan
Llanstephan, (co. Carm.), castle of, 808, 1059
. ....., lands in, 1310-2
....., messuage in, 1300
Llantharog (co. Card.), 1094
Llanthewy. *See* Llanddewi
Llanthewy Rehers. *See* Llanddewi Rhydderch
Llanthomas (co. Monm.), 1209
Llanthony (co. Glost.), 1084
Llanthony prima (co. Monm.), grants to, 1191
....., lands of, 1236
....., priory of, 1084, 1218, 1220-1
Llantilio. *See* Llantilo
Llantilo Cresenny, lands in, 1416
Llantilo Pertholey (co. Monm.), 1091, 1421
Llantrissant (co. Glam.) lands in, 1302-3, 1305-6
Llantrissant (lordship of Usk), manor of, 1062, 1137, 1189, 1289-90
Llantrussan. *See* Llantrissant
Llantwit major (co. Glam.), 1458-61
Llantwit Vaerdre (co. Glam.), lands in, 1305-6
Llanuda, Llanunda. *See* Llanwnda
Llanvabli (co. Monm.), lands in, 1091
Llanvabon (co. Glam.), lands in, 1302-3
Llanvaes, Brecon, lands in, 1382-1400
Llanvaltigg. *See* Llanfallteg
Llanveithin, grant of easement, 897
....., grant of lands in, 962, 982
Llanvetherin (co. Monm.), 1422
Llanvihangell. *See* Llanfihangel
Llanvrechva (co. Monm.), 1454
Llanvyhangell. *See* Llanfihangel
Llanwenarth (co. Monm.), 1413, 1425
Llanwethelan. *See* Gwyddelwern
Llanwnog (co. Montg.), 1028
Llanwonno (co. Glam.), lands in, 1302-3
Llanwnda (co. Pemb.), 1069
Llanyblodwel (co. Montg.), Sir Jevan, vicar of, 1237

Llanyblodwel, Sir Robert, chaplain of, 1237
Llanymynach (co. Montg.), church of, proceedings respecting, 1640
....., parson of, 806, 814-5
Llebeneth, Llevennyth, manor of, 1062, 1123, 1133
Lleswery, member of the lordship of Usk, 1062
....., demesne of, 791
Lletty Joan Hick, 1594
Lleucu, dau. of David ap Hoell, 1132
....., dau. of Ieuan, 1571
....., widow of Michae (ap) William, 1395-6
Lleucu's acre, in Ballingham (co. Heref.), 1125
Llevennyth. *See* Llebeneth
Llewedroge, parish of Dingstowe (co. Monm.), 1213
Llewelyn, 1019
....., John Richard, 1417
....., Margaret, 1385, 1399
....., Morgan, 1388
..... tew, daughters of, 1039
....., Thomas, 1119
.. ... ap Caradog, 792
..... ap David, 1554
....., son of Goronwy, grant to Cwmhir, 1468
....., son of Griffin Began, quit claim by, 876
....., ap Gruffudd, last prince of Wales, 783
....., ..., nephew of, 783
..... ap Gruffudd, lands of (co. Carm.), 1068
..... ap Gwallter (co. Carm.), 1311
..... ap Gwilliam, of Oswestry, 1482
..... ap Hoell duy, 1017
..... ap Howel ap Ieuan, 1020
..... ap Ieuan ap Llewelyn, 1090
..... ap Iorwerth, prince of Wales, daughter of, 777
..... ap Ithel, 1085, 1272
..... (ap) John (ap) Jenkin, 1041
..... ap Madoc ap Llewelyn, lands of, 1456
..... ap Meredith, lands of, 1068
..... ap Rhys goch, 1043
..... (ap) Richard (co. Brecon), 1383-4
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 1384
..... ap Richard, 1255
..... ap Rodbert, 1318
..... ap Roger goch, of Pentref (co. Salop), 1554
..... ap Thomas, 1034
..... vychan ap Llewelin voel, of Eastwick, 1473
....., ..., Margaret mother of, 1473
Lleyky. *See* Lleucu
Llogh. *See* Llwch
Lloid, Matthew, of Bishop's Castle, 1597
....., Thomas, 1606
....., William David, 1060
See also Lloyd
Lloyd, Charles, 1539
.. ..., Custan, of Stansty (co. Denb.), 1285
....., David, 1025
....., David, deputy steward of Brecon, 1388-9
....., David, of Kinnarton, 1627
....., David (co. Salop), 1483
....., David John, of Towy (co. Brecon), 1152
....., Edward, 821
....., Evan, burgess of Cefnllys, 821
....., Francis, justice of great sessions, 1452
....., George, 1489
....., Hugh, 1591, 1593
....., Hugh, 1387, 1389
....., ..., Johanna mother of, 1387
....., Hugh, vicar of Llanasaph, 1487
....., John, 1452
....., John, of Bettws (co. Salop), 1516
....., John, commissioner, 1058
....., John, sheriff of Denbigh, 1251
....., John, of Iscoed (co. Flint), 1058
....., Lancelot (co. Denb.), 1280
....., Lewis, of Bishop's castle, 1583
....., Llewelyn, 1069
....., Mathew, 1517, 1581-2
....., Matthew, of Bishop's Castle, 1036
....., Owen, witness to will, 1237
....., Peter, 1383-4, 1387-9, 1392-3
....., Piers, of Ddol (co. Mer.), 1608
..... *(Powys Fadog)*, 770
..... , Ranulph, steward of the lordship of Bromfield and Yale, 1274
....., Sir Richard, justice of great sessions, 1302-3
....., Robert, 1580, 1601
....., Robert, commissioner, 1058
....., Thomas, 1441
....., Thomas, burgess of Cefnllys, 821
....., Thomas, sheriff (co. Pemb.), 1069
....., Thomas (co. Rad.), 1500
....., Trevor, sheriff of Montgomery, 1550
Lloyn. *See* Llwyn
Lluest Morris ap Morgan (co. Rad.), 1321
Llwch Brynach (co. Brecon), 1024
Llwyn y bedw, in Llan y Blodwel, 1237
Llwyn y ceiliog (co. Brecon), 1068
Llwyn y cleifion (co. Rad.), land called, 1470
Llwyn Howel, Hyssington, 1590
Llwyn Iorwerth (co. Brecon), p. 540
Llyfnant, river (co. Brecon), 1042
Llyfni river (co. Brecon), p. 540
Llyswen (co. Brecon), p. 536
Llywarch du, lands of (co. Carn.), 1255
Lobruc, Walter, 1219
Locker, Thomas, of Wrexham, 1637
Lof, Peter, steward of St. David's, 1223
Logh. *See* Llwch
Logh'ue. *See* Loughor
Lohoc, water of, 1103

Lokyngton, Walter, rector of Aberavon, 852
Lomb, Adam, Haverfordwest, 1088
London, Richard, monk of Strata Marcella, 1293
.. ..., city of, feoffees of, fine levied, 791
Londres, William de, 769, 944-5, 947, 1103
Lone Aberkasse (Abercasseg), Welshpool (co. Montg.), 1229
Long, John, 784
....., Lewis, 1597
Longditch wall (co. Monm.), land called, 791
Longstonedene (co. Monm.), 1051
Longstonefield (co. Monm.), 1051
Longwell, W., 1546, 1602-4
Lony, John de, 1075
Lords Marchers, rights of, 852
Lort, Henry (co. Pemb.), 1448
Lother. *See* Louther
Loughor (co. Glam.), 1103
Louth, Launcelot, 820
See also Louther
Louther, John, 1269
....., Lancelot, 820
Lovel, Walter, 920, 970-1
Lower slade (Brecon), 1388
Lowry verch John, of Churchstoke, 1558
..... verch Rees, 1592
..... verch William, 1479
Luca, Nicholas de, 1216
Lucy, Lucas, 1013
Lude, John, 974
Ludlow, castle of, repairs to, 790, 1061
....., Welsh prohibited from purchasing land in, 1611
Lugwardine, presentation to church of, 1129
Luken. *See* Laken
Lumley, lord John, 1484
....., Jane wife of, 1484
Lyea tea (co. Monm.), house called, 1154
Lynches (co. Salop), 1099
Lyndwood, John, fermor of Aberffraw, 1462 (note)
Lyngen. *See* Lingen.

M.

Maas. *See* Maes
Macclesfield, Jordan de, 1476
Maclean, Sir John, 1182
Macnamara, John, survey of Cantref Selyf, p. 540
Macy, Philip (co. Monm.), 1217
Maderer, William, burgess of Conway, 1625
Maddock's Mere, lordship of Bromfield and Yale, lands called, 1190
Madoc (Madok), junior, 1186
....., of Criccieth (co. Salop), 1473
..... vychan, of Ginnog (co. Brecon), p. 540
Madoc ap Deio ap Iorwerth, lands of, 1269
..... ap Ednyfed, of Kynarton, 1627
....., ..., Gwenllian wife of, 1627
..... ap Eignion, lands of, 1269
....., son of Griffith, 1292
..... ap Griffith fychan, 1270
..... ap Griffith ap Ieuaf (co. Denb.), 1257-8, 1260
..... ap Grono (co. Monm.), 1318
..... ap Hoel ap Madoc ap Eignion, 1266
..... ap Hoell ap Madoc, burgess of Newborough, 1268
... .. ap Howel ap Madoc, 1023, 1027
..... ap Ieuan, lands of (co. Flint), 1195
..... ap Ieuan foel, 1567, 1569
..... ap Iolyn, 1258, 1260
..... ap Iorwerth pantor (? pannwr) (co. Denb.), 1262
..... ap Iorwerth ap Ieuan duy, 1476
..... ap Jankyn, 1016
..... ap Llewelyn (co. Carm.), 1311
....., son of Seisil, 1105
..... ap Trahaiarn fychan, 1043
..... ap William, 1567-8
Madock, William, 1585
Madocke, John, Ross (co. Heref.), 1142
Madocks, John, 1035, 1544
Maelienydd, lordship of, 790, 810
Maenclochauc (co. Pemb.), lord of, 1244
Maenclochog (co. Pemb.), 1069
Maen Llia, Ystradfellte, 1021
Maen Yren (Urien), Ystradfellte, 1021
Maenor Deifi, land in, 1241
Maenor Weyno (co. Brecon), parish of, 1020, 1028
Maerdy, y (Churchstoke), 1539
Maes berllan (co. Monm.), land called, 1290
Maes bothy (Churchstoke), 1529
Maes Bryn David. *See* Bryn
Maes y clawdd, near Oswestry, 1004
Maes y Clettwr (co. Brecon), p. 536
Maes crwn (co. Brecon), 1043
Maes dan y castelley (Mellington), 1522
Maes y felindref, 1040-1
Maesgwyn (co. Pemb.), 1069
Maes yr hame (Churchstoke), 1531
Maes mellin (Mellington), 1573, 1575-80, 1586-8
Maesyrodyn, vill of (co. Denb.), 1287
Maes Pengamed bach (co. Monm.), lands called, 1213
Maes y ristock (Churchstoke), 1531, 1534
Maes y vill, Brecon, 1384
Magna Pola (co. Glam.), 851
Magor, lordship of (co. Monm.), lands in, 1288, 1291, 1401
....., Richard, monk of Tintern, 1216
Magwyr y coed cae du (co. Brecon), 1028
Maig. *See* Monaster Nenagh
Mailers. *See* Marloes
Mainar Deyvi. *See* Maenor Deifi

Mainstone (co Montg.), lands in, 1550
Mainwaring, Sir John, 1612
....., Sir Randle, 1611-2
....., William de, 1296
Mais. *See* Maes
Maismellyn. *See* Maes mellin
Malafont, Malefant, Malephant, Malefont, David, 1074
....., Walter (co. Pemb.), 1076, 1226, 1239
Malaufount. *See* Malafont
Mallard, John, 1602-4
Malpas (co. Chester), depositions taken at, 1058
....., (co. Monm.), 1426
Malros, Richard de (co. Pemb.), 1223
Malyereslone (Hereford), 1112
Man' [*or* Mau'], Walter, messuage in Llanstephan, 1300
Manavan llan (co. Montg.), 1097
Manchester (co. Heref.), parson of, 818
Mandeville, Nigel de, 1103
Manernawen. *See* Manorowen
Manfield, Thomas, 1169
Manordivy, parish of (co. Pemb.), 1069
Manorowen (Maenor nawen, co. Pemb.), 1069
Mansell, Richard, 1103
....., Robert, 1103
Manuscripts, Welsh, Dr. Dee's, 773
Manxel. *See* Mansell
March, earl of, Edmund de Mortuo Mari, 1084
....., ..., lands in co. Denb., 1286
....., earldom of, 768, 995, 998, 1000-1
Marchers, lords, rights of, 852
Marches of Wales, 1611
....., commissioners of princess Mary in, 768
....., council of the, fines levied by, 1061
....., customs of the lordship of Huntingdon, 1620
....., lands in, 1295
....., lieutenant of, duke of Beaufort, 1180
Marchia, deanery of, diocese of St. Asaph, 1640
Marchog (co. Pemb.), 1069
Marchumley, John, 1612
....., ..., Margery mother of, 1612
Marcross (co. Glam.), 1488
....., fee of, 844
....., Philip de, grant by, 844
Mare, Ralph de la, 1103
....., Robert de la, 1103
Maredut, Mareduth. *See* Meredith
Marescal, Geoffrey, 885
Marescall. *See* Marshall
Mareys, Henry de, 1219
Margam, concord with Caerleon, 856
....., court rolls of, 868
. ...., privileges to abbey of, 823, 989
....., protection over Strata Florida, 832
Margaret, wife of Richard Colly, 1058
....., daughter of Edward, bond by, 782
Margaret verch Howel (Churchstoke), 1531
....., daughter of Jankyn ap Howell, 1184
....., daughter of John, 1118
..... verch John, 1390, 1393, 1395-6
..... verch Morgan, 1025
..... verch Owen, 1395-6
..... verch Philip, 1395-6
Margaretta verch John (Brecon), 1385
Margery verch Howel ap Richard, 1532
Margett. *See* Margaret
Market Street, Haverfordwest, burgage in, 1469
Marleburgh, Richard, 1216
Marloes (co. Pemb.), rectory of, 1069
Marmion, Richard, 1218
Marrington, the tiled hall of, 1557
Marsh, J. F. *(Annals of Chepstow Castle)*, 1182
....., Roger, burgess of Cefnllys, 821
....., William, of Conway, 1625
Marshall, Marescallus, Geoffrey, 885
....., Gilbert, earl of Pembroke, 1242-3
....., Henry, 1625
....., Thomas le, 1624
....., Walter, 811
....., Walter, son of Gilbert earl of Pemb., 1243
....., William, earl of Pembroke, 1182, 1241
Marshenley. *See* Marchumley
Marshfield (co. Monm.), 1414, 1427-8
Martel, William, agreement for service, 1130
Marteleye, church of (co. Monm.), 1051
....., manor of, 1052
..... , rector of, 1052
Marthiltwy. *See* Martletwy
Marthogg. *See* Marchog
Martin, presbyter, 948
....., John, suit by, 1550
....., Robert (co. Pemb.), 1223
....., Thomas, Philip son of (co. Pemb.), 1240
....., William (co. Pemb.), 1240, 1309
Martletwy, Jordan de, lands of (co. Pemb.), 1324
....., Nicholas son of, 1324
....., Rose wife of, 1324
....., Walter son of, 1324
Marvell. *See* Morvil
Mary, mother of Elias, cleric of Newcastle, 953
....., princess, commissioners of, 768
Mary St. *See* St. Mary
Maryonis (co. Merioneth), 1050
Mascoed, wood of, 1084
Mascoit. *See* Mascoed
Mase clauth. *See* Maes y clawdd
Mason, Edward, 1580, 1601
....., John, 1565
....., Thomas, 1580, 1601
Massey, Elizabeth, 1637
....., Thomas, 1631-4
Massy, le taillur, 1334

Mathenny, church of (co. Monm.), grant of, 1182
Mathew, John, 1133
..... Llechou, 1297
....., Robert, 1381, 1461
....., William, 1299
..... ap Edmond, 1528
..... ap Howel, 1516, 1563
Mathews, Humphrey (Bishop's Castle), 1514, 1552-3
....., James, suit against, 1550
....., Oliver (Churchstoke), 1510
....., Thomas (Churchstoke), 1510, 1544, 1563
Mathos, Humphrey, 1524
....., William (of Mellington), 1522
Matilda, daughter of Geoffrey, grant by, 916
....., widow of Hugh de Kardiff, grant by, 938
Matthew ap Lio, of Kerry, 778
Maudest, William le, burgess of Conway, 1624
Maudut, William, 1467
....., ..., Johanna wife of, 1467
Maurice, of Llandoch, 1372
....., Johan, wife of Maurice ap Ieuan ap David, 1187
....., John, 1123
....., John son of (co. Pemb.), 1238
....., master, grant to Margam, 947
....., monk of Monmouth, 1081
....., presbyter, 948
....., Roger, 1123
....., the steward, 1375
..... ap David, 1123
..... ap Harry (of Cardigan), 991
..... ap Howel, bailiff of Oswestry, 1480
..... ap Ieuan ap David (co. Monm.), 1187
..... ap John, 1118, 1123, 1133-4, 1138-9
..... ap John ap David, 1298
..... ap Llelo, 784
..... ap Llewelin ap Howell (co. Monm.), 1198
..... ap Richard, 1090
....., ... ap Morgan, 1090
..... lloyd ap Thomas, 1043
See also Morris
Mauricius. *See* Maurice *and* Morris
Maurton, John de, 1640
Mauthe, Sir John, 1617
Mawddwy (co. Mer.), hundred of, 1497
Mawdeste. *See* Maudest
Maxfold, John de, 1474
May fil. Nicholas, 1217
Maylegwynne. *See* Maesgwyn
Mayloc, Maurice, 974
Mayncloch auc. *See* Maenclochog
Maynor, John, 1171
Maynston, John (co. Heref.), 1155
....., Roger, 1121
Maynwaring, Maynwarynge. *See* Mainwaring
Mays crone. *See* Maes crwn
Mayse. *See* Maes
Maysham, William de, 1627
Maysterson, John, 1612
....., ..., Margery mother of, 1612
....., Thomas, 1612
Meare, William (co. Pemb.), 1485
Medeforare, lands called, 1183
Medelton. *See* Middleton.
Medewell, Lantwit Major, 1458-9
Meeke, John, (Ross, co. Heref.), 1150
....., Richard, 1169
Meend, William, 1115-6
Mees, Robert, 1049
Meifod, David (Welshpool), 1228
Meiric ap Adam, of Mellington, 1568
Meirick, John, 1154, 1159, 1166
....., John, 1412
....., ...; Margaret wife of, 1412
....., Thomas William, 1159
..... (ap) Morgan (ap) Edward, 1154
See also Meuric
Meisterson. *See* Maysterson
Melennith. *See* Maelienydd
Meliden (co. Flint), lands in, 1256
Melin Howel Twna. 1484
Meliney (co. Pemb.), 1076
Melis, grange of, 846
Mellington (co. Montg.), lands in, 1092, 1319, 1516, 1532, 1550, 1567-78
Mellte, river, 1021
Memoranda of the exchequer, 1010
Mendal's place, town of Conway, 1625
Mendus, John (co. Pemb.), 1069
Menivielm (co. Brecon), p. 536
Meolgwynne. *See* Maesgwyn
Merbury, John, 810
Meredethe. *See* Meredith
Meredith, Alphonso, 1395-6
....., Christopher, 1397-9
....., ..., Jane wife of, 1397
....., David (co. Rad.), 1323
....., Edward (co. Denb.), 1283-4
..... foel, 1110-1. *See also* voel
....., Hugh, 1085, 1390
....., Hugh (co. Denb.), 1285
....., James, of Little Garwey, 1407
....., James, of Llanddewi Rhydderch, 1407
....., Janet, 1397
....., John, of Brecon, 1383, 1389
....., ..., Catherine wife of, 1383
....., John, prepositus of Brecon, 1392
....., John, burgess of Cefnllys, 821
.. ..., Joseph, of Brecon, 1388
....., ..., Elizabeth wife of, 1388
....., Nicholas, collector of subsidy (co. Rad.), 1500
....., Sir Owen ap, lord of Elvael, 1085
....., Philip, 1389, 1398-9
....., ..., Janet wife of, 1389, 1399
... .., Thomas, 1392-3, 1397-9, 1470
..... voel, grant by, 1108
..... vychan, 1567-9
....., Sir William (co. Denb.), inq. post mortem, 1285
....., ..., William son of, 1285

Meredith, son of Caradoc, grant by, 897
..... ap David, lands of, 1269
..... ap David, Churchstoke, 1504
..... ap Griffith, 1573
..... ap Hoell ap Ieuan ap Rees, 1021
..... ap Howel, of Porkington, 1484
....., ..., Angharad wife of, 1484
..... ap John, 821
..... (ap) John, 1392-3, 1397, 1399
....., ..., Janet wife of, 1393
..... (ap) John, Brecon, 1385, 1387, 1389
....., ..., Sibil wife of, 1385, 1389
..... (ap) John (ap) David, 1387-8
..... (ap) John ap William, 1389, 1393
....., ..., Catherine wife of, 1389
..... ap Ken', alderman of Newborough, 1268
.. ... ap Llewelyn, 1554
..... ap Owen, letters to, 832
..... ap Rees ap John (co. Flint), 1197
..... ap Rhirid ap Madoc, of Mellington, 1569
Mereduth, Meredydd. *See* Meredith
Merioneth, county of, amerciaments on sheriff of, 1060
....., exchequer acquittances for, 1497
....., receipts of, 1464
....., receiver's account of, 1061
....., sheriff of, Peter Salusbury, 1060
....., ..., Sir John Scudamore, 1215
Merlinch. *See* Meliney
Mershe. *See* Marsh
Merton Ughglan. *See* Morton
Methelan, Henry (co. Pemb), 1309
....., Nicholas, 1309
Meuric, Meurig Duppa, 773
....., William, 1138
..... ap Griffith, 1519, 1586-8
... .. ap Griffith vychan, 1132
..... ap Griffith, of Halceter, 1505, 1511
..... ap Gruffudd (co. Brecon), grant to Dore abbey, 792, p. 536
..... ap Iorwerth, 1217
..... ap John, 1395-6
..... ap John ap Howell ap Grono, 1138
..... , son of Rhiwallon, 983
....., son of Wrono, 985
Meuryk, William, rector of Framlingham, 1615
Meusydd gwynion, y (co. Denb.), 1285
Mevennith, Mevenydd, grange of, 999
Meyler, Thomas, 1469
Meyne, William (co. Pemb.), 1069
Meyrick. *See* Meuric
Meyvod. *See* Meifod
Michaelchurch, manor of, 1136
Michael's, St., Michaelstone or Ewenny priory, 1343
....., Owen, priest of, 1343
Michael's, St., juxta Usk, 1407
Michaelston (co. Glam.), 1340
Michaelston-le-pit (co. Glam.), 797
Michaeltroy. *See* Michel troy
Michel Troy (co. Monm.), church of, 805
....., ..., rector of, 805
....., parish of, 1208, 1210-1
Michel Troy, parish of, messuage in, 1616
Michell, Alice, 1428
Michelstowe. *See* Michaelston
Middle (co. Salop), rector of, 815
Middlehill (co. Pemb.), 1069
....., Alexander de, 1075
Middleton (co. Cambridge). *See* Milton
..... (co. Cork), church of, 828
....., David, 1562
....., David, of Corwen, 1537, 1542
....., Edmund, 1514, 1525, 1552-3
....., Griffith, of Wropton, 1544
....., Sir Hugh, 1053
....., John, 1540, 1547-8
....., Reginald ap Humphrey, 1514, 1552-3
....., ..., Lowry mother of, 1514, 1552-3
....., Richard, 1534
....., Robert, 1547-8, 1564-5
....., Robert, of Brompton, 1541-2, 1563
....., ..., Frances wife of, 1541
....., Robert (of Churchstoke), 1509, 1523
....., William, 1540
....., William (co. Denb.), 1494
....., William de, 1474
Mighelstowe. *See* Michaelston-le-pit
Mildmay, Sir Walter, grant to, 1002
Mill well (Chepstow), 1455
Millenyth. *See* Maelienydd
Miller, John, 1420
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 1420
Millington. *See* Mellington
Mills, Moses, 1550
Milo, earl of Hereford, descent from, 1067
..... de Penvei, grant by, 955
....., son of John Kairus, grant by, 935
....., son of William de Reigny, 1325
Milton (co. Cambridge), manor of, 806, 814
Milward, Arthur, 1563
....., Thomas, 1618-9
Milward's croft (co. Rad.), 784
Mines in co. Cardigan, 1046-50, 1053-4
Minors, Roger, of Treiago (co. Heref.), 1155
....., Thomas, 1155
Mirchfield. *See* Marshfield
Miricke. *See* Meirick
Mirlaston (co. Pemb.), sub-manor of, 1087
Moelfryn (co. Mer.), 1608
Mohautesdale. *See* Mold
Mohun, W. de, Eleanor daughter of, 787
Moil, William, of Montgomery, 1234
Mold, castle and manor of, attornment for, 793
....., castle and town of, 770
....., church of, 770, 793
....., lordship of, subsidy for, 1610
Molins, Thomas John (co. Monm.), 1290
Mollinger, Thomas, of Norton (co. Rad.), 1003
Molton. *See* Moulton

Molyneux, Edward, 1636
....., Thomas, 1632
Momere, John de, 1294
Monaster Nenagh (co. Limerick), abbey of, 825-6, 828
Monasticon Anglicanum (Dugdale, ed. Ellis), 771, 774, 802-3, 812, 1014, 1081-6, 1182, 1194, 1217 (note)
Monemuta. *See* Monmouth
Monesmedewe. *See* Monk's meadow
Monk street, Abergavenny, 1014
Monk's meadow (co. Heref.), 811
Monkton priory (co. Pemb.), charter to, 1182
Monmouth, county of, amerciaments on sheriff of, 1060
....., ..., crown land in sold to city of London, 791
....., ..., document relating to, 795
....., ..., exchequer acquittances for, 1436, 1489
....., ..., fine of lands in, 1091
....., ..., receiver's account of, 1061
....., ..., sheriff of, 1060
....., ..., ..., writs to, 809, 1402-35
....., forges in, 1316
... .., lands in, 1403
....., lord of, 1081
....., monks of, 781
....., prior of, 1081, 1083, 1219, 1316
....., priory of, 1081, 1083
....., town of, 1086
....., ..., tolls of, 812
....., Baderon de, 1316
....., ..., Gilbert son of, 1316
....., ..., James son of, 1316
....., Gilbert de, 781
....., John de, 1086
Monmouth Little, lordship of, court roll of, 1217
Monneius, 1083
Montalt, Montealto, Robert de, 770
....., ..., Emma wife of, 770
Monte Acuto, Montague. *See* Salisbury
....., William de. *See* Salisbury, earl of
Montgomery, castle of, 768, 1059
....., county of, amerciaments on sheriff of, 1060
....., ..., court of great sessions of, 1549-50, 1584, 1600
....., ..., exchequer acquittances for, 1498
....., ..., mines in, 1053
....., ..., receiver's account of, 1061
....., ..., rent roll of, 790
....., ..., sheriff of, David Ll. Blaney, 1060
....., hundred of, 1511
....., lordship of, 768, 790
....., mill of, 1234
....., town of, land in, 1232-5
....., Stephen de, 1640
Montgomeryshire Collections, 768, 1228-9, 1232-5
Moore, James, burgess of Cefnllys, 821
....., James, junior, 821
Moore, Richard, burgess of Cefnllys, 821
Mora, mill of (Margam abbey), rent from, 975
Morda, river, 1482
More, Robert de la, archdeacon of Llandaff, 852
....., Thomas, of Newland (co. Glouc.), 1108
Moreiddig son of Gwrgan, 1468
Mores, Hugh, 784
See also Morris
Morewellescrofte, lands called, 1183
Morgan, of Marteleye (co. Monm.), pedigree of, 1067
....., Alice, 1428
....., Andrew, 1414
....., Blanche, lady of manor of Brecon, 1399
..... cam, 845, 936
....., Charles, of Arkeston, pedigree of, 1066
....., David, 1461
....., Edward, 1393
....., ..., Jane, wife of, 1393
....., Edward, burgess of Cefnllys, 821
....., ... , of Tredonock, 1159
.... ., Evan (co. Glam.), 1302-3
....., ..., Friswith wife of, 1302-3
....., George, 1160
....., Miss Gwenllian E. F. (Brecon), paper by, 1019, 1064
....., Henry, 1162
....., ... (co. Carm.), 1094
....., Howel, Brecon, 1383, 1385, 1387-8, 1390, 1395-6, 1428
....., ..., Alice wife of, 1387
....., ..., Elizabeth daughter of, 1387
....., ..., Margaret daughter of, 1387
....., ..., Thomas son of, 1387
....., Howel John, of Tredonock, 1159
....., Hugh, 1015
....., James (co. Monm.), 1289
....., John, 1389, 1411, 1430
..... , ..., custos of Caerleon, 1062
....., ..., of Llangeney, Brecon, 1395-6
....., John William, 1412
....., ..., Ellen wife of, 1412
....., John William, of Trostre, 1153
....., Mary, 1409
....., Matthew, Brecon, 1387
....., Philip William, of Tredonock, 1159
....., Rees, 1397
....., Richard, 795
....., Richard, 1410
....., ..., Mary wife of, 1410
....., ..., of Usk, 1171
....., Robert, sheriff of Monmouth, 1415
....., Roger (co. Montg.), 1098
....., Rowland, of Roath, 1409
....., Thomas, 1138, 1397
....., Thomas, of Brecon, 1382-3, 1387-90, 1393
....., ..., Angharad wife of, 1387, 1393
....., Thomas (co. Glam.), 1302-3
..... vychan, 1029-30

Morgan, Sir William, justice, 1069
....., ..., steward of Edlogan, 1138
....., ..., steward of Usk, 1062, 1203
....., William, 1138
....., William, 1413
....., ..., Tatia wife of, 1413
....., William, bishop of St. Asaph, 796, 1253-4
....., ..., of Brecon, 1384-5, 1387-9, 1397
....., ..., coroner of Edlogan, 1118
....., ..., steward of Edlogan, 1118
....., ... (co. Glam.), 1302-3
....., ... (co. Monm.), 1289
....., William Thomas (co. Monm.), 1289
..... , ..., ..., Elizabeth wife of, 1289
..... ap Cadwallon, letters of protection to Margam, 934
....., son of Caradoc, grant by, 899, 900
..... ap David gam, 1039
..... ap David ap Rees, of Mothvey, 1104
..... (ap) Edward, 1133-4, 1138-9
..... ap Eignion, king's pleader, 1463
..... son of Goronwy, grant to Cwmhir, 1468
..... ap Gr' ap Morgan, 1039
..... (ap) Griffith, 1038
..... ap Gwallter ap Rosser, 1044
..... ap Hugh, 1565
..... ap Ieuan, 1100
..... ap Ieuan ap Jenkin (co. Monm.), 1320
..... ap Jankyn ap Philip, 1132
..... ap Jenkin, bailiff of Harlech, 1246
..... (ap) John, 1395-6
..... (ap) John (ap) Meredith, 1387, 1389
..... ap Morgan, 1137
..... ap Philip, 1025
..... (ap) Philip, 1138
..... ap Philip, of Tredonock, 1137-8
..... (ap) Philip (ap) David (co. Monm.), 1290
..... ap R. ap Howell ap Morgan, 1044
..... ap Rederith (Rhydderch), 1018
..... ap Rhydderch, lands of, 1068
..... ap Rhys goch, 1089
..... ap Rice, lands of, 1068
..... ap Richard, 1089
..... ap Thomas (co. Monm.), 1320
..... ap Thomas ap Gwilym, 1037
..... (ap) Watkin, 1138
..... (ap) William (ap) James, 1465
Morgannock. *See* Glamorgan
Morgans, Edward, 821
Morice. *See* Maurice *and* Morris
Moridic. *See* Moreiddig
Morin, John, 1051
Moris. *See* Morris
Morley, Robert de, 770
Morris, Daniel, 1159, 1162, 1164
....., David (co. Monm.), 1143
....., Edward, 1134, 1139
....., Edwin, 1470
Morrris, Jenkin, of Llangibby (co. Monm.), 1153
....., ..., Eleanor wife of, 1153
....., Jevan, 1597
....., John, 1133-4, 1139
....., John, of Hereford, 1112
....., John Morgan, of Llangibby (co. Monm.), 1153-4
....., ..., Maud wife of, 1153
....., Lewis, treatise on mining, 1053
....., Rees, burgess of Cefnllys, 821
....., Richard, 1528, 1530-2, 1536
....., Roger, 1133
....., Thomas, 1139, 1299
..... ap Cadwaladr, of Mellington, 1559, 1561
..... ap David, 1470
..... ap David (Churchstoke), 1512, 1531
..... ap Edward, of Berriew, 1607
..... ap Griffith, 1517
..... ap Howel, 1533, 1537, 1542
..... ap Hugh ap Jankyn, of Churchstoke, 1504
..... ap Ieuan, 1470
....., ..., ap Rees, 1535
..... ap John, of Usk, 1133-4, 1138-9
..... ap Llewelyn ap Ieuan ap Madoc (co. Denb), 1287
..... ap Meuric, 1577-8, 1586-8
..... ap Morgan (co. Rad.), 1321
....., ..., Joan wife of, 1321
....., ..., Rees son of, 1321
..... ap Owen, 1562
..... ap Thomas, 1562
Mortimer, Isabella de, widow of John Fitz Alan, 1640
....., Roger de, 1076
....., Roger, lord of Nerberth, 1087
....., Roger, son of Henry de (co. Pemb.), 1239
....., Thomas (co. Pemb.), 1069
Morton, Robert (of co. Middlesex), 807
....., William, 1049
Morton Uwchlan, parish of Whitford, lands in, 1197
Mortuo Mari. *See* Mortimer *and* March, earl of
Morvil parish (co. Pemb.), 1069 (note)
Morys. *See* Morris
Moses ap Richard (co. Cardigan), 1089
Mosse, Francis, 791
Mostyn (co. Flint), 1453
....., Sir Thomas, 1196
Moulton, Mr., auditor, 1293, 1632. *See also* Multon
Moumbray. *See* Mowbray
Mounthermer, Thomas de, 1314
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 1314
Mourich ap Gruffudd. *See* Meuric
Mowbray, John de, lord of Gower, 1103
Mowthey. *See* Mawddwy
Moythan, William, 1022
Muckellwicke (co. Salop), 1594-5
Mucklykes meadow, in Chirbury, 1593
Mudle. *See* Middle

Mulewell. *See* Mill well
Mulinton, Muliton, Mulleton. *See* Mellington
Mulloware, William, lands of (co. Monm.), 1183
Multon. *See* Mellington
Multon, Robert, auditor of the court of Augmentation, 1293
Mundavill. *See* Mandeville
Mundy, Jervan, prepositus of Lanwarthan, 1087
Munenede, Henry de la, 811
Munitions of Welsh castles, 1214
Muredak. *See* Meredith
Murick. *See* Meirick
Murray, Thomas, 1190
Mutlow, John (Ross, co. Heref.), 1141-2
Muxton, Hugh ap Thomas, of Llanvorda, 1482
....., Richard, of Sweeney (co. Salop), 1482
Mydellton, Mydleton. *See* Middleton
Myllington. *See* Mellington
Mylwarde. *See* Milward
Mynde close, parcel of land called, 1158
Mynde field, parcel of land called, 1158
Mynors. *See* Minors
Mynydd bach (co. Radnor), 1470
Mynyddislwyn (co. Monm.), 1429
Mynydd Llandefalle (co. Brecon), p. 540
Myrycke. *See* Meirick
Myvyrian Archaiology, 1020

N.

Nanfan, John, grant to, 1010
Nangle (co. Pembr.), 1069
....., tenements in, 1074-5
Nankarntatherach, Nant carn tatherach (co. Brecon), p. 535
Nanteglas, Nanteglus, Nantheglus (co. Brecon). *See* Nant yr eglwys
Nant gwernllwyn (co. Brecon), 1017
Nant Gwinau, 1042
Nantlechdunaitt. *See* Nant llech Dunawt
Nant llech Dunawt (co. Brecon), p. 536
Nantmanach. *See* Nant mynach
Nant mynach (co. Brecon), p. 535
Nant teg (co. Brecon), 1026
Nantwich, hundred of, bailiff of, 1612
Nant y moch (co. Brecon), 1026
Nant y mwn, copper mine of, 1053
Nant yr eglwys (co. Brecon), 792, p. 538
Nant yr offeiriad (co. Brecon), p. 536.
Narbeth (co. Pemb.), lands in, 1499
... .., mill of, 1087
Nash (co. Glam.), chapel of, 1488
....., manor of, 1488
Nashfeld le, in Porth y dre (co. Heref.), 1109
Nawle. *See* Sadler
Neath, abbey of, 1103
....., ..., agreement with, 872
....., ..., agreement with Margam, 900
Neath, abbey of, grant to, 1103
....., pentre of, 1026
....., river of, 851, 948, 1026, 1103
....., John de, 1075
....., Robert de, 1075
Neath Abbey, History of (Birch), 769, 900, 956, 1103
Neath vaghan, river of, 1021
Nerbert, Philip de, mayor of Cardiff, 974
Nerberth. *See* Narbeth
Nesse, Richard de, 1474
Nest verch Gwillym grug (co. Monm.), 1198
Neth. *See* Neath
Netherwent (co. Monm.), 1455
Neuborth, John de, steward of Pembroke, 1074
Neuhagh, Wm. de, chaplain, 770 (note)
Nevern, parish of (co. Pemb.), 1069
Nevyn (co. Carn.), lands in, 1452
New Grange, manor of (lordship of Usk), 1062, 1189
New market street, Usk, land in, 1188
Newborough (co. Ang.), burgesses of, 1268
....., merchant gild of, 1268
Newcastle (co. Glam.), ferm of, 1490
....., ..., parson of, 853
....., ..., tithes of, 847
....., manor of (co. Rad.), 995-8, 1001
Newcastle Emlyn, castle of, p. 678
....., governorship of, 779
Newchurch (co. Monm.), 1411
Newhouse (co. Pemb.), sub-manor of, 1087
Newland (co. Gloster), 1079
Newlington (Hewlington), township of (co. Denb.), 1190
New-lond. *See* Newland
Newnam, Wm., monk of Tintern, 1216
Newport (co. Monm.), 1182, 1430, 1435
....., church of, 1641
....., lands &c. in, 1320
....., lord of. *See* Stafford, earl of
....., rectory of, 774
Newsham, Clement (co. Monm.), 1091
Newton (co. Pemb.), crown rent of, 1069
....., Elizabeth (co. Pemb.), 1071
....., Richard, 1073
Newton Nottage (co. Glam.), 817
Nichol, land of, 804
Nicholas, bishop of Llandaff, 769, 835
....., of Bristol, monk of Tintern, 1216
....., canon of Llandaff, 885
....., cleric, 1192
....., cleric (archdeacon of Llandaff), 1182
....., dean of Llandaff, 885
....., dean of St. Bride's (Netherwent), 1082
....., Edward, 1477
....., Richard, 1393, 1400
..... ap David, 1580, 1607
....., ... (co. Denb.), 1276

Nicholas ap Gwrgant, bishop of Llandaff, 769
..... ap Ieuan ap Adam, 1217
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 1217
....., son of John de Carreu, marriage of, 785, 787
..... ap Rice, 995
....., son of William Duc, 1368
Nicholas Headland, land called (co. Heref.), 1177
Nicholas, St., Michaelston (co. Glam.), 1340
Nicholl, Hugh, of Llantwit, 1458-9
....., John, 1460
....., Thomas, 1459
Niger, Robert, Haverfordwest, 1088
Noe mab Moil, 1085
Nonnebroc. *See* Nun brook
Norfolk, lands in, 814
....., John, duke of, 1299
Norreis, John, nonage of, 864
Norres, Norreys. *See also* Norris
Norreys, Henry, deputy chamberlain of North Wales, 1464
....., Sir John, mayor of Cardiff, 974
....., John de, 855
Norris, Edward, of Speke, 1623, 1636-7
....., Henry, 1622
....., ..., Katharine mother of, 1622
....., ..., William son of, 1622
....., Sir Thomas, 1626
....., Thomas, 1638
....., ..., Lettice wife of, 1638
....., ..., William, son of, 1638
....., Sir William, 1622, 1626, 1630-5, 1637
....., ..., Agnes daughter of, 1626
....., ..., Elen daughter of, 1626
....., ..., Elizabeth daughter of, 1626
....., ..., Joan daughter of, 1626
....., ..., Lettice daughter of, 1626
....., ..., Margery daughter of, 1626
....., ..., Tibot daughter of, 1626
Northesfeld, lands called, 1183
Northop (co. Flint), 1453
Norton (co. Rad.), manor of, 784, 810, 1002-3
....., deed dated at, 784
....., Henry, monk of Strata Marcella, 1293
Norton [Giffard, co. Gloster], tithes of, 1081
Norton's brook (co. Rad.), 784
Norwich, bishop of, 810
Notasse. *See* Newton Nottage
Nova domus. *See* Newhouse
Nova Grangia. *See* New Grange
Nova Villa. *See* Newport (co. Monm.)
Nova Villa. *See* Newton
Nun brook (co. Montg.), 1234

O.

Oakeley, John, 1541-2
Oakley, John, 1581
Offa's Dyke, 1091
Offley, Richard, 1581-2
Offley, Richard, Jane daughter of, 1581-2
....., ..., Thomas son of, 1581-2
Oggemor, Oggemore. *See* Ogmore
Ogmore, church of St. Michael's, 769
....., river, 833, 845, 908, 974, 984
Okeley. *See* Oakeley
Old chepingstreet, Usk, 1185
Old port street, in Brecon, 1384, 1388
Old Radnor, parish of, 995-8
Oldcastle, Ouldcastelle (co. Monm.), 786
Oldfield, Mr. Somerford, deed belonging to, 777
Oldtown, Ellesmere, tenements in, 1473
Oliver, 812
..... ap Hugh, 1515
..... ap Hugh, of Hyssington, 1591, 1593
....., ..., Lewis son of, 1594
....., ..., Owen brother of, 1594
..... (ap) Phillip, 1527
..... ap William, 1592, 1595
Olyngewyk. *See* Ullingswick
Oothey (co. Denb.), land called, 1275
Oriold, Ernald son of, 1192
....., Robert son of, 1192
Ormond, David, receiver of the manor of Narbeth, 1087
Orreby, P. de (co. Chester), 777
Orrikey. *See* Gerwyd (co. Brecon)
Orva, yr, lands in Castlewright called, 1602-4
Osbert the mason, grant by, 1182
....., sons of, 1182
Osbertston (co. Monm.), 1217
Osborne, 1539
Ossebi, David son of, 1193
Ostrem'. *See* Oystermouth
Oswestry, burgages in, 1479-81, 1639
....., castle of, 1639
....., hundred of, lands in, 1482
....., manor of, 1640
....., town of, 1004
Otel, William de, 1473
Ould. *See* Old
Outlands, le, lands called, (co. Heref.), 1121
Over cress, field in Ballingham (co. Heref.), 1125
Over cross moor, land of, 780
Over moor, land of, 780
Overbury, Sir Nicholas, chief justice Carmarthen circuit, 1094
Overton, Robert, chaplain of Strata Marcella, 993
Overton Madoc, burgages in, 1474
Owain Lawgoch. *See* Owen ap Thomas ap Rhodri
Owen, Alban (co. Pemb.), 1069
....., Ancred (Angharat) (co. Pemb.), 1069
....., Edward (co. Mer.), 1497
..... de Gales. *See* Owen ap Thomas ap Rhodri
..... goch of Halghton, 1476
.. ..., Hugh, sheriff of co. Pembroke, 1069

Owen, John, collector of subsidy (co. Mer.), 1060
....., the knight, 769
..... lawgoch, 763, 813
....., Lewis (co. Mer.), 1497
... .., Miles, 1461
....., priest of Ewenny priory, 1343
....., Richard, of Harlech, 1614
....., Thomas, steward of manor of Cefnllys, 821
....., son of Alayth, grant by, 874
..... ap David, 1591
..... ap David, of Hyssington, 1590, 1592
..... ap David ap Gwilym, 1027
..... ap David ap Howel, 1515, 1523, 1557
..... ap Edward, 1540
..... ap Griffith, 1565
..... ap Griffith (Churchstoke), 1531, 1534
..... ap Griffith ap David lloid, 1586-8
..... ap Howel, 1607
..... ap Ieuan melyn, 1021
..... goch ap Ieuan ap David, 1606
..... ap Ieuan ap Jenkin, 1531, 1534
..... ap John Gittyn, 1531, 1534
..... ap John Gyttin (of Churchstoke), 1560, 1565
..... ap Madoc ap Gwrgeneu, 1043
..... ap Morris (Churchstoke), 1505-7
..... ap Rees, 1607
..... ap Rees (Brecon), 1383
....., ..., Jane wife of, 1383, 1386
..... ap Rees, lands of, 1021
..... ap Thomas ap Meyrick, 1557
..... ap Thomas ap Rhodri, 783, 813
Owens, Sarah (co. Pemb.), 1485
Owenstown (co. Monm.), court rolls of, 1206
Oweyn. *See* Owen
Oxford (Harley), earls of, pedigree of, 1065
Oysterlow, Estrelawe, commot of, 808
Oystermouth (co. Glam.), 1103

P.

Packestown (co. Pemb.), 1069
Pagan, Paganus. *See* Payn
Page, Cecilia, wife of Geoffrey, 1357
Pakington, Sir John, 1033
Palmer, John, collector of lay subsidy, co. Pembroke, 1499
....., Richard, 819
....., Sir Thomas, 776, 1062
....., Sir Thomas (co. Denb.), 1283-4
Panchout, Adam, 1331
Pauntoun, Sir John de, 1315
Pant y crydd, Wrexham, 1637
Pant y fordd, Ystradfellte, 1021
Pant y Slade, Brecon, 1383, 1388
Paris, Robert de, 1611
....., ..., Henry son of, 1610-1
....., ..., Nicholas son of, 1611
....., ..., Robert son of, 1611
Parishes of Wales, 1020
Park bach (co. Monm.), lands called, 1213
Parke, le, in Monkton, co. Pemb., 1077
Parker, Richard, 1178
....., Richard, of Leighton, 1539
....., Sibyl, 1157
Parkin, David Thomas (co. Pemb.), 1069
Parlour, John, of Ballingham (co. Heref.), 1125
Parre. *See* Paris
Parreu. *See* Parry
Parry, Edward John, Brecon, 1390
....., Henry, sheriff of Denbigh, 1060
....., John, 1393
....., John Evan, 1181
....., Richard (co. Pemb.), 1069
....., Vincent, 1461
Parsons, John, 1109
Parsonsrow, Overton Madoc, burgage in, 1474
Part, Walter (co. Heref.), 1124
Part'che. *See* Partriche
Partriche, Partridge, John, 1022
Partridge, John, 1172-3, 1176
Pasmyche. John, 1623
Passage (co. Carm.), tenement in, 1310
Pate, Richard, 1623
Patent rolls, 770
Patent Rolls, Calendar of, 852
Pateshull, John de, 1455
Paul, Nathaniel, 1164
Paunton (*or* Pannton), John, 1617
Payn, son of Ulf, 970
....., Walter fitz, 1192
Paynard, Andrew, Brecon, 1383, 1388
....., Elizabeth, 1388
....., John, 1388
Paynell, John, escheator, 1475
Payneswike, William, chancellor of the earldom of Pembroke, 1070
Pearson, Thomas, 1437
Pebidiog, steward of, 1240
Pecke, John, 1165
Peckham, Sir Edmund, grant to, 1007, 1011
Pedigrees, 1065-7
Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls, 770 (note)
Pembroke, acquittances, 1499
....., amerciaments on sheriff of, 1060
....., castle of, garrisoning of, 808, 813
....., church of St. Mary, 1309
....., county, coroner's and auditor's courts of, 1069
....., earldom of, chancellor of, 1070
....., receiver's account of, 1061
....., sheriff's account of, 1069
....., steward of, 1074
....., town, steward of, 1239-40
....., countess Maria, 1070
....., earl of, 1241-3
....., ..., Henry, 1188
....., ..., Humphrey, 1070, 1073, 1077
....., ..., Jasper Tudor, 1077
....., ..., John de Hastings, 813
....., ..., Thomas, 1189

Pembroke, earl of, Philip, steward of the lordship of Brecon, 1383
....., ..., William Marshall, 1182
....., ..., William de la Pole, 808
.. . ., ..., William de Valence, 1076
Pen, John, 1168
. ...., Richard, 1168
Penardd, grange of, 999
Penarth, tithes of, 848
Penbray, John de Boteler of, 799
Penbruge. *See* Penebroc
Pen Caer (co. Pemb.), peninsula of, 1069 (note)
Penclau (co. Monm.), demesne of, 1182
Penclauthe. *See* Penclawdd
Penclawdd, fee of (co. Monm.), 1200
....., parish of (co. Monm.), 1200
Pen y clawdd (co. Monm.), 1091, 1209, 1212
Pendar (Margam), brothers of, 898
Pendery Ysha [Issa], (co. Pemb.), 1069
Pendery Ycha [Ucha], (co. Pemb.), 1069
Penderyn (co. Brecon), lands in the parish of, 1039, 1068
Penducaet, Urban de, grant to, 982
Penebroc, Sir Henry, 1086
Peneclauthe. *See* Pen y clawdd
Penfai, land in, grant of, 953, 955
....., Richard, 1073
....., ... , Alice widow of, 1073
Pen y gaer (co. Brecon), 1026
Penhowe (co. Monm.), 1431
Penhun, manor of (co. Glam.), 1641
Penkelly, fee of (co. Brecon), 1020, 1028
Penkelly Wallensis, manor of, 1068
Penllech (co. Carn.), 1452, 1493
Penllyn (co. Mer.), commot of, 1293, 1608
....., deanery of, 1254
Penllyne, church of, 824
Penmaen bychan, weir at, 1298
Penmaen mawr, weir at, 1298
Penmark (co. Glam.), land in, 1373
Penmon. *See* Penmaen
Pennaly (co. Pemb.), advowson of, 798
Pennant, Edward, lands of (co. Flint), 1195
Pennard (co. Glam.), land in, 1372
Pennargoleu, member of the lordship of Usk, 1062
Penneclauth. *See* Pen y clawdd
Penn'goly. *See* Pennargoleu
Pennralte. *See* Penrallt
Penn'th. *See* Penardd
Pennyclawth. *See* Pen y clawdd
Penrallt, member of the lordship of Usk, 1062
Penres, Richard de, 1103
....., Robert de, 1103
Penrhyn (co. Carm.), constable of, 1311
Penrice, collection of documents, 948
Penruth. *See* Penarth
Penry, Hugh, 1397
Penthlyn. *See* Penllyne
Pentir (co. Monm.), 1455
Pentre fynydd, parish of Cilcen (co. Flint), lands in, 1197
Pentref (Churchstoke), 1554
Penty . . , ryd, near Oswestry, 1004
Pentyr. *See* Pentir
Penvey. *See* Penfai
Penybont (co. Montg.), 1097
Penyclawell. *See* Pen y clawdd
Perhellan (co. Pemb.), 1069
Perient, John, auditor of the lordship of Usk, 1062
Perrot (P'hot), Harry (co. Monm.), 1205
....., James (co. Pemb.), 1069
....., John (co. Pemb.), 1077, 1499
....., Owen, lands of, 794
....., Robert, lands of, 794
....., Thomas, 1077
Pers. *See* Piers
Pervedd, Perveth, comot of (co. Carm.), lands in, 1068
Peter, prior of Monmouth, 1083
..... ap Hugh, chief bailiff, of Welshpool, 1228
..... ap Jenkin, Newcastle (co. Rad.), 996
....., ..., Matilda wife of, 996
Pethllenny (co. Monm.), forestage of, 1182
Petronilla (co. Monm.), 1217
Petyt, Robert le, 1106
Peubidiauc. *See* Pebidiog
Peulyniog, Plynioc (co. Pemb.), submanor of, 1087
Peyto, William, 1330
....., William de, 1615
Pheelips, Phelipps. *See* Philipps
Phellpott. *See* Philpott
Phellpotts, Thomas, of Ross, 1150
Philip, Andrew, prepositus of Robertston (co. Pembr.), 1087
....., Baldwin son of (co. Montg.), 1233
....., chaplain of Brynllys, 803 (note)
....., of Dinas Powys, grant to, 877
.. ..., John son of, 1226
..... de Marcross, 885
..... de Middleton (co. Montg.), 1234
....., Morgan, 1118
....., Richard, 1416
....., Sibyl, 1389, 1399
....., Thomas, 1407
....., ..., Margery wife of, 1407
....., William, 1409
....., William son of, 1226
..... le gras, Baldwin son of, (co. Montg.), 1234
..... ap Cadugan, 1223
..... ap David, mayor of Caerleon, 1133
..... ap David, 912
..... ap David hir (of Churchstoke), 1557
..... (ap) Gwilym, 1187
....., son of Gwrgeneu, 986
..... ap Henry (co. Monm.), 1204
....., son of Henry (co. Carm.), burgage of, 1310
..... ap Howel, 1476
..... ap Howel, annuity to, 790
..... ap Ieuan bengrech, bond by, 782

Philip ap Ieuan ap Philip (Churchstoke), 1502
..... (ap) Jenkin (co. Monm.), 1206
..... ap John (co. Monm.), 1201
..... ap John, of Llaningate, 1199, 1201-3, 1205
....., ..., John father of, 1199, 1202
..... ap John laes (co. Monm.), 1206
..... ap John ap M., 1133
..... (ap) John (ap) Thomas, 1385, 1387
....., ..., ..., Johanna, wife of, 1387
....., ..., ..., Peter son of, 1387
..... (ap) Meredith, 1387
..... ap Meuric, 1551
..... (ap) Meuric (co. Monm.), 1290
..... ap R., 1026
....., son of Ralph, presented to Ewenny priory, 769
..... ap Rosser, 1044
....., son of Simon, 1337
..... ap Thomas, 1041
..... (ap) Thomas, 1424
....., ..., Gwenllian wife of, 1424
..... ap Thomas (co. Monm.), 1199
..... (ap) William, rector of Llangibby, 1134
....., son of William de Penvei, grant by, 954
See also Phillipp
Philipps [John], sheriff (co. Pemb.), 1069
....., Sir Richard, sheriff (co. Pemb.), 1069
....., Stephen, 1129
Philips, James, 1601
....., ..., Mary wife of, 1601
....., John, 1181
....., Richard (co. Rad.), 1321
....., Thomas, 1069
....., Thomas, vicar of Abernant (co. Carm.), 1181
See also Phillipps *and* Phillips
Philkins, John, 1389
Phillip, Howell Morgan, 1411
Phillipp, John Morgan, of Tredonock, 1159
....., John Thomas, 1159
....., Philip John, 1159
....., Thomas, 1100
Phillipps, Howel, of Montgomery, 1472
Phillips, Edward, 1565
....., James, of Llanddewi Ystrad Enni, 1579-80
....., ..., John father of, 1579-80
....., ..., Mary wife of, 1579-80
....., John, 1395-7
....., Richard, 1579
....., Thomas, 1170
Philpot, Johanna, of Llangarran (co. Heref.), 1163
Philpott (P'hot), David, 1135
....., Richard, of Trewern (co. Heref.), 1155
....., Richard Thomas, 1407
Phiton, Richard, 777
Phot. *See* Philpott
Pickering, Sir William, 1630, 1635
....., ..., William son of, 1630-1
Picket, Walter, 1354, 1362-3
....., ..., Walter son of, 1355-6
Pickmere, John, of Chester, 1611
Piers, Joan, 1458-60
....., John, 1459
Pill (co. Pemb.), Robert prior of, 1226
Pill Rodival (co. Pemb.), land in, 1239
Pilleth, Pullith, lordship of, 810
Pincerna, W., 872
Pipton, manor of (co. Brecon), p. 541
Pistel, Clement de la, 1294
Place. *See* Plas
Placelond (co. Monm.), 1455
Plas cefn coch, Hyssington, 1593
Plas Helyg, parish of Cilcen (co. Flint), 1197
Plas Joan Hick, 1594
Plas Lysett Sais (co. Flint), lands called, 1453
Plas Meredith, 1594
Plas y colomendy (Mellington), 1573, 1575-6, 1579-80, 1601
Plea rolls of Chester. *See* Chester
Ploch, David (co. Carm.), burgage of, 1310
Plock melyn, in Churchstoke, 1541
Plocke, the, land called (co. Heref.), 1158
Plogenet, Alan, lord of Kilpec, 811
Plynioc. *See* Peulyniog
Pointdoune. *See* Pont Audomer
Pola. *See* Welshpool
Pole, cardinal, dispensation by, 1252
....., John de la. *See* Suffolk, duke of
....., William de la, earl of Suffolk, 808
....., ..., Alice wife of, 801
....., Wm. de la. *See* Pembroke, earl of
Pollard, Thomas, 972
Pollardes slade, land called, 912
Polle, Walter, 1031-2
....., William, 1031-2
Pomes, William, 1164
Ponde, tenement in Loughor called, 1103
Ponorch, Philip, 1366
Pons, Richard fitz, p. 537
Ponson, Rickert son of. *See* Pons
Pont ar Daf, 1042
Pont Audomer, Brittany, garrison of, 1096
Pont y wal, manor of (co. Brecon), p. 541
Poole, Henry, of Kempley (co. Gloster), 1179
....., Richard, collector of subsidy (co. Mer.), 1060
Popard, John (co. Monm.), 1217
Porch, John le, grant by, 957
Porkington (co. Salop), 1484
Port, Henry, of Welshpool, 1228
Portedre. *See* Porth y dre
Porter, Ann, 1067
....., John, 1167

Porter, Philip, of Whittington, 1478
....., Thomas, of Conway, 1625
....., William le, 1294
Porth gogof, Ystradfellte, 1021
Porth y dre, hundred of Wormelow (co. Heref.), 1108-11, 1113, 1124, 1126, 1156
Porthaml issa, manor of, p. 541
Porthanok, tithes of, 848
Portheder, Porthedre, Portheedreth, Porthether. *See* Porth y dre
Portway, land called (co. Monm.), 1219
Posterneyath, Hay (co. Brecon), 1107
Postney park (co. Denb.), 1443
Postol, William, land of, 1232
Poulesdon. *See* Puleston
Powel, Anne, of the Gaer, Brecon, p. 541
Powell, Catharine, 1387
....., Charles, steward of the manor of Owenstown, 1206
..... , Daniel (co. Rad.), 1321
....., David John, 1398
....., ..., Johan wife of, 1398
....., Edward, 1491, 1564, 1582
....., ..., burgess of Cefnllys, 821
....., ... (co. Rad.), 1321, 1323
.. ..., Francis, 1129
....., Gabriel, of Brecon, 1387-9
....., ..., Lleucu wife of, 1387-8
....., Griffin, 1392
..... , H., 1542
..... , Henry, 1418
....., Howel Gwilym, 1407
....., ..., Jenet wife of, 1407
....., Hugh, 1579, 1616
....., Humphrey, burgess of Cefnllys, 821
....., J., 1582
....., Jenkin (co. Monm.), 1290
....., Joanna, 821
....., John, 1397
....., John, of Mellington, 1563-4
....., John David, 1153
....., Lewis (co. Pemb.), 1069
....., Richard, 1129
....., Richard, of Bedwellty, 1583-4
....., ..., Johan wife of, 1583-4
....., Roger (co. Denb.), 1494
....., Sir Thomas (co. Denb.), 1446
....., Thomas, 1433
....., ..., Elizabeth wife of, 1433
....., Thomas, 1389-91, 1393
....., ..., Jane wife of, 1389
....., Thomas of Llandefaelog (co. Brecon), 1583-4
....., ..., Rowland wife of, 1583-4
....., Thomas, clerk, of Ross (co. Heref.), 1142
....., William, 1423
....., William (co. Monm.), 1288
....., William, 1431
....., ..., Gwenllian wife of, 1431
....., William, of Skenfrith, 1466
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 1466
....., William David, 1395-7
Powell, William (ap) David, of Brecon, 1383, 1389
Powisdone (co. Carm.), land called, 1310
Powlett, William, justice of great sessions, 1305-6
Powys Fadog, History of (Lloyd), 770
Praers, Richard de, of Weston (co. Flint), 1609
....., Robert de, 1609
....., Roger (co. Chester), 1612
Praiers. *See* Praers
Pratte, John, 1022
Predewen (co. Glam.), 1103
Prees, David, 821, 1395-6
..... Thomas, 821
....., William, 1395-6
....., William Lewis (co. Monm.), 1466
See also Lewis ap Rhys
Prelar, James, of Hereford, 1144
....., John, of Ballingham, 1144
Preskylwynnan (co. Pemb.), tenement called, 1223
Pressely (co. Pemb.), 1244
Presteign (co. Rad.), lordship of, 810
Presthend. *See* Presteign
Prestowe, Robert (co. Salop), 1483
Price, Ar., 1607
....., Arthur, collector of subsidy (co. Montg.), 1060
....., Clement, 1470
....., David, burgess of Cefnllys, 821
....., David, 1544
....., ..., Alice wife of, 1544
....., Edward (co. Montg.), 1498
....., ..., of Trelech, 1477
....., Gregory, 1145
.. ..., Humffrey, 1101
....., Humphrey, 1541, 1545, 1564, 1580, 1601-4
....., James, burgess of Cefnllys, 821
....., John, 1100, 1388, 1607
....., John, burgess of Cefnllys, 821
..... , John, collector of subsidy (co. Montg.), 1060
....., John (co. Rad.), 1449
....., Joyce, of Trelech, 1477
....., Leisan, collector of subsidy (co. Glam.), 1060
....., Lewis, 1602-4
....., Philip, writ to, 795
....., Sir Thomas, of Brecon, 1383
....., Thomas, of Llangendeyrn, 1104
....., Thomas, of Wysiston (co. Heref.), 1399
....., Thomas, Joice verch, 1104
See also Pryce
Prichard, Charles, 1465
....., Roger, 1395-6
Pricker, Henry (co. Pemb.), 1070
....., ..., Joan wife of, 1070
....., Philip, 1070
....., ... , Isolda wife of, 1070
Pride, John, 1219
Prideaux, Robert, 1603
....., Robert, Rhysnant (co. Montg.), 1539, 1563

Pridiox. *See* Prideaux
Priheleye, Henry de, 1052
Prise. *See* Price
Probert, James, 1388
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 1388
....., Watkin, 1166
Prochynall, Robert, of Wrexham, 1274
Proctor, Henry, justice of great sessions, 1307-8
Proprietarius (co. Flint.), 1453
Prosser, Charles, of Cwmcarvan, 1616
....., ..., Joan mother of, 1616
....., ..., Roger father of, 1616
....., Edward, deputy steward of Brecon, 1393-4, 1397
....., Phillip, 1101
....., Watkin son of Watkin, 1583
....., William, of Brecon, 1390, 1397, 1583
Protherch. *See* Prydderch
Pryce, Arthur, 1539
....., David, of Churchstoke, 1539, 1544, 1562
....., Edward, 1097
....., Hugh, 995
....., John, 1539
....., Rees, 1104
....., Richard, of Manavon (co. Montg.), 1097
....., ..., John son of, 1097
....., ..., Ursula wife of, 1097
....., Thomas, 1097.
See also Price
Prydderch, Richard, sheriff of Carmarthen, 1492
....., William. 1395-6
Prydeaux. *See* Prideaux
Prydydd, Robert Middleton, *alias*, 1523
Prys. *See* Price
Pryse, Hugh. *See* Pryce
Public Record Office, documents in, 1058
Pudsay, Robert, receiver of Narbeth manor, 1087
Pugh, Anna, 821
....., Edward, 821
....., Philip, burgess of Cefnllys, 821
....., Philip, 821
....., Roland, collector of subsidy (co. Montg.), p. 604
....., Sampson, 1092
....., Thomas, 821
Pugneil, David, 948
Pulcana. *See* Pwll Canna
Pulcrohan. *See* Pwllcrochan
Puleston, Edward (co. Denb.), 1251
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 1251
....., John (co. Denb.), 1251
..... , ..., Johanna wife of, 1251
....., John, 1276
....., ..., John son of, 1276
....., Robert (co. Denb.), 1281
....., Robert de, 1474
....., Roger (co. Denb.), 1285, 1494
....., Roger de, 1473, 1476
....., ..., John son of, 1476
Puleston, Thomas, commissioner, 1058
....., Thomas, of Lightwood (co. Flint), 1058
Pull. *See* Pill
Pullith. *See* Pilleth
Pull Meirig. *See* Pwll Meurig
Pull Rodival. *See* Pill Rodival
Pulter, John, of Church Stretton, 1589
....., ..., Alicia wife of, 1589
....., ..., Helena daughter of, 1589
Pulthimor. *See* Pwll y mor
Puppit, tenement in Llystalybont, 866
Purlong's field, Ross (co. Heref.), 1149
Pwll Canna, fishery of, 1103
Pwllcrochan (co. Pemb.), 1069
Pwll y gloden, parish of Llanfrynach, 1041
Pwllheli, court of great sessions held at, 1452
....., lands in, 1452
Pwll Meurig (co. Monm.), 1183, 1455
Pwll y mor, 949
Pye, Sir Walter, attorney of the court of Wards and Liveries, 1169
Pykering. *See* Pickering
Pykmere. *See* Pickmere
Pylesdoun. *See* Puleston
Pyllau cochion, Hyssington, 1590
Pymount, John, notary, 805
Pyn, Morgan, 1138
Pyrs, William, vicar of Usk, 1135-6

Q.

Quarel, John (co. Monm.), 1217
Quarrell, the, land called (co. Heref.), 1158
Quoytguy. *See* Coed cae

R.

R. ap John, 1606
R. ap Owen, 1526
Radegunda, lady Mortimer, wife of Slr Desgarry Sais, 813
Radenore. *See* Radnor
Radnor, acquittances, 1500
....., amerciaments on sheriff of, 1060
....., castle of, 810
....., county of, lands in, 1321-3, 1470
....., ..., subsidies from, 1449
....., crown lands in, 790
....., forest of, 991
....., receiver's account of, 1061
....., vill of, 810
Radnor, Old, rectory of, 1450
Radulphus. *See* Ralph
Ragelan. *See* Raglan
Raglan, church of, 1182
Raidhall, William, 1156
Ralph, 781
....., archbishop of Canterbury, 1056
....., canon of Llandaff, 769
....., earl of Hereford, p. 536
..... de Llancarvan, 769
....., Adam son of, 1192
....., Robert son of, 1192

Ralph ap Meredydd ap David, grant by, 1269
Rammeseye, Nicholas, 806
Ramsey, Sir James, *The Angevin Empire*, 1182 (note)
Randolph, Robert son of, 1192
Randulph, monk of Monmouth, 1081
..... Smoc, 781
....., stabularius, 970
Ranulf, raglot of Ellesmere, 1473
Ranulph, earl of Chester, 777
Rathebon, David, of Hereford, 1112
Rauling, Roger, 1138
Rawelyn, David, of Monmouth, 1120
Rawlins, 1597
Raydre. *See* Rhayader
Raymond, son of William, 1182
Record of Caernarvon, 1255 (note)
Record Office. *See* Public Record Office
Recusants, list of, 1162
Red Book of St. Asaph, 1640
Redberth, chapel of (co. Pembr.), p. 616
Reddewalles. *See* Redwalls
Red meadow, near Oswestry, 1004
Redmedowe. *See* Red meadow
Redmerleye, Walter de, canon of Hereford, 811
Redwalls (co. Pembr.), tenement called, 1238
Redwick (co. Monm.), lands in, 1288, 1291
Redwillymsbrok. *See* Rhyd Wilym brook
Redyng, Thomas, prior of St. John's, Brecon, 1313
Redyprock. *See* Rhyd y brook
Rees, Philip, 1017, 1163
....., Rice, *Welsh Saints*, 1034, 1045
....., Thomas, of Abernant (co. Carm.), 1181
....., Thomas, churchwarden of Abernant (co. Carm.), 1181
....., Thomas, of Magor, 1289
....., William (co. Brecon), 1390
....., William, 1395-6
..... ap Bennet, lands of (co. Flint), 1197
..... ap David (co. Rad.), 1470
..... ap Edmund (of Churchstoke), 1513, 1522-3
....., ..., Lowry wife of, 1522
..... ap Eignon, of Mothvey, 1104
..... ap Griffith Llewelyn David Morgan, 1017-8
..... ap Gwilym ap Llewelyn, 1036
..... ap Iorwerth, 1019
..... ap Jenkin, 1538
..... ap Morgan ap Meredydd, 1026
..... ap Morris, of Disserth (co. Rad.), 1321
....., ..., Anne wife of, 1321
....., ..., Joan mother of, 1321
..... ap Morris ap Griffith (of Churchstoke), 1523
..... ap Morris ap John, 1606
Rees ap Owen, of Llandawke, 1036
..... ap Rheinallt, 1530-1
..... ap Thomas ap David, lands of (co. Carn.), 1255
See also Rhys
Reginald, cleric of Stanton Lacy, 1236
..... (ap) Morris, 1539
Reignald. *See* Rheinallt
Reigny, deeds relating to the family of, 1325-77
....., Herbert fitz, grant to, 1192
....., John de, 1340
....., John son of Walter de, 1360
....., Milo de, 1325, 1329-30, 1333-4, 1348-9, 1351-2, 1358-60, 1364, 1366, 1368, 1377
....., Payn de, 1370-1
....., Richard de, 1467
....., Walter de, 1326, 1335-40, 1367, 1369-70
....., William de, 1328, 1331, 1365
Reimund. *See* Raymond
Reinard, David (co. Monm.), 1288
Reiner, bishop of St. Asaph, 777
Renald. *See* Renallt
Renallt Plother, Welshpool, 1229
Renold ap David, bailiff of Welshpool, 1229
Rent of a Welsh arrow, 1080
Res. *See* Rees *and* Rhys
Res fil Meurich. *See* Rhys ap Meurig
Resolven, tithes of, 848
Restric, Walter, of Llancarvan, 1294
Resus. *See* Rhys
Rethergh. *See* Rhydderch
Retheric, Thomas filius. *See* Thomas ap Rhodri
Rethery, Thomas (nephew of Llewelyn ap Gruffudd), release by, 783, 816
Rewell, John (co. Rad.), 782
Reygny. *See* Reigny
Reynerston (co. Pemb.), 1223
Reynewardeston. *See* Reynoldston
Reynold goch, vicar of Tallagharn (co. Carm.), 1312
Reynoldston, in Gower, 1009
Rhandir draws (co. Brecon), 1035
Rhandir wrth close y ffynnon (co. Brecon), 1035
Rhandir yn y dryll mawr (co. Brecon), 1035
Rhayader, castle of, 810
Rheinallt (Reginald) ap David ap Morgan, 1607
..... ap Hoell ap John (Churchstoke), 1511
..... ap Hugh (Churchstoke), 1513, 1515
..... ap Hugh, of Hyssington, 1591
Rhirid ap Kenaf, grant by, 939
Rhiw, manor of (co. Brecon), p. 542
Rhiwiau, stream (co. Brecon), p. 540
Rhos, deanery of, St. Asaph, 1253
Rhoscolyn, parish of (co. Ang.), 1638
Rhos goch (co. Rad.), lands called, 1321
Rhos y swydd (co. Rad.), 1470

Rhuddlan, castle of, constable of, 1609
....., ..., state of, 1059, 1475
....., lead mines of, 1447
....., statute of, 1452, 1461
Rhuddlan Deifi (co. Card.), 1491
Rhun, son of Rhygyfarch, 983
Rhwndie, land called, 1387, 1393, 1400
Rhyd y brook, rivulet called (Mellington), 1572
Rhyd Broughton (co. Denb.), 1271
Rhyd Brycheinioc (co. Brecon), pp. 539-40
Rhyd lydan (Mainstone), 1581
Rhyd pwll y ddallhuan, parish of Penderyn, 1039
Rhyd Wilym brook, 1125
Rhydderch ap John Lloyd, 1036
Rhys, gam, lands of, 1068
..... goch, 845
..... goch vychan, quit claim by brothers of, 908
....., ... (junior), quit claim by, 909
..... vychan, bedell of Lampeter Velvre, 1087
..... Wallensis, 769
..... ap Gruffudd, constable of Dryllwyn, 1059
..... ap Howel ap Cadwgan, quit claim by, 933
..... ap Ieuan ap David, 1297
..... ap Meredith ap Owen, letters to, 832
..... ap Meuric, constable of Brynllys, 792, 1085
..... ap Morgan ap Meredith, 1017-8
..... ap Tewdwr, descent from, 1066-7
Rhyscrych, stream (co. Carm.), 1104
Rhyu, river (co. Montg.), 1097
Ribale, Roger, lands of, 1182
Ricbreckynoc. *See* Rhyd Brycheinioc
Rice, Griffith, 1491
....., Hugh Morgan ap, lease by, 1015
....., John, of Llansawel, 1068
..... Lloyd ap Thomas, 1090
....., Thomas, 1094
.. ..., ..., Elizabeth wife of, 1094
....., Walter (co. Carm.), 1492
..... ap Evan, 821
..... ap Griffith, attainted, lands of, 1068
..... ap Jevan, 1564
..... ap John, 1101
..... ap Morgan, lands of, 1068
..... (ap) Morgan, 1100-1
See also Rees *and* Rhys
Richard II, agreement with, 813
....., abbot of Basingwerk, 1250
....., abbot of Tintern, grant by, 776
....., bishop of St. David's, 1485
....., presbiter of Bonevilleston, 885
..... of Bristol, monk of Tintern, 1216
..... de Brundeleygh (of Holt, co. Denbigh), 1628
....., cleric, 920
..... gam, lands of, 1068
..... gloff, 1484
Richard goch (co. Denb.), land of, 1278
..... latimarius, 769
....., Leonard (co. Monm.), 1290
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 1290
..... de Marcross, 769
....., Sir, rector of Aberleveny, 1085
..... voel, lands of, 1031-2
..... (ap) Walter, 1041
....., earl of Warwick, 810
....., son of Albert, 970
..... ap Anthony, of Churchstoke, 1534
....., son of Baldwin of Montgomery, 1233
..... (ap) Cadwaladr, 1527-8
..... ap David, 1565
..... ap David (co. Carn.), lands of, 1255
..... ap David, of Oswestry, 1481
..... ap Edward, 1579
..... ap Evan ap John, 1004
..... ap Griffith, rector of Cerrig y drudion, 1287
..... ap Griffith ap John, 1557
..... ap Griffith ap John (of Churchstoke), 1524
..... ap Griffith ap Owen, 1527
..... ap Griffith ap Owen, of Hurdley, 1560
..... ap Gronow, of Dorston (co. Heref.), 1022
..... ap Gwillym (co. Monm.), 1206, 1208
..... (ap) Gwilym, 1310
..... ap Harry ap Ithel, lands of (co. Flint), 1197
..... ap Howel, lands of (co. Flint), 1195, 1197
....., ..., Katharine wife of, 1197
..... ap Howel goch (co. Rad.), 1470
..... ap Howell (co. Montg.), 1097
..... ap Hugh, 1561-3, 1580
..... ap Hugh ap John ap Lewis, of Churchstoke, 1534, 1545-6
..... ap Ieuan wyn, 1526
..... ap Ieuan ap Bedo ap Robyn, of Mellington, 1522
..... ap Ieuan ap Rees, 1557, 1559
..... (ap) Jenkin, 1392
..... ap Jevan, 1425
....., ..., Jenet wife of, 1425
....., son of John, lands of, 1234-5
..... ap John, 1004
..... (ap) John, 1388
..... (ap) John (co. Brecon), 1385, 1389, 1397
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 1385, 1389, 1397
..... ap John wyn, of Porkington, 1484
..... ap John ap Edward, 1563
..... (ap) John (ap) Harry (co. Monm.), 1209
..... ap John ap Lewis, 1534, 1559, 1561
..... ap John ap Meredyth (co. Denb.), 1280
..... (ap) Keneduc, lands of (co. Montg.), 1233

Richard ap Llewelyn (co. Flint), 1453
..... ap Madoc goch, 1278
..... ap Morgan, 1100
..... (ap) Morgan (co. Monm.), 1208
..... ap Morris, 1534, 1558, 1560, 1565
..... ap Morris vychan, 1090
..... (ap) Morris ap Cadwaladr, 1527
..... ap Owen, 1531
..... ap Owen (of Churchstoke), 1524, 1529
....., ..., David son of, 1529
....., ..., Elen wife of, 1524
..... (ap) Philip (ap) Jenkin, 1429
....., ..., ..., Amabel wife of, 1429
..... ap Rees, 1480, 1562
..... ap Rice, of Magor, 1401
..... ap Thomas ap Howel, 1536
..... (ap) Thomas ap John (co. Monm.), 1206
..... (ap) Watkin (ap) David, 1390
..... (ap) William, 1122
..... (ap) William (co. Brecon), 1384
..... (ap) William (ap) David, 1100
Richards, John (co. Denb.), 1284
....., ..., Katharine wife of, 1284
....., Thomas, junior, 1598-9
Richmond, George, of Usk, 1477
Ridberte (co. Pemb.). *See* Redberth
Ridgeway, the, 1084
Ridley, John, 1165
Ridley (co. Denb.), ferm of, 1494
Rie field, field called, 1178
Riggeuarhc. *See* Rhygyfarch
Rignalld. *See* Rheinallt
Ris ap Edmund. *See* Rees
Ris Walensis, 769
Riston, township of (in Churchstoke), 1547-8
Ro gron, y, Berriew (co. Montg.), 1607
Roath (co. Glam.), 1461
....., grant of lands in, 894
....., grant of land near, 958
Robard. *See* Robert
Robarte, Jenkyn, 1096
Robert, 812
....., bishop of St. Asaph, 1487
....., carpenter (of Holt, co. Denbigh), 1628
....., chaplain, 972
....., cleric, 970, 1236
....., clerk, of Ballingham (co. Heref.), 1105
....., corvisor, 971
....., ..., Geoffrey son of, 971
....., Elizabeth (Brecon), 1383
..... de Harewode, 1106
....., Howel son of (co. Montg.), 1235
....., le joeuene, 1130
....., John (co. Heref.), 1144
....., John, Johan relict of, 1109
....., John, of Irchenfield (co. Heref.), 1125
..... de Middleton (co. Montg.), 1235
....., miller, land of (co. Pemb.), 1239
..... de Passagio (co. Carm.), 1310
..... de Penrice, conveyance to, 942
Robert le Soer, Joan wife of, 1374
....., Thomas, p. 541, 1115, 1392-3, 1397
....., Thomas, of Cary (co. Heref.), 1120, 1124
....., Thomas, auditor of the lordship of Usk, 1062
..... vychan, 1551
..... William, 1120, 1178
....., William, of Cary, 1124-5, 1158
..... the writer, 1083
..... ap Edward, 1251
..... ap Edward (of Churchstoke), 1540
..... ap Edward ap Howel (co. Denb.), 1276, 1279
..... ap Griffith goch (co. Denb.), 1286
....., ..., Margaret, dau. of, 1286
..... ap Griffith ap Howel, 1271
..... ap Gwilym, 1012
....., son of Harold, p. 536
..... ap Howel, 1269
..... ap Howel, 1483
....., ..., Blanch dau. of, 1483
..... ap Howel, of Oswestry, 1480-1
..... ap Howel ap Einion, of Hadenock, 1194
..... ap Howel ap Eynon (co. Monm.), 1221
....., ..., Gwenllian wife of, 1221
..... ap Hugh ap John, 1280
..... ap Hugh ap John, 1579-80
....., ..., ..., Margaret wife of, 1579-80
..... ap Hugyn (co. Monm.), 1217
..... ap Ieuan vychan, 1297
..... ap Jankyn, lands of, 1263-4
..... ap John ap David (co. Denb.), 1276, 1281
..... ap John (ap) Grono (co. Denb.), 1494
..... ap John ap Harry (co. Flint), 1196
..... de Landaff, John son of, 1377
..... ap Llewelyn (co. Denb.), 1284
....., son of Oriold, 1218
..... ap Redith Middleton, 1577-8, 1586-8
....., ..., Lowry wife of, 1586-8
..... ap Rees ap Meredydd, 1293
..... ap Rhirid, 1510, 1513
..... ap Rice (co. Denb.), 1287
..... (ap) Rowland, 1395-6
....., brother of Randolph, 781
....., brother of William, witness to, 781
....., son of William, 972, 1081
..... ap William, lands of (co. Carn.), 1255
Robertston (co. Pemb.), sub manor of, 1087
Robeston Wathan (Llanwarthan, co. Pemb.), sub manor of, 1087
Robinder, mine of, 1053
Robinson, Humphrey (co. Montg.), 1097-9
....., Nicholas, bishop of Bangor, 1248
....., Peers (co. Montg.), 1097
Robned, Morgan, burgage of, 1037. *See also* Robynett

Robson, Richard, 1395-6
Robyn ap John (co. Flint), lands of, 1195
Robyndowe. *See* Robinder
Robynett, John, 1183
Roche. *See* Rupe
Rockfield (co. Monm.), 1201, 1217
Roden, Hugh, grant by, 1269
....., Thomas, of Holt, 1279
....., William, receiver of Bromfield and Yale, 1270
....., William de (co. Pemb.), 1241
Roderic ap Owen, 1094
Rodival (co. Pemb.), tenement in, 1238
Rodon. *See* Roden
Roeth. *See* Roath
Roger, chaplain, 972
..... le code, 1107
..... gam, quit claim by, 937
..... de Gloucester, 1343
..... goch, 1554
....., Maurice, 1117
..... of Montgomery, George son of, 1235
..... ap ——, 1041
..... ap David ap Gruffudd (of Churchstoke), 1523
..... ap Howel ap Ieuan, 1135-6
....., ... ap Rosser, 1028
..... ap Iorwerth, 1198
..... ap John, 1041, 1133
..... (ap) John, of Brecon, 1382-4, 1387-90, 1393, 1397
....., ..., Anne wife of, 1383, 1390, 1393
....., ..., William son of, 1390, 1393, 1397
..... ap John ap Thomas, 1186
..... (ap) John ap Watkin, 1616
..... (ap) Maurice, 1133
..... (ap) Philip (ap) Edward, 1417
..... ap Richard, 1044
..... ap Thomas, 1198
..... ap Thomas, of Oswestry, 1639
..... (ap) Thomas, p. 542, 1137
..... son of Wian, 948
Rogers, Edmund, 1098
....., ..., Alice wife of, 1098
....., Hugh (St. Albans, co. Herts), 1055
....., John (St. Albans, co. Herts), 1055
....., John, of Ballingham (co. Heref.), 1125
....., Richard, 1395-6
....., Roger (St. Albans, co. Herts.), 1055
....., Thomas, of Ballingham, 1125
....., William, 1393
Rokesle, John, 1113
Rokevill, Rokevyle. *See* Rockfield
Roland du, 773
....., monk of Monmouth, 1081
Roman road (co. Brecon), p. 540
Romano, Roger, 811
Rooper, Sir John (co. Chester), 1612
Roos, Thomas, lord, 1299
Rorvas. *See* Roveries
Rose, ——, 1144
Rose, rent of, 1338-9, 1473
Rose, red, render of, 1524
Rosemarket, parish of (co. Pemb.), 1069
Ross (co. Heref.), lands in, 1178
....., parson of, 1141-2
....., parsonage of, 1161
....., properties in, 1141-2, 1149-50
Rosser, Edward (co. Monm.), 1290
....., Thomas, 1432
....., William, 1425
Rothelan. *See* Rhuddlan
Rothelane, Guillaume, 1096
Rotheney. *See* Rothni
Rotheni mawr, 851
Rothni, river, 833
Roukevile. *See* Rockfield
Round, J. H. *(Ancient Charters)*, p. 537
....., article in *Archæological Journal*, 1182
....., *Geoffrey de Mandevill*, 1182
....., *Peerage Studies*, 804, 1182
....., on the title of "Strongbow", 1182
Roveries, in Hyssington, lands in, 1550
Rowchers, 1387 (note)
Rowland, Elizabeth, 1435
....., Thomas, 1584
..... ap R. (co. Rad.), 1470
Royal Rolls, 788-90
Ryd. *See* Rhyd
Ruabon, rectory of, 1630
Rubethlenny (co. Monm.), grant of lands in, p. 660
Rudbaxton, parish of (co. Pemb.), 1069
Rudhale, John (co. Heref.), 1161
Rudhall, John son of Charles, 1127
Ruggeweye, le. *See* Ridgeway
Ruke. *See* Llan Rug
Rumsey, Edward, 1160
....., Eleanor, 1160
Rupe, David de, 1074, 1227, 1244
....., G. de, 1226
....., Gilbert de, 1076, 1239-40
....., John de, 1226
....., Tancard de, 1238
....., Sir Thomas de, 1230
....., Thomas de, 1239-40
....., Thomas de, 1223
....., ..., Nest widow of, 1223
....., ..., William son of, 1230
....., Walter de, 1074
....., William de, 1074-6, 1224-5
..... (co. Pemb.), 1224, 1230
Russell, Philip (co. Pemb.), 1223, 1240
....., Robert, of Penvey, 963-5
....., Walter (co. Pemb.), 1223
....., William, 1309
Ruthin, Christ's hospital of, 771
....., lord of, 1456-7
Ryde poll etc. *See* Rhyd pwll etc.
Rynaldes, Edward, 1408
....., ..., Elizabeth wife of, 1408
Rynalld. *See* Rheinallt
Rynoldus. *See* Rheinallt

S.

S——, William (co. Denb.), 1263-4
Sadler, Humphrey, 1406
..... , ..., Margaret wife of, 1406
Saer, Hugh, 1108-11
Saffolde, Anthony (co. Rad.), 1002
Sage, William le, lands of (co. Montg.), 1232
St. Andrew and St. David's. *See* St. David's
St. Asaph, diocese of, 1630, 1640
....., ..., bishop of, 1640
....., ..., Alexander Bache, 1245
....., bishop Morgan, 796, 1253-4
....., bishop Reiner, 777
....., bishop Thomas, will of, 1060
....., bishop W., 1487
....., ..., commissary in the deanery of Marchia, 1237
....., town of, 1195
St. Barbe, Robert de, 1376
St. Benedict, church of, Middleton (Ireland), 828
St. Beuno, free tenant of, 1249
St. Briavel's (co. Gloster), 1080
St. Bride's (co. Glam.), tithes of, 1488
St. Bride's major (co. Glam.), 769
St. Briget (Llansanffraid, co. Brecon), church of, 1034
St. Briget, Nicholas de, 1082
St. Briget. *See also* St. Bride's
St. Ceinwr, chapel of (co. Glam.), 944-5
St. Celydd. *See* Celydd
St. Clear's, commot of, 808
....., sub-manor of, 1087
St. Cuthbert, feast of, 1324
St. Cynfarch. *See* St. Kinmark
St. Cynidr. *See* St. Kenedr.
St. David, hospital of, Swansea, 1005
St. David's, Richard de Gower, archdeacon of, 1226
....., bishop of, 1441, 1499
....., ..., Bernard, 1056
....., ..., Richard, 1485
....., ..., Thomas, 1226
....., ..., ..., Matilda niece of, 1226
....., canons of, 1226
....., cathedral church of, 1034
....., comot of, 1223
....., diocese of, 1499
....., parish (Llanvaes, co. Brecon), 1045, 1383-4, 1388-90, 1392-3, 1397-8
St. Dettutus (Llanddetty), church of, 1034
St. Dogmael's (co. Pemb.), p 665 (note)
St. Donat's (co. Glam.), 1458-9
St. Dubricius, 772
St. Edward, king and martyr, church of (Churchstoke), 1571
St. Faith (Feie), day of, 1314
St. Florence (co. Monm.), 781
St. Florent (Saumer, France), 1217 (note)
St. Gunleus, church of. *See* St. Woollos
St. Guthlac, Hereford, prior of, lands of, 1114
St. Gwnog. *See* St. Gwynog
St. Gwynog, parish of, co. Brecon, 1028
St. Hilary (co. Glam.), 1461
St. Illtyd, 1034
....., well of, 1103
St. Iltut. *See* St. Illtyd
St. Ismael's (co. Carm.), 1242-3
St. James (Bristol), church of, 849
St. John of Jerusalem, 1340
St. John, Edward, constable of Conway, 1059
....., Oliver, 1061
St. John's (Brecon), lands in parish of, 1383, 1389, 1392, 1400
St. Kaleth. *See* Celydd
St. Kenedr, of Cantref (co. Brecon), 1045
St. Kinephant, of Rockfield (co. Monm.), 1217 (note)
St. Kinmark juxta Chepstow, 1455
St. Martin, Humphrey, 1640
St. Mary, dedication to, 1045
SS. Mary and Thomas, church of, Cardiff, 1222
St. Mary's (co. Monm.), 781
.. ..., Dublin, 1231
....., Ellesmere, raglot of, 1473
St. Maur, William de, 1082
St. Mellon's (co. Glam.), 1427
St. Michael, hospital of, 1194, 1221
St. Michael de Carnu, chapel of, 1103
..... de Huggomora (Ewenny priory, Ogmore), 769
..... Kilycorn (co. Monm.), 1091
St. Nicholas (co. Glam.), 1304
....., of Michelstowe (co. Glam.), 1340
....., parish of, co. Pemb., 1069 (note)
St. Padoc, church of, 1182
St. Paul's, London, 776
St. Pierre (co. Monm.), wood of, 1082
....., William de, 1082
St. Pol, Maria de, countess of Pembroke, 1070
St. Tasse. *See* St. Asaph
St. Tetta (Llanddetty, co. Brecon), 1034
St. Theodore. *See* Sancto Teodoco
St. Thomas street, Hereford, 1112
St. Woollos (Newport, co. Monm.), 775, 1435
Saints, Welsh (Rees), 1019
Sais, Alexander, 1434
....., Cadwgan, 1296
....., Sir Desgarry, 813, 1296
....., ..., Cristian wife of, 1296
....., Hugh (Welshpool), 1228
....., John (Churchstoke), 1502
Saladin, Herbert, 1189
....., Richard (co. Flint), 1453
Salbury. *See* Salisbury
Salden. *See* Saladin
Salesbury, Elizabeth, 1060
....., Sir John, 1438
....., John, of Rug, 1060
....., Katharine, 1197

Salesbury, Peter, sheriff of co. Merioneth, 1060
Salford, Peter, steward of Bromfield and Yale, 1258-60
Salisbury, Elizabeth, countess of, 1093
....., John de la Pole, duke of, 797
....., William de Monteacuto, earl of, 770
....., ..., Elizabeth wife of, 770
....., ..., John son of, 770
....., ..., ..., Thomas son of, 770
....., Thomas, 1457
Salop, county of, rent roll of crown lands in, 790
....., receiver's account of, 1061
See also Shrewsbury
Salter, David, book of, 1313
....., Richard, bailiff of Oswestry, 1479
Saltre. *See* Salter.
Salusbury. *See* Salesbury
Sambrooke, William (co. Pemb.), 1069
Sancto Petro. *See* St. Pierre
Sancto Teodoco (St. Theodore), Randulph de, 1081
Sandford, Humphrey, 1541
San's Clar'. *See* St. Clear's
Sarbrough, Edward, 1069
Sarn (co. Brecon), p. 539
Sarn Helen (co. Brecon), p. 540, 1021
Sarnau (co. Brecon), p. 540
Sarth nant (co. Heref.), 1022
Sarthenant. *See* Sarth nant
Sartry, John, burgess of Brecon, 1019
Saunders, John, escheator co. Denb., 1285
Sayr, Sayre. *See* Saer
Says. *See* Sais
Scarlat, Walter, 1192
Scedelok, Adam, of Haverfordwest, 1088
Schokelache. *See* Shocklach
Scithwen, river (co. Brecon), pp. 539-40
Scogholm, island of (co. Pemb.), 1241
Scorlag. *See* Scurlage
Scot, John le, marriage to daughter of Llewelyn ap Iorwerth, 777
Scoveston (co. Pemb.), 1069
Scudamore, Barnabas, 1178
....., Christopher, 1126
....., Clement (co. Pemb.), 1069
....., George, 1119, 1156
....., James, 1119, 1403
....., James, of Tretire (co. Heref.), 1156
....., ..., Simon son of, 1156
....., Joan wife of John Scudamore, of Ballingham, 1156
....., ..., William son of, 1156
....., Sir John (viscount Scudamore), 1177-9
....., Sir John, of Holm Lacy, 1155
....., Sir John, sheriff of co. Merioneth, account of, 1215
....., John, of Ballingham, 1146-8, 1151, 1158, 1167, 1169
....., John, of Tretire (co. Heref.), 1155-6
Scudamore, Philip, 1119
....., Richard (co. Pemb.), 1069
....., Rowland, 1168
....., Rowland, of Llangannok (co. Heref.), 1168
....., Rowland, of Treworgan (co. Heref.), 1169
....., Sir William, of Ballingham, 1172-6
....., William, 1114, 1119-21, 1124-6, 1128-9, 1167-9, 1179
....., ..., John son of, 1119, 1126, 1146-8, 1161, 1167, 1169
....., ..., Mary wife of, 1126
....., ..., Sara wife of, 1128, 1167, 1169
Scudamore meadow, 811
Scull, George, of Brecon, 1039
....., Gwladys wife of, 1039
....., Miles, 1176
Scurfield, John, sheriff of co. Pembroke, account of, 1069
Scurlage, David, 906
....., Philip, 1103
....., Raymond, 906
....., Richard, 1103
....., William, 970
Scurrache. *See* Scurlage
Scuthwer. *See* Scithwen
Seaverny. *See* Severny
Seegrave. *See* Segrave
Seething well, the, land called (co. Heref.), 1177
Segrave, Hugh de, 801
....., Isabella wife of, 801
....., Stephen de, justice, p. 538
Segrester, Robert, 1083
Seicil de Llanamir (co. Monm.), 1217
Seisil. *See* Seisillt
Seisillt (Seycil) ap Adam (co. Monm.), 1318
..... ap Gilbert, 1084
Seliman, Robert, son of Walter, of Cardiff, 1341-2
Selwood, Simon (co. Pembr.), 1069
Serche, John (co. Rad.), bond to, 782
Serjeant, John, steward of Abergavenny, 1012
Seven ridges (Churchstoke), 1513
Severn, river, 1183
Severny hill (co. Monm.), lands at, 1465-6
Seybon, David, 1112
Seycell, William, of Ballingham (co. Heref.), 1124
Seycells, in Kempley (co. Gloster), messuage called, 1179
Seycil. *See* Seisillt
Seymor, William de, 818
Seys. *See* Sais
Seysell, John, of Ballingham, 1167
....., Thomas, 1114
See also Cecil *and* Seisillt
Seyselles (co. Heref.), messuage called, 1145. *See also* Seycells
Sharn. *See* Sarn
Sheep island (co. Pemb.), 1074

Shenstone (co. Stafford), manor of, 815
Sherenewton. *See* Shirenewton
Shilston, Sir John, steward of Bromfield, 1273
....., John, 820
Shirburn, Robert de, under sheriff of Pembroke, 1074-5
....., Johanna, dau. of, 1075
....., Walter de, 1075
Shirenewton (co. Monm.), 1433
Shirok, H. de, constable of Conway castle, 1214
Shocklach, John de, 1629
Shrewsbury, earl of, court of, 1151, 1155
....., George, earl of, 1006
....., Gilbert Talbot, earl of, 1155
....., Welsh prohibited from purchasing land in, 1611
Shropshire, History of (Eyton), 1640
Shutter, John, of Ballingham, 1144
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 1144
Shuttleworth, Sir Richard, justice of great sessions, 1256, 1282, 1584
Sibilla, wife of William the harper, grant by, 905
Sibley, William, 1545
Sibyl, dau. of John of Llanilltyd, 1345
Sigin, Hugh (co. Glam.), 1375, 1467
Sigineston (co. Glam.), lands in, 1375
Simeon, monk of Strata Marcella, 1292
Simon, cleric, 777
Siner, William, 1581
Sirburn. *See* Shirburn
Sissell verch Thomas John Edwards. *See* Cecil
Siward, palmer, 829
Skedamor. *See* Scudamore
Skenfrith (co. Monm.), lands at, 1465-6
....., Philip de, 811
Skirid (co. Monm.), 1091
Skydemor, John, 1014
....., Robert, 1012, 1014
....., ..., Agnes dau. of, 1014
....., ..., Sara wife of, 1012, 1014
Skydmore. *See* Scudamore
Slade, the, land called (co. Heref.), 1158
Slebech, preceptory of (co. Pemb.), 1008
Smalecroftes, lands called, 1183
Smallbrookfield, field called, 1178
Smeldir (Churchstoke), land called, 1531, 1534
Smeldree. *See* Smeldir
Smith, land of the (co. Monm.), 781
Smith, Francis (co. Pemb.), outlawed, 1069
....., Geoffrey, 1479
....., John (co. Carm.), 1312
Smithe, John (co. Rad.), 1321-3
Smyth, Edward, justice of great sessions, 1305-6
....., Samuel, burgess of, Cefnllys, 821
....., Thomas, 1158
Smythe, John. *See* Smithe
Smythe's hill, land called (co. Heref.), 1158
Sneyde, Richard, 1622
Solariis, Richard de, 1081
Sollers, Thomas, p. 541
....., William, p. 541
Somerset, Charles, earl of Worcester, 768
Sondys, lands called, 1183
Soor, Alexander le (co. Monm.), 1320
....., Matilda de, 989
Sour, John, 948
South Hill, Haverfordwest, messuages in, 1072
South Wales. *See* Wales, South
Sowteresacre, lands called, 1183
Speake, Philip, of Priestweston, 1597
Spilman, of Carmarthen, 971
Spittle (co. Pemb.), rectory of, 1069
Spodur, David, 967
....., Thomas le, lands of, 861
Spyttie. *See* Yspytty
Sšepin island. *See* Sheep Island
Stackpool, Philip de, 1076
..... Richard de, 1074-5
Stafford, earl of, 968
....., Edward, duke of Buckingham, debts of, 789
....., Ralph, earl of, 1315
Stakepole, Stakepoll. *See* Stackpool
Staney, Richard, bailiff of Oswestry, 1480-1
Stanley, Edward, collector of subsidy (co. Flint), 1060
....., Sir John de, 770
....., John, letters to, 832
....., Sir Peter (co. Flint), 1453
....., Sir Thomas, 770
....., Sir William, 1637
....., ..., attainted, 1190
Stanshave, John, lands of, 1183
Stansty (co. Denb.), lands in, 1280, 1285
....., township of, 1636
Stanton, parish of (co. Pembr.), 1069
..... (co. Salop), lands in, 1236
Staple, Adam de la, 1052
....., John de la, 1051-2
....., Robert de la, 1051
....., Walter de la, 1051
Stapleton, Margaret, 1608
Star Chamber, court of, fines by, 1498, 1500
....., fine by, for private confession, 1069
Starkye, Thomas, annuity to, 768, 790
Statham, Thomas de, constable of Denbigh, 1059
Staunton, John, of Castlewright, 1596
Stedeman. *See* Stedman
Stedman, John, of Strata Florida, 999
Steeven, John, of Abergavenny, 1389
See also Steven
Stephen, abbot of Dore, agreement with, 802, p. 538
Stephen of St. Hilary (co. Glam.), 1347-8
....., Baldwin son of (co. Montg.), 1235
....., William son of (co. Montg.), 1233
....., son of David (co. Pemb.), 1309
... .. ap Rice, lease by, 992

Stepneth. *See* Stepney
Stepney, Stepneth, Alban, grant to, 1008, 1499
....., ..., of Prendergast, 1152, 1469
....., John, sheriff of Pembroke, 1069
Steven, David, of Llanthomas (co. Brecon), 1209
....., John, of Llanthomas, 1209
Stevyn, John, provost of Llantwit major, 1459
Stock, Thomas, 1435
....., ..., Katharine wife of, 1435
Stocke, Robert, 1459
Stockholm, Scogholm, island of (co. Pemb.), 1241
Stodley, William de, 1315
Stoke, Robert de, of Stanton Lacy, 1236
Stoke Fleming (co. Devon), deed dated at, 785
Stokett, John de la, bond to, 783, 816
Stowell, Thomas, of Ross, 1141
....., Walter, 1141-2
Stradishill, Richard, 1478
Stradling, Sir Edward, chamberlain of South Wales, 1463
.. ..., Lambrook, 1461
....., ..., Anne wife of, 1461
....., Thomas, of St. Donat's, 1488
Stradvellte. *See* Ystradfellte
Strange, Thomas, 1457
Strata Florida (co. Card.), abbey of, 999
....., ..., letters of protection to, 832
....., abbot of, 979
Strata Florida, Cistercian Abbey of (Williams), 832, 979, 999
Strata Marcella (co. Montg.), abbey of, 1292-3
....., David abbot of, 993
....., chaplain of, 993
Stratflere. *See* Strata Florida
Stratmarchel. *See* Strata Marcella
Street, John le (co. Flint), 1453
....., Thomas, justice of great sessions, 1302-4
Strelley, Sir Anthony, constable of Harlech, 1614
Strevlyn (co. Mer.), 1608
Striguil. *See* Chepstow
Strociis, Nicholas Russell de, merchant of Florence, 1216
Stroguil. *See* Chepstow
Strongbow, Richard (de Clare, earl of), 1182
Strowed (Brecon), 1385, 1399
Strugoil, Strugull, Strugwyl. *See* Chepstow
Stryd y ffynnon, Wrexham, 1263-4
Stryte. *See* Street
Sturmi (co. Glam.), church of, 873
....., rent in, grant of, 973
....., tithes of, 853
....., wood of, 895
..... , Geoffrey, 830, 969
....., ..., Agnes sister of, 971
....., ..., Geoffrey son of, 830
Sturmi, Geoffrey, Roger son of, 830, 969-71, 973
....., Roger, 878-9, 970-3
....., ..., Geoffrey brother of, 972
....., ..., Roger son of, 972
....., William, 974
....., ..., William son of, 974
Sturmy. *See* Sturmi
Styche, John (co. Radnor), 782
Subsidy by clergy, co. Pembroke, 1069
Sudcroft (co. Glam.), lands in, 1377
Sudeley, lord Ralph, 1299
Suet land (co. Heref.), land called, 1157
Suett land, in Ballingham (co. Heref.), 1144
Suffolk, William de la Pole, earl of, 808, 1070
....., ..., Alice wife of, 808
Suffolk, Wiseman family (Tenby) from, 819
Suit. *See* Suet
Sully, Raymond de, 854
Sulya, Reymond de. *See* Sully
Sumeri, Adam de, grant by, 975-8
... .., Ralph de, 977
....., Roger de, 978
....., ..., Adam son of, 978
....., ..., Milisant wife of, 978
Sumpner, Christopher, 994
Surditon, chapel of, 1182
Sutton (co. Pembroke), 1069
....., Roger de (co. Pemb.), 1241
Swan, Agnes le, 1130
....., David, 1629
....., Walter le, 1130
Swansea, Hospital of St. David at, 1005
Swayn, John, 1115
Sweeny (co. Salop), water course at, 1482
Swineshead, abbey of (co. Lincoln), 869
Swon. *See* Swan
Swyne y deuparth. *See* Sweeny
Sydenham, John, of Aberystwyth, 1054
Syderow, land in Edlogan called, 1138
Sygin, Hugh (co. Glam.), 1375, 1467
Symcotts, George (co, Rad.), 1321
Symond's Castle (Churchstoke), 1506-7, 1527, 1533, 1537, 1541-2, 1562
Syrburne. *See* Shirburn
Syrches, John, of Hereford, 1112

T.

T., archbishop of Canterbury, 775
T., archdeacon of Carmarthen, 1226
Taff, river, 851, 1020, 1028, 1042, 1378
....., ford of, 970
....., lands on, grant of, 969
Taff vawr (co. Brecon). *See* Taff
Tailer. *See* Tailor *and* Taylor
Taillepetit, Robert, 1182
Taillour. *See* Tailor *and* Taylor
Tailor, Richard (co. Denb.), 1277
....., Thomas (co. Monm.), 1183, 1288
Tal y bont (co. Glam.), fee of, 1103
Talachddu (co. Brecon), p. 540

Talbenny (co. Pemb.), mansion of, 1227
Talbont. *See* Tal y bont
Talbot, George. *See* Shrewsbury, earl of
....., Sir Gilbert, acquittance to, 785, 787
....., ..., Alianore daughter of, 785, 787
....., ..., Elianor wife of, 787
....., ..., steward of Oswestry, 1480-1
Talevan. *See* Talyvan
Talgarth, Talgargh, 1084
Tallagharne. *See* Laugharne
Tallwen fawr (co. Brecon), 1394, 1397
..... vach, 1394, 1397
Talyvan (co. Monm.), fee of, 1198, 1202
....., lordship of, 1198, 1208, 1210-1
....., wood of, 1198
Tamworth, Christopher, 1002
....., John, grants to, 991-2, 995, 999-1001, 1003
Tanat, Tanad, John, bailiff of the hundred of Oswestry, 1482
....., John, of Llanyblodwel, will of, 1237
....., ..., Anne daughter of, 1237
....., ..., Ellis son of, 1237
....., ..., Gwen daughter of, 1237
....., ..., John son of, 1237
....., ..., Lowry daughter of, 1237
....., ..., Maud wife of, 1237
....., ..., Robert son of, 1237
Tannot. *See* Tanat
Tany, John de, 1455
Taph. *See* Taff
Tate, Francis, justice of great sessions, 1461
Tatenhall, Henry de (of Holt, co. Denbigh), 1628
Tatsfield (co. Surrey), 783, 816
Tattlesfield. *See* Tatsfield
Tauis. *See* Taff
Tauwy. *See* Tawy
Tave. *See* Taff
Taverner, John, 1626
....., Robert, 1626
Tawy, river, 1103
Taxatio Ecclesiastica, 1217 (note), 1640
Tayler. *See* Taylor
Taylor, Henry, 1120, 1124
....., James, 1477
....., John, 995, 1401
....., John (of Ross, co. Heref.), 1178
....., Richard, of Tre Evan (co. Heref.), 1155
....., ..., Jane wife of, 1155
....., ..., John son of, 1155
....., ... , ..., Ann wife of, 1155
....., Richard John (of Dingstow, co. Monm.), 1213
....., ..., ..., Katharine wife of, 1213
....., Roland, 1003
....., Thomas, 1157, 1395-6
....., Thomas (of Ross, co. Heref.), 1142
....., William, 1484
....., William (of Ross, co. Heref.), 1141-2, 1150
Taylour. *See* Taylor
Tee'r iskebor. *See* Ty'r ysgubor
Tegerin, porth cais (bailiff), of Newborough (co. Ang.), 1268
Teir. *See* Tir
Teirtref (co. Salop), 1529, 1550, 1570, 1573, 1574-6, 1577-8
Teirtref escob, 1509
Temedebury, Roger de, 1641
Tempilton. *See* Templeton
Templeton, sub-manor of (co. Pemb.), 1087
Tenancy in gabulam (co. Pemb.), 1224
Tenby, castle of, 808
....., mayor of, 819
....., provost of, 819
Tettenhall, Thomas, 1494
Tewkesbury, abbey of, 849, 870-1, 1346-7, 1349
Textour, Thomas, of Haverfordwest, 1088
Teygof. *See* Tregof
Teyr. *See* Tir
The, William, lands of (co. Montg.), 1233
Thelwall, David, bailiff of Ruthin, 1456
....., Ebule, warden of Christ's hospital, Ruthin, 771
....., Simon, 1632
..... , ..., justice of great sessions, 1600
....., Simon de, 1456
Theodore. *See* Tudor
Thesaylogg, river (co. Carm.), 1104
Thikeness, William de, burgess of Conway, 1624
Thoky, John, sub-prior of St. Peter's, Gloucester, 1641
Thomas, Andrew, writ to, 795
....., Andrew (co. Monm.), 1290
....., beadle, 1107
..... , bishop of Llandaff, 852
....., Catharine, 1154
....., Cecil, 1154
....., chaplain of Sturmi, 970
....., Cradoc, 1389
....., David, 1166
....., Edward, of Bishop's Castle, 1537, 1542
....., ..., of Grays Inn, 1170-1
....., Elinor, 1153
....., fuller, 1223
..... del Hogh, grant to, 1250
....., Hugh, the Breconshire genealogist, p. 584
....., ... (co. Monm.), 1289
....., James, 1405
....., Jevan, 1094
....., Johan, 1154
....., John, 1389, 1397, 1399, 1541
....., ..., Agnes wife of, 1389
....., John, of Skenfrith, 1466
....., ..., of Stansty, 1285
....., John fitz, 1130
....., Joice. *See* Price, Thomas
....., Leisan, abbot of Neath, 1471
....., Llewelyn, of Gwenffrwd, 1583
....., Margaret, 1160, 1397

Thomas, Morgan (co. Glam.), 1305-6
....., ..., of Kemes issa (co. Monm.), 1154
....., of Newcastle, 1473
....., Philip John, prepositus of the lordship of Brecon, 1383
....., Reginald, 1427
....., Reynold William, of Trostre, 1153
....., Rice Morgan (of Llangattock, co. Monm.), 1454
....., Richard, 1395-8
....., Richard, 1164, 1166, 1170-1
....., ..., Elizabeth wife of, 1164
....., Richard, of Halinges, 1161
....., ..., of Marteleye, 1067
....., ..., of Tredonock, 1159, 1170-1
....., Richard Rosser, 1024
....., Roger, p. 542
....., Thomas son of, 1192
....., Thomas Morgan, of Llanddewi fach (co. Monm.), 1154
....., William (co. Carn.), 1493
....., ..., (co. Monm.), 1160, 1421
....., ..., ..., Alice wife of, 1421
....., ... (of Gwelogge, co Monm.), 1160
....., ..., deputy steward of the lordship of Brecon, 1397-8
....., William John, lord of the manor of Owenston, 1206
..... ap David, 1404
..... ap David goch, 1037
..... ap David lloyd, of Harlech, 1614
..... ap David ap Howell, 1515
..... ap David ap Madoc (co. Monm.), 1198, 1201
..... ap Edward, 1575-6, 1594
..... ap Edward ap Madoc, 1280
....., son of G——, grant to, 916
..... ap Griffith, rector of Kethedin (Cathedine), 1034
..... ap Gruffudd ap David vychan, lands of, 868
....., ... ap Ieuan, grant by, 1287
..... (ap) Gwilym fawr, 1044
..... (ap) Harry (of Dingstow, co. Monm.), 1212
..... ap Heilin (co. Monm.), 1207
..... ap Hopkin, lands of (co. Monm.), 1201-2
..... ap Howel, Sir, 1387 (note)
..... ap Howel, 1479
..... ap Howel, lands of (co Monm.), 1201
..... (ap) Howel, smith, 1123
..... ap Howel ap David, 1122, 1204
..... ap Ieuan, lands of (co. Flint), 1196
....., ..., bailiff of Harlech, 1246
..... ap Ieuan lloyd (co. Denb.), 1494
..... ap Ieuan ap David, 1562
..... ap Jenkin (co. Flint), 1195
....., ..., Katharine wife of, 1195
....., ap Jenkin (co. Monm.), 1204
....., ... ap Rosser, 1137
..... ap Jevan, prepositus of Brecon, 1383, 1387
Thomas, ap Jevan ap David, 1380-1
..... ap John (co. Monm.), 1204, 1433
..... (ap) John, 1397
..... ap John Dylwyn, 1029
..... (ap) John (ap) Edmund, 1035
..... (ap) John (ap) Edward, of Tredonock, 1154
....., ..., Catharine wife of, 1154
....., ..., Cecil daughter of, 1154
..... ap John Lloid Havard, 1064
..... ap John ap Henry (co. Monm.), 1201
....., ... ap Howel, 1020, 1034
....., ... ap Rees, 1098
....., ... ap Roger, 1122
....., ... ap Thomas, 1044
....., ..., ..., Elizabeth verch Jenkin wife of, 1044
....., ... (ap) Thomas (co. Brecon), 1038
....., ... (ap) Thomas (co. Monm.), 1201
..... (ap) John (ap) Thomas, 1035, 1041
..... ap Llewelyn ap Gwilym, 1028
..... (ap) Llewelyn (ap) Gwilim, 1122
..... ap Madoc, lands of (co. Monm.), 1320
....., ..., Johanna daughter of, 1320
..... ap Meirick (Churchstoke), 1511-3, 1523
....., ..., Anthony son of, 1513
....., ..., Ellen wife of, 1513
..... ap Meredith, of Llanveigan, 1038
..... (ap) Meredith, 1387
....., ..., Elizabeth wife of, 1387
..... (ap) Morgan, 1041
..... ap Morgan of Eglwysilan (co. Glam.), 1301
..... (ap) Morgan (ap) John, of Mothvey, 1104
..... ap Morris (co. Denbigh), 1060
..... ap Philip (co. Monm.), 1207-9, 1212
....., ..., Alice wife of, 1208, 1210-2
..... (ap) Philip (co. Monm.), 1137, 1205
..... ap Rees, 1481
....., ..., letters to, 832
....., ..., of Llanbadarn fynydd (co. Rad.), bond by, 782
..... ap Rhodri, 783, 816. *See also* Rethery, Thomas
..... ap Rice [*or* Rees], of Kinarton, 995-8
..... ap Richard (co. Flint), 1058
....., ..., of Eglwysilan (co. Glam.), 1301
....., ..., ..., Johan wife of, 1301
....., ..., bailiff of Oswestry, 1479
....., ... ap Roger, 1036
....., ... ap Rosser, 1033
..... ap Robert (co. Salop), 1483
..... (ap) Robert, of Magor, 1401
....., ..., Joan wife of, 1401
..... ap Roger, lands of (co. Monm.), 1201
..... (ap) Roger (co. Brecon), 1383

Thomas (ap) Rosser (ap) John, p. 542
..... ap Thomas, 1395-6, 1423
....., ... (ap) Heilin (co. Monm.), 1207
..... (ap) Tudor, of Micheltroy, 1212
..... (ap) Watkin ap Gwilym, of Llanddetty, 1038
..... (ap) William (co. Brecon), 1020, 1392-3, 1397
..... (ap) William (co. Monm.), 1201, 1402, 1433
....., ..., Elizabeth wife of, 1402, 1433
..... ap William ap Thomas, 1042
..... ap Wylcock, 1022
Thorbervile. *See* Turbervill
Thornbury (co. Gloster), 1315
Thornehull, lands called (co. Monm.), 1183
Thornton in Wirral (co. Chester), 1250
Three Castles. *See* Grosmont
Three penny task (Churchstoke), 1546
Three ridges (Churchstoke), 1513
Throckmorton, Sir John, justice of great sessions, 1600
Thurgod, Philip, 1361
....., Robert, 1328
....., Walter, 1365
....., William, 1353
Thurgot, Thurgoth. *See* Thurgod
Thusard, William (co. Glam.), 1467
Thymelbie, Sir Richard, 1614
Tidenham (co. Gloster), 1079
....., stewardry of, 1455
Tido ap Cadwaladr ap Edward, 1586-8
....., ..., Dyddgu daughter of, 1586-8
Tile field, the, land called (co. Heref.), 1158
Tiled Hall (co. Salop), 1594
Tilly, Walter, 1346-7, 1349-51
Tintern, abbey of, 776, 1079, 1082
....., abbot of, 979, 1082, 1216
....., member of lordship of Usk, 1062
Tir a keven y bache (co. Monm.), 1138
Tir Adam, Ystradfellte, 1021
Tir Adam vach (co. Monm.), 1203
Tir yr Awbrey (co. Brecon), 1036
Tir y beyting (Bryngwyn, co. Rad.), 1100
Tir braint (Churchstoke), services due from, 1504-7, 1510
Tir bryn y beirhe, Ystradfellte, 1021
Tir y calch (co. Brecon), 1385
Tir cefn y ty (parish of Penderyn), 1039
Tir cefnog (Mainstone), 1579-80
Tir coed (Churchstoke), 1509
Tir coed y dderwas (co. Brecon), 1035
Tir y collwyn (co. Denb.), 1280
Tir echel dref issa, Ystradfellte, 1021
Tir Einion goch (co. Carn.), lands of, 1255
Tir yr eithin (co. Brecon), 1389
Tir yr erw (co. Rad.), 1323
Tir ffynnon Ddewi (Brecon), 1397
Tir ffordd gogof, Ystradfellte, 1021
Tir y gare (gaer), Ystradfellte, 1021
Tir (y) gloch (Brecon), 1389
Tir y graig, lordship of Edlogan, 1138
Tir Gruffudd ap R. ap Gwilym, Ystradfellte, 1021
Tir Gwilym hir, Ystradfellte, 1021
Tir Gwilym D'd Howell (co. Brecon), 1036
Tir Gwilym Rosser goch (co. Brecon), 1036
Tir gwynnion, y (co. Denb.), 1280, 1285
Tir Gyttyn (Churchstoke), 1513
Tir Howel (ap) David ap Gwilym (co. Brecon), 1018
Tir Howel ap Jevan ddu (co. Brecon), 1036
Tir Ieuan bach (co Denb.), 1278
Tir Jevan ap David (co. Brecon), 1036
Tir y llacka (co. Brecon), 1027
Tir Madoc (co. Monm.), 1154
Tir y maen (co. Brecon), 1024
Tir meddyg (co. Brecon), 1068
Tir Mullinam (co. Carn.), 1255
Tir y myneich (co. Mer.), 1293
Tir y neuadd (co. Denb.), 1280
Tir y park (co. Brecon), 1027
Tir pen y lan (co. Brecon), 1045
Tir Ralf (co. Brecon), 1042
Tir y saint (co. Brecon), 1024
Tir serth (Bryngwyn, co. Rad.), 1100
Tir y tywod (co. Brecon), 1024, 1035
Tir y vedwen (co. Monm.), 1200
Tir yr ynsaeth, Ystradfellte, 1021
Tir wern, escheat lands in Llansawel, 1068
Tir wrth y wern (co. Brecon), 1385
Tire. *See* Tir
Tirgruge. *See* Tregrug
Tirhaulf. *See* Tir Ralf
Tithin. *See* Tyddyn
Tiyr. *See* Tir
Tlanimenach. *See* Llanymynach
Todleyth. *See* Todlith
Todlith (Churchstoke), messuage called, 1538-9, 1558
Toky, John. *See* Thoky
Tomen y baili (co. Brecon), land called, 1068
Tomkyn, William, chaplain of Worcester, 805
Tomworth. *See* Tamworth
Torrogg. *See* Troggy
Tovie, John, 1165
Townshend, Sir Henry, justice of great sessions, 1282-4, 1584
....., Sir Robert, judge of great sessions, 1251, 1276
Toye, Humphrey, of London, 1140
Trahaiarn (ap) Einion, 1294
..... ap Howel, 1020, 1551, 1554
..... ap Ieuan Vaughan, lands of, 1068
..... ap Ieuan (ap) Howell, lands of, 1068
..... ap Thomas, 1045
Traherne, John, 1153
....., Philip, 1176
Traian mawr, lordship of Edlogan, 1138
Trailly. *See* Traveley
Trallwng (co. Brecon), prebend of, 1140

Traney, commot of (co. Carm.), 808
Trauayl. *See* Travayl
Travayl, David, 1108-9, 1111
Traveley, T'uilli, Walter, 804
....., Walter de, constable of Brynllys, 792
Travell. *See* Travayl
Travers, William, 769
Trawscoed (co. Brecon), p. 540
Traylman, John, 1437
Treaddow (co. Heref.), lands in, 1106, 1119, 1124-6, 1169
Tre athro (co. Pemb.), 1069
Trebois, manor of (co. Brecon), p. 541
Tre'rcoed (co. Rad.), lands in, 1323
Trecoyde. *See* Tre'rcoed
Tredonock (co. Mon.), 1155, 1412, 1434
....., church of, 1159
....., lordship of, 1166
....., parish of, 1118, 1132, 1137-8
....., rectory of, 1143
Tredynnog. *See* Tredonock
Tredyrn, manor of (co. Brecon), p. 541
Tre Evan, parish of Llangarran (co. Heref.), 1155, 1157, 1165
Tre Evan's cross, 1163
Tre fach (co. Pemb.), 1069
Tre felin (co. Pemb.), 1069
Treffret. *See* Trefred
Treffrwd (co. Brecon), p. 540
Trefnant, manor of (? co. Denb.), 1617
Trefred (co. Brecon), p. 540
....., brook (co. Brecon), pp. 539-40
Tregoed, manor of (co. Brecon), p. 541
Tregof, manor of (co. Glam.), 1641
Tre'r groes (co. Pemb.), 1069
Tregrug (co. Monm.), lordship of, 1062, 1122-3, 1133-4
Tregruk. *See* Tregrug
Trehelig (co. Montg.), 1098
Tre Isaac (co. Herf.), 1110-1, 1115-6, 1124-6
Tre Isaac field, 1125
Trenewen (co. Heref.), land called, 1158
Trenewith. *See* Trenewydd
Trenewydd (co. Card.), 1491
..... (co. Pembr.), 1069
Trephilip, manor of (co. Brecon), p. 541
Tre ricied ford (co. Brecon), p. 540
Treehill (co. Pembr.), 1069
Tref Ithel, manor of (co. Brecon), p. 541
Treherne. *See* Traherne
Treicy, John, 1101
Treirgruge. *See* Tregrug
Trelech a'r Bettws (co. Carm.), 1094
Trelegek. *See* Trillek
Trelek, Trelleck, Trellek. *See* Trillek
Trelleckescourt. *See* Trillek's court
Trerad, Trerade, Treradow. *See* Treaddow
Treredonock. *See* Tredonock
Trereno. *See* Treronw
Trergrug. *See* Tregrug
Tricket. *See* Tre ricied
Treronw (Tre Goronwy, co. Pemb.), 1069
Treseck. Treshack. *See* Tre Isaac
Treshackysfield. *See* Tre Isaac field
Trethro. *See* Tre athro
Tretille (co. Heref.), 1155
Tretire (co. Heref.), 1156
....., manor of, 1169
Tretyre. *See* Tretire
Treuuellin. *See* Tre felin
Trevaugh. *See* Tre fach
Trevayce, William, 1117
Trevenant. *See* Trefnant
Trevithel. *See* Tref Ithel
Trevor, David, 1278
....., Edward, of Esclusham, 1277
....., John (co. Denb.), 1251
....., John (co. Montg.), 1498
....., ..., of Welshpool, lands of, 1228-9
....., Robert, of Oswestry, 1481
....., ..., of Wrexham, 1277
....., Sir Thomas, 1190
Trevor Issa (co. Denb.), land in, 1247
Trewayloc, hundred of Wormelow (co. Heref.), 1108
Trewithen, in Irchenfield, 1121
Trey Evan. *See* Tre Evan
Treyne. *See* Traney
Treysac. *See* Tre Isaac
Trilleg. *See* Trillek
Trillek, lordship of, 1062, 1199, 1201-2, 1410
Trillek's court, in Irchenfield, 1119
Troggy, castle of (co. Monm.), 1455
Troscoit. *See* Trawscoed
Trostri (co. Monm.), grant of lands in, 1182
....., hermitage of, 1182
Troutbeck, William, 1610
Trovet. *See* Troutbeck
Troy, member of lordship of Usk, 1062 *See also* Michel Troy
Trygarn, Robert, 1452
Tryney. *See* Traney
Tryuythen. *See* Trewithen
Tuck, Bryan, lands of (co. Pemb.), 1069
Tudeham, Tudenham. *See* Tidenham
Tudor, Owen, descent from, 1065
....., Richard Owen, 1008
....., William, 1616
..... ap Bennet, lands of (co. Flint), 1197
....., son of Robert ap Einion, 961
Turbervill, Christopher, 1585
....., Gilbert de, grant by, 980
....., John, 1490
Turbut, Robert, merchant of Haverford, 1073
Turner, Edward, 1537
....., Humphrey, 1002
Turnor, William (co. Rad.), 782
Turon, Walerand, steward of Grosmont, 1318
Tusard, Michael, lands of, 860
Tutch, Richard, burgess of Cefnllys, 821

Tuyplockes (co. Heref.), meadow called, 811
Twety, Eva (co. Monm.), 1217
Twm Sion Catti. *See* Jones, Thomas.
Two free mears (co. Monm.), sale of land called, 791
Two men's math (Hurdley, co. Montg.), 1559, 1561
Twynihow, Edmond, 1618-9
....., Edward, 1620
Twynyho. *See* Twynihow
Ty y glodeth (co. Brecon), 1393
Ty hen (co. Montg.), 1098
Ty yn y llwyn celyn (co. Brecon), 1397
Ty'r ysgubor (co. Rad.), 1100
Tydder. *See* Tudor
Tyddyn y cae du, lordship of Denbigh, 1286
Tyddyn cae duon (co. Carn.), 1255
Tyddyn crach y boch (co. Carn.), 1255
Tyddyn du (co. Mer.), 1608
Tyddyn y fach wen, Llanddwywe, 1246
Tyddyn y gardde, lordship of Denbigh, 1286
Tyddyn go bach (co. Carn.), 1255
Tyddyn Gwilym (co. Carn.), 1249
Tyddyn Heilin, Llanddwywe, 1246
Tyddyn Howel, lordship of Denbigh, 1286
Tyddyn Ignion (Einion) ap Gwion (co. Carn.), 1255
Tyddyn issa, y (co. Denb.), 1287
Tyddyn Kyn' vongam (co. Carn.), 1255
Tyddyn nant y velin (co. Carn.), 1255
Tyddyn Rhys goch (Llanavan, co. Card.), 1089
Tyddyn Tallivon (co. Carn.), 1255
Tyddyn ucha, y, Llangendeyrn, 1104
Tyddyn y wern gutta (co. Carn.), 1255
Tydor. *See* Tudor
Tydweiliog (co. Carn.), lands in, 1452
Tyle Meiric, land called (co. Monm.), 1465
Tyler, John, of Ballingham (co. Heref.), 1144
....., ..., the younger, 1144
....., Richard (co. Heref.), 1144
Tylley Mirick. *See* Tyle Meiric
Tyntern, Tynterne. *See* Tintern
Typpett, John (co. Monm.), 1291
Tyr. *See* Tir *or* Ty'r
Tyrell, John, 810
Tythegston (co. Glam.), tithes of, 847

U.

Uchaf, Uchaph, comot of (co. Carn.), 1297
Uggemore. *See* Ogmore
Ughcor. *See* Uwch Gwyrfai
Ullingswick, manor of (co. Heref.), 1009
Ultra Daron, lands in (co. Carn.), 1452
Umfraville, Gilbert de, 982
....., ..., Nest wife of, 982
....., Henry de, 834, 839, 981-2
....., lord John de, Llancarvan, 1294
Urban, bishop of Llandaff, 769
....., pope, 1217 (note)
....., ..., bull of, 823
..... de Penducaet, grant to, 982
Uselley. *See* Uwch Heli
Usk, borough of, 1133, 1135-6, 1420
....., ..., burgage in, 1185
....., ..., provost of, 1188
....., lordship of, 1062, 1123, 1132-5, 1137, 1139, 1182, 1189, 1198, 1200, 1203, 1613
....., ..., steward of, 1132
....., ..., deputy steward of, 1132
....., priory church of St. Mary of, charter to, 1182
....., ..., pension to prior, 1062
....., ..., presentation to church of Beggeworthe, 805
....., ..., wax for, 1062
....., river, 1036, 1166, 1383, 1393, 1400
....., vicar of, 1135-6
Uwch Gwyrfai, comot of (co. Carn.), 1249
Uwch Heli (co. Carn.), lands in, 1452, 1493
Uwchseley. *See* Uwch Heli

V.

Vadum Gilberti (co. Pemb.), 1240
Vaen, Andrew, 1434
Vaenol, forest of (co. Montg.), keeper of, 768
Vaenor, parish of (co. Brecon), 1020, 1028, 1042
Vaghan. *See* Vaughan
Vagur goch. *See* Fagwyr goch
Valath, son of Brychan, 1019
Vale Crucis, monastery of, 1263-4, 1630-2, 1634
Valentine ap Evan, 1388
Vall. *See* Valle
Valle, G. de (co. Pemb.), 1226
....., Gilbert de, 1241-3
....., R. de, 1226
....., Robert de, 1076, 1223
Vallen. *See* Afallen
Vallets, fields so called in Churchstoke, 1518-9
Vallett, the (co. Rad.), lands called, 1321
Vanhallock (co. Monm.), land called, 1466
Vaughan, David, dean of Bangor, 1252
....., Howel (co. Montg.), 1498
....., John, 1101, 1172, 1538
....., ..., of Caergai (co. Mer.), 1608
....., ..., of Eskrygg, 1000
....., ..., of Presteign, 1621
....., John William John, lands of, 1068
....., Lewis, 1387
....., ..., Gwladys wife of, 1387
....., ..., of Churchstoke, 1535, 1538
....., Maud, of Magor, 1401
....., Owen, attorney, 1251
....., Richard (co. Montg.), 1498

Vaughan, Richard, letters of administration to, 1248
....., ..., sheriff of Carnarvon, 1452
....., Sir Robert, p. 542
....., Robert, of Bryngwyn (co. Rad.), 1101
....., ..., Thomas father of, 1101
....., Roger, p. 541
....., ..., of Brecon, 1384
....., Thomas, king's pleader, 1463
....., ..., of Penbrey (co. Carm.), 1127
....., Tudor, 1497
....., Walter, 1101
....., ..., the younger, 1101
....., ... (co. Carm.), 1492
....., ..., sheriff of Monmouth, 1407
....., Watkin, 1044
....., William, p. 541, 1385, 1387, 1572
....., ..., of Llanrothall (co. Heref.), 1157
Vaynor issa (co. Montg.), 1092, 1607
Veer. *See* Vere
Velvre. *See* Lampeter Velvre
Vere, Adam de la, 1103
....., Geoffrey le, 1640
....., John de la, de Richmond, 1103
Vernon, Sir Richard, 1009
....., Roger, 1009
Very, le, manor of (co. Carm.), 1311
Vesci, lord William de, 946
....., William de, 817
Via Flandrensis (co. Brecon), p. 539
Victualling of Welsh castles, 1214
Vilers, Henry de, grant to Neath abbey, 1103
Villa Leonis. *See* Holt
Villa monachorum (co. Monm.), 1012
Villa Reyner. *See* Reynerston
Villiers, Sir William, 1189
Vincent, monk, 971
....., William, 1161
Voche, Walter, steward of Berton, 1455
Voteacre, lands called (co. Monm.), 1183
Vrenny fawr, 1159
Vron eithinog, land called (co. Denb.), 1280
Vyssher. *See* Fisher

W.

W. bishop of St. Asaph, 1487
W. prior of St. Peter's, Gloster, 1641
Wade, Richard (co. Monm.), 1291
Waen fach, lands called (co. Monm.), 1154
Waen issa (co. Rad.), lands in, 1323
Waiam. *See* Wye
Wainewright, Richard, 1545
Wakeman, Thomas, 1182
Walbeff. *See* Walbeof
Walbeof, Charles, steward of Brecon, 1390, 1394-6
....., James, 1016, 1023
....., Janet, 1016
....., John, 1016, 1027, 1068
....., John ap Robert, 1036
....., William, 1016
Walbieff, Waldebeff. *See* Walbeof
Waldewy. *See* Gwas Dewi
Walensis, Wallensis, Hugh, 920
....., Rhys, 769
....., Roger, 811
....., William, bishop of St. David's, 1226
....., ..., lands of, 1182
....., ..., monk of Monmouth, 1081, 1083
See also Waleys
Wales, castles in, 1475
....., exchequer acquittances for, 1436-51, 1489-1500
....., invasion of, 1462
....., marches of, customs of Huntingdon, 1620
....., prince of, Arthur, 1078
....., ..., Edward son of Edward IV, grant by, 1249
....., principality of, crown lands in, 788
....., receivers' accounts for, 1061
....., revenue of, 1061
....., statute of Henry IV, 1611
Wales North, castles in, state of, 1214
....., chamberlain of, 1462, 1464
....., ..., Sir William Beauchamp, 1610
....., chancellor of, 1464
....., exchequer acquittances for, 1490
....., lieutenant of, duke of Beaufort, 1180
....., Norris lands in, 1638
....., receiver of, 1438
Wales South, castles in, state of, 1214
....., chamberlain of, 1463
....., exchequer acquittances for, 1490
....., governorship of, 779
....., lieutenant of, duke of Beaufort, 1180
....., receiver general of, 1439
Waleshoke, Adam de (co. Pemb.), 1240
Waleys, Edmund le, 1106
....., Hugh le, 811
....., ..., Walter father of, 811
....., John le, of Tidenham, 1079
....., Lang' le, of Brompton, 811
....., Roger le, charter of, 811
Walker, George, 1171
....., Sir John, 1190
....., John, bailiff of Ruthin, 1456
Walkested, Richard, chancellor of North Wales, 1464
Waller, Richard, 1299
Wallingston (co. Heref.), 1121
Wallwyn. *See* Walwyn
Wallyngeston. *See* Wallingston
Walter, 1019
..... de Canvilston, 885
....., carpenter, 1338
....., cleric, 1182
....., dapifer, 781
....., David, 1579
..... hir, 1031-2
....., John (co. Rad.), 1321
....., John, provost of Templeton (co. Pemb.), 1087
....., Lewis, 1541, 1564

Walter, miller, 1193
....., ..., Adam son of, 1193
..... parvus, land of, 1182
....., Robert son of, 1226, 1238
....., Roger, sheriff of co. Pembroke, 1069
....., Thomas, of Brecon, 1394-7
....., ..., bailiff of Brecon, 1037
....., ..., 1424
....., ..., ..., Janet wife of, 1424
..... vychan, of Mellington, 1567-9
..... le Wyte, 1364
... .. ap Adam (co. Monm.), 1318
..... ap Henry, serjeant of Abergavenny, 1014
....., son of Henry Cock, 1362-3
..... (ap) Jenkin ap Hugh, 1137
..... (ap) John (ap) James, of Skenfrith, 1465
....., ..., ..., Maria wife of, 1465
..... ap Rhys, 792
..... ap Rice, *or* Richard, 1020
..... ap Richard ap Meuric, 1029
..... ap Robert, 1062
..... (ap) Robert, of Llangendeyrn, 1104
..... ap Robert, sheriff of Monmouth, 1402
..... ap Rosser ap John, grant by, 1186
..... (ap) William, of Brecon, 1385
..... (ap) William (co. Monm.), 1201, 1465
Walton, document dated at, 770
Walweyn, James (co. Rad.), 1323
Walwyn, Thomas, of Much Marcle, 1145
Walwyn's castle (co. Pemb.), rectory of, 1069
Wardevoc (co. Brecon), pp. 539-40
Waremon's, Francis, farm, 1158
Warham, archbishop, notification by, 1071
Warin, William son of, 1182, 1233
Warncombe, James, deputy justice of great sessions, 1280
Warner, Henry, of Ross (co. Heref.), 1141-2
Warnissa. *See* Wern issa
Warre, Johan le, 818
....., Roger le, 818
.. ..., ..., Elizabeth wife of, 818
Warren, William (co. Pemb.), 1069
Warthreignon. *See* Gwarthreinion
Warwick, countess of, 1010
....., ..., Anne daughter of, 1010
....., duke of, 1010
....., earl of, Thomas de Beauchamp, 1005
....., ..., Henry, 1103
....., ..., Richard, 810
....., ..., William, 1103
Wasdewy. *See* Gwas Dewi
Wasmeir son of William (co. Monm.), 1217
Watershull (co. Monm.), lands at, 1183
Wathen, William, 1291
Waties, Robert (co. Monm.), 1217
Watkin, Edmund, 1534
Watkin, Jenkin, of Brecon, 1382-3
....., John, burgess of Cefnllys, 821
....., Lewis, 1421
....., Richard, 1025
....., William, 1135-6
....., ..., 1388-9
....., ..., Jane daughter of, 1388
..... ap David (co. Monm.), 1209
..... (ap) David, 1421
..... (ap) David (ap) Watkin, 1418
....., ..., ..., Gwenllian wife of, 1418
..... (ap) Edward, of Brecon, 1384
....., ..., Maulda wife of, 1384
..... ap Edward, of Nantmel, 782
..... (ap) James (co. Monm.), 1209
..... (ap) John, of Brecon, 1383
....., ..., 1409
....., ..., Anne wife of, 1409
..... (ap) Morgan, 1389
..... (ap) William, mayor of Brecon, 1397
See also Watkins
Watkins, Cecilia (of Brecon), 1385
....., John (co. Brecon), p. 541
....., ... (co. Monm.), 1290
....., Roger, 1159
....., Thomas (co. Pemb.), 1069
....., ..., of Ympton (co. Rad.), 1003
....., William, 1119
....., William, of Brecon, 1383
....., ..., of Llanfihangel Talyllyn, 1036
Watkyn, Watkyne. *See* Watkin
Watkyns. *See* Watkins
Wattes. *See* Watts
Watton, town of Brecon, 1385, 1388
Watts, Henry (co. Heref.), 1165
....., William (Churchstoke), 1590
Waun arw (co. Brecon), 1390
Waun dan y ffordd (Brecon), 1388-9
Waun fach (Brecon), 1389
Waun fawr (Brecon), 1389-90
Wax, rent of, 1340
Waynwright, Richard, 1581, 1603
Weale, Robert, burgess of Cefnllys, 821
Webb, John, of Magor, 1401
....., Richard, of Lentwarden, 1533, 1542
....., Thomas, Ellen wife of, 1069
....., William, of Portskewet, 1183
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 1183
Webley, John, of Hereford, 1323
Wedurgrave, Nicholas de, 1314
Weir, construction of, at Penmaen mawr, 1298
Weirvill. *See* Gwervil
Wel, Walter le (co. Pemb.), 1238
Weland, John, 1096
Wele, John, steward of Bromfield and Yale, 1262
....., ..., captain of Oswestry, 1639
Wele Tegerin ap Hoell (co. Carn.), 1255
Well, Angharad, 1271
Welle, Adam de, 818
....., Johan de, 818
Wellington, Lawrence, 1175

Welsh Bicknor. *See* Bicknor
Welsh castles, state of, 1059
Welsh Land Commissioners, report of, 770, 1091
Welsh manuscripts, Dr. Dee's, 773
Welsh Saints, Essay on the (Rees), 1034, 1045
Welshe, Agnes, 994
....., Anne, 994
....., Anthony, 994
....., Arnold, of Llanwerne, 994
....., Christopher, 994
Welshery in co. Gloster, 1315
Welshpool, lands in, 1228-9
....., sessions at, 1092
Wendaye, Wendey, John, of Oswestry, 1004
Wendesley, Richard, 1447
Wendor. *See* Gwenddwr
Wenleane, Wenliana, Wenllian, Wenthliana. *See* Gwenllian
Wenlleana, wife of Thomas le Hunt, 1029-30
Wenlloog, Wenthlok. *See* Gwynllwg
Wenlock, comitatus de. *See* Gwynllwg
Went. *See* Gwent
Wentwood (co. Monm.), 1401
Weoleghe, John Buttetourt, lord of, 801
Werglodd lâs (co. Brecon), 1035
Wern (co. Denb.), land called, 1271
Wern ddu, Pencoed, 1606
Wern goaderowe, y, 1159
Wern Gwering (Mainstone), 1579-80
Wern issa (co. Brecon), 804
See also Gwern
Werne. *See* Gwern *and* Wern
Westbury, Roger de, 1639
Westfaling, Herbert, city of Hereford, 1161, 1169
Westfield, co. Pemb., 1069
Westminster, dean of, Gabriel Goodman, 771
Weston (co. Gloster), church of, 1083
Westorp, Reginald, burgess of Conway, 1624
Wetenhale. *See* Wettenall
Weth, William (co. Monm.), 1217
....., ..., Angharat wife of, 1217
Wetherston, John, 1128
....., William, 1124
Wett ars (co. Monm.), land called, 1288
Wettenall, John de, 1612
Wever, Richard de, steward of Bromfield and Yale, 1629
....., ..., steward of the manor of Ellesmere, 1473, 1476
Weye. *See* Wye
Whalley abbey, 1102
Whalley Abbey, Chartulary of, 1102
Wheeler, Blanche, lands of (co. Heref.), 1167
Wheler, John, 1598-9
Whit, Nicholas, 1458-60
White lowne, close called, 1389
White, Griffin, sheriff of co. Pemb., 1069
Whitland (co. Carm.), abbot and convent of, 1244
..... , protection over Strata Florida, 832
Whittingham, William, clerk of peace for co. Montg., 1539
Whittington (co. Flint), lands in, 1478
....., lordship of (co. Salop), 1484, 1640
Whitynton. *See* Whittington
Whytley, John, lands of, 1453
....., Richard, 1453
Whytney, Jacob, receiver of lordship of Usk, 1062
Wibert, 1182
Wich-Malbank. *See* Nantwich
Wico, Richard de, 1629
Wido, chaplain, 781, 1081
....., monk of Strata Marcella, 1292
Wightman, William, 1491
Wigmore, commissary of the abbot of, 859
....., rent roll of lordship of, 790
Wigmoreland, rent roll of lordship of, 790
Wilberham, Wilbraham, Thomas de (co. Chester), 1612
Wilcock goch, land of, 1266
....., William, of Alltybwch (co. Heref.), 1124
Wilcocks, John, 1172. *See also* Wilkoc
Wilcox, Walter, 821
Wild, Edward, burgess of Cefnllys, 821
....., John, burgess of Cefnllys, 821
Wildbore, Richard (co. Chester), 1612
Wilde, John le, 1258, 1260
Wilfrey. *See* Lampeter Velvre
Wilkinson, William (co. Denb.), 1442
Wilkoc, John, 1115-6
Wilkyn, John, of Redwick (co. Monm.), 1288
....., Thomas, 1288
Will, 1237
Willaston (co. Salop), 1483
William, p. 541
....., ———, 1041
William (co. Pemb.), 1069
William I, descent from, 1067
..... de Anglia, 1330
....., Baldwin son of, 1232
....., bishop of Llandaff, 836-7, 989
..... le Brewer, of Holt (co. Denb.), 1628
....., of Christ Church (co. Monm.), 1082, 1085
..... de Gorstilowe, 1627
....., rural dean of Groneath, 873
....., harper, grant to, 882
....., ..., grant by, 904
....., ..., Sibilla wife of, 905
....., Jenkin, p. 541
....., John son of (co. Montg.), 1234
....., ... , of Llangibby castle (co. Monm.), 1189
..... chaplain of Kenfig, 971
..... laes (co. Monm.), 1204
....., of Llancarvan, 769
....., of Llandoch, 1367

William, Maurice, 821
....., monk of Monmouth, 1083
....., priest of Ewenny priory, 769
....., son of Robert, 781
....., Stephen son of (co. Montg.), 1234
....., steward (co. Montg.), 1233
..... Walensis. *See* Wallensis
....., son of Baldwin of Montgomery, 1232
....., son of Christopher, 1339
..... ap David, 1097
....., ... (co. Monm.), 1320
..... (ap) David (ap) Cadwgan, 1187
..... ap David ap Griffith, 1272
....., ... ap Gwilym, 1039
..... (ap) David (ap) Gwilym, 1100-1
....., ... ap William, 999
..... (ap) Eignon, of Hay, 1107
....., son of Elfrich, 1105
..... ap Griffith, of Mellington, 1569
....., ... ap Tuppa, 1479
..... (ap) Gwilym, 1117
..... ap Gwilym ap Cradoc, 1300
..... ap Hoskyn, of the forest of Dean, 1202
..... (ap) Howel, of Llanspyddyd, 1383
..... ap Howel ap Rosser, 1028
....., son of Hugh, 1309
..... ap Hugh, 1607
..... ap Hugyn (co. Monm.), 1217
..... ap Ieuan, of Eglwysilan (co. Glam.), 1311
....., ..., of Oswestry, 1481
....., ..., ..., Gwenhwyfar wife of, 1481
....., ..., of Trevor, 1247
..... (ap) Ieuan lloyd, lands of, 1068
..... (ap) Jenkin (of Brecon), 1387, 1392
....., ..., Jenkin son of, 1392
..... ap Jevan lloyd, lands of, 1068
..... (ap) John, 1122, 1209
....., ... (of Brecon), 1385, 1387
..... ap John, catchpoll of Usk, 1185
..... ap John laes (co. Monm.), 1202, 1205
..... ap John ap Eignon, 1272
..... (ap) John (ap) Owen, 1018, 1026
..... (ap) John (ap) Watkin, 1424
....., son of dominus Leofric, 769
..... ap Llewelyn, 1569
....., ..., constable of Penrhyn (co. Carm.), 1311
....., ... ap Cadwgan, 1568
..... ap Madoc, 1630
..... ap Mathew, of Bristol, 1508
..... ap Meredith, 1554
..... (ap) Meredydd, 1035
..... (ap) Merick (co. Monm.), 1206
..... ap Owayn, 1106
..... ap Owen (Churchstoke), 1506-7
....., ... (Wrexham), 1637
..... ap Philip, 1569
....., ..., vicar of Llaningat (co. Monm.), 1198
..... (ap) Philip (ap) Traliaiarn, 1137
..... ap R' goch, 1097
William ap Rees goch, lands of, 1097
..... ap Rees ap Gwilym, lands of, 1021
..... ap Richard, 1044, 1479
....., ..., Marret wife of, 1479
..... (ap) Robert (co. Monm.), 1206
....., son of Robert, 781
....., son of Roger, lands of, 1329
..... sais ap Trahaiarn tal, 1043
....., Stephen son of, 1232
..... ap Thomas, cleric, 1596
..... (ap) Thomas, 1392
..... ap Thomas ap Ieuan, 1042
..... ap Thomas ap Ieuan, burgess of Harlech, 1614
....., son of Warin, 1182
..... (ap) Watkin ap Jevan, 1421
....., ..., ..., Janet wife of, 1421
....., son of Worgan, 1327
Williams, Charles (co. Monm.), 1289
....., Charles, of Llangibby (co. Monm.), 1166
....., Cristiana, 1420
....., Sir David, p. 541
....., Edward, 1160, 1621
....., Edward (of Brecon), 1390-1, 1393
....., Edward, mayor of Brecon, 1397
....., Edward (*Iolo Morganwg*), 1020
....., George (co. Monm.), 1454
....., Sir Henry, p. 541
....., Howel, 1044
....., James, 1166
....., John, 1166, 1420, 1486
....., ..., burgess of Cefnllys, 821
....., ..., clerk of Ross (co. Heref.), 1142
....., justice, p. 541
....., Lewis (co. Pemb.), 1499
....., Mary, 1410
....., Maurice (co. Glam.), 1304
....., ..., Mary wife of, 1304
....., Morris, burgess of Cefnllys, 821
....., Paul, 1160
....., Philip, lands of (co. Heref.), 1167
....., Philip, Moynes court (co. Monm.), 1171
....., R., supervisor of court of Augmentations, 1630
....., Reginald, writ to, 795
....., Renold, of Willaston (co. Salop), 1483
....., ..., Thomas son of, 1483
....., ..., ..., Blanche wife of, 1483
....., Sir Richard. *See* Cromwell
....., Richard, of Brecon, 1397
....., Richard, of Oswestry, 1004
....., Richard Morris, 1525
....., Robert, steward of Brecon, 1387-9
....., Roger, of Brecon, 1383
....., ... (co. Rad.), 1323
....., Simon, burgess of Cefnllys, 821
....., ... (co. Carm.), 1493
....., Stephen W., *Cistercian Abbey of Strata Florida*, 832, 999
....., Thomas, of Brecon, 1397-8, 1400. *See also* Thomas (ap) William
....., William, 795, 1161, 1166
....., ... (co. Pemb.), 1069

Williamson, Robert (co. Denb.), 1281
Willim. *See* Williams
Willis, Richard, 1403
....., ..., Katharine wife of, 1403
Wills, 1156
Wilmot, Robert (co. Carm.), land of, 1310
Wilt', William de, steward of Netherwent, 1082
Wilym. *See* Gwilym
Winchester, John, monk of Tintern, 1216
....., William de, 974
Winfreton, rent roll of, 790
Winnington (co. Salop), 1483
Winstanley, Edward (co. Pemb.), 1069
Winter, Anna, 1388
....., Chrisagona, 1388
....., Edward (co. Monm.), 1383, 1393, 1399
....., John, 1390-1, 1393
....., William (co. Rad.), 1383, 1388
....., ..., Blanche wife of, 1383, 1388
Winucin, rivulet of (co. Glam.), 1103
Wircestre. *See* Worcester
Wirglodd, Wirlod. *See* Gwerglodd
Wirmebrug, Robert de, 1193
Wirrall, Thomas (co. Flint), 1495
Wisbeach, John, abbot of Tintern, 1216
Wise wood (co. Monm.), 1062
Wiseman, John, 1158
....., Thomas. provost of Tenby, 819
Wisham, Ralph de, 1192
Wisman, John (co. Monm.), 1217
....., William, 1217
Witherston, John, lands of (co. Heref.), 1167, 1177
Witteney. *See* Whitney
Wodmogh, John, 1624
Wodward, Robert (co. Bedford), 1322
Wogan, Sir Henry, steward of Pembroke, 1070, 1077
....., son of Walter de Ballingham, 1105
Wolascote, William, 815
Wolley Charters, 791
Wolsey, cardinal, notification by, 1071
Wolston, William, 810
Wondy, lordship of Usk (co. Monm.), 1062, 1405
Wonney. *See* Wondy
Woodston (co. Pembr.), 1069
Worcester, dean and chapter of, 1450
....., earl of, Chas. Somerset, 768
....., ..., Henry, 1062
....., lands in co., 1437
....., receiver's account of, 1061
....., Welsh prohibited from purchasing land in, 1611
Wormelow hundred (co. Heref.), lands in, 1105-17, 1119, 1121, 1124-6, 1128, 1151
....., manor of, 1155
....., manor court of, 1177
Wornow, Roger (co. Monm.), 1288
Worthebrook (co. Monm.), 1217
Worthenbury, tenements in, 1476
Wotton, Richard, 1173
Wouere. *See* Wever
Wrelec, river (co. Glam.), 851
Wrenid. *See* Groneath
Wrerl', Adric, 1218
Wrexham, bailiff of, 1632
....., manor of, 1630
....., ..., court rolls of, 1273-4
....., mill of, 1630
..... , recovery at, 1251
....., rectory of, 1630
....., town of, 1636-7
....., ..., beast market of, 1273-4
Wrexham fawr, manor of, 1637
Wrexham fechan, manor of, 1263-4, 1637
Wrexham villa, court rolls of, 1273-4
Wreych, William, 1020
Wrinchelston (co. Somerset), lands in, 1379
Wrinston (co. Glam.), conveyance of, 797
....., lands in, 1380-1
Wrixham. *See* Wrexham
Wrono, Wronou, Wrunu, Wrunuch. *See* Grono *and* Goronwy
Wronoc son of Adam, land of (co. Heref.), 1105
Wronou, William, lands of, 862
Wroth, John, 1012
....., William, bailiff of Abergavenny, 1014
Wryke (co. Glam.), tithes of, 1488
Wrynen, 1084
Wryngston, Wrynston. *See* Wrinston
Wurichkey, Wuritkei, *See* Gerrwyd
Wurkeni. *See* Gwrgeneu
Wydeworth, David de, 1076
Wydlok, John, sheriff of Pembroke, 1076
Wye, river, 803, 1167, 1194, 1219, 1221
....., ..., forges on banks of, 1316
....., ..., weir on, 1079
....., rivulet of, 1125
....., tolls of land on, 812
Wyke, Thomas de, 818
Wylde, Joan, 773
....., John le, 1258, 1260. *See also* Wilde
....., Richard of Kempley (co. Gloster), 1145
Wylford, James, 1631
Wylles, William, of Ross (co. Heref.), 1149
Wyllym. *See* Gwilym
Wyllys. *See* Willis
Wylne, John, prior of Ripendon, 1299
Wyn, Ellis (co. Denb.), 1494
Wyn ap Meuric. *See* Gwyn
Wynchester. *See* Winchester
Wynfreton. *See* Winfreton
Wynn, Humphrey (co. Montg.), 1060
....., Morris (co. Carn.), land of, 1255
....., Owen, justice of great sessions, 1304
Wynne. *See* Wynn

Wynnyngton. *See* Winnington
Wynston, John, 1163
....., Robert, of Trefwyn (co. Heref.), 1036
....., Watkin, of Trefwyn, 1036
Wynter, John (co. Brecon), 1044
....., ... (co. Carm.), 1312.
See also Winter
Wyriet. *See* Wyriot
Wyriot, Adam de, 1075
....., David, 1074
....., Thomas, sheriff of Pembroke, 1077
Wyrlodd. *See* Gwerglodd
Wyse wood (co. Monm.), forest of, 1062
Wysebech. *See* Wisbeach
Wysman, Alice, daughter of Adam, of Tenby, 819
....., John, 819
....., Margery wife of John, 819
....., Richard son of Margery, 819
....., Thomas, 819
See also Wiseman
Wytard, John, grant by, 987
Wytherston's field, land called (co. Heref.), 1158

Y.

Y bwlch (co. Pemb.), 1069
Y groes newydd, lands called (co. Denb.), 1271
Y rhedyn, land called (co. Denb.), 1278
Y rredyn. *See* Y rhedyn
Y wern fawr, land called (co. Denb.), 1275
Yale, lordship of (co. Denb.), 822, 1270-85, 1442, 1445, 1494, 1630, 1637
....., steward of, 1629.
See also Bromfield
Yale Raglaria, manor of, 822
Yeldhall, London. *See* Guildhall
Yempton, Jenkyn, grant by, 784
....., William, of Norton (co. Rad.), 1003
Yeroth ap John, 1413
Yeuan, Yevan. *See* Ieuan
Yley lands. *See* Ley lands (co. Pemb.)
Ympton. *See* Yempton
Ynyr ap Deio ap Gwyn, 1286
Ynys Benny issa, lands called (Brecon), 1383
..... y cloddiau, lands called (co Denb.) 1277
..... newydd, lands called (co. Glam.), 851
..... Twlke (co. Brecon), 1026
..... Umwen (Ymwen, co. Glam.), 1103
..... vach (co. Brecon), 1027
Yokes. *See* Jokes
Yonge, William le, of Overton Madoc, 1474
York, county of, lands in, 1437
....., Edmund duke of, 779
....., Richard duke of, 810
Yor'th. *See* Iorwerth
Yoroth. *See* Yeroth *and* Ieroth
Yorwarth. *See* Iorvard *and* Iorwerth
Yorwerth, cross of, p. 539
..... *See* Iorwerth
Younge, John, 1595
Ysaac. *See* Isaac
Yspytty (Spyttie), Wrexham, 1637
Ystrad (co. Denb.), mill of, 1444
Ystradeloc, vill of (co. Denb.), 1286
Ystradfellte (co. Brecon), p. 540
....., lands in, 1017-8, 1021, 1026, 1068
Ystrad Marchell. *See* Strata Marcella
Ytton. *See* Itton

ADDITAMENTA ET CORRIGENDA.

p. 522, line 27. *For* "propositus" *read* "prepositus".
p. 527, line 11 from bottom. *For* "Wimlesow" *read* "Wormelow".
p. 537, line 20. For "*Campbell Charter*, xviii, 4", *read* "xviii, 2".
p. 538, line 4 from bottom. For "*Cotton Charter*" read "*Harley Charter*".
p. 538, in the pedigree *insert* "Isabel" as the second wife of Walter Clifford (d. 1263).
p. 540, line 29. *For* "Cwmwd Selyf" *read* "Cwmwd Mallaen".
p. 543, last line. Insert "*Latin*".
p. 547, line 5. For "*Cotton Charter*, xxxix", *read* "xxix".
p. 548, line 3. *For* "propositus" *read* "prepositus".
p. 548, line 20. *For* "Louth" *read* "Louth[er]".
p. 548, line 32. *For* "king" *read* "lord".
p. 584, line 20. *For* "have" *read* "has".
p. 596, line 9. *For* "a'r" *read* "ar".
p. 601, line 16. *For* "Tir" *read* "Ty".
p. 620, line 6 from bottom. *For* "Bolenyl" *read* "Boleuyl".
p. 624, line 5. *For* "Deneband" *read* "Denebaud".
p. 633, line 8 from bottom. *For* "relate" *read* "relates".
p. 648, line 21. For "*Ancient Deeds*, A 12508" *read* "12507".
p. 660, line 12. *For* "Stugull" *read* "Strugull".
p. 664, line 16. *For* "below" *read* "above".
p. 680, line 17. For "*Y Cymmrodor* xx" read "*Y Cymmrodor*".
p. 681, line 8. *After* "Lannannar" *insert* "[? Llan Amir]", and alter last line in accordance.
p. 683, line 13. *For* "re-convey" *read* "convey".
p. 687, line 4. *For* "Montis gomery" *read* "Mons gomery".
p. 699, line 18. *After* "Volethin" *insert* "[Bleddyn]".
p. 704, line 3 from bottom. *Insert* a comma *after* "Momere".
p. 706, line 25. For "*Clark*" read "Clark, *Cartæ*".
p. 716, line 16. *After* "St. Michael's" *insert* "[? Ewenny Priory]".
p. 717, line 25. *For* "Knych" *read* "Knyth".
p. 721, line 13. *After* "William David" *insert* "[Powell]".
p. 729, line 13. *After* "goroth" *insert* "[? Ieroth]".
p. 732, line 15 from bottom. *For* "Wiiliam" *read* "William".
p. 745, line 2 and line 13. *For* "Henster" *read* "Heuster".
p. 758, line 7. *After* "Estimaner" *insert* "[and]".
p. 758, line 20. *For* "land" *read* "hand".
p. 770, line 19. *For* "by" *read* "from".
p. 770, line 24. *Dele* the comma after the bracket.
p. 774, line 7 from bottom. *For* "Wil . . ." *read* "Erw velen".
p. 785, line 2. *For* "Witnesses of" *read* "Witnesses to".
p. 790, last line. For "*Arch. Camb.*" read "*Y Cymmrodor*".
p. 791, line 15 from bottom. *For* "Johan [ap]" *read* "[verch]".
p. 801, line 17. *After* "St. Peter's" insert "*Latin*".

Insert in Index.

Agnes verch Eignon ap Iolyn, 1270.
Anian, bishop of St. Asaph, 1640.
Annes. *See* Agnes.
Badow. *See* Bedo.
Bromefelde. *See* Bromfield.
Bromfield, lordship of, 1494.
....., Martin, 1494
David (ap) Morgan (ap) Thomas, 1040.
Dylwyn (Deulwyn), John, 1029.
Geoffrey, son of Griffith Began, 877.
Gwenllian, wife of Thomas le Hunt, 1029-30.
Harewode, Robert de, 1106.
Heneysnaweht. *See* Ynys newydd.
Liv. *See* Lliw.
Lliw, river (co. Glam.), 1103.
Meeke, Robert, 1172-5.
Michaelston (co. Glam.), 1427.
Nicholas ap Rice, 995.
Rhygyfarch, Rhun son of, 983.

5211

A CATALOGUE OF THE
Manuscripts Relating to Wales
IN THE
BRITISH MUSEUM.

Cotton Charters.

[768] **iv 32.**

Fiat for the issue of a brief under the privy seal directing the commissioners of the princess [Mary] in the marches of Wales to attach Sir Richard Herbert, knight, receiver of the lordship of Montgomery, Kerry and Kidewen [Kedewen] in South Wales [*recte* North Wales], to attend at the privy council chamber before the surveyors-general of the crown lands. [*c.* 1521.] *Latin.*

The document is undated, but is fixed approximately by the following circumstances. On the 12th June 1517 a privy seal warrant was issued for the payment of an annuity of 10 marks out of the revenues of the lordship of Montgomery, Kerry and Kydyowyn, parcel of the earldom of March, to Thomas Starkye of Wrenbury, co. Cheshire, a former patent of the 6th Feb. 4 Hen. VII having lapsed under the statute for the resumption of such pensions (*Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic*, Henry VIII, ii, No. 3353). For some unknown reason the pension was not paid, and Starkye petitioned, alleging that for his services king Henry VII "at his first entry into this his realm" granted him such annuity, which, however, with arrears amounting to £22 13*s.* 4*d.*, Sir Richard Herbert, the receiver of the lordship, refused to pay. In a second petition (*ib.*, No. 3354, undated) Starkye prays that Sir Richard, not having appeared to the former citation, may be served with a privy seal order to attend, on pain of his allegiance. The arrears due to Starkye represent between three and four years' pension, so that his first petition dates probably from the year 1521. The appointment of Sir Richard to the receivership of the Montgomery lordships is not on record, but it would appear not to have been earlier than that year (*Montgomeryshire Collections*, ii, 391); and it is probable that the determination of the new official to persist in the obduracy of his predecessor was the occasion for Starkey's complaint. His petitions have, however, been calendared by Mr. Brewer under the same year, 1517, as the re-grant to him. The writer in *Mont. Coll.*

[768] **iv 32** (*continued*).

erroneously speaks of Sir Richard Herbert as "steward" of the lordship of Montgomery. That office was held by Charles Somerset, earl of Worcester. Besides being receiver of the lordships, Sir Richard Herbert was porter of Montgomery castle and keeper of the forest of Vaenol. He died in 1535. He is not noticed in the *Dict. Nat. Biog.*

[769] **xi 24.**

Charter to Ewenny priory. *Latin.*

Confirmation by bishop Nicholas of Llandaff of the grant by Maurice de Londres (*de Lundoniis*) of the church of Colwinston (*Colwinestuna*) to the church of St. Michael's de Ogmore [Ewenny priory], and of the presentation to that church of William the priest, and Philip the son of master Ralph, the church of St. Michael de Huggomora receiving annually for their joint lives half a mark at the feast of the Annunciation, and half a mark at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Ralph and master John, canons of the church of Llandaff.—On the same day Maurice de Londres and the monks of St. Michael's made good their claim (*disratiocinati sunt*) to the tithes of the land which Richard the interpreter (*Ricardus Latimarius*) and the monks of St. Michael's held of William de Londres and Maurice his son, and which dominus Lefric and his sons William and John quitclaimed to the church and monks of St. Brigit [St. Bride's major]. Witnesses: master John and Ralph de Lancarban, Isaac the priest, Haruald the priest, Richard de Marcros, Gilbert the priest, Owen miles, Ris Walensis, Edward propositus, William Travers and William of Lancarban clerics.

Clark, *Cartæ et Munimenta de Glamorgan*, iii, No. 600, where the charter is dated 1149-1183, the period when Nicholas ap Gwrgant was bishop of Llandaff. Owen the knight appears as witness to a charter of Maurice de Londres executed during the episcopate of Urban, 1139-1148 (Birch, *History of Neath Abbey*, 202).

[770] **xi 61.**

Inspeximus by king Edward III of the following:—

Recital by William de Monte Acuto earl of Salisbury, that whereas the king has granted him an annuity of 1000 marks out of the tin revenue of Cornwall, etc., he exchanges 600 of the aforesaid 1000 marks per annum with Isabella the king's mother, for [*inter alia*] the castle and manor of Hawardyn, the castle and town of Mold, and the advowson of the church of Mold, with all their appurtenant rights, sometime of Robert de Monte Alto steward of Chester, and then held by her for her life, and granted to the earl in reversion, with right of re-entry for non-payment of any part of the aforesaid 600 marks. Witnesses [all English]; Walton, 12 July, 12 Edw. III,

and confirmation of the same. Witness: Edward

[770] **xi 61** (*continued*).

[the black prince] duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester. Walton, 16 July, 12 Edw. III [1338]. *French.* Sealed with the great seal, in excellent condition.

This instrument is entered upon the Patent Roll for the same year, *pars.* 2, *m.* 10, and is followed by an entry embodying the terms of the original grant to the earl and of his agreement with the queen.

The devolution of the manors of Hawarden and Mold has nowhere, so far as I can discover, been worked out from the public records. There is a brief chapter in Ormerod's *Cheshire* (ed. Helsby, i, 56). Of Hawarden, Lloyd's *Powys Fadog* (iii, 238) says that it "remained in the possession of the Barons de Montalto till 1327, 1 Edw. III, when Robert the last Baron de Montalto (for want of issue) left this manor and his other great possessions to Isabel, the Queen mother, and from her it passed to the Crown"; a statement which is by no means accurate, and at best is much too succinct. From an entry on the Patent Roll for 1327 we learn that what happened in that year was the grant of a royal licence empowering Robert de Monte Alto to enfeoff master Henry de Clif, the king's clerk, of the castle and manor of Mold, the castle and manor of Hawarden,[1] and various English dignities and possessions, and for the said Henry to re-grant the said premises to the said Robert and Emma his wife and the heirs male of the said Robert, with successive remainders to queen Isabella for life, to John de Eltham the king's brother in tail, and ultimately to the king and his heirs (*p.* 2, *m.* 26). In accordance with this arrangement a fine was levied between Henry de Cliff and Robert de Monte Alto and his wife, by which Robert and Emma became life tenants of the lands enumerated in the fine, with the successive remainders already mentioned; a procedure which (Robert being without issue) effectually barred the succession of his heirs tail. Robert died in 1329, and (subject, presumably, to Emma's right of dower) queen Isabella became possessor under the provisions of the above-mentioned fine, though the royal escheator at once seized the lands on the ground of the ultimate reverter to the king. In 1330 Robert de Morley, cousin[2] and heir-at-law of Robert de Monte Alto, obtained a writ of diem clausit extremum to enquire what possessions Robert de Monte Alto was seized of as of fee at the time of his death that were not comprised in the aforenamed fine (*Rot. Parl.*, ii, 49). I have not

[1] The manor of Hawarden (and that of Boselee in the forest of Macclesfield) was held of the earl of Chester by homage and by the stewardship of placing the first dish before the earl whenever he should be at Chester at Christmas (*Inq. ad quod damnum* entered on Chester Plea Rolls, 33-4 Edw. I, *m.* 2*d*).

[2] But see the note on the next page.

[770] **xi 61** (*continued*).

pursued the records of the suit, and do not know its issue.[1] In any event the lands which had passed into the queen's hands continued in her possession until the formal exchange with the earl of Salisbury. In 1330 John de Eltham the king's uncle, and the first remainder-man under the fine of 1327, died leaving no issue, thus making the king tenant in tail in remainder to the queen. As such, on the 1st October 1337 Edward granted his rights in the manors (with other properties and privileges) to William de Monte Acuto earl of Salisbury for life; and on the 6th of the same month queen Isabella, as particular tenant, attorned to the earl for the various properties. This deed of attornment is in the British Museum, being *Harley Charter* 43 D 26. The king's grant to earl William is recited in an inspeximus of the 1st May 1341, which is entered on the Patent Roll and also on the Chester Recognizance Roll for that year. On the death of the earl in 1397 without issue, the grant was continued to Elizabeth his wife for her life,[2] and in 1398 was enlarged to a holding in perpetuity in favour of John de Monte Acuto his nephew, who became the third earl of Salisbury. The confusion that ensued upon the forfeiture of this earl as a traitor in the second year of Henry IV, is well illustrated by the entries upon the Patent Roll of 1428 (6 Hen. IV, *p.* 2, *mm.* 13*d*, 12*d*) on the occasion of the claim of John's son Thomas to his father's estates. Both manors were granted by Henry VI in 1443 to Sir Thomas Stanley, and their subsequent devolution is shown in the Report of the Welsh Land Commission, Appendix M (Manors), p. 449.

---

[1] A ray of light is obtained from a lawsuit decided almost a century later. The Chester Plea Roll of 7 Hen. IV [1406], *m.* 6, records the suit of Elizabeth formerly the wife of William de Montagu earl of Salisbury, against John de Stanley chivaler and William de Neuhagh chaplain, for the next presentation to the church of Hawardyn. The following pedigree is alleged:—

Robert de Monte Alto, seised temp. Edw. II ob. s.p. — Isabella — Robert de Morley.

Robert de Monte Alto enfeoffed Isabella, late queen of England, in exchange for the manor of Framlesdon co. Suffolk, with reversion to John de Eltham earl of Cornwall, her son, and the heirs of his body; John died s.p., and king Edward granted the manor and castle to William de Montagu earl of Salisbury, who had issue John, who had issue another John. The last John forfeited his estates 2 Hen. IV by his insurrection against king Henry, and king Henry granted them to John de Stanley and his heirs by letters patent dated 15 May, 6 Hen. IV. Verdict for John de Stanley (Wrottesley, *Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls*, 243). The statement in the plea of the grant of the 15th May, 6 Hen. VI, appears to be erroneous.

[2] For an instrument attesting the livery to her of the various properties see *Additional Charter* 662, below.

[771] **xiii 20.**

Copy of the charter of 32 Eliz. confirming the foundation of Christ's Hospital at Ruthin by Gabriel Goodman dean of Westminster, and appointing Ebulus Thelwall, M.A., first warden. *Latin.*

Dugdale, *Monasticon Anglicanum* (ed. Ellis), vi, 748.

[772] **xiii 38.**

Genealogical roll showing the descent of Dr. John Dee from Cadrod calchfynydd, Hely commonly called Beli maur, Coel Godebog, Dubricius, etc., with coats of arms in colour. *English.*

See next entry.

[773] **xiv i.**

Genealogical roll of the descent of the same Dr. John Dee. Imperfect at beginning. *English.*

This pedigree starts with Einion Yrth and Brochwel. The direct line of descent is through Meuric Duppa, the last entries being

Davydd duy (the first bearer of that cognomen).
|
Bedo du=Eva goch
|
Roland du of=Joan Wylde
London, esq. |
|
John Dee of London

This Dr. Dee, who lived from 1527 to 1608, took considerable pride in his Welsh descent, and was the possessor of a number of Welsh manuscripts. He was an able but erratic scientist, and a great student of alchemy. See the *Dict. Nat. Biog.*

[774] **xiii 34.**

Grant of the rectories of [*inter alia*] Devynock, Glasbury and Newport "in comitatu Wenlock [Gwynllwg] in Wallia" to the see of Gloucester; 4 September, 33 Hen. VIII [1541]. *Latin.*

Dugdale, *Monasticon* (ed. Ellis), i, 556.

[775] **xvi 38.**

Indulgence of 15 days granted by T. archbishop of Canterbury [Theodore, 1108-1161, *or* Thomas 1162-1170], to those visiting the church of St. Gunleus in Newport [co. Monmouth]. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 590. St. Gunleus is now St. Woollos.

[776] **xxi 41.**

Grant by Richard, abbot, and the convent of Tintern, co. Monmouth, to Thomas Palmer, esq., of an annuity of £10 accruing from the manor of Acle, co. Norfolk, to be paid half-yearly super fontem in ecclesia cathedralis de S'to Paulo London, between the hours of eight and eleven ; 15 Dec., 16 Hen. VIII [1524]. Signed by the abbot. *Latin.* Seal, edges defaced.

Attached are an order by the surveyors-general of the court of Augmentations for the payment of £33 6*s.* 8*d.*, part of the sum of £50, arrears of the aforementioned annuity, to Sir Thomas Palmer, knight, on the surrender of his patent to be cancelled; and an acquittance for the money dated 19 Feb., 28 Hen. VIII [1537], signed by Sir Thomas Palmer. *English.*

[777] **xxiv 17.**

Agreement between Ranulph earl of Chester, and Llewelyn ap Iorwerth prince of North Wales, on the proposed marriage of the former's nephew, John le Scot, with Helena, daughter of Llewelyn. [*c.* 1222.] *Latin.*

See this *Catalogue*, ante under art. [516], p. 357, where an abstract of this document is given from *Harleian MS.* 2044, f. 30, itself said to have been taken from the original in the possession of Mr. Somerford Oldfield of Somerford in Cheshire, A.D. 1653. The document now under notice, which was presented to the British Museum by Mrs. Leake of Middlewich, co. Cheshire, is probably that original, and it is thus possible to correctly set forth the names of the witnesses, which have hitherto been most inaccurately printed. They are as follows:—D'no Rein[ero] episcopo de S'co Asaph, d'no H. abbate Cestrie, d'no H. de Lasci com. Ulton', P. de Orreb[ie] just[iciario] Cestrie, H. de Aldidel[ey], Gualter' de Daiuill, Ric. Phiton, Edeneuet Vaghan, Ennio[n] fil. Righeric [Ritheric, Rhodri], Goronou fil. Edeneuet, Heilin fil. Kenrec, Heilin fil. Idhic [Iddig], mag'ro Estruet, mag'ro Ada, Dauid cl'ico Lewel[ini], mag'ro H. et Sim[one] cl'icis d'ni com., et multis aliis. The seal of Llewelyn is appended. It is thus described in the British Museum *Catalogue of Seals*, ii, 220: Obverse: To the right. In armour: hauberk, surcoat, round helmet, broad sword in right hand, and scabbard at the waist, shield slung by a strap over the right shoulder. Horse galloping with saddle, breast band and reins. Sig. . . . . LIE. Reverse: A small oval counterseal. With mark of the handle. Impression of an antique oval intaglio gem. A boar passant to the right under a tree. Sigillum secretum Lewlini.

[778] **xxv 6.**

Grant by Geoffrey Davis, senior, of Cockshall co. Hereford, to Roger Davis his kinsman, of his goods and chattels in the keeping of Mathew ap Lio ap Kery co. Montgomery, and Gruffith ap Moris of Langonllo co. Radnor, in return for maintenance during his life and a decent burial ; 10 Oct., 38 Hen. VIII [1546]. *Latin.* Seal.

[779] **xxv 13.**

Appointment of Edmund duke of York to the governorship of South Wales and of the castles of Kermerden, Cardigan, Lampadern [Aberystwyth], Dyneuure, Drusseland, Emelyn, Kedwelly and Kaerkenn' [Carreg Cennen] for one year. Westminster, 29 Nov., 5 Hen. IV [1404].

[780] **xxvi 2.**

Bond by John Harmon, John Alyde gough and Alice his wife, of the parish of Presthemd [Presteign co. Radnor] to the Rev. John Davys of Bryans Brompton and Thomas Davys, in £100, for the quiet possession of certain land ; 1 Dec., 14 Hen. VIII [1522]. *Latin.*

Dorse.—The consideration is the conveyance, etc., of lands in the fee of Kynsan and lordship of Legharns called Over more. *English.* Two seals, defaced.

The lands in question are believed to be in co. Hereford, but I have not been able to convert the doubt into a certainty. There was an Over cross in Wimlesow hundred, co. Hereford, and an Over moor or Over cross moor in co. Chester.

[781] **xxvii 124.**

Confirmation by G[ilbert] de Mon[emuta] of a grant by Inger' [Ingelram] son of Roger, to God, St. Marie and St. Florence, and the monks of Monmouth of the land which Robert de Cleia held in gage (*in wagio*), with the assent of the said Robert, viz., the land of the smith (*terram fabri*), and the land lying adjacent to the highway over against that of Geoffrey de Coitian containing about twenty English acres ; consideration, half a mark.

[781] **xxvii 124** (*continued*).

Witnesses: Wido chaplain, James brother of the lord, Robert de Albamara, Walter dapifer, Jord[an] fil. God', Rad' his brother, William fil. Robert, Robert his brother, Randulph Smoc, Robert his brother, Hugh fil. Gold', Alexander his brother. [*circa* 1170.] *Latin.* Seal of cream coloured wax, a knight on horseback; Sigillum Gilberti de . . . . .

The numerous witnesses constitutes this an important charter of the great Monmouth family of Baderon. Its date is fixed by the attestation of Wido the chaplain, and Robert de Albemarle, the latter of whom also attests a charter of Gilbert's father Baderon, printed in *Charters in the British Museum*, no. 41, which is dated 1150-1160. Baderon rendered accompt in the Pipe Roll for 1169-1170, but was succeeded soon after by the above Gilbert his son (*ib.*).

[782] **xxvii 47.**

Bond by Margaret verch Edward of the parish of Llanybister co. Radnor, gent., Philip ap Ieuan bengrech of the same, yeoman, Watkin ap Edward of Nantmell co. Radnor, yeoman, Ieuann Deyo goch of the parish of Llanbadarne vineth, yeoman, and Thomas ap Rees of the same place, yeoman, to John Serche, in the sum of £40 for the due execution of certain indentures; 6 May, 3 Eliz., 1561. Witt.: William Turnor, John Rewell, John Styche. *Latin.*

Dorse:—The condition of the bond set forth. *English.*

[783] **xxix 8.**

Release by Thomas Rethery to John de la Stokett of *7s. 7d.* of rent from a tenement in Tattlesfeld manor [Tatsfield, co. Surrey]; 31 Edw. III [1357]. *Latin.* Seal.

Thomas Rethery was Thomas ap Rhodri ap Gruffudd, nephew of Llewelyn ap Gruffudd, the last Welsh prince of Wales, and father of Owen de Gales (Owain Lawgoch). See *Transactions of the Cymmrodorion Society*, 1899-1900, 38. For an earlier transaction between the same parties see *Harley Charter* 56 H 21, below.

[784] **xxx 37.**

Grant by Jenkyn Yempton, senior, of Norton manor, husbandman, to Geoffrey Dauis [Davis] of Prestemd [Presteign] co. Radnor, weaver, of a meadow called Feled medowe in the fee of Blackbache, between the lands of Edward Hopton and a rivulet called Norton's broke, and extending from le hopfilde to Milward's croft; consideration £5. Witnesses: Maurice ap Llelo, Ric. Blackebache, Hugh Mores, Hugh hir, John Long, with many others. Norton, 26 Sept., 27 Hen. VIII [1535]. *Latin.* Seal broken.

Blackbache appears on the original one-inch ordnance map as Black Patch. For a later generation of Yemptons see *Harley Charter* 80 H 67, below.

Lansdowne Charters.

[785] **609.**

Acquittance by John de Carreu, dominus de Carreu, of dominus Gilbert Talebot, for £10, part of a sum of £200 due in respect of the marriage of Nicholas son of John, with Alianore daughter of Gilbert. Stoke Flemmynge [co. Devon], Sunday the feast of St. John Baptist, 12 Edw. II [1319]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

See next entry but one.

[786] **664.**

Mandate of queen Elizabeth to John George that he does not withdraw (*ne trahat*) Richard Arnold, generosus, from attendance before the queen's council in the Marches of Wales, to the delay of the unfinished process in a plea of trespass against the aforesaid John in the matter of the demise by John Arnold, armiger, on the 20th March, 44 Eliz., at Ouldecastelle in the county of Monmouth, of two messuages and 20 acres land, etc., in Oulcastell for three years, and from which the aforesaid Richard, having entered thereupon, has been ejected by the said John George. Westminster, 23 January, 44 Eliz. [1602]. *Latin.*

[787] **672.**

Agreement between Sir Gilbert Talbot and Sir J. de Carru, in view of the marriage at Candlemas next coming of Nicholas son of Sir John, and heir of Elianor (late) his wife, daughter and one of the heirs of Sir W. de Mohun, with Alianore, daughter of Sir Gilbert, by which the said Nicholas assigns in dower to the said Alianore lands of the value of £20 in the manor of Carru, in the county of Pembroke, in Wales, and the said Sir Gilbert pays the said Sir John £200. Eccleswalle [co. Hereford], the feast of St. Andrew, 11 Edw. II [1317]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

Royal Rolls.

[788] **14 B xxvii.**

A roll of the stewards and other officers of crown lands throughout the [county palatine of Chester and the] principality of Wales, with their stipends and allowances; temp. Hen. VIII. *Latin.*

The commencement of the roll is wanting. An abstract is given in *Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Henry VIII*, iv, No. 1941, where it is dated 1526. It is too long to print here *in extenso*, but is well worthy of such attention. The Glamorganshire entries are in Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1443.

[789] **14 B xxxv A (6).**

A rental of the crown lordship of Denbigh, with the charges and annuities payable therefrom; 10 Hen. VIII [1518]. *Latin.*

This is the sixth of a series of twelve rolls, the other eleven being accounts of the sums due to and by Edward Stafford duke of Buckingham, at the time of his attainder, A.D. 1521. It is imperfect both at beginning and end, but the entries upon it are sufficient to identify it as a fragment of roll 14 B xxxviii (*see* next entry) which has been torn from its context and placed with other papers having no relation to it. The gross revenue of the lordship was £387 8*s.* 2¼*d.*; the stipends and fees were £127 14*s.* 10*d.*; the list of annuities charged upon it is imperfect.

[790] **14 B xxxviii.**

A rental of the crown lands in cos. Montgomery, Radnor, Hereford, and Salop; 10 Hen. VIII [1518]. *Latin.*

Imperfect at commencement (*see* the preceding entry). The following is an abstract:—

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Montgomery and Kerry, valued clear at				186	17	5
less, fees	53	14	8			
annuities	107	6	8			
repairs	4	6	11			
				165	8	3[1]
				£24	6	1
Radnore and Melenneth				208	16	7¼
less, fees	84	18	11			
annuities	28	13	4			
repairs	9	4	9½			
				122	17	0½
				£85	19	7
Elvell				94	19	5
less, fees	21	3	2			
annuities (Philip ap Howel)	3	6	8			
repairs	3	15	1			
				28	4	11
				£66	14	6
Clifford, Glasbury and Wynfreton ...				51	0	11
less, fees	12	14	4			
annuities	8	13	4			
repairs	4	10	8			
				25	18	4
				£25	2	7
Dynas				33	12	0
less, fees	11	13	4			
repairs	1	6	0			
				12	19	4
				£20	12	8
Ewyas				24	14	3¾
less, fees	6	11	8			
repairs		17	0			
				7	8	8
				£17	5	7¾

Wigmore, Wigmoreland, co. Hereford and co. Salop follow.

[1] There is an error in this figure, or in the total of the lordship. Its cause is not clear, but it probably arises from the retention of the pension of Thomas Starkey, of which there is mention in article [768] *ante*.

[790] **14 B xxxviii** (*continued*).

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
The total of the account				1341	3	3¾
less, fees	454	19	1			
annuities	392	3	4			
repairs, including the castle of Ludlow and manor of Beaudeley	223	10	5			
				1070	12	10
				£270	10	5¾

Wolley Charters.

[791] **xi 29.**

Exemplification of a fine levied in the court of Exchequer, 4 Chas. I, between the king of the one part, and Edward Ditchfield, John Highlord, Humphrey Clarke and Francis Mosse of the other part; [manors in England and] 20 acres arable, 20 acres pasture, 60 acres wood, common of pasture, and appurtenances, in Monmouth[shire]. Attested 8 June, 14 Chas. I. *Latin.*

The lands in question are not specified by name in the fine, but the details given upon the patent roll of 4 Chas. I, show that they were situated in Buckhalte, and formed part of the enormous transfer of crown properties to the abovenamed feoffees to the use of the city of London. The only other Monmouthshire property transferred by the crown on the same occasion was the demesne of the manor of Lesswery called Ladyhill, one acre called Longditch wall, and a meadow called Twoe ffee meares.

Harley Charters.

[792] **43 A 71.**

Charter of Meurig ap Gruffudd of Ciliau co. Brecon, to Dore abbey; 1271.

A well preserved charter which appears to be quite unknown. Mourich ap Griffin de Kyliev [Ciliau] in Cantreselif [Cantref Selyf, co. Brecon] pro me et heredibus meis et hominibus nostris, grants

[792] **43 A 71** (*continued*).

to Dore abbey illam semitam que tendit de Nantheglus juxta Orrikey per terram meam de Kyliev pertranseantem Abersor et Kleturmaur versus Wendor. Witnesses: Walter de Traveley constable and steward of Brenthles [Brynllys], Howel filio Meurich, Res filio Meurich, Walter filio Res, Griffin filio Cliffo[rd], Ric. le Brut, Adam capellano de Brentles, Lewelin ap Caradoch, master Robert de Burhull, master Roger Bat, et multis aliis; 1271. *Latin.* Contemporary endorsement: Carta Meurich ab Griffin de warantizatione semitar' et de relaxatione omnium querelar'.

See *Harley Charter* 48 C 27, below. Walter de Traveley, as lord of Llanddewi Rhydderch in Gwent, grants lands to Dore abbey by an undated charter (P. R. O., *Ancient Deeds*, B. 2619).

[793] **43 D 26.**

Attornment of Isabella, widow of Edw. II and mother of Edw. III, to William de Monte Acuto earl of Salisbury, of [*inter alia*] the castles and manors of Hawarden and Mold, and the advowson of the church of Mold. Hertford, 6 Oct., 11 Edward III [1337]. *Latin.* Seal.

See [770] *ante.*

[794] **43 E 32.**

Charter of Hen. VIII to Sir John Fitzjames and Sir William Denys granting them the custody of the lands of Owen Perrott [co. Pembroke] lately deceased, in the king's hands by reason of the minority of Robert Perrott son and heir; 17 June, 16 Hen. VIII [1524].

[795] **43 F 50.**

Writ addressed to William Adams, James Arnolde, Richard Hughes, Richard Morgan, John Jones, Reginald Williams, William Williams, James Hughes, Philipp Price, Andrew Thomas and Watkyn David for the appearance of Thomas Jones in the court of Chancery at the octave of next Michaelmas; 6 July, 20 Jas. I [1622].

No place is mentioned, but the personal names point to co. Monmouth.

[796] **43 G 49.**

Letter of bishop Morgan of St. Asaph to the archbishop of Canterbury; Llanelwey, 16 Aug. 1603 and the second of his translation [from Llandaff]. Signed by the bishop. *Latin.*

Certifying that he had called upon his clergy for the returns specified in the archbishop's letter of the preceding 30th June.

The returns are doubtless those preserved in *Harleian MS.* 595, f. 34*b* (*which see*).

[797] **43 I 51.**

Conveyance of various estates of John de la Pole, duke of Suffolk, in England, including all his lands in Mighelstowe [Michaelstone] and Wryngston in com. Glamorgan in Wales and the marches thereof, by feoffees of the duke to Martin Hawte and others, to the use of the said duke; 17 April, 1 Edw. V [1483]. *Latin.* Ten seals of the different feoffees.

For an interesting note on the manors of Wrinston and Michaelstone-le-pit see Clark, *Genealogies of Glamorgan*, 428.

[798] **45 G 13.**

Agreement between John de Barry son and heir of David de Barry, and Katherine de Geynvill prioress of Cornebur' [Acornbury, co. Hereford], conveying to that house the advowson of the church of Pennaly [co. Pembroke]; 13 April 1301.

Journal British Archæological Association, xli, 164.

[799] **46 I 37.**

Acknowledgment of indebtedness of John de Botteler of Penbray, armiger, to John Caunvill (*Caunuell*), prior of the priory of St. Mary the virgin of Kidwelly, in £40 repayable at the feast of St. David bishop and confessor; 8 Jan., 16 Hen. VI [1438]. *Latin.* Seal.

The seal is thus described in the British Museum *Catalogue of Seals*, ii, 532:—"Dark red: originally fine, now chipped. About 1in. when perfect. A shield of arms: three covered cups, Butler. Betw. a lion's face, enraged, at top, and two wyverns sans wings reguardant addorsed at the sides. S . . . . Iohannis B . . . . ler. Beaded borders."

[800] **47 B 30.**

Notification by William de Brewosa to his knights and tenants in Gower that he has granted the land of Gower to Hugh le Despenser earl of Winchester; 17 Edw. II [1324]. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1123.

[801] **47 F 19.**

Release by mons. John Buttetourt seigneur de Weoleghe, to monsieur Hugh de Segrave and Isabella his wife, of ten livres, part of a sum of seventy livres, being the rent of the manors of Bradlee [co. Salop] and Dynas Powis [co. Glamorgan], payable to the said John during his life. Thursday of the feast of St. John the Baptist [24 June], 1 Ric. II [1377]. *French.*

[802] **48 C 26.**

Charter of Walter de Clifford (the third) to Dore abbey; *c.* 1257. *Latin.*

Dugdale, *Monasticon* (ed. Ellis), v, 555, No. VII. Walter de Clifford for himself and his men agrees to observe the terms of a fine levied 36 Hen. III [1252] between himself and Stephen then abbot of Dore, respecting lands in Cantref Selyf, etc. For an earlier document granting to Dore abbey the lands which were soon to become the subject of bitter dispute between the Cliffords and the house of Dore see the next charter, where the subject is further discussed; also *Campbell Charters* xviii 2 (below), and *Additional MSS.* 30,311, f. 3.

[803] **48 C 27.**

Charter of Walter de Clifford (the third) to Dore abbey; *c.* 1240. *Latin.*

Dugdale, *Monasticon* v, 554, No. VI. This and the charter 48 C 26 are the originals of the two documents printed by Dugdale ex autographo in bib. Deuvesiana (Sir Simonds D'Ewes). The bounds of the present grant, not very accurately given in the *Monasticon*, are as follows: Nanteglas, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ex utraque parte rivuli, qui vocatur Kaleturbohehan, scilicet supra prænominatum locum de Nanteglas, ex utraque parte rivuli, sursum usque ad Epint, et subtus, ex una parte prædicti rivuli, usque ad locum ubi Nankarntatherech cadit in Kaletur. Et ex alia parte Kaletur usque ad locum ubi Nantmanach cadit in Kaletur. Et ita tantum terram in bosco et in plano infra Nantmanach, et Kaletur-bochan usque ad caput Nantmanach, quod est inter

[803] **48 C 27** (*continued*).

Wuritkei et Epint, sicut Nantmanach descendit usque in Kaletur. Et præterea dedi et concessi antedictis monachis, totam terram in bosco et in plano ultra Kaletur-maur, sicut Kaletur-maur descendit ab Epint usque in Waiam, et usque ad fines de Buelt, scilicet per viam à Menivielm usque ad Crinwedhauc, et a Crinwedhauc usque ad Nantlethdunaitt, et sicut Nantelechdunaut cadit usque in Waiam . . . . . Præterea concessi prænominato abbati de Dora, et ejusdem loci monachis, et suis, liberum ingressum et exitum cum catallis suis per viam super Waiam, quæ dirigitur à Liswen usque Buelt.

The properties conveyed by the above grant, and the easement accorded by the charter of Meuric ap Gruffudd, 43 A 71 *(ante)* are situate for the most part in the modern parishes of Llandevalle, Crickadarn and Gwenddwr, and lie on both sides of the Clettwr (*Kaletur*). This stream rises in the Eppynt hills, and after a course of a few miles (for about four of which it forms the boundary between the parishes of Crickadarn and Gwenddwr) falls into the Wye at a place now called Erwood, but which Theophilus Jones, the historian of Brecknockshire, also calls Gerrwyd—probably the Wuritkei of the charter, and the Orrikey of 43 A 71. The Gwenddwr is a tributary stream, also rising in the Eppynt hills, having an almost direct southerly course until its fall into the Clettwr, about half a mile west of Maes y Clettwr. Another tiny feeder of the Clettwr in its upper reaches is given on the old one-inch ordnance map as Nant yr Offeiriad; there was also a Clettwr fechan according to the charter, but I have been unable to identify it. Nant yr Offeiriad appears to be the Nant y Mynach of the charter. There is, however, another Nant y Mynach about four miles to the south of the Clettwr, and apparently having nothing to do with it. The Abersor of 43 A 71 I cannot trace: it can hardly be intended for Aberyscir. Ciliau (of the same charter), or as it is now called Cilian (Ciliain on the modern six-inch map), is a small farm forming a tiny manor of the same name. Theophilus Jones (*Hist. Brecknockshire*, 314) calls it Cil-lân. Nant carn tatherach I cannot discover on the modern maps. Llyswen is on the Welsh side of the Wye, at a sharp turn of the river. Blaenberherburh, the source of the Clettwr, is not shown on the maps, but appears to be the modern Blaen llwyn du, perhaps for llyn du.

A few words may be permitted on the obscure but interesting connection between the English benefactors of the monastic house of Dore and their Welsh tenants of the marchland. The abbey of Dore is said to have been founded by Robert the son of Harold, lord of that moiety of Ewyas that in consequence became known as Ewyas Harold. This Harold was the son of Ralph earl of Hereford, and grandson of Goda sister of king Edward the Confessor and wife of Eustace count of Boulogne. He was living in or near the year 1120, as was also his son Robert the founder of Dore abbey. Robert had a son, another Robert, who dates a charter in 1195 (*Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 63). The other moiety of Ewyas, with much neighbouring property, was held by the Lacys, and was thence called Ewyas Lacy.

[803] **48 C 27** (*continued*).

By, and perhaps a few years before, the opening of the twelfth century much of the upper portion of the present county of Brecon had become the Honour or Lordship of Brecknock, the actual territory being possessed by a number of minor barons holding under the earls of Hereford, with a jurisdiction which seems to have extended from the eastern confines of Carmarthenshire to the Wye, and including Ewyas, the land between the Dore and the Black Mountains. Richard fitz Pons held much of this land in 1129, when we last hear of him (Round, *Ancient Charters*, 23); he is the Rickert son of Ponson of the *Brut y Tywysogion* who held Cantref Bychan and the castle of Llandovery in 1115 (1113). Richard's son Walter settled at Clifford in what is now the county of Hereford, and as such was always known. He was a great benefactor of the monks of Dore, amongst his gifts being the lands in Cantref Selyf now in question. He is said to have lived to 1190 (British Museum *Charters*, 65), although his reputed father-in-law, Ralph de Tony, is set down as holding the same lands in 1068 [? 1086] (*Dict. Nat. Biog.*). Of the charters that fall within the scope of this Catalogue *Campbell Charter* xviii 4 is the earliest in date to which he appears as a witness. At some time prior to 1174 he granted rights of common over Cantref Selyf to the monks of Dore, with such reservations, it may be presumed, as accorded with the existing covenanted rights of his homagers and tenants.[1] These were probably more Welsh than English in number and influence, especially in the more distant parts of his lordship; and thus we find in *Harley Charter* 43 A 71 a grant by Meurig ap Gruffudd of Ciliau to the abbey of an easement consisting of a right of way to the properties comprised in Walter de Clifford's grant. Meurig must to some unknown extent have admitted the overlordship of de Clifford, for we find amongst the witnesses to his grant the name of the constable of de Clifford's castle of Brynllys, and a couple of knightly tenants of the Cliffords.

[1] The original of this charter does not seem to exist, but a transcript of it is in *Additional MS.* 30311, f. 3 (a modern transcript of the chartulary of Shrewsbury abbey). It is also in the *Monasticon* (v, 555) from another source, with the witnesses' names very incorrectly given; see also Eyton (*Hist. Shropshire*, v, 149). It is undated, but must be earlier than 1174, as it is attested by de Clifford's daughter Rosamund, whose illicit connection with king Henry commenced about that year. On the other hand it cannot be prior to 1168, for Rosamund must have been over twenty-one when she witnessed the charter, and she was born but little before 1148 (*Dict. Nat. Biog.*). The full list of witnesses is: David [fitz Gerald] bishop of St. David's [1147-1176]; Osbert fitz Hugh [m. Amicia daughter of Walter de Clifford the grantor; he was almost certainly son of Hugh fitz Osbern fitz Richard of Richard's Castle]; Margaret de Clifford [the grantor's wife]; Walter de Clifford junior; Rosamund his (the latter's) sister; Ralph de Bascherville; Helya de Maryn; Hugh de Say [m. Lucia another daughter of Walter]; William de Barchelle; Symon the monk; Richard Caycell [the first appearance of this interesting name in a form and at a period which rather militates against its derivation from the Welsh Seisillt or Sitsillt].

[803] **48 C 27** (*continued*).

Walter de Clifford was succeeded by his son, another Walter, and he by a third Walter,[1] during whose lifetime a controversy arose as to the extent of land comprised within the first Walter's grant to the monks of Dore. The British Museum charters testify to this dispute and to its ultimate settlement, but from another source we obtain a clearer idea of the issue of the quarrel, and also further details of the area about which the battle was waged. The *Calendar of Charter Rolls*, p. 260, gives the following abstract of a document of the date of 12 August 1241, enrolled on the Charter Roll of 25 Hen. III, *m.* 3.

Inspeximus and confirmation of a chirograph, made on the morrow of St. James, 25 Henry III, in the court of the king at Gloucester in the presence of Stephen de Segrave, John son of Geoffrey, Jeremy de Kaxton, then justices of the king, and others, for the settlement of the plea moved between Walter de Clifford, son of Walter de Clifford, and Agnes de Gundi on the one part, and brother Stephen, the abbot, and the convent of Dore on the other, touching lands and pastures in Canterselif, whereby the said Walter gave up, for himself and his heirs, to St. Mary and the abbot and monks of Dore, all his lands in Wendor and Nanteglus, disafforested, with all free customs thereto belonging, to be by them and their men tilled, essarted, enclosed, and dealt with at their pleasure, with pastures, commons, and other liberties pursuant to the charters of the said Walter and his ancestors. And for the settlement of disputes as to the boundaries, the said Walter admits that the land of Wendor runs from Blainberherburh, where Caleturmaur rises, along the confines of Buelth on the west side as far as the Wye, and again from the head of Keleturmaur going down and dividing by the same stream on the south side to the Wye; and the metes of the monks' land of Nanteglus begin, where Nantmanagh falls into Kaleturboghan, and run up that stream to the head of Nantmanagh, which is between Wurichkey

---

[1] The Cliffords became connected with the Welsh princes of North Wales, so that the following sketch pedigree may prove useful:—

Richard fitz Pons — Ralph de Toni
|
Walter de Clifford (d. 1190) = Margaret
|
Walter (d. 1220) = Agnes de Condè
|
Walter (d. 1263) = Margaret d. Llewelyn ap Iorwerth
|
Maud = (1) William de Longspee
(2) John Giffard

It may be observed that by *Cotton Charter* 48 C 31, which is dated 1263, Margaret the wife of Walter de Clifford (the third) and daughter of Llewelyn ap Iorwerth appointed her heart to be buried in the priory church of Acornbury. One of the witnesses to the declaration is Philip chaplain of Brentles [Brynllys].

[803] **48 C 27** (*continued*).

and Epyn, and thence runs in a straight line westward to the head of Kaleturboghan, which rises on the upper part of Scuthwer, and thence straight to the Flemish way (*viam Flandrensem*), which divides the lands of the monks from the land of Madoc Bochan of Ginnog, and along that road to the place called Sharn, where Nantkartatherek rises, and down that stream to the point where it falls into Kaleturboghan, and thence down Kaleturboghan to the point where Nantmanagh falls into it. All those lands by the said metes the said monks may enclose and put in defense; nor shall any from Kanterselif or elsewhere with any beasts have common within these lands, save upon the mountains of Epyn without the said bounds, since they have taken all these lands from the free forest of the said Walter and his ancestors; and if any deer be killed therein by the men or dogs of the said monks, it shall be taken to the grange of Wendor, and reported to the bailiffs of Brentles, that they may remove it thence, and neither the monks nor their men shall be troubled therefor; the nests of sparrow-hawks shall belong to the said Walter; but the beasts of the monks shall not be troubled on that account, nor their shepherds molested. Moreover the said monks and their servants shall have free entry, exit, and passage through the land of Kanterselif with their chattels by all roads and paths where other men have been wont to go. Moreover the said Walter restores the said monks all that part of Epyn, which lies between the way, which runs to the cross of Yorwerth (*crucem Yorwerth*), and the wood of his forest, which he formerly included in the forest in violation of their charters. And since there was dispute between the said Walter and the monks touching the common of the whole land of the said Walter, as contained in their charters, it is defined to be pasture only for their beasts and for their sheep of Troscoit and Wardevoc over all the land between Treffret and Landewaslan, as far as Kesin, and thence as far as Kaleturboghan and so up by Nantkartatherek to the Flemish way, saving the corn and meadows of his men, which have lands in the said pasture. Moreover the said Walter restores to the said monks pasture and common in wood and herbage of all his lands which lie south of the Flemish way, the bounds running along that way to the boundary of Gomot, and thence along another road which runs down to Ricbreckeynoc, and so down to the head of Duveleys, and thence to Tuchlarduveleys, so that within these metes the monks shall have free pasture also for their stud (*equitium*) when it comes thither, and so that they may take in the wood what they require for the granges of Troscoit and Wardevoc for building, for fuel and for making hedges; but without those bounds they shall have no claim to common, or husbot, or heibot. Nor ought the said Walter or his heirs to alienate or diminish the land with these metes, so far as the monks' pasture is concerned. And the foregoing lands and common the said Walter has granted to the said monks in frank almoin, in wood and open, without any diminution.

Of the names in this interesting entry Scuthwer, now Scithwen, is a tributary of the Wye, next below the Clettwr, into the former

[803] **48 C 27** (*continued*).

of which it falls at a point called Trericket or Tre Ricied ford; it rises on a farm called Llaneglwys uchaf in the parish of Crickadarn, and receives on its western side the tributary streams of Cigfran and Rhiwiau. The interesting name Via Flandrensis seems to have denoted an ancient trackway, one termination of which is marked by the modern Pen yr heol. The trackway was continued by the name Cefn Clawdd until it reached a monolith or carn marking the spot where the parish of Crickadarn met that of Llanfihangel. It may have been connected with a clearly defined ancient paved track on the western (or further) side of the Honddu, still called Sarnau, which itself is clearly a continuation of the road (in parts called Sarn Helen and at others 'a Roman road') running through Ystradfellte. The land of Madoc Fychan of Ginnog was on the Honddu fechan, an earthwork on the bank of that stream in the parish of Llanfihangel being still known as Castell Madoc. Croes Iorwerth, in or near the wood of Eppynt, has I fear disappeared, but it no doubt stood in Llwyn Iorwerth, about half a mile south of the village of Crickadarn. A quite different property is Troscoit or Trawscoed on an unnamed tributary of the Dulais, a branch of the Llyfni, about a mile north of Talachddu. Wardevoc I cannot trace. Treffret is the Trefred brook which takes its rise in Mynydd Llandefalle and flows into the Dulais at a place given on the map as Triffrwd, which smacks of folk etymology; near its source are two spots called Llaneglwys isaf and Nant y mynach. Kesin is probably a misreading for Kefin=Cefn, and the particular Cefn may have been Cefn Gledwen or Cefn Llwydallt. Gomot is most likely the Welsh Cwmwd, and Cwmwd Selyf may be the one indicated. Ricbreckeynoc is an evident misreading of Ritbreckynoc, Rhyd Brycheiniog, the ford of Brycheiniog. I have been unable to locate this interesting place-name, but it must have been near the source of the Dulais. The extraordinary compound Tuchlarduveleys may contain the Irish *tuathlar*, W. *talar*, the land in the upper reaches of Dulais, and the region may now be represented by Blaen Dulais on the southern slope of Mynydd Llandefalle.

The delimitation of the district of Cantref Selyf will probably be assisted by the following extract from Jones's *Brecknockshire*, 318. Under the parish of Llyswen Jones writes:—"I have mentioned in my former volume (p. 97) that the manor of Cantreff-Selyff, in which this estate is situated, was divided between the families of Gwernyfed and Porthaml; the partition took place, or rather was confirmed by the crown, in the 15th year of James, but the extensive tract, formerly known by that name, has been so cut and carved, so often divided and subdivided, by falling into the hands of different mesne lords and proprietors, that without reference to the survey herein before alluded to, it would be difficult to trace its boundaries. This document [a survey under a verdict of a jury taken 12 of April, 5 James, A.D. 1608, penes John Macnamara, Esq., of Llangoed], though of considerable importance to the proprietors, is too minute and not sufficiently

[803] **48 C 27** (*continued*).

interesting for publication; it contains not only the names of the manors subject to the lord paramount, but all the farms and the chief rents, duties and services payable, or obligations on the tenants; a short list of the manors may not perhaps be thought irrelevant here; after describing the boundary by names, and in a manner not now perfectly intelligibly, it proceeds to state that Brynllys castle, or *Bruse* castle, was formerly, according to tradition, the residence of the lords, the Bruses having been anciently the owners thereof, that there are at Llangoed and Bryndu the sites of some ancient forts appertaining to the lords of the lordship then dilapidated, and that Sir Robert Knollys had the castle of Brynllys and the site of Bryndu, and Sir Henry Williams the other two. They here, however, stumble at the threshold; Brynllys was never in the possession of the Bruses or de Breos; it was in their time in the family of Clifford, as has been already seen, and will be more fully shown hereafter, and they are rather inaccurate in their arithmetic, having noticed the ruins of three castles only, while they seem to assign four to the lords. The manors here mentioned are as follows:—The manor of Aberyscir, but by what service or payment is not explained. The manor of Aberllyfni, with a tenement in Cwm Cadarn, by the service of a whole knight's fee. The manor of Pipton, by the service of a whole knight's fee, but now (say they), since the attainder of the Earl of Essex, it is held by Mr. Justice Williams (Sir Daniel Williams), in fee farm of his Majesty's manor of East Greenwich in socage. The manor of Porthaml issa, then held by William Sollers and Thomas Sollers, gentlemen, by the service of a third part of a knight's fee. The manor of Pont y Wal, held by — Herbert and Catherine his wife, by the service of a third part of a knight's fee. The manor of Trephilip, held by William Vaughan, esq., and Roger Vaughan, gent., by the service of a third part of a knight's fee. Two parts of the manor of Tregoed, held by John Watkins, gent., by the service of two parts of half a knight's fee; the other third part held by Thomas Robert, gent., by the service of a third part of a knight's fee, and the other third part held by Anne Powel of the Gaer, widow, by the service of a third part of a knight's fee, which two manors make a whole knight's fee. The manor of Cwrt y Llacca, held by the service of a third part of a knight's fee. The manor of Tredyrn, held by Edward Havard, gent., by the service of a third part of a knight's fee. The manor of Trebois, held by Sir Henry Williams and William ———, by the service of three parts of a knight's fee, viz., William Vaughan, gent., for two parts, and Jenkin William, gent., for the other third part. The manor of Trevithel and Crickadarn, held by Thomas Havard, gent., by the service of a fourth part of a knight's fee. The following manors were held under rents and payments:—The manor of Killynog (now called Cilonw), in Llanigon and Escer y Marchogion, held by Sir David Williams at the yearly rent of two shillings, a heriot of the best beast and seven shillings alienation fee. The manor of Llyswen, held by Sir Robert Knollys, knight, Sir Henry Williams, knight, and Roger Havard, gent., at the

[803] **48 C 27** (*continued.*)

yearly rent of ninepence, and a heriot *ut supra*. The manor of Britt or *Britt's court*, held by Sir Henry Williams. at the yearly rent of one pound of pepper, and a heriot as before. The manor of Cwmbach and Doleu-Llynwydd, held by Roger Havard, gent., by the yearly rent of one pound of pepper and a heriot as before. The manor of Rhiw and Gwern coed Owen, held by grant from Sir Walter Clifford, by Thomas Rosser John, rendering a pound of pepper yearly and a heriot, etc. The manor of Hirdon, held by Edward ap Harry, Roger Thomas and Philip David, at the yearly rent of one pound of pepper and a heriot, etc. The manor of Cil-ian, held by Thomas Baskerville, gent., at the yearly rent of eleven shillings and eightpence, suit of court and heriot as before, and the manor of Alltmarchan, held by Sir Robert Knollys at a like rent, which last mentioned manor was parcel of the possessions of Sir Robert Vaughan, then lately deceased, since whose death nothing was paid for the same."

[804] **48 C 29.**

Grant by Walter, son of Walter and Agnes de Clifford, to the church of St. Mary of Clifford.

One mark for the soul of Walter my father, Agnes my mother, my own and the soul of Ysabell my wife, payable at Brenles [Brynllys], that is 6*s.* 11*d.* from the land Albi campi and the land of Brechfa and the land of Warnissa [Wern issa] and two acres above Spurs acre [*acrum calcariorem*[1]] which Walter Bras holds; 4*s.* from the land which Nichol holds of the son of the priest [*fil' presbiteri*]; 2*s.* 5*d.* from the land which David the smith holds in Branleis. Witnesses: Roger and Richard de Clifford my brothers, John de Baalun, Walter Boghan, Robert de Bules-d[en], John de Ebroica, Walter Traveley [*T'uilli*], Walter son of Philip Bras, Walter Bras de Pantew, Roger de Dunre, Gerald the chaplain, William de Bosche [*de Boscho*], et multis aliis. *Latin.* Seal missing.

John de Ballon (of Much Marcle) was living 1207 (Round, *Peerage Studies*, 205). Walter de Traveley attests a charter (*Additional Charters* 20,408) attributed to 1185-1189 in British Museum *Charters*, 65; several successive generations, however, appear to have borne this name (*see* 43 A 71 *ante* and *Ancient Deeds* B. 2,602, A.D. 1338), and it seems to have been softened down to Trailly. John d'Ebroica (Devereux) is a witness to a charter of 1191 (Round, *Ancient Charters*, 98), where he is described as episcopus. Brechfa is about two miles north-west of Brynllys.

---

[1] This was in the parish of Crickadarn. "Over the Little Clettwr, and on the turnpike road from Builth to Hay is a bridge, the repairs of which are upon the inhabitants of the county; near it is a tenement called Errwd or Gerrwyd, which was formerly holden by grant from Sir Walter Clifford, rendering one pair of white spurs annually or 6*d.* in lieu thereof." (Jones, *Hist. Brecknockshire*, 314.)

[805] **49 G 10.**

Certificate of the admission of William Dylowe rector of the church of [Mitchel] Troy juxta Monmouth, to the perpetual) vicarage of Beggeworthe in the diocese of Worcester, upon the presentation of the priory of Usk. Witnesses: William Tomkyn chaplain of Worcester, Thomas Cooke chaplain of Llandaff. John Pynmount, clericus, notary; the third year of the pontificate of Eugenius IV [1434]. *Latin.*

[806] **49 G 20.**

Re-conveyance by Richard Edeneuet parson of Lannemynagh [Llanymynach, co. Montgomery], to John son of Roger Lestraunge of Knokyn and Matilda his wife, of his manor of Middleton [Milton] co. Cambridge, with the advowson of the church there, which manor and advowson he held of the gift and feoffment of the aforesaid John. Witnesses: William Batemon, John Estmond, Barth. Knyght, Nich. Rammeseye, et multis aliis. 12 June, 19 Ric. II [1396]. *Latin.* Seal.

For the previous conveyance of the same properties between the same parties *see* 56 F 24 below.

[807] **50 D 25.**

Bond by Thomas Fforster rector of Llanguby in Gwentlonde in Wales, to Robert Morton of High Holbourne co. Middlesex, in fifty shillings, for the repayment of certain moneys; 4 Aug., 27 Hen. VIII [1535]. Signed by Thomas Fforster. *Latin and English.*

[808] **51 H 10.**

Letters patent to William de la Pole earl of Suffolk and Alice his wife, granting the title of the earldom of Pembroke, with the castles and appurtenant lands of Pembroke, Tenby, Kilgaren, and the commotes of Estrelawe (Oysterlow), Treyne and Seyntclere, and the castle and appurtenant land of Lanstepham (Llanstephan), with all their rights, liberties, privileges and appurtenances, in reversion on the death of the king's uncle, Humphrey duke of Gloucester, without heirs; 27 Feb., 21 Hen. [VI, 1443].

[809] **52 B 8.**

Writ dated 4 Jas. I [1606] addressed to the sheriff of Monmouth, directing him to seize the body of John Jenkine, late of Llanhenocke, co. Monmouth, and to bring him before the justices at Westminster at the commencement of Trinity term next ensuing, to reply to Walter Griffith (*Griffud*), one of the attorneys of the court of king's bench, for insulting him in the city of Bristol. *Latin.*

[810] **53 H 17.**

Lease by William Alnewicke bishop of Norwich [1426-1436], Richard earl of Warwick, Walter Hungerford, John Tyrell, John Beaumond, Ralph Boteler, knights, John Merbury, Richard Dixtone, William Wolston, esquires, to Richard duke of York, etc., of the castles and manors of Raydre, Kue'lles [Cefnllys], Radenore and Knoclas, the vill of Radenore, the lordships of Millenyth, Pullith, Knyghton, Warthreignon, Comotoidre, Norton and Presthend [with other lands in the marches of Wales and in England] ; term 20 years ; rent 2,000 marks ; date left blank. *Latin.* Two seals, rest missing.

[811] **54 H 53.**

Inspeximus by Alan Plogenet lord of Kylpec, of the charter of Roger le Waleys, his man, as follows :—

> Grant by Roger Walensis of Deweschirche to the monks of the Holy Cross of Acornebury [co. Hereford], of five portions of meadow, the first called Scudemore, the second called Lutlescudemore the third called Monesmedewe; the fourth and fifth called Tuyplockes. Witt.: Roger de Bradel', Warine de Grenden', Hugh ab Yoru' [Iorwerth], William de la Halewe, Walter Marescallo, Philip de Skenefrith, Henry de la Munenede, Roger Romano, et aliis; 1274;

and confirmation of the same. Witt.: Henry de Baddesawe, Warine de Grendene, William Boter', Hugh fil. Yorthorf, Hugh le Waleys son of Walter le Waleys, Lang' le Waleys de Bromton, Richard de Cleyhunger, dns. Walter de Redm[er]leye canonico

[811] **54 H 53** (*continued*).

Hereford, Richard de Hereford tunc clerico de scaccario d'ni regis, Thom. Danesey, et aliis. Kylpec, the morrow of the feast of St. Bartholomew, 3 Edw. I, A.D. 1275. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[812] **55 D 44.**

Charter of Roger earl of Hereford [ob. 1155] granting to Clifford priory the right of buying and selling without toll, and other customs in Hay and Brekenau and in other his tenements on the other side of Wye. Witnesses: Oliver, Robert, Brito, etc. *Latin.* Much discoloured and indistinct.

Dugdale, *Monasticon* (ed. Ellis), v, 42. For a similar grant to Clifford priory of freedom from toll, etc., in the town of Monmouth, see *Campbell Charters* xviii 4 (below).

[813] **56 B 6.**

Agreement between Richard II and Sir Desgarry Sais for the garrisoning of the castle of Pembroke.

Ceste endenture faite entre n're S'r le Roy Richard d'une p't et Mons. Desgarry Seys chivaler d'autre p't tesmoigne q' le dit Desgarry est demorez dev[er]s n're dit S'r le Roy pur lui suiv es p'ties de Gales pur un quarter dun an ouesqs cinquante ho'mes darmes e cynqu'nte arch[ier]s couenablement montez sicome affiert a leur estatz, outre les vynt homes darmes e vynt arch's ordenez auant ces heures, a demorer ouesqz le dit Desgarry en la garnison du Chastel de Pembrok e p'ndra pur les ditz cynq'nte homes darmes des queux sanz sa p'sone servont deux chivalers e quarante e oyt esquiers, e aussi pur les ditz cynq'nte arch's gages de guerre acustumez, des queux gages il sra paiez pur le dit quarter avant la main, e comencera mesme le quarter le jour qil e meismis les cynq'nte ho'mes darmes e cynq'nte arch's s'ront prim'ement veniez es p'ties avantdites. Et demorera le dit Desgarry p' le dit temps en [le] Contce de Pembrok pur faire le bien qil purra ouesqz les dites gentz pur la defense e salvacion sibien de meisme la contee come des autres paiis environ contre la invasion des enemys, p' la e selonc ce q' lui semblera plus busoignable. En tesmoignance de quele chose a la p'tie de ceste endenture demorante dev's n're S'r le Roy le dit Desgarry ad mys son seul. Don a Westmonster le xiij jour de Juyl e lan du regn n're dit S'r le Roy primes [1377]. *French.*

The seal is thus described in the Museum *Catalogue of Seals*, iii, 505:—Red: originally fine, very imperfect. About 1¼in. when perfect. A shield of arms: *couché*: six plates, three, two, and

[813] **56 B 6** (*continued*).

one, on a chief a demi-lion rampant, SEYS. Crest: on a helmet and short mantling or cappiline charged with plates as the shield, an ass's head. Betw. two wavy sprigs of foliage. Within a carved gothic bilobe enriched with tracery at the sides and ornam. with small ball-flowers along the inner edge. Sigillum . . . .

Pembroke castle in the year 1377 was in the hands of the king by reason of the death of John de Hastings earl of Pembroke, and the minority of his heir. A commission was issued to Sir Degarius Seys on the 2nd July, eleven days prior to the arrangement detailed above, to take over the castle with its twenty men at arms and twenty archers, and to augment the garrison to double those numbers. The apprehensions of a French landing on the coast of Wales under the redoubtable Owen de Gales (Owen ap Thomas ap Rhodri and Owen Lawgoch) were doubtless the occasion of the increase in the defenders covenanted for in the above arrangement. Sir Desgarry Sais appears to have been an able man, and one of the most trusted servants of King Richard, though he seems to have fallen into disgrace about the middle of the reign. He had great possessions in Flintshire, and was probably a native of that county. He was married to Radegunda lady Mortimer (who survived him), and died before the year 1400. *Additional Charter* 15,902 (below), a document of the year 1394, relates to him. He appears to be absolutely unknown to writers of Welsh history, and has no place in the *Dict. Nat. Biog.*

[814] **56 F 24.**

Grant by John son of Roger Lestrange of Knokyn (co. Salop), to Richard Edeneuet rector of the church of Llannemynagh, of the manor and advowson of Middelton, co. Cambridge; 8 June, 19 Ric. II [1396]. *Latin.* Seal, in excellent state.

Richard Eden' is one of the witnesses to a Lestrange charter (56 F 26) of 1398, a grant of lands in Norfolk.

[815] **56 F 25.**

Grant in fee simple by John Lestrange lord of Knokyn, to his brother Ebule Lestraunge rector of Gresford (co. Denbigh), Philip de la Lee rector of Mudle (Middle co. Salop), and Richard Ellesmere[1] rector of Lannemynagh, of the manor of Shenstone co. Stafford. Witnesses: Thomas de la Lee, John Kynaston, Robert Kendale, Ric. Huse, William Wolascote, and others. 20 Nov., 20 Ric. II [1396]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1] Probably an error for Edenevet, or the rector of Llanymynach may have been of Ellesmere.

[816] **56 H 21.**

Grant in fee tail by Thomas filio Retherici de Tatlesfelde [Tatsfield] co. Surrey, to John atte Stokete and John his son; lands in Tatsfield; 18 Edw. II [1324].

See *Cotton Charter* xxxix, 8 (*ante*).

[817] **57 C 32.**

Quit claim by Robert de Kahaynes to dom. William de Vesci of his part of the manor of Elingtone [co. Northumberland], and 41*s.* 8½*d.* of annual rents in Nova Villa [Newton] and Notasse [Nottage], com. Glamorgan, arising out of certain lands there (specified), in exchange for lands in Northumberland; 1272. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 160.

[818] **57 E 21.**

Indenture between Mons. Johan la Warre of the one part, and Mons. Adam de Welle on behalf of Roger la Warre and Elizabeth his wife of the other part.

John la Warre grants to Roger and Elizabeth la Warre for their joint lives the castle and manors of Ewyas, Keynchurche [Kentchurch, co. Hereford] and Albrightone [co. Salop]; rent £40 per annum; after seisin had by Roger and Elizabeth, John to have guard of the castle and manors, and to receive the profits, answering therefor to Roger and Elizabeth; and if John wishes to be discharged of sustaining and finding Roger and Elizabeth, they shall hold the castle and manors discharged of the aforesaid rent, saving to the abbot of Dore his term in the manor of Albrightone according to the agreement between John and the abbot. Witnesses: Mons. Warin Latimer, Mons. Johan de Kirketone, Mons. Johan de Welle, chivalers, Sir John de Claidone parson of the church of Maincestre [co. Hereford], Sir Thomas Daun [*or* Dann], parson of the church of Castortone, William de Seymor, Thomas de Wyke, e autres. Dat. Wakerlee [co. Northampton], Sunday before the feast of St. George, 13 Edw. III [1339]. *French.* Seal, a lion rampant, Sigillum Johanne de la Warre.

[819] **58 D 21.**

Quit claim by Alice daughter of Adam Wysman of Tenebia [Tenby co. Pembroke], to John Ierdebourthe, hauker, burgess of Bristol; a tenement in Smalstrete in Bristol, which he held of Richard son of Margery who was wife

[819] **58 D 21** (*continued*).

of John Wysman, on lease for 54 years. Witt.: William Clerck senior, Thomas Wysman then propositus of Tenebia, Richard Palmer; temp. Edw. II. *Latin.*

A Thomas Wiseman was mayor of Tenby in 1403 [*Arch. Camb., 2nd Ser.*, iv, 114]. Other charters appear to show the family to have hailed from or have had lands in Suffolk.

[820] **58 E 22.**

Extract made temp. Hen. VIII from an extent of the lordships of Bromfield and Yale [co. Denbigh] taken 15 Ric. II [1391-2].

In primis de officio Seneschali ibidem qui statum et potestatem domini in omnibus que ad iusticiam faciendam pacem reformandam et gubernacionem dictam pertinentem et representatem sicut dominus in propria persona interesset. Et habebit ultra nomine officii omnia victualia ad hospicium suum emenda ad idem precium et formam que dominus haberet in dominio suo et focal' de domino pro hospicio infra balliuam suam et fenum pro quatuor equis ex antiquo assignat', etc. Concordat cum originale. Teste: John Shilston, Launcelot Louth. *Latin.*

[821] **58 E 44.**

Court Roll of the manor of Cefnllys [co. Radnor], A.D. 1679. *Latin and English.*

View of frankpledge and court baron of Thomas lord Culpepper, lord of the manor of Kevenlleece, held the 27 March, 31 Chas. II [1679] before Thomas Owen gent., steward, and the following jury: Hugh Hoell, Walter Wilcox, William James Rice Jones, Watkin Griffithe, Meredith ap John, John Hughes [? Hulinges, see below], Meredith Evans, Edward Morgans, Maurice William, Thomas Pugh, Meredith Evans, Phillipp Pugh, John Price and Lewis Gwynne. Meredith Evans, David Humphrey and Phillipp Pugh were presentors for the king at this court.

The jury present Edward Lloyd, Evan Jones, David Prees, Rice ap Evan, Evan Griffith, Thomas Prees, Edward Pugh, William Gittoes, Joanna Powell widow, Mary James widow, and Anna Pugh widow, for not doing suit; fined 3*d.* each.

They present Phillipp Pugh and David Humphrey for building each a cottage on the waste: they are in mercy.

They present Joanna Powell widow, Anna Pugh widow, and Edward Lloyd for encroachment on the waste: fined 6*d.* each.

They present Edward Howell and John Hulinges for usurpation of common: fined 3*s.* 4*d.* each.

They present and say in English as follows:—Wee present that there hath been and is an ancient usage and custome within this Burrough and Lordshippe of Kevenlleece that all such persons

[821] **58 E 44** (*continued*).

who were approved and thought fitt by the jury to be fittinge and qualified persons were used and accustomed to be sworne burgesses of and for the sayd Burrough by the steward of the said Burrough and Lo'ppe in and uppon such presentm't made and p'sented as afforesaid, and in pursuance thereunto and accordeinge to the sayd usage and practise we doe approve of and p'sent the persons whose names are conteined in the schedule hereunto annexed as fittinge and proper qualified persons to be made and sworne burgesses for the sayd Burrough, and desire the Steward to sweare them accordeingly.—The names of all such persons as the jury ded approve fittinge persons to be sworne burgesses for ye s'd Burrough of Kevenlleece—James Dunne gent., bayliffe of the manor and Burrough of Kevenlleece. Jurors: William Probert esq., William James gent., Watkin Griffith, Roger Marsh, Thomas Jones, Lodowicke Gwynne, Phillipp Pugh, Evan Lloyd, John Price, John Williams, Humphrey Powell, James Price, Richard Tutch, James Moore, Thomas Lloyd, Edward Powell, James Moore jun., Meredith Jones, Morgan Evans, David James, Richard Moore, Simon Williams, David Price, John Wild, Edward Wild, James Hamer, Thomas Ingram, Hugh Hoell gent., Morris Williams, Edward Morgan, Edward Jones, Thomas Davies, Robert Weale, Meredith Evans, Caleb Lewis, David Evans, Meredith John, John Hughes, John Meredith, Morris Jones, Rees Morris, Samuell Smyth, James Hoskins, Meredith Evans, John Watkine, Evan Jones. All and every which sayd persons abovenamed and approved by the jury afforesayd to be sworne burgesses of and within the sayd Burrough of Kevenlleece were att this courte now holden the day and yeare afforesaid in and within the sayd Burrough sworne burgesses thereof accordeingly. (Signed) Tho. Owen, seneschallus ib'm.

[822] **58 F 36.**

Extract from the court roll of the manor of Yale Raglaria [co. Denbigh].

That at the court leet (*parva curia*) of that manor held 27 Oct. 30 Henry VI Jankyn ap Jevan ap Ll[ewely]n was admitted tenant of all the escheat lands in Bryntangor of the former value of 8*s.* 4*d.* per ann. for a period of six years at the yearly rent of 2*s.*

A fragment of the seal of the exchequer of Holt Castle is appended.

Endorsed with a memorandum containing the date 1460, which seems to be the year in which the extract was taken.

75 A 1—75 D 25.

This long series of single documents relating almost exclusively to the county of Glamorgan has, with few omissions, been printed in extenso by Mr. G. T. Clark in his *Cartæ et Munimenta de Glamorgan.* As a rule the proper names both of persons

75 A 1—75 D 25 (*continued*).

and of places, are accurately rendered by Mr. Clark, and it is therefore unnecessary to do more than to give a general description of each document, and its place in his valuable collection. Many were also printed by Mr. Clark in *Archæologia Cambrensis*, to which publication references are also given. Those that have not been printed are noticed at length.

[823] **75 A 1.**

Bull of pope Urban III granting privileges to the abbey of Margam; 18 Nov. 1186. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 630.

[824] **75 A 3.**

Inhibition by the papal court of the bishop of Llandaff from interference with the churches of Penthlyn (Penllyne), Avene and Langwneth (Llangynwyd), appropriated to Margam abbey; 1413. *Latin.* Seal.

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 324.

[825] **75 A 4.**

Affiliation of the abbey of Maig (Monaster Nenagh, co. Limerick) to Margam abbey, by appointment of the general chapter of Citeaux; 1227. *Latin.* Seal.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 845; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 54.

[826] **75 A 5.**

Affiliation of the abbey of Holy Cross (co. Tipperary, a daughter house to the abbey of Maig) to Margam abbey, by appointment of the general chapter of Citeaux; 1228. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 107; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd. Ser., xiv, 54.

[827] **75 A 6.**

Confirmation by the general chapter of Citeaux of the agreement effected between the abbeys of Margam and Caerlion respecting the disputed bounds of the common of Hirwaun Wrgan; 1253. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 132; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 195. *See* 75 A 32 (below).

[828] **75 A 7.**

Letter from the abbot of Clairvaux recognising the abbot of Margam as father and visitor of the Irish monastic houses of Holy Cross, Kyrieleyson, the choir of St. Benedict (Middleton, co. Cork) and Maig. 4 Aug. 1445. *Latin.* Seal.

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 363; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 377.

[829] **75 A 8.**

Grant by William earl of Gloucester to Margam abbey of Siward the palmer (*Siwardum palmiferum*), his house and curtilage [1147-83]. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 14; *Arch Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 24.

[830] **75 A 9.**

Confirmation by William earl of Gloucester of the grants of Geoffrey Sturmi and Roger and Geoffrey his sons to Margam abbey (*c.* 1170). *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 36; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 25.

[831] **75 A 10.**

Letters of protection of Henry III to Margam abbey; 1228. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 108; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 55.

[832] **75 A 11.**

Letters of Henry VI to James lord Audley, John Stanley esquire, Thomas ap Rees doctor of laws, Meredith ap Oweyn, Jevan ap Jenkyn Hoel, John ap Res ap Thomas, William Burghall and Res ap Mereduth ap Oweyn, reciting letters of protection under the great seal to the abbot of Strata Florida, and placing that abbey under the care of the abbeys of Margam and Whitland. Sheen, 3 March, 21 Hen. VI [1443]. *Latin.*

Williams, *The Cistercian Abbey of Strata Florida*, apx. xli, with English translation.

[833] **75 A 12.**

Confirmation by Henry VI of letters patent issued by him as duke of Lancaster granting to the abbey of Margam

[833] **75 A 12** (*continued*).

all the land between the rivers Oggemore and Garrewe, from the spot where the latter falls into the former to the Rotheney; 13 July, 26 Hen. VI [1428]. *Latin.* Seal, a fragment.

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 343; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 373.

[834] **75 A 14.**

Agreement between Henry de Umfraville and the monastery of Margam respecting the land of Bedingtone; 1217. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 101.

[835] **75 A 15.**

Award of Nicholas bishop of Landaff to Margam abbey of the land called Blakescerre in dispute between the abbey and Richard de Kardif [1153-83]. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 33; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 26.

[836] **75 A 16.**

Declaration by William bishop of Llandaff that he has taken the abbey of Margam under his special protection [*c.* 1200]. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 106; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 51.

[837] **75 A 17.**

Exemplification by William bishop of Llandaff of an agreement between Margam abbey and Richard ap Chenaf and others, concerning their claim to the land of Bradetune [*c.* 1190]. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 641.

[838] **75 A 18.**

Exemplification by Henry bishop of Llandaff of an agreement between Margam abbey and the sons of Bledri concerning lands in Bradetune (*Bradinctune*); *c.* 1199. *Latin.* Two seals, imperfect.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 686.

[839] **75 A 19.**

Confirmation by Henry bishop of Llandaff of the grants of Henry de Humfraville and Gerebert son of Robert to the abbey of Margam ; *c.* 1200. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 68 ; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xii, 27, and xiv, 34.

[840] **75 A 20.**

Grant by Henry bishop of Llandaff to the abbey of Margam ; no date. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 737. This document is a grant of the same property as that conveyed by 75 A 22, but the different witnesses makes it clear that it is not the counterpart of that deed.

[841] **75 A 21.**

Notification by H[enry] bishop of Llandaff of an agreement between the convent of Margam and John Kairus and Milo his son respecting certain lands (not specified) ; no date. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 93 : *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 47.

[842] **75 A 22.**

Grant by Henry bishop of Llandaff to the monastery of Margam ; no date. *Latin.* *See* 75 A 20.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 102 ; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 44.

[843] **75 A 23.**

Counterpart of 75 A 21.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 649.

[844] **75 A 24.**

Confirmation by Henry bishop of Llandaff of a grant by Philip de Marcros of lands in his fee of Marcros to the monastery of Margam ; no date. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 56.

[845] **75 A 25.**

Arbitration by Elias bishop of Llandaff and Morgan Cam between Resus Goh and the abbey of Margam concerning lands between the rivers Garwe and Uggemore ; no date, but prior to 1234. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 894.

[846] **75 A 26.**

Licence by Elias bishop of Llandaff to Margam abbey for the celebration of divine services in their grange of Melis ; *c.* 1239. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 913.

[847] **75 A 27.**

Decree of John bishop of Llandaff confirming the title of the house of Margam to the tithes of Kenfig, Newcastle, Laleston and Tythegston ; 23 July 1332. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1139.

[848] **75 A 28.**

Decree of the same confirming the title of Margam to the tithes of Resolven, Penarth *(Penuuth)* and Porthauoth ; 13 Oct. 1339. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1157.

[849] **75 A 29.**

Acknowledgment by the prior of St. James, Bristol, of the payment of £4 annual pension due from Margam abbey to the abbey of Tewkesbury ; 13 Oct. 2 Henry VII [1486]. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 397.

[850] **75 A 30.**

Grant by the abbey of Bath to Margam abbey of lands in Keynsham, co. Somerset ; no date, but between 1159-1165. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 611.

[851] **75 A 32.**

Agreement between the monastic houses of Margam and Caerleon respecting certain possessions in dispute between the two houses ; 1203. *Latin.*

The properties in question consisted of the land called Ynys newydd (*Heneysnaweht*) and the lands between the rivers Neath and Taff, and the settlement was as follows:—From the source of the Rotheni maur to its fall into the Taph, and from that point to Fennaun Arthur, thence to Magna Pola, thence to the point where the Wrelec falls into the Neath, to belong to Margam abbey ; to Caerleon, the land between the Rotheni maur and the Taph,

[851] **75 A 32** (*continued*).

except the common of Hirwaun Wrgan (*Hyrweuunworgan*) from the rivulet of Wreloc to Aberdar. Margam quit claimed to Caerleon all its right to Henesnawyt, except the common of Hirwaun Wrgan aforesaid, for £6 per annum. Sealed with the capitular seals of both houses, that of Caerleon imperfect, the other missing.

[852] **75 A 33.**

Notification by Robert de la More archdeacon of Llandaff of the grant of the rectory of Avene [Aberafon] to Margam abbey, on the resignation of Walter Lokynton; 5 June 1385. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 301; iv, No. 1207. Walter de Lokyngton received the presentation to the church of Avene on the 11th Nov. 1382. On the 28 Oct. 1384 the king, at the special request of Thomas bishop of Llandaff, his confessor, granted to the abbot and convent of Margam the advowson of the church of Avene, and licence for them to appropriate the same in mortmain, upon their petition alleging that Edward le Despenser late lord of Glamorgan and Morgannoke, in consideration of the impoverishment of their abbey by the destruction of a great part of their land by the sea, and having granted to them the said advowson without licence of the king, believing that he lawfully might as one of the barons of the Welsh march, it being within his lordship of Glamorgan, and licence to appropriate the same being subsequently at great expense obtained from the Holy See, yet that it has been forfeited by judgment of the court of the king's justices of the Bench as alienated contrary to the statute of mortmain, and so recovered by the king (*Calendar of Pat. Rolls, 1381-85*)—an interesting instance of the much curtailed liberties of the lordship marchers.

[853] **75 A 34.**

Composition between the convent of Margam and Helias parson of Newcastle respecting the tithes of Sturmi; *c.* 1200. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, 57; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 52.

[854] **75 A 35.**

Concord between the abbey of Margam and Reymund de Sully concerning the land of Bonvilstone; 21 Sept. 1230. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 862.

[855] **75 A 36.**

Agreement between the abbey of Margam and John le Norreys concerning lands in Bonvilstone; *c.* 1270. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 153; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 51.

[856] **75 A 37.**

Final concord between the abbeys of Margam and Caerleon concerning lands in dispute; 1256. *Latin.*

Clark. *Cartæ*, i, No. 134; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 193.

[857] **75 A 38.**

Lease by William Frankelein to Margam abbey of certain lands at Goylake: 1258. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 133; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 192.

[858] **75 A 39.**

Final concord for a lease of the same lands; 1258. *Latin.* Seal of William de Bonevile.

[859] **75 A 40.**

Testimony given before the commissary of the abbot of Wigmore and Geoffrey de Burgh canon of Llandaff, in a dispute between the houses of Margam and Gloucester respecting the tithes of the parish of Llancarvan; 1262. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 149; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 347.

[860] **75 A 41.**

Lease by Margam abbey of certain lands to Michael Tusard of Kenfig; 1267. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 148; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 349.

[861] **75 A 42.**

Concord between the abbey of Margam and Thomas le Spodur of Bonvilstone respecting certain lands; 1291. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 215; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 354.

[862] **75 A 43.**

Exchange of lands between the abbey of Margam and William Wronou of Bonvilstone; 1308. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 222; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 367.

[863] **75 A 44.**

Agreement between the abbey of Margam and John Lange and Jevan ap Phelipot respecting the reparation of the embankment in the marsh of Aberafon ; 1349. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 277.

[864] **75 A 45.**

Lease by the abbey of Margam to John Denys of Waterton, of 89 acres of land in the fee of Bonvilstone during the nonage of John Norreis of Lache castle [Llancarvan], 30 Nov., 50 Edw. III [1376]. *French.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 295; iv, No. 1198; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 371.

[865] **75 A 46.**

Lease by the abbey of Margam to Howell ap Jevan ap Jankyn and others of the grange of Hafod y porth and other lands ; 29 Sept., 10 Edw. IV [1470]. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 386; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 377.

[866] **75 A 47.**

Lease by the abbey of Margam to German ap Howel of Kibor of a tenement called Puppit in Llystalybont and certain lands; 19 July, 8 Hen. VIII [1516]. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 413; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 380.

[867] **75 A 48.**

Lease by Margam abbey to David ap John of land for the building of a fulling mill, etc. ; 14 May, 17 Hen. VIII [1525]. *Latin.* Seal.

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 422; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 381.

[868] **75 A 49.**

Extract from the court roll of the abbey of Margam setting forth the boundaries of the land of Thomas ap Gruffudd ap David Echan [Vychan]; 11 Oct., 11 Hen. VIII [1519]. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1319; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv. 381.

[869] **75 A 50.**

Letter from the abbot of Swineshead (co. Lincoln) to William de Burgh bishop of Llandaff reciting an indulgence by pope Innocent IV to the Cistercian order concerning the non-payment of tithes ; 1250. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 943.

[870] **75 A 51.**

Quit claim by the abbey of Tewkesbury of a sum of 22*s.* payable by Margam abbey. No date, but *c.* 1200. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 294 ; iii, No. 675.

[871] **75 B 1.**

Acquittance by the abbot of Tewkesbury of the sum of 120*s.* received from the abbot of Margam ; 4 Nov., 14 Hen. VIII [1522]. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 417.

[872] **75 B 2.**

Agreement effected in accordance with a mandate of pope Honorius III (recited) between W. Pincerna and his two sons and the abbeys of Margam and Neath ; *c.* 1223. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 842.

[873] **75 B 3.**

Certificate by William [rural] dean of Wrenid [Groneath], concerning the church of Sturmi ; *c.* 1170. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 619.

[874] **75 B 4.**

Grant by Owen fil. Alayth to Margam abbey of certain coal mines *(carbonem lapideum)* ; *c.* 1249. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 127.

[875] **75 B 5.**

Grant by Thomas de Avene lord of Avene to Jervard [Iorwerth] ap Jevan ap Heylin of lands in Avene ; 9 May 1350. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 281.

[876] **75 B 6.**

Quit claim by Llewelin son of Griffin Began and his brethren to Margam abbey of their land in Sturmy: *c.* 1234. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 881.

[877] **75 B 7.**

Grant by Geoffrey son of Griffin Began to Philip of Dinas Powis of a half-burgage in Cardiff; *c.* 1230. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 883.

[878] **75 B 8.**

Quit claim by the sons of Griffin Began as against Roger Sturmy their uncle of lands rented by Margam abbey; 1234. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 882.

[879] **75 B 9.**

A counterpart of the preceding deed.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 118.

[880] **75 B 10.**

Grant by Goronwy ap Bleddyn of his share in the land of Killeculin to Margam abbey; *c.* 1190. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 58; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 28.

[881] **75 B 11.**

Grant by the sons of Bleddyn of their share of the land of Killecullum to Margam abbey; *c.* 1190, but probably subsequent to the preceding grant. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 744.

[882] **75 B 12.**

Grant by John de Bonvile to William the harper of land in Bonvileston; *c.* 1190. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 739. For William's grant to Margam abbey *see* 75 B 35.

[883] **75 B 13.**

Grant by William [son of John] de Bonvile to Henry son of John of land in Bonvileston; early 13 cent. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 767.

[884] **75 B 14.**

Quit claim by Mabel de Bonavillia, by the counsel of her friends, to the house and church of the blessed Mary of Margam of all her dower in the land of Bonevillestun; consideration £8. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 112, where it is incorrectly described as 75 B 15.

[885] **75 B 15.**

Grant in free alms by John de Bonevilleston, by the counsel and consent of his wife and heirs, to the church of St. Mary of Margam of thirty acres of land in his fee of Bonevilleston. Witnesses: H[enry] bishop of Llandaff [1193-1218], Nicholas dean, Nicholas canon of Llandaff, Philipp de Marecross, Richard presbiter of Bonevilleston, Walter de Canoilliston [Canvilston], William Ripe, Geoffrey Marescal. *Latin.* Seal: a lion passant regardant tail carried between legs. S . . . m Johannis de Bonevile.

[886] **75 B 16.**

Grant by William son of John de Bonvile to Margam abbey of lands in Bonvileston, and confirmation of other grants to the same; *c.* 1220. *Latin.*

Clarke, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 766.

[887] **75 B 17.**

Grant by the same to the same; *c.* 1220. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 135; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 345.

[888] **75 B 18.**

Grant by Cecilia de Bonvile to Adam her eldest son of all her land in the vill and fee of Bonvileston; 13 cent. *Latin.*

Clarke, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 909.

[889] **75 B 19.**

Grant by Robert de Bonvile to Margam abbey of all his fee of Bonvileston; 13 cent. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 130; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 186.

[890] **75 B 20.**

Grant in fee farm by Robert de Bonvile to Margam abbey of his fee of Bonvilestone; 13 cent. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 906.

[891] **75 B 21.**

Acquittance by Robert de Bonvile to the abbot of Margam of a payment of eighteen marks; 19 May 1237. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 907.

[892] **75 B 22.**

Quit claim by John de Bonvile to Margam abbey of lands and money payments; 1302. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, No. 216; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 355.

[893] **75 B 23.**

Grant by Osbern Bosse to Margam abbey of his lands in Hoheleswrdi; *c.* 1230. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 114; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 182.

[894] **75 B 25.**

Grant by Richard Bulchert to Margam abbey of lands in Roath; late 12 cent. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 601.

[895] **75 B 26.**

Grant by Gilbert Burdin to Margam abbey of land near the wood of Sturmy; late 12 cent. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 635.

[896] **75 B 27.**

Grant by the three sons of Gilbert Burdin to Margam abbey of lands at Laholemedwe; *c.* 1200. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 52; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 30.

[897] **75 B 28.**

Grant by Meredydd son of Caradoc to Margam abbey of an easement over his wood of Llanveithin; *c.* 1200. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 95; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xii, 28, and xiv, 42.

[898] **75 B 29.**

Confirmation by the sons of Caradoc of the grant of Caradoc Verbeis to the brothers of Pendar (afterwards Margam); latter part of 12 cent. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 687.

[899] **75 B 30.**

Grant by Morgan ap Caradoc to Margam abbey of lands in the marsh of Avene; 1205. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 770.

[900] **75 B 31.**

Notification by the same that he has granted rights of pasture to Margam abbey, and of an agreement entered into between the houses of Margam and Neath; subsequent to 1205. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 70; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 41. An excellent facsimile in Birch's *History of Neath Abbey*, 55.

[901] **75 B 32.**

Grant by the sons of Herbert to Margam abbey of certain lands; *c.* 1189. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 616.

[902] **75 B 33.**

Grant by the sons of Cnaithur (son of Herbert) to Margam abbey of his lands of Killyculm [Cil y cwm]; *c.* 1220. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 776.

[903] **75 B 34.**

Grant by Griffin ap Cnaithur to Margam abbey of lands in Kenfig; *c.* 1220. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 775.

[904] **75 B 35.**

Grant by William the harper to Margam abbey of lands in Bonvileston; *c.* 1200. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 760.

[905] **75 B 36.**

Quit claim by Sibilla de Bonvile widow of William the harper to Margam abbey of lands in Bonvileston; *c.* 1220. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 762.

[906] **75 B 37.**

Notification by Gilbert de Clare earl of Gloucester and Hertford of the proof of age of David Escurlag, and that he had made good his claim (*dirationavit*) against his illegitimate brother Reymund to lands conveyed to Margam abbey; *c.* 1227. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 819.

[907] **75 B 38.**

Letter of Gilbert de Clare earl of Gloucester and Hertford to the abbot of Margam concerning the hospitality of the abbey; *c.* 1227. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 841.

[908] **75 B 39.**

Quit claim by the brothers of Rhys goch vychan to Margam abbey of lands between the rivers Garw and Uggemore [Ogmore]; *c.* 1245. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 714.

[909] **75 B 40.**

Quit claim by Rhys goch vychan (*junior*) to Margam abbey of his right to the land of Eglwys Cain[wyr], etc.; 1234. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 117; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 185.

[910] **75 B 41.**

Concurrence of the sons of Iorwerth Goch to an agreement between their father and the monks of Margam; *c.* 1240. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 858.

[911] **75 B 42.**

Acquittance by Richard de Coventre executor of John de Coventre late archdeacon of Llandaff, for £10 paid by the abbot of Margam; 1361. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 289.

[912] **75 B 44.**

Lease by Philip ap David burgess of Kenfig to Maurice Gramus of land in Pollardesslade for a term of ten years; render a pair of white gloves yearly; 4 April 1253. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 954.

[913] **75 B 45.**

Pardon by Anne le Despenser guardian of the lordship of Glamorgan to the abbey of Margam for trespass of cattle; 28 Edw. III [1354]. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 284.

[914] **75 B 46.**

Grant in fee simple by William Frankelin to Margam abbey of land at Goylake; 1248. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 939.

[915] **75 B 47.**

Grant in fee simple by the same to the same of land at Goylake; *c.* 1248. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 938.

[916] **75 C 1.**

Conveyance by Matilda daughter of Geoffrey to Thomas son of G . . . . of her burgage in Cardiff. 14 cent. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 1009.

[917] **75 C 2.**

Grant by Jevan Gethyn ap Jevan ap Leison to David ap Jevan Kilwert of lands in le Ballis; 21 Sept., 20 Hen. VI [1441]. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 356.

[918] **75 C 3.**

Lease by Roger Gramus to Margam abbey of land between Kenfig and Goylake; 1202. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 703.

[919] **75 C 4.**

Grant by Roger son of Roger Gramus to Hugh his brother of certain lands; render a pair of white gloves yearly; *c.* 1240. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 919.

[920] **75 C 5.**

Grant by Roger Grammus with the assent of Agnes his wife and Thomas his son and Isota his wife, to his son Hugh, for his homage and service, of his heritable lands 2½ acres lying to the west of the lands of Maurice Grammus, of which one is called Goyelake; rent 3*d.*, and Hugh giving to him 8*s.*, and to Thomas 5*s.* Witnesses: Walter Lovel (*Luuel*), William de Corneli, Ric. cleric, Hugh Walensis, Maurice Grammus, Henry Barat, John sacerdos, et multis aliis; *c.* 1240. *Latin.* Two seals: S. Rogeri Gramus; Sigil. Thome Grammus.

[921] **75 C 6.**

Confirmation by Roger and Thomas Gramus to Margam abbey of lands granted to it by Hugh Gramus; *c.* 1240. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 705.

[922] **75 C 7.**

Quit claim by Roger Gramus to Margam abbey of a rent of half a mark, in return for a food render to his wife; 24 June 1245. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 920.

[923] **75 C 8.**

Grant in fee simple by Thomas Gramus to Hugh son of Hugh of two acres of land at Goylake; *c.* 1250. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 120.

[924] **75 C 9.**

Quit claim by Thomas son of Roger Gramus to Hugh his brother of certain land; *c.* 1250. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 922.

[925] **75 C 10.**

Grant by Thomas Gramus to William Franklen of land at Goylake; *c.* 1250. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 929.

[926] **75 C 11.**

Confirmation by Thomas Gramus of the quit-claim by Roger his father to Margam abbey of an annual rent of half a mark and a pair of white gloves; 24 June 1245. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 921.

[927] **75 C 12.**

Grant by Thomas Gramus to his brother Maurice of lands at Goylake; *c.* 1250. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 988.

[928] **75 C 13.**

Release by Thomas Gramus to Margam abbey of a rent of five pence; *c.* 1250. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 991.

[929] **75 C 14.**

Grant by Maurice Gramus to Margam abbey of land at Goylake; *c.* 1250. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 953.

[930] **75 C 15.**

Conveyance by Maurice Gramus to Margam abbey of land at Goylake; 1253. *Latin.*

Clarke, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 952.

[931] **75 C 16.**

Quit claim by Maurice Gramus to Margam abbey of all lands bestowed, sold or granted by him or his ancestors to the abbey; *c.* 1255. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 960.

[932] **75 C 17.**

Mortgage by Roger le Hastare of Kenfig to Margam abbey of his wife's land at Goylake for forty years; 12 Jan. 1276-7. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 1013.

[933] **75 C 18.**

Quit claim by Rhys ap Howel ap Cadwgan to Margam abbey of lands called Cadwgan's land ; *c.* 1283. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 1035.

[934] **75 C 19.**

Letters of Protection by Morgan ap Cadwallon of the grange of Eglwys Ceinwyr belonging to Margam abbey; *c.* 1230. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 780.

[935] **75 C 20.**

Grant by Milo son of John Kair [Kairus, *see* 75 A 21] to Margam abbey of certain lands ; *c.* 1230. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 663.

[936] **75 C 21.**

Grant by Morgan Gam to Margam abbey of rights of pasture at Avene ; *c.* 1220. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 119; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 183.

[937] **75 C 22.**

Quit claim by Roger Gam to Margam abbey of lands in the fee of Bonvilstone ; *c.* 1240. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 664.

[938] **75 C 23.**

Grant by Matilda widow of Hugh de Kardiff to Margam abbey of a burgage in Cardiff; 13 cent. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 723.

[939] **75 C 24.**

Grant by Rhirid ap Kenaf to Margam abbey of lands in Bradington ; *c.* 1230. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 743.

[940] **75 C 25.**

Confirmation by Caradoc ap Rhydderch of grants (recited) to Margam abbey made by the sons of Alaythour ; feast of St. Bartholomew, 1328. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 251.

[941] **75 C 26.**

Acquittance by Ivo de Kibworth to the abbot of Margam for certain monies due to the Jews; 29 June, 39 Hen. III [1255]. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 965.

[942] **75 C 28.**

Conveyance by John Laheles to Robert de Penris of land in Landgenuth; *c.* 1250. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 932.

[943] **75 C 29.**

Quit claim by Gruffudd Latimer to Margam abbey of his land in Kidlicolum; *c.* 1245. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 861.

[944] **75 C 30.**

Grant by William de Londres to Clement the deacon of the chapel of St. Kehinwehir; *c.* 1200. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 625.

[945] **75 C 31.**

Grant by the same to Margam abbey of the chapel of Egleskeinwir; *c.* 1200. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 661.

[946] **75 C 32.**

Agreement between the lord William de Vesci and Robert de Kahaynes for the conveyance of certain lands; 56 Hen. III [1272]. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 160; iv, No. 1072 (a better text).

[947] **75 C 33.**

Grant by master Maurice to Margam abbey of the land of Egluskei[n]wir granted to him by William de Londres; *c.* 1200. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 658.

[948] **75 C 34.**

Grant by Leisan son of Morgan, by the counsel and assent of his father and relatives (*amicorum*), to the church of Mary of Margan, the common of pasture of his lands

[948] **75 C 34** (*continued*).

on the east side of the river Neath. Witnesses: Helia then dean, Maurice presbiter, Martin presbiter, Henry presbiter, David presbiter, Roger son of Wian, David Pugneil, John Sour, Grunu' son of John, et aliis multis; no date, but *c.* 1200. *Latin.* Seal of yellow wax; an abbot seated, on the left a kneeling figure. . . gillum Leisan fi . .

For the counterpart of this document see Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 790, from the Penrice collection. The Museum charter is sealed with Leisan's 'first' seal; the Penrice charter 'de secundo sigillo'.

[949] **75 C 35.**

Grant by Leisan son of Morgan [ap Caradoc] to Margam abbey of the land of Pulthimor; n. d. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 817.

[950] **75 C 36.**

Undertaking by Leisan and Owein sons of Morgan to Margam abbey concerning land in the marsh of Avene; n. d. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 828.

[951] **75 C 37.**

Confirmation by Hoenus [Owen] son of Morgan of the grants of his father and brother Leisan to Margam abbey of lands in Avene, etc.; n. d. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 830.

[952] **75 C 38.**

Release by Sir John le Norreys to the abbot and convent of Margam of a warranty of land in Bonevilestone avowed by abbot Gilbert, the land having been claimed by John son of Henry de Boneville; 1226-1229. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 851.

[953] **75 C 39.**

Grant by Elias cleric of Newcastle and Mary his mother to Margam abbey of land in Penvei; n. d. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 751.

[954] **75 C 40.**

Grant by Philip son of William de Penvei to Margam abbey of land called Langaker; 1261. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 987.

[955] **75 C 41.**

Grant by Milo de Penvey to Margam abbey of land in Penvey; n. d. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 983.

[956] **75 C 42.**

Award in dispute between Margam abbey and Leysan ab Morgan [Gam]; 10 May 1249. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 126. An excellent facsimile in Birch's *History of Neath Abbey*, 55.

[957] **75 C 43.**

Grant by John le Porc[h] to Margam Abbey of a burgage in Cardiff; n. d. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 839.

[958] **75 C 44.**

Grant by Adam son of Roger porter of Kairdif to Margam abbey of land near Roath; n. d. *Latin.*

Clarke, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 728.

[959] **75 C 45.**

Grant by Adam portarius to Margam abbey of a rent of 12 pence; n. d. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 729.

[960] **75 C 46.**

Confirmation by Grunu [Goronwy] son of Philip of his father's grant of land to Margam abbey; n. d. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 1020.

[961] **75 C 47.**

Grant by Tudur, Kenewrec and Wrunu sons of Robert ap Eniaun to Margam abbey; n. d. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 1021.

[962] **75 C 48.**

Grant by Gerebert son of Robert to Margam abbey of lands in Llanveithin; *c.* 1200. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 67; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd. Ser., xii, 26; xii, 33.

[963] **75 C 49.**

Grant by Robert Russel of Penvey to Margam abbey of land near Ewenny; 1261. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 984.

[964] **75 C 50.**

Lease by the same to Margam of land near Ewenny for 40 years; 1261. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 985.

[965] **75 C 51.**

Release by the same to Margam of a yearly rent of fourpence; 1261. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 986.

[966] **75 C 52.**

Quit claim by Wronu ab Seysil to Margam abbey of lands in Egleskein; *c.* 1270. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 152; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 350.

[967] **75 C 54.**

Grant by David Spodur to Joan daughter of John Stalun for life, with reversion to his daughter Alice by the said Joan of the moiety of a house in Bonevileston; n. d. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 1027.

[968] **75 C 55.**

Letters of protection by Ralph earl of Stafford and lord of Newport to the abbot and convent of Margam; 1359. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 287.

[969] **75 D 1.**

Grant by Geoffrey Sturmi and Roger his son to Margam abbey of lands on the river Taff; *c.* 1170. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 615.

[970] **75 D 2.**

Grant by Roger Sturmi to the abbot and monks of Margam

Of all the lands between the ford of Tauis (*inter vadum tauis*, the Taff) to the stone fountain (*ad fontem petre*) on the highway to the upland, and so as the water descends, that is to say of all the land that is enclosed between the two rivulets and the aforesaid highway (*strata*); consideration three marks. Witnesses: William Scurlage (*Scurrache*), Hugh de Hereford, Thomas chaplain of the vill of Sturmi, Walter Lovel (*Luuello*), Robert the cleric, Richard son of Albert, Payn (*Pagano*) son of Ulf, Randulfo stabulario; late 12 cent. *Latin.* Seal of red wax of large size, a leopard statant regardant. SIGILLUM R . . . ERI STURMI.

A regrant by the son of the same lands as those conveyed in the previous charter.

[971] **75 D 3.**

Grant by Roger Sturmi to the abbot and monks of Margam

Of the land which Gillebert Burdin gave to them of my fee, which my father Gaufrid Sturmi had given to the aforesaid Gillebert in exchange for other lands, lying to the north of my wood, between the wood and the river, and extending from the foss which divides my land from that of the earl as far as the fountain. This donation is made at the entreaty of my sister Agnes, wife of the said Gillebert, and their sons Gaufrid and William; consideration half a mark. Witnesses: brother Vincent monk, William chaplain of Kenefeg, Walter Lovel (*Luuel*), Robert corveisier, Geoffrey his son, Einulph mercator, Adam son of Robert the baker, Hugh son of Geoffrey Pollard, Edric the fuller, Spilman (*Spilemanno*) of Kairmerdin, John son of Osbert of Kairdif; late 12 cent. *Latin.* Seal as to the former charter, but in better condition.

The charter of Gillebert Burdin is 75 B 26 *ante.* The witnesses above are those to that charter.

[972] **75 D 4.**

Grant by Roger Aesturmi, by the assent consent and petition of Roger his father and Geoffrey Esturmi his uncle, to Griffin Vachan and Alice his sister, in free marriage, all the moiety (*totam dimidiam*) of the land of Margam for the services thereunto belonging. Witnesses: Geoffrey Esturmi, Roger chaplain, Robert chaplain, Robert Cusin, Thomas Pollard, Walter Durel, Robert fil. William de Kaerdif; *c.* 1200. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[973] **75 D 5.**

Grant by Roger Sturmi to Margam abbey of a rent in Sturmi; 1234. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 880.

[974] **75 D 6.**

Quit claim by William Sturmi son and heir of William Sturmi burgess of Kerdif to the abbot and convent of Margam

Of all rights, etc., in the land of Galfrid Sturmi and Roger Sturmy his son lying between the water of Oggemor and that of Kenefeg, which land the said abbot and convent hold by grant of my ancestors; rent 6 marks. Witnesses: Richard Crispus, Walter Cornubiensis, John Lude, Maurice Mayloc, Maurice Grant, William Baggetripe, Henry his brother, William le Guldare et multis aliis burgesses of Kerdif, and for greater security by the hand of the mayor d'ns John Norreus and d'ns Philip de Nerbert and d'ns William de Wynchester. *Latin.* Seal: S. WILLELM STURMI.

[975] **75 D 7.**

Grant by Adam de Sumeri to Margam abbey of a rent of twenty shillings out of his mill of Mora; n. d. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 626.

[976] **75 D 8.**

Grant by Adam de Sumeri and his sons to Margam abbey of a rent of twenty shillings from the same mill; n. d. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 627.

[977] **75 D 9.**

Confirmation by Ralph de Sumeri of the two preceding grants; *c.* 1196-1218. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 651.

[978] **75 D 10.**

Confirmation by Adam son of Roger de Sumeri of his wife Milisant's grants to Margam abbey; 1185-1191. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 628.

[979] **75 D 11.**

Inspeximus by the abbots of Tintern and Dore of letters from the general Cistercian chapter to the abbot of Strata Florida directing him to enforce the sentence pronounced in a cause between the abbeys of Margam and Caerleon; 22 Oct. 1253. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 957; S. W. Williams, *The Cistercian Abbey of Strata Florida*, appx. xxx.

[980] **75 D 12.**

Grant by Gilbert de Thorbervile to Margam abbey of lands in Egleskeynwir; n. d. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 971.

[981] **75 D 14.**

Agreement between Henry de Umfraville and the abbey of Margam respecting certain lands in dispute between them; 1217. *Latin.*

Arch. Camb., 3rd Ser., xiv, 48.

[982] **75 D 15.**

Grant by Henry de Humfrauville of the lands at Llanveithin, granted by his father Gilbert for the soul of his wife Nest to Urban de Penducaet, to Margam abbey; 1196-1205. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 45; *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xii, 25; xiv, 32.

[983] **75 D 16.**

Quit claim by Iorwerth, Cynither (*Cnaythurus*) and John sons of Wasmihangel, and Meuric and Iorwerth sons of Rhiwallon, and Rhun son of Rhygyfarch (*Riggeuarhc*) to Margam abbey of their lands in Bradington; 1240-1244. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 914.

[984] **75 D 20.**

Grant by Eneawn son of Wrunuch cham to Margam abbey of lands between the rivers Garw and Ogmore; n. d. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 719.

[985] **75 D 21.**

Grant by Meurich son of Wronu choc [coch] to Margam abbey of lands in the marsh of Avene; n. d. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 1024.

[986] **75 D 22.**

Grant by Philip son of Wurkeni [Gwrgeneu] to Margam abbey of certain lands; n. d. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 676.

[987] **75 D 23.**

Grant by John Wytard to Margam abbey of certain lands; 1257. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 969.

[988] **75 D 24.**

Grant by Maurice Ysaac of Llandoch to Margam abbey of lands at Coganesmor; n. d. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 1022.

[989] **75 D 25.**

Notification to William bishop of Llandaff by Matilda de Soor of her grant of land, formerly her dower, to Margam abbey; *c.* 1190. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 642.

[990] **75 E 19.**

Lease for 99 years by Henry VIII to Howel Carne and his sons Roger and Richard of the pasture of Little down and other lands in co. Glamorgan; 29 April, 18 Hen. VIII [1526]. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 408.

[991] **75 G 16.**

Agreement whereby William Abbot sergeant of the queen's cellar—who by letters patent of 5 Jan. 32 Hen. VIII was granted the keepership of the forest of Radnor with all fees, etc., and the constableship of the castle of Cardigan, to be occupied by himself or by deputy, and £10 per ann., holding the same as fully as Mauryce

[991] **75 G 16** (*continued*).

ap Harye had done—appoints John Tamworth his lawful and sufficient deputy, in return for a payment of £20; 29 March, 6 Eliz. [1564]. Signed, Wm. Abbot. *English.* A sexagonal seal bearing interlaced ornament, and the letters W. A.

[992] **78 I 3.**

Bond by Laurence ap John of Llanver in com. Salop yeoman, to John Tamworth of London armiger, in twenty marks, for the execution of a certain agreement; 3 October, 2 Eliz. [1560].

Dorse. The condition is that the said John Tamworthe having lent the said Laurence ap John £8 to redeem a lease granted him by one Stephen ap Rice gentleman, of lands in Llanver, now in the hands of Edwarde Aprice esquire, the above bond is voided on delivery of the lease to the said John Tamworth in security for the payment of the said £8. *Latin and English.* Seal.

[993] **78 I 27.**

Bond by Sir Roger Kenaston de Pola [Welshpool], David abbot of Strata Marcella, Robert Overton and John Gough de Pola chaplains (*capellanos*) of the same in the marches of Wales, to master Edmund Albon doctor of medicine, for the payment of £25 10*s.*; 29 June, 3 Ric. III [1485]. *Latin.*

[994] **80 B 24.**

Bond by Cristofer Welshe of Cristchurche [Christ Church] co. Monmouth to Cristofer Sumpner [? of Waltham Holy Cross, co. Essex] in £40, for the performance of covenants (not specified); 22 Nov., 1 Mary [1553]. *Latin and English.* Seal.

By a subsequent charter (80 H 75) we learn that in 1553 Christopher Welsh had a wife living named Anne. In 80 H 77 he is styled of Lanwerne co. Monmouth, his wife being there called Agnes. In 1569 his son Arnold is described as of Llanwarne (80 I 1). His father was Anthony Welshe (80 H 84).

[995] **80 F 27.**

Grant in free socage from John Tamworth of London, esq. [groom of the privy chamber to queen Elizabeth] to Hugh ap Watkyne of Newcastell [Newcastle] co. Radnor husbandman; 23 acres land in the manor of Newcastel in the parish of Old Radnor, formerly of the earl of March, in the aforesaid John's tenure by grant of Edmund Downing gent. by indenture of 22 June, 6 Eliz., who himself by letters patent of the preceding day's date held the same of the manor of East Greenwich in free socage and not in capite; and appointing John ap Owen of Presteigne and Thomas ap Rice [Rees in next document] of Kinarton gents., his attorneys to deliver seisin; 15 Nov., 9 Eliz. [1567.] *Latin.* Sealed and delivered in the presence of John Taylor, Nicholas ap R[ice], Hughe Pryse. Seal, a cameo.

[996] **80 F 28.**

Grant in free socage from the same to Walter Goughe of Newcastell co. Radnor husbandman; two messuages and 26 acres land part of the manor of Newcastle, and another messuage and 4 acres land in the same now or lately in the occupation of Peter ap Jenkyne and Matilda his wife in the parish of Old Radnor, formerly of the earl of March [continuation as in preceding document]. *Latin.* Sealed and delivered in the presence of Edmund Downinge, Thomas Ludwell, William ap Yor' [Iorwerth]. Seal missing.

[997] **80 F 29.**

Grant in free socage from the same to Edward ap Gruffythe of Newcastell co. Radnor husbandman; two acres land in Newcastle [as in preceding document]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[998] **80 F 30.**

Grant in free socage from the same to Thomas Doogan of Newcastell co. Radnor husbandman; a messuage and 14 acres land in Newcastle, now or lately in the occupation of Watkin Doogan [continuation as in preceding document]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[999] **80 F 31.**

Conveyance by John Tomworth [Tamworth] of London esquire, and William Dodington of London gent., to John Stedeman of Stratflere in the county of Cardigan; the impost of wool called "custome wooll yearly and from tyme to tyme comynge growinge or renewinge within the graungies of Mevenneth, Comustoith, Penn'th, Blaynayron and Enhinock in the county of Cardigan and by the tenauntes of the same granges for a certayne custome yerely to be payed, then or late in the tenure of Will'm D'd ap Will'm, and to the late monasterie of Strataflorida sometyme belonginge and apperteynynge, and beinge parcell of the possessions and revenews of the same", which by letters patent of 30 July, 5 Eliz. [1563] was granted to William Horne merchant of the staple, and by Horne on 31 July was conveyed by bargain and sale to the said John Tamworth and William Dodington; consideration £60; 10 Feb., 9 Eliz. [1567]. Signed, John Stedman. *English.* Seal indistinct.

S. W. Williams, *The Cistercian Abbey of Strata Florida*, appx. ciii.

[1000] **80 F 32.**

Conveyance by John Tamworth of London esquier, and William Dodington of London gent., to John Vaghan of Eskrygg co. York esquire; the manor of Glasebury (Glasbury), with all rights etc. in the co. Radnor, late parcel of the possessions of the late earl of March, granted by letters patent of 30 July, 5 Eliz. [1563], to William Horne merchant of the staple, and by Horne on 31 July conveyed to the said John Tamworth and William Dodington; consideration 1000 marks; 5 May, 9 Eliz. [1567]. Signed, John Vaughan. *English.*

Seal described in *Cat. of Seals*, iii, 610, as bearing "an ornamental shield of arms: a boy's head couped at the shoulder having a snake enwrapped about the neck for Vaughan (three boys' heads etc.). Between, the initials I.V."

[1001] **80 F 34.**

Grant in free socage by John Tamworth of London esq. to John Hoddall of Hoddall co. Radnor yeoman; four acres land parcel of the manor of Newcastle, now or lately in the occupation of the said John Hoddall and Rice Hoddall his father [continuation as 80 F 27 above]; 20 June, 10 Eliz. [1568]. *Latin.* Seal, a lump of red wax.

[1002] **80 F 38.**

Bond by Christopher Tamworthe of Ryall co. Rutland gent. to Sir Walter Mildmaye knt. chancellor of the exchequer etc., William Dodington and Edmund Downynge gents., in £100 for certain payments by his attorneys or executors; 28 May, 11 Eliz. [1569]. Signed, Chrystofer Tamworthe.

The condition of the obligation is that whereas Sir Walter Mildmay and co-partners by deed of 10 May 11 Eliz. granted certain annuities out of the manor of Norton co. Radnor, recently purchased by them of John Tamworth esq. deceased, by deed of 7 April 11 Eliz., viz. to Richard Barton yeoman £5, Andrewe Tallock yeoman £4, Martyn Joslyn yeoman £5 13*s.* 4*d.*, Anthony Saffolde yeoman £2, and Humfry Turner gent. £6 13*s.* 4*d.*, all payable at the south porch of the yelde hall [Guildhall] in London; since which the above Sir Walter etc. have transferred the said manor to the said Christopher Tamworthe, the said Christopher covenants to pay the aforesaid annuities. *Latin and English.* Seal.

[1003] **80 H 67.**

Bond by Thomas Watkines of Ympton co. Radnor gent., William Ympton of Norton co. Radnor gent., John a Bache and Thomas Mollinger of Norton yeomen, to John Tamworth of St. Buttolf's Without Aldregegate in the city of London esq., in £40 for the payment by Thomas Watkines of £32, being the chief rents demeasne rents and title rents of the lordship and manor of Norton co. Radnor; 16 March 10 Eliz. [1568]. *Latin and English.* Sealed and delivered in the presence of Roland Tayler, Wyllyam Horn, Richard Geiles. Three small seals, one missing.

For Yempton, see *Cotton Charter* xxx 37, *ante.*

[1004] **80 I 78.**

Bond by Richard Williams of Oswestrie co. Salop mercer, to John Bull citizen and mercer of London, in 100 marks for warranty of two pastures called Mase Clauth situate within the liberties of the town of Oswestrie, in length from the meadow called the Redmedowe unto the king's highway from Oswestry to Penty . . . ryd, and in breadth from the lands called Crofte y baker on the one part and the land sometime of Richarde ap Evan ap John ap Edenevet on the other, and all other lands which the said John Bull bought of Hugh Edwards of Oswestry gent., and the said Hugh Edwards of John Wendaye, without let etc. by Richard Williams and Richard ap John *alias* Richard ap John Wendey; 27 August, 7 Eliz. [1565]. *Latin and English.*

[1005] **83 D 26.**

Charter by Thomas de Bellocampo earl of Warwick and dominus de Gouh'ie [Gower] to the hospital of St. David at Sweyneseye [Swansea]; 3 Ric. II [1379]. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 297.

[1006] **83 E 26.**

Grant by Robert earl of Leicester to George earl of Shrewsbury of the stewardship of the various manors in his lordship of Denbigh, etc. 1 February, 8 Eliz. [1566]. *Latin.* Fine heraldic seal; obv. the earl's private seal, a bear with ragged staff.

[1007] **83 H 10.**

Letters patent of Henry VIII leasing for sixty years (in continuation of a previous lease of thirty years granted by letters patent of 9 June 28 Hen. VIII) to Sir Edmund Pekham the king's cofferer, the manors of Aldeforde, Echelles and Alderleigh in the county of Chester, with all lands, advowsons etc. appurtenant to them in the county of Flint, late of William Brere-

[1007] **83 H 10** (*continued*).

ton and now in the king's hand by reason of his attainder and subsequent decease; rent £100 per ann. Westminster, 1 March, 36 Hen. VIII [1545]. *Latin.* The king's privy seal.

For an earlier grant *see* 84 C 25, below.

[1008] **83 H 16.**

Grant under the great seal by queen Elizabeth [of leases to divers persons of certain lands and advowsons in England, and *inter alia*] of the reversion of the rectory of Amlaston [Ambleston] co. Pembroke to Alban Stepneth for the term of 21 years commencing 1603; rent £4 per ann.; covenant for repair of chancel and other buildings. Westminster, 30 Aug., 28 Eliz. [1586]. *Latin.* Seal in fine condition.

The rectory of Ambleston is described as parcel of the possessions of the late Commandery or Preceptory of Slebiche, then held by Richard Owen Theoder [Theodore or Tudor of Penmynydd co. Anglesey], esq., by grant of 13 July, 24 Eliz., for 21 years at the annual rent of £93 17*s.* 7½*d.*

[1009] **84 B 9.**

Letter of Attorney from Roger Vernon son of Sir Richard Vernon, to Henry Bland to receive seisin of the manor of [Olyngewyk (Ullingswick) co. Hereford and] Reynewardeston in Gower, Wales, granted him by his said father, and to hold the same for the term of the said Roger's life; 20 July, 29 Hen. VI [1451]. *Latin.* Seal damaged.

For the manor of Reynoldston see *Arch. Camb.*, 5th Ser., xi, 124 (G. T. Clark).

[1010] **84 C 20.**

Letters patent of Henry VI confirming to John Nanfan one of the king's knights, for good service to himself during the war in France, and to his predecessors and to the late duke of Warwick and [dowager] countess of Warwick, the grant of the aforesaid duke of the office of chancellor and constable of Kaerdyf and receiver of

[1010] **84 C 20** (*continued*).

Glamorgan (for all of which the said John received an annual fee of £80), and the chief forestership of Glamorgan with a fee of £60 per ann. during the nonage of Anne daughter and heir of the said duke; 17 July, 25 Hen. VI [1447]. *Latin.* Great seal defaced.

Endorsed: Enrolled in the Memoranda of the Exchequer in the roll for Michaelmas term, 26 Hen. VI, roll 17—a reference which I have verified.

[1011] **84 C 25.**

Grant by letters patent of king Henry VIII to Edmund Pekham esq. the royal cofferer, of a lease for thirty years of [*inter alia*] the manors of Aldeford, Echels and Alderlegh co. Chester, with all lands etc. appendent to them in the cos. of Chester and Flynt, formerly held by William Brereton esq. now deceased, and in the king's hands by reason of his attainder; rent £100; Westminster, 9 June, 28 Hen. VIII.

[1012] **85 F 45.**

Grant by Howel ap Hichecok to Thomas Gregory and Eva verch Gwylym Vachan his wife; a messuage with appurtenances in Villa Monachorum in the fee of Bryngwyn [co. Monmouth], which messuage lies between the tenements of John Bonde and John Wroth and extends lengthways from the king's highway (*a regali via*) to the land of Robert Skydemor. Witnesses: John Serjeant then steward of Bergavenny, Jevan Vachan master-serjeant, John Wroth, Thomas Hokynden bailiffs of the said vill, Robert ap Gwylym, Thomas Cappont, Robert Skydemor and many others; the vigil of St. Thomas the apostle, 3 Ric. II [1379]. *Latin.* Seal indistinct.

See the next charter but one.

[1013] **85 H 37.**

Deed of bargain and sale between Thomas Bushell of Euston in the county of Oxon and Edmond Goodier of Heathropp in the same co. of the one part, and

[1013] **85 H 37** (*continued*).

Thomas Deacon citizen and clothworker of London of the other part, of 625 tons of lead to be delivered "at and upon the comon landing place of the port or creeke of Aberdovye in the county of Merioneth"; consideration, £3250; 24 March 1641, 16 Charles I. *English.* Signed, Thomas Deacon. Seal. Endorsed: Sealed and delivered in the presence of us Will'm Frithe, Ro. Lewes, John Ffrithe.

Accompanying the above is a copy of a mandate addressed to Mr. Thomas Deacon and Lucas Lucy, merchants, which runs as follows:—Trusty and welbeloved. Wee greete you well; beinge credibly informed that you and your partners continue your cruelty against Mr. Bushell farmer of our mynes royall, and recall your bargaine made with him for the preemption of his own leade, to the utter ruine of him, and the rest that gave him credit (notwithstandinge the intercession of our deceassed father's letter to the contrary), which you shall find us to bee so sensible of that if by your oppression hee bee forced to leave his country and consequently his employment in our mines royall, for the publique good, you may rest assured upon the word of a prince wee shall take and esteeme your seuerity or civility unto him as to Ourselfe, and when tyme shall serve requite the same to you and your posterityes. Given under our hand this 4th of August 1649.

During the troubles of the Civil War a mint was established at Aberystwyth castle, of which Bushell was master. The state papers of the period are full of the complaints made of and by him of his working of the Cardiganshire mines. See *Harley Charters* 86 I 51 and 111 H 19, 20 (below).

[1014] **86 E 14.**

Release by Robert Skydmore, Sara his wife, and Agnes their daughter, to John le Barr of a tenement etc. in Monk street *(in vico monasterio)* in the vill of Bergevenny, extending lengthwise between the high road and the tenement of William Wroth, and in breadth between the tenement of the same William and that of John Skydemor. Witnesses: John Skydemor then steward of Bergevenny, Walter ap Henry master-serjeant *(magistro serviente)* of the same, Thomas Brooby and William Wroth then bailiffs of the same, master Howell and others. Bergevenny, Tuesday after the

[1014] **86 E 14** (*continued*).

feast of St. Hilary, 21 Ric. II [1398]. *Latin.* Three seals decayed.

The rent of a tenement in Monke Strete valued at 3*s.* 4*d.* appears in the first Ministers' Account of the suppressed priory of Abergavenny (*Monasticon*, iv, 617).

[1015] **86 I 51.**

Lease by Hugh Morgan Aprice of Comistwyth in the parish of Llanvehangell a Croythen co. Cardigan to Thomas Bushell of London; "all that rick or parcell of rockie grounde or lande called Craygamoyen [Craig y Mwn] in the said parish", with the tenements or cottages and mill there, with power to dig for and carry away all such minerals of what nature soever, in the same manner as enjoyed by Mathew and John Dequester; term 21 years; rent £8 per ann.; 13 July 17 Charles I [1641]. Signed, Hugh Morgan. *English.* Heraldic seal.

111 B 17-45.

This series of twenty-nine deeds have relation to co. Brecon, and numerically few as they are, constitute an important contribution to the authentic topography and genealogy of that county. They appear to have been brought together by Hugh Thomas, the Breconshire herald, were amongst his bequests to Robert Harley, earl of Oxford (see his will p. 491 *ante*), and so became part of the great Harleian collections of manuscripts and charters.

[1016] **111 B 17.**

Agreement between Hopkyn Awbrey and Jankyn Awbrey of the one part, and John Walbeff, John ap Roger and James Walbeff of the other part, by way of marriage between the said Jankyn and Jonet Walbeff daughter of William Waldebeff. Brecknoke, 21 Oct., 22 Hen. VII [1506]. *English.* Fragment of seal.

Hopkyn to convey to Jenkin and Jonet and their heirs land within the lordship of Brecon of the yearly value of five marks before the feast of Allhallows next ensuing, and to leave to the same on his decease lands and tenements to the value of five nobles, and the sum of £5. John Walbeff and the others to pay 40 marks by the hands of Madok ap Jankyn, 30 marks to redeem certain lands and tenements then in mortgage to the said Madok, and 10 marks to Jenkin and Jonet at Michaelmas, 1508.

[1017] **111 B 18.**

Grant in fee simple by Howel ap David ap Gw[ily]m and Cecilia verch Morgan ap Tuna [?] to Rhys ap Morgan ap Meredith; a tenement and lands in the parish of Estradvellte in the lordship of Brecon, extending in length from the rivulet called Hepstey to the place called Karreg Gwernlloyn, and in breadth from Nant y Gwernlloyn to the lands of Llewelyn ap Hoell Duy. Witnesses: Philipp R[ees], Jankyn ap Morgan, Res ap Griff. Ll'n D[avid] Morgan et multis aliis; 30 Nov., 28 Hen. VIII [1536]. *Latin.* Two seals.

The Hepste is a tributary of the Mellte, falling into the latter about two miles south of Ystrad Fellte. On the high ground between the two streams, and within half-a-mile of Castell Coch, the old one-inch Ordnance map places Carreg fawr, and a little further on is Gwern cefn y garreg, the former no doubt the Karreg Gwern llwyn of the charter.

[1018] **111 B 19.**

Bond by Ho[wel] Dauit ap Gwillym of Penderin in the lordship of Brecon, yeoman, and R[ees] Gr. Ll'n Dauit Morgan of Ystrat Vellte in the same lordship, yeoman, to R[ees] ap Morgan Meredydd of indebtedness in nine marks; 18 April, 28 Hen. VIII [1537]. Witnesses: Wyllyam John Owen, Morgan ap Rederith. *Latin.* Fragments of two seals.

On the dorse the condition of the obligation is that R. ap Morgan Meredydd shall hold a parcel of land called Tir Ho[wel] D'd ap Gwillym as security. *English.*

[1019] **111 B 20.**

Grant in fee simple by Thomas Ffaber and Agnes his wife to Res ap Ieru'th [Iorwerth] and Alicia Ala . . . n [? l'Anton] his wife, of a burgage in the suburbs of Brecon in the demesne of the lord prior of the church of St. John the Evangelist, situate in breadth between the burgage of John Sartry and the lane leading from the stone bridge over the Hotheney towards Saint Kaleth, and in length from the said lane to the highway going to the abbot's mill upon Hotheney. Witnesses: Roger

[1019] **111 B 20** (*continued*).

Hay then steward of the priory, and Geoffrey (*Galfrido*) ap Howell bailiff, Milo l'Anton, David, Iorwerth (?), Lewelin, Walter et aliis; Monday after the feast of St. James the apostle [25 July], 10 Ric. II [1387]. *Latin.* Much discoloured. Two seals, one abbatial.

Saint Kaleth [?Celydd] is not mentioned in Miss Gwenllian Morgan's excellent paper on "Forgotten Sanctuaries" (*Arch. Camb.*, 6th Ser., iii, 205), but the Rev. J. Fisher (*ib.* 345), quoting Achau'r Saint, gives one of Brychan's sons as Valath.

[1020] **111 B 21.**

Release by William ap Gwilym ap D'd *alias* William Wreych to Howel ap John ap Howel ap Madoc of a parcel of land late of Trahaiarn ap Howel vychan in the parish of Maynor Weyno and fee of Penkelly under Thomas ap John ap Howel ap Madoc, lying in breadth between the lands of John ap Rice ap Gwilym and those late of Ll'n ap Howel ap Ieuan, and in breadth from the rivulet called Taffe vaur to the place called Clauthe Howell. Witnesses: David ap Ieuan lia, Thomas William, Walter ap Ric[e *or* Richard]; 27 Sept., 17 Hen. VIII [1525]. *Latin.* Seal broken.

In the list of Plwyfau Cymru in the *Myvyrian Archaiology* (ed. Gee, 740), under Swydd Vrycheiniog (Cwmwd Tir yr Hawlf, Tir Rawlf, Ralph de Toni) occurs the parish of Maenor Wyno. Edward Williams (*Iolo Morganwg*), from whose transcript the Myvyrian list was printed, being unable to make up the total number of Breconshire parishes, suggested that the parish of Vaenor was one of the omissions. But the early name of what became the parish of Vaenor was Maenor Weyno. *See* 111 B 29 *post.*

[1021] **111 B 22.**

Grant in fee simple by John ap Gwilym Gwyn to . . . Hopkyn of six and a-half parcels of land in the parish of Ystrad vellte in the lordship of Brecon:—

The first parcel called Tir Adam lying in breadth between the lands late of William ap Res ap Gwilym and those of Jankyn Havard, and in length from the rivulet called Mellte to park y Dero; the second called Tyr yr Ynsaeth lying in breadth between the rivulet called Mellte and e Meyn [Y Maen] Yren, and in

[1021] **111 B 22** (*continued*).

length between the lands of Griffith ap R. ap Gwilym and those of Gwilym ap Hoell ap Gwilym; the third called Tyr y gare Kelly [? beilly] uchaf lying in breadth between the lands called . . . . . and the lands late of John Gunter, and in length between the lands of the aforesaid Gwilym ap Hoell ap Gwilym to park y Deyro; the fourth called Tyr bryn y beirhe lying in breadth between the lands of Meredydd ap Hoell ap Ieuan ap Ris and those of Owen ap Res, and in length from cae Grono to le fosse haland (or halaud); the fifth called Tyr echel dreff yssa lying in breadth between the rivulet of Nethe vaghan and Karrec lem; the sixth called Ceven ychell dreff ychaff lying in breadth between Pantt y forth and Fynnon Sevte, and in length from Neth vaghan to Bryn y merin; the half-parcel called Tyr forth gogove lying in breadth between Porth gogove and tir Gruffudd ap R. ap Gwilym, and in length from tir Gwilym hir to the land of the aforesaid Gr. ap R. ap Gwilym. Witnesses: David ap Hoell ap David ap Meredydd, Gruffyth ap Ieuan melyn, Oweyn ap Ieuan melyn et aliis. Stradvellte, 8 Jan., 18 Hen. VII [1502]. *Latin.*

Few of the interesting place-names in the above charter can now be traced upon the Ordnance map. The most important is that of Maen Yren, one of the boundaries of the second parcel. This is shown on the old one-inch Ordnance map as Carn Yarian, which has been improved into Carn yr Arian on the modern issue. Cefn ucheldre is on the west bank of the river Neath, with the Sarn Helen close by. The latter may be alluded to in the pull y forth (ffordd) of the charter. Park y dero or deyro probably stands for park y derw, oak-tree park; and le fosse haland or halaud may represent ffoes halawg, the polluted ditch; halawg is a fairly common element in early Welsh place-names. Carreg lem can hardly be the monolith now called y Maen Llia.

[1022] **111 B 23.**

Grant in fee simple by Richard ap Gronowe of Dorston co. Hereford to John ap Thomas of Dorston and Agnes his wife, of a tenement in Dorston situated between the tenement of the chantry of the blessed Mary of Dorston and that of a certain John Hert on the one side, and the tenement of a certain Richard Boley on the other side, and extending from the highway to the rivulet called Sarthenant. Witt.: Galfrid ap Thomas, John Pratte, John Part'che [Partriche], Thomas ap Wylkoc and William Moythan jun., et aliis. Dorston, Thursday after the feast of Ethelbert, king and martyr [20 May], 19 Hen. VI [1441]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1023] **111 B 24.**

Bond by Madoc ap Howel ap Madoc of Brecon gentleman, to John ap Howel ap Madoc his brother, in £200, to secure possession of the forest in Glyn Colleyn, then in mortgage to James Walbeff, to Sir William Herbert and Richard his brother, Richard Herbert of Ewias, William Herbert of Crugehoel and John ap Ieuan ap John; 22 Sept., 24 Hen. VII [1508]. *Latin.*

[1024] **111 B 25.**

Quit claim by Gwenllian verch Griffith of Llanvrenoch widow, and her son Jenkin Thomas ap John Goch of Llanvrenach yeoman, to Jenkyn Morgan ap John of Llanvrenach generosus, and Jonet verch Llewelyn his wife.

Lands called Tyr y Saincte, close y llogh icha and close y llogh issa, with their appurtenances in parish of Llanvrenach; whereof Tyr y Saincte lies in length between the land late of John Thomas John ap Rosser and the land of William Awbrey armiger, and in breadth between the land of the said William Awbrey and the land late of the said John Thomas; and the other parcels extend from the common way leading by the pool called llogh Brenach in the direction of Brecon to the land of the said Jenkin Morgan called Tyr y Maen, and in breadth lie between the land of the said Jenkin Morgan called tyr y towad and kayr lloch [cae'r llwch]. Witnesses: Thomas Richard Rosser, Jenkyn Rees ap Meredith, John Edmound ap Meredydd, cum multis aliis; 8 Oct., 6 Eliz. [1564]. Two seals, bearing monographs, one formed of the letters G.T., the other J.T. *Latin.*

[1025] **111 B 26.**

Lease by Watkyn Herbert of Crughoell squiyer, and Margaret verch Morgan his wife, to Morgan ap Phelyp of the parish of Llansanfreede taillour, of a tenement and lands late in the occupation of Richard Watkyn, excepting a house occupied by Hoell ap David ap Gr' and lands let at ferm to David Lloyd and Hoell ap David Lloyd and an acre of land called Browe here; term 21 years; annual rent 26*s.* 8*d.*; 20 Feb., 33 Hen. VIII [1542]. *English.*

[1026] **111 B 27.**

Grant in fee simple by John ap Hopkyn ap John and Annest verch Gwallter ap Rosser his wife, to Rees ap Morgan ap Meredydd and Gwladys verch Ieuan ap R. his wife; one parcel of land situate in the parish of Stradvellte in the lordship of Brecon in le Pentre Neth between two streams called Nant y moch and Nant tec, which parcel of land lies in length between the spring called Fynnon vach and Pen y quar ynghodre ynys Twlke, and in breadth from the stream of Neth to y ddraenen yn llether y llan. Witnesses: William ap John Oweyn, Jankyn ap Morgan, Philip ap R., et aliis; 20 Oct., 23 Hen. VIII [1531]. *Latin.*

The place-names in this charter are of much interest. Nant y moch, a small stream that falls into the Neath, flows through the upper part of the parish of Ystradfellte.

[1027] **111 B 28.**

Agreement by Madok ap Howel ap Madoc and Hoel ap Madok his son to enfeoff Hoel ap John Hoel Madok of and in Tir y Park, Cloose newith, tir y llacka, Close Romny, and an acre called Errow llidan, and three acres in Ennys vach, in the parish of Llansaintfrede, in accordance with an agreement of 15 June, 28 Hen. VIII [1536] already entered into by the parties. Witnesses: John Walbeof, John ap John, Jenkyn ap Howel ap Emond, Hoel ap John ap Trahern and Oweyn ap D'd ap Gwilym cum multis aliis; 17 June, 28 Hen. VIII [1536]. *Latin.* Two seals, one broken.

[1028] **111 B 29.**

Quit claim by William ap Howell ap Rosser, Gruffyth ap Howell ap Rosser and Roger ap Howell ap Rosser ap Howel voy, to David ap Rosser ap Howel; parcel of land with appurtenances in the parish of St. Gwynog (*in parochia Sci. Gwynoci*) in the lordship of Brecon in the fee of Ieuan ap John of Penkelli, extending in breadth from the land late of Gr. ap Howell vachan to

[1028] **111 B 29** (*continued*).

the rivulet near the place called Clyn crawc [Glyn Crawc] and the land called Clyn yr odyn and Magwyr y coet gaeduy [Magwyr y coed cae du], and in length from Tave vaur to a place called Clautynyr [Clawdd Ynyr]. Witnesses: Ieuan ap Gr. ap David ap Ieuan ap Adam, Jankyn ap Ieuan ap Meredydd, Thomas ap Llewelyn ap Gwilym ap Howel hir et multis aliis. Maenor Wyno, 20 Oct., 21 Edw. IV [1481]. *Latin.*

St. Gwynnog is the patron of the church of the parish now called Vaenor. Whether he is identical with the Gwnog commemorated at Llan Wnog in Montgomeryshire is perhaps doubtful. As has been already stated (charter 111 B 21, *ante*) the parish of Vaenor or Y Vaenor was formerly known as Maenor Weyno. The properties conveyed by this document and by 111 B 21 were situated along the course of the Taff fawr, but I have been unable to identify any of the places upon the old or new Ordnance maps. There is a Cwm Crew and a Gwaun Crew, the former a tributary of the Taff fawr, which it is tempting to identify with the Glyn Crawc of the document. The Clawdd Howell of 111 B 21 and the Clawdd Ynyr of the present charter are two boundary dikes that have disappeared. 'Magwyr' is an uncommon element in Welsh place-names; it signifies a plot of ground that had been enclosed and brought under cultivation.

[1029] **111 B 30.**

Defeasance of a grant by Thomas le Hunte and Wenlleana his wife to Walter ap Ric[hard] ap Meuric of one tenement etc. within the walls of the town of Brecon, made by deed dated Michaelmas, 6 Hen. VII, on payment of £12 by the said Thomas le Hunt. Witnesses: Lewis Havard bailiff of the town of Brecon, Morgan vichan, John ap Gr. ap Jenkyn, Thomas ap John Dylwyn, Jenkyn ap Llewelyn Weythe et aliis; Michaelmas, 6 Henry VII [1490]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1030] **111 B 31.**

Quit claim by Thomas le Hunte and Wenlleana verch John his wife, to Walter ap Ric[hard] ap Meuric of com. Hereford, of a burgage in the town of Brecon lying between the burgage of Ieuan ap John ap Jenkyn and the burgage late of John ap Llewelyn, and extending lengthways along the highway running from the market

[1030] **111 B 31** (*continued*).

of the town of Brecon towards the lower gate (*portam inferiorem*), as far as the way called Cauntr Celyff ye Strete. Witnesses: William Herbert bailiff of Brecon, Morgan vachan sub-bailiff, John Berfeld, John ap D'd ap Griffith, Jenkyn ap Llewelyn Weythe et multis aliis; 20 Nov., 9 Hen. VII [1493]. *Latin.* Two seals missing.

[1031] **111 B 32.**

Mortgage by Ieuan ap Jenkyn and Cissli verch David to William Ha'mu't and Walter Ha'mu't for four years of a messuage meadow and 15 ac. land in the parish of Llanhamlagh, extending in length from the road that leads from Brecon to Crekehowel to the land of Gruffudd vawr, and in breadth from the messuage of Richard voel to the place called the grene. Witnesses: William Polle, Walter Polle, Walter hyre, David moyle; Sabbath next after the feast of St. Thomas the martyr, 8 Hen. VI [1429]. *Latin.* Seal, an oval divided quarterly, a dot within each quarter.

[1032] **111 B 33.**

The counterpart of the former document. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1033] **111 B 34.**

Grant in fee simple by John ap Rosser of Llanvrenach generosus and Thomas Gunter of Llanvigan generosus, to Janckyn ap Morgan of Llanvrenach generosus and Jonet verch Llewelyn his wife; two messuages etc. in Llanvrenach, recovered in an action of disseisin in le post against the said Janckyn at the court of great sessions held at Brecon before Sir John Pakington on Monday 8 June, 37 Hen. VIII [1545], as appears by the record. Witnesses: William Awbrey senior, armiger, John ap Janckyn [ap] John, Griffin ap Janckyn ap John, Janckyn ap R. ap Meredith, Thomas ap Richard ap Rosser. Llanvrenach, 8 Oct., 37 Hen. VIII [1545]. *Latin.* Two seals missing.

[1034] **111 B 35.**

Will of Thomas ap John ap Hoell ap Madoc; to be buried in the church of St. Dettutus [Llanddetty]; to the cathedral church of St. David's, 12*d.*; daughters, Gwladus and Anne; sons, John Thomas, Jankyn ap Thomas, Hoel ap Thomas, Hopkyn ap Thomas, Llewelyn ap Thomas. Witnesses: dominus David ap Res vicar of the church of St. Dettutus, dominus David ap Thomas rector of the church of St. Brigit [Llansanffraid], dominus Thomas ap Gryffyth rector of Kethedin. Schedule of debts. Proved at Brecon, 18 May 1533. *Latin.* Seal indistinct.

The document is very indistinct. Rees in his *Essay on the Welsh Saints* gives Tetta as the name of the saint commemorated at Llan Ddetty, but the form presented by this document, following the analogy of the very similar Iltutus for Illtyd, would appear to make for some such name as Detutus, which may have been the Latin form given to the Welsh Detwyt, mod. dedwydd, happy.

[1035] **111 B 36.**

Grant in fee simple by Thomas John Thomas of Llanvrenagh com. Brecon generosus and Crisly his wife, to Thomas John Baron of the same parish generosus;

Tenements and appurtenances called Tir Koed y dderwas ar gelly wastod, extending in length from the highway from the parish church of Llanvrenagh over the mountain or common called Cwm Orgwm to the place called Bulch y Ddwyallt, and in length from the land called William Meredydd and Howel John Lewes to the land of Thomas John Edmond; and also the separate parcels called y bryn bychan containing four acres, tir y twod containing eight acres, y rhandir draws wrth ben y pylle containing three acres, y rhandir wrth glose y ffynnon goeg containing three acres, y rhandir yn y dryll mawr containing three acres, yr erw ymhwll y kadvan containing three acres, and two acres in the meadow called y wrlodd lace [y werglodd lâs]; 10 Sept., 2 James I [1604]. Signed Tho. John Thomas. *Latin.* Seal missing. Livery of seisin in the presence of Griffith ap Owen, John Thomas goz, Jevan Thomas, John Madockes, Will'm Bevan.

All the properties mentioned in this document are in the parish of Llanfrynach, and some of the names have survived to the present day. A road still runs almost directly southward from the parish church through Cwm Orgwm to Bwlch y ddwy-allt.

[1036] **111 B 37.**

Grant in fee simple by Jankyn ap Morgan ap John of the parish of Llanvrenach in com. Brecon generosus and Jonat verch Llewellyn his wife, to William Watkyns of Llanyhangell Talellyn generosus, Thomas Gunter of Saint Silly generosus, John ap Robert Walboef of Llanhamlach generosus, Robert Wynston of Trefwyn in com. Hereford generosus, Watkyn Wynston of Trefwyn generosus, Edward Lewis near Carfilly in com. Glamorgan armiger, William Gruffith of Llangevailagh in com. Glamorgan generosus, Rethergh Gwyn of Llanveir or bryn in com. Karmardyn generosus, Rethergh ap John Lloid of Llangadog in com. Karmardyn generosus, Lewis ap Gwatkyn of Llandawke in com. Pembrok armiger, Res ap Oweyn of Llandawke generosus, Hugh ap D'd Lewis of Penkreig in com. Radnor armiger, Res ap Gl'm ap Ll'n ap Meurik of Llandilowe in com. Radnor armiger, Lewis John of Busshops castell in com. Montgomery armiger and Matthew Lloid of Busshops castell generosus;

Four parcels of land in the parish of Llanvrenagh, the first called Tyr Gl'm D'd howell Morgan, the second called Tyr Gl'm Rosser gough; the third called Tyr Hoel ap Jev'n duy, and the fourth called Tyr Jevan ap D'd ap John hyre, extending in length from the river Usk to the cemetery of the church of Llanvrenagh, and in breadth from the land called Tyr yr awbery to the land late of Griffin ap Janckyn called Kloes y Mayn lloid. Witnesses: William Awbre senior armiger, Thomas ap Richarde ap Rosser generosus, Janckyn ap R. ap Meredith generosus, Griffin ap Janckyn ap John yeoman, cum multis aliis. Llanvrenach, 21 October. 37 Hen. VIII [1545]. *Latin.* Two seals. The first, a chevron between three fleurs-de-lis, the second a knot pattern interlacing the letter I.

[1037] **111 B 38.**

Grant in fee simple by John ap Morgan ap Ieuan ap Morgan to Morgan ap Thomas ap Gwilym; two burgages etc. within the walls of Brecon in the street called High Strete, of which one lies in breadth between the burgage of John Davy [*Daui*] mercer, and the burgage of the blessed Mary of Brecon occupied by Morgan Robned, and in length from the said high street (*alto*

[1037] **111 B 38** (*continued*).

vico) to a little lane leading to the chapel of St. Mary as far as Benches end. Witnesses: Thomas Walter bailiff of Brecon, Thomas Barber and Thomas ap David gogh sub-bailiffs of the same, et multis aliis. Brecon, 10 July, 9 Hen. VIII [1517]. *Latin.* Seal.

[1038] **111 B 39.**

Bond by Jenkin Morgan ap John of Llanvrenagh generosus, William Gough of Garthprengye generosus, John Edmonde of Llanvrenagh generosus, Jenkin ap Rees ap Meredydd of Llanvygan generosus, Thomas Watkin ap Gwillym of Llanddettuye generosus and Thomas ap Meredydd of Llanvygan generosus, for the repayment by Thomas ap John Thomas of 1,000 marks; 20 August 8 Eliz., 1566. *Latin and English.* Four seals illegible.

Endorsed as having been signed and delivered in the presence of Lewis Gunter armiger, John Thomas ap Jenkin, John Morgan D'd ap John, John Howel [ap] Walter, John Howell ap John ap Howel ap Madok, Morgan Griffith, Jevan Morgan Jenkyn, et multorum aliorum.

[1039] **111 B 40.**

Grant in fee simple by John ap Thomas ap David of the town of Brecon, to George Scull his son and Gweladus verch Hoell his wife; eight parcels of land in the parish of Penyderyn in the lordship of Brecon;

The first called kaye Hoell, the second called Tir y keventie [tir cefn y ty] lately held at ferm by D'd ap Res ap Hoell ap Eynon, the third called Ryde poll y ddyllyan [rhyd pwll y ddallhuan], the fourth lately held at ferm by Morgan ap Gr' ap Morgan, the fifth lately held at ferm by D'd ap Gruffith ap D'd ap Jevan ap Adam, the sixth lately held at ferm by David ap Jevan tewe ap Meuryc dduy, the seventh lately held at ferm by Gwilym ap Gruffith ap D'd ap Jevan ap Adam, the eighth lately held at ferm by the daughter of Llewelyn tewe. Witnesses: Morgan ap D'd game, Jevan ap Llewelyn ap Gwilym, William ap D'd ap Gwilym vachan and others. Penyderyn, 10 February, 7 Edw. IV [1468]. *Latin.*

[1040] **111 B 41.**

Bond by John Thomas ap John of Llanvrenach generosus, David Morgan Thomas generosus, and William Morgan Awbrey of Istradginles generosus, to William Awbrey armiger, in £100 to secure conveyance of certain lands called Maes y Velyndref, kaie Bedo and kaie'r groes, and 7½ ac. lying in the field called kaie'r Llough in the parish of Llanvrenach [*see* next article], by the said John Thomas and Alice his wife; 10 April, 6 Eliz. [1564]. *Latin and English.* Signed, David ap Morgan.

[1041] **111 B 42.**

Grant in fee simple by John Thomas ap John of Llanvrenach generosus and Alice his wife, to William Awbrey of the city of London armiger;

Three parcels of lands in the parish of Llanvrenach, the first called Maes y Velyndref extending in length from Kaie Onnen to the land of the said William Awbrey, and in breadth from the high road to the land of Thomas John Thomas; the second called Kae'r Bedo extending in length from the land of Jenckyn Thomas to the high road, and in breadth from the land of Jenckyn Morgan to the pool called Llough Brynach; the third called Kae'r Groes lying between the two highways of which one leads from Velyndref towards Llanvrenach, and the other from Velyndref towards Penkelly; and 7½ acres of arable land lying in the field called Kae'r Llough, according to their ancient bounds. Witnesses: Thomas Morgan Thomas Awbrey, William Thomas Awbrey, Richard Walter, Llewelyn (*Luelino*) John Jenckyn and Roger John ac multis aliis. Llanvrenach, 10 April 6 Eliz. [1564]. *Latin.* Endorsed as signed and delivered before William Thomas Awbrey, Philip Thomas, William . . . ., Jenkin Thomas William, Roger ap . . . ., Jenkin Thomas, David Creyth.

The farmstead of Felindre stands on the banks of the small stream called Cynrig. Cae'r groes is close to the modern Pwll y gloden, and the latter may be the llough Brynach of the charter.

[1042] **111 B 43.**

Grant in fee tail by Howel Vour ap Thomas ap Ieuan to Gruffin ap Thomas vour and Wenll[ian] fil. Madoc ap Thomas his wife; lands and tenements lying between Nant Gwine and Llyfnant in the parish of Gwinaw in the demesne of Tirhaulf. Witnesses: Ieuan ap Ph[ilip]

[1042] **111 B 43** (*continued*).

ap Howel, William ap Thomas ap Ieuan, Ieuan ap Ma[doc] ap Meredydd, Thomas ap William ap Thomas and Ieuan ap Ho[wel] ap Ieuan et multis aliis. Brecon, Sunday next after the feast of St. Martin, 11 Ric. II [1387-8]. *Latin.* Seals missing.

The parish of Gwinau is the modern parish of Vaenor. The tiny stream of Nant Gwinau after passing through Cwm Nant Gwinau falls into the Taf fawr at Pont a'r Daf. I cannot trace the Llyfnant.

[1043] **111 B 44.**

Grant for life in survivorship by Howel vachan ap Howel ap Jevan ap Konwrig and Gruffud ap Howel ap Ievan ap Konwrig, to Eva daughter of Walter Havard and John son of Trahaiarn vachan ap Trahaiarn tall; a piece of land called Mays Crone lying in length between the land late of William Seys ap Traharn tall and the land called Kyffyllos Kynan, and in breadth between the land late of Jevan Kost and the land late of Jevan Seys. Witnesses: Lewelin ap Res goch, Meuruc loyd ap Thomas, Jevan ap Walter ap Howel, Oweyn ap Madoc ap Gorgene, Madoc ap Trahaiarn vechan et aliis. Bolgoyd, Thursday 30 April, 36 Edw. III [1362].

This is the earliest charter in point of date of the Breconshire series with which we have been dealing, and it is the more unfortunate that no district or parish is mentioned whereby it could be located. I can only draw attention, with a view to comparison with the extraordinary "Kyffyllos Kynan" of the document, to the equally extraordinary name "Gilli duffoles" which is shown in the parish of Penderyn on the old one-inch Ordnance map.

[1044] **111 B 45.**

Bond from Hoel William ap Richard of Llanspithitt generosus, William ap Richard ap Jenckyn of the same generosus, Howel ap Gwillim ap Howel ap Morgan of Llanvihangell nant brane generosus, Jenckin Morgan ap John of Llanvrenaghe generosus, and Lewis ap Rosser Thomas of Llanvihangel nant brane generosus, to Thomas ap John Thomas generosus, in £50 to secure the conveyance of certain messuages etc.; 10 August, 9 Eliz., 1567. *Latin.*

[1044] **111 B 45** (*continued*).

The condition voiding the bond is the surrender by Howel William ap Richard and Janet verch Jenckyn his wife, to Thomas ap John Thomas and Elizabeth verch Jenckyn his wife, of the messuages of the bounden Jenckyn Morgan ap John of Llanvrenaghe gent. and Jonet verch Llewelin his wife conveyed to Thomas ap John by deed of 20th August 8 Eliz. *English.*

Endorsed as signed and delivered by Howell Williams, Howell ap Gwillym and Jenckin Morgan ap John, and in the presence of Morgan ap Gwallter ap Rosser, Phillip ap Rosser Thomas, David ap Gwallter ap Rosser, Morgan ap R. ap Howell ap Morgan, Roger ap Richard, Thomas ap John Thomas ap Howell Gwillym, John Wynter, Thomas Gwillim vaure, Watkin Vaughan, David Lloyd Lewes, John William, Jevan Lli' William.

[1045] **111 D 3.**

Grant in fee simple from Jankyn ap Hopkyn Aubrey to Jankyn ap Hoell Gount[er]; a parcel of land in parochia [*sic*] S'ti Kenedri de Kantreff and David de Llanvaes in the lordship of Brecon called Tire Penylan and lying in length between the lands late of Gwilym Gwyn ap Ll'n ap Gwilym and the lands of Thomas Aubrey, and in breadth between the lands of Hopkyn Aubrey and the lands of the aforesaid Thomas Aubrey. Witnesses: Thomas Aubrey, Trahayrn ap Thom' ap Traharne, Hoell ap Thom' ap Ieuan ap Meredydd et multis aliis. At the aforesaid parish, 2 Nov. 6 Hen. VIII [1514]. *Latin.* Seal, the letter A within a border.

The parish church of Cantref is said by Jones, *Hist. of Brecknockshire*, 468, and Rees, *Welsh Saints*, 325, to be dedicated to St. Mary. But the above points to an earlier dedication to a local saint, probably one of the familia of Brychan. Pen y lan is in the parish of St. David of Llanfaes, and whatever its present bounds, no doubt extended at the time of the grant into the neighbouring parish of Cantref.

[1046] **111 E 6.**

Agreement between Thomas Bushell and Thomas Deacon for the sale of 55 tons of lead "coming growing and issuing out of my mynes in the county of Cardigan"; consideration £500; 5 April, 14 Charles I, 1638. Signed, Thomas Bushell. *English.* Seal damaged.

[1047] **111 E 7.**

Bond by Thomas Bushell and Edmond Goodier to Thomas Deacon in £600 for the execution of certain covenants (*vide* next article). 6 Feb., 16 Charles I, 1640. Signed by Bushell and Goodier in the presence of several witnesses. *Latin and English.*

[1048] **111 E 8.**

Agreement between Bushell and Goodier of the one part and Deacon of the other part, for the delivery of 50 tons of lead ore at the port or creek of Aberdovey. 6 Feb., 16 Charles I, 1640-1. Signed, Thomas Deacon. *English.* Seal indistinct.

[1049] **111 E 9.**

Bond by Thomas Bushell, William Kingston and Robert Mees, to William Bruges of Harefield co. Herts and William Morton, in £80 for the execution of an agreement dated 19 May 1637. *Latin and English.* Mutilated fragments of three seals.

[1050] **111 E 10.**

Agreement between Thomas Bushell and Grace Heathcott of Cattharpe co. Derby, for the delivery of one thousand tons of lead at the port of Dovie [Aberdovey] in the county of Maryonis; 16 Nov., 20 [? 22] Charles I, 1646. Signed, Thomas Bushell. *English.* Seal missing. A schedule of debts owing to Bushell annexed.

[1051] **111 G 37.**

Grant in fee simple from William de la Grava son of John de la Staple, to Richard son of John de la Grave; 12 sellyones of land, with the lower headland, lying in the field called Longestonefeld in loco qui dicitur Langestonesdene [co. Monmouth], in length between the land of the rector of the church of Marteleye on the one side and that of Walter de la Staple on the other, and extending at the upper end along the land of John Bynepedone and at the lower end to the land of

[1051] **111 G 37** (*continued*).

Reginald de la Hope; rent one penny. Witnesses: John de Lanwerne, Robert de la Staple, William son of Hugh de la Grave, John Morin, Robert de Lanwarne et multis aliis; temp. Edw. I. *Latin.* Seal of black wax, an oval star . . . . . WILL. FIL. JOH'IS . . . . . GRA'A . . . .

[1052] **111 G 38.**

Grant in fee simple from William de Grava son of John de le Staple to Master Peter called Fillol, rector of Marteleye [co. Monmouth]; lands at Le Staple in the manor of Marteleye, with seven selions in two plots (*locis*) in the field called Cockedenne, with appurtenances. Witnesses: Stephen de Lawarne, John de Coldecote, Henry de Priheleye, Stephen att Grok, Richard de la Grave, Adam de Le Staple, John att Liche, John de Arderne, Robert de Hawe cum pluribus aliis. Marteleye, St. Michael the archangel, 17 Edward II [1323]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1053] **111 H 19.**

Lease by Thomas Deacon citizen and cloth-worker of London to Thomas Bushell of Euston co. Oxon and Edmond Goodier, for the working of certain mines royal in the counties of Cardigan and Montgomery; term 21 years; July 1641. *English.* Seal missing.

The properties leased comprised the land called the craggy moyne, parcel of a messuage called Bruvant [Brunant] in the parish of Llanfihangel y Croythen [see 86 I 51 *ante*] assigned to Bushell by Anne Dequester relict and administratrix of Johnah Dequester by deed of 29 June 1641; and Naunt y Moyne [nant y mwn], Deleaven *alias* Dolyve [Dylife], Bwlch Kylan and Robyndowe [Robinder in the next document], sett lying or being upon the great mountaine comons or wast ground within the lordship of Keieilioge [Cyfeiliog] in the county of Montgomery. Mention is made of a lease by the Governors Assistants and Society of the city of London of and for the mines royal to Sir Hugh Middleton of the right of mining in the co. Cardigan. In a MS. treatise on lead mining in Cardiganshire (British Museum *Additional MSS.* 14,950, printed in *Cymru Fu* for 1888) Lewis Morris the antiquary states that the mine worked by Bushell was that of Cwm Symlog.

[1054] **111 H 20.**

Assignment by Thomas Bushell to Henry Archbold of Seny Park co. Stafford and John Sydenham of Aberystwyth of the lease afore described, for the payment of his debts; 1 Feb. 1647. Signed, Thomas Bushell. *English.* Seal indecipherable. Schedule of debts annexed.

[1055] **112 F 25.**

Quit claim by John Rogers of St. Albans co. Herts tailor, son and heir of Roger Rogers, to Hugh Rogers his brother; lands etc. [not further specified] in Llandetty [co. Brecon]; 5 Oct., 35 Hen. VIII [1543]. *Latin.* Seal indistinct.

Harley Rolls.

[1056] **A 3 (iii).**

Petition of the clergy and laity *(clerus et populi)* of the church of St. Andrew and St. David to Ralph archbishop of Canterbury for the election and ordination of Bernard priest of Hereford to be bishop of [the see of] S. Andrew and S. David; 1115.

[1057] **A 3 (vii).**

Petition of the clergy and laity of Glamorgan to archbishop Anselm for the ordination of Urban to the see of Llandaff; before 10 August 1107 (the date of Urban's consecration). *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 550.

[1058] **D 26.**

Edowe and Edowe *v.* Madocks; lands etc., in Iscoed co. Flint; 36 Eliz. 1594. 6 membranes. *English.*

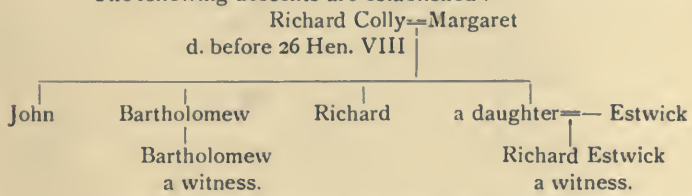
Interrogatories administered and depositions taken on behalf of the defendant at the parish church of Malpas, 20 Sept. 36 Eliz., before Robert Lloyd, John Lloyd, Edward Hanmer and Thomas Puleston. The suit is interesting as evidencing the difficulties

[1058] **D 26** (*continued*).

that must have frequently arisen out of the statute of 27 Hen. VIII abolishing the custom of gavelkind. The main body of papers relating to the suit are amongst the chancery documents at the Public Record Office. The depositions here given are those of

Thomas Puleston of Lightwoode, co. Flint, gent., of the age of 48.
Thomas Dymoke of Halghton, co. Flint, aged 54.
Thomas ap Richard of Halghton, aged 35.
Richard Estwicke of Wiche, co. Flint, yeoman, aged 54.
Bartholomewe Collye of Overton foren in the lordship of Mayllor Saysnecke, aged 46.
William Andrew of Iscoyd, yeoman, aged 66.
John Lloyd of Iscoed, aged 57.
Richard Benyon of Iscoed, yeoman, aged 65.
Randle Larton of Agton [Acton], co. Chester, yeoman, aged 60.
Roger Edowe of Tibroughton [Tir Broughton], co. Flint, aged 36.
John Kerryson of Wigland, co. Chester, yeoman, aged 39.

The following descents are established :—



The points in the case were (*a*) did Richard Colly the elder die before the 27th Hen. VIII, which abolished gavelkind; (*b*) were the lands in question Welsh lands, and therefore partible in gavelkind before the passing of that statute.

[1059] **E 7.**

Lordinance du counseil Mons'r le Prince [Edward, the black prince] faite a Loundres le t'me de Seint Michel lan xliij p'r la tuic'on e seurtee de ses chasteux deinz ses seign' ies es parties de Gales (Cestres et Cornewall); 1370. *French.*

The particulars for Beaumaris and Conway are as follows :—

Beumarrys—j Conestable et v hom'es darmes chescun ad xij*d.* le jo'r p'r demy an	liiij*li.*	xij*s.*	
xxx arch's chescun ad vj*d.* le jo'r	cxxxvj*li.*	x*s.*	
xl q'r de furment pris du q'r xiij*s.* iiij*d.*...	xxvj*li.*	xiij*s.*	iiij*d.*
ij buttes de vyn douce pris le butte vj*li.*	xij*li.*		
j tonel de vyn de Spayne pris ...	viij*li.*		
ij pipes de meel pris	viiij*li.*		
xx q'r de seel pris le q'rt' vj*s.* viij*d.* ...	vj*li.*	xiij*s.*	iiij*d.*
xx tonels des carbones de meer pris le tonel xl*d.*		lxvj*s.*	viij*d.*
La somme	cclv*li.*	xv*s.*	iiij*d.*

[1059] **E 7** (*continued*).

Coneway—Mons. Edward seint Johan ad la garde du Chastel a son peril, demeen [demy an]	—			
xx q'r de furment pris	xx *marks.*			
j tonel de vin despanis pris	viij*li.*			
ij pipes de meel pris le pipe iiij*li.* ...	viij*li.*			
xx tonels des carbons pris le tonel xl*d.*		lxvj*s.*	viij*d.*	
x q'r de seel pris le q'rt' di' marc. ...		lxvj*s.*	viij*d.*	
la somme	xxxvj*li.*			

The following is an abstract of the remainder:—

Caern[arvon]—a constable with 5 men at arms	total £170	9	0	
Crukyth—a constable at 12*d.* per day, and 4 archers each at 6*d.* per day ...	total £27	6	0	
South Wales:—				
Haverford—Mons'r Thomas de Ffelton the constable is charged with the care, at his peril—and costs.				
Lanstephan—a constable and 12 archers	total £88	2	0	
Kermerdyn—a constable, Reynald de Hopa, who had presented his son [as deputy], and 10 archers	total £116	6	0	
Drusselan—a constable, Mons. Rees ap Grif[fith] and 10 archers	total £95	10	0	
Dynnevor—a constable and 6 archers ...	total £50	18	8	
Cardigan—a constable and 10 archers ..	total £99	0	0	
Lampedern [Aberystwyth]—a constable and 10 archers	total £97	2	8	
Buelt—a constable and 3 archers ...	total £32	4	4	
Total for South Wales	£579	3	8	
The marches of Wales:—				
Doluoryn [Dolforwyn]—a constable and 4 archers	total £40	19	4	
Montgomery—a constable and 4 archers	total £27	6	0	
Denbigh—a constable, Thomas de Statham, and 4 archers	total £35	11	8	
Rothelan—Mons. Aleyn Cheyne and 3 archers	total £13	13	0	
Fflynt—a constable, 3 archers and a porter	total £28	16	4	

[1060] **E 15.**

Amerciaments of the court of Exchequer on the sheriffs of the counties of [England and] Wales and borough of Haverfordwest; 27 Eliz. [1585]. *Latin.*

Anglesey ... ... *nil.*
Brecon—Edmond Awbrey, sheriff.
Hilary ... ... *nil.*

[1060] **E 15** (*continued*).

Easter: John Games collector of the subsidy of 13 Eliz. for delay in the collection in the hundred of Crickhoell, by Richard Herbert ... ... 4*d.*
William Herbert executor to Edward Herbert the other collector ... ... 4*d.*
John Games collector in the hundred of Talgarth ... 4*d.*
Howell Gwynne the other assessor ... ... 4*d.*
Trinity ... ... *nil.*
Michaelmas—the above entries repeated ... ... 16*d.*
Cardigan ... ... *nil.*
Carmarthen ... ... *nil.*
Carnarvon ... ... *nil.*
Denbigh—Henry Parry, sheriff.
Hilary ... ... *nil.*
Easter: Wm. Holland and Katherine his wife for non-execution of the will of Thomas bishop of St. Asaph 4*d.*
Thomas ap Moris late of Llanewyn ... ... 4*d.*
Elizabeth Salesbury executrix of the will of John Salesbury late of Rug ... ... 4*d.*
Trinity ... ... *nil.*
Michaelmas—the above entries repeated ... ... 12*d.*
Flint—John Conway, sheriff.
Hilary ... ... 4*d.*
Easter: Edward Stanley collector of the subsidy to King Edward, for delay ... ... 4*d.*
Trinity ... ... *nil.*
Michaelmas: Edward Stanley collector of the subsidy to King Edward, for delay ... ... 4*d.*
Glamorgan—Edward Kemys, sheriff.
Hilary ... ... *nil.*
Easter: Leisan Price collector of the subsidy of 8 Eliz. in the hundred of Cardiff ... ... 4*d.*
and of the subsidy of 4-5 Philip and Mary in the hundred of Swansey ... ... 4*d.*
Trinity ... ... *nil.*
Michaelmas: Leisan Price collector of the subsidy of 8 Eliz. in the hundred of Cardiff ... ... 4*d.*
and of the subsidy of 4-5 Philip and Mary in the hundred of Swansey ... ... 4*d.*
Merioneth—Peter Salusburie, sheriff.
Hilary ... ... *nil.*
Easter: John Owen, taxor of the subsidy for the hundred of Penllyn, by W'm D'd Lloide whom he had appointed collector ... ... 4*d.*
ditto by John Cader ... ... 4*d.*
ditto by Richard Hewes ... ... 4*d.*
ditto by Richard Poole ... ... 4*d.*
Trinity ... ... *nil.*
Michaelmas: the above entries repeated ... ... 16*d.*
Montgomery—David Ll. Blaney, sheriff.
Hilary ... ... *nil.*

[1060] **E 15** (*continued*).

Easter—John Price collector of the subsidy of 23 Eliz. for insufficient collection by John Powell	4*d.*
Arthur Price ditto	4*d.*
David Blaney ditto	4*d.*
Edward Herbert collector of the subsidy of 18 Eliz. for insufficient collection by Richard Gruffith ...	4*d.*
Roland Pugh ditto	4*d.*
John Price ditto	4*d.*
Arthur Price ditto	4*d.*
Humfrey Wynn ditto	4*d.*
David Loid Jenkyn ditto	4*d.*
John Herbert ditto	4*d.*
Trinity	*nil.*
Michaelmas: the above entries repeated	40*d.*
Pembroke	*nil.*
Radnor	*nil.*
Haverfordwest	*nil.*
Monmouth—William Lewes, sheriff.	
Hilary: Hoell ap Carne of Treleigh and Agnes his wife, widow and executrix of Simon Knype of Sherehampton co. Gloucester	4*d.*
Easter, Trinity and Michaelmas	*nil.*

[1061] **N 8.**

Receivers' accounts of the fines levied by the council of the marches of Wales 38-9 Eliz. [1596-7]. *Latin.*

The receivers were Stephen Lesieure from 29 Sept. 1596 to 11 July 1597, and Charles Boothe from 11 July to 29 Sept. 1597. The following is an abstract of their account:—

Receipts—						
Arrears				£887	16	8¼
Fines and amerciaments				1894	14	9
				2782	11	5¼
Allowance on the former account					4	2¼
				2782	7	3
Expenditure—						
Vacant ferms	165	3	4			
Fees—clerk, chaplain to the president of the council in the Marches, receivers and auditors	45	3	4			
Repairs at Ludlow; stones for the fosse, and repairs to divers ruinous places	574	4	4			
Customary fees and expenses of officers	175	2	0			
Waste	14	15	2			
Forestry expenses	250	16	11			
Fines (specified)	161	1	4			
				1386	10	7
Net revenue				1395	16	8

[1061] **N 8** (*continued*).

The fines from the several counties and other receipts included above :—

Worcester	£46	0	0
Monmouth	65	0	0
Glamorgan	166	6	8
Radnor	38	0	0
Montgomery	100	6	8
Gloucester	159	13	4
Carmarthen	35	13	4
Salop	104	1	8
Hereford	63	16	8
Carnarvon	28	10	0
Brecon	52	16	8
Denbigh	168	3	4
Merioneth	21	13	4
Cardigan	16	13	4
Pembroke	5	6	8
Flint	41	3	4
Fines on various persons	20	10	0
Oliver St. John	9	13	4
Stephen Leisure	258	12	5
	£1,402	0	9

Signed by Lord Pembroke, Sirs Richard Shuttleworth, W. Leyghton and H. Towneshend.

[1062] **N 9.**

A valor of the lordship of Usk and Caerleon ; 23 Hen. VIII [1532]. A paper roll, damaged at the right-hand margin. *Latin.*

The roll is headed : Uske et Kerlyon cum membris parcell' terr' comitis Marchiæ. Valor omnis domorum maneriorum terrarum et possessionum, anno regis Henrici VIII[ui] xxiij° ut particul' patet inferius.

A much more extensive roll for the 30-1 Hen. VIII is *Additional Charter* 44706 (which see).

The members of the lordship are :—

Tynterne	valued net at ...	£3	18	2¼
Troy manor	,, ...	15	0	2
Comkarvan	,, ...	8	15	10½
Trelek burgus	,, ...	8	1	5
Trellek manor	,, ...	4	16	8
Pennralte	,, ...	5	10	11½
Penn'goly	,, ...	2	3	8½
Llangome	,, ...	1	5	1
Llantrussan	,, ...	5	9	10
Nova Grangia	,, ...	4	2	2
Uske castrum	,, ...	49	16	5¾
Uske burgus	,, ...	31	11	5¾
Bedellry of Usk and Trellek	,, ...	14	6	10

[1062] **N 9** (*continued*).

Edlogan	valued net at ...			£16	19	5¾
Llevennyth	,, ...			1	2	0
Lleswery	,, ...			33	2	1¾
Wondy	,, ...			57	4	5
Tregruk	,, ...			11	8	5¾
Kaerlyon manor	,, ...			12	9	9½
Kaerlyon bedellry	,, ...			14	13	2
Kaerlyon burgus	,, ...			27	5	9½
Ferm of the great sessions	,, ...			50	0	0
				379	4	1½
Deductions—						
Jacob Whytney receiver-general, fee		13	6	8		
Walter ap Robert, kinsman and heir of John ap Ho' ap Ieu'ne [Ieuan] of Pantglas, chief forester of Wyse wood in the manor of Tryllek		3	0	8		
Henry earl of Worcester and Sir Thomas Palmer joint clerks of the courts			13	4		
Thomas Roberts and John Perient counter-auditors ...		12	10	0		
Thomas David for repair of gutters in Usk castle ...			10	0		
Jacob Witteney bedel or coroner of Edlogan		1	6	8		
The same, coroner or constable of Tregruke		1	0	0		
John Morgan custos of Kerlyon		3	0	8		
Henry, earl of Worcester and Sir Thomas Palmer joint constables of Kerlyon castle ...		5	0	0		
The same of Usk castle ...		10	0	0		
The same as bedels of Uske and Tryllek		1	6	8		
Expenses of various officers ...		5	12	9		
Expenses of the audit, four horsemen from Kermerdin to Usk, 10 days at 3*s.* 4*d.* per day ...		1	13	4		
Ink, paper &c. for the auditors			11	8		
Expenses of the auditors and servants to London in the months of February and March respecting the accounts		2	16	8		
20 quarters oats for the horses of the steward and constables		1	15	0		
12 loads of fuel bought for the steward			10	0		

[1062] **N 9** (*continued*).

Annuity to Sir Robert Jones ...	5	0	0			
The sacrist of Usk priory for wax		8	0			
Pension to the prior of Usk ...	1	13	8			
Allowance to John Morgan for herbage and pannage of the park of Kerlyon, granted him by letters patent of Henry VIII	3	0	0			
				74	15	9
				£304	8	4½
In the fee of Sir William Morgan, steward of the lordships and constable of Usk castle				26	13	4
And there remains clear ...				277	15	0½

[1063] **S 18.**

Bibliographical notes of editions of the Bible with remarks on the editors; early 18 cent. *Latin and English.*

These consist of memoranda by John Bagford now collected into twelve small rolls. On the first is the note "Dr. Gwyn, m^r^ of S. John's Collidg in Cambridg was at ye charge of printing of ye Bible in ye Welsh language. (Powell's Hist. of Wayles.) Mr. Mistine".

[1064] **S 26.**

Particulars for lease of crown lands in Brecon; 1589. *Latin.*

A fragment of a more extensive set of "particulars" relating to an item of the possessions of the late dissolved priory of Brecon. The property reported upon consisted of a messuage and close lying in breadth between a little lane (*parvam venellam*) leading from St. Aylett towards the priory church on the one hand, and the land of John Havard on the other, and in length from the said lane and the land of the said John Havard and another little lane leading from the upper gate (*portam superiorem*) to the land of the aforesaid John called Closye prithe [Clôs y pridd *or* Cloddie pridd] lately in the occupation of John Aplethin [ap Bleddyn] and now or lately in the tenure of John Lloid Havard or his assigns, reserving the timber and certain premises demised to Thomas ap John Lloid Havard by letters patent of 3 June 16 Eliz. [1574] for 21 years at the yearly rent of 5*s*. "This value is made out to passe by lese 16 Ffebr. 1589. Ex[aminatu]r p[er] Tho. Hanbury, audit[or]."

For an interesting account of St. Aylett's or St. Alud's chapel *see* a paper entitled "Forgotten Sanctuaries" by Miss Gwenllian E. F. Morgan in *Arch. Camb.*, 6th Ser., iii, 214.

[1065] **Y 14.**

Pedigree of the family of Harley, ancestors of the earls of Oxford, through the Harleys of Harley Castle, co. Salop (starting with William Harley m. Catharine d. of Sir Jasper Croft), the Corbetts of Morton, the Brians of Brompton (starting with Barnard Ynspeck *temp.* Hen. I), the Corbets of Caus Castle, and from Yorwerth of [ap] Gogan m. Angharad d. of Urien ap Pasgen ap Trahayrn ap Tangwell; 1607, continued in another hand to *circa* 1660. *English.*

The last-named line is traced through Ednyfed Fychan to Owen Tudur and queen Elizabeth. The coats of arms are well executed in colour.

[1066] **Z 20.**

Pedigree of Charles Morgan of Arkeston esq., gentleman usher in ordinary to queen Elizabeth, by Thomas Jones of Tregaron gentleman, 1577. Exemplified and augmented by Philip Holand rose pursuivant of arms, 1602. *English.*

The lines are traced from Bleddyn ap Maenarch, the Herberts (who take their beginning with Henry fitz Herbert chamberlain to king Henry the first), and Rhys ap Tewdwr.

[1067] **C C 9.**

Pedigree, with fine coats of arms in colour, of the Morgans of Merthyllie [Marteleye co. Monmouth] and allied families; 1612. *English.*

Starts with William the Conqueror, Milo fitz Walter earl of Hereford, Caradoc Vreichfras, Rhys ap Tewdwr, Gruffudd ap Cynan and Gwrgan ap Ithel. Cadifor fawr is said to have died 1084. The direct descent of the English royal family is continued to the black prince, thence through his illegit. son Sir Roger Clarington; and is carried down to Richard Thomas of Merthullie now living, 1612. On the dorse is the following memorandum :—The 13th of January 1682. Mem'd, that this paper roll purporting a pedigree was produced and sioewed [shewed] to Ann Porter widd. at the tyme of her examination before us. John Craggs (second name indistinct).

[1068] **C C 11.**

Three ministers accounts for co. Carmarthen ; *c.* 1547. *Latin.*

i. Account of the possessions of Edward duke of Buckingham, attainted.

Co. Brecknock—

Lands in Dyvynnocke, leased to John Wolbeof	£1	0	0			
Tire Methinge [Meddig] leased to Jevan ap Meredith, 9 truggs of oatmeal at 4*d.* per trugg ...		3	0			
Land in Astradvelthe leased to Ieuan duye			10			
New rent of 8 ac. land late of Rhys Game outlawed, forfeit by the death of D'd Gough ...		3	0			
Land of Ieuan ap Meredydd ap Ieuan ap Hoell leased to Trahern ap Ieuan Vaughan		5	0			
Traherne ap Ieuan ap Hoell ...		2	0			
Ieuan Mellyn ap Gr', forfeited to the lord at the death of the said Ieuan, former rent 6*s.* 8*d.*, now		4	0			
Meadow near the little forest let to Lewis [*blank*]		6	8			
New rent of 3 ac. land etc. late of Ieuan Lloyde, forfeited by the death of D'd Gough, leased to William Ieuan Lloyd		4	0			
				2	8	6
Comortha accruing every other year 17*s.* 10*d.*, for one year		8	11			
ditto in Glyntawy, 18*d.* ...			9			
[Supplied from the third membrane, vide below.]						
137¼ vaccarii at 8*s.* 4¾*d.*, a total of £55 18*s.* 9*d.* every two years	27	19	4½			
				28	9	0½

[Remainder missing.]

ii. An account of the possessions of Edward late duke of Buckingham attainted and convicted.

Parish of Dyvynnock—

Meadow near the little forest leased to David ap Jevan Dye		6	8			
Land late Richard Gam voc. Llwyn y Kailioc in Blaen Kraye lately held by Ll'n ap Griffith		3	0			
Land lately held by John Walbeof	1	0	0			
Tyre Methig lately in lease to Ieuan Davyd ap Meredith ..		3	0			
				£1	12	8

[1068] **C C 11** (*continued*).

Parish of Pennyderyn—		
Land late of Jevan melyne ap Gruff now held by Hoell Davith ap Hoell ap Thomas		4 0
Parish of Ystradveltye—		
Land now held by Rice ap Morgan ap Ieuan ap Richard	6 8	
Land voc. Tommen y Baili late of Jevan Dye, now held by Ll'n ap Meredith	10	
Land late of William ap Jevan Lloyde, now held by Morgan ap Redderch	4 0	
		11 6
Parish of Kantref—		
Land late of Traherne ap Ieuan vychan in Blaen Taf, now held by Hoell ap John ap Hoell ap Gunter	5 0	
Land late of Traherne ap Ieuan ap Hoell, now held by Ieuan ap Morgan vaine	2 0	
		7 0
Comortha, for one year ...	8 11	
" in Glantawie...	9	
Comorth of cattle (*vaccis comorth*) of 137¼ vaccaries at 8*s.* 4¾*d.*, viz., £55 18*s.* 9*d.* biennially...	27 19 4½	
		28 9 0½
Manor of Penkelly Wallensis—		
Ferm of the manor		3 19 4¾
Manor of Alexanderston—		
Site of the manor house and demesnes now held by John William John Vaughan ...	*3 0 0	
Free lands of the same, let to the said John	*3 0 0	
		5 0 0
[*Should be £2 10*s.*]		
County of Carmarthen—		
Possessions of Rice ap Gruffith attainted and convicted—		
Comot of Perverth—		
Lands in parish of Llandilo vaur	1 15 6	
Tenement late of Ieuan Goch Gwyn now held by John ap Ieuan Ll'n Gwilym ...	4 0	
		1 19 6

[1068] **C C 11** (*continued*).

Escheat lands—						
Messuage and 30 ac. in Llansawell voc. Acath and Tire werne, now held by Morgan ap Rice, which messuage was held by John Rice of Llansawell lately convicted of the murder of David Goch by Justice Sir David Broke at Carmarthen on the 12 May, 38 Hen. VIII, and so forfeited to the King					10	0
				£42	13	1¼

iii. Account of the possessions of Edward duke of Buckingham, attainted.

Co. Brecknock—						
As in account (i)				2	8	6
New rent of the lands of Gr' Hoell					6	8
Comortha				28	9	0½
Penkelly Wallensis—assise rents	4	19	9½			
increased rents ...		8	2			
works		2	9½			
Comortha—one year		15	4½			
	6	6	1½			
Deductions: Fee of the bailiff ...		3	4			
				6	2	9½

M'd. There hathe ben gyven in respecte for rents above charged at £2 3*s.* 4¾*d.* by yere, and by no meanes leviable by the space of xxxij yeres past, as apperethe more at large in the records, nor yet can be levyed; which allowed. Then remaynyth clere 3 19 5½

Alexandreston—leased to John William John Aghan, instead of £6 13*s.* 4*d.*	5	0	0

[Remainder missing.]

[1069] **D D 2.**

Portion of the account of John Scurfield sheriff of the county of Pembroke; 10-11 Charles I. *Latin.*

This roll, which now consists of four long membranes, is no more than a portion of the sheriff's complete account of the receipts and payments of his county. How much has been lost it is, of course, impossible to say with any approach to accuracy; of the earlier part of the roll probably only the first membrane, which, no doubt, bore the name of the county and the year to which the account relates. In commencing the entries proper the scribe has unfortunately not repeated either of those particulars, though the internal evidence of the account enables us to supply them. The roll now commences "Compotus Johannis Scurfield ar' nuper vicecomitis com. predicti pro tempus predicto." John Scurfield was sheriff of the county of Pembroke for the year 1634-5. It is clear from the opening entries that we have the

[1069] **D D 2** (*continued*).

commencement of the actual account, but some of the intermediate membranes are missing; the end is also wanting. The right hand edges of the roll have been trimmed so that a few letters of each line upon that side have disappeared, and one membrane has been shortened with the consequent loss of one or two lines at the bottom and the first line or two on the dorse of the sheet. For these reasons it is impossible to agree the totals given in the account, or even to be certain that the surviving membranes are in their proper order. Notwithstanding its mutilated condition the roll contains so much interesting information upon Pembrokeshire that I give the following abstract:—

		£ s. d.
Arrears		*nil.*
Profits of the Court		2 0 0
Fines, etc., at Great Sessions at Haverfordwest:		
23 Sept., 10 Chas. I. ...	£19 13 6	
4 Aug. ,, ...	19 12 1	
		39 5 7
Fines at general sessions (£5 13*s.* 8*d.*) applied to pay the justices and clerks, according to the Statute		*nil.*
Fines imposed by the Exchequer Court at Westminster		69 14 10
Fines at the Coroner's and Auditor's Courts ...		*nil.*
Crown rents:		
Newton in parish of Llandstadwell in occupation of Roger Bowles	£3 6 8	
Messuage in Leeterston, in occupation of Walter Bullock ...	1 2 0	
[1] Lands conveyed by Bryan Tuck et al' to Walter Bowles late of Westfield who on 22 June 8 Henry [VIII] covenanted to purchase for 80 marks; on non-payment the sheriff, Griffin White, entered on 28 July 12 Eliz. by virtue of Exchequer writ issued in Trinity term of that year; extended at the old rents of		4 8 8
Three messuages in Kilgwynne, parish of Nevarne, of which—		
(1) Y bwlch, occupant Owen John, rent ...		10 0
(2) Trevaugh, occupant Owen John, rent ...		10 0
(3) Treuuellin [Tre'r velin *or* Tre melin], occupant—Alson, widow		6 8
		1 6 8
Messuage in parish of Manernaven, with water mill		2 13 4

[1] It is not quite clear whether these particulars relate to both properties, or only to the latter; probably to both. The same remark applies to similar subsequent entries.

[1069] **D D 2** (*continued*).

Messuage in Tregros [? Tre'r groes] in parish of Ffisscard, occupant Griffin Nicholas ...		13	4
	4	13	4
Lands &c. that William Warren of Nevar, William Williams of Manernaven, and Edward Winstanley of St. Dogmaell's, on a writ of dedimus potestatem dated 6 May 7 Jas. I, before Sir William Morgan, acknowledged to be the right of the king, and taken into possession by William Barton, then sheriff, 10 Oct. 10 Jas. I.			
Messuage voc. Alt yr Henallt, in parish of Manordivy, occupant Philip David			
Lands &c. which Thomas Mortimer of Maylegwynne[1] purchased 13 June 10 Jas. I; on non-payment Thomas Lloyd then sheriff re-entered under Exchequer writ dated 15 April [blank] year; extended at the old rent	2	0	0
Two messuages in Trereno and Ffinnon Drigan,[2] occupant William Griffith	1	13	4
Two messuages in Isketh	3	0	0
Two messuages in Meolgwynne	1	0	0
Two messuages in Llanuda [Llanwnda], occupant William Williams	1	13	4
Messuage in Bronert,[3] occupant Llew'n Lloyd ...	1	0	0
Tenem't in Trenewith,[3] occupant Thomas Philips	1	6	8
Tenement in Trethro [Tre athro],[4] occupant David Thomas Parkin		6	8
Tenement in Llanayron, occupant William Jenkin		16	8
Tenement in occupation of William Jarman, and two messuages late of Thomas Griffith, now in occupation of Llewelin David	1	13	4
Two tenem'ts in Velindre, occupant Hugh Lewes	1	0	4
Tenement in parish of Llanuda [Llanwnda] ...		16	8
Tenement lately in occupation of Richard Benton		10	0
Tenement occupied by John Mendus... ...		16	8
Tenement occupied by Griffith John Hoell ...		11	8
Tenement in parish of Manornawen, in occupation of Thomas Watkins		10	0
	17	5	4[5]
The lands &c. of William Williams of Manornawen, who with William Warren and Edward Winstanley, covenanted for their			

[1] Now Maesgwyn.

[2] Ffynon Dridian in the parish of St. Nicholas; Treronw is close by.

[3] Brw y nant on the old one-inch Ord. map.

[4] In the peninsula of Pen Caer.

[5] The figures total up to £16 15*s.* 4*d.* only. Probably the entry of 6*s.* 8*d.* should be 16*s.* 8*d.*

[1069] **D D 2** (*continued*).

purchase for £1,000; on non-payment John Stepneth, then sheriff, re-entered on 7 May 12 Jas. I under Exchequer writ issued in Easter term of that year ... ...

Messuage in Earwere [mod. Amroth] with water mill in parish of Amroth; the lands etc., of Richard Bennett of Earwere for the life of his wife Elen late wife of Thomas Webb, which Richard Bennett was outlawed [*utlagat fuit*] 8 Feb. 17 Jas. I, at the suit of John Grange on a plea of debt; and for that reason in the hands of the king ... 2 0 0

The rectory of Mailers [Marloes] and parcel of lands called le yley lands, formerly of Watkin Jenkins outlawed the 10th [date blank, after which is a tear in the membrane] . . . . . Roger Walter esq., and so accounted for in the roll for 20 Jas. I 0 5 0

Messuage voc. Perhellan in occupation of William Sambrooke, the lands of William Bradshaw outlawed; seised by [John] Philipps then sheriff the [blank] day of October 20 Jas. I under Exchequer writ issued in Michaelmas term of the same year 2 0 0

Messuage voc. Sutton in [foot of membrane cut away; one or two lines lost, and corresponding number of lines at the top of the dorse missing] . . . . . outlawed on a plea of debt; seised by John Philipps then sheriff, 1 Oct. 20 Jas. 1 under Exchequer writ issued in Michaelmas term of the same year 1 0 0

Messuage in Vagur goz[1] in the parish of Marvell in occupation of Ancred Owen widow, the lands etc. of Alban Owen, outlawed in London Monday next before the feast of St. Dunstan the archbishop, 20 Jas. 1, at the writ of Clement Scudamore on a plea of debt, and seised by John Philipps then sheriff [tear in document] October, 20 Jas. I ... 1 0 0

The rectory of Spittle and lands of John Heyward of Rudbaxtone, a debtor to the king in £200; on non-payment John Carewe, then sheriff, entered,—Oct. 21 Jas. I under Exchequer writ issued Michaelmas term of the same year ... ... 0 0 0[2]

[1] There is a Fagwr goch fach in the parish of Morvil.
[2] Amount omitted.

[1069] **DD 2** (*continued*).

Messuage in the vill of Kethingston [Keeston] in occupation of Thomas Evans; the lands etc. of Thomas Lloyd of Kellylenyn, an outlaw; for which cause seised by [James] Bowen then sheriff, on — August 22 Jas. I under Exchequer writ issued in Michaelmas term of the same year	1	0	0
Messuage in parish of St. David's called Criglase;[1] the lands etc. of John Beely,[2] prebendary of the prebend of Llanridan, indebted to the king in 36*s.* for the second-third of a subsidy granted by the clergy to the late king in his 18th year. On non-payment seised by Griffin White, then sheriff on 8 Oct. 3 Chas. I, under an Exchequer writ	1	13	4
Total	74	12	6
Middlehill in the parish of Nangle in occupation of William Meyne at 20*s.* per ann.; 1½ years the land of Henry Davis, Nangle, a debtor to the king in £200 by obligation dated 1 Nov., 10 Chas. I; on non-payment seisure by Hugh Owen then sheriff, 5 April 10 Chas. I under Exchequer writ issued the previous Easter term.	1	10	0
Treehill in the parish of Pulchrohan; the lands of Lewis Powell outlawed in London Monday next before the feast of St. George the Martyr, 6 Chas. I, at the suit of Ric. Scudamore on a plea of debt; seised by Hugh Owen then sheriff 5 April 10 Chas. I under Exchequer writ issued in the preceding Easter term. Extended in accordance with an Inquisition held at the Guildhall, Haverfordwest, the day and year aforesaid, half-a-year, at	1	10	0
Messuage called Pendery Ysha and Pendery Ycha in Llanvaltigg, in occupation of Richard Parry, of the annual value of 66*s.* 8*d.*[3]	0	16	8
Messuage in Llandesillio in occupation of Thomas Griffith of the annual value of 10*s.*; the lands etc. of Richard Parry a debtor to the king in £666 1*s.* 4*d.*, fine imposed upon him by the Commissioners for Ecclesiastical			

[1] In the upper part of the parish of St. David's, a little over a mile to the north of Llan Hywel.

[2] William Beeley was archdeacon of Carmarthen and prebendary of Llanrian 1614—1660. There was no prebend of Llanridian.

[3] This figure is an error, or the total of 16*s.* 8*d.* is incorrect.

[1069] **D D 2** (*continued*).

Causes 8 May 1634. On non-payment, seisure by the sheriff [membrane cut, last line of right side and first line of dorse wanting]						
Messuage called Maencloghog, the lands of Sir Thomas Cannon, a debtor to the king in £20, fine imposed on him in the Star Chamber for the practice of private confession (*de privato confitentiali*); on non-payment seised by John Scurfield now sheriff 1 April 11 Chas. I under an Exchequer writ issued in Easter term. Extended at £3 per ann. by inquisition, which for half-a-year is				1	10	0
Total				18	6	8
Total debit, including arrears				7068	4	2
Out of which is allowed:—						
for the scribe writing this ...	£0	2	0			
the auditor for his great labour and expense in examining and auditing the account ...	5	0	0			
receipts of the hundred courts, Court of Great Sessions, felons' goods, etc.	23	1	0			
Thomas Freeman and John Dawson: from the profits of the lands of William Warren and William Williams in the King's hands for non-payment of £1000 by virtue of letters patent of [date blank] 22 James I	20	5	4			
from the lands of Thomas Buttler	8	0	0			
Jacob Davies for the repair of the chapel of Ridberte[1] ...	3	9	7			
John . . gons[2], receiver general, from his receipts of £57 7*s.* 9*d.*	0	0	3			
Net debit				6140	18	6[3]
Messuage in Marthogg [Marchog] in parish of Nevarne in occupation of Simon Selwood; lands etc. of Alban Owen, outlawed (as above) and seised by Sir Richard Phelipps,						

[1] Redberth, formerly a chapelry of Carew, now a distinct parish.

[2] First letters lost by marginal trimming.

[3] Owing to the cutting of the margin the first figures of the total, though probably correct, are uncertain.

[1069] **DD 2** (*continued*).

bart., then sheriff, on 30 March 10 Chas. I under Exchequer writ issued in the Easter term of that year	0	10	0
Messuage in parish of Llangom in occupation of Thomas Eynon; the lands &c. of Lewis Powell of Llamphey, outlawed in London Monday next before the feast of St. George the Martyr 6 Chas. I at the suit of Edward Sarbrough in a plea of debt, and seised by Sir Richard Phelipps then sheriff 30 March 10 Chas. I	1	13	4
Rectory of Walwinscastle, the lands and tenements of William Williams, the rector being indebted to the king in 12*s.*, the first instalment of the subsidy granted by the clergy 1 Chas. I; seised 1 Oct. 8 Chas. I by George Bowen then sheriff under an Exchequer writ issued in Michaelmas term of the same year; extended at the original value	3	0	0
Messuage called Krigie Kemes parish of Nevarne, the lands of Alban Owen a debtor to the king in £20; on non-payment seised by Sir Richard Phelipps 30 March 10 Chas. I under a brief issued in Easter term of the same year	1	0	0
Messuage and lands, 1½ carucates more or less, in parish of Cosheston, voc. Packestown, in occupation of Ffrancis Smith; the lands etc. of the said Ff. Smith, outlawed 9 August 7 Chas. I at the suit of Richard Jones and William [name obliterated] on a plea of debt, seised by Sir Richard Phelipps sheriff, on the part of the chamberlain of South Wales 28 Feb. 8 Chas. I, and extended at the old rent	7	6	8
Messuage the Courte, parish of Egglioserowe, in the occupation of Alban Owen, a debtor to the king in £10 as before; seised by Hugh Owen then sheriff, 5 April 10 Chas. I, under Exchequer writ issued in Easter term of that year; extended at the old rent	0	10	0
Messuage containing by estimation 1 carucate of land in Hayston in the parishes of Llanstadwell and Rosemarkett, in the occupation of John Collins	4	0	0
Messuage voc. Woodston, parish of Stanton, in occupation of David Andrewe	2	0	0
Messuage in Scoveston, parish of Llanstadwell, containing by estimation 1 carucate, in occupation of Thomas Butler	2	0	0

[1069] **DD 2** (*continued*).

Lands etc. of Thomas Butler of Johnstoun, outlawed in com. Hereford 18 May 10 Chas. I at the suit of James Perrott, on a plea of debt; seised by Sir Richard Phelipps then sheriff, 7 Dec. 10 Chas. I, under Exchequer writ issued in Michaelmas term of the same year 8 0 0

[Ends imperfectly.]

Sloane Charters.

[1070] **xxxii 5.**

Inspeximus by William de la Pole earl of Suffolk and Pembroke of an extract from a roll of the court of the hundred of Castle Martin [co. Pembroke] of a hundred court held before William Payneswike chancellor and treasurer of the earldom of Pembroke, and John Adams lieutenant to Henry Wogan steward of the earldom, when was exhibited an

Inspeximus of Humphrey duke of Gloucester and earl of Pembroke of an extract from the roll of the court of the hundred of Castle Martin held Thursday after the feast of SS. Peter and Paul 21 Edw. III, before Stephen Jacob sheriff, setting forth the surrender by Philip Pricker and Isolda his wife of the lands which they held by the same tenure as had John Cradoc and John Ffroyne, to countess Maria de St. Pol, to be regranted to them with remainder to Henry their son and Joan his wife, except four acres which are to be forthwith conveyed to the said Henry and Joan. David Eliet bailiff accepts the surrender and admits the grantees;

and confirmation of the same. Pembroke, 19 May, 26 Henry VI [1448]. *Latin.*

Journal British Archæological Association, xli, 164.

[1071] **xxxii 6.**

Notification by Cardinal Wolsey and archbishop Warham of the release of the executors of Elizabeth Newton of the order of the pall and ring *(ordinis pallii et annuli)*, late of Monkton in the diocese of St. David's, from furnishing an account of their executorship, they having

[1071] **xxxii 6** (*continued*).

already submitted an inventory of the goods of the deceased, and having been at the expense of her burial. London, 29 August 1524. *Latin.*

Journal Brit. Arch. Assoc., xli, 166.

[1072] **xxxii 8.**

Exemplification by Sir Rowland Leynthale lord of Haverford of a fine levied Wednesday before the feast of the Annunciation of the B.V.M. 8 Henry VI, between Richard Cradok and Emma his wife plaintiffs, and John son of John Lange of Pembroke, John Cryspyn, and John Vyssher and Katherine his wife deforciants; five messuages etc. in South Hill. The lord's chancery at Haverford, 1 April, 8 Henry VI [1430]. *Latin.*

Journal Brit. Arch. Assoc., xli, 169.

[1073] **xxxii 9.**

Grant by Humphrey duke of Gloucester and earl of Pembroke to Alice widow of Richard Penvey of Haverford that she may use his seal to a power of attorney empowering Richard Newton apprentice to the law, Robert Turbut and John Covyntre merchants of Haverford, to act in her place as executrix of the will of her late husband. 5 April, 2 Henry VI [1424]. *Latin.*

Journal Brit. Arch. Assoc., xli, 168.

[1074] **xxxii 14.**

Grant in fee simple by Philip de Angulo to William de Rupe; all his tenements de Angulo [Angle, now Nangle, co. Pembroke] with appurtenances, together with the dower of his mother Isabella, and a certain island called Ssepin Ilond [Sheep Island] and a windmill, suit of tenants etc. Witnesses: John de Neuborth then seneschal of Pembroke, Robert de Shirburn under sheriff, dominus Nicholas de Karru, d'ns Walter de Rupe, d'ns Ric. de Stakepole, d'ns John de Karr', knights, Henry fil. Henry, D'd de Rupe, D'd Wyriot, D'd Malefont, William de Crespinge, John de Castro et aliis multis. Angulus, feast of the Purification of the B.V.M., 1299. *Latin.* Fragment of seal.

Journal Brit. Arch. Assoc., xli, 161.

[1075] **xxxii 14*.**

Grant in fee simple by Philip son of Stephen de Angulo to Robert de Syrburne, with remainder to Johanna daughter of Robert and wife of Walter de Castro; messuage etc. in Angulo, and the lordship and service *(dominium et servicium)* of Nicholas de Karreu from 10 carucates of land in Angulo, and the same of Henry Beneg[er] from 6 bovates, and of Thomas David from 6 bovates, and of Stephen Bron from half a carucate, and of Walter de Bromhille from half a carucate, and of William de Rupe from 6 bovates, and of Walter de Sirburn from 2 bovates, and of John Alexander from 1 acre, and of Alexander de Middlehill from 40 acres, and of Philip Hert from 6 acres, and of Robert de Neath from half a carucate. Witnesses: Richard de Stakepole, Adam de Wyryot, knights, Walter de Hibton, Robert de Kneth, John Cradok, John de Lony, John de Kneth, Philip de Bromhille et aliis. Angulus, Tuesday after the feast of the Purification of the B.V.M., 1 Edw. I [1273]. *Latin.*

Journal Brit. Arch. Assoc., xli, 160.

[1076] **xxxii 19.**

Inspeximus by William de Bello Campo knight, custos of the county of Pembroke by reason of the minority of John son and heir of John de Hastings, of the record on a writ of scire facias in a plea of disseisin heard at Pembroke on Tuesday of the feast of the Conception of the B.V.M., 7 Ric. II [1383], before John Wydlok steward and sheriff of Pembroke, in the suit of Thomas Crispyn son of Richard C. of Southull [South Hill] in Roos, against John Crispin chaplain of Karew.

The writ of summons alleges that on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Edmund the 57th [?] Henry III, in the court of William de Valence earl of Pembroke, before William de Bolenyl then steward of Pembroke, Robert de Vale, David de Wydeworth, John de Castelmartyn, knights, and other faithful men of William de Valence, a fine was levied between Robert de Crispyn and Matilda his wife, and Philip de Stakepoll lord of Stakepoll Elydir, of one carucate of land with appurtenances in Merlinch, by which

[1076] **xxxii 19** (*continued*).

the said lord Philip recognised the said land to be the right of Robert and Matilda in fee tail. Thomas then alleges the following descents :—

Robert = Matilda
|
William
|
Robert
|
Richard
|
Thomas
(the complainant).

The ground of John's claim is not set forth, but his wrongful intrusion is averred. He was accordingly summoned to the next court by writ dated Pembroke 18 Nov. 7 Ric. II, but did not appear. Wherefore at the court next after the feast of St. Edmund the King [20 Nov.], he being absent, the land was awarded to Thomas as heir to the parties to the final concord of Henry III. The terms of that fine are here set forth in full, the names of those present on the occasion of its proclamation being now given as William de Bolenil then steward, Robert de Valle, David de Wydeworth, John de Castelmartyn, knights, Tank[ard] de Hospitali then sheriff of Pembroke, Roger de Mortuo Mari, Gilbert de Rupe, William de Rupe, Walter Malaufount, and John de Castro, free tenants, and other faithful men of William de Valence. And upon this Richard Crispin pleaded that John Crispyn was in the protection of the king, as appeared by the record of the county [court] of Pembroke for the court held on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Luke the Evang. [18 Oct.] 7 Ric. II, and that so long as that protection was in force the order of the court could not be executed. Upon which the aforesaid Thomas exhibited a patent [set forth *in extenso*] to the following effect :—

Whereas on the 28th September last John Crispyn, chaplain, exhibited the king a protection issued by his late uncle the earl of Buckingham which the king was pleased to confirm, the latter having been apprised of the facts, hereby revoked the said protection : Westminster 29 Oct. 7 Ric. II.

Wherefore we certify this copy of the record. Pembroke, 6 Jan. 10 Ric. II [1386]. *Latin.* Seal in good condition.

Journal Brit. Arch. Assoc., xli, 172.

[1077] **xxxii 20.**

Exemplification by Jasper earl of Pembroke of the following fine :—

In the county court of Pembroke of Humphrey duke of Gloucester and earl of Pembroke, held at Pembroke, Tuesday next before the feast of St. Clement the pope, 21 Hen. VI, before Sir

[1077] **xxxii 20** (*continued*).

Henry Wogan steward, Thomas Wyriet sheriff, Thomas Perrot, Thomas Lagharne, and Robert Hurtone; between Sir Richard Cradok and John Perrot, plaintiffs, and Alice widow of Thomas Carpenter of Haverford, defendant; three acres and a half of land called le Parke in Monkton juxta Pembroke; rent 12*s.* per ann.

Pembroke, 28 April, 37 Hen. VI [1459]. *Latin.*

Journal Brit. Arch. Assoc., xli, 166.

[1078] **xxxiii 76.**

Lease by Arthur son of Henry VII, prince of Wales etc., to Sir William Herbert; all demesne lands etc. in the lordship of Buelt [Builth] for 21 years; rent 43*s.* 4*d.* as customary, and 5*s.* increment. Ludlowe, 15 February, 14 Hen. VII [1499]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

Campbell Charters.

[1079] **iii 10.**

Release by John Joce of la Newelonde [co. Gloucester] son and heir of Richard Joce, to the abbot and convent of Tyntern; a weir upon the banks of the Wye (*in riparia de Waya*) called Itheleswere, with the fishery etc. which the abbot and convent held by the grant of William Joce son of William Joce de la Newelonde. Witnesses: John de Brisette steward of Strugull, William de Derneford, John de Lacu, William de Bendeuyle, Adam de Auste, John le Waleys de Tudeham [Tidenham], William Adam et aliis. Strugull, Annunciation B.V. Mary, 1330, 4 Edw. III. *Latin.*

[1080] **iii 12.**

Grant by Walter Balle of St. Briavel's, co. Gloucester, to Reginald de Leya, of lands, etc., in Holebrook; consideration, a render of a Welsh arrow (*unam sagittam Walensem*); *temp.* Edw. I. *Latin.*

[1081] **v 5.**

Notification of the solemn gift, made by a book exhibited upon the altar (*per librum super altare exibitam*), of the tithes of the lordship of Norton [Norton Giffard in Weston sub Edge co. Gloucester] by Richard de Cormeilles (*de Cormeliis*) and Beatrice his wife, to the priory of Monmouth. Witnesses: of the monks, Robert de Cormeliis then prior [of Monmouth], Randulph, Maurice, Willemmus Walensis, Roland; of the clerics, Wido capellanus, Robert son of Willelm, Alan, Herbert, Gillebert; of the laity, Baderon, Alexander de Cormeliis, Richard de Solariis, Randulph de Sancto Teodoco. Monmouth; no date, but *circa* 1140. *Latin.* Seal missing.

Facsimile in *Charters in the British Museum*, 16, with notes. Several of the witnesses attest a charter of Baderon to Monmouth priory (*Monasticon*, ed. Ellis, iv, 596).

[1082] **v 7.**

Agreement between the abbot of Tintern and William de Derneford junior, concerning the division of the wood of Landrest [St. Pierre, co. Monmouth]. *Latin.*

The charter is as follows:—Sciant presentes et futuri quod cum aliqua mota esset controversia inter abbatem et conventum de Tintern' ex una parte et Willelmum de Derneford juniorem ex altera in curia domini Comitis super quodam nemore de Landrest quod ipsi in convente [*sic*] per aliquid tempus tenuerunt. Et cum proposuissent abbas et conventus quod dictum nemus ad liberum tenementum suum de Landrest pertinere deberet. Dictus Willelmus de Derneford Willelmum de sancto Petro traxit in warantare dicens quod porcionem quam tenuit illius nemoris cum filia Willelmi de sancto Petro in liberum acceperat maritagium. Willelmus vero de sancto Petro in curia domini comitis compares Abbati et conventui de Tyntern' jus suum integre recognovit. Et sic jam dicta querela amicabili concordia conquievit sub hac forma, Videlecit quod tam dicti abbas et conventus quam dictus Willelmus de sancto Petro dictum nemorem in duas partes inter se diviserunt. Scilicet per quandam veterem fossam que ex transverso dicti nemoris tendit, que fossa proxima est cuidam vie scilicet extransverso nemoris tendenti pars vero quondam in introitu nemoris tribus viis circumdata cedit illi parti que est ex parte occidentis ad dictam partem meliorandam quam partem [hole in parchment] dicti Abbas et conventus sunt omni reclamacione inperpetuum. Persidebit dictus vero Willelmus de Sancto Petro et heredes [hole in parchment] alteram partem dicti nemoris

[1082] **v 7** (*continued*).

qui proximior est nemori Willelmi de Derneford de dictis abbate et conventu pacifice inperpetuum tenebit etc.; consideration 6*s*. Witnesses: Nicholas de St. Bridget, William de St. Maur, Philip Deneband, William de Wilt' steward of Netherwent, Nicholas dean of St. Bridget's et multis aliis. Strigull, Sept. 28 Hen. III [1244].

Landrest appears as Landreston in a confirmation charter of 7 Hen. III given in the *Monasticon* (ed. Ellis, v, 267), and amongst the witnesses to the charter then confirmed are William de Derneford (probably senior) and Nicholas de St. Bridget (St. Bride's, deanery of Netherwent). William of Christ Church (*de Christi ecclesia*) was then steward of Netherwent.

[1083] **v 8.**

Confirmation by Walter de Cormeliis to Monmouth priory of the patronage of the church of Weston [co. Gloucester] granted by Richard de Cormeliis his father. Witnesses: P[eter] prior of Monmouth, Robert Segrester (*Seg'est'r*), Will. Galensis, Peter de Cormaliis, William the monk nephew of the lord Gilbert, Robert the writer, Monneius, Alan, Gilbert parson of Stretton, Walter de Hunteley, Draco the lord's kinsman (*famulo domini*); no date. *Latin.*

Dugdale, *Monasticon* (ed. Ellis) iv, 597, from this source. If from the term "the lord" Gilbert it may be inferred that Gilbert had succeeded his father Baderon in the lordship of Monmouth, this charter must date after 1170, in which year Baderon died.

[1084] **vii 13.**

Inspeximus by Edmund de Mortuo Mari earl of March and Ulster, marshal of England, of a

Grant by Walter de Lacy, son of Hugh de Lacy, his ancestor, to the church of St. John Baptist, Lanthony prima [co. Monmouth] for his soul and that of Margery his wife, of the valley in which the priory stands, with mast in the wood of Mascoit, and lands in Ewyes;

and confirmation of the same. Lanthony, Friday of the feast of St. Ambrose bishop, 50 Edw. III [1377]. *Latin.*

The charter of Walter de Lacy is in the *Monasticon* (ed. Ellis vi, 138), under the Gloucestershire Lanthony from Rot. Cart. 28 Edw. III no. 1. The boundaries of the valley are there given ex parte Kenentasset [Keuencassec, Cefn Casseg] et Askareswey; et per la Ruggeweye usque ad Antefin; et ex parte Haterel a terra Seisil filii Gileberti, par le Ruggeweye, usque ad divisas de Talgargh. Also common pasture in Wrynen. Also mast in bosco meo de Mascoit.

[1085] **xviii 2.**

Memorandum of an award by J. [rural] dean of Brecon in a dispute between the abbot of Dora [Dore, co. Hereford] of the one part, and Ioruord, Ailwyn and his four sons, Grifin ab Adam, Lewelin ab Ithel, Canadaf [? Cunedda], Ithel ab Glowen, Ioruord Parchel, Bilda, Caducan ab Bilda, Caducan Iowen, Ioruord ab Dauid, Grifin ab Caducan wyth, Kenewrec, Noe mab Moil, Gronou Gur, Waldewy [? Wasdewy] ab Owen et filios eius, David ab Grifin, Kenewrec ab Iorkin of the other part, respecting the right of pasture in Canterselif [Cantref Selyf, co. Brecon] contrary to the charters of Walter de Clifford senior and junior, whereby the latter parties to the deed are released from the sentence of excommunication they had incurred, and in case of repetition of the trespass are to pay a fine of 40*s.* to the bishop of St. David's. Witnesses: Master William of Christ Church, Sir Richard rector of Aberleveny (*Aberleuen ?*), Sir Oein ab Mereduth lord of Elvael (*Eleuail*), Res ab Meuric constable of Brynllys (*Brantleys*); Monday after All Saints, 1251. *Latin.* Four seals—Rhys: almost entirely obliterated; Ioreford: S. Iorefort; Ailwyn: an equal-armed cross within a circle, a dot within each angle; William: an ecclesiastic, inscription gone; Richard: . . . hard.

This is an interesting charter by reason of the number of Welsh names it contains, and because it is dated. Rhys ab Meuric, in 1251 constable of Brynllys, was living in 1271 (see *Harley Charter* 43 A 71 *ante*). Hugh Muredak, probably younger brother to Owen lord of Elvael, attests a charter of 1257 (*Monasticon*, ed. Ellis, v, 555). Master William of Christ Church witnesses a charter of 1223 (see [1082] *ante*). For some remarks upon the dispute between the monks of Dore Abbey and their patrons the Cliffords respecting the extent of the abbatial rights in Cantref Selyf see the note to *Harley Charter* 48 C 27 (*ante*). The Welshmen, parties to the present document, were doubtless tenants of the Cliffords.

[1086] **xviii 4.**

Grant by John de Monemuta to the priory of Clifford [co. Hereford] of freedom of toll in his town of Monmouth; *circa* 1200. *Latin.*

[1086] **xviii 4** (*continued*).

Monasticon (ed. Ellis), v, 42. The witnesses to this document make its dating a matter of difficulty. Sir Alberic de Capella witnesses a charter (*Cotton Charter* xxi 6) dated by the British Museum as *circa* 1140; while Sir Henry de Penebroc (*or* Penbruge) is put by Clark as sheriff of Glamorgan in 1200-14 (*Cartæ*, iv, 654). It is probably a case of fathers and sons of the same name.

[1087] **xx 2.**

Compotus of Sir David Ormond, clerk, receiver of Roger de Mortuo Mari [de Wigmore] for the manor of Nerberth [co. Pembroke], 1-2 Hen. V [1413-4]. *Latin.*

The manorial subdivisions and their officers are:—

Cananyston—John Begh prepositus; Philip Clerk late prepositus; Walter Wade late supervisor of the mills; John Grono present supervisor.

Robertston—Philip Herry prepositus; Andrew Philip late prepositus.

Castrum Durant [Castell Dwyran]—David ap Stokker prepositus.

Tempilton—Henry Ffilpons prepositus; John Walter late prepositus.

Mirlaston—David Bowman, prepositus; David Langan late prepositus.

Lanwarthan [Robeston Wathen]—Jevan Mundy prepositus; David ap Philip ap Jany late prepositus.

Forest—John Gwynne forester.

Wilfrey [Velvre]—Res Vachan bedell; Griffith ap Rosser late bedell.

San's Clar [St. Clears]—Thomas Jancot prepositus.

Amgoid et Plynyoc [Peulyniog]—David ap Griffith Keth' [Gethin] bedell.

Nova domus [Newhouse]—Philip Heiloc, prepositus; John Gole late prepositus.

Allowances:—

Repair of Nerberth Mill		8	10
Bishop for rent of Novedomus, three terms ...	8	0	0
Millstone for Cananyston mill	3	5	0
Carriage of ditto from Pembroke to mill ...		7	4
Steward's fee		8	4
Auditor's fee	1	6	8
Receiver's fee, three terms	5	0	0
Parchment and paper for manor and hundred courts		2	3
Expenses of holding the lord's council ...		2	9
	21	6	2

Robert Pudsay [deputy] receiver.

[1088] **xxiv 5.**

Licence by Richard II to the Friars Preachers of Haverford in Wales to alienate in mortmain certain lands. Haverford, 26 Sept. 18 Ric. II, 1394. *Latin.* Fine but imperfect specimen of the great seal.

The alienated properties are half a burgage in Haverford lying between the half burgage of Thomas Textour on the one side and the burgage of Philip Clerk on the other, granted by Robert Niger; all his land etc. in Haverford lying between the house of John Clerk towards the south and extending along the king's way (*via regia*) to the water called Gledy [Cleddau], granted by Adam Lomb; half a burgage in Haverford lately held by John Clerk lying between the land of the friars and that of Adam Scedelok, granted by Richard de Excestre. The friars may hold the lands for the enlargement of their house and close.

Egerton Charters.

[1089] **286.**

Bond by Moses ap Ric[hard] of the parish of Llanavan [co. Cardigan] conditioning the grant of a lease of lands called Tythin Ris Goch vychan now tenanted by Morgan ap R. Goch to Morgan ap R[ichard]; 8 June, 2 Edw. VI [1548]. Witnesses: D'd Lloid ap Thomas, D'd ap Jankyn, Jankyn D'd ap Th[omas]. *Latin and English.*

[1090] **287.**

Bond by Richard ap Moris vychan of Llanavan co. Cardigan gent. to Maurice ap Richard of the same parish gent., in £40, conditioning the conveyance of certain lands in Kwm Newidion in the parish of Llanvihangell Creothen [y Creuddin]; 14 March, 5 Eliz. 1563. Witnesses [*on dorse*]: Rice Lloid ap Thomas, Gruffudd ap Ieuan tew, Llewelyn ap Ieuan ap Llewelyn, Mauricius ap R[ichard] ap Morgan, Henry ap Thomas cum multis aliis. *Latin and English.*

[1091] **334.**

Exemplification of a fine enrolled at Westminster before Sir Peter King and other judges, Michaelmas term, 3 Geo. I (roll 351); lands in co. Monmouth. *Latin.*

The parties are John Lanyon generosus, complainant, and Clement Newsham armiger, defendant; properties: the manor of Pennyclaugh alias Penyclawell [Pen y clawdd] and Llanthewy alias Llanthewey alias Llanthewey Skirid, with 12 messuages, 12 crofts, 1 water mill, etc., etc., in the parishes of Llantilio Pertholy alias Pertholy, St. Michael Kilcorne, Llanthewy Retherch, Skirid, Bergavenny, Llanfoyst and Llanthewy Skired, Llangehangewell Pennyclaugh alias Pennyclawell, Llannyhangell Kilcorney, Llandewy Rotherge, Llanapley alias Llanvapley and Llangattocke Nebuon [Meibion Evell], with the advowson of Llanddewi Skirid. Defendant called to warranty William lord Brooke of Beauchamp's Court, and he in turn vouched Garret Edmonds.

The manor of Pen y clawdd, which doubtless took its name from its proximity to Offa's Dyke, does not appear in the list of Monmouthshire manors given in Appendix M to the Report of the Welsh Land Commissioners.

[1092] **619.**

Exemplification of a fine levied at the court of great sessions held at Welshpool, Monday 12 Mar. 18 Chas. II [1666], before Sir Job Charlton judge, between John Edwardes junr. and Griffin Powell gents., plaintiffs, and Sampson Pugh defendant; five messuages etc. in Berew alias Beriow, Vaynor Issa and Melington [co. Montgomery]; consideration £100. *Latin.* Fine specimen of the seal of the court of great sessions for the Montgomery circuit. *Latin.*

The second proclamation of the fine was made on 27 Aug. 18 Chas. II, and the third on the 6th May 19 Chas. II; the exemplification is dated the 11th May.

The Egerton collection of charters is one to which additions are made from time to time. The last number at the date of going to press with this catalogue is 621.

Additional Charters.

[1093] **662.**

Recital of the possessions of Elizabeth countess of Salisbury appurtenant to the earldom of Chester, and of livery of seisin of them ; *c.* 1400. *Latin.*

For a note upon the Welsh possessions see *Cotton Charters* xi 61 (*ante*).

[1094] **979.**

Exemplification of a fine levied the 7th Sept. 10 Jas. I, at the court of great sessions of the county of Carmarthen before Sir Nicholas Overbury and Sir Richard Daston, between Sir Henry Donne Lee and Jevan Thomas generosus, complainants, and Thomas Rice generosus, Elizabeth his wife, Henry Morgan generosus, and Rodric ap Owen, defendants. Messuages, gardens, etc., in Llannon, Llantharog, Llanarthney and Trelegh a'r Bettus ; 25 Sept., 11 Jas. I. *Latin.* Seal of the court of great sessions of Carmarthen etc.

[1095] **1009.**

Rent Roll of the manors of Leadbrook and Great Saughall, co. Flint ; 1735. *English.*

There are 76 tenants in Leadbrook, some having more than one holding ; and 33 in Saughall. No specially interesting names or items occur ; one person owes pullets as well as money. Thomas Gamull is described as "chamberlain" in Saughall.

[1096] **1015.**

Muster roll of the men at arms and archers in the fortress of Pointdoune [?Pont audomer, Brittany], under Mons. Guillaume Breton. *French.*

Of the eight names several are those of Welshmen. The document is as follows :—

Les nouns des gens d'armes e d'archiers dem[eur]antz en la fortresse de Poinctdoune p'vuiser p[ar] mess'r Guille' Breton, chiv' le p'm' jo'r de Marz iiij° xxii [1422]. Gents Darmes : a ch[ev]al, Guill'm Rothelane capt. ; a pic, Lucas Clerke. Archiers : a ch[ev]al, John Archier, Geffrey Gelchefeld, John Weland ; a pic, Jenkyn Robarte, John Dishowell, Richerd Cooke.

[1097] **1036.**

Conveyance by Richard Pryce of Manavon co. Montgomery gent., Ursula his wife and John his son, to Peers Robinson of Lliviour co. Montgomery, gent:

The capital messuage in Manavon llan, lying in breadth between a certain dingle called Cwm Nant Rydloyd and the lands of Richard Pryce late in the occupation of William ap Rees gogh, and in length from the river called Rhyu to the lands of Richard ap Howell of Bryn Camyser; also the messuage called Penybont in Manavon llan in the occupation of William ap Rees goch and appurtenances (a cottage adjoining the common called Keven y Twlk in the occupation of William ap Rees goch only excepted); covenant for the levying of a fine sur conusans de droit come ceo q'il ad de lour don; consideration £240; 2 May, 8 Jas. I [1610]. *English.* Seals missing. *Dorse*: Sealed and delivered etc. to Humffrey Robinson gent. in the presence of Edw. Pryce, David Blayney cler', Cadd' ap Hughe, Willi'm ap David, Willi'm ap R' goch, Thomas Pryce.

[1098] **1037.**

Lease from Humffrey Robinson of Helygy co. Montgomery, gent., to Roger Morgan of the township of Trehelig gent. and Alice Rogers wife of Edmund Rogers son of the aforesaid Roger:

Messuage called y tu hen in the occupation of Roger Morgan, for the joint lives of Roger and Alice; rent 10*s.* per ann. and a "cowpull of fatt mallards" every Xmas, and a heriot of 3*s.* at the decease of either lessee; 14 July 12 Jas. I [1614]. *English.* 2 Seals, each bearing an initial. *Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of Edward ap John David ap Richard, Thomas ap John ap Rees, Robert Edwards.

[1099] **1038.**

Conveyance by Humffrey Robynson of Lynches co. Salop gent., to Thomas Brisco of Helygy co. Montgomery yeoman:

Messuage called Helygy in the occupation of the said Thomas, as freely as held by Owen Bowen; two water corn mills adjoining thereto, in the townships of Allt ucha and Berryu; term 99 years, or the lives of Owen Bowen of Helygy, Mary his wife and Thomas his eldest son; rent 26*s.* 8*d.* per annum, and two fat geese and two fat capons at Xmas and one dozen of "good and sufficient" chickens at the feast of Pentecost "in the name of a present", and the best beast at the death of either the said Owen, Mary or Thomas; consideration £215; 25 May 14 Chas. I [1638]. *English.* Seal missing. *Dorse:* Sealed and delivered in the presence of Owen Bowen, Daniell Edwards, Humffrey Davies, Edmund Dennis, Evan Edwards, David ap Hughe.

[1100] **1039.**

Mortgage by James Lewys [ap] Gwillym and Watkin Beynon of Bringwine co. Radnor gents., to Richard ap Morgan of Bringwine yeoman :

Messuage voc. Tee'r iskebor [Ty'r ysgubor] yn ochor y forrest in the occupation of the said James and Watkin, and six parcels land voc. Errowe verre, Gwirgloth Castle y pull, Kay ir onen, tire serth, tire y beyting, containing 20 acres in all, and half a parcel of wood voc. Coyed y knoche in the parish of Bringwine; consideration £21; 24 October 8 Jas. I [1610]. *Latin.* Seals, one missing one broken. *Dorse:* Sealed and delivered etc. in the presence of Lewis Evans, Morgan ap Ieuan, Thomas Philipp, Lewis ap Hoell, William David Gwillym, John Price, Howell David Thomas, David William. Hugh ap David et aliis. *Memorandum* (in another hand) that on the re-payment of the said £21 and £4 6*s.* 8*d.* by the above James Lewys ap Gwillym to Rees [Richard] Morgan, the lands shall be re-conveyed at Michaelmas 1626. Witnesses: Richard William David gent., John Griffin, John Price, John Heyott.

[1101] **1040.**

Quit claim by James Lewis alias Williames late of Bringwine co. Radnor yeoman and Rice Morgan of Bringwine yeoman, to George Dryver of Bringwine gent. and Mary his wife, daughter and heir of Robert Vaughan late of Bringwine gent. deceased :

Messuage etc. lying in Hondant [*or* Hondaut] in the parish of Bringwine once belonging to Thomas Vaughan (father of the aforesaid Robert) and now to Rice ap John; consideration £36 6*s.*; 27 February, 2 Jas. I, 1624. *Latin.* Two seals, a fragment of one left. *Dorse:* Sealed and delivered in the presence of Humffrey Price, John Treicy, Walter Vaughan the elder, Walter Vaughan the younger, W'm D'd Gwill'm, W'm Dryver, Philippe Prosser, John Vaughan, Griffith Greenewey.

[1102] **1060.**

It may be well to state that the identification of Chirche which occurs in this charter (an inspeximus in favour of Whalley abbey), with Chirk co. Denbigh, given in the Museum *Index Locorum to Charters and Rolls*, is inaccurate. The Chirche of the charter would appear to be Whalley parish church, or an edifice near the abbey (see *The Chartulary of Whalley Abbey* [Cheetham Society]).

[1103] **1252.**

Inspeximus by John de Moumbray [Mowbray] lord of Gower to the monastery of Neath:—

Charter of Henry late earl of Warwyk and lord of Gower; the fishery of Pulcan'a previously held by Ralph Heremit, with liberty to take fish anywhere between Pulcan'a and the water of Tauwy; and right to erect a weir across the Tauwy from their lands on Glyntauwy called Enysumwen to the firm and dry land of Gower; also confirming the grant of Henry de Vilers in the fee of Talbont, that is all the land between the following bounds: from the west of the water of Lohoc to the middle of the rivulet of Winuein, and from the head of that rivulet directly to the foss which is below Predewen, and so to the next rivulet as it falls into the Liv [Lliw]; on the east, the river Liv from the north of two rivulets which rise between Keuenarth and Coppedegrove, of which one falls into the Lohoc, and the other into the Liv by the alder wood (*juxta alnetum*); and the chapel of St. Michael de Carnu which is within the said bounds, with all easements of the fee of Talbont, and with common of pasture. Witnesses: Antony monk, Cadiuor priest, William de Londres (*Londoniis*) et multis aliis;

Also a charter of William late earl of Warwick and lord of Gower setting forth and confirming the above charter. And because disputes had arisen between me and the said monks as to the boundaries between my land of Kylvey and the land of the monks to the west of the river Neath, I, with my council, and with the consent of the monks, have laid down these limits; commencing at the spot where the rivulet called Cremelyn falls into the depth of the bog (*in malam moram*), and ascending by the said rivulet close to the pebbly ford (*ad proximum vadum saxosum*) where the way leading from Lansamle goes away from the said rivulet by Eskeyrhyrayth towards the abbey, and so directly by the wood to the well of St. Iltut and thence in a straight line (*linealiter*) to Fonnon Doyui; and thence directly to the rivulet called Gleys, and along the stream to the point where it falls into the Tauwy. And because it was not possible to perambulate the bounds from the point where the Cremelyn falls into the marsh up to the sea, it was agreed that the boundary should run through the middle of that marsh. Witnesses: Nigel de Mundavill, Henry brother of the earl, Ralph de la Mare and many others;

and confirming the same, with all other grants of William de Brewes, our grandfather, late lord of Gower; saving to me one red sparrowhawk (*uno esperuario rubeo*) for a tenement in Logh'ue [Loughor] called Ponde. Witnesses: dominus Thomas de Lacon then steward of Gower, Nicholas de Hewyk, Robert de Penres, John de Baugeton, knights, Richard de Penres, John de la Vere

[1103] **1252** (*continued*).

de Richemound, Philipp Scorlag, Robert de la Mare, Richard Scorlag, Adam de la Vere, Robert Manxel, Richard Manxel et aliis. Ostrem' [Oystermouth], 16 August 1334, 8 Edw. III. *Latin.* A fine heraldic seal.

Collectanea Topographica, iv, 29. See also a paper on Neath abbey in *Arch. Camb.* 5th Ser., iv, 86, and Dr. de Gray Birch's *History of Neath Abbey*, where, on p. 43, he suggests that the inspected charters are forgeries.

[1104] **1307.**

Indenture tripartite between Thomas Price of Llangendeyrn co. Carmarthen clerk, Rees ap Eignon of Mothvey yeoman, Morgan David ap Rees of Mothvey yeoman, and Lewis ap Eignon of Mothvey yeoman;

In consideration of a marriage already celebrated between Rees ap Eignon and Joice Thomas second daughter of Thomas Price, grant of y Tyddyn Ycha now in the occupation of said Thomas Price, situate in a place called Keven Gwempa in the parish of Llangyndeyrn, and lying between the highway from Llandilovawr and Kidwelly on the east, the land of David ap David Harry on the west, the highway from Llanelly to Carmarthen on the north, and the river Thesaylogg on the south; 2 Sept. 1652. Signed by Thomas Price clerk, and the mark of Rees ap Eignon. *English.* Two seals, imperfect. *Endorsed*: Memo. of sealing and delivery "and seizin had of a close called kae'r quarter, part of the said land." Witnesses: David ap David Harry of Llangendeirn (his mark), Thomas Morgan John of Mothvey, Walter Robert of Llangendeirn and Rees Pryce.

Cefn Gwempa is in the western portion of the parish of Llangyndeyrn. Llandilovawr is an error for Llandyfaelog fawr. The Rhyscrych is the only stream shown on the six-inch Ordnance map at this spot.

1308-1369.

This group of charters (with some exceptions) relate to that portion of the county of Hereford between the Wye and the present boundary of Wales, and constituting roughly the south-western fourth of the county, which preserves in the names of its parishes and farms many reminiscences of Welsh domination. I have, therefore, included such of these charters as by their place or personal names furnish important evidence of the existence and survival of Welsh influence upon what is now English ground.

[1105] **1308.**

Grant by Wogan son of Walter de Baldingham [Ballingham co. Hereford] to Robert clerk of the same vill, for his homage and service and 11*s.*; one acre of land with appurtenances lying between the land of Wron[oc] son of Adam and that of Ithel son of Rad[ulphus], and of which one head abuts on [*tendit*] the land of Kiltudus and the other on the munede of Baldingham; rent one [? shilling]. Witnesses: David clerk, John son of Elfrich, Hugh son of [? John], Henry son of Mael, William son of Elfrich, Madoc son of Seisil, John son of Arnald et multis aliis; temp. Henry III. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1106] **1309.**

Grant by Roger de Burghulle to Payn [*Pagano*] his son, for his laudable service; all rents in Treradou [Treaddow co. Hereford], Cary and la Horewythy [Hoarwithy] with appurtenances etc.; to hold of the lord Richard de Baskervill; rent one penny. Witnesses: Robert le petyt, John ap Huwe, Edmund le Waleys, William ap Owayn, Hugh Helle, Gervase de Lanwaran, Robert de Harewode, John de Strattone, John de Cattefeud cleric et aliis; temp. Edw. I. *Latin.* Portion of a seal in green wax bearing a shield, paly of three, surmounted by a bend sinister; legend S . . . . R . . . . . LLE.

[1107] **1316.**

Grant in fee simple by William Eynon de Haya [Hay co. Brecon], to John Baker of a burgage with appurtenances in Haya lying outside Posterneyath, between the burgage of Aylyff and the croft held by John ap Ithel, and lengthways from the highway leading towards Hereford. Witnesses: John ap Ithel, John Gardin, Roger le Code, Thomas Beedel, Walter Bagger', etc. Haya, Sunday next after the feast of the translation of St. Thomas, 46 Edw. III [1372]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1108] **1323.**

Grant in fee simple by Meredethe Voille to Thomas More de Newlonde and Nicholas Bandy of lands in Alytgweynts and Portheedreth, in the bishop's fee and hundred of Wormslowe, excepting one messuage in Alytgweynts and one toft in Trewayloc. Witnesses: Peter Hobessot, Hugh Sayr, Philip Cocke de Maryheston, Philip Ioru'th [Iorwerth], David Trauayl, Philip Gorney, Jenkyn Combe et multis aliis. Portheedreth, Sunday next after the feast of St. Margaret the virgin, 10 Hen. IV [1409]. *Latin.* A small seal in red wax with two figures in the centre, and the legend ECCE AGNUS DEI.

[1109] **1325.**

Grant in fee simple by Johan Go[ur]nay relict of John Robard of Little Dewechurche and Philip Gournay and Agnes his wife, to Hugh Sayre; six acres arable etc. in Porthedre [Porth y dre] in the field called le Nashfeld, between the land of Philip Hopeswode and that of John Parsones, and extending from the land of David Travell to the road leading from Hereford to Ross; which six acres are commonly called Jonettesforlong. Witnesses: John Combe, Philip Cok, John Parsones, Philip Hopeswode, David Travell et aliis. Porthedre, 21 Nov., 13 Hen. IV [1411]. *Latin.* Three seals broken.

[1110] **1326.**

Grant in fee simple by Hugh Sayre of Porthedre to Ioruard Toruoc [Iorwerth Torvog] and John ap Adam of Altebough [Allt y bwch]; all rights etc. in Porthedre, Treysac [Tre Isaac] and Altegwynt [Allt y gwynt, Windy Hill]. Also all moveables and immoveables in Portedre and elsewhere in the fee of the hundred of Wormelowe. Witnesses: Philip Hopeswode, Hugh Cola, John Cola of Altebough, John Bagge, Meredith Ffoylle [Foel] et aliis. Porthedre, 3 Sept., 7 Hen. V [1419]. *Latin.* Seal broken.

[1111] **1327.**

Grant in fee simple by Ioruardus Toruoc and John ap Adam of Altebough to Hugh Sayr of Porthedre; all lands etc. and goods moveable and immoveable in Porthedre, Treysac and Altegwynt or elsewhere in the hundred of Wormelowe. Witnesses: Philip Hopeswode, John Cola de Altebough, Hugh Cola, Meredith Ffoylle, David Travell et aliis. Porthedre, Friday in the feast of St. David episcopus, 7 Hen. V [1419]. *Latin.* Two seals bearing a diapered design; on the second the letters IOH . . . .

[1112] **1328.**

Bond by Henry Chippenham of Hereford to John Colyer, John Hulle, David Seybon and Richard Gybons chaplain, in £10 sterling repayable at the Easter next following; 18 Feb., 19 Hen. VI [1440].

The condition of the obligation is that if Isabella wife of Henry Chippenham survives the said Henry, her claim to dower in two tenements in Hereford now held by John Colyer etc., by the gift of the said Henry, whereof one is situated in the street of St. Thomas between the lane called Malyereslone and the tenement of John Syrches, and the other is situated in Malyereslone between the tenement late of David Rathebon and that of John Morys smyth, is voided in favour of John Colyer etc. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1113] **1329.**

Obligation by David Kyderowe of Blowhenston co. Hereford husbandman, Philipp Kyderowe of Porthedre husbandman, John Kyderowe of Blowhenston husbandman, and Richard Hort of Dertford co. Kent yeoman, to Johan Purchace widow, Richard Jaye, John Kyppyng and John Rokesle, in £6 13*s.* 4*d.*, with covenants for repayment at specified dates; 22 June, 36 Hen. VI [1458]. *Latin.* Four seals, one displays a pair of scales, another a hawk.

[1114] **1330.**

Grant in fee simple by Alice Dawe relict of Richard Dawe of Balyngeham and executrix of his will, to dominus Jacob Clott of Balyngeham;

[1114] **1330** (*continued*).

Three acres land etc. lying in the field of Kylfod, of which two acres lie between the lands of the said Jacob and that of Thomas Seysell, and extending from the land of William Skedamor to that of Maurice Cope; the third acre lying in the said field between the land of Richard Cook and that of the prior of St. Guthlac of Hereford, and extending from the land late of Richard Dawe in the fee of the hundred of Wurmelowe. Witnesses: Richard Cook of Kylfod, Maurice Cope, Thomas Seysell. Balyngeham, the feast of St. Michael the archangel, 36 Hen. VI [1457]. *Latin.* Seal indistinct.

[1115] **1331.**

Grant in fee simple by Philipp Busford of Treysacke to Philipp Kederogh; one messuage and orchard in Treysacke, and all lands in the vills of Treysacke and Altebagh, in the fee of the hundred of Warmelowe. Witnesses: William Iorvard, John Wilkoc, Thomas Robert, John Swayn, William Meend et aliis; 15 Sept. 14 Edw. IV [1475]. *Latin.* Seal of red wax.

[1116] **1332.**

Grant in fee simple by Thomas Busford son and heir of John Busford of Treisacke to Philip Kederogh; house and orchard in Treisacke and all lands in the vills of Treisacke and Altebogh, in the fee of the hundred of Wormelowe. Witnesses: William Yor' [Iorwerth], William Meend, John Wilkoc et aliis; 15 Sept., 14 Edw. IV [1475]. *Latin.* Seal of red wax, a plain bordure with small external circles at the corners.

[1117] **1333.**

Grant in fee simple by William Yorwarth, William Trevayce, Maurice Roger and David Jones, to Maurice Kederogh and Isabell his wife; one messuage etc. in Blewhenston and a moiety of the lands late of David Kederagh lying in the fee of the hundred of Wormelow, which they have by the gift of the said David. Witnesses: William Geny [? Geuy], William Wyllym, Philipp Joon, John Kederagh, Thomas Cola ac aliis. Blewhenston, Monday next after the feast of the Annunc. B.V.M. 20 Edw. IV [1481]. *Latin.* Four seals, mere fragments.

[1118] **1339.**

Grant in fee simple by John ap John ap Jevan David Grono to Maurice ap John, Howel ap Gwilym Grono, Jankyn William, Margaret dau. of John, and Edward ap Roger; all lands etc. in the fee of Edlogon in the parish of Treredonock according to their ancient bounds. Witnesses: William Morgan armiger, steward of the same, William Morgan generosus, coroner, Morgan Philip, Dyo ap Ho[wel], Griffin ap Ho'll et aliis. Treredenock, 3 May, 5 Hen. VIII [1513]. *Latin.* Seals missing.

[1119] **1341.**

Quit claim by William Scudamore com. Hereford armiger and John S. his son and heir, to William Scudamore of Balyngeham brother and heir of James Scudamore son and heir of George Scudamore junior, and to the heirs of the said William S., remainder to the heirs of George S. father of the said William, remainder to Philip Scudamore son and heir of George S. senior, in accordance with the charter of the said Philip S., dated at Balyngham 7 Dec., 31 Hen. VI; lands in Balyngeham, Care, Horewethye and Treradow. Vigil of the Annunc. B.V.M., 10 Hen. VIII [1519].

Dorse.—Mem.: that the release do not apply to Trelleckescourte in Irchinfeld now held by William Scudamore esq. Witnesses: John Abrehall, William Watkyns, William Brugs, Thomas Llewelyn ac aliis. *Latin and English.* Fragments of two seals.

[1120] **1342.**

Grant in fee simple by Thomas Robert of Cary in parish of Balyngeham to Philipp John of Witherstone and David Rawelyn of Monemouth; messuages etc. in parish of Balyngeham and hundred of Wormelowe, except one messuage and 30 ac. land lying to the north of the river Drybroke, of which the messuage is situate in Cary above the road of the same. Witnesses: William Scudamore, Richard Cope, William Roberts, Philip Cope, Henry Taillour et multis aliis. Balyngeham, 13 Jan., 14 Hen. VIII [1523]. *Latin.* Seal indistinct.

[1121] **1343.**

Lease by Roger Maynston of Tryuythen in the dominium of Irchynfeld generosus, and Christofer Grey of Upton Episcopi generosus, to William Skydmore of Balingham generosus; lands called le Outlands belonging to Wallyngeston in the parish of Llangaran or elsewhere in the hundred of Wormelowe; for life and 40 years beyond; 16 May, 15 Hen. VIII [1523]. *Latin.* Seals missing.

[1122] **1344.**

Quit claim by Richard William and Lewis William, relatives and next heirs of Thomas ap Hoell ap David late of Llangeby, to John Morice ap John and Cristian verch Jankyn his wife;

Messuages etc. in the parish of Llangeby and lordship of Tregruge which descend to us by hereditary right on the death of the said Thomas ap Hoell ap David our uncle. Witnesses: Thomas ap John ap Rogier, William John, Thomas Ll'n G[wi][i]m, Hoell Ferrour, Hoell Thomas ac aliis multis; 20 May, 18 Hen. VIII [1526]. *Latin.* Two seals.

[1123] **1345.**

Retornment by Elizabeth Edwards, relict of the late Maurice ap John, of her dower lands in the demesne and fee of Uske, Karelion, Llebeneth and Tregruge, a third part of the mill at Llanthewy Rehers (another third having been purchased by John Maurice of his brother Roger Maurice, 15 August, 15 Henry VIII), to the said John Maurice. Witnesses: Maurice ap David, Lewis Weyth, Thomas Hoell Agove [y gôf, the smith] cum multis aliis. 15 Feb., 23 Hen. VIII [1532]. *Latin.* Seal, a bird with outstretched wings.

[1124] **1346.**

Grant in fee simple by William Scudamore of Balingeham in Irchinfeld generosus, to John ap Gwillym of Ffalley generosus, William Ervorde of Morghaston, William Wetherston and William Wilcock of Haltebough;

Lands in Balyngeham and Kary, Haltbough and Hesseck, Portheder and Blewhenston, and in the manor and barony of

[1124] **1346** (*continued*).

Trerade, and in the vills (*villatis*) of the same, or elsewhere in the hundred of Wormelow. Witnesses: Thomas Roberts of Kary, William Roberts of the same, Henry Taylor of the same, John Cope son of James Cope, William Seycell of Balingeham, Walter Part, Thomas Cope of the same, et aliis multis. Balingeham, Tuesday in Rogation week, viz. 12 May, 26 Hen. VIII [1534]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1125] **1349.**

Conveyance by John Robert de Henfrowther in Irchynfild husbandman to William Scudamore of Balyngeham generosus;

One acre arable in the vill of Balyngeham in the hundred of Wormelow in a certain field called Over Kres, between the land of William Robert of Cary and that of John Parlour late of Balyngeham, and extending in breadth to the rivulet of Weye; in exchange for three parcels arable lying in the vill of Treshack, of which two and a half acres lie in two parcels in the field called Treshackysfild between the brook *(torrentem)* called Redwillymsbrok [Rhyd Wilym brook] on the south and the land of John Rogers on the north; the third parcel containing about a quarter of an acre lies between the messuage of Thomas Rogers on the north and Laukys aker [? Lleucu's acre] on the south, which I have by the grant and feoffment of William Scudamore of Balyngeham; 21 August, 38 Hen. VIII [1546]. *Latin.* Seal broken and indistinct.

[1126] **1353.**

Grant by Christopher Scudamore of the city of London generosus to William Burghyll generosus and John G'll'm de Ffawley generosus;

Lands etc. in Balyngham, Carye, Haltboughe, Treseck, Porthether and Blewhenston or elsewhere in the hundred of Wormelowe, to the use of Mary daughter of John Burghyll armiger, deceased, late wife of William Scudamore of Balyngham generosus, my brother, deceased, for her life; remainder to John Scudamore, son and heir of the said William Scudamore, deceased, and Mary his wife, and his heirs; remainder to William brother of John Scudamore and his heirs. Balyngham, 4 Nov., 2 Edw. VI [1548]. (Signed) Crystoffer Scudamore. *Latin.* Seal of red wax, the letter I between two olive branches.

[1127] **1356.**

Bond by Thomas Vaughan de Penber [Penbrey] co. Carmarthen generosus, to John Rudhall son of Charles Rudhall generosus, in £28; 20 May, 7 Eliz. [1565]. *Latin. Dorse:* The nature of the obligation—the repayment of £14 lent. *English.* Seal missing.

[1128] **1359.**

Demise by William Scudamore of Ballingham esq. and Sara his wife, to John Wetherston of Wetherstone gentleman; two parts out of three of the tithes of Ballingham and Little Dewchurch and without the perambulation commonly called The procession walke of Ballingham (the remaining third being due to the dean and chapter of Hereford cathedral), which tithes were lately in the possession of Richard Careles clerk, by the grant of the said William Scudamore; 21 years; £8 per annum; 2 Nov., 20 Jas. I [1622]. *English.* Two seals missing.

[1129] **1360.**

Bond by William Scudamore of Ballingham armiger, to John Best professor in theology; the payment of £7 in default of certain covenants; 1 August, 9 Chas. I, 1633. *Latin.*

Dorse: The condition of the bond is that Francis Kerie, D.D., and John Best, by deed of 4 March, 6 Chas. 1, 1630, granted to the said William Scudamore the next presentation to the church of Lugwardin in trust to present Steven Philippes. then B.A. of Christ Church, Oxford, and since M.A., or in default Richard Powell, then B.A. of Brasennose College, Oxford, and since M.A., or in default Fraunces Powell his brother, or in default the nominee of the said John Best. *English.* No seal.

[1130] **1531.**

Agreement between Sir John Bloet [of Raglan co. Monmouth] and William Martel for the knightly service of the latter; 1297.

This interesting specimen of an agreement for personal service runs as follows:—

An du rengne le Roy Edward fiz le Roy Henr' vintime e quint. Issi acomu't par entre Sire Johan Bluet chevaler e Williame Martel. Cest asauer qe le dist Johan Bluet reconust pur lui e ces heyrs sey est tener al uauntdit Williame Martel seon vallet a tante la vye memes celui Williame in seisaunte souz d argent de bone monoye e de leale a recomere de an en an a deus termes al hockeday e a la feste seint Michel de seon maner de Langeston en Netherwent. Cest asauer des teres e des tenemens qe Wauter le Swon, Johan le fiz Thomas, Roberd le Joeuene, Annes le Swon e Aliz Betyng de lui tenent en la more de Langeston. Issi qe le vauntdit Williame ou soen certayn atturne les auauntdis tenemens por la uauntdite rente

[1130] **1531** (*continued*).

leuer a lur volu'te en queus mayns qe memes ceus tenemens deuene't peussent destreindre saunz contredit de maly e celes destresces en seon park fermement tener ieskes taunt qe de memes cele rente seit paye. En ensement deus robes per an pars de qua raunte souz de sa chaumbre a toute la vye le deuauntdit Williame, la une a Nowel e lautre a Pentecouste. E a sustenir le deuauntdit Will' taunt come il viuera en manger e en beuiere auenauntement come a gentil homme a peut. E ces deus garsuns. E a trener a ces deus cheuaus feyn e aueine e licere e ferure a toute la vye memes celui Williame, cest asauer chescune nuth un bussel de aueine. E pur cest ben fet le deuauntdit Williame Martel seruira le dist Johan Bluet ben e lealmont come a vallet apeut en la guerre mue par entre le Rey de Engletere e le Rey de Ffraunce. E ausi en Engletere si guerre nule sourde qe Deu diffense, e en Gales, e en totes teres de sa la meer e de la la meer la ou sien cors demeyne y est hors pars la tere seinte. E en tornemens en tens de pees od un graunt cheual de armes le quel le dist Johan lui trouera e armure bene e auenaunte saunc nule defaute por seon cors. E a greynnur seurte fere par cest couenaunt en la fourme sus [defective] escrite ben e lealment tener le vauntdit Joan Bluet oblige lui e ces heyrs e ces exseketurs e totes ces teres e tenemens qe il aueit en Engletere e en Gales le jour de la confecc'on de cest escrit en ky mayns qe il deuenderunt en tens auaunt. E ausi en la destresce des Seneschaus e des mareschaus nostre Seyngnur le Rey de Engletere e des Baillifs de la fraunchise de Kaerlyon ky qe il seyent si il en nul poynt defaillent des menaunz surnomes. E si nul des cheuaus le deuauntdit Wylliame en tens de pees ou de guerre en le seruice le uaunt nome Johan Bluet seit periz le dist Johan Bluet oblige lui e ces heirs e ces exseketurs plenement de les restorer; en tewmon de quile chose les parties s'rnomees entrechaungablement a cest escrit [defective] mis lur seaus. Par y ces tewmynies, Sire Joan ap Adam, Sire Thomas de Coudray, Sire Joan de Knoyuyle, Rauf de la Graue, Joan de Howel e autres. Done a Cilcester le jour seint Laurens an du rengne nostre Seyngnur le Rey Edward vintime e quint [1297]. *French.* Seal, an eagle displayed; IESU SEL BON E BEL.

For another interesting example of a like contract see *Ancient Deeds*, v, A 11547 (Pub. Rec. Office).

[1131] **1781.**

Deed of bargain and sale by the right hon. Thómas lord Culpeper etc. to Richard Kent of Cosham co. Wilts, esq.;

The manor and lordship of Kevenllice co. Radnor, together with the ruins of an old castle there called Kevenllice Castle, and the pastures called Gwaynallin [and] Dolly Glison in or near the parish of Llanvyhangell Kevenllice, with all messuages etc.; term one year, at a peppercorn rent; consideration 10*s*. to the first, 5*s*. to the other grantors; "to the intent and purpose only that the sayd Richard Kent may thereby bee in the actuall possession of the

[1131] **1781** (*continued*).

premises, and may by vertue thereof and of the statute for transferring of uses into possession bee enabled to take a grant and release of the revertion and inheritance of the premises to him and his heirs"; 11 July, 3 Jas. II, 1687. *English.* Five seals missing.

[1132] **1816.**

Release by William Herbert armiger, to Howel ap Ieuan ap Howell ap Madok; all rights etc. in 4 acres of land in the fee of Edlogan in the parish of Tredenok [co. Monmouth], purchased of Lleuke f[ilia] David ap Hoell ap Ieuan ap Madok, by the gift and feoffment of John ap Richard chaplain. Witnesses: Henery Gruffuth steward of the lordship of Usk and Kairlion, Morgan ap Jankyn ap Philip deputy steward, Jankyn ap John ap Guilim constable of Edlogan, Hoell ap David beadle of the same, Ieuan ap Iorwerth ap Phelip, Ieuan ap Iorwerth ap Blethyn, Meurick ap Gruffuth vaghan et multis aliis. Tredonok, 21 Oct., 30 Hen. VI [1451]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1133] **1817.**

Conveyance by Roger Moris one of the sons and coheirs of Maurice ap John late of Uske, to John Moris his brother; all his purparty in the lands which have descended or may descend to him on the decease of his father, in the lordships of Uske, Kairlion, Llebeneth and Treirgruge, and in the borough of Uske, in the marches of Wales. Attorneys, Lywelin ap Lle'n and Morgan Edwards.

Recites possession by Roger Moris and Elizabeth Edwards his mother of the lands late of the said Maurice ap John in the lordships of Usk, Kairlion and Tregruge, together with a mill at Llanthewy, and the decease of mother. Witnesses: Philipp ap David ap John mayor of the vill of Kairlion, John Mathew, William Gunt[er], Philipp ap John ap M', Roger ap John et multis aliis. 15 April, 15 Hen. VIII [1524]. *Latin.* Small private seal.

[1134] **1818.**

Conveyance by Edward Morris one of the sons and coheirs of Maurice ap John, to John Morice his brother; his purparty in the lands in the lordships of Uske, Caerlion

[1134] **1818** (*continued*).

and Tirgruge, late of Maurice ap John his father, and held by his mother Elizabeth Edwards for life, the reversion of which was in her sons. Witnesses: Dom. Philip William rector of Llangeby, Morgan Edward, John David ap Richard, Jankyn ap Richard, Hoell ap Ll'n et multis aliis. 16 June, 20 Hen. VIII [1528]. *Latin.*

[1135] **1819.**

Release by William Pyrs vicar of Usk, Walter Griffith, William Watkyn and Roger ap Hoell ap Ieuan ap M[orice] to Elizabeth vergh John Edward;

Lands etc. in the borough of Usk lately in the tenure of Jankyn ap Hoell ap Ieuan ap M'c and David Phot [? Philpott] now defunct, and of the gift and feoffment of John Edward inter alia. Witnesses: Hopkyn ap Ieyn [Ieuan] ap Morice, Hoell Griffith, John Griffith baker, ac multis aliis. 2 May, 21 Hen. VIII [1529]. *Latin.* Seals missing.

[1136] **1820.**

Power of attorney by William Pyrs vicar of Usk, Walter Griffith, William Watkyn and Roger ap Hoell ap Ieuan ap Ieuan ap M[orice], to Edward ap M[orice] alias Kemeys chaplain, in the matter of the above conveyance to Elizabeth v'gh John Edward. 1 Oct., 21 Hen. VIII [1529].

Dorse: Livery of seisin in the presence of Hopkyn ap Ieyn [Ieuan] ap Morice, Hoell Griffith, John Griffith baker, David ap Ieuan ap Llewelyn and Edward ap Jankyn. *Latin.* Three small seals, one having lines radiating from a centre.

[1137] **1821.**

Grant in fee simple by Thomas ap Jankyn ap Rosser of the parish of Llantrissen in the lordship of Uske, generosus, to Morgan Phelip of the parish of Trerdonoke in the fee of Edlogan, and William Phelip Trahaern of the parish of Lantrissen, yeomen;

Lands etc. lying in the parish of Lantrissen lately purchased of the heirs of Thomas Herbart of Sherenewton; two parcels land etc., of which one lies in le Garreke, and the other is called Coyd bache; and one acre land called le Keven apud Berthelyn in the parish of Lantrissen, recently purchased of Hoel Thomas ap Hopkyn. Witnesses: Thomas Phelip, Roger Thomas, William

[1137] **1821** (*continued*).

Gryfith ac multis aliis. Lantrissen, 10 May, 24 Hen. VIII [1532]. *Dorse:* Memorandum that Walter Jeynkyn ap Huge, Morgan ap Morgan and Edward ap Will'm ap Ieuan were present at the livery of seisin, in addition to the above-named witnesses. *Latin.* Seal broken; impression of a bird.

[1138] **1821*.**

Release by Muric ap John ap Ho'll ap Grono and Jevan M[uric] and William M[uric] his sons, to Morgan Philip;

Four parcels lands in the parish of Trerydonoc in the fee of Edlogan, lying between the road leading from the bridge of the same (*a ponte ibidem*) to the church on the one side, and the barn (*orrium*) of the afore-named Muric ap John on the other; a parcel of land called Kay tyr agreig [Cae tir y graig], except half-an-acre in the upper (*superior*) part of the said parcel called Tir a greig; three parcels lying between the land called Syderow on the one side and Tryney Maeur [Traney Mawr, y Traian Mawr] on the other; four parcels lying between the land late of Morgan Watkyn, late the land of Morgan Philip, called Tyr a keven y baghe on the one side, and extending to the land called Ero Stockyn. Witnesses: William Morgan miles, steward of the queen's [Anne Boleyn] lordship, Thomas Morgan, William Morgan, Roger Rauling, Morgan Edward, Morgan Pyn et multis aliis. 10 July, 26 Hen. VIII [1534]. *Latin.* Seals missing.

[1139] **1822.**

Release by Edward Moryce to John Moryce his brother;

All his purparty of lands etc. in the lordships of Usk and Trergruk in reversion on the decease of Maurice ap John his father and Thomas Morice his brother, in accordance with indentures of 20 July, 23 Hen. VIII, and 26 March, 28 Hen. VIII. Witnesses: Morgan Edward, Lewis Hughe, John David ap Richard et multis aliis. 31 March, 28 Hen. VIII [1537]. *Dorse:* The surrenders of all the p'tes of Joh'is Moris brothers unto hym of all that fell unto them after theire father's deathe. *Latin* and *English.*

[1140] **1837.**

Indenture of Lease of the prebend of Trallwng, co. Brecon; 1573. *Latin.*

Between Henry Aldridge clerk, prebendary of the prebend of Trallonge in the county of Bricknock lately appurtenant to the late dissolved college of Abergwilly and now belonging to Christ's College, Brecon, and Humfrye Toye citizen and stationer of London, to let to ferm the said prebend with parsonage etc. for 21 years for £10 yearly; 28 Oct., 15 Eliz. Signed Henry Aldrytche. Seal broken.

1838—1971.

This group of documents relates for the most part to the county of Hereford, and the remarks already made on p. 633 are equally applicable to the charters which follow.

[1141] **1838.**

Bond by Walter Bartram of Rosse co. Hereford gent., to Henry Warner of the same, gent., in £20 for the execution of certain covenants; 23 Aug., 16 Eliz., 1574.

The condition is the repayment of £3 6*s.* 8*d.*; in default the conveyance of two messuages etc. in Rosse in a street leading towards Copp Rosse, between a tenement of the said Walter Bartram on the north and a tenement of Walter Stowell on the south, and abutting upon the said street towards the west, and upon a close of the parson of Rosse towards the east, now in the occupation of William Taylour and Thomas Adams. Sealed in the presence of Water Stowell, John Mutlow, Thomas Stowell, Charles Gryndon. *Latin* and *English.* Fragment of seal.

[1142] **1839.**

Bond by Walter Bartram of Rosse co. Hereford gent., to Henry Warner of the same, gent., in £40, for the execution of certain covenants; 21 Sept., 16 Eliz., 1574.

The condition is the repayment of £4 18*s.* 8*d.*; in default the conveyance in fee simple of two messuages in Rosse In a street leading towards Copps Rosse, between a tenement of Walter Stowell on the south and a tenement late of Walter Bartram on the north, now in the occupation of Thomas Adams and William Taylour. Sealed in the presence of John Williams clerke, Thomas Powell clercke, Thomas Johns *alias* Taylor, John Mutlow, John Madocke. *Latin* and *English.* Fragment of seal.

[1143] **1841.**

Bond by Charles Herbert of Skenfrith co. Monmouth gent., to David Mores, in £200, for the performance of certain obligations; 20 August, 17 Eliz. [1575].

The condition is that Charles Herbert and Catharine his wife shall not disturb the said David Mores in the rectory and parsonage of Tredonock and the glebe land, leased by the former to the latter for forty years. Signed by Charles Herbert. *Latin* and *English.* Indistinct. Seal missing.

[1144] **1844.**

Deed of bargain and sale by James Prelar of the parish of St. Marten's in the suburbs of the city of Hereford, to John Tyler the younger, son and heir of John Tyler the elder, of Ballyngham co. Hereford;

Messuage in Ballyngham and land appertaining called Suett land, subject to a lease dated 26 April, 14 Eliz., granted by one John Shutter and Margaret his wife, James Prelar and John Prelar to the said John Tyler the elder; subject also to a lease in reversion dated 13 March, 16 Eliz. by James and John Prelar; and to a lease in further reversion dated 10 March, 19 Eliz., by James Prelar to John Tyler the elder; consideration £8; 26 Sept., 19 Eliz. [1577]. Sealed in the presence of Thomas Brown, — Rose, Thomas Jones, William Cope, John Roberts, John Ceycell, Rychard Tyler. *English.* Seal missing.

[1145] **1845.**

Deed of bargain and sale by Thomas Walwyn of Much Marcle co. Hereford gent., to Anthony Kyrle of Much Marcle gent.;

Whereas Thomas Walwyn did on the 2 Nov. 15 Eliz., demise to Richard Wylde of Kempley co. Gloucester yeoman, a messuage called Seyselles with appurts, and a water mill called Kempleys mill, for 21 years at a rent of 20*s.* 8*d.* per ann.; the said Thomas Walwyn now conveys to Anthony Kyrle his reversion in the said property (excepting the water mill aforesaid); rent £7 10*s.* per ann. payable at the church porch of Much Marcle; 2 Jan., 21 Eliz. [1579]. Signed, Thomas Wallwyn. *English.* Enrolled in the presence of Thomas Coningesby and Gregory Prise by Thomas Clarke clerk of the peace, 16 Feb., 21 Eliz. Seal heraldic (see B. M. *Catalogue of Seals*, iii, 633).

[1146] **1849.**

Bond by Thomas Hopkyns of Kynnason in the parish of Hentllane co. Hereford yeoman and Phillip his son, to John Scudamore of Ballingham co. Hereford gent., in £30, for the performance of certain covenants [specified in the next art.]; 2 April, 23 Eliz. [1581]. *Latin* and *English.* Seal missing.

[1147] **1850.**

Indenture of bargain and sale between Thomas Hopkyns of Kynason in the parish of Hentlane co. Hereford yeoman and Phyllyppe his son, and John Scudamor of

[1147] **1850** (*continued*).

Ballinam co. Hereford gent.; houses etc. in the occupation of the said Thomas and Phyllyppe in the parish of Hentlane; 2 April, 23 Eliz. [1581]. *English.* Seal missing.

[1148] **1851.**

Counterpart of the preceding.

[1149] **1852.**

Lease by Anthony Kyrll of Marks co. Essex esq. to George Grene of Ross co. Hereford tayler, and Anthony Grene his son;

Two burgages in Ross, one situate in the High Street near the high cross, the other (with garden) in Edcrosse Street; with three closes, one near Ffysher's cross, the little close lying in a field called Duxmere, and the close lying next to a field called Purlong's field, all now or late in the occupation of George Grene; term, the lives of the lessees; rent £3 per annum; consideration a fine of 40*s.*; 29 July 1581, 23 Eliz. Signed, A. Kyrll. *English. Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of Roger Jones, Richard Clarke and William Wylles.

In *Ancient Deeds*, A 12508, Edcross Street is erroneously given as Edcroft Street.

[1150] **1857.**

Lease by Anthony Kyrll of Much Marcle co. Hereford esq. to William Taylor of Ross in the same co. capper;

Messuage in Copscrosstreete in the town of Ross, in the occupation of the said Wm. Taylor; term 21 years; rent 16*s.* 8*d.* per ann.; lessee within one quarter of a year to build a sufficient chymney of stone and bricke; 28 Sept., 27 Eliz. [1585]. *English.* A small square seal bearing a monogram. *Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of Thomas Phellpotts, William Dore, John Meeke.

[1151] **1859.**

Bond by Walter Gwatkings of Tre eavan parish of Llangaren co. Hereford to John Scudamor of Ballingham in the same county, in £20; 3 Nov., 28 Eliz. [1586]. *Latin.*

The condition of the obligation is that Walter Gwatkings accepts the award of Richard Cocks of Little Ffawley and James Scudamor of Tretyre gents. in all actions and quarrels between the said parties from the beginning of the world unto the date of these presents, as also in the right to lands late in question in the court of George earl of Shrewsbury of the manor of Wormelow. Signed, Water Gwatkyns. *English.* Seal missing.

[1152] **1861.**

Exemplification of a record enrolled at Westminster before Sir Edw. Anderson etc., justices of the queen's bench; Trinity term, 30 Eliz., roll no. 393.

A suit brought against Alban Stepney late of Prendergeste co. Pembroke esq. and David John Lloyde late of Towy co. Brecon gent. by Anthony Kyrlle esq., for a debt of £7 16*s.* 8*d.* and costs of 54*s.* Anthony appeared by his attorney, John Ayleway; defendants made no appearance; writ to John Bery, deputy sheriff of Hereford, to summon them to the castle of Hereford, 2 Nov. next ensuing; on non-appearance they were outlawed, 4 Feb. 31 Eliz. [1589]; exemplification granted 12 Feb. 31 Eliz. *Latin.* Seal of the court, imperfect.

[1153] **1866.**

Bond by John Morgan Moris of the parish of Langeby co. Monmouth gent., Jenkin Moris of the same parish, yeoman, and Reynold (*Rinaldus*) William Thomas of Trostre in the same co., yeoman, to John William Morgan of the same parish, yeoman; £200; 10 Dec. 34 Eliz. 1591. *Latin.*

The consideration of the obligation is the performance by John Morgan Morris and Maude verch Rynold his wife, and Jenkin Morris and Ellinor Thomas his wife, of the covenants contained in a pair of indentures of even date. *English.* Signed by John Morgan Moris, Jenkin Moris and Reginal' W'm. *Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of John D'd Powell, James Johns, Phillipp Edwards, Jo. Treherne. Three seals.

[1154] **1874.**

Bond by Thomas John Edwarde of the parish of Tredonok co. Monmouthe yeoman, Morgan Thomas of the parish of Kemes Ysha in the aforesaid county, yeoman, and Thomas Morgan Thomas of the parish of Llanthewye vache yeoman, to Phillipp John of the parish of Llanissen yeoman, in £300; 26 June, 40 Eliz. [1598]. *Latin.*

The condition is the marriage of Phellipp John and Sissill verche Thomas John Edward, and conveyance to Morgan Thomas and Charles David of the parish of Llanthewye Retherche yeoman, of the mansion called Lyea Tea yn yea coed Devon, and lands called karne yea bean, kaye wase marche, kaye yr odyne, gweyne kaye yr odyne, kaye meyne, yea weyne vache wrthe yea tea, teare Madock, kaye [John dea], kaye yr perbren, and creige John; lying between the lands of Miricke Morgan Edward, the land leading

[1154] **1874** (*continued*).

from Croes Llanarth [towards] Llandegwethe, the lands of the heirs of John Morgan Morris, the lands of John Thomas David, the lands of John Miricke, the highway leading from Langebbie's church [towards] Carlion, and the close of the aforesaid Thomas John Edwards commonly called Kae llan; to hold to the use of the said Phellipp John and Sissell Thomas and their heirs, remainders in succession to the heirs of the body of Sissell, and to Johan Thomas her sister and her heirs: tir Madoc to the use of Thomas ap John for life, with remainders as before; the remaining lands to the use of Thomas John Edwards and Katherin Thomas his wife for their several lives, with remainders as before. *English.* Fragments of two seals.

[1155] **1875.**

Fine in the court of Gilbert earl of Shrewsbury (*Salop*) for the manor of Wormelowe, held Friday 8 June, 41 Eliz. [1599], before Roger Mynors of Treyago esq. lieutenant of Sir John Scudamor of Homlacy chief steward, George Gwyllym of Tregett esq., Edmund Browne of Harwood esq., John Maynston of Berinthen gent., and Thomas Mynors of Kinaston, suitors and "domesmen" of the said court, etc. *Latin.*

The parties were John Scudamore of Tretyer clerk and Richard Philpott of Trewen, plaintiffs; Richard Taylor senior of Trey Evan, Jane his wife, John Taylor his son and Ann his wife, defendants; two messuages etc. in Llangeston alias Langeston, Trey Evan alias Tre Evan, Llanghunocke, Tredonnocke and Tretille, within the jurisdiction of the said court, according to the pleas agreed upon between the said parties in accordance with the custom of the said manor time out of memory; that is to say the said Richard etc. recognise the messuages etc. to be the right of John Scudamore. Sealed with the seals of Roger Mynors (missing), George Gwyllym (illegible), E. Browne (missing), Thomas Mynors (a chevron between three mullets), John Maynston (broken).

[1156] **1877.**

The will of John Scudamore of Ballingham co. Hereford esquire;

To wife Joan, in allowance and recompense of dower, all his manors, lands, tenements and hereditaments in co. Hereford or elsewhere, including his capital mansion in Ballingham for life; remainder to William his son in tail male; reversion to the right heirs of testator. To William his son the manor of Tretyre and Michaellchurch lately purchased by him of John and Symon Scudamore, sons of James Scudamore, late of Tretyre, in tail

[1156] **1877** (*continued*).

male; reversion as before; to John his second son an annuity of £40, chargeable half on the manor of Ballingham, half on the manors of Tretyre and Michaellchurch, Haultbough, Porthether and Dewswall, in tail male; residue of freeholds to William his son; plate to wife for life; on her decease the best salt with the cover and two bowls to son William, and two cups "or tonnes" with a cover and two silver spoons to son John; glass waynscott in and about the house, table boords with foormes and benches and stooles and frames within the parlor and the hall, two bedsteads and beds with their furniture—one in the best chamber the other in the middle chamber, as heirlooms; debts to be paid by son William, and in consideration he is to have six of the best oxen, six of the best kine, and one hundred of the best sheep; residue of personalty to wife and two sons equally. Executors, wife and son William; overseers, William Raidhall esq., Thomas Gwillym esq. and Arnold Collwall gent. Uncle George Scudamore to be maintained with sufficient meat and drink for his natural life; 6 Nov. 41 Eliz. 1599. Executed on 12th Nov. *English.* Probate 14 April 1602, at Hereford.

[1157] **1878.**

Quit claim by William Vaughan of Llanrothall co. Hereford gent., to Thomas Harwell of Ganarewe in the same co. yeoman; lands called Suit land held in heritable right, on the decease of Sibille Parker widow of my great-grandfather, in Treyevan in the villata of Llangeston and Treyevan *alias* Treevan in the parish of Llangarran, in a certain close voc. Croft Redin *alias* Copp Redin in the occupation of the aforesaid Thomas Harwell. Treyevan, 29 Nov. 42 Eliz. 1599. Signed, William Vaughan. *Latin.* Seal. *Dorse:* Signed etc. in the presence of Richard Gwillim, Robert Hyggyn, Thomas Taylor.

[1158] **1882.**

Lease by William Scudamore of Ballyngham co. Hereford gent., son and heir of John Scudamore, to William Roberts of Carie [Cary] in the same parish, husbandman; messuages etc. in parishes of Ballingham, Little Dewchurche and Hentland, in the occupation of the said William Roberts.

The properties are severally described as a farm called Ffrancis Waremon's farm howse, pasture called ye twoe ridges in ye lower ries, a meadow called Harrie's meadow and a piece of

[1158] **1882** (*continued*).

pasture called Harrie's leasowe, a parcel of meadow ground at the Biblett, pasture called ye Butts, parcel called the three ridges in ye lower ries, a parcel at the Rie Lane end, a parcel called the little Healde, three parcels of arable in the field above the town, a close called Smythe's hill, two parcels above the common, one parcel called the Plocke, a close called the Drie Moore, five parcels in Wytherstone's fielde, a parcel called the Quarrell, five parcels in the Tille field, one close called the Hill Side, one parcel called the Further hill and the Fox holes, three parcels in the Mynde field, one close called the Mynde close, one parcel called Hendre or Baddam's bushe, one parcel called the Slade, a close by Baddam's bush, one close called the Brodeway lands, one parcel below the new cross gate, one parcel called the little Brodeway lands, one parcel called the further Brodeway lands, four parcels in the maple field, one close called Trenewen, one close called Blakeman's pitt, two closes called Bringwyns; one other messuage in Hailthboughe called Warmon's farm house, and one parcel meadow lying on Hailthboughe's Hill, the valletts and underwoods in Smythe's Hill and in the Further hill only excepted; term 21 years; rent £5 per annum; fine £80; 14 Nov. 43 Eliz. [1601]. *English.* Seals missing. *Dorse:* Signed in the presence of Thomas Gwyllym, Thomas Smyth, John Benett of Halthboughe, Thomas Benett his brother, John Wiseman.

Mem.—That on 21st January, 4 James I, the lessee surrendered two of the above parcels, viz., the Butts and a parcel of half an acre that doth "shote upon Wye"; consideration, the discharge of £1 per annum of rent. Signed by the parties; witnesses indistinct.

[1159] **1893.**

Grant in fee simple by John Morgan Phillipp of the parish of Tredonocke co. Monmouth yeoman and Howel John Morgan of the same, yeoman, to Richard Thomas of the same, gent.

Messuage etc. in Tredonocke in the occupation of Thomas William Miricke, and lying between the highway from the church of Tredonock to the church of Llangebie, the land of Daniell Moris gent. called Kaie Marie, the lands of John Mericke called Kaie Llowarche, werne goaderowe and Vrenney mawr, and the lane called Hewle frainke, the land of Philip William Morgan and the way leading from the church of Tredenocke towards Croes Oneu; consideration £35; 20 July, 4 James I [1606]. *Latin.* Two seals, one a fragment. *Dorse:* Seisin delivered in the presence of Daniel Moris, Edward Morgan, John Thomas Philip, Phylip John Phelip, Walter Jones, Roger Watkins.

[1160] **1901.**

Bond by Elizabeth Jones of Caerlion co. Monmouth, widow of Jacob Jones, to Edward Rumsey gent. and William

[1160] **1901** (*continued*).

Thomas mercator, in £700, for the performance of certain conditions; 8 Jan. 9 Jas. I, 1612. *Latin.*

Dorse: The condition of the obligation is that the said Elizabeth shall pay £100 to the said Edward Rumsey and William Thomas to the use of Grace Jones her daughter within three months after the said Grace shall have attained the age of 15 years, or within six months after the said Elizabeth shall have intermarried with any person. Witt: Paul Williams, William Thomas of Gwelogge, Margett Thomas, Elienor Rumsey, Edward Williams. *English.* Receipt for the payment of £100 on the 10 Nov., 12 Jas. I endorsed; witt.: George Morgan, Edward Rumsey.

[1161] **1902.**

Release by John Rudhale of Rudhale co. Hereford esq., to Harbart Westfalinge of Mauncell Gamadge co. Hereford esq., of the remaining term of a lease of 50 years of the rectory and parsonage of Ross granted to the said Harbart by William Williams gent., Thomas Baker and Richard Baker, to the use of the said John Rudhale, as security for the payment of several sums of money owing by the said John; 25 Feb. 9 Jas. I [1612]. *English.* Seal. Sealed etc. in the presence of Richard Higges, William Vincent, Richard Thomas of Halinges.

[1162] **1905.**

Extract from the sheriffs' roll of New Recusants under "Monmouth"; 10 Jas. I [1612-3]. *Latin.*

The items accounted for are the rents of the tenants of Daniel Morice of Tredenocke £12; the ferm of lands in the same £4; of lands in Lanbatocke valued at £5, taken into the king's hands 15 April, 5 Jas. I by Henry Morgan esq. and other commissioners, viz., from Michaelmas 7 Jas. I to Michaelmas 10 Jas. I. The collectors are excused the £12, and certain rents unpaid for over twenty-one years, by the barons of the Exchequer. And they are quit.

[1163] **1910.**

Deed of exchange by Johanna Phellpott of Langarran co. Hereford widow, with Thomas Harwell of the same, yeoman; lands in the parish of Langarran lying between the way from Treyevans crosse to Langston,

[1163] **1910** (*continued*).

the land of Richard Ballard gent., now in the occupation of Robert Hopkin, and the lands of John Hyggin and Thomas Harwell; for lands lying between the road from Treyevans crosse to Langston, and the lands of Elinore Hopkyn widow of Thomas Harwell, and Johanna Phellpott; 2 May, 15 Jas. I [1617]. *Latin.* Seal broken. *Dorse:* Seisin given etc. in the presence of John Griffyn, William Donne, John Wynston, Robert Hopkin, Phillipp Reese.

[1164] **1911.**

Bond by Daniel Morys of Caerlion co. Monmouth gent. to Richard Thomas of Caerlion gent., in £600; 30 June, 15 James I, 1617. *Latin.*

For the performance of the covenants contained in an indenture of the same date made between the said Daniel Morys, and Richard Thomas and Elizabeth his wife. Signed, Daniel Moris. *English.* Seal missing. *Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of Wm. Pomes mercer, Phillipp Ffonds mercer, John Jones of Christchurch, John Ffrers (his mark), Roger Lewkner of Caerlion, Nathaniell Paule.

[1165] **1916.**

Bond by Henry Wattes of Penblaith in the parish of Langarranne co. Hereford gent. and Charles Gwatkin of the same parish, gent., to Thomas Harwell of Tremahaide of the parish of Welsh Newton husbandman, in £10 for the performance of certain covenants; 20 April, 17 Jas. I, 1619. *Latin.*

The condition of the bond is the peaceable enjoyment of a parcel of land in Treyevan in the parish of Langarranne by the said Thomas Harwell. Signed and sealed in the presence of John Pecke (his mark), John Ridley (his mark), and John Tovie. *English.* Two seals, one broken; that of Henry Watts, a lion rampant.

[1166] **1917.**

Bond by Charles Williams of Langebie co. Monmouth, armiger, to Richard Thomas of Tredonock in the same county, generosus, in £300 for the performance of certain contracts; 3 July, 17 James I [1619]. Signed, Ch. Williams. *Latin.*

[1166] **1917** (*continued*).

The condition is the conveyance in fee simple by the former to the latter of a messnage etc. in the lordship of Tredonock mearing with the lands of the earl of Pembroke called the Ddevawden, the high way leading from T[tear] church to [tear] bridge, the lands late of Edward John now of Cicill Howell widow . . . . . the lands of John Murick gent., and the river Usk, of which the messuage and two acres were recently purchased by the said Charles Williams of James Williams and [the remainder] was recently purchased by the same of Edward John, subject to an existing lease for 21 years of which about 16 years are unexpired. Sealed and delivered in the presence of William Williams, Charles Edwardes, John Williams clerck, James Williams (his mark), William Edwards (his mark), Richard John (his mark), William Howell, Watkyn Probert, (his mark), and David Thomas and Phillip Edwards servants of the said Richard Thomas. *English.* Seal illegible. *Endorsed:* My writing concerning James Williams' howse and the lands therto.

[1167] **1922.**

Lease by William Scudamore of Ballingham esq., Sara his wife, and John their son and heir apparent, to John Seysell of the same place, yeoman.

A field called the Gorrolles now divided by the said John Seysell into three closes or inclosures, having the free lands of the said John Seysell and the lands of John Cope, Phillip Willim, and other lands of the said William Scudamore, and the lands of John Witherston and of Sabell Cox widow on all parts; and that close called the lower wood field close; and his land lying in the lower field having the way leading from Ballingham to the water-way on the south-west side, and a close of the free lands of the said John Seysell on the north-east side, and extending in length from the orchard of the said John Seysell unto a pasture called the water-way leasowe, and unto a meadow called Phillip Williams gaules; and the pasture called the water-way leasowe; with all the tithes of the above and of all the free lands of the said John Seysell situate within the limits of the perambulation commonly called the procession walk belonging to the parish of Ballingham; reserving the timber; term 21 years, at divers rents; reserving the fruit growing on the hedge-rows leading from the end of Blanch Wheeler's orchard to the river of Wye; 4 Dec. 20 Jas. I [1622]. Signed, John Seysell. *English.* Seal, a unicorn's head issuing, perhaps a crest (*Cat. of Seals*, iii, 505). *Dorse:* Signed etc. in the presence of John Porter, Richard Meeke, John Holl; and memorandum of a subsequent exchange of lands between the parties.

[1168] **1923.**

Lease by William Scudamore of Ballingham esq. to Rowland Scudamore of Langannocke in the parish of Langarren;

[1168] **1923** (*continued*).

a meadow called the Creggy in Langarren, near a mill called Langannocke mill; term 21 years; rent £1 10*s.* per ann.; 10 Oct., 22 James I [1624]. *English.* Sealed etc. in the presence of Richard Pen, John Pen, Thomas B——. Seal.

[1169] **1924.**

Grant by William Scudamore of Ballingham esq. and John his son to Sir Walter Pye kt., the king's attorney of the court of Wards and Liveries, Harbert Westfailing of the city of Hereford esq. and James Kyrle of Walford co. Hereford esq., of an annuity of £120 issuing out of the manors of Tretire, Treradowe, Kingstaple and Brampton Abbots in the co. Hereford, and also out of lands and tenements in Kempley co. Gloucester, in trust for the use of Sara the wife of the said William Scudamore after his decease; 2 April, 1 Chas. I [1625]. *English.* Sealed etc. in the presence of Rowland Scudamore of Treworgan, Thomas Manfeild, Robert Gregorye. Seals missing.

[1170] **1925.**

Indenture by which Edward Thomas of Grays Inn co. Middlesex gent. agrees to receive from Richard Thomas of Tredonocke co. Monmouth gent. £216 in satisfaction of a recognizance of statute staple in the sum of £400; 3 May 1627. *English.* Sealed etc. in the presence of Thomas Phillipps and William Blaycott.

[1171] **1927.**

Bond by Richard Thomas of Tredonocke co. Monmouth gent., Phillip Williams of Moynes Court in the same county gent., and Richard Morgan of the town of Usk, to Edward Thomas of Grays Inn in £200; 28 June 1631. *Latin.*

The bond is conditioned for the payment of £103 6*s.* 8*d.* by the said Richard Thomas to the said Edward Thomas. Sealed and delivered in the presence of John Maynor, George Walker,

[1171] **1927** (*continued*).

Ambrose Clothier. *English.* Seals, that of Richard Thomas missing, that of Phillipp Williams broken, that of Richard Morgan "oval: a shield of arms: quarterly, 1, 4, on a cross five mullets; 2, on a saltire five martlets; 3, a squirrel, on a chief three crosses crosslet" (*Cat. of Seals*, iii, 277).

[1172] **1932.**

Bond by John Boothe of St. Waynardes co. Hereford gent. and Sir Walter Baskerville of Pontrilas in the same county, to Sir William Scudamore of Ballingham, sheriff of the co. Hereford, in £100; 5 December 1634. *Latin.*

The condition is the observance of the covenants contained in a pair of indentures of even date entered into by the said John Boothe. *English.* Sealed etc, in the presence of William Colly, Hugh Lewis, John Wilcocks, John Vaughan, John Partrydge, Robert Meeke. Two seals, one missing.

[1173] **1933.**

Bond by John Boothe of St. Waynardes co. Hereford gent. and John Carpenter of Dilwyn in the same county gent., to Sir William Scudamore of Ballingham, sheriff of the co. Hereford, in £100; 5 Sept. 1634. *Latin.*

The condition is the observance of the covenants contained in a pair of indentures of even date entered into by the said John Booth. *English.* Sealed etc. in the presence of Arthur Carpenter, Ric. Wotton, John Partrydge, R. Meeke. Two seals, one broken; that of John Booth "three boars' heads erect and erased, in chief a crescent for difference, BOOTHE. Beaded border" (*Cat. of Seals*, ii, 528).

[1174] **1934.**

Bond by John Booth of St. Waynard's co. Hereford gent. and Sir William Bodenham of the same county, to Sir William Scudamore of Ballingham, sheriff of co. Hereford, in £100; 5 Sept. 1634. *Latin.*

The condition is the observance of the covenants contained in a pair of indentures of even date entered into by the said John Booth. *English.* Sealed etc. in the presence of James Jamice [? Jaunce], James Bythell, R. Meeke, Humf. Dyges. Two seals.

[1175] **1935.**

Bond by the same John Booth and Sir John Berington of Much Cowarne, to Sir William Scudamore of Ballingham, in £100; 5 Dec. 1635. *Latin.*

The condition is the performance of the covenants contained in a pair of indentures of even date entered into by the said John Booth. *English.* Sealed etc. in the presence of Ja. Laurence, Laur. Wellington, R. Meeke. Seal missing.

[1176] **1936.**

Bond by the same John Booth and Sir John Berington of Much Cowarne, to Sir William Scudamore of Ballingham, sheriff of co. Hereford, in £100; 1634. *Latin.*

The condition is the observance of the covenants contained in a pair of indentures of even date entered into by the said John Booth. *English.* Sealed and delivered to Philipp Trahern to and for the use of Sir William Scudamore, in the presence of John Jenkes, Miles Scull, John Partrydge, Robert Berington. Two seals.

[1177] **1937.**

Deed of bargain and sale by John Witherston of Witherston co. Hereford gent. to the right hon. Sir John Scudamore bart., viscount Scudamore of Sligo, for the better assuring and conveying certain lands in the parish of Little Dewchurch, Ballingham and Bowlston, formerly of John Gwilliam late of King's Caple and Richard his son, both deceased, and of John Jones late of Little Dewchurch yeoman, deceased, and Francis Jones his son; one parcel land called Nicholas Headland, one parcel called The Key, one parcel meadow called The Seethinge well. The said John covenants to levy a fine sur conuyance de droit cum ceo que il ad de son done in the court of the manor of Wormelowe; 7 March, 10 Charles I [1634]. *English.*

[1178] **1962.**

Lease by Sir John Scudamore of Ballingham bart. to John Taylor of Ross chandler;

Two acres lying in a field called Caldodhill, one acre in a field called Rie field, one acre and a half in a field called Smallbrook field, and two leasowes of meadow, the one called the house leasowe, the other the marsh leasowe, situate in Ross and Ross forren; term 21 years; rent £5 10*s.*, and the conveyance of one ton of

[1178] **1962** (*continued*).

pitt coals between 3 May and 30 Sept. yearly from Bishop's Wood to the mansion house of Sir John Scudamore, or 5*s*. in lieu thereof, also a couple of fat geese at Michaelmas and six fat chickens at the feast of St. John Baptist; 10 Sept. 1663. *English.* Seal of John Taylor. *Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of Barnabas Scudamore, Richard Parker, Wm. Roberts.

[1179] **1963.**

Lease by Sir John Scudamore bart. of Ballingham to Henry Poole of Kempley co. Gloucester, on resignation of prior lease by William Scudamore grandfather of Sir John; messuage etc. called Seycells in Kempley; term 99 years; rent £15; 4 Nov. 1665. *English.* Seal indistinct.

[1180] **1971.**

Exemplification of Letters Patent of James II to Henry Somerset duke of Beaufort appointing him lieutenant of the king in the counties of North and South Wales and the Marches thereof, and the town of Haverford West, and borough of Carmarthen; 28 March, 1 Jas. II [1685]. *Latin.*

[1181] **4833.**

Certificate of the vicar and parishioners of Abernant (co. Carmarthen) of the sale of an oak tree for the repair of the parish church; 1671. *English.*

Com' of Carm'then. To all whome it maie concerne. Wheras the churchwardens and certaine of the Inhabitants of the p'ishe of Abernant within the said cou'tie Did hew and fall downe one oack tree w'thin the churchyeard of the said p'ishe w'ch was rotten and fully decayed, And have sould it towards the rep'eacone of the said p'ishe church, Wee the minister and Inhabitants of the said p'ishe Doe hereby under o'r hands verily certifie that the said Tree was soe decayed and sould dowards that godly use. And moreover likewise wee certifie that the Inhabitants w'ch have fallen downe the said Tree Did sett and plant fower oack trees w'thin the said church yard insteed and place of the same. Given under o'r hands the xiiij daie of September anno Dom'i, 1671. [Signed] Thomas Pheelips clear', David Griffith, Tho. Rees, churchwardens, Evan Lewis, Thomas Rees, Thomas Rees Beynon [in whose hand the document is written], John Evan Parry, Wm. Beavan, David John David, Gr. John Pheelip.

Endorsed:—Abernant and Conwell, 1671. Certificate about felling of a tree in the churchyarde.

[1182] **5342.**

Inspeximus by Elizabeth de Burgo domina de Clare et de Usk of a charter of earl Richard the son of earl Gilbert, as follows :—

To all his followers and men (*amicis et hominibus*) French English and Welsh. He has granted to the monks serving the church of St. Mary of Usk the tithes of his demesne in the vill of Usk, of the vill, and of the entire parish, and of the money rents of the said vill; the ninth fish of his fisheries in the Usk; and tithe of the fishery of Kameis; and two carucates of land in the said vill; and three burgages and all the liberties and customes which may be in my burgh of Usk or in Stugull. Also the church of Ragelan with tithe of my demesne except the tithe of money and money rents of the said vill, and twelve acres of demesne. Also the church of Mathenny with tithes of my demesne of the vill and of the whole parish and of the money rents of the said vill; and one bordarius with five acres of land. Also the church of Saint Padoc, with the tithe of my demesne, and of my demesne of Kilfeugein, and the tithes of the vill and of the money rents of the said vill, and of the pannage and forestage of Pethllenny, and of the assarts in my fee on the other side of the Usk (*ultra flumen Usce*). Also the church of Begewordia [Bagworth, co. Gloucester], with the three chapels one of which is Surditona and the other Haiderleia, with the third part of the tithe of my demesne and the third part of the sustenance [arising out] of my demesne, and two parts of the tithe of wine, and all the tithe of apples, and all the tithe of the vill; and all the land which Osbert the mason (*Osbertus Cementarius*) gave when his brother rendered it to the said church. And 27 acres land in Trostri near the hermitage, for the tithe of one hundred acres which I gave to brother Elembertus in Languarde hill; and thirty acres between Usc and Eb'thyn and the hermitage of Trostri, with two acres of adjacent land; and one carucate of land in Rubethllenny of wood and plain and the pannage in the same annexed to that land; and four acres land in the marsh of Magor; and four acres at Elnul [*or* Eluul *or* Elmil] P'hbiry; and twelve acres at Nova Villa [Newport] of the land of Walter parvus, and two parts of the tithe of the demesne of Penclau which belonged to (*fuit*) the sons of Osbert and Edric; and four acres of the land of William Wallensis; and four acres of the land of William the son of Warin; and four acres of the land of Roger Ribale; and half the tithe of the [land of] William Wallensis, and all the tithe of that of William the son of Warin. And from my forest whatever is necessary for their building and the pasture of their flocks, and all free common and customs as granted by my predecessors. Witnesses: Isabell countess, Isabell her daughter, Ralph Bloet, Walter Bloet, Ralph de Bendevill, Ralph his son, Bledin son of Reginal, Reimund son of William son of Gerald, Wibert, Robert Taillepetit, Geoffrey (*Geffrard*) chaplain, Nicholas cleric and Walter cleric;

[1182] **5342** (*continued*).

and confirmation of the same. Usk, 10 March, 4 Edw. III [1330]. *Latin.*

It will be observed that the charter of earl Richard son of earl Gilbert is undated. The uncertainty thus occasioned as to their identity is increased by the frequent occurrence of this sequence of names in the great house of Clare, and the charter has consequently been variously regarded by English historical writers. The first to draw attention to it was Mr. Thomas Wakeman, the Monmouthshire antiquary, who in 1854 advanced the theory that its grantor, Richard son of Gilbert, was none other than Richard Strongbow, the leader of the first band of Norman warriors into Ireland (*Journal Brit. Arch. Assoc.*, x, 261), his views being based upon the allusions of the grantor to his ancestors, and identification of the witnesses. Mr. Wakeman, however, in dealing with the charter did not give its exact *provenance* in the Museum collections, so that it appears to have become known only from his own transcript, which is by no means faultless. Many years later Mr. Wakeman's conclusions were challenged by the late Mr. John Fitchett Marsh in a posthumously published work, *The Annals of Chepstow Castle* (edited by the late Sir John Maclean), written after much research into the history of the de Clares of Striguil. Mr. Marsh's position is as follows (p. 40):—"A possible argument in favour of his [Earl Richard's] ownership [of Striguil] as an inference from his connection by property with the immediate neighbourhood, may be founded on the fact (if it be one, as alleged in Mr. Wakeman's paper on the Town, Castle, and Priory of Usk) of his having been the grantee of the Lordship of Usk after the death of Turstin Fitz-Rolf, named in the passage we have quoted from Domesday, as the holder of lands between Usk and Wye, and beyond Usk, which were no doubt part of the forfeited estates of Roger de Breteuil. It is far from clear, however, that Richard de Bienfaite was such grantee; the fact seems to rest on an inspeximus charter of Elizabeth de Burgh, confirming a previous one of 'Comes Ricardus filius comitis Gilberti' (whom Mr. Wakeman identifies with Richard Strongbow), coupled with a rather loose statement in Dugdale and Tanner, that the nuns 'accounted Sir Richard de Clare and Sir Gilbert, his son, Earls of the Marches, for their founders, and prayed for them as such'. Certainly if there be no mistake as to the relationship of these founders to each other, and unless we shall see reason for attributing the charter to a later period than any contemplated by Mr. Wakeman, they must have been Richard de Bienfaite and Gilbert of Tonbridge; for their descendant, Richard Strongbow, the alleged grantor of the charter, was the son, but not the father, of a Gilbert; and though Richard of Tonbridge was both the son and father of a Gilbert, his son, as we shall see presently, did not succeed to his estates in Gwent, and is not likely to have been a founder of Usk Priory. But there is room for suspecting that in naming the reputed founders in the order in which they may have appeared in the obituary calendar of the Priory, the mistake may have been

[1182] **5342** (*continued*).

made of transposing the names of father and son; for if Richard Strongbow was the grantor of the charter, his ample grant, which, though he refers to gifts of his ancestors, bears no trace of being merely a confirmation charter, shews that if he was not prayed for as a founder, he ought to have been; and that the nuns knew so little of their benefactors that their information is of little value. We may observe in passing that if the founders of Usk Priory are correctly identified with Richard de Bienfaite and Gilbert of Tonbridge, here is again evidence of the latter being known as an earl. All this, however, rests on the assumption that the grantor of the charter has been satisfactorily identified with Richard Strongbow; but the sole evidence of it is the name of one of the witnesses, his brother-in-law Raymond Fitz-William Fitz-Gerald, whom we shall have to mention again in the next chapter under the name of Raymond le Gros. He is one of thirteen witnesses. Two others, Ralph and Walter Bloet, bear a surname, which, if Dugdale be correct in stating (*Bar.*, i, 361) that Walter Bloet had a grant of Raglan from Earl Richard, son to Earl Gilbert, *temp.* Henry II (but the date and consequent identity of this Richard also are subject to verification[1]), might naturally occur among the witnesses to a charter from him or any lord of Usk of later date. The rest, with two notable exceptions, are either undistinguished and undistinguishable persons such as Geffrard the chaplain, and Nicholas the clerk, or bear names which, though unknown to the writer may enable future enquirers, better acquainted with the genealogy of the neighbourhood, to compare Mr. Wakeman's theory with that now proposed. The two exceptions alluded to are the Countess Isabel, and Isabel, her daughter. Who were they? They were no connections of Richard Strongbow. The suggestion here offered, though admitted to be not free from difficulties, is that the grantor of the charter was Richard de Clare, sixth Earl of Hertford and second Earl of Gloucester of his family, who succeeded his father, Gilbert de Clare, in 1230, but did not attain his majority till at least seven years later[2]—that the Countess Isabel was the grantor's mother, Isabel, third daughter of William Marshal, Earl of Pembroke, and granddaughter of Richard Strongbow—that the other witness was his

[1] Note by Mr. Marsh: This charter to Walter Bloet is mentioned by Mr. Clark in one of his papers on the Land of Morgan, printed since the above was written (*Arch. Jour.*, xxxv, 330), and he assumes the grantor to have been Richard de Clare, first Earl of Hertford, and ancestor of the Earls of Gloucester. I have great confidence in the general accuracy of Mr. Clark, but like Homer, he occasionally indulges in the proverbial nap, and in the same page as that above cited, he makes Isabel, who married William Marshal, Earl of Pembroke, the daughter of Richard, fourth Earl of Hertford, whereas if there be a point which, beyond all others in the history of the family is free from doubt, it is that she was the daughter of Richard Strongbow.

[2] Note by Sir John Maclean: According to Mr. Clark ("The Land of Morgan", *Archæol. Journal*, vol. xxxvi, p 117) he was born 4 August 1222, and therefore a little over eight years old at his father's death, 25 Oct. 1230, and consequently did not attain his majority until after his mother's death.

[1182] **5342** (*continued*).

sister, Isabel, who married Robert Bruce, the competitor with Baliol for the Scottish crown—and that Earl Gilbert, his son, correctly described as regards his relationship by the nuns of Usk, was Gilbert, seventh Earl of Hertford and third of Gloucester, father of Elizabeth de Burgh, the grantor of the confirmation charter."

The following pedigree taken from the *Complete Peerage* will make the subject clearer :—

Richard fitz Gilbert styled from his possessions de Bienfaite, de Clare and de Tonbridge, was son of Gilbert the count of Brienn in Normandy. He was born before 1035. He m. Rohaise d. of Walter Giffard. Died about 1090.

|

Gilbert, styled also de Clare and de Tonbridge, lord of Clare. Son of the above. Succeeded to the English possessions of his father. He was born before 1066, and was founder of the priory at Clare 1090. By Hen. I he was granted, 1107-1111, the lordship of Cardigan, the territory of Cadogan. He m. Adeliza d. of Hugh count of Clermont. He d. 1114 or 1117.

| | |

Richard fitz Gilbert, styled also de Clare, lord of Clare etc. Surprised and killed by the Welsh near Abergavenny 15 April 1136.

Gilbert de Clare, born about 1100. Was possessed of the lordship of Strigul or Chepstow, as also of Tintern and Usk, which or certainly the latter of which (the land of Gwent) he apparently inherited from his paternal uncle, Walter fitz Richard otherwise de Clare. He having distinguished himself in the cause of king Stephen was by him created earl of Pembroke (Ordericus Vitalis, xiii, c. 37, 43). . . . . He m. Elizabeth or Isabel (see full account of her and her ancestry in G. W. Watson's "Ancient earls of Leicester" in *The Genealogist*, N.S., vol. x, pp. 1-16) sometime mistress to Henry I, daughter of Robert (de Beaumont) 1st earl of Leicester and count of Meulan. He d. 14 Sept. 1148 (Planche's "Earls of Strigul". The date of 1148 is that given in the Tintern chronicle (*Monasticon*, i, 725). See Round's *Mandevill*, 276. In Clark's "Earls and Earldom of Pembroke" it is given as 6 Jan. 1148 (1148-9?), and Brooke gives it as 14 Stephen, *i.e.*, between 26 Dec. 1148 and 26 Dec. 1149), and was buried in Tintern Abbey.

|

Richard Strongbow,[1] earl of Pembroke, the invader of Ireland; d. 1176.

|

Isabel=in 1159, William Marshall, jure uxoris earl of Pembroke.

There can therefore be little doubt of the correctness of Mr. Wakeman's view; and a brief enquiry into the identity of the

[1] Upon the interesting appellative "Strongbow" see some suggestive observations by Mr. J. H. Round in a paper on "The Family of Clare" in *Archæological Journal*, lvi, 227.

[1182] **5342** (*continued*).

witnesses will settle the question. The first attestor is Isabel, who we may presume was Richard's wife.[1] The second Isabel is the earl's daughter who carried the earldom into the family of the Marshalls. Next come Ralph and Walter Bloet, both knights in the retinue of the earl. To sir Walter Bloet earl Richard is said to have conveyed the castle and manor of Raglan to be holden of him by knight's service as of his castle of Usk, in return for material assistance in the descent upon Ireland. Mr. Wakeman adds (*ib.*, 308), "This sir Walter Bloet or Bluet was one of the younger sons of Bloet of Lacham in Wilts and Silchester; his elder brother Ralph Bloet held the manor of Langstone in this county [of Monmouth]," no doubt also by grant of the earl. The manner in which a descendant of Ralph Bloet in his turn fulfilled his obligations towards his lord in the furnishing of men at arms is seen in *Addit. Charter* 1531 below.[2] The next witnesses are

---

[1] A difficulty arises here, as it is certain that Richard married the daughter of Dermot of Leinster, and we do not hear of the death of a previous wife, or even that he had been married. Richard's mother was named Isabel, and she, after the death of her husband Gilbert in 1149, married Henry de Montmorency. If the countess Isabel of the charter was Richard's mother and not his wife, which seems the more probable conjecture, the document must have been executed before her second marriage, and presumably not long after 1149; though as against this it should be noted that the second Isabel of the charter is described as daughter of the first, and this would only be literally true of earl Richard's wife and daughter.

[2] Sir James Ramsay in *The Angevin Empire*, p. 260, and quoting as his authority R. Graystane's *Hist. Dun. Scriptt. Tres.*, 35, mentions as one of the natural sons of Henry the Second "one Morgan, born of the wife of a knight, Ralph Bloet by name . . . . He was presumably the son of some Welsh lady." The undoubted possession by Ralph Bloet of estates in Gwent Iscoed lends some support to the story. To assist in further identifications the following notes on the early Bloets and Bendevilles are given.

These two knightly houses were closely connected with the baronial family of Clare. Neither is found in Domesday, but both Robert Bloet and Richard de Bendeville are witnesses to a charter of the Conqueror to Durham (*Monasticon*, *ed.* Ellis, i, 241); and a chronicle of Bermondsey quoted by Dugdale (*ib.*, v, 96) records that in 1093 Robertus Bloet cancellarius Regis was appointed bishop of Lincoln, and the same year gave the manor of Cherleton (near London) to the abbey of Bermondsey. We next find members of both families on the western estates of the Clares. Ralph Bluet gives Rodele to St. Peter's Gloucester in the time of abbot Serlo (1072-1104). Sir Walter Bloet (as mentioned by Mr. Wakeman) received the grant of Raglan from earl Richard and afterwards conveyed the tithes to the abbey of Lira in Normandy (*Monasticon*, vi, 2, 1095). Mr. Wakeman is also probably correct in the statement that Walter's elder brother Ralph obtained the manor of Langstone in co. Monmouth from one of the de Clares; at any rate Sir John Bloet held the manor in 15 Edw. I (see *Addit. Charter* 1531, *ante*). An intermediate Ralph Bloet was living in the time of bishop Geoffrey of St. David's (1203-1215), for he attests a charter of William Marshall to Monkton Priory, co. Pembroke (*Monasticon*, iv, 321). A Ralph Bloet,

[1182] **5342** (*continued*).

Ralph de Bendeville, father and son, of whose connection with Gwent I can find no further trace. Then we get Baledon fitz Reginal, and in him I would see a second son of Reginald the grandson of Hamelin de Ballon, whose identity Mr. J. H. Round has done so much to elucidate (*Studies in Peerage and Family History*, 200). Should this prove correct, the association of Baladon fitz Reginald with the great house of Clare, whose baronial power was centered at Chepstow in Gwent Iscoed, seems to render it more probable that it was the tithes of [a part of] Gwent Iscoed, which were given by his great grandfather Hamelin to the latter's foundation of Abergavenny, and not the tithes of Gwent Uwchcoed. as suggested by Mr. Round (*ib.* 192). The next witness is Raymond fitz William fitz Gerald, and his name and presence, as Mr. Wakeman has observed, fixes the grantor of the charter, for Raymond was brother-in-law to earl Richard of Pembroke. The rest of the witnesses may be dismissed without further notice, save that Nicholas the cleric was evidently a man of considerable influence in the diocese of Llandaff in the middle of the twelfth century, as the name appears frequently to charters of that period in Mr. Clark's collection (see also *Addit. Charter* 7012, below); he became archdeacon of Llandaff.

[1183] **5343.**

Grant by Ralph Bowlyers lord of Porscuet [co. Monmouth] to William Webbe of the same, *alias* Dyar, and Margaret his wife: Porscuet, 10 Oct. 22 Hen. VI [1443]. *Latin.* Seal indistinct.

Messuage with curtilage and adjacent moor (*mora*) and seven acres land etc., late of Jeffekyn Herbard, of which the messuage, curtilage and moor lie to the south of the church of Porscuet

---

Ralph his son, and Ralph son of Walter Bloet are witnesses to a grant of Petronilla Bloet wife of William de Feltham to Kington St. Michael priory, co. Wilts, where the family had also settled (*ib.*, iv, 399).

Of the Bendevilles an early grant to Walden abbey, co. Essex, is witnessed by W. Bendevill, a dependent of the de Clares in Essex (*Monasticon*, iv, 152). But the most prominent of the names in the entourage of the de Clares seems to have been Alured, who was contemporary with the earl Richard of the charter now under consideration. Amongst the charters in the *Monasticon* (vi, 2, 807) to the order of St. John of Jerusalem is one of Richard fitz Roger de Clare, earl of Hertford (d. 1218) confirming (*i.a.*) the grant of Alured de Bendeville and Sibil his wife of the church of Chaureth to the Hospitallers. In the charter of Alured, which is set forth in full, he gives the church of Chaura and the land that was Roger Picot's pro anima Gilberti filii Ricardi et pro anima Ricardi filii Gilleberti et pro anima comitis Gilleberti et pro animabus patrum et matrum et parentum et amicorum et filiorum nostrorum Willelmi et Rog. et Gill., et pro salute domini nostri comitis Gilleberti de Clare. An Alured de Benneville witnesses an undated charter of Henry I to St. Dogmael's, to which Bernard bishop of St. David's (1115-1147) also subscribes; and a Ralph de Bendeville was sheriff of Pembroke *circa* 1190 (*Giraldus Cambrensis*, Rolls ed., iii, 214).

[1183] **5343** (*continued*).

between the court (*curiam*) of Porscuet and the tenement of Richard Beell; two acres of land lie between Brodeweyesend [Broad ways end] on the south and the lord's lands on the north; one acre lies in the field of Porscuet near (*apud*) Coppytthorne between the land of Thomas Taillour and the lord's lands, with one head abutting upon Sowteresacre; one acre and a half in a field called Sondys between the lord's land on the west and a path leading from the way of Letyngwey towards Herbarston on the east; half an acre in the same field between the land of John Gockow and the lord's land, with one head abutting upon Voteacre; one acre in Kyngesgrove between the land of William Mulloware and that of the rector of Porscuet, wth one head abutting upon Thornehull and the other upon the land of John Duke; one acre in a meadow called Bondevilesmede between the meadow of Philip Gockow on the east and that of the lord on the west, with one end abutting upon Medeforare and the other upon the lord's marsh. Also one parcel pasture called Smalecroftes in Porscuet lying between Daggefordeshull and Morewellescrofte, with one end abutting upon the high road from Porscuet to Strugull. Also three acres demesne land and one parcel demesne pasture in Porscuet, of which two acres lie in Northesfeld between the demesne lands of the lord on the east and the lands of the lord's tenants (*et terr' tenent' domini*) on the west, having the south end abutting upon the land of Richard Hoggekyn and the north end upon the lord's demesne; and one acre lies in Herberston feld at Watershull, between the lord's land called Bradefordeslond on the east and the lord's demesne on the west, with one end abutting upon a path leading from Herberston towards Porscuet; and the aforesaid parcel of pasture lying between the Severn on the south and the lands of John Stanshave and Nicholas Jade on the north, with one end abutting on the land late of William Bule on the west and the other end upon Pullmeryk ys Pulle on the east: rent 16*s*. Witnesses: John Robynett, John Stanshave, Roger Arnold, John Hoggekyn, John Duke et multis aliis.

[1184] **5344.**

Release by Ieuan ap Gruffuth ap David ap Budur of the parish of Bethouse Newithe [Bettws Newydd] in the lordship of Bergeveny to Margaret filia Jankyn ap Howell ap David ap Ieuan Sair; all rights in one moiety of tenement in the parish of Bethouse Newithe. Witnesses: Howell ap Ieuan ap Meurik, Ieuan ap Phelipp ap Ll[ewelin], Ieuan ap Phelipp ap Ll' ap David et multis aliis. Bethouse Newithe, 12 October, 31 Hen. VI [1452]. *Latin.*

[1185] **5345.**

Grant by Thomas Coke of Uske to John Coke of the same;

[1185] **5345** (*continued*).

Burgage in Uske in the street called Oldechepyngystrete situate between the road aforesaid on the north and the cemetery of the parish church on the south, and abutting at one end upon the burgage of the said Thomas to the east and at the other upon the burgage of William Hayrnour to the west. Witnesses: Sir William Herbert steward of the lordship, John ap Jankyn ap Madocke master sergeant, Hugh ap Jankyn bailiff, William ap John, Grono a[p] Gwelym catchpolls, David ap Gwatkyn, Hugh ap Greff' ap Ythell aldermen, John Clerke cleric of the said town ac multis aliis. Uske, 11 December, 37 Hen. VI [1458]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1186] **5346.**

Grant in fee simple by Walter ap Ross[er] ap John, son and heir of Roger ap John ap Thomas, gentilman, to David ap Ho[wel] [ap] Ieuan [ap] Phelip and Katharine verch Howell his wife;

One parcel meadow called gwyrlode Adam ap Rethid in the parish of Llanveyre Culcudyn [Llanfair Kilgedin] in the lordship of Bergevenny, as it had been held by Ieuan Keleny; rent 2*s.*; heriot 5*s.* Witnesses: George Harbert then steward of Bergeveny. Howel D'd G'l'm master sergeant, John D'd Ieuan vaghan, Lawrens ap Jenkyn, John ap Phelip, Ieuan David, Madoc Juniore et multis aliis. Llanveyre Culcudyn, vigil of St. Andrew the apostle, 7 Hen. VIII [1515]. *Latin.* Seal "bearing a merchant's mark, and the letters W.T. (?)."

[1187] **5347.**

Release by Maurice ap Ieuan ap David and Johan his wife and Hoel John David ap Howell and Wenleana his wife, daughter and co-heir of David ap Howell, to John William and Wenleane his wife; all lands in Bettous Neweth and Llanveyre in co. Monmouth which they held by the grant of David ap Howell. Witnesses: John David ap Hoell, John Thomas Yoroth, William D'd Codogan, Philipp G'll'm ac multis aliis. 20 May, 1 Edw. VI [1547]. *Latin.* Three seals, one with a merchant's mark similar to the preceding charter, the second indistinct, the third with the letters . . . . HO.

[1188] **5348.**

Grant by Henry earl of Pembrok, lord Herbert of Cardiff, Marmion and St. Quintin, president of the queen's council in the principality of Wales and the Marches, to

[1188] **5348** (*continued*).

the Provost, bailiffs, burgesses and his tenants of the town of Usk in com. Monmouth; a certain piece of waste land, containing 120 feet by 80 feet, at the lower end *(in inferiore capite)* of the street called Newe Market Streete, with a house recently erected thereon, for a market place; rent 12*s*. 14 July, 40 Eliz. 1598. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1189] **5349.**

Appointment by Thomas earl of Pembroke, sir William Villiers bart., John Cholmley and Herbert Salladin esq., being lords of the several manors hereinafter mentioned [with other manors], in trust for the said earl, of John Williams of Landgibby castle co. Monmouth to be steward of the manors of Uske, Newegrange, Lantrissen, and Caerleon. 15 May 1691. *English.* Four seals.

[1190] **5827.**

Counterpart lease by Sir Richard Egerton of Shockladge co. Chester knight, to Sir John Bridgeman knight, sergeant-at-law, and Anthony Lewes of Burton co. Denbigh.

Whereas Sir Henry Herbert kt. and bart., chief justice of the com. pleas and chancellor of the prince of Wales, Thomas Murray esq., lately deceased, then sec. to the prince, Sir James Fullerton kt., master of the prince's wards and liveries, Sir John Walker kt., attorney general to the prince, and Sir Thomas Trevor kt., solicitor general, being possessed to the use of the prince of the town of Hewlington *alias* Newlington, co. Denbigh, parcel of the lordships of Bromfield and Yale and late parcel of the lands of Sir William Stanley attainted, did by lease of 20 Feb. 19 James I, let to Sir Richard Egerton three closes of pasture and appurtenances, whereof one is called Maddockes Mere, the second Dollwerne, the third Elthe, in all 100 acres, for the lives of Thomas, John and Richard Egerton, the sons of Sir Richard Egerton, or 90 years, at a rent of £8 per ann., Sir Richard for consideration paid by Sir Thomas Trevor, and at his nomination, hereby leases the same to Sir John Bridgeman and Anthony Lewes. Signed, Richard Egerton. *English.* Seal missing. In the endorsement the places are given as the moores and Eltees neare Holt castle in com. Denbigh.

[1191] **6709.**

Agreement between the prior and convent of Lanthony prima and John de Hodenac, whereby the latter transfers to the former all his lands in Hodenac on condition that the said John and Margaret his wife shall have a decent dwelling *(domum honestam)* either within or without the priory, and certain clothing, food and attendance (specified). Lanthony, first of the month next after the feast of St. David, 1283. *Latin.*

See *Add. Charters* 7705-6 below for grants to Llanthony by John de Hodenak, probably the grandfather of the above grantor.

[1192] **7012.**

Confirmation by Gillebertus de Monemuta to Herbert fitz *(fil')* Reig[ny] of land which the latter held at Hodenac by the grant of the lord Baderon my father; rent 14*s.* Witnesses: Rodbert de Alba mara, Ralph de Wisham, Gualter fil. Pag[ani], Thomas fil. Thomas, Rodbert [fil.] Oriold, Rodbert Corno, Ernald fil. Oriold, Henr' Cornoc, Rodbert Bat, Gualter Scarlat, Adam fil. Ralph, Rodbert fil. Randolph Britonis, Rodbert [fil.] Ralph, domino Jacobo fratre domini Gilleberti, Nicholao clerico. *Latin.* No date, but later than 1170. Seal of white wax, damaged.

[1193] **7014.**

Grant by David Barun to the church of St. John the Baptist of Lanthony prima;

A moated messuage of my curtilage *(quoddam mesuagium circumfossatum de curtilagio meo)* in the vill of Huton [Howton co. Hereford] thirty standard ells in length *(triginta ulnas ferreas domini regis)* and twenty-one in breadth, less the bottom of the fosse and the border around *(fondo fossati excepto cum urla exteriori).* Witnesses: dom. Robert de Wirmebrug, William de Huton, Hugh de Huton, John cor' [? corvisor], David fil. Ossebi, Walter the miller, David fil. Adam, Adam fil. Walter et multis aliis. *Latin.* Seal broken.

[1194] **7023.**

Copy of lease granted by John ap Adam prior of Lanthony prima in Wallia to Robert ap Hoell ap Eynon of Haddenock;

[1194] **7023** (*continued*).

Lands in Haddenock In the lordship of Monmouth, with the croft adjacent on the other side of Wye, lying near the new mill pool of Haddenock and the hospice (*domum hospitalem*) of St. Michael the archangel, reserving to the prior the lower half-acre of the orchard adjacent to and extending to the mill pool aforesaid; term 99 years; rent 30*s*. per ann. In our chapter-house of Lanthon', 8 Oct. 1466, 6 Edw. IV. True copy certified by Charlys Herbertt; temp. Hen. VIII. *Latin.*

The 30*s*. is accounted for under the Gloucestershire Llanthony at the dissolution; see *Monasticon*, v, 140.

[1195] **7034.**

Grant in fee simple in exchange by Gruff. ap Ieuan ap Ll'en, free tenant of the vill of Axtaune in the comot of Flynt, to Thomas ap Jankyn and Katharine verch Madoc his wife, free tenants of the same vill;

Three parcels lands, of which one parcel lies in breadth between the land of Edward Pennant and that of D'd ap Ithell ap Ieuan, and in length from the road which leads from the town to Llan Asaph as far as the land of the heirs of Madoc ap Ieuan; the second parcel lying in breadth between the land of the heirs of Robyn ap John and that of John ap Ken'c ap Plethyn, and in length between the land of Richard ap Howel and that of Ithel ap David; the third parcel lying in breadth between the land of David ap M'dyth ap Ken'c and that of Ithel ap David, and in length between the land of John ap Ken'c and that of David ap M'dyth. 12 October, 20 Henry VIII [1528]. *Latin.* Seal broken.

[1196] **7037.**

Grant in fee simple by John ap Lewys ap Rees to Robert ap John ap Harry;

Close of land called Quoytguy y bryn [Coed cae y bryn] containing three acres lying in length between the land of Edward ap Hugh and that of Thomas ap Ieuan kam, and in breadth between the land of Thomas Mostyn armiger, and that of the aforesaid Thomas ap Ieuan, in the vill of Kelstan [Kelsterton] in com. Fflint; consideration £4 13*s*. 4*d*. paid at Michaelmas 1582, 1586 and 1589 respectively. 7 Jan., 21 Eliz. [1579]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1197] **7038.**

Deed (bipartite) of exchange between Richard ap Howell ap Ieuan vachan, esquier, and John ap Ithell ap Howell;

Richard to enjoy all meases, lands etc. in Merton Ughglan in the parish of Whitford co. Flint, in the possession of Ithell ap

[1197] **7038** (*continued*).

Howell ffader to the said John (except such lands of Ithell and John as are sold to John ap Rees, John ap Ithell ap Gruff. ap Meredith and Richard ap Harry ap Ithel moill), in exchange for the inheritance of the said Richard in Kylkyn co. Fflynt, of which meases one is in the holding of Ithell ap Dyo, the other (which the said Richard purchased of Howell ap Benet, Tuder ap Benet and Reis ap Benet) of Howell ap Jenkyn Dicka and Meredith ap Reis ap John, and a meadow in the town[ship] of Pentre Vyneth in the parish of Kylken, and a parcel of land in the said parish called Place Helyk. Covenant to bar dower of John's wife Katheryn vergh Ithell, and of Richard's wife Katheryn Salesbury. *English.* Fragment of seal.

[1198] **7148.**

Grant in fee farm by John ap Thomelyn dominus de Lanlonell and Talevan to Nest vergh Guyllym Gruge, Maurice ap Ll. ap Howell, and d'ns William ap Ph[ilip] vicar of Landyngate;

Messuage with parcel of arable land and wood called Clunekedivore and a parcel of waste land annexed called Coidevedowe, with free common in the wood of Talevan; situate in the fee of Talevan and dominium of Usk, in breadth between the land of Henry ap Howell on the one side, and the road leading from Ragelan to Monemouth on the other; and in length from the lands of David ap Gruffith ffylle [? foel] on the one side, to the lord's wood on the other; rent 2*s.* 4*d.* Witnesses: David ap Madok Watte, Henry ap Howel, Roger ap Thomas, Roger ap Iorwerth ap Grono, Thomas ap David ap Madok et multis aliis. Talevan, Thursday after the feast of the Inv. of the Holy Cross, 10 Hen. VI [1432]. *Latin.* A fragment of seal.

[1199] **7149.**

Power of attorney by Hoel ap Jankyn Watkyn of Monemouthe to Hoel ap Hoskyn of Penclauthe to take seisin from Philip ap John of Llanhyngate of one tenement and lands etc. in the parish of Llanhyngate in the lordship of Trelleke, late of Hoskyn ap Thomas, and which (with Henry ap David and Philip ap Thomas ap Hoell now deceased) I have of the grant of John ap Gwatkyn father of the aforesaid Philip ap John. Monemouthe, 1 Feb. 22 Hen. VII [1507]. *Latin.* Fragment of small seal.

[1200] **7150.**

Release by John Harrie Wallter of the parish of Penclauthe in the lordship of Uske husbandman, to Howel David; two parcels land called Tire Vedwen in the parishes of Llangeven and Penclauthe, and in the fee of Penclauthe; 13 Feb. 23 Hen. VII [1508]. *Latin.* Seal, impression gone.

[1201] **7151.**

Grant in fee simple by David ap John Watkyn of Dyngastowe, to John Hewse of Llandeilo gent., Howel ap Jankyn Watkyn of the lordship of Monmoth, Thomas ap Howell of the town of Monmouth, Thomas ap Roger of Llanrynnell, Walter William of Llanrythol and Thomas ap Hopkyn of Rockffilde;

Messuages etc. (except one close called kay Gruffith) in the parish of Dingastow in the lordship of Trillec lying in breadth between the land late of Thomas ap David ap Madoc and that of Thomas ap John ap Henry and the wood called Coed e vedowe, and in length from the land of Philip ap John ap Watkyn to that of Hopkyn ap John ap Gruffith. Witnesses: Thomas Wylly[m], Thomas ap John Thomas of the lordship of Trillec, Philip John of the same, et aliis. Dingastowe, 18 March, 24 Hen. VII [1509]. *Latin.* Seal, device obliterated.

[1202] **7152.**

Release by William ap Hoskyn of Newlond in the forest of Deane to Phillipp ap John [ap] Watkyn of the parish of Dyngastowe;

Messuages etc. in Talavan in the lordship of Trellek late of William ap Hoskyn and Hoskyn ap Thomas his father, and which John ap Gwatkyn the father of the said Philip purchased of the aforesaid William. Witnesses: Thomas ap Hopkyn of Rokfild, Hoel ap Hoell, William ap John Lace et multis aliis. 2 March, 9 Hen. VIII [1518]. *Latin.*

[1203] **7153.**

Release by David ap John ap Watkyn of the parish of Peneclawth in the lordship of Uske yeoman, to Phelippe ap John ap Watkyn;

Lands etc. in the parish of Llanlyngatt in the lordship of Trelegek, except two parcels lands called Wirlod cay Gruffith and Teyr Ady vaghe in the parish aforesaid. Witnesses: Sir William Morgan then steward of the same, Hoell ap Hoskyn, John ap Hoskyn et multis aliis. Llan Yngatt, 27 August, 26 Hen. VIII [1534]. *Latin.*

[1204] **7154.**

Grant in fee simple by John ap John ap Watkyn of Dingistow and Wenllean vergh Hoell his wife to Thomas ap Hoell ap David, Ior[werth] ap Hopkyn, William Lasse and Philip Harri; all lands etc. in the fee of Trelec. Witnesses: Jankyn ap Thomas ap Henre, Thomas ap Jankyn, John ap Thomas ap John, Hopkyn ap John ap Gryffyth, Thomas ap John et multis aliis. Dingistow, 20 Oct. 17 Hen. VIII [1525]. *Latin.*

[1205] **7155.**

Receipt by John Phelip of Dingastowe co. Monmothe, of £3 6*s.* 8*d.* from his brother Thomas Phelip, being bequest of his father Philip John ap Gwatkin. Witnesses: William John Lace, P'hot [? Perrot] Harry et aliis. 8 Oct. 36 Hen. VIII [1544]. *Latin.*

[1206] **7156.**

Extract from the court roll of the manor of Owenstownne [co. Monmouth].

Court of William John Thomas, armiger, held 16 May, 1 Elizabeth [1559], before Charles Powell, generosus, then steward. The homage present the death of John ap Phillyppe of Dyngstowe, whereby a heriot of 5*s.* is due to the lord, and that Jankyn ap John ap Phellippe is son and heir, and he is admitted. Homage: John ap Ieuan weythe, Philipp John Lase, John Hopkyn Phellippe, Richard Thomas ap John, William Robert, Hoell Hopkyn. *Latin.* On the dorse are the names of Philip Jenkyn, Richard Gwillim, Richard Gwillim, John Janckyn, William Meyricke.

[1207] **7157.**

Acquittance by Thomas ap Thomas Hullyn of the parish of Comme Carvonde co. Monmouth laborer, Jenkyn William of the same parish husbandman, John David of Comme carvond laborer, and Hoskyn William of the same parish laborer, to Thomas Philippe one of the executors of Thomas Hullyn of the parish of Commecarvond, of the payment of bequest to them under the will of the said Thomas Hullyn. 17 April, 2 Elizabeth [1560]. *English.* Fragments of four seals.

[1208] **7158.**

Grant in fee simple by Thomas ap Philip of Dingestow and Alice William his wife to Jankin Thomas ap Phelip and Tassie Harrie the daughter of Henry Thomas united in free marriage; lands in Taleavan in the parishes of Dingestow, Comcarvan and Michell Troye. 10 June, 6 Elizabeth, 1564. *Latin.* On the dorse are the names of those present at the ensealing: John Hopkin, Edward (*or* Edmund) Thomas, Richard Guillim, Gwillim ap John, Richard Morgan.

[1209] **7159.**

Bond by John Steven of Llanthomas in com. Monmothe to David Steven and Henry ap Jenkin in £40, for the performance of certain covenants; 31 July, 9 Eliz. [1567]. *Latin.*

The condition of the obligation is that John Steven and his heirs do obey the judgement of Jenkin ap John and Watkin ap David of the parish of Comcarvand co. Monmothe, Thomas ap Phelippe of the parish of Dynguastowe and Richard John Harrye of Peneclauthe, "arbitrators and daysmen indyfferentlye named elected and chosen as well on the parte and behalfe of the seid David Steven and Harrye ap Jenkyn as on the parte and behalfe of the above named John Steven, to adwarde order rule arbitter judge and deme of in and upon all maner of acc'ons suts querells trespassus, detts debats tyttells interests gryffs and varyaunces had stored moved or dependinge betwixte the seide parties"; award to be delivered on or before the feast of St. Bartholomew next ensuing. Signed, John Stevens. *English. Dorse:* Sealed and delivered in the presence of John Kywyllym, Watkin James, Thomas ap Phelip, James G'llm blowre, William John baker and others.

[1210] **7160.**

Final concord levied at Westminster in Trinity term 11 Eliz. [1569] between Henry Thomas and Charles Watkyn plaintiffs, and Thomas ap Phelip and Alice his wife, and Jenkin Thomas ap Phelip and Tassie his wife defendants; two messuages etc. in Dyngestow, Michell Troy and Come Carvan.

The right of the said Henry to the lands having been acknowledged he thereupon grants one moiety to the aforesaid Jenkin and Tassie in fee tail, with reversion to the heirs of the grantor; the other moiety he grants to the aforesaid Jenkin and his heirs tail by Tassie, remainder to the heirs general of Jenkin. *Latin.*

[1211] **7161.**

Counterpart of the above.

[1212] **7162.**

Bond by Thomas Harry of Dyngestow com. Monmoth husbandman, Edmund John Hoell of Penneclauth com. predicto yoman, and John ap John alias Gwyne of Llandenny yoman, to Thomas Phe[lips] in £80. 20 May, 12 Eliz. [1570]. *Latin.*

Dorse: The condition is that Thomas Harry will warrant Thomas Phelips against Thomas Tydor of Mychell Troy yeoman, to whom he stands bound in £40. *English.* Two small seals.

[1213] **7163.**

Deed by Gwenllean verch John of Dingestowe com. Monmoth widow, Richard John Taylour of Dingestowe yoman and Katharine his wife, whereby in consideration of £60 paid to the said Gwenllean by John Thomas Phelips, she grants to the said John Thomas Phelips two closes of arable etc. called Maes Pengamed bagh and Parke baghe in the parish of Dingestowe lying between the high road from Raglan to Monmouth, the land of Walter Jones armiger, and the common of the same called Llewedroge, lately in the tenure or occupation of Jenkin Thomas Phe' or his assyns, to hold in perpetuity; rent 4*s.* 1*d.* Dyngestowe, 2 May, 43 Eliz. [1601]. *Latin.* Seals missing.

[1214] **7198.**

The condition of the royal castles in North and South Wales; 14 Edw. III [1341]. *French.*

Brief as is this official survey and inventory it is of great importance, as showing the condition of the royal castles of North and South Wales within half a century of the conquest: the more so as nothing has hitherto been published upon the subject. The document is as follows:—

Ceux sunt les defaltes des chastieles n're Seignur le Roi en Northgales l'an xiiij [Edw. III, 1341].

Conewey. En la sale du chastiel de Conewei sunt plusors gistes perrits, e en les altiers mesons e toreles moltz des gistes e altier meryn perri pur defalte de couerture de plom. I[l] couient pur totes mesons bien couerir v charres de plum, xx lb. de esteyin, E charpentiere ne poet pas estre bien eynice tantq' le meryn soit descouert par quei poet estre seu quei est perri e quey nest mye.

[1214] **7198** *(continued).*

Armures—Item sunt en le attelerie du dit chastiel viij aketons feables couerts de blanc lynge teille; j gamberson de petite value; j pair des plates feables; x bacinets feables; xvi hauberjons; iiij corsets bons, e j feable; x targes feables; j coffre menne plein des quarels feables; ij springalds oue tot le apparail estre les cordes a un de eux appurtenant; j arblaste de viz apparaile; ij costes e j coler de tax' pour arblastes de viz; j coste pur un arblaste de ij pees. Item xxx arblastes de un pee, des queux x arblastes sunt suffisauntz; xxj arcis manuel sanz cord; iiij^{xx}xiiij quarells de arein pennes suffisauntz; xix baldres feables des queux iiij sunt sanz fers. Item j pere e di' de cannie.

Garnesture—Item en le dit chastiel sunt trouetz xxj quartiers e di' de froment feable del an xj^{me}. Et x quartiers e di' de froment ausqe meillor del an xij^{me}. Et en le celer sunt viij toneux de vyn de nule value. Item en le Larder sunt xj carcois e j quartier de boef del an xij^{me} de petite value; xviij quyrs de boef de divers larder de petite value; iiij quartiers vj bussells de gross seal; viij quartiers et di' de menne seal; iij peres e xj lb. de syn de divers larder; xxvj lb. depys, e xx gaddis daster. Et xvj pieces de fer; iiij teyle e ij remenauntez de plom; viiij^{m}dccc bordnail; xij^{m} de menne bordnail; vj^{m}dciiij^{xx}x de hackenail; ij^{m}iiijclx lathnail; xxiiij quartiers de carbon de bois, et busche ala value de lx*s.* del akat. H de Shirok.

Beal mareis. En le corps du chastiel de Beal mareys sunt vj grauntz torelles, e un tour ultre la porte deinz couertz de bord q' se couendreint estre couertz de plom, e a cel couerture besoigne xxxv charres de plom, xx lb. desteyin, e de meryn pour mesme ceux vj torelles couient ccxx gross' gistes, xij wyures, xxiiij posts pendauntz, xxiiij corbelles, e xxiiij lyeuz, estre le menne meryn. En la forein bayl sunt iij tours en les angles du mur, e vj meindres turelles, e ij grauntz tours ultre les deux forein portes de nouel a faires des queux hom ne poet mye bien aymer de certein coe qil couient de plom ne de meryn.

Armures—Item sunt en le attilerie du dit chastiel viij aketonz suffisauntz couertz de blanch teile; vij aketons veux e molt feables; e vij aketons de nule value; j panelon de pasane blanc; xvj bacinetz garnys de blanc couerture; v bacinetz des queux j est burny e vernice; xij hauberjons de fer des queux j est suffisaunt, xj hauberjonz molt feables, e vj hauberjons de nule value; iiij corsetz de fer; j coiffe de fer feable; iij double gorgers de nule value; vij pesanes des queux j est sufficaunt e les altiers sunt molt feables; vij auentailles des queux j est de nule value; j gasyngale de petite value; j paire quisots de fer de nule value; j paire chauccis de fer de nule value; un paire jambers de plate garniz de blanc quyr molt feable; v coleretz de plate couertz de carde; ix chapeux de fer molt febles, des queux iij sunt oue viseres; xxj targe de nule value; vij quirs de boef veux e de nule value; iiij p' le meind cont' de gros quarell pour les aspringalds pennes de arein; iiij petites coffres pleins de menne quarels ne mye pennes; ix dozeines de meryn pour flech ne mye ouertez; xv launces feables des queux x sunt sauntz testes; j baril plein daster; ccc gadd daster; xxix summas de fer;

[1214] **7198** *(continued).*

xxx arblasts sufficauntz; e iij de corn des queux j est de viz; x costers de arblasts; xvj baudr' sufficauntz; xxviij arcs manueles sufficauntz.

Garnesture—Item sunt en le gerner du dit chastiel xliiij quartiers e di' de furment, des queux xix quartiers sunt des annz ix e xme de petite value, e xxv quartiers e di' del an xj^me^ molt feable; xxiij quartiers v bussells des fenes suffisantz del an xj^me^. Item en le larder sunt lxiiij carcos de boef, des queux xxix carcois sunt de nule value, xviij carcois e di' de boef de molt petite value del an xj^me^. Et xvj carcois e di' de boef del an xij^me^ meiy suffisauntz; xxix quartiers v bus' de gros seal du temps William le Duyn santz pris; v quartiers e v bus' de menne seel del an xj^me^ sufficauntz. Item en le celer sunt ix toneux du vyn del an xj^me^, de queux j tonel est de ascune value, e ij toneux de prise le Roi de cest an present suffisantz, e touz les altres les toneux de nule value; xiij^xx^ de cachebord.

Caiernaruan. Garnesture—Item a Caiernaruan sunt en gernere lvij quartiers e di' de furment molt feble del an xj^me^, xxxviij quartiers e di' del an xij^me^ un poi meiller; xv quartiers ij bus' des fenes sufficauntz del an xme. Item en le celer sunt iij toneux de vyn del an xme, e ix toneux de vyn del an xj^me^ tot periz, e iij toneux de vyn del an xj^me^ poi suffisantz. Item di' tonel de vyn raspe del an xj^me^ un poi suffisant; iiij barels plein daster; cc lb. de esteun; m^l^cc gros spikyngs; iiij^m^dc de menne spikyngs; m^l^m^l^ bordnail; m^l^d stonnail; e d [500] lednail; e la quarte partie dune pipe de pycz; iiij springald oue tot le apparail; ij grauntz engynz; xlviij grauntz pieces de plom, estre menne plum en teile e altre plum debrese. Item en le larder sunt xxxvj carcois di' de boef de temps S'r Will' le Duyn de nule value, xviij quartiers v bus' de gros seel, e xxxiij quartiers de menne seel des anz xj^e^ e xij^me^.

Armures—Item en le attilerie du dit chastiel sunt viij jupels suffisantz; xvj aketons suffisantz; iij aketons de nule value; vij lacinetz suffisantz de queux un est burny; ij paire des plates de queux un est feble; iiij paire des gauntz de plate; ij paire jambers; xxx arblastz suffisantz; ij paire polain. Dc [600] testes des quarels pour aspringaldes; xlviij setes; cc flacches saunz testes; xxj arcs manueles febles; ccclxxiiij testes des quarels pour arblastes de viz pennes darein; xiij testes pour mennes lances; e ciiij^xx^ testes pour sauelocs.

Cruckyth. Les foyles de la porte du chastiel de Cruckith sunt si febles que apeine se poent il tenir en contre le vent. Item il faillent moltz des gistes, e altre meryn q'st perir e molt feable pour defalte de couerture. Il couient pour bien le Chastiel couerir, iij charrez de plom, xvj lb. destein.

Armures—Item en le attilerie de dit chastiel sunt x aketons, de queux j est molt feble; vj jupels suffisantz; j paire des plates; iij paire de gauntz de plate; xij bacinetz suffisantz; ix arblastes suffisantz; viij baldrics, de queux v sunt feables.

Garnesture—Item en le gerner sunt xiiij quartiers v bus' de furment Dirland del an xj^e^, de poi de value; v quartiers des fenes del an xme. Item en le celer sunt ij pipes del meel de Espaine estre la defalte de gauge. Item en le larder sunt ix carcois j quartier de boef del an xj^e^ de nule value, e vj carcois de boef del an xij^e^ de petite value; vij quartiers j bus' de sel menne suffisants;

[1214] **7198** *(continued).*

xviij pieces de plum qui sunt la charge de ix chiuaux; j graunt cable feble; xlvij pieces de fer; xxxvj charges de chiuaux de buche.

Hardelagh. Pur le chastiel de Hardelagh, besoigne pour amender les defaltes du lit Chastiel par eyme, cest assavoir pour la tour de la chapelle vij charrez de plom, v lb. desteyin, xl bordes, xxiiij gistes, ij wyures oue la planchure pour ij estages de meisme le tour, oue clous e altres necessaires. Item pour la tour del prisoun couient pour couerture j charre de plum e ij lb. desteyin. Et pour lamendement de iij altres tours e altres defaltes en meisme le chastiel couient ij charrez de plom. Et pour courir de nouel iiij turelles couient pour chescun de eux x gistes, xx bordes oue clous, ij charrez de plom, iiij lb. desteyin par eyme oue altre menne meryn busche, e altres necessaires pour amender les defaltes.

Armures—Item sunt en le dit chastiel vj haubergeons; j hauberk; ij corsets de fer dunt le un est de nule value; e j coiffe de fer; viii aketons suffisantz; ij gambeisons; xj bacinetz, dunt vij sunt feble ne mye garniz. Item iiij bacinetz suffisantz; ij jupeles suffisantz; iij paire des gauntz de baleyne; xxvj arblastes dun pee perriz e de nule value estre le fer; iij costes de arblastes de baleine non suffisantz; iij costes de baleine pour arblastes de viz. Item x baldrics suffisantz.

Garnesture—Item en le gerner du dit chastiel sunt xiij quartiers de furment de la purueiance Mestre Thom. de Esthalle del an iij^{ce}. Et xij quartiers de furment de la purueance S'r Thomas de Chedword del an viij^{me}. Item en le celer sunt v toneux de vyn tot perys, de la proueance Mestre Thomas de Esthalle dunt deux tonels failet chescun xxij pontz. Et des altres treis toneux ne sunt forsque v pontz de lyes de chescun sauntz vyn. Et de la proueance le dit Thomas xl galons de meel par eyme tot perys. E sa dite proueance xvj carcois de boef tot perri. Et de la proueance Thom. de Chedeworth del an xj^{me} xv carcois de boef tot perry. Et de la proueance S'r Edmon de Dymeton xvj carcois de boef del an xij^{me} tot perri. Et de la proueaunce S'r Will. le Duyn del an xme [blank]. Item vj quartiers de sel.

Dorse.—Ceux sunt les defautes des chastieux de Suthgales lan xiiij^{me}.

Lampadar. Defaltes—Ffait aremenb'r qil couient qe la graunt chaumbre, ioynant ala chapele, oue la longe chaumbre en ceste soient refettes les combles a poy de nouel. Et la chaumbre le Roi. Et la chaumbre la Reyne e le ale por entre soient refaites a poy de nouel en comble en meisme la manere. Et les combles de qatre torelles de deintz le deusime baillie couient qi soient faitz apoy de nouel en meisme la manere. Et les deux estages oue le comble del corner tour deinz la deusime baillie soient de nouel refaitz en meisme la manere. Et les combles des treis foreins tours oue les deux combles de deux chambres foreins soient de nouel faitz en meisme la manere. Les queux deux forens chambres sunt ultre les deux foreins portes de ambepart le chastiel. Et le pount del forein baillie qest tot descheu par porestere couient qil soit fait

[1214] **7198** *(continued).*

en haste qe le chastiel si est en grant peril pour tant qe le pount gist en la manere defait.

Garnesture—Item en le dit chastiel sunt xviij carcois de boef dun an; un tonal de meel de v annz; iiij quartiers de gros seel; xl pieces de fer; v quartiers de chalon de mer.

Armures—Item sunt en le dit chastiel iiij aketons nouelles; vj aketons veux; deux corsetz de fer; ij haberjons de fer; v paire des plates nouelles; j paire plates veux; v coleretz de plate nouelles; j coleret de plate veil; x bacinetz, dunt les v sunt nouelles, e v sunt veux; iiij coleretz de fer pour bacinetz; xv targes des armes le Roi; xij launces; un springald oue son apparail; vj^{xx} testes pour quarels des springalds; iiij^{m} quarells pour arblastes.

Cardygan. Defaltes—Le pount du chastiel de Cardigan oue un pount tornys, oue la graunt porte duble, e la moite dune torele. Et un tour qe fut pour les prisons sunt tot descheu. Et le meryn del graunt tourqist couert du plom est auqe bon, issint qil soit amende de couerture par temps. Et il couient referrer de nouel les huytz e les fenestres de meisme la tour e de la prisone. Et aredresser le meryn de la sale oue la chimene de la chaumbre. Et afaire la marchantie. Et a couerir la meson le porter de piere et de cautz. Et afaire une chaumbre coy about du chastiel.

Emelyn. Defaltes—Les murs du chastiel de Emelyn sunt bien febles, une sale e ij chaumbres as boutz de la sale de nouel faitz oue panetrie e vicceller', e de suth la sale un beal celer queux sunt bien couert de sendles, dunt les guttiers sunt de meryn nient plomes. Et pour ceux guttiers e pour la creste couient pouruoir plom par estimacion etc. Item j cusine couert de sendle feble de meryn e de couerture. Item j pestrine e bracine de nule value. Item il couient molt de bon morter pour pargettre les murs du chastiel par dehors. Item par dehors les murs du chestiel sunt ij torelles comences par la porte du chastiel del hautesse de fundement xiiij pees deamount. Et si le ouerayne de cele porte ne soit parfurny le muyr de chastiel en coste perira. Et la porte du chastiel est si feble qe nul chiual poet entrir.

Garnesture—De nul manere ble garny. De vyn remeint j tonel bon dun an. Item j tonel de mel; ij toneux de seel. De chars riens remeint. Item de nul altre garneison riens remeint.

Armures—Item sunt en le dit chastiel vj aketons de petite value; iiij bacinetz de nule value; de nule maniere armure de fer, ne des plates rienz remeint; vj arblastes auqe bons; j baudre de nule value; v^{c} quarells de petite value; vj targes des armes Dangleterre; vj launces.

Kermerdyn. Defaltes—La sale le Roi en le chastiel de Kermerdyn couyent estre amende une partie de nouel meryn. Et les gutiers sur les murs couenent estre amendez des plom. Item la sale du Chaumberlanes oue la cusine couient estre amende de meryn en le comble, e les guttiers vers la meer couienent estre amendez de plom. Item deinz les v tours, un mestre tour la ou les prisons deuient estre mys, les stages couienant estre amendez de nouelles gistes, e ascuns estages couienent estre amendez de nouel plom ensemblement oue le veil plom. Item les iiij altres tours oue le le (*sic*) garit

[1214] **7198** *(continued).*

couient estre amendez oue noueles gistes e de plom. Item la sale ou les grauntz seign's soleyent demorir come en franch prisone couient estre amende apoi de nouel. Item touz les grez e alures de les ditz turs couienent estre amendetz oue le fundement dun entreclos en countre la porte des dites tours.

Ffait a remembrer qe tote la garnestures de chasteaux de Nortgales e Suthgales en forment, fenes, chars, vyns, seal ne val't pas lx*li.* Et en touz ceux chastieux ny sunt pas armures a bien armer de lynge armures e de feor pour lx homes. Ne en touz ceux chasteaux ne sunt qe iiij^{xx}ix arbalestes, xxxviij baudrees e xxj arkes manuieles qe soient de value.

[1215] **7199.**

The account of Sir John Scudamore sheriff of co. Merioneth for the year xii-xiii Henry VIII [1520-1].

A well preserved roll of eleven membranes of great importance. I have given a full abstract of it in *Y Cymmrodor*, xx.

[1216] **7488.**

Appointment by John Wysebech abbot, and the convent of Tintern, of Nicholas de Luca and Nicholas Russell de Strociis, merchants of Florence, as procurators for the repayment of monies to the convent of Gloria in the diocese of Anagni (Italy); 30 Aug. 1395, and third indiction of the sixth year of the pontificate of pope Boniface. Witnessed by Stephen Dressour, Walter de Bercham and Laurence de Gower of the bishoprics of Llandaff and Hereford. *Latin.*

The document gives the following interesting list of the members of the chapter present upon the occasion in question. Besides the abbot, there were Nicholas Ailmore prior, John Brokwere sub-prior, Walter Brugge cellarer, Richard Magor, William Newnam, Nicholas de Bristowe, Davyd Graunt, John Wynchestre, John Charvyle, Nicholas Jankyn, John Went, Reginald Dene, Richard de Bristowe and Henry de Bristowe.

At the foot of the document (in the same hand) is the attestation of Richard Marleburgh cleric of the diocese of Wells, public notary.

[1217] **7698.**

Court Roll of the manor of Little Monmouth and Hodenake; Sunday next after the feast of the Assumption of the B.V.M., 19 Edw. III [1345].

[1217] **7698** (*continued*).

This is an interesting roll. As nothing seems to have been published concerning this often mentioned mediaeval manor, it may be well to give the names of the members into which it was divided.

The jurors of Hodenak came not; therefore they are fined.

„ Worthebruck make no presentment.

„ Lannannar make no presentment.

„ Rokevill[1] present a lamb as the heriot of John Brie.

„ Lancaddok[2] present 3*d.* as the toll of one brewing.

„ Osbertston make no presentment.

Many of the names are Welsh. The facts recorded are: Johanna wife of Macy son of Robert impleads Nicholas Hany concerning a messuage in Osbertston; adjourned for production of court roll. David ap Rhirid vaghan sues David Meillour for damage to grain (*frumentum*) and there are cross allegations; both parties are fined. Katharine verch Adam Bate impleads Nicholas ap Ienan ap Adam and Margaret his wife for unlawful intrusion; Nicholas appeals to the records of the court held the Sabbath next after the feast of the Purification of the B.V.M., 15th of the present king; roll to be produced. Walter Garewy son of William gives 12*d.* for an inquisition if he be not next heir to Robert Waties his grandfather; and by oaths of Richard Ffaucien, William Wisman, John Wisman, John Quarel, David Popard, Ieuan ap Grono, John Gilbert, May fil. Nicholas, Meurec ap Iorwerth, Grono le clerok, Wasmeir fil' William and Seicil de Lannannar it is found that Walter is the next heir of Robert. Then Elias Balyngter intervenes and alleges the following descent: Avicia was seized of the said lands; from her Robert Waties, from him a certain Petronilla, from Petronilla Walter the claimant; and Elias gives 12*d.* for an inquisition as to the descent of Robert from Avicia. The foot of the roll is torn and the last entry is unintelligible; it seems to relate to the dower of one Wenthliana.

Dorse. William ap Hugyn pays 2*s.* 6*d.* for a swarm of bees, estrays (*extrahuris*). William Weth and Angarat his wife accused of concealing, seven years ago, a swarm of estrayed bees; they allege that they had been presented by the jury (*jurata*) of Lancaddok to the court there in the same year; and they afterwards

---

[1] There was a church at Rockville which is entered in the list of churches paying synodals in the *Book of Llandâv* (ed. Evans, 320) as Rokevyle, and in the *Taxatio* as Roukevile. Dugdale (*Monasticon*, ed. Ellis, iv, 596, No. 1) gives it as Bochevilla. The modern form is Rockfield. The saint invoked here was Kinephant as we learn from the bull of pope Urban III confirming the church of St. Kinephant of Rokevilla, with others, to the abbey of St. Florent at Saumur (Record Office *Calendar of Documents: France*, No. 1129).

[2] No less than four Llancaddocks appear in the *Book of Llandâv* under the deanery of Abergavenny; Llan Caddock Kellenny, Ll. C [vibon] Auel, Ll. C. juxta Usk and Ll. C. Penros, of which the hamlet under Monmouth was probably the second named. Llan Annar seems to be quite unrecorded.

[1217] **7698** (*continued*).

bought the swarm for 16*d.* from the steward, and they appeal to the record; they have a day. Nicholas Hany surrenders two acres land etc. to the use of Philip Macy, who pays 2*s.* for enrolment, and does service. Ieuan ap David ap Auel and Golluduth [Goleuddydd] his wife surrender one acre to the use of Eva Twety who pays 6*d.* for entry and service. Alicia Tek has married without the lord's permission; her lands are forfeited. A swarm of stray bees is in the care of the steward. A heriot of a mare value 3*s.* is received from Robert ap Hugyn, and of a horse value 10*s.* from Elena Byroun. Total, 26*s.* 4*d.*

[1218] **7705.**

Grant by John de Hodenach, with the assent of Matilda his mother and Isabel his wife, to God and the house of St. John the Baptist of Lanthony prima, of a third part of a meadow in the midst of the vill of Hodenach. Witnesses: William de Colevil, Richard Marmiun, Robert fil. Oriold, William Cute, Adric Wrerl', Robert Borest' et multis aliis. *Latin.* No date, but *circa* 1200.

[1219] **7706.**

Grant in fee farm by John de Hodenoc to Dyonisia his daughter;

Three acres of land, of which the first lies in length between La Portweye and his own land, and in breadth between the land of Cecilie his daughter and that of Margaret his daughter; the second acre lies in length between the river Weye and his own land, and in breadth between the land of the prior of Monmouth and that of his daughter Margaret; and the third acre lies in length between the land of the said prior and his own land, and in breadth between the land of the same prior and that of his daughter Margaret; rent 2*s.* Witnesses: Henry de Mareys, William Asar (*Asaro*), John de Ffrere, Walter Lobruc, Walter Buirdam (*sic*) de Wysham, John Pride et multis aliis. *Latin.* No date, but *circa temp.* Edw. I. Seal of green wax of oval shape; imperfect; . . . . OH'IS DE . . . . .

[1220] **7707.**

Release by Margaret de Hodenak daughter of John de Hodenak, to the prior and convent of Lanthony prima of all lands etc. which her father held in Hodenak. *Latin.* No date, *circa temp.* Edw. I. Seal of brown wax, imperfect; . . . . . IOH'IS.

[1221] **7708.**

Grant in fee farm by John prior of Lanthony prima in Wallia and the convent of the same, to Robert ap Howell ap Eynon de Hodenak and Wenllane vergh Guillim his wife ;

Lands etc. in Hodenak in the lordship of Monemouth, with an adjacent croft and mill pond on the other side of the river Waye, close to our weir of Hodenak, and near the hospital of St. Michael; reserving to the priory a right of way for the repair of the said weir and the conveyance of timber etc. to the same, and a piece of land for a house for the fishermen and custodian of the weir; rent 30*s.*; covenants to repair a house situate on the banks of the river sufficiently "styffe and stanche", not to re-convey, and for impeachment of waste. Dated at the chapter-house Lanthony, 8 March 1446, 24 Hen. VI. *Latin.* Three seals, one missing; one showing shield bearing lion rampant; third, small private seal.

[1222] **7715.**

Grant by William earl of Gloucester to the church of SS. Mary and Thomas the martyr which he had built at Cardiff, of 10*s.* of rent from his new borough which he had founded on the site of his garden outside the vill of Cardiff. *c.* 1160.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, 18.

[1223] **8058.**

Grant by Adam Baret to Thomas de Rupe of all lands etc. *in tenemento* de Giberichisforde [co. Pembroke], with water and fulling mills etc., and the homage of Thomas the fuller and his heirs ; all his part of the mill of Villa Reyn[er] [Reynerston] with the homage of Richard de Malros ; the tenement of Preskylwynnan ; and all the dower of Nest widow of Thomas de Rupe in Gyberichisforde when it accrues ; rendering a pair of spurs, and to Philip Russel junior five marcs, for all services save suit of court at St. David's. Witnesses : William de Camvill justiciar of the king at Kermerdin, Peter Lof steward of St. David's, Robert de Valle, Robert Martin, Philip ap Cadugan, Walter Russel, John Cole et multis aliis. No date. *Latin.*

Arch. Camb., 2nd Ser., iii, 261.

[1224] **8059.**

Agreement for lease for life between William de Rupe dominus de Rupe, and John Baret son of Johan Baret of Bentyberg, and Johan his wife;

One messuage etc. lately held in gabulam by Adam Kerdif; rent 10*s*. and all services which the gabularii of Rupe have been accustomed to do, except the office of bailiff or granger (*grangiator*); not to do carriage to the mill of Rupe except in autumn; to answer in the court of the gabularii (*curia gabulariorum*) of Rupe according to the laws and customs of the gabularii; and to pay toll and heriot. Pull, Thursday after the feast of the martyrs Tyburtius and Valerian, 27 Edw. III [1353]. *Latin.* Seal.

Arch. Camb., 2nd Ser., iii, 268.

[1225] **8060.**

Agreement between William de Rupe dominus de Rupe and Henry son of Thomas Baret for a lease for the latter's life of one messuage etc. late of John Jacob; rent a robe (*unam robeam*) at Christmas; covenant to repair. Pull, Monday next after the feast of St. Hilary, 41 Edw. III [1367]. *Latin.*

Arch. Camb., 2nd Ser., iii, 269,

[1226] **8062.**

Grant in fee tail by Thomas [Wallensis] bishop of St. David's [1248-1256], dominus de Egluscumin [Eglwys Cymmin], to John de Rupe;

The manor of Egluscumin etc. in frank marriage with Matilda "my niece"; to hold as freely as the bishop held of dominus Wido de Briona, except the land over against Cradoc's pasture. Witnesses: Richard de Gouyr archdeacon of St. David's, Master T. archdeacon of Kermerdin, master David Cornwall (*Cornub'*) canon of the same, dominus G. de Vall, dominus John fil. Philip, dominus Walter Malafant, dominus G. de Rupe, dominus R. de Vall, dominus Will. Land', dominus Robert prior of la Pulle, William fil. Philip, Robert fil. Walter et multis aliis. (*On the dorse in a much later hand*) 1247 [? 1248]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

Arch. Camb., 2nd Ser., iii, 259.

[1227] **8063.**

Agreement for a lease for life between David de Rupe and Alan Dumpildate rector of Talebenny; the former's mansion (*aulam suam*) of Talebenny and garden in the vill of Brodmore; covenant to repair; rent 10 marks. Talebenny, eve of the Purification of the B.V.M., 1306.

Arch. Camb., 2nd Ser., iii, 264.

[1228] **8064.**

Demise by David Lloit vaghan and Humffrey Lloit son and heir of David Lloit ap Sir Gruffith de Pola [Welshpool, co. Montgomery] to Lewis (*Lodowicus*) Davy burgess of the same town ;

Two parts of burgage land late in the tenure of Geoffrey ap Ieuan goch lying in the lane called Feldeslone between the lands of the heirs of John Trevor and the lands late of Hugh Breythyn in the occupation of David Meyvod, and extending from the aforesaid lane at one end to the land occupied by Hugh Seys [?] at the other ; rent 20*s*. Witnesses: The said Lewis and Peter ap Hugh chief bailiffs, John ap Ieuan Lloit, Henry Port, John goch ap Dio et multis aliis. Pola, 1 March, 17 Henry VII [1502]. *Latin.*

Mont. Coll., xxii, 7.

[1229] **8065.**

Demise by David Loit vychan "squyer", to James Barker burgess of Pola ; one [messuage etc.] in the vill of Pola lying between that of Edward Beape and that of John Trevor and [between the] lane called Lone Aberkasse at one end and the land of David Lloit vychan at the other ; rent 3*s*. 4*d*. Witnesses : Renold ap David and David ap Ier' Lloit bailiffs of Polla, Renald Plother, D'd ap Ieu' ap Gutto, John ap Gutto ap Jankyn cum multis aliis. Polla, 24 July, 8 Hen. VIII [1516]. *Latin.* Slightly damaged. Seal, a lump of red wax.

Mont. Coll., xxii, 8.

[1230] **8074.**

Bond by Richard son of Thomas Baret of la Roch (co. Pembroke) to William son of Sir Thomas de la Roch in 60*s*., for quiet entry into three messuages and six bovates of land in la Roch, demised to the said William for life at a rent of 20*s*. 1 April, 30 Edw. III [1356]. *Latin.* Seal.

[1231] **8075.**

Copies of documents relative to the subjection of [St. Mary's Dublin, and] Basingwerk abbey (co. Flint) to the abbot of Buildwas, taken for the information of the abbot of Citeaux ; 12 cent. *Latin.*

Ecclesiastical Documents (Camden Society), 51.

[1232] **8078.**

Grant in fee farm by Walter Basseth to William son of Baldwin of Mungumeri ;

Six acres land in villa de Mungumeri, two acres lying between the path leading to Din Riain on the one hand and the land of William Postol on the other, and extending in one direction to the land of William le Sage and in the other to the gate of Montgomery towards [*proxima' apud*] Shirburiam [Cherbury]; four acres on the other side of the said path, extending in one direction to the church land [*acram ecclesie*] and in the other to the [highway] leading from Montgomery to Chirbury; render, a barbed arrow [*unam sagittam barbatam*]; consideration 10 marks. Witnesses: Baldwin son of William, Robert de Brey, Philipp son of Alexander, William his brother, John son of Avicia, Stephen son of William, Dauit de Albo Monasterio et multis aliis; *c.* 1300. *Latin.*

Mont. Coll., xxii, 2.

[1233] **8079.**

Grant in fee tail by Owen son of Howel de Brompton (co. Hereford) to Richard son of Baldewin of Monte gomeri and Isabella his wife ;

One furlong of land in the vill of Monte gomeri in the field called Eylmershelde, lying in breadth between the land of William the steward and that of Richard Keneduc, and extending from the land of John Brusbon to that of William The. Witnesses: Nicholas Brusbon, Baldwin son of Philip, Howel son of Robert, William son of Warin, William son of Stephen et multis aliis; *c.* 1290-1. *Latin.*

Mont. Coll., xxii, 3.

[1234] **8080.**

Grant in fee simple by Baldwin son of Philip le Gras of Montegomeri to Philip de Mideltone ; one acre land etc. in the fee of Montgomery lying between the land of John Brusebon and that of Richard son of John, and extending from the Nonnebroc to the new mill. Witnesses: Howel son of Robert, John Brusebon, Philip son of Alexander, William Moil, John son of William son of Stephen, Stephen son of William et multis aliis. Montgomery, Wednesday next after the feast of St. Michael, 17 Edw. II [1323]. *Latin.*

Mont. Coll., xxii, 5.

[1235] **8081.**

Grant in fee farm by George son of Roger of Montgomery to Robert de Middleton; half an acre in the fee of Montis gomery lying between the land of Baldwin son of Stephen and that of Howel son of Robert, and extending from the land of Richard son of John to the highroad; rent one silver penny. Witnesses: John Brussebon, Howel son of Robert, John son of Alexander, William his brother, Peter son of Gruffin ac multis aliis. Montem gomeri, Sunday in the feast of St. George [*recte* Gregory] pope, 2 Edw. III [1329].

Mont. Coll., xxii, 6.

[1236] **8347.**

Grant by Robert de Stoke of Stanton Lacy to Reginald, dicto clerico, staying in Oswestry (*manenti in Oswaldestree*); two acres land in Stantone (co. Salop); rent one halfpenny; consideration two marks. Witt.: masters Richard and Reginald de Heytone, Robert the cleric et aliis; temp. Ed. I.

One of the boundaries is the land of the canons of Lanthony prima.

[1237] **8360.**

Will of John Tannot of Llan y blodwell.

To be buried in the parish church of Blodwell; to Sir Jevan vicar there and Sir Robert chaplain there two wethers "to pray for the welth of my sowle"; for the reparacion of the church 6*s.* 8*d.*; to Gwen my daughter six oxen, six kye and 20 sheep; to Lowrey my daughter the same; to Anne my daughter the same; to my son Ellyze £6 "to kepe hym yn the schole untyll he be hable to be sett prentyze with monye bene yn the hands of the sonnes of Gruff. ap Robert namyd both John Gruff. of the sayd paryshe"; residue to John my son; Mawde, mother of my said children, to be guardian, and to have the chamber wherein I dwell with the lands appurtenant that is adjoining to the said chamber, and Llwyn y bedw, and all the ground lying within the leasowe called Cae Kunige y llydyarde, kae yr tee hen and gwergllodd penllinis, without interruption of Robert Tannot my son, reversion to son Robert who shall pay £5 to his brother John; Robert executor. Witnesses: Sir Jevan vicar of Blodwell, Sir Robert chaplain there, Owen Lloyd, Howell ap Morgan, David ap John Gyttyn with others; 5 Sept. 1553.

Probate by dns. Robert Irelande commissary in the deanery of Marchia, diocese of St. Asaph, 20 Feb. 1553-4. Schedule of debts due by and to the testator.

[1238] **8408.**

Grant in fee tail special by John son of Maurice to Adam son of Hugh Cole; all lands etc. in his tenement of Reddewalles in Rodival [co. Pembroke]; remainder to his heirs by Sara daughter of William Fulebeche; rent 2*s.* 8*d.* Witnesses: Robert son of Walter, Tancard de Rupe, Walter son of Henry, Phillip Cole, Walter le Wel, John Cole, Peres son of Alexander et multis aliis. No date. *Latin.*

Journal British Archæological Association, xli, 167.

[1239] **8409.**

Release by Roger de Mortuo Mari son of Henry de M. M. to Thomas de Rupe; one carucate land at Pull Rodifal [co. Pembroke], formerly the land of Robert the miller. Witnesses: John de Castro Martini steward of Pembroke, William de Caumvil, Gilbert de Rupe, Edmund Gascelin, knights, Walter Malefaunte, William le Grace, John de Castro et aliis. No date. *Latin.* Seal indistinct.

Journal Brit. Arch. Assoc., xli, 170.

[1240] **8410.**

Release by Philipp son of Thomas Martin fuller, de vado Gilberti, to Thomas de Rupe dominus de Rupe; a fulling mill and one acre and a half of land with five houses etc. in vado Gilberti. Witnesses: William Martin, Gilbert de Rupe, knights, William de Bruere steward of Peubidiauc, John Beneger steward of Pembroke, Henry son of Henry, Adam de Waleshoke, Philipp Russel junior, and others. No date. *Latin.*

Journal Brit. Arch. Assoc., xli, 171.

[1241] **8411.**

Grant by William Marshall earl of Pembroke to Gilbert de Valle; 15 carucates and a mill in Balikaruella [Bally Carvell] in Ireland, in exchange for the latter's land of Mainardeyvi and the island of Scogkholm. Witnesses:

[1241] **8411** (*continued*).

William Grasse eldest son of Hamo Grasse, Henry de Braybof, William de Rodon, Roger de Hida, Roger de Sutton, Franco the Teuton, knights, Benedict cleric, Godfrey cleric et multis aliis. No date. *Latin.*

Journal Brit. Arch. Assoc., xli, 170.

[1242] **8412.**

Grant in fee simple by Gilbert Marshall earl of Pembroke, to Gilbert de Valle; the mill of St. Ismael's etc. (boundaries specified). *Latin.*

Journal Brit. Arch. Assoc., xli, 163.

[1243] **8413.**

Grant in fee simple by Walter son of Gilbert Marshall earl of Pembroke, to Gilbert de Valle; six acres of land in St. Ismael's (boundaries specified). *Latin.*

Journal Brit. Arch. Assoc., xli, 162.

[1244] **8414.**

Grant by David de Rupe lord of Landegunnie and Maynclochauc, to the abbot and convent of Alba domus [Whitland]; common of pasture over all his land of Pressely for seven years from 1303, and remission of 2*s.* annual rent minus one penny. *Latin.*

Journal Brit. Arch. Assoc., xli, 168.

[1245] **8485.**

Letter of restitution of temporalities to Alexander Bache of the order of Friars Preachers, bishop-elect of St. Asaph; Westminster, 28 April, 13 Ric. II [1390]. *Latin.* A fragment of the privy seal remains.

[1246] **8486.**

Lease by Sir Francis Brian constable, Hugh Lewis alderman, Morgan ap Jenkin and Thomas ap Ieuan bailiffs of the vill of Hardlech, (co. Merioneth), to Gryffyth ap Ieuan ap Ier[werth];

Lands voc. kay Howel ap Howel, tyddyn efach wyn and tyddyn Heilin etc. in the vill of Llanddwywey, comot of Ardudwy and co.

[1246] **8486** (*continued*).

Merioneth; term 99 years; rent 12*s.* per ann.; condition the erection of a house thereon; 20 Sept. 21 Hen. VIII [1529]. *Latin.* Seal broken; the front elevation of the castle of Harlech; . . . GILUM COMMUNE DE HAR . . .

[1247] **8487.**

Grants in fee farm by Robert earl of Leicester lord of Denbigh etc., leave of the crown having been had by letters patent of 9 July last,

(1) to Edward ap Ieuan ap Griffith of Baghey (Bachau) yeoman;

Messuage etc. of native land in the vill of Baghe now in the tenure of the said Edward, in the ringildry of Llangollen and lordship of Chirk and Chirklande; half-an-acre of recent encroachment in the said vill in the tenure of the said Edward; common of pasture in the lordship (except in the parts enclosed by the said earl); chief rent 2*s.* 2*d.* per ann.; relief 2*s.* 3*d.*;

(2) to David ap Owen senior of Pengwern yeoman;

5½ acres etc. in the vill of Baghe now in the tenure of the said David [as above]; chief rent 1*s.* 6*d.*; relief 1*s.* 6*d.*;

(3) to William ap Ieuan ap Reygnalt of Trevor Issa yeoman;

A cottage etc. of native land in the vill of Trevor Issa now in the tenure of the said William, in the ringildry of Isclawth in the lordship of Chirk; reservation of all regalities and minerals (including coals); rent 2*s.*; relief 2*s.*

To hold in free and common socage as of the castle of Chirk; 20 May, 19 Eliz. [1577]. Signed by the earl. *Latin.* A fine example of the earl's seal. Enrolled 14 June 1592 by Ffrancis Launcelott steward.

[1248] **8488.**

Letters of administration issued by Nicholas (Robinson) bishop of Bangor [1566-1585] to Evan ap David ap Ieuan ap Dio and Richard Vaughan esq., of the goods of Griffin ap Lli' ap Ieuan ap Ier[werth] clerk, late of the parish of Dolgelle. Dolgelle, 7 July 1576. *Latin* Seal of the consistory court; device, the temptation of Adam.

[1249] **8526.**

Grant in fee simple by Edward prince of Wales, son of Edward IV, to Griffith ap Jenkyn ap Grono free tenant of St. Beuno of the vill of Clennok Vawr comot of Ughcor in the county of Carnarvon ;

A tenement called Tyddyn Gwillim de Gorthevw and one ac. land in the vill of Abererch comot of Dynlleyn, then of Ieuan ap David ap Ieuan hir free tenant of the bishop and chapter of Bangor of the vill of Abererch ; letters patent dated Caernarvan 20 July, 16 Edw. IV [1476]. Seal of brown wax, heraldic.

[1250] **8527.**

Release by Richard the abbot and convent of Basingwerk to Thomas del Hogh of all personal actions of and for the grange of Thornton in Wirehale ; 8 April, 5 Edw. IV [1465]. *Latin.* Seal.

[1251] **8528.**

Exemplification of a recovery of lands in Alington, Gresford, etc., in co. Denbigh ; 1551. *Latin.*

Pleas enrolled at Wrexham before Sir Robert Touneshend, justice for co. Denbigh, at the great sessions held at Wrexham, Monday 27 April, 5 Edw. VI. John Trevore, John ap D'd ap Robert and John ap M'eduth, complainants ; Edward Allm[er], Dorethey his wife, John Puleston gent., Johanna his wife, and Edward Pulestone gent. and Margaret his wife, deforciants ; action of disseisin en le post contrary to the statute of Ruthland, of 30 messuages etc. in Alyngton, Allmer, Gresford, Lions *alias* Holt, and Burton. The defendants by Owen Vaughan their attorney vouched to warranty Robert ap Edward. Sheriff, John Lloyd esq. A fine seal in dark wax of the court of great sessions of Denbigh, Montgomery and Flint.

[1252] **8529.**

Dispensation by Cardinal Pole to David Vaughan dean of Bangor, of the age of 23 years, to hold the rectory of Llanendwy [? Llanddwyn] in the diocese of Bangor. Croydon, third of the ides of June 1557.

[1253] **8531.**

Grant by William [Morgan] bishop of St. Asaph to Peter Knowsleye generosus, of the first presentation within the next twenty-one years to the parish church of

[1253] **8531** (*continued*).

Llandrillo *alias* Dinerth, in the deanery of Ross [Rhôs]; 25 October 1589, the 16th year of his confirmation. Signed, Gulielmus Morgan. *Latin.* Seal broken (see next entry).

[1254] **8532.**

Grant by the same to John Hughes, of the first presentation within the next twenty-one years to the rectory of Llanvawr [Llanfor] in the deanery of Penllyn; 21 July 1591, 33 Eliz. *Latin.* Seal.

Seal described in the Museum *Cat. of Seals*, i, 338, as follows:—Pointed oval: divided into two parts by a horizontal line. In the upper part the sacrifice of Isaac; below, the inscription Agnus Dei Tollit Pecata Mundi. In the lower part an ornamental shield of arms: per pale *dex.* two keys endorsed in saltire, See of St. Asaph; *sin.* a savage's head affrontee erased, wreathed about the temples, on a chief three roses, Hughes. Sigillum Gulielmi Hughes episcopi Asaphensis 1573.

[1255] **8533.**

Letters patent of queen Elizabeth directed to her bailiffs and collectors of rents in the comot of Iscor [Is Gwyrfai] co. Carnarvon.

Notifying that for a fine of 34*s.* 8*d.* Richard Gwynne has a lease for 21 years of a tenement called Tithin Tallivon in Llanvaire co. Carnarvon, now or lately in the tenure of Richard ap David ap David at the annual rent of 2*s.*; a tenement called Tithin Kyn' vongam in Llanvaire Issaphe in the place called Kuyn Keun, rent 2*s.*; Tithin go bache now or late of Robert ap William ap Howell, rent 2*s.*; Tithin y werne gutta, rent 2*s.*; Tythin Crache y boche adjacent to Nant Abereleghe, rent 2*s.*; Tythin Ignion ap Gwyan in Llanvaire Issaphe on one side le Cryke in Llanvaire, now or late of Moric Wynne, rent 2*s.*; Tithin Nant y velin, a moiety of which is in Llanvaire Issaphe, now or late of Morric Wynne, rent 12*d.*; a tenement late of Gr. ap Llewelyn ap Gr., otherwise called Tithin kay duon next the Krike, now or late of David ap Hugh, rent 2*s.*; a close called Kay in a Krike, now or late of Morric Griffith and Morric Wynne, rent 7*d.*; a parcel voc. Ignion dee next Southnant, now or late of Morric Wynne, rent 8*d.*; all lands late of Llowarche dee under Dynas between le Dynas [and] y mor, now or late of Morric Gr., rent 8*d.*; lands now or late of Hugh ap Rece ap Hoell in Llanvaire Issaphe, rent 3*d.*; land of Rece ap Thomas ap David' eango, kay Conclock [conglog] and other pieces, rent 2*s.*; land in the occupation of Ieuan ap Richarde chaplain of Llanvair (*capellanus ibidem*), now or late of Morric Gr., rent 1*d.*; land late of Iockyn [blank in document] in Llanvaire

[1255] **8533** (*continued*).

Issaphe, late of Morric Wynne, rent 4*d.*; extent land voc. Tire Ignion goz in Llanvaire Issaphe in corlen efferiad, now or late of Ll'in ap Ric., rent 6*d.*; all of which comprise half a wele late Teg[erin] ap Hoell known as cragh bough[1] and parcel of the principality of North Wales; lands etc. in the vill of Ruke voc. Crewe [Crwth, *Rec. Caern.*, 17] between the water of Seynt and le Pandy in the said vill, rent 8*d.*; two acres land and half an acre underwood and the place voc. Kerrick Glewithiell, nine virgates arable, one acre land next the Pandy voc. Ier' Withe, and three virgates arable in Alt Mathewe in Ruke, rent 12*d.*; nine virgates arable, three virgates turbary in Alt Tybott in Giffingend in Ruke, rent 8*d.*; escheat land in the comot of Iscorvaye; one parcel voc. Caye Gwarringe escheated in the comot of Issaphe, rent 16*d.*; which premises in Ruke are parcel of escheats in the comot of Iscor' and Issaphe and part of the principality of North Wales; and all that tenement voc. Tire Mullinam in com. Merioneth, late of the monastery of Kymmer; reservation of woods, minerals etc. Rendering for the half wele 8*s.* 3*d.*, for Ruke 3*s.* 8*d.*, for Tire Mullinam 5*s.* Witness: William lord Burghley, lord treasurer. Westminster, 3 Nov. 26 Eliz. [1584]. *Latin.* Sealed with the great seal.

[1256] **8534.**

Exemplification of an enrolment at Flint, Monday 17 Oct. 30 Eliz., of a suit between Henry Browne gent. and Gwen his wife, and Thomas Hughes of Prestaton gent., whereby the former recognised the right of the latter in six messuages etc. in Meladyne [Meliden]; consideration, £100 of the money of Flint. Hawarden, 20 Oct. 39 Eliz. [1597]. Signed by Sir Richard Shuttleworth, justice. *Latin.* Seal of the court of great sessions of Flint in brown wax.

[1257] **8632.**

Lease by Iorworth vychan ap Ior' ap Mad' to David ap Ithel ap Houa; 5 selliones land in the vill of Alunton in loco qui dicitur Almor, of which four are by the new bridge, and the fifth is in the field of the same [*i.e.* Almor]; term 12 years from Michaelmas 1347; rent 46*s.* 8*d.* Sureties, Madoc ap Gruffud ap Ieuaf, Hiki cissor, Ednyuet cissor. Gresfort, the feast of the Assumption of the B.V.M. [1347]. *Latin.* Two seals of brown wax: one indecipherable, the other, ... MAD.

[1] This half-wele was escheat to the crown at the period of the survey of John de Delves (*Rec. Caern.*, 19).

[1258] **8633.**

Grant by David ap Grono ap Ior' of Alynton to David ap Eden' duy; messuages etc. in vills of Alynton and Gresford. Witnesses: Peter Salford then seneschal of Bromfield and Yale, David de Eyton then constable of Lyons castle, David ap Gron' ap Ior' de Borton then chief forester of Bromfield and Yale, Madoc ap Griffud ap Ieuaf, David ap Ieuaf lloid, Mad' ap Yollyn, John le Wylde clericus, et multis aliis. Villa de Alynton, Monday next after the feast of St. Catharine the virgin [25 Nov.], 15 Ric. II [1391]. *Latin.*

[1259] **8634.**

Extract from the court roll of the lordship of Bromfield and Yale.

Bourton.—At the fourth court, held the 15th day of December 15 Ric. II [1391], for a fine of 10*s.* David ap Eden' duy enfeoffed David ap Grono ap Ior' de Alynton of all the messuages etc. held by the said David ap Eden' of the gift and feoffment of the said Deio ap Grono de Alynton, dated Alynton, Monday next after the feast of St. Katherine the virgin, 15 Ric. II, to hold to the said David ap Grono ap Ior' for life, remainder to Grono ap Iollin and Weirvill his wife, daughter of the said David ap Grono, and their heirs in fee tail; reversion to the heirs of the said David ap Grono.

Alynton, Sunday after the feast of St. Andrew the apostle, 15 Ric. II. In witness to this copy of the court roll, Peter Salford then seneschal has appended his seal. Dated at the vill of Castrum Leonum the day and year above written. *Latin.* Seal of red wax.

[1260] **8635.**

Grant by David ap Eden' duy to David ap Gron' ap Ior' de Alynton; messuages etc. late of the gift and feoffment of the said David ap Gron' in the vills of Alynton and Gresford; for life of said David, with reversion to Gron' ap Yollyn and Gwiruill the daughter of David ap Gron' and their heirs. Witnesses: Peter Salford then seneschal of Bromfeld and Yale, David de Eyton then constable of the castle of Lyons, David ap Gron' ap Ior' of Berton then chief forester of Bromfeld and Yale, Mad' ap G'ffud ap Ieuaf, David ap Ieuaf lloid,

[1260] **8635** (*continued*).

Mad' ap Yollyn, John le Wylde clericus, et multis aliis. Alynton, Sunday next after the feast of St. Andrew the apostle [30 Nov.], 15 Ric. II [1391]. *Latin.* Seal of red wax, a female [? the virgin Mary] bearing an infant on her left arm; legend indistinct.

[1261] **8636.**

Extract dated 14 June, 10 Edw. IV, from the court roll of the lordship of Bromfield and Yale.

Bourton.—At the fourth court held 19 Dec., 10 Hen. IV, Gruffith ap Madoc ap Ior[werth] vychan acknowledged all felonies etc., and was restored to all his goods etc. *Latin.* Seal of the exchequer of Holt Castle, the de Warenne arms.

[1262] **8637.**

Extract from the court roll of the lordship of Bromfield and Yale.

Bourton.—At the tenth court, held 22nd April, 2 Hen. V, for a fine of 2*s.* was granted to Madoc ap Ior' Pantor the free tenement called Ffrunaleyn. John Wele, steward of the lordship. *Latin.* A seal of red wax, indistinct.

[1263] **8638.**

Lease by the abbot and convent of the blessed Mary of Valle Crucis to Ieuan ap Deicws ap David;

A grange at Wrexham vechan, as held by Deicus ap David, firmarius; a piece of land lying between the place of William S . . . . at Wrexham and that of Agnes Dasgor; and two parcels, of which the first lies in length between the mill ditch of the said abbot and the watercourse of Gwenvro, and in breadth from the pool of the said mill as far as the mill; and the second lies in length between the land of Edward Bach and the foss called Clawdd Wade, and in breadth from the land late of Robert ap Jankyn to the road that leads from Wrexham towards Broghton, in the demesne of the said abbot in the vill and common field (*campo*) of the vill of Wrexham; and another parcel lying lengthways from the house of Eden' Bach to the stryd y ffynnon leading towards Gwenvro, and in breadth from Gwenvro to the vicar's place; term sixty years; rent 30*s.* 4*d.* 20 Sept. 34 Hen. VI [1455]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1264] **8638 A.**

A sixteenth century paper transcript of the above.

[1265] **8639.**

Extract from the court rolls of the lordship of Bromfield and Yale.

Burton.—At the sixth court, held 4 Feb. 28 Hen. VI [1450], Gruffuth ap James took of the lord, with the assent of the tenants of the vill of Gresford, a messuage of escheat land etc. late of David ap Eignion; rent 9*d.* *Latin.* Seal of the exchequer of Holt Castle.

[1266] **8640.**

Another extract from the court rolls of the lordship of Bromfield and Yale.

Iscoyt.—At the fifth court, held 4 Feb. 38 Hen. VI [1460], Madoc ap Hoell ap Madoc ap Eignion took of the lord two acres late of Wilkoc goch and previously of Ithell goch, rent 2*s.* 4*d.*; and 2 acres late of Wilcock goch and previously of David Lloit in the vill of Beuston [Bieston], rent 2*s.* 4*d.* *Latin.* A good impression of the seal of the exchequer of Holt.

[1267] **8641.**

Another extract from the court rolls of the lordship of Bromfield and Yale.

At the customary court (*parva curia*) of Dyninll [Dinhinlle], held at Holt 6 April, 34 Hen. VI [1456], Jankyn ap Ieuan ap David Lloit and Deicus ap Bady took one parcel escheat land late of Ieuan ap Madoc ap David in Dyninll and Cristionyth vechan, and another parcel late of Ieuan ap Madoc ap David in the same townships; rent for each five m' [? measures] of corn, 3*s.* 4*d.*, and the customary render of poultry etc.; term six years. *Latin.* Seal of the exchequer of Holt.

[1268] **8642.**

Certificate of admission to the burghership of Newborough [co. Anglesey] of Madoc ap Hoell ap Madoc, and reception into guildship (*et in gilda nostra recepte*); Meredydd ap Ken' alderman, Gruffudd ap John and Teg' Porthckys [porth cais] bailiffs. Neuburgh, 20 March, 4 Hen. VI [1426]. *Latin.* Seal of the borough, a ship in full sail.

[1269] **8643.**

Release by Hugh Roden to Ralph son of M'eduth ap David;

Lands and appurtenances lately in the possession of David ap Ior' vachan, Madoc fil' Eign'non, M'eduth ap David, and of the right and inheritance of certain sons of Madoc ap Deio ap Ior' in the vills of Alynton and Gresford, in the lordship of Bromfeld. Witnesses: Robert ap Hoell, David ap Gruff', John Lut' [Louther] et aliis. Alynton, 29 July, 4 Edw. IV [1464]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1270] **8644.**

Mortgage by Madoc ap Gruff' vychan to Ieuan ap Eign' ap Iollyn, John ap Eign' ap Iollyn and Annes verch Eign' ap Iollyn;

Lands etc. in the vill of Borasham Houa [Hwfa] and Acton, lying between the highway from Borasham Rriffri to Chester and the road running from the said highway to the vill of Holt; two butts in the field late of Jankyn ap Mereduth; two butts in the field of Gruff' ap Ieuan ap Eden' ap Ior'; lands lying in a place called Gwaun y Werthnt; for £19 13*s.* 4*d.*, *nomine pride.* Witnesses: William Rodon receiver of Bromfeld and Yale, David ap Gr. ap D'd ap Ll'n, Edward Deka et aliis. Vill of Borasham Houa, 10 Jan. 9 Edw. IV [1470]. *Latin.* A seal of red wax bearing the letter R.

[1271] **8645.**

Grant in fee simple by Edward ap Bady ap Atha to Ieuan ap Bady ap Atha his brother;

Two errwes land part of his purparty of the land late of Bady ap Atha voc. Dole y Blayth in Brymbo, of which the first erwe lies in length between Ywerne and the land late of Angh' Well, and in breadth from the land late of Jankyn ap Ieuan ap Atha to the river Gwenvro; the second lies in length between tne road from the vill of Bersham to Rryd Broghton, and in breadth from the river Gwenvro to Y groes newith in the vill of Broghton; which purparty lies next to the place of Ieuan ap Bady; and another parcel voc. Ywirgloth vechan etc. Witnesses: Robert ap Gruffuth ap Hoell, David ap Gruffuth ap David ap Bady, David ap Robert et multis aliis. Vill de Bersham, 8 Oct. 2 Ric. III [1484]. *Latin.* A small seal of brown wax.

[1272] **8646.**

Grant by D'd ap John ap Bade Pant' to John ap Mad[oc] vychan and Ll'n ap Ithell; all lands etc. in the vills of Burton, Llay and Bradley, and elsewhere in the lordship of Bromfeld. Witnesses: William ap D'd ap Gruff', Rondyll Brereton, William ap John ap Eign' et multis aliis. 28 Jan. 10 Hen. VII [1495]. *Latin.* Seal of red wax, broken.

[1273] **8647.**

Extract from the court rolls of the lordship of Bromfield and Yale.

Wrexham Villa.—To the sixth court, held 7 March 11 Hen. VIII, came John ap Mad' ap Richard before Sir John Shilston steward

[1273] **8647** (*continued*).

of the lordship, and took of the king one parcel waste land lying in the beast market (*in mercato aueriorum*) of the vill of Wrexham next the house of John ap Madoc ap John, containing 12 virgates in length and 12 in breadth; rent 4*d.*; fine 6*d.* Signed, John Shilston. *Latin.* Seal of the exchequer of Holt (*Castrum Leonum*).

[1274] **8648.**

Another extract from the court rolls of the lordship of Bromfield and Yale.

Wrexham Villa.—To the first court of the court customary (*parva curia*), held 12 Oct. 22 Hen. VIII [1530], came John Guttyn cappellanus, by Guttyn ap David ap Jankyn his attorney, before Ranulph Lloyd deputy steward of the lordships of Bromfeld and Yale, and Chirck, and surrendered to the king to the use of Robert Prochynall one place in the garden lying next the beast market in the vill of Wrexham, lately in the tenure of John ap Madoc ap Madoc ap John; at the old rent. Signed, Ranulphus Lloyd. *Latin.* A fine example of the exchequer seal of Holt castle.

[1275] **8649.**

Another extract from the court rolls of the lordship of Bromfield and Yale.

Alynton.—To the ninth court, held 26 July 38 Hen. VIII [1546], before Edward Aprice deputy steward of the lordships of Bromfield and Yale, and Chirkland, came John ap John ap M'eduth and took up (*capit*) two parcels arable and pasture land then in the occupation of Kath'ine his mother, of which one is called Y Wern Fawr, and the other is a parcel of meadow lying in the close called Oothey, late in the tenure of the father of the said John; term 21 years; fine 12*d.* *Latin.* Seal of the exchequer of Holt, outer edge obliterated.

[1276] **8650.**

Letters Patent, dated Wrixham 3 Oct. 37 Hen. VIII [1545], exhibiting an extract from the pleas enrolled at the court of great sessions at Denbigh, held Monday 24 Sept. 35 Hen. VIII, before Sir Nicholas Hare justice, as follows:—

John Puleston son and heir of John Puleston junior, armiger, and David ap Ieuan ap Ll'in bring an action of disseisin in le post against John Puleston junior, armiger, and Robert ap Edward ap Hoell ap Madoc, of eight acres meadow etc. in Bersham. The latter vouch to warranty Robert ap John ap David ap Robert, who in turn vouches Nicholas ap David. Witness, Sir Robert Touneshend. *Latin.* Seal of the court of great sessions of Denbigh.

[1277] **8651.**

Bond by Robert Trevor of Wrexham armiger, and Edward Trevor of Esclusham armiger, to William Boras of Boras generosus, in £9, for the warranty of Hugh Dod or the executors of Richard Tailer in the occupation of lands of the said William Boras in Iscoid, namely in Hennes y Clothey [? Ynys y cloddiau] and his purparty in David vechan's meadow; 14 Sept. 4 Edw. VI [1550]. Signed, Robert Trevor, Edward Trevor. *Latin and English.* Two seals.

[1278] **8652.**

Lease by John ap Hoell ap Ieuan ap Hoell of Bersham generosus, to Gruff' ap Hoell ap Ieuan ap Iolyn;

Messuage and four parcels land, the first called Teir Ieuan bach; the second called y wern; the third called Y rredyn, lying between Glaswrey and the lands of David Trevor, John Thomas ap Ric' and Richard goch; the fourth called kae mab Eignion, lying between the highway from Wrexham to Gwern Volethin in the vill of Esclus ywch y clauth; consideration 40*s.*; term 21 years; rent 13*s.* 4*d.*, two hens at Christmas, and two autumn works if required; 5 April, 1 Mary [1554]. *Latin.* Seal missing. *Dorse:* Signed and delivered in the presence of Richard ap Madoc coch, Ric. ap M'd ap Ll'n vychan and me John ap John et aliorum.

[1279] **8653.**

Bond by Edward ap William ap John ap Iollyn, Robert ap Ed. ap Ho'll ap Madock and John ap Edward ap D'd of Bersham gents., to William Boras and John Eurthick gent., for the repayment of £100 to Thomas Roden the elder of the town of Leions (Holt) co. Denbigh gent.; 11 Oct. 1 Mary [1553]. *Latin and English.*

[1280] **8654.**

Grant in fee farm by John ap David Lloyd ap Ieuan vychan of Stansti ucha co. Denbigh gent. and Gawen ap John ap David Lloyd, son and heir of the aforesaid John, to Richard ap John ap Meredyth;

Two parcels land in the vill of Stansti ucha, one called Tiyr y Kollwyn extending in length from the land voc. tiyr y neyath and y vron eithinog on the west to the highway leading from Stansti ucha to the place voc. Harwd and the parcel of land voc. y Kae crwn on the east, and in breadth from the land voc. y tiyr

[1280] **8654** (*continued*).

gwynnion on the north to the land voc. bryn y fynnon, y Kae crwn and kae karregog on the south; the other called y bryn rhyyg extending in length from bryn y fynnon on the west to the road leading from Wrexham to Stansti ucha on the east, and in breadth between the land voc. y bryn rhyyg in my occupation on the north and the close voc. y kae mawr on the south; rent 4*d.*; consideration £14 13*s.* 4*d.* Stansti ucha, 30 Sept. 1-2 Philip and Mary [1554]. Exhibited before James *(Jacobo)* Warncombe esq. deputy-justice at Wrexham 12 Oct. 1-2 Philip and Mary. Two seals. *Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of David ap D'd ap Robert, Edward ap D'd ap Robert, Lancelot Lloyd ap Hugh Lloyd, Thomas ap Ed' ap Madock ap Gruff', Robert ap Hugh ap John ac aliis.

[1281] **8655.**

Grant in fee simple by Robert ap John ap David ap Robert of Esclusham co. Denbigh gent. to Robert Puleston esq.; portion of the close called Gwern Vlethyn in the vill of Esclusham in the lordship of Bromfeld. Esclusham, 16 November 1-2 Philip and Mary [1554]. Signed, Robert John. Seal, a lump of wax.

Dorse: Sealed etc. in the presence of Lancelot ap David goch, David ap Ieuan ap Iollyn, Robert Williamson ac aliorum.

[1282] **8656.**

Exemplification of a fine levied at the great sessions of co. Denbigh held at Ruthin before Sir Richard Shuttleworth late justice and Sir Henry Towneshend justice, Monday 21 July 37 Eliz. [1595], between Robert Hall plaintiff and John Hughes alias John ap John Hughe generosus and Alice his wife, deforciants; three messuages etc. in Broughton and Brymbo; consideration £80; second proclamation made at Ruthin, 8 Dec. 38 Eliz.; third proclamation at Denbigh, 3 May 38 Eliz. Witness: Sir R. Lewkener justice; Denbigh, 12 July 42 Eliz. Seal of the court of great sessions of Denbigh, in excellent preservation.

[1283] **8657.**

Exemplification of a fine levied at the great sessions of co. Denbigh held at Ruthyn before Sir Thomas Chamberlayne and Sir Henry Towneshend justices, Monday 5 Oct. 16 Jas. I [1618], between Sir Thomas Palmere of Wingham and Edward Meredith plaintiffs, and

[1283] **8657** *(continued).*

James Bury and Mary his wife, deforciants; messuage etc. in Broughton, Bersham and Brymbo. Warranty against the heirs of Robert Hall deceased; consideration 80 marks; second proclamation, Denbigh, 19 April 17 Jas. I; third proclamation, Denbigh, 4 October 17 Jas. I. Witness: Sir T. Chamberlayne; Denbigh, 9 Oct. 17 Jas. I. *Latin.* Seal of the court in fine condition.

[1284] **8658.**

Exemplification of a fine levied at the great sessions of co. Denbigh held at Ruthyn before Sir Thomas Chamberlayne and Sir Henry Towneshend justices, Monday 5 Oct. 16 Jas. I [1618], between Sir Thomas Palmere of Wingham, Edward Meredith citizen and tanner of London, Humfrey Berington citizen and haberdasher of London plaintiffs, and John Richards, Katherine his wife, John Gruffith, Hugh Jones, Robert Gruffith, Hugh ap Robert ap Howell and Robert ap Llewelyn deforciants; messuage etc. in Broughton and Bersham; consideration 100 marks; second proclamation, Denbigh, 19 April 17 Jas. I; third proclamation, Denbigh, 4 Oct. 17 Jas. I. Witness: Sir T. Chamberlayne; Denbigh, 9 Oct. 17 Jas. I. *Latin.* Seal of the court in fine condition.

[1285] **8659.**

Writ to the escheator of co. Denbigh that as by an inquisition lately taken before Roger Puleston armiger, John Saunders armiger, late escheator, and Thomas Hughes gent. feudar of the said county, by virtue of a commission of the late king on the death of Sir William Meredith, it is amongst other things stated

That the aforesaid Sir William was seised in his demesne as of fee the day on which he died of one chief messuage in Stansti; and of and in various closes of land in Stansti and Broughton then or lately in the occupation of Hugh Meredith gent.; and of another messuage in Stansti then or lately in the occupation of John Thomas; and of another messuage in Stansti then or lately in the occupation of Edward ap David; and of another messuage in Stansti then or lately in the occupation of Custan Lloyd widow;

[1285] **8659** *(continued).*

and of two parcels land in Broughton called y mysedd gwynnion containing by estimation 10 acres, held of the king in capite by one-hundredth part of one knight's fee, and the messuages in fee socage by fealty and a rent of 9*s.* as of the lordship of Bromfeild and Yale; and that the aforesaid Sir William Meredith died the 3 day of February 2 Jas. I; and that William Meredith, then knight now baronet, was son and heir, and on the day of the inquisition, 8 April 5 Jas. I, was 4 years 3 months old; and because the said Sir William Meredith baronet has sued out his proof of age in the court of Wards and Liveries the escheator is commanded to deliver seisin to the same; 1 June 1 Chas. I [1625]. *Latin.* Endorsed with memoranda of enrolment in the office of the auditor of the court of Wards and Liveries and in the court of Exchequer. The great seal in excellent condition.

[1286] **9256.**

Mortgage by Robert son of Gruffin goch, free tenant of the earl of March in the vill of Ystradeloc comot of Dynmiel in the lordship of Denbigh, to Gruffydd ap Ris ap D'd ap Hoell; lands and tenements viz. Tyddyn y gardde, Tyddyn Hoell, Tyddyn y kay du, in the vill of Ystredeloc; to hold to the said Gruffudd and his heirs by Margaret daughter of the said Robert for £40. Witnesses: Benet ap Gruffudd ddu, Hoell ap Ris goch, Gregor' ap Hoell ap Ieuan, Ithell ap Plethyn ap Ieuan and Ynyr ap Deio ap Gwynn ac multis aliis. Ystredeloc, 4 May 31 Hen. VI [1453]. *Latin.* Seal indistinct.

[1287] **9266.**

Grant in fee simple by Thomas ap Gruff. ap Ieuan ap Gruffith proprietarius in the vill of Maesyrodyn in ley Dynmaell, comot of Issalet and lordship of Denbigh, to master Robert ap Rice cleric; tenement commonly called y tyddyn isa. Witnesses: dominus Richard ap Gruff' rector of Kerricydrudyon, Morys ap Ll'yn ap Ieuan ap Madoc, Ieuan ap Howell ap Ieuan vychan ac multis aliis. 16 December 20 Hen. VIII [1528]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1288] **9389.**

Quit claim by John Wilkyn of Redwicke co. Monmouth yeoman to Thomas Wilkyn his natural brother, husbandman;

Lands of which one acre lies in the place called Blackmoore [or Blackmeere] between the land in the tenure of John Chapman and the land of David Reinard on the one hand, and the land of William Powell at one end and that of Thomas Arney at the

[1288] **9389** (*continued*).

other; of the other acre one-half acre lies in the place called Brodemeade near the place called Barlandes, between the lands of John Bevan, Edmond Ketting, and John Chepman and the land called Wett ars; and the other half-acre lies between the lands of Roger Wornow, Thomas Harding, Thomas Tailor, and the marsh called Kynny Waule; 24 May 23 Eliz. [1581]. *Latin.* Sealed etc. in the presence of Howell Jaine D'd and John Chapman. Indistinct.

[1289] **9404.**

Bond by William Thomas Morgan of Llansoye co. Monmouth gent. to William Morgan gent. in £240; 14 March 32 Eliz. [1591]. *Latin.*

The condition voiding the bond is that William Thomas Morgan and Elizabeth his wife do fulfil the terms of an indenture of even date. Signed, Wm. Thomas Morgan. *English. Dorse:* Signed etc. in the presence of Charles Williames, Water Howard of Magor, Thomas Res de eadem, Richard Jenkine taylor, Water Harris de Cungome [?], Hughe Thomas.

[1290] **9412.**

Quit claim by Edward Howell of the parish of Lantrissen co. Monmouth yeoman, and Gwenllian verch Thomas his wife, to Leonard Richarde of the parish of Lantrissen and Margaret verch Thomas his wife, remainder to the heirs of Margaret;

Barn (*horreus*); two parcels lands etc., of which one is called Cae hyer yssa and the other Maes berllan; and six acres land lying in the close voc. Cae Gwenllian Llowargh in the parish of Lantrissen, between the way voc. Howll freink [heol Frienge], the lands of John Thomas W'm, the lands of Jenkin Powell, the lands of Thomas John Molins, the lands late of Hoell John tinker, the lands late of George Harries, and the lands of the aforesaid Edward Howell and Gwenllien verch Thomas; 10 October 36 Eliz. [1594]. *Latin.* Seals missing. *Dorse:* Sealed and delivered in the presence of John John, John Watkyns, John Harye, Morgan Phe' David ap John, Edward Rosser, Andrew Thomas, Phe' M'c [Meuric].

[1291] **9413.**

Bond by James Morgan of Redwicke co. Monmouth gent. to Henry Jones gent. in £40; 24 April 39 Eliz. [1597]. *Latin.*

The condition is that the aforesaid James Morgan having sold to the said Henry Jones 4½ac. land etc. in Redwicke and lordship of Magor, the former warrants the latter a good estate. Signed, James Morgan. *English. Dorse:* Signed etc. in the presence of Mathew Hardinge, Thomas Keddick senior, Roger Keddick, Richard Wade, Thomas Lewys, John Typpett, W. Wathen.

[1292] **10637.**

Confirmation by Madoc son of Grifud by the leave of Grifud crihe son of James son of Kenm'he [Cynfarch] to the abbot and convent of Stratmarchel [Ystrad Marchell, Strata Marcella, co. Montgomery]; all the hereditary rights of the said Gruffuth in the land called Ekal, sold to the said convent by the said Gruffith for £4 6*s.* 8*d.* Witnesses: Hoedlew presbiter of Lanturnia, Ioruerht son of Madoc son of Hugh, Ioruerht son of Kadugan, Kadugan son of Ioruerht *cognomento* Posseruin, and of the religious, Wido and Simeon monachis et sacerdotibus de Stratmarchell et multis aliis; 1228. *Latin.* Seal, a knight on horseback: *Obv.* . . . . MADOCI FILI GR. . . .

[1293] **10654.**

Demise by David abbot of Strata Marcella in the diocese of St. Asaph to master Robert ap Res ap Meredydd cleric; lands etc. in the commot of Penllyn and Edernion in the county of Merioneth commonly called Tir y Mynech and Heskyn Gaynoc; term 99 years; annual rent £3 6*s.* 8*d.*; covenant for erection of four houses. Signed by David the abbot, Henry Norton, Richard London, monks, Lewis Brythun; 8 Nov. 1525. Enrolled 5th October—, by Robert Multon auditor [of the court of Augmentation]. *Latin.* Seal of the convent, broken and indistinct.

[1294] **12932.**

Quit claim by John son of John le Bunz to William le Ffrye of Landebither and Hawys his wife;

A garden and house thereon and half an acre of arable land at Landebither [Llanbethery in Llancarvan, co. Glamorgan] lying in breadth between the land of John Alured and Voranneyr his wife on the east, and the land of Felix Hamelin on the west, and in length between the King's highway which leads to the vill of Landebither on the south, and the aforesaid half acre on the north; and the said half acre lies in breadth between the land of Walter Restric on the south and the land formerly of [*indistinct*], and in length between the land of lord John Dunfravil and the land of master Henry de [*torn*]. Witnesses: John de Momere Clement de la Pistel, William le Porter, Maurice Cradok, Traharn Eynon et aliis. No date, but *c.* 1300. *Latin.* Seal, a head couped. S. JOH'IS . . . [B]ONVS.

[1295] **13038.**

Power of attorney by Ismania wife of Sir Lawrence Berkerolles to John Fforster, John Chount and Walter Deneby, to receive her dower in [co. Gloucester and] the marches of Wales. Ouleknolle, Sabbath next before the feast of St. Thomas the apostle, 13 Hen. IV [1411]. *Latin.*

[1296] **15902.**

Concord between Henry abbot of Basyngwerk, John de Leycester and William de Meynwarynge of the one part, and Howell ap Tuder of the other part, at Hawarden, Tuesday before the feast of St. Matthew the apostle, 1394;

The said Howell agrees to pay certain charges to the aforesaid William conditioned on the agreement that dame Cristyane Says and Cadogan Says place themselves in the hands of two men learned in the law at the next Flint sessions touching the matters contained in the indentures made by the late Mons. Degary Says and dame Cristyane Says; and if they do not agree, the said dame Cristyane shall at once proceed against the said Cadogan Says on a writ of novel disseisin, and that the said Cadogan will not create any delay or challenge the panel. Chester, the day and year above written. *French.* Seals of the parties, the abbot and John de Leycester missing, that of William de Maynwaryng described in the *Cat. of Seals* as "A shield of arms, *couché*: two bars. Crest on a helmet and lambrequin, an ass's head. S'g. . . . . em Maynwaryng. Beaded border."

[1297] **17702.**

Lease by Gruffith ap Gwladus verch Edn' ap Llewelyn free tenant of the vill of Bodeago in the comot of Uchpha [Uchaph] co. Carnarvon, to Ieuan vychan ap Mad' ap Howell free tenant of the same vill; a tenement etc. in Dwygevlhi juxta Glynpergyn called Hoithvedrran in gurgete Bodeago; consideration £5; term four years from All Saints 23 Hen. VI [1444]. Witnesses: dominus John ap Howell vychan, Robert ap Ieuan vychan, Gruff' ap Mad' ap Gruff', Gron' ap Llewelyn ap Iorwerth, Mathew Llechou, Rys ap Ieuan ap D'd cum multis aliis. *Latin.* A fragment of seal.

[1298] **17724.**

Exemplification of an entry upon the exchequer rolls of Caernarvon as follows :—

> At the great sessions of com. Carnarvon held Monday 27 Sept. 16 Eliz. before Sir George Bromley attorney general to the duchy of Lancaster and justice of great sessions, William Coytmor generosus, free tenant of the vill of Dywgyvylghy, came and obtained leave to construct a weir within high and low water mark between Penmon Mawr and Penmon fichan, on payment of 20*s.*;

and on the petition of Maurice Davies generosus, and Maurice ap John ap David of Clynnoch generosus, the above is exemplified. 1 Oct. 16 Eliz. [1574]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1299] **17740.**

Power of attorney by John duke of Norfolk etc. and lord of Gower to William Mathew esq., William Gourley, Thomas Morys and John Wylne prior of Ripendon, to deliver seisin of the lordships of Gower and Kylvey [and other manors in England] to Humfrey duke of Buckingham, Thomas lord Roos, John lord Lisle, Ralph lord Sudeley, Sir Henry Inglose and Richard Wallere esq. 20 July 26 Hen. VI [1448]. Signed, Norff'. *Latin.* Seal missing.

Clark, iv, No. 1259.

[1300] **18204.**

Lease by Thomas Ffort of Robertiston to William ap Gwilym ap Cradoc ; messuage etc. in Lanstephan situate between the messuage of William Davy on the west and that of Walter Mau' [*or* Man'] on the east ; term two years ; rent 15*s.* Sunday before the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, 3 Hen. IV [1402]. *Latin.* Seal indistinct.

[1301] **19088.**

Indenture of award by Thomas Lewis of Cardiff esq. and Edward Lewis of the Van esq. in the matters at variance between Thomas ap Morgan of Egloysillan yeoman, and Thomas ap Richard of the same parish yeoman and Johane his wife, in respect of the lands late of

[1301] **19088** *(continued).*

William ap Ieuan William of Eglwys Ilan. 24 April 31 Eliz. [1589]. Signed by Thomas Lewis and Edward Lewis. *English.* Seals missing.

[1302] **19095.**

Fine levied in the court of great sessions of co. Glamorgan held at Cardiff, Monday 26 May 25 Chas. II [1673], before Sir Richard Lloyd and Thomas Streete esq. justices; between Thomas Morgan gent. querens, and Evan Morgan gent. Ffriswith his wife and William Morgan gent. deforciants; 14 messuages etc., in Elwysilan, Kelligare, Llanvabon, Llanwonnoe, Wenvoe and Llantrissent; consideration 90 marks. *Latin.*

[1303] **19096.**

Counterpart of the preceding fine.

[1304] **19097.**

Fine levied in the court of great sessions held at Cardiff, Monday 7 August 28 Chas. II [1676], before Thomas Street and Owen Wynne esqs. justices; between Barbara Button spinster plaintiff, and Maurice Williams and Mary his wife deforciants; five acres land etc. in St. Nicholas; consideration £80. *Latin.*

[1305] **19102.**

Final concord levied in the court of great sessions of co. Glamorgan held at Cardiff, Tuesday 11 April 11 William III [1699], before William Powlett sergeant at law and Edward Smyth esq. justices; between Morgan Thomas gent. plaintiff, and Morgan Evans and Barbara his wife and David Evans deforciants; two messuages etc. in Lantwitt vairdre and Lantrissent; consideration £140. *Latin.*

[1306] **19103.**

Counterpart of the preceding.

[1307] **19106.**

Final concord levied in the court of great sessions at Cardiff, Thursday 31 August 1738, before Richard Carter and Henry Proctor esqs. justices; between Thomas Lewis

[1307] **19106** (*continued*).

esq. plaintiff, and William David and Barbara his wife deforciants; one messuage etc. in the parish of Lisvane co. Glamorgan; consideration £100. *Latin.*

[1308] **19107.**

Counterpart of the preceding.

[1309] **19136.**

Confirmation by Stephen son and heir of Maurice Bermund, of the latter's gift to his daughter Aline of a messuage lying to the west of the church of St. Mary, Pembroke; rent, a pair of white gloves or one penny. Witnesses: John son of David, Nicholas Methelan then steward of Pembroke, William Martin, Stephen son of David, Henry Methelan, William son of Hugh, William Russel et aliis; temp. Hen. III. *Latin.*

Journal British Archæological Association, xli, 159.

[1310] **19143.**

Grant in fee farm by William Heyloc son of John Heyloc to William le Fort;

Two burgages etc. in the tenement of Passage, of which one lies between the burgage of Philip son of Henry on the south and the burgage of David Ploch on the north, and half an acre land lying upon Powisdone between the land of Henry de passagio on the north and the lord's land on the south; and the other burgage lying between the lands of Robert Wilmot on the south and the land of the aforesaid William le fort on the north; rent 2*s.*; consideration 30*s.* Witnesses: Henry de passagio, Robert de passagio, Robert Wilmot, Ricard Wilym, David Adekyn, Thomas Adekyn, John de paris, cleric, et aliis. Landestephan, Sabbath next after the feast of the decollation of St. John Baptist, 3 Edward III [1330]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1311] **19144.**

Grant in fee simple by Griffyn ap Richard to William le Fort; lands at Brymperveth [co. Carmarthen]; consideration 23*s.* 4*d.* Witnesses: William ap Lewelyn then constable of Penryn, Jevan Gloff beadle, Lewelyn ap Gualster, Eynon ap Lewelyn, Madoc ap Lewelyn et multis aliis. Landesteffan, Tuesday next after the feast of the Epiphany, 5 Edw. III [1332]. *Latin.* Seal missing. *Dorse:* Le Very.

[1312] **19145.**

Grant in fee simple by William Ffort to Reynold gogh, vicar of Tallagharn, and John ap's [? a Paris] chaplain; lands etc. in the lordship *(baroniam)* of Landestephan. Witnesses: John Wynter, William Adam, John Smith et multis aliis. Landestephan, Monday after the feast of All Saints, 15 Ric. II [1391]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1313] **19868.**

Certificate of the birth of Edward duke of Buckingham; 1514.

We Thomas Redyng prior of the hows of Saint John the Evangelist within the towne of Breknok in the marches of Wales, and the convent of the same, to our soverayne lord the kyng his most honorable counsel, doo certefye that our ffounder, Edward duc of Bukyngham erle off Hereford Stafford and Northamton, was borne in his castell of Breknok forsaid the Wensday the third day of Ffebruary aboute vij of the clok in the mornyng, the Dominicall letter beying then upon C, And yn the yer of owr lord God a thousand cccclxxvij, as mor playnly apperith in wrytyng in the begenny'g of a boke of David Salter remayny'g within oure said p'orye redy to be shewde. In witnes wheroff we the said prior and covent to this our present writyng of certificat have sett our covent seale the seconde day of Septemb' in the vjth yer of the reigne of our sayde sou'ayne lord kyng Harry the viijth [1514]. *English*, Seal of black wax in good condition: SIGILLUM CONVENTU[S] . . . . . NIS EVANGELISTE BRECO'IE.

[1314] **20393.**

Power of attorney by Nicholas de Wedurgrave and Vyncent de Barstaple to Sir John de Caundel to deliver seisin of lands etc. in Bikenore Galeys [Welsh Bicknor, co. Hereford] to Thomas de Mounth[er]mer and Margaret "sa compaigne". Bykenore, Friday next after the feast of St. Feie [Faith] the virgin [6 Oct.] 5 Edw. III [1331]. *French.*

[1315] **20403.**

Grant in fee simple by William de Stodley to Ralph earl of Stafford lord of Tonbrugg etc.; lands etc. in Thorneburi "in Walscheria del Crengorth" [co. Gloucester] vid' Gawelcoydewer [? Gavael Cadivor] and Gawelreys [Gavael Rhys]. Witnesses: Sir John de Cherultoun, Sir John de Panntoun, Robert Corbet of Mortoun, Roger

[1315] **20403** *(continued).*

Corbet of Leye, Hugh Hagur et multis aliis. Thorneburi, the vigil of Pentecost, 44 Edw. III [1370]. *Latin.*

Seal: A shield of arms: a chevron betw. three roses. Above the shield a fleur-de-lis; at each side a wavy scroll of flowers. Within a carved and pointed quatrefoil ornamented along the inner edge with small roses or pieced cinquefoil. SIGILLUM WILLELMUS DE STODDELE. Beaded border (*Cat. of Seals*).

[1316] **20405.**

Grant by Baderon de Monmouth, with the assent of Gilbert and James his sons, to prior Robert and the monks of Monmouth; three forges in his borough of Monmouth on the banks of the Wye, in exchange for Hodenoc; *circa* 1150-60. *Latin.*

Charters in the British Museum, No. 41.

[1317] **20406.**

Bull of Pope Innocent [III] exempting the monastery of Caerleon from tithe; 1208.

Innocentius episcopus servus servorum Dei, Venerabilibus fratribus Cantuariensi archiepiscopo sancte Romane ecclesie, cardinales et suffraganeis eius et dilectis filiis abbatibus prioribus archidiaconis decanis et aliis ecclesiarum prelatis per Cantuariensem provinciam constitutis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem.

Audivimus et audientes mirati sumus quod cum dilectis filiis Abbati et fratribus de Karliun Cisterciensis ordinis a patribus et predecessoribus nostris concessum sit et a nobis ipsis postmodum indultum et eciam confirmatum ut de laboribus quos propriis manibus aut sumptibus excolunt nemini decimas solvere teneantur quidam ab eis nichilominus contra apostolice sedis indulgentias decimas exigere et extorquere presumunt, et prava ac sinistra interpretatione apostolicorum privilegiorum capitulum pervertentes, asserunt de novalibus debere intelligi ubi noscitur de laboribus esse scriptum. Quoniam igitur manifestum est omnibus qui recte sapiunt interpretationem huiusmodi perversam esse et intellectui sano contrariam, cum secundum capitulum illud a solutione decimarum tam de terris illis quas deduxerunt vel ducunt [*sic*] ad cultum, quam de terris etiam cultis quas propriis manibus aut sumptibus excolunt liberi sint penitus et immunes, ne ullus contra eos materiam habeat malignandi universitati vestre per apostolica scripta precipiendo mandamus, quatinus omnibus parrochianis vestris auctoritate apostolice inhibere curetis, ne a memoratis fratribus de novalibus vel de aliis terris quas propriis manibus vel sumptibus excolunt, seu de nutrimentis animalium ullatenus decimas presumant exigere vel quomodolibet extorquere. Quia vero non est conveniens vel honestum ut contra sedis apostolice indulgentias temere veniatur, que optinere debent inviolabilem

[1317] **20406** *(continued).*

firmitatem, mandamus vobis firmiterque precipimus, ut siqui monachi canonici clerici vel laici contra privilegia sedis apostolice memoratos fratres super decimarum exactione gravaverint laicos excommunicationis sententiam percellentes monachos canonicos sive clericos contradictione dilatione et appellatione cessantibus ab officio suspendatis, et tam excommunicationis quam suspensionis sententiam faciatis usque ad dignam satisfactionem inviolabiliter observari. Ad hec presentium nobis auctoritate precipimus quatinus siquis eorundem parrochianorum vestrorum in sepedictos fratres manus violentas injecerit eum accensis candelis excommunicatum publice nuntietis, et tanquam excommunicatum faciatis ab omnibus cautius evitari, donec eisdem fratribus congrue satisfaciat, et cum litteris diocesani episcopi rei veritatem continentibus apostolico se conspectui representet. Datum Ferentini ij id. Octobris. Pontificatus nostri anno undecimo.

[1318] **20414.**

Notification that a number *(plures)* of the men of the fee of the Three Castles *(de feudo trium Castrorum)* not being able by reason of poverty to pay their rents to the king for their lands on the mount of Grosmont *(super montem de Grosmund)*, they have surrendered such lands in the court of Grosmont, so that they have become waste and have returned no rent to the king for some time. Dominus Walerand Turon then steward, by permission of the king and the assent of the court [of the lordship], as also of the other landholders on the said mount and of other men of the county, has leased the said lands to the abbot and convent of Dore at a rent of 2*d.* per acre per annum. Witnesses: certain of the free men of the court, viz., Wrono ap Jowan, Iorefort ap Griffut, Seycil ap Adam, Griffut ap Wrono, Madoc ap Wrono, John fil. John de Bringwen, Walter ap Adam who uses his father's seal, Lewelinus ap Rodbert, Howel ap Wrono, their seals being appended. *Latin.* Seals of Wrono map Wronus, Yorfert fil. Gruff., Madoc fil. Wrono, Seysil fil. Adam, Lewelinus fil. Robert, Johannes de Branguen, Walter map Ada' and one missing.

Dorse: This writing was read in full court and enrolled upon the rolls of the court of Grosmund, in which rolls the lands are specifically denominated. 34 Hen. III [1249-50].

[1319] **20445.**

Power of attorney by Thomas de Cherleton bishop of Hereford [1327-1344] to Walter de Bokenhull vicar of Bisshopescastel [co. Salop].

To deliver seisin of all his lands in Mulinton (Mellington near Church Stoke co. Montgomery) and Castelrwyk (Castlewright) and Aston. conveyed by a charter of feoffment to Adam Esger canon of Hereford. At Chastel levesque (Bishop's Castle), 2 January 17 Edw. III [1344]. *Latin.* Seal.

[1320] **20509.**

Grant in fee simple by William Andrewe of Est Barry to Richard Coly perpetual vicar of Newport;

Lands etc. in the county *(comitatus)* of Wenllook as well within the liberties of the town of Newport as without, together with the lands held in dower by Johanna daughter of Thomas ap Madoc ap Ruyn and late the wife of Alexander le Soor. Witnesses: Sir Gilbert Denys sheriff of Wenllook, Morgan ap Ieuan ap Jankyn, William ap David, Morgan ap Thomas, Ieuan ap Ll' ap Morgan et multis aliis. Newporte, Monday 21 October, 6 Hen. V [1418]. *Latin.* Seal.

[1321] **23847.**

Quit claim by Rees ap Morryce ap Morgan of Disserth co. Radnor gent., Anne his wife, and Joane Morgan his mother, widow, to Charles Langeford, clerk, dean of Hereford.

Whereas by an indenture of bargain and sale dated 15 Nov. 37 Eliz. there was conveyed by Morrys ap Morgan, Joane his wife and Rees his son, to the said Charles Langford a messuage etc. called Brinllenach dayor with half the adjoining close of five acres to the north; a pasture called Cornell le cay lying between a wood called Coyd kay on the west and a meadow on the south; a wood ground or pasture called Coyd kay lying between a wood or pasture called Rose gohe [Rhos goch] on the north and the pasture called Cornell le kay on the east, a pasture called the vallett on the west and a pasture called kevod baghe being the land of Edward Powell on the south; one vallett of wood having a brook running on the west side, and the lands of John ap Res on the west, and a pasture called ca bagh being the land of the said Charles Langford on the south-west part, and the wood called Coyd caye on the east; two parcels arable called the hither Brinllenach lying between the meadow adjoining the house on the west, and the horse way leading from the said dwelling to the market town of Knighton on the south-east; and a sheepcote or summer house called Lyest [Lluest] Morrys ap Morgan placed on the west side of a common or mountayne called Carnedde, with common of pasture; condition for reconveyance in 1612 on payment of £60. And whereas at the great sessions for Radnor, 29 March 38 Eliz., the aforesaid parties acknowledged

[1321] **23847** (*continued*).

the right and title of the said Charles Langford; and whereas Morris ap Morgan is now deceased "by force whereof the whole benefitt of the said condic'on and power to take advantage thereof is accrewed and come to the said Joane and Rees or one of them", they, for a sum of £75, extinguish the said condition and convey absolutely to the said Charles Langford; 23 July 41 Eliz. [1599]. *English.* Three seals missing. *Dorse:* Sealed and delivered in the presence of John Walter, Richard Ph'ees [Philips], Richard Hall, Daniel Powell, George Symcotts, John Smythe, John Davies (his mark).

[1322] **23848.**

Lease by John Langford of Salford co. Bedford gentleman, to Robert Wodward of the same town yeoman; messuages etc. in Disserth co. Radnor late of Charles Langford dean of Hereford, deceased; term 100 years; rent £24 per ann. 16 July 6 Jas. I [1608]. *English.* Seal of John Langford, a chevron bearing three mullets.

[1323] **23849.**

Deed of bargain and sale by John Webley of the city of Hereford gentleman, to Charles Langford, doctor of divinity, dean of Hereford;

Messuage etc. in Trecoyde, parish of Disserthe co. Radnor; close adjoining called the Baylye; three acres arable called Closse Yssa; meadow called the Wayne Yssa containing by estimation five days math of hay; two acres of wood or rough ground lying near a river called Dulas; seven acres called Yr Errowe and three acres called y Weyne; four acres of arable lying between a parcel of land called Y Mayse gwyn on the one side and a parcel called Tyr Errowe on the other, and extending in length to a parcel of land [defective] yorkinge on the one part and the land of Rees Gwynne on the other; parcel of wood adjoining the land called Y Gwerne gaye; also a parcel of inclosure of land called Gwerne kaye between the lands of Edward Powell on the west, the lands of the said Charles Langford on the east, and extending from the lands of David Meredith on the north to the lands of Rees Gwynne on the south; 5 August 3 Jas. I [1605]. *English.* Seal indistinct. *Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of James Walweyne, Roger Williams, Luke Hulett, John Smithe.

[1324] **23850.**

Quit claim by Nicholas son of Jordan de Marthiltwy to Walter Jordan his brother; two bovates of land in tenemento de Marthiltwy [Martletwy, co. Pembroke] late of Jordan my father and Rose my mother. Marthiltwy, Friday in the feast of St. Cubert [Cuthbert] bishop and confessor [20 March], 1331. *Latin.* Seal missing.

24247-24304.

This series of documents relates to Glamorgan and [with the exception of 24263, which is a Cornish charter] is printed in Mr. G. T. Clark's *Cartæ et Munimenta de Morganniæ.*

[1325] **24247.**

Grant in fee simple by William son of Worgan medicus, to Milo son of William de Reyngni; a moiety of twenty acres lying to the north of the land of Wronou Wassan. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 161.

[1326] **24248.**

Grant in fee simple by John le Port of Cardiff to Walter de Regny; two burgages etc. in Kardif. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 162.

[1327] **24249.**

Grant in fee simple by William son and heir of John Baldwin to John de Laniltwit son of John son of William de Laniltwit; a burgage in Kerdif. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 163.

[1328] **24250.**

Grant in fee simple by Robert Thurgod to William de Reygny; lands in Cogan. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 164.

[1329] **24251.**

Grant in fee simple by William son of Roger of Dinas Powys to Milo de Reigny; tenement in the fee of Cogan.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 165.

[1330] **24252.**

Release by William Peyto son of Willelmus de Anglia to Milo de Reyni; lands in the fee of Cogan.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 166.

[1331] **24253.**

Grant in fee simple by Adam Panchout to William de Regny; lands in Dinaspoys.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 167.

[1332] **24254.**

Grant in fee simple by Adam son of Adam [son of] Isaac Voch; lands in the fee of Dinaspoys.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 168.

[1333] **24255.**

Release by Adam son of Adam [son of] Isaac of Dinaspowis to Milo de Reigny; annual rent of 10*s.* paid by Adam [son of] Danyel for lands in the fee of Dinaspowis.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 169.

[1334] **24256.**

Grant in fee simple by Adam Kene of Wylinetone and Johanna his wife and heiress of Massy le taillur of Dinaspowis, to Milo de Regny; house [*mansum*] etc. in Dinaspowis.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 170.

[1335] **24257.**

Grant in fee simple by Adam son of Ysaac to Walter de Regny; tenement in Dinaspoys.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 171.

[1336] **24258.**

Grant in fee simple by Adam son of Daniel Berd to Walter de Regny; tenement in the manor of Dinaspoys.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 172.

[1337] **24259.**

Grant in fee simple by Philip son of Simon of Dinaspowis to Walter de Regny; lands etc. in the manor of Dinaspowis.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 173.

[1338] **24260.**

Grant in fee simple by Walter carpenter of Dynas Poys to Walter de Regny; lands etc. in the manor of Dynas Poys; rent a rose.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 174.

[1339] **24261.**

Grant in fee simple by William son of Christopher chaplain, to Walter de Regny; lands etc. in the manor of Dinaspoys; rent, a rose.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 175.

[1340] **24262.**

Grant in fee simple by Walter de Regny lord of Michelstowe to John de Regny; lands in the fee of Dinaspowis;

[1340] **24262** (*continued*).

rent, half a pound of wax for the altar of St. Nicholas, Michelstowe, and three pence to the Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem; in default, lands to the rector of Michelstowe.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 176.

[1341] **24264.**

Mortgage by Robert son of Walter Seliman of Kardif to John son of John son of William de Landilt; burgage in Kardif; consideration 25 marks.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 177.

[1342] **24265.**

Counterpart of the preceding indenture.

[1343] **24266.**

Grant by Roger de Gloucester to Owen the priest of St. Michael's; certain lands between the Kennow and the Brenyow.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 178.

[1344] **24267.**

Grant in fee simple by John son of Ralph de Landebir to William le Ffrie and Hawis his wife; lands in the fee of Landebir.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 179.

[1345] **24268.**

Grant in fee simple by David son of Roger of Landilt and Sibil daughter of John of Landelwit, to John son of John son of William of Landilt; lands etc. in Landelwit.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 180.

[1346] **24269.**

Grant in fee simple by Adam son and heir of Philip [son of] Alexander of Landoch, with the assent of Alice his mother, to Alexander son of Maurice of Landogh and Christine his mother; lands lately held by Walter Tilly his uncle of the abbey of Tewkesbury.

Clark, *Carte*, i, No. 181.

[1347] **24270.**

Grant in fee simple by Adam son and heir of Philip [son of] Alexander of Landogh, with the assent of Alice his

[1347] **24270** (*continued*).

mother, to Stephen of St. Hilary; lands lately held by Walter Tilly his uncle of the abbey of Tewkesbury.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 182.

[1348] **24271.**

Grant in fee simple by Stephen of St. Hilary to Milo de Regnny; lands in the fee of Landoch.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 183.

[1349] **24272.**

Quit claim by Adam son and heir of Philip [son of] Alexander of Landogh, with the assent of Alice his mother, to Milo de Regny; tenement etc. lately held by Walter Tilly his uncle of the abbey of Tewkesbury.

Clark, *Cartæ*, No. 184.

[1350] **24273.**

Quit claim by the aforesaid Adam to Ysaac of Landogh; lands held by the latter late of Walter Tilly.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 185.

[1351] **24274.**

Quit claim by the aforesaid Adam to Milo de Regny; lands etc. lately held by Walter Tilly.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 186.

[1352] **24275.**

Quit claim by Adam son of Thomas late chaplain of St. Nicholas and Wenliana daughter of Philip le Knych his wife, to Milo de Regni; house and lands in Landoch.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 187.

[1353] **24276.**

Grant in fee tail by Alexander de Landoch to William Thurgoth; half an acre land etc. in the fee of Landoch in free marriage with the former's sister Ysouda; reversion to his heirs general.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 188.

[1354] **24277.**

Grant in fee simple by Cecilia daughter of Alexander of Landoche to Walter Picket; lands etc. in the fee of Landoche.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 189.

[1355] **24278.**

Quit claim by the said Cecilia to Walter son of Walter Picket; one-third part of a curtilage etc. in the vill of Landoghe.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 190.

[1356] **24279.**

Grant in fee simple by the said Cecilia to the said Walter of the same properties.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 191.

[1357] **24280.**

Grant in fee simple by Cecilia relict of Geoffrey Page to Ysaac of Landoch son of Alexander; house [*mansum*] etc. in the manor of Landoch.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 192.

[1358] **24281.**

Grant in fee simple by Henry de Anglia to Milo de Regni; house in Landoch.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 193.

[1359] **24282.**

Grant in fee simple by John son of Henry de Anglia to Milo de Reygni; house etc. in Landoch.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 194.

[1360] **24283.**

Grant by John son of Walter de Reygni to Milo de Reygni; house etc. in Landoch.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 195.

[1361] **24284.**

Grant by Philipp Thurgod to his son William; house etc. in Landowse.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 196.

[1362] **24285.**

Grant by Walter son of Henry Cock to Walter Picket; two acres land in Landoghe.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 197.

[1363] **24286.**

Counterpart of the preceding indenture.

[1364] **24287.**

Grant by Walter le Wyte to Milo de Reigny; house etc. in Landoch.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 198.

[1365] **24288.**

Grant by Walter Thorgot to William de Regni; messuage in Landogh.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 199.

[1366] **24289.**

Grant by Philipp Ponorch to Milo de Regny; three acres land in the fee of Landoche.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 200.

[1367] **24290.**

Grant by William de Landochan clericus, to Walter de Regny; land in the fee of Landoch.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 201.

[1368] **24291.**

Grant by Nicholas son of William Duc of Llanfihangel to Milo de Reyngni; house etc. in Llanfihangel.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 202.

[1369] **24292.**

Grant by Cradoc son of Griffin Began to Walter de Regny; six acres land in the tenement of Lan Lender, and the advowson of the church of the same.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 203.

[1370] **24293.**

Grant by Payn de Regni to Walter de Regny; meadow in Papes More.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 204.

[1371] **24294.**

Grant of John son of Godard to Payn de Regny; meadow in Papes More.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 205.

[1372] **24295.**

Grant of Cristine relict of Maurice de Landoch to Alice her daughter; land in the fee of Pennard.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 206.

[1373] **24296.**

Grant by Thomas de Baudripe to Cristine le Fleminge; land in Penmark; 1339.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1156.

[1374] **24297.**

Copy of the record of a plea between Johan wife of Robert le Soer and Thomas Baudrupp; title to lands in Penmark; copy dated 12 March 1339.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 266.

[1375] **24298.**

Grant by Hugh Sigin de Siginestone to Maurice the steward; land in Siginestone.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 267.

[1376] **24299.**

Writ of seisin by Avicia de Cardiff to Robert de Saint Barbe, her bailiff.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 268.

[1377] **24300.**

Grant by John son of Robert de Landaf to Milo de Regny; rent arising from lands in Sudcrofte.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 269.

[1378] **24301.**

Grant by Robert son of Robert son of Umfrey Frethope to Hugh son of Robert Cristesknave of Cardiff cleric; house on the Taff.

Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 270.

[1379] **24302.**

Grant by Robert Elys to John ap Howel Hire chaplain and Margaret his daughter; lands etc. in the fee of Wrinchelstone [co. Somerset]; 28 May 11 Ric. II [1388].

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 303.

[1380] **24303.**

Grant by John ap Hoell hir chaplain to Thomas ap Jevan ap David; lands etc. in Wrynstone late of Robert Ely; 3 Feb. 9 Hen. V [1422].

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 335.

[1381] **24304.**

Grant by Thomas ap Jevan ap Davy to Robert Mathew; lands etc. in Wrynston; 3 Sept. 2 Hen. VI [1423].

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 338.

24452-24470.

This is a short series of court rolls and entries taken from the court rolls of the manor of Brecon. They are late in date, and fragmentary and imperfect in sequence, but are of considerable genealogical value.

[1382] **24452.**

Copy of an entry upon the court roll of the manor of Brecon, 7 Chas. I [1632]. *Latin.*

This is a copy of the third entry upon the roll which forms one of the items of the next article—the surrender of John Richard and Alice his wife to the use of Jenkin Watkin of Llanvaes.

At the same court. Surrender by Agnes verch Thomas of St. David's in Llanvaes to William David of Llanvaes carpenter; oaths of Roger John and Thomas Morgan; moiety of a messuage in Llanvaes [remainder illegible.]

[1383] **24453.**

Court roll of the manor of Brecon; 7, 8 Chas. I [1632-3]. Two membranes. *Latin.*

The halimote of the manor of Brecon. Court of the king's manor of Brecon, held at the castle of Brecon, Tuesday 17 January, 7 Chas. I, before Roger Williams esq. deputy to Philip earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, steward; Phillipp John Thomas prepositus. At this court on the oaths of David ap Jevan and Jevan William weaver, two of the tenants of the manor, it was witnessed that Edward Winter of Amberly co. Monmouth esq. and William Winter of Llandilo co. Radnor gent. had out of court surrendered into the hands of the said prepositus to the use of Elizabeth Roberts of Brecon, certain lands called Pant y Slade, close y bryn, close David Prichard taylor, errowe vayne and an acre of land adjoining, in the parish of St. David's in Llanvaes; consideration £70; rent to William Winter and Blainche his wife £5 per ann. for eight years; power of redemption on 8 Nov. 1669 between 9 o'clock and 3 on repayment of the said principal sum; fine for admission 12*d.*

At the same court. Surrender by Agnes verch Thomas of St. David's in Llanvaes to William David Powell; half a messuage etc. in the parish of Llanvaes; witnesses, Roger John and Thomas Morgan [remainder indistinct].

At the same court. Surrender by John Richard and Alice his wife to Jenckin Watkin of Llanvaes tucker; messuage etc. in the occupation of the said John Richard and Watkin John smyth; oaths of Howell William, Llewelin Richard and other tenants; consideration £10; power of redemption in ten years; fine 12*d.*

At the same court. Surrender by Alicia verch John to John ap John of Llanvaes, yeoman; garden etc., in length from the house of the late William Watkins to the house of Jevan Meredith Havard, and in breadth from the land of Edward Games esq. to the king's highway, in the parish of St. David's Llanvaes; oaths of Howel William, Peter Lloyd and others; fine 12*d.*

At the same court. Surrender by John Meredith and Catherine

[1383] **24453** (*continued*).

verch Thomas his wife to Sir Thomas Prise; close called Kae penn yr ynnys Benny issa in the parish of St. John the Evangelist, extending in length from the high way from Brecon to Benny vach at one end to the Usk at the other, and in breadth from the land late of Henry Jevan David to that of the said Sir Thomas Prise voc. Ynys Benny issa; oaths of Andrew Paynard, Jevan William Jenkin, Henry Jevan David, William Griffith; fine 12*d.*

Court held Tuesday 15 Jan. 8 Chas. I before Roger Williams, esq. Surrender by Roger John of St. David's Llanvaes tucker, to the use of Roger John and Anne his wife for their joint lives, remainder to Thomas Roger their son; two messuages etc. in the parish of St. David's, in length from the land of Howell Morgan gent. to the road leading to the collegiate church of Brecon, and in breadth from the land of Howell Morgan to the land of the aforesaid Roger John; presence of Phillipp John Thomas prepositus, Thomas ap Jevan saddler, Lewis William glover and others; fine 12*d.*

Court held Tuesday 17 January, 7 Chas. I before Roger Williams esq. Surrender by Howell William Howell of the parish of St. John to Henry Jevan David; three closes—closse Ieroth, erow yr batt and yr wyrlodd dan y ffordd, in the parish of St. John; oaths of Roger John, Peter Lloyd and others; fine 12*d.*

At the same court. Surrender by Henry Jevan David of the parish of St. John yeoman and Cicilia his wife to Owen ap Rees and Jane his wife; three closes [as in the previous entry]; proviso for redemption; fine 12*d.*

At the same court. Surrender by William Howell of Llanspithitt labourer to Howell Morgans gent.; messuage etc. in the parish of St. David's Llanvaes, as held by the late John Llewelyn smyth; oaths of Roger John and Peter Lloyd etc.; fine 12*d.*

[1384] **24454.**

Court roll of the manor of Brecon, 1634-5. *Latin.*

At the same court [? date]. Surrender by Llewelin Richard of Brecon weaver and Margaret his wife to Jevan William Jenckin weaver; messuage etc. in the street called Ould porte; oaths of William Griffith and Peter Lloyd; consideration £10; covenant for redemption.

Court held Tuesday 20 May 10 Chas. I, 1634, before Howell Jeffreys gent. under steward to Roger Vaughan esq. Surrender by John Jones of Llanvaes plasterer to John Games; two houses in Llanvaes [remainder of entry indistinct].

At the same court. Surrender by John Richard Jenkin to Richard William [remainder indistinct].

At the same court. [Entry indecipherable.]

Court held Tuesday 7 Oct., 10 Chas. I, 1634. Surrender by William Jones of the city of Hereford cook and Julyana his wife to the use of Cecilia verch William widow, for her life, remainder to her son Edward William; burgage etc. in Llanvaes; oaths of Roger John tucker and Howell William; fine 12*d.*

At the same court. Surrender by Watkin Edward and Maulda verch Thomas his wife to William Morgan esq.; three parcels voc.

[1384] **24454** (*continued*).

y close newydd issa and y ddwy erw Pengeimon, in Maes y vill; fine 12*d*.

Court held Tuesday 7 April 11 Chas. I 1635, before Howell Jeffreys gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Agnes verch Owen spinster and Lewis John Lewis to the use of Jonet verch Lewis; burgage etc. in St. David's Llanvaes; fine 12*d*.

[1385] **24455.**

Court roll of the manor of Brecon; 1635-6. *Latin.*

Court held Tuesday 7 Oct., 11 Chas. I, before Howell Jeffreys deputy steward. Surrender by William Gunter of Brecon gent. and Frances his wife to William Morgans esq.; one close land voc. y ka bach in le Watton; presence of Howell Morgan and Phillipp John Thomas; Evan William Jenkin prepositus; fine 12*d*.

At the same court. Surrender by Margaretta verch John of the parish of St. David's in Llanvaes spinster to Jenkin William tucker; half a burgage late in the occupation of Margaretta and Gwalter William laborer, in the parish of St. David's, next to the burgage of Cecillia Watkins widow; oaths of Howell William and William Griffith; fine 12*d*.

At the same court. Surrender by John William Bowen to John Edward and Maria his wife, remainder to Reth[erch] their son, remainder to the heirs of the said John; burgage in Bayly glas; oaths of William John and Howell William; fine 12*d*.

At the same court. Surrender by Meredith John to the use of the same Meredith John and Sibille his wife; burgage in Bayly glas; oaths of Howell William Howell and Evain Thomas David; fine 12*d*.

Manor of Brecon, Halimot court, Tuesday 4 Oct., 12 Chas. I, 1636, before Thomas Gwyn esq. deputy steward. Surrender by Evan Thomas David of Beny vach yeoman to William Bevan and Jonette his wife; half a messuage and lands voc. Tir wrth y wern, Erw'r delin, y Lann, erw hir Sion goch, Dhwy lid ychlawr pentre pant y gre, Tir y calch, gardh Sion goch, y ardh wrth y Ty, in Beni Vach in the parish of St. John the Evangelist; fine 12*d*.

At the same court. Surrender by Margaret Llewelin of the parish of St. John the Evangelist to Richard John weaver and Margaret his wife; messuage etc. in Strowed in the said parish; fine 12*d*.

Court held Tuesday 17 January, 12 Chas. I, before Thomas Gwyn deputy steward. Surrender by Lewis Prees taylor and Henry Lewis his natural son, to William Vaughan gent.; messuage etc. in Benni vach; presence of Evan William Jenkin and Meredith John alias kawr; Howell William Powell prepositus; power of redemption in 21 years on repayment of £5; fine 12*d*.

This entry is incomplete, and has been struck through and entered elsewhere (*see* **24457**).

[1386] **24456.**

Court Roll of the manor of Brecon ; 1635 [?]. *Latin.*

Court held Tuesday 6 Oct., 11 Chas. I, 1635, before Thomas Gwyn deputy steward. Surrender by Jane verch Howell, relict of Owen ap Rees to Jevan William Jenkin ; lands voc. Clos yerroth, erw y Batt and y wyrlodd dan y fford, in the parish of St. John the Evangelist; power of redemption at certain periods in favour of Henry Jevan David and Cicille his wife ; fine 12*d.*

[1387] **24457.**

Court roll of the manor of Brecon ; 1636-9. *Latin.*

Court held Tuesday 17 January, 12 Chas. I, 1636, before Thomas Gwyn deputy steward. Surrender by Lewis Prees tailor and Henry Lewis his son to William Vaughan gent.; messuage etc. in Benni vach ; presence of Evan William Jenkin and Meredith John alias kawr ; power of redemption in 21 years on repayment of £5; fine 12*d.*

At the same court. Surrender by Phillipp John Thomas and Peter Lloyd his son to the use of the said Phillipp and Johanna his wife, remainder to Hugh Lloyd, remainder to Peter Lloyd, remainder to the heirs of Phillipp John Thomas ; messuage etc. in Llanvaes, to hold as freely as Morgan John Meredith now holds, and a ridge of ground for the erection of forty-rod distentaculors, in English tentors or tucker's rackes[1] in the close of the said Phillipp John Thomas and now in the occupation of Howell Morgan gent.; fine 12*d.*

Court held Tuesday 25 April, 12 Chas. I, 1637, before Thomas Gwyn esq. deputy steward. Surrender by Lewis Vaughan tailor and Gladis (*Gladissa*) verch Thomas his wife to Henry Jones gent.; garden etc. in Llanvaes; Thomas ap Jevan saddler prepositus; oaths of Howell Morgan gent., Lewis William ap William glover, and William John alias kawr; fine 12*d.*

Court held 13 Chas. I [1637] before William Lewis gent. deputy to Thomas Gwyn esq. deputy steward. Surrender by Howell William of St. David's in the parish of Llanvaes to Jenkin William tucker and Gwenllian his wife; house in Llanvaes occupied by the said Howell; Thomas Beavan saddler prepositus; oaths of Roger John tucker and John William tucker; fine 12*d.*

Court held Tuesday 3 April, 14 Chas. I before William Lewis gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Howell Morgan gent. to the

[1] Theophilus Jones, in his *Hist. of Brecknockshire*, ii, apx. ii, an indenture from the bailiff and commonalty of Brecon to Sir Thomas ap Howel dated the 22 April 6 Hen. VIII [1515], speculating upon the term *rowchers* which occurs in the document, observes: "I have not been fortunate enough to meet with this word in any glossary or law dictionary. I presume it means row-shares, or such a division as is frequently though incorrectly called a common-field, where the freeholds, copyholds or leaseholds are divided into a certain number of ridges or rows belonging to different proprietors without any intervening hedges or ditches." It is more likely to be an early name for the racks or tentors used for stretching cloth.

[1387] **24457** (*continued*).

said Howell for life, remainder to Alice his wife during the minority of Margarett Morgan one of the daughters of the said Howell, now aged eleven, remainder to the said Margaret on her attaining 21; messuage etc. in Llanvaes now occupied by Catherine Powell; Meredith John David prepositus; oaths of Lewis William and Peter Lloyd; fine 12*d.*

At the same court. Surrender by Howell Morgan to the said Howell for life, remainder to Alice his wife during the minority of Thomas Morgan one of his sons now aged five, remainder to the said Thomas on his attaining 21, and to his heirs; messuage etc. and a close of land with all the separate *distentacula, Anglice* tenters or racks erected thereon; oaths of Lewis William and Peter Lloyd; fine 12*d.*

Court held Tuesday 13 Nov. 14 Chas. I before Thomas Gwyn esq. deputy steward. Surrender by William John alias kawr to the use of John Jenkin and his heirs; messuage etc. in Bayly glas in the occupation of the said William John; oaths of Jevain Tho. David, John Thomas and Meredith John alias cawr; Meredith John David prepositus; fine 12*d.*

Court held Monday 4 February, 14 Chas. I before William Lewis gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Thomas Morgan to the use of the said Thomas and Angharad his wife for their lives, remainder to their heirs, remainder to the heirs of the said Thomas; messuage etc. in Llanvaes in the occupation of the said Thomas; fine 12*d.*

At the same court. Surrender by Elizabeth verch William to the use of the said Elizabeth and Thomas Meredith her husband, remainder to the heirs of their body, remainder to the heirs of the survivor of them; messuage etc. in Bayly glas; fine 12*d.*

At the same court. Surrender by Henry Jevan to the use of Phillipp Meredith and his heirs; close voc. clos kil y gardde in Beni vach; oaths of Peter Lloyd and Howell William; proviso for redemption in three years on payment of £10.

Court held Tuesday 23 April, 15 Chas. I before Robert Williams esq. steward of William Morgan esq. lord of the manor. Surrender by Gabriel Powell and Lleucu (*Llykia*) verch Thomas his wife to the use of the said Gabriel and Lleucu for their lives, remainder to the heirs of their body, remainder to the heirs of the said Lleucu; two burgages etc. in Glanmardrea lately occupied by William Jenkin deceased; fine 12*d.*

At the same court. Surrender by Howell Morgan gent. to the use of the said Howell for life, remainder to Alice his wife during the minority of their daughter Elizabeth now aged two, remainder to the said Elizabeth and her heirs; oaths of Lewis William and Peter Lloyd; fine 12*d.*

At the same court. Surrender by Matthew Morgan to Meredith Lewis and Anne his wife and their heirs; two messuages and lands called kae pengam, close penynant, close twyn Beare, Kae clapp, Kae maur, Kae'r hampsteede Rhwndit, and two closes called Kae Benny and gwayn benny, in the parish of St. John the Evangelist; oaths of Peter Lloyd, Lewis William and Jevan W'm Jenkin.

At the same court. Surrender by John William and Margaret

[1387] **24457** (*continued*).

his wife to the use of the said John and Margaret for life, remainder to David John, remainder to the heirs of Jenkin William and Gwenllian verch Richard his wife; messuage etc. in Llanvaes; fine 12*d.*

At the same court. Surrender by William John to the use of John Thomas and Margaret his wife for life; remainder to their heirs, remainder to the heirs of the said John Thomas; messuage etc. in Bayly glas; fine 12*d.*

At the same court. Surrender by Thomas Lewis of Ffrewdgrech gent. as attorney to his brother Henry Lewis esq. to the use of Howell Morgan; messuage etc. in Llanvaes; term 21 years; annual rent 30*s.*; fine 12*d.*

[1388] **24458.**

Court roll of the manor of Brecon: 15, 16 Chas. I [1640-41].

Latin.

Court held 23 Sept., 15 Chas. I, before David Lloyd gent. deputy steward to William Morgan esq., lord of the manor. Surrender to the said David Lloyd deputy to Robert Williams esq. chief steward, by Thomas Games of Brecon to the use of the lord of the manor; close etc. voc. y Ka bach in the occupation of Meredith Lewis cleric and situate in le Watton ward.

Court held 1 October 15 Chas. I before David Lloyd deputy steward. Surrender by Cecillia verch William widow to the use of the said Cicillia for her life, remainder to Edward William and Mary his wife, remainder to their heirs, remainder to the heirs of the said Edward; burgage etc. in Llanvaes ward; oaths of John ap John and Roger John; Jenkin William prepositus; fine 12*d.*

Court held 12 Nov. 15 Chas. I, before David Lloyd deputy steward. Surrender by Gabriel Powell of the parish of Cantreff gent., Lleucu his wife, and Henry Jevan David of Benny vach yeoman, to Meredith John David and his heirs; meadow voc. y wayn dan y ffordd, one acre called erw y batt, close voc. clos Ioroth, situate in Benny vach; oaths of Peter Lloyd, Jevain Thomas David and Roger John tucker; Jenkin William prepositus; fine 12*d.*

At the same court. Surrender by Henry Hughes and Catherine his wife, daughter of John Paynard of Brecon deceased and heiress of Andrew Paynard deceased, to the use of the said Catherine and her heirs; two burgages etc. in le ould porte in the upper (*superior*) ward in the occupation of William Watkin hooper and Jane verch Watkin, and a garden voc. yr arrdh Bwll in the same ward in the occupation of Elizabeth Paynard widow; oaths of Howell Morgan gent. and Richard John; fine 12*d.*

Court held 20 January, 15 Chas. I. before David Lloyd gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Joseph Meredith of Brecon gent. and Elizabeth his wife to the use of Morgan Llewelyn and his heirs; close called the lower slade, close called pant y slade, close called clos y bryn, close called erw David Richard taylor, close called yr erw vaine, situate in the parish of St. David's Llanvaes;

[1388] **24458** (*continued*).

oaths of Howell Morgan gent., Thomas Morgan and Meredith John David; Jenkin William tucker, prepositus; consideration £100; fine 12*d.*

At the same court. Surrender by Blanch Winter relict of William Winter of Llanstephan co. Radnor deceased, James Probert, Margaret his wife, Chrisogona Winter and Anna Winter daughters and heirs of the said William Winter, to the use of Morgan Llewelyn and his heirs, properties and attestants as in the preceding entry; consideration £100; fine 12*d.*; proviso for redemption in the year 1643.

Court held 20 April, 16 Chas. I, before David Lloyd gent. deputy steward. Surrender by the same parties to the same Morgan Llewelyn and his heirs; the same properties; oaths of Howell Morgan gent., Thomas Morgan and Jenkin William tucker; consideration £200; fine 12*d.*

At the same court. Surrender by Henry Jevan David of Benny vach to the use of John Prise esq. and his heirs; close voc. ka Jenkin Havard in Benny vach; oaths of Howell Morgan and Henry Jones gents. and John Jenkin tucker; Peter Lloyd prepositus; fine 12*d.*

Court held 23 June, 16 Chas. I, before David Lloyd gent. deputy steward. Surrender by John Jones of St. David's in Llanvaes to Valentine ap Evan and his heirs; one-half a house and le backside of the same in St. David's between the new house of the said John Jones and the house of John David; oaths of Jenkin William tucker and John David; Peter Lloyd prepositus; fine 12*d.*

At the same court. Surrender by Valentine ap Evan to John Jones of the newly erected house of the former; attestants as in the previous entry; fine 12*d.*

At the same court. Surrender by John Jones of St. David's Llanvaes yeoman, to the use of the said John Jones and Margaret his wife; remainder to their heirs, reversion to the heirs of John; newly-erected house in Llanvaes; fine 12*d.*

[1389] **24459.**

Court roll of the manor of Brecon; 16-18 Chas. I [1641-3].

Latin.

Court held 6 Oct., 16 Chas. I, before David Lloyd deputy steward. Surrender by John Jones plaisterer and Margaret his wife, to John Morgan as amply as the said John Jones now holds; newly erected house in Llanvaes; in presence of John David, Roger John and John Thomas; Peter Lloyd prepositus; fine 12*d.*

At the same court. Surrender by John Thomas to Cradoc Thomas, messuage etc. in le Bayly glas; fine 12*d.*

Court held 8 Dec., 16 Chas. I, before David Lloyd gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Meredith John William to the use of the said Meredith and Catherine verch Thomas his wife, remainder to the heirs of their bodies, reversion to the heirs of Meredith; messuage etc. in le Baily glas; fine 12*d.*

Court held 17 November, 16 Chas. I, before David Lloyd deputy

[1389] **24459** (*continued*).

steward. Surrender by Howell William to William David Powell and his heirs; a garden extending from the wall of Jenkin William tucker to the bushes called y Kelyn llwyn above the lands of Hoo Games esq., and half the entry between the house of the said Jenkin and the house of William David Powell, in Llanvaes; fine 12*d.*

Court held 4 May, 17 Chas. I, before David Lloyd deputy steward. Surrender by John Ffilkins of Llanebbo co. Monmouth draper to Thomas Powell and Jane his wife and the heirs of their bodies; burgage etc. voc. Tyr gloch in Llanvaes; oaths of Peter Lloyd and Roger John tucker; Gabriel Powell, prepositus; fine 12*d.*

Court held 5 Oct., 17 Chas. I, before David Lloyd gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Henry Jones gent. of Brecon to Hugh of Abergavenny esq. and John Steeven of the same town grocer, to the use and sustentation of the said Henry Jones, remainder to Thomas one of the sons of the said Henry and Catherine his wife, remainder to the heirs of Thomas, reversion to the heirs of Henry; messuage etc. in occupation of Watkin William, messuage etc. in occupation of Joan ap Evan, in parish of St. David's in Llanvaes; oaths of Howell William Powell, Thomas Powell and John ap John; fine 12*d.*

Court held 8 August, 18 Chas. I, before David Lloyd gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Philip Meredeth of Benny vach gent.; one half of all his messuages etc. in the parish of St. John the Evangelist (except a newly erected house bought by Henry Evan David), to the use of the said Philip and Jonett his wife and the heirs of their bodies; the other half (except as excepted) to the use of Sibil Meredith widow, mother of the said Phillipp, for her life, remainder to the heir of the said Phillipp and Jonett, reversion to the heirs of Phillipp; in presence of Howell William, Thomas Powell and John Jenkin; fine 12*d.*

Court held 18 Jan., 17 Chas. I, before David Lloyd gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Cradoc Thomas to John Thomas and Agnes his wife and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the heirs of their bodies, reversion to the heirs of the said John; messuage etc. in Bayly glas in occupation of Watkin Morgan weaver; oaths of Richard John, Evan Thomas David and John Meredith; Gabriel Powell prepositus; fine 12*d.*

Court held 19 April, 18 Chas. I, before David Lloyd gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Henry Evan David to the use of Phillip Meredith and his heirs; two closes voc. White lowne, parcel of land annexed to the same voc. Erwe goedeg, house etc. in Benny vach; fine 12*d.*

Court held Tuesday 4 October, 18 Chas. I, before David Lloyd gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Hugh Lloyd and Joan (*Juhana*) verch Walter his mother, to Peter Lloyd and his heirs; messuage etc. in Llanvaes occupied by Morgan John Meredith, and land for the erection of tucker's racks (*distentaculos*) in the close of the said Peter Lloyd; oaths of Jenkin William tucker, and Thomas Morgan; Phillipp Meredith prepositus; fine 12*d.*

[1389] **24459** (*continued*).

Court of William Morgan, lord of the manor, held at Baliglase in the house of Meredith John alias Cawr, 7 April, 21 Chas. I, 1643, before David Lloyd gent. deputy to Robert Williams esq. steward. Surrender by Phillipp Meredith of Benny bach gent., Jennett his wife and Sibilla Phillipp of Benny bach, to Richard John weaver and Margaret his wife, remainder to the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the heirs of the said Richard; messuage with appurtenances, and separate closes of land called close Kill gardde, close y gadie mawr, close y gadie bach, close mole, close y pwll mawr, close y pwll bach, Bwrlwm bach, y bwrlwm kenol, y bwrlwm pella, gwar y bwrlwm, yr errw hir vach, yr erw hir vawr, y ddwy white lowne, yr erw goydogge, close goroth with a parcel of wood annexed, errw batt, y wayn dan y ffordd, y wayn vawr, y wain vach, tyrr yr ithin, y lid ystlaw yr pentre kil y mwg, y vallen lwyd ycha, and vallen lwyd yssa, situate in Benny vach.

[1390] **24460.**

Court roll of the manor of Brecon; 21, 22 Chas. I [1646-47].

Latin.

Court held at the house of Sibilla Jones widow, 12 July 21 Chas. I, 1645, before Charles Walbieffe esq. chief steward. Surrender by Roger John of St. David's in Llanvaes, tucker, to the use of the said Roger and Anne his wife, remainder for life to William Prosser son to the said Roger, should he then be in the country, remainder to Thomas Anthony and his heirs; house etc. now in the tenure of the said Roger John, house now in the tenure of Richard Watkin David, house in the tenure of Hugh Evans and William Rees, house etc. in the tenure of Hugh Jenkin tucker, two houses in the tenure of Edward John Parry and Margaret verch John, situate in the parish of St. David's; oaths of Thomas Morgan and Edward Williams; John ap John prepositus; fine 12*d.* Signed by John Havard clerk of the court and John Lewys deputy steward.

Court held at the castle of Brecon, 2 Dec. 21 Chas. I, before John Lewis gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Edward Winter esq. and John Winter gent. to Jane Davis widow, and her heirs; close late in the tenure of David Morgan, close voc. close y Clomendy in the tenure of the said Jane; oaths of Thomas Powell and Edward Williams; consideration £50; proviso for redemption at Michaelmas 1646; fine 12*d.* Signed by John Havard and John Lewys.

Court held 20 January, 21 Chas. I, before John Lewis gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Hoo Games of Newtowne co. Brecon esq. to Edward Lewis and his heirs; two closes meadow voc. y wayn vawre and y wayn arwe now in the tenure of Hoo Games, seven closes etc. in the tenure of Hugh Meredith gent., one close in the tenure of Howell Morgan gent., situate in the parish of St. David's Llanvaes; oaths of Howell Morgan gent., Thomas Powell and Jenkin William; consideration £240; proviso for redemption on 17 November ensuing; fine 12*d.* Signed by John Havard and John Lewys.

[1390] **24460** (*continued*).

Court held 28 May, 22 Chas. I, before John Lewis deputy steward. Surrender by Edward Lewis gent. of the lands in the preceding entry to Thomas Lewis of the city of London gent., son and heir apparent of the said Edward Lewis, on the condition that the said Thomas Lewis if appointed executor to his father will faithfully carry out his testamentary bequests.

[1391] **24461.**

Extract from the court roll of the manor of Brecon, 21 Chas. I [1645]. *Latin.*

Court held 2 December, 21 Chas. I, before John Lewis gent. deputy steward.

[A copy of the entry above.]

[1392] **24462.**

Court roll of the manor of Brecon; 24 Chas. I, 1648-9. *Latin.*

Court held 3 October, 24 Chas. I, before John Lewis deputy steward. Surrender by William Jenkin of the parish of St. John the Evangelist yeoman, to Roger Howell; burgage in the parish of St. John to hold as amply as Jenkin Thomas and Agnes verch Rees; oaths of Howell William, John Thomas, Meredith John and Thomas Meredith; John Meredith prepositus; fine 12*d.* Signed, John Lewis and John Havard.

Court held 23 Oct. 24 Chas. I, before John Lewis deputy steward. Surrender by William Jenkin of St. David's in Llanvaes tucker, to Thomas William and his heirs; two messuages etc. as amply as held by Jenkin William deceased, father of the said William, and half a messuage now in the occupation of Gwenllian Lewis widow, situate in the parish of St. David's in Llanvaes; fine 12*d.* Signed, John Lewis and John Havard.

Court held 13 February 1648 [1648-9], before John Lewis gent. deputy steward. Surrender by William Jenkin and Richard Jenkin of St. David's in Llanvaes tuckers, to William Thomas gent. and his heirs; messuage etc. in parish of St. David's as amply as now held by David John weaver; oaths of Thomas Roberts and Peter Lloyd gent.; fine 12*d.* Signed, John Lewis and John Havard.

[1393] **24463.**

Court roll of the manor of Brecon; 1649-51. *Latin and English.*

Court held 3 April 1649, before John Lewis gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Meredith Lewis esq. of Pen y nant, parish of St. John the Evangelist, to James Harris of Bergevenny co. Monmouth mercer; two messuages etc. voc. kae pen gam, close pen y nant, close twyn beare, kae clapp, cae mawr, kae yr Hamp-

[1393] **24463** (*continued*).

steed, Rhwndie, and two closes voc. kae Benney, and meadow voc. gwayne Benny; a garden near the river of Usk in tenure of Richard Nicholas; fine 12*d*.

Court held 1 October 1650, before John Lewis gent. deputy steward. Surrender by William Rogers son and heir apparent of Roger John of St. David's in Llanvase, to the use of Roger John and Ann his wife, remainder to Thomas Anthony and his heirs; messuage etc. now in the tenure of Roger John in the parish of St. David's, house in the tenure of [*blank*], house in the tenure of Meredith John, a house etc. in the tenure of Jane verch Thomas widow of Hugh Jenkin tucker, two houses now or lately in the tenure of John Parry and Margaret verch John in the same parish; oaths by Peter Lloyd and Thomas William; Richard Jones prepositus; fine 12*d*.

Court held 2 Dec. 21 Chas. I, before John Lewis gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Edward Winter esq. and John Winter gent. to the use of Jane Davies [as in second entry of 24460].

Court held 1 October 1650, before John Lewis gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Thomas Morgan of the parish of Llanvaes yeoman, lying *in extremis* on the 15 May 1650, to Angharad verch Rutherch his wife, remainder to David Morgan his brother, and his heirs; proviso permitting Angharad to alienate, in which event £5 to be paid to John and Ann David; in presence of John ap John and Thomas William; Richard Jones then prepositus; fine 12*d*.

[The first entry in English.] Manor of Brecon, halimot court, 20 Jan. 1651, before John Lewis and Edward Prosser gents. deputy stewards. Surrender by Edward Morgan of Llanvaes gent. and Jane his wife, to the use of Llykie Evan widow and her heirs, one house called ty yr glodeth etc. in Llanvaes; oaths of Thomas Roberts gent., John ap John and John David tucker; Thomas William maior; fine 12*d*.

At the same court. Surrender by Meredith John of the parish of St. John the Evangelist yeoman to the use of the said Meredith and Jenet his wife for their lives, remainder to the heirs of the said Meredith; house in Bailie Glaes; oaths of Thomas Meredith and John Edwards; fine 12*d*.

[1394] **24464.**

Extract from the court roll of the manor of Brecon; 1650.

Latin.

Court held 23 April 1650, before Charles Walbeoffe esq. steward of the manor. Surrender by John Morgan of Llangeney gent. to the use of Hoo Games of Newton esq. and his heirs, and at the same court surrender by Hoo Games to Jane Davies widow; one messuage etc. voc. Tallwen vawr in the tenure of Thomas Walter yeoman, of the value of £25 per ann. beyond the reprise, a messuage etc. voc. Tallwen vach in the tenure of John Phillipp, of the value of £14 per ann., in Garthbrengy; consideration £540; fine 6*d*. Signed, Charles Walbieffe; true copy by Ed. Prosser clerk of the court.

[1395] **24465.**

Extract from the court roll of the manor of Brecon; 1650 *Latin.*

Court held 23 April 1650, before Charles Walbiefe esq. chief steward of the manor. Surrender by Hoo Games of Newton in the parish of St. David's Llanvaes esq. to the use of John Morgan and his heirs; lands etc. in the occupation of Morgan John, David Prees, Richard Thomas, Catharine Cooke, Margaret verch Owen, Margaret verch John, William Prytherch, Jonett verch John, Margaret verch Phillip, David Howell, Lleyky widow of Michael William, John Lewis, Henry John, Meyrick John, Thomas Taylor, Hugh Jenkin tucker, Richard Rogers, Thomas Anthony, William Prees, Thomas ap Thomas, Robert Rowland, Anthony Jones, Roger Prichard, Howell Morgan, Sibil Jones, Walter Hopkin, David William, Alphonso Meredith, Richard Robson and William David Powell; other customary messuages etc. in the occupation of Thomas Walter, David William and John Phillips in Garthbrengy; one messuage etc. in the occupation of William Jones in Dyvynock; fine 6*d.* And at the same court the said John Morgan surrendered the above to the use of the said Hoo Games and his heirs; fine 6*d.* Signed, Charles Walbieffe steward.

[1396] **24466.**

Extract from the court roll of the manor of Brecon; 1650. *Latin.*

A duplicate of the former extract so far as the surrender to John Morgan. Signed by Charles Walbieffe.

[1397] **24467.**

Court roll of the manor of Brecon; 1655-57. *English.*

Court held 15 Jan. 1655, before William Thomas gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Jonett Meredith widow of William Bevan of Benny vach to the use of Thomas William of Benny vach and his heirs; houses etc. now in the tenure of Evan Thomas David in Benny vach; oaths of Thomas Wiiliam and Thomas Meredith; Thomas James maior; fine 12*d.*

Court leet and view of frankpledge of William Morgan esq. lord of the manor, 15 January 1655, before William Thomas gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Thomas William of Benny vach yeoman, to the use of Richard John of Brecon weaver, and Margaret his wife, remainder to the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the heirs of the said Richard; oaths of Thomas William and Thomas Meredith; fine 12*d.*

Court leet and view of frankpledge held 2 Oct. 1655, before William Thomas gent. deputy steward. Surrender by David John of the parish of St. John the Evangelist yeoman, to the use of Margaret Thomas for life, remainder to Thomas John, reversion to the said David and his heirs; house etc. in Bayly glas; fine 12*d.*

Court leet and view of frankpledge held 7 October 1656, before

[1397] **24467** (*continued*).

William Thomas gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Thomas Roberts of Brecon gent. to Thomas Jones of Abergeveny co. Monmouth mercer, and his heirs; house etc. in Llanvaes; oaths of Meredith John and Thomas Meredith; Thomas James gent. mayor; fine 12*d*. Signed by William Thomas, deputy.

Court leet and view of frankpledge held 7 Oct. 1656, before William Thomas gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Thomas Jones of Abergeveny, co. Monmouth mercer, to the use of the said Thomas Jones and Florence his wife for their lives, remainder to the heirs of their body, remainder to the heirs of the said Thomas Jones; messuage etc. and close called ka yr Eskibour in Llanvaes (purchased by him of Thomas Roberts gent.); messuage etc. called Tir ffynon Ddewi purchased of one William Jones gent.; messuages etc. in Llanvaes which he inherited from Henry Jones his father, now in the tenure of Watkin William, William Havard tanner, William Havard taylor and the said Thomas Roberts; fine 12*d*. Signed, William Thomas, deputy steward.

Court leet and view of frankpledge held 7 April 1657, before William Thomas gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Jane Davys of Brecon widow, to the use of Hugh Penry and John Powell and their heirs; messuage etc. called Talwen vawr in the tenure of Thomas Walter, of the value of £24 per ann. beyond reprises; Talwen vach in the tenure of John Philip, of the value of £14 per ann., in the parish of Garthbrengy; messuage etc. in the tenure of Rees Morgan; meadow thereto belonging in the possession of the said Jane Davies; close called close y Clomendy in the parish of St. David's Llanvaes: fine 6*d*. Signed by William Thomas, deputy steward.

Memo. that on the 10 April 1657 a true copy of the above entry was delivered to Hugh Penry and John Powell gents. by Richard Williams clerk of the court.

Court leet and view of frankpledge held 2 October 1655, before Edward Prosser gent. deputy steward. Surrender by William David Powell of the parish of St. David's in Llanvaes carpenter, to the use of Edward Williams of Darles moore esq. and his heirs; "one vacant soyle where a messuage or burgadge heretobefore hath beene" called ty yn y llwyn kelin in St. Davids; fine 12*d*.

Court leet and view of frankpledge held 2 Oct. 1655, before William Thomas deputy steward. Surrender by William Jones of Brecon gent. to Thomas Jones of Abergaveny, co. Monmouth mercer, and his heirs; barn etc. called Tir Ffynnon Ddewi; oaths of Thomas Williams and Richard Thomas; Edward Williams of Darles moore gent. mayor; fine 12*d*. Signed by William Thomas, deputy steward.

Court leet and view of frankpledge, held 2 October 1655, before William Thomas deputy steward. [A copy of the previous entry, erroneously entered twice, as is noted by Richard Williams clerk of the court.]

Court leet and view of frankpledge held 21 August 1656, before Edward Prosser gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Thomas Anthony the elder, of St. David's in Llanvaes, to Christopher

[1397] **24467** (*continued*).

Meredith of the parish of St. John the Evangelist and Jane his wife, remainder to the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the heirs of the said Christopher; messuage etc. situate in St. David's, in as ample a manner as Roger John deceased, or William Prosser his son and heir, deceased, held the same; oaths of Thomas William and David John; fine 12*d.*

Court leet and view of frankpledge held 2 October 1655, before William Thomas gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Thomas Roberts of Brecon gent. to the use of Thomas Jones of Abergavenny co. Monmouth mercer, and his heirs; one barn etc. in Llanvaes ward called Ka yr eskibor, in as ample a manner as John ap Evan formerly held the same; oaths of Thomas Williams and Richard Thomas; Edward Williams of Darles moore gent. maior; fine 12*d.* Signed by William Thomas deputy steward.

Court leet and view of frankpledge held 2 Oct. 1655, before William Thomas gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Thomas Morgan of Llanvaes to the use of Watkin William and Margaret his wife, remainder to the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the heirs of the said Watkin; burgage etc. in Llanvaes; oaths of Thomas William and John David; fine 12*d.* Signed by William Thomas deputy steward.

Court leet and view of frankpledge held 7 April 1657, before William Thomas gent. deputy steward. Surrender by Thomas William of Benny vach in the parish of St. John the Evangelist yeoman, to the use of Richard Jones of Brecon weaver, and his heirs; houses etc. now in the tenure of Evan Thomas David in Benny vach; oaths of John Thomas and Thomas Meredith; Watkin William mayor; fine 12*d.*

[1398] **24468.**

Court roll of the manor of Brecon; 1657. *English.*

Manor of the Hallimotte, Brecon. Court leet and view of frankpledge held 19 Jan. 1657, before William Thomas gent. [deputy] steward. Surrender by Hugh Hughes and Gwenllian his wife, to the use of the said Hugh and Gwenllian, remainder to the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the heirs of the said Hugh; lands belonging to Gwenllian in St. David's in Llanvaes; oaths of Christopher Meredith and Thomas Meredith; Watkin William mayor of the manor; fine 12*d.*

Court held 9 [? 19] January 1657, before the same. Surrender by John Jones of St. David's in Llanvaes plasterer, to David Jones and his heirs; messuage, five yards by four, lying between the house of John David and that of Marike Jones, in the occupation of the said David Jones; oaths of Thomas William and Richard Thomas; fine 12*d.*

Court held 19 Jan. 1657, before the same. Surrender by Phillipp Meredith of Benny vach yeoman, to the use of David John Powell and Johan his wife, remainder to the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the heirs of David; house etc. in the occupation of the said David, situate in Benny vach; fine 12*d.*

[1399] **24469.**

Court roll of the manor of Brecon; 1659. *English.*

Manor of the Hallimot, Brecon. Court baron held 4 Oct. 1659, before Richard Jones gent. [deputy] steward. Surrender by Thomas William Bevan of Llanvyhangel nant brane yeoman, as regards one moiety to John Thomas, remainder to Richard Jones of the parish of St. John the Evangelist weaver, and Margaret his wife, remainder to the said Richard and his heirs; and as regards the other moiety to the immediate use of the said Richard and Margaret, remainder as before; messuage etc. occupied by Jevan Thomas David in Benny vach in the parish of St. John the Evangelist; oaths of Meredith John and Thomas Meredith; Blanch Morgan spinster, lady of the manor; Christopher Meredith gent. mayor of the manor; fine 12*d.* Signed, Richard Jones.

Court baron held 17 Oct. 1659, before the same. Surrender by Richard Jones of the parish of St. John the Evangelist weaver, and Margaret his wife, to the use of the said Richard and Margaret for their lives, remainder to Howell John butcher, and his heirs; messuage etc. situate in Strowed in the parish of St. John the Evangelist, now occupied by the said Richard, purchased of Margaret Llewelin widow and John William Jenkin weaver; messuage etc. in Benny vach, purchased of Philip Meredith, Jonett his wife and Sibill Philip widow; messuage etc. in Benny vach, purchased of Thomas Price of Wysiston co. Hereford; messuage in Benny vach, purchased of Thomas William Bevan; oaths of Thomas James and Thomas Meredith; fine 12*d.* Signed, Richard Jones.

[1400] **24470.**

Extract from the court roll of the manor of Brecon; 1659. *English.*

Manor of Hallimott, Brecknock. Court baron held 4 Oct. 1659, before Richard Jones gent. deputy steward. Surrender by James Harries of Abergaveny co. Monmouth mercer, to the use of Meredith Lewis and Barbara his wife for their lives, remainder to the heirs of the said Meredith; two messuages etc. called kae pengam, close pen y nant, close twyne beare, kae clapper, kae mawr. Kae'r hamsteed, Rhwndie, and two closes of land called kae bennie and a meadow called gwayn benny, in the parish of St. John the Evangelist, in the tenure of Meredith Lewis of Pen y nant, and a garden near to the river Usk in the occupation of Richard Nicholas; oaths of Thomas William and David John; fine 12*d.* Copy certified by Richard Jones deputy steward.

[1401] **24882.**

Grant in fee simple by John Bulke, son and heir of Richard Bulke of Magor in the marches of Wales, and Elizabeth Robert his wife, to Richard ap Reys of the parish of Magor;

[1401] **24882** (*continued*).

Messuage with curtilage, and half a burgage with half an acre land in the upper town of Magor, lying in breadth between the lands of Mawde Vaghan on the south and the land late of John Webbe on the north, with one head abutting upon the highway from Magor to Went woode, and the other upon the little commyn; of the feoffment of Thomas Robert and Johan his wife, in free marriage. Witt.: Thomas Herbert junior, John Walter Jamys, John Taylor ac aliis multis; 26 January, 27 Hen. VIII [1536]. *Latin.*

25111-25144.

Writs addressed to the sheriff of co. Monmouth, to cause the undermentioned persons to fulfil covenants respecting the livery of lands etc. in the undermentioned places in the said county; 1555-1593. *Latin.*

[1402] **25111.**

Walter ap Robert sheriff. Thomas ap William and Elizabeth his wife, to John ap William; in Ytton and Chepstowe; 3 April, 1 and 2 Ph. and Mary [1555].

[1403] **25112.**

Richard Wyllys and Katharine his wife, to James Scudamore; in Monmouth; 9 April, same year.

[1404] **25113.**

Charles Hughes and John Hughes, to Thomas ap David; in Llanteylo Cryssenny; 10 April, same year.

[1405] **25114.**

Adam ap Harry and John Games, to James Thomas and John Hardyng; in Wonney; 12 April, same year.

[1406] **25115.**

Humphrey Sadler *alias* Nawle and Margaret his wife, to John Games; same date.

[1407] **25116.**

Walter Vaughan sheriff. Gwenlliane verch Richard widow, daughter and heir of Richard Thomas Phelpott, Thomas Philipp and Margery his wife, and Hoel Gwillym Powell and Jenet his wife, to James Meredyth of Llanthewie Ritherghe cursitor of the court of Chancery, and James Meredyth of Little Garwey co. Hereford; in Llanarthe, Killitha, Seint Michaell juxta Uske and Llanseintfrede; 17 April, 34 Eliz. [1592].

[1408] **25117.**

Evan George and Elizabeth his wife, to Edward Rynaldes and Elizabeth his wife; in Llanbadock; 19 April, same year.

[1409] **25118.**

Watkin John and Anne his wife, Rouland Morgan of Rothe, William Phillipp, David William and Mary Morgan widow, to Samuel Jones and Matthew Lewys; in Bedwes; 28 April, same year.

[1410] **25119.**

Richard Morgan and Mary his wife *alias* Mary Williams, to Philip Jones; in Trilleg and Comcarvan; 3 May, same year.

[1411] **25120.**

John Morys to John Hopkyns; in Llanvaches and Newchurch; 5 May, same year.

[1412] **25121.**

John Myrycke and Margaret his wife, John William Morgan and Ellen his wife, to Howell Morgan Phillip; in Tredonocke; same date.

[1413] **25122.**

William Morgan and Tatia his wife, to Lewis Harry David and Yoroth ap John; in Llanwenarth; 21 May, same year.

[1414] **25123.**

Thomas Lewys and Mary his wife and Reginald Gwyn and Rebecca his wife, to Andrew Morgan; in Mirchfyld; 21 June, same year.

[1415] **25124.**

Rowland Morgan sheriff. Walter Aldey senior and Anne his wife, to Roger Aldey; in Chepstow; 7 May, 35 Eliz. [1593].

[1416] **25125.**

Charles Harbert esq. and Joan his wife, to Richard Philip; in Llantyllo Cresseny; 15 May, same year.

[1417] **25126.**

Anne verch Rosser widow, to John Richard Lewelyn and Roger Phillippe Edward; in Aberust[r]uth; 16 Oct., same year.

[1418] **25127.**

Watkin David ap Gwatkyn and Gwenlliane his wife, to Henry Powell; in Grossemont; same date.

[1419] **25128.**

James John Richard and Elizabeth his wife and Howell Lewes, to David Richard Edmond; in Llanarth; same date.

[1420] **25129.**

John David *alias* Miller and Margaret his wife, John Williams and Cristiana Williams, to Philip Edwardes; in Llanbadog and Uske; same date.

[1421] **25130.**

William Watkyn ap Jevan and Janet his wife, William Thomas and Alice his wife, to Lewis Watkyn, John ap John Lewys, Howel William and Watkin David; in Llantylyo Pertholey; same date.

[1422] **25131.**

Richard James and Katharine his wife, to James John Richard; in Llanvetheryn; same date.

[1423] **25132.**

William Powell to Thomas ap Thomas; in Llanveyr Gylgydyn and Llanover; same date.

[1424] **25133.**

Philip Thomas and Gwenllian his wife, Thomas Walter and Jenet his wife, to John Thomas and William John Watkin; in Llanvihangel juxta Uske and Llanover; same date.

[1425] **25134.**

Richard ap Jevane and Jenet his wife, Howell ap Rees and Margaret his wife, to William Harry and William Rosser; in Llanwenarth; same date.

[1426] **25135.**

Henry Jenkyn to Jenkin Thomas; in Malpas; same date.

[1427] **25136.**

Reginald Thomas to Richard Jones; in [St.] Mellans, Marshfeild and Michelston [co. Glamorgan]; same date.

[1428] **25137.**

Alice Michell *alias* Morgan widow, to Howell Morgan; in Marshfeild; same date.

[1429] **25138.**

Richard Phillipp Jenkin and Amabel his wife, to Jevan Thomas and Jevan William ap Jevan; in Mynyddyseloyn; same date.

[1430] **25139.**

John Morgan to William David; in Newport; same date.

[1431] **25140.**

William Powell and Gwenllian his wife, to Thomas Morgan Griffith; in Penhowe; same date.

[1432] **25141.**

William Durban and Margaret his wife, to Thomas Rosser; in Risca; same date.

[1433] **25142.**

Thomas William and Elizabeth his wife, Thomas Powell and Elizabeth his wife, and David William, to Thomas ap John; in Sherenewton and Newchurch; same date.

[1434] **25143.**

Philip Edwardes and Alexander Seys, to Andrew Vaen clerk; in Tredenock; same date.

[1435] **25144.**

Thomas Hopkyns and Joyce his wife, John Edy and Margery his wife, John Dyer and Mary his wife, Maurice Dyer and Anne his wife, Nicholas Cogan and Alice his wife, Thomas Stocke and Katharine his wife and Elizabeth Rowland, to William Birde and William Hopkins; in Newport, Carlion, St. Wolloes, Bassaleg and Risca; 23 Oct., same year.

25715b, 25724, 25735-25748.

Exchequer Acquittances. *Latin.*

[1436] **25715 b.**

To Nicholas Kemys, David Kemys and Charles Kemys, sons of Sir Richard Kemys, for the payment of £105, fine on the demise of the rectory of Caldicotte; 18 July 1595.

[1437] **25724.**

To John Traylman and Thomas Pearson, for rents etc. of [lands in cos. York, Worcester etc. and] herbage in Cardiff forest, co. Carmarthen ; 5 Dec. 1623.

[1438] **25735.**

To Sir John Salesbury, receiver of North Wales, for £250 of his receipts ; 11 Feb. 1567.

[1439] **25736.**

To Edward Carne, receiver general of South Wales, for £14 10*s.* of his receipts ; 17 March, 11 Jas. I [1613].

[1440] **25737.**

To Edward Carn esq., for £20, rents of the collegiate church of Llandewi br'ie [Llanddewi brevi co. Cardigan]; Michaelmas 21 Eliz. [1579].

[1441] **25738.**

To the bishop of St. David's, for £10, the third payment of subsidies, paid by Thomas Lloyd esq. ; 29 Nov. 1567.

[1442] **25739.**

To William Wilkinson, for £9 10*s.*, fine of land at Bromefeld and Yale co. Denbigh ; 20 Nov. 1567.

[1443] **25740.**

To Richard Jones of co. Denbigh, for £80, in part payment of a sum of £210, the purchase price of land called Postney park ; 13 May 1595.

[1444] **25741.**

To John Dryhurste and Anna Burchingshawe, for £13 6*s.* 8*d.*, for fine of the new mill of Astrat [Ystrad] co. Denbigh ; 27 May 1595.

[1445] **25742.**

To Richard Langford, for 44*s.* 8*d.*, fine of lands in the lordship of Bromfeld and Yale co. Denbigh; 25 Jan. 1595.

[1446] **25743.**

To Sir Thomas Powell of Horseley co. Denbigh, for £30, composition for knighthood; 24 May 1631; signed, Edward Carne.

[1447] **25744.**

To the receiver general of co. Flint, for 33*s.* 4*d.*, one year's rent paid by Richard Wendesley for lead mines in the hundreds of Colchill and Ruthlan [co. Flint]; 20 Oct. 1589.

[1448] **25745.**

To Henry Lort esq. of co. Pembroke, for £100, composition for knighthood; 8 June 1632; signed, Edward Carne.

[1449] **25746.**

To John Price, collector of subsidies, for £10 of the lay subsidy from the hundred of Radnor, part of £53 15*s.* 4*d.* due; 3 Dec. 1576.

[1450] **25747.**

To the dean and chapter of Worcester for 70*s.* 1½*d.*, tithes of the rectory of Old Radnor; Jan. 1613[14].

[1451] **25748.**

To Evan Jones of Lanbister [co. Radnor], for £10, composition for knighthood; 24 May 1631; signed, Edward Carne.

[1452] **25812.**

Exemplification of an entry on the plea roll of the second court of great sessions of co. Carnarvon held at Pwllheli 29 Aug., 11 Will. III, 1699, before John Hooke and Francis Lloyd justices.

Owen Hughes and Richard Edwards plaintiffs; Robert Trygarne and Lewis Evans deforciants; action of disseisin en le posi contrary to the statute of Ruthland; twenty-four messuages, four

[1452] **25812** (*continued*).

water-mills etc. in Morva Uwchseley, Isseley, Ultradaron and Bodrych in the parishes of Penllech, Llangwnadle, Bryncroes, Tydweiliog, Nevyn, Aberdaron, Llaniestyn, Llangien and Denio. The defendants vouched to warranty John Lloyd, who in turn vouched Joseph Jones, who in his turn vouched Hugh Hunt [the common vouchee] and put himself upon the country; sheriff, Richard Vaughan.

[1453] **25992.**

Grant in fee simple by David ap Rys Wyn ap Dai ap Ithell proprietarius in villa de Ewlo co. Flint, to John le Stryte;

Two places land, of which one called Plac Lysett Says, with appurtenances, coal mines [*carbonibus*] etc. lies in length between the land of Peter le Stanley and that of Richard Ledsaham, and in breadth between the road leading to Bukley and the land of Peter le Stanley on the one side and the land of Richard Ledsaham and a certain marshy land of Peter le Stanley on the other; the other lies in length between the way from Hawrden to Northopp and the land of John ly Hall, and in breadth between the way from Hawrden to Northopp and the land of John Whytley; also a close overlooking (*spectantur*) the second "place" lying in length between the road leading from Hawrden to Northopp and the land of John Whytley, and in breadth between the land of Peter ly Stanley and that of Rychart Salden; also a croft lying in length between the land of Peter ly Stanley and that of Roger ly Bothe [Booth], and in breadth between the land of the said Roger and that of Richart Ledsaham. Witt.: Richard Ledsaham, John Costandine, Richard ap Ll' ap Gronowy et multis aliis. Wednesday next after the feast of the relics [12 July], 15 Hen. VII [1500]. *Latin.* Small private seal.

This charter brings together the names of a number of persons who held prominent positions in Flintshire during the latter half of the fifteenth century. David ap Rhys ap David was one of the collectors of the subsidy in Gwely Oweyn cum Hanmer in the year 1480 and again in 1504. Peter le Stanley was son of Sir Peter Stanley, under-sheriff of Flint in 1464. Richard Ledesham was collector of the subsidy in Ewloe in 1491 as well as upon prior and subsequent occasions. John Whitley was probably son of Richard Whitley fermor of Ewloe in 1437-8; he was one of those commissioned to array the fencible men of the commot of Colshull in 1480-1. Richard Saladin was one of a very active Flintshire family of this name; he was frequently appointed collector of subsidies in Ewloe. Roger le Booth was son of Robert Bothe, and inherited his uncle Ralph Booth's lands of Little Weston and Hargreave; he was 26 years old in 1499. John Costantyn was collector of the subsidy in Ewloe in 1506. Richard ap Llewelyn ap Goronwy (or Grono) was collector in Mostyn in the same year.

[1454] **25995.**

Grant in fee simple by Rice Morgan Thomas of Llangattocke juxta Caerlione co. Monmouth, to Charles Griffin of Llanvrechva; a messuage in Llanvrechva in the tenure and occupation of Griffin Jenkin and Elizabeth Hughe widow, and lying between the lands of Walter Griffin and George Williams and the road leading from Caerlion towards Crose y Kylocke; 10 Nov., 16 Jas. I [1628]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1455] **26052.**

Transcript of the account of John de Pateshull of the lordship of Stroguill [Chepstow], rendered by lord Robert Darcy to the king's exchequer; 4 Edw. [II, 1310].[1]

The account is headed "Compotus de Stroguill tempore Johannis de Pateshull tenentis locum d'ni Roberti Darcy ab viij die Septembris usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis proximi sequente, pro tres septimaneis anno r.r. E. quarto."

Receipts—

Rent of Netherwent	6	13	11			
Pentyr	2	8	8			
Borough (of Stroguill) ...	4	5	1¾			
Bothall	1	0	4½			
Five furnaces *(furnorum)* ...	0	2	6			
Beteslee	0	2	6			
Custom of kylgh forestar'	0	3	6			
				14	16	7¼
At ferm:						
The three mills of Polmeurik [Pwll Meurig]	4	10	0			
The mill of Masquenyth [Maes gwenith]	0	7	6			
„ Lanmagheys [Llanfaches]	0	13	4			
„ Landegyn[2]	0	13	4			
Terra de la Placelond	1	10	0			
Tolls etc. of the borough of Strouguill	5	10	0			
				13	4	2

[1] By letters close dated 1 Sept. 1310 Hugh le Despenser was directed to deliver the constableship of the castle of Strugoil to Robert Darcy, who was to hold it with the honour of Strugwyl in the names of Thomas and Edmund the king's brothers, and for their maintenance. On the 10th of the following October letters were addressed to Robert Darcy constable, or to John de Pateshull the subconstable, to repair the houses and walls of the castle, and a year later, 28 Sept. 1311, Darcy was ordered to provision it (*Cal. Close Rolls*, 1307-1313).

[2] In the *Valor Eccl.* (26 Hen. VIII) Landegyn is called Llan de Keyne, and Llandogoynd in the Ministers' Accounts of the possessions of Chepstow priory. This connects it with St. Kinmark juxta Chepstow—in Welsh Llan Gynfarch, written in the *Book of Llan Dav* Lann cinmarch (ed. Evans, 165).

[1455] **26052** (*continued*).

Autumn works				2	5	7
Ale tolls in the borough of Strouguill				3	1	10
Receipts of the foreignry (*forinc'*):						
The stewardry of Tudenham ...	7	2	$3\frac{3}{4}$			
„ Berton	0	12	$2\frac{1}{2}$			
80 salt water fish pools (*sallinis pisscibus*) at Mulewell and Leyngs at $3\frac{1}{2}$*d.* each, received from John de Tany	1	3	4			
2 qrs. salt (?)	0	4	0			
				9	1	$10\frac{1}{4}$
Total receipts				42	10	$0\frac{1}{2}$
Disbursements—						
Fee of the two bailiffs of the borough	0	0	$5\frac{1}{2}$			
Fee for rent collecting	0	0	3			
Tithes etc. of the prior of Strouguill ...	1	17	0			
In decay, one shope de la Bothall which is unlet	0	1	8			
In decay, seven burgages which furnish no rent because they are in ruins	0	1	9			
				2	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$
Wages:						
The master forester, 3 weeks at 2*s.* ...	0	6	0			
The watch of the castle of Stroguil ...	0	3	6			
The janitor of the castle of Strouguill, the parker of the new park, the keeper of the castle of Torrogy, and the warrener	0	14	0			
				1	3	6
Household expenses of John de Pateshull and his household (*familia*), 21 days				2	6	0
Stock purchased:						
24 sheep bought for two manors, 12 at £6 and 12 at £8	14	0	0			
4 wagons with iron couplings complete, 4 ploughs etc.	2	0	0			
				16	0	0
Allowance to the provost				0	8	$6\frac{1}{2}$
Total expenditure				21	19	2
Net profit				20	10	$10\frac{1}{2}$

Dorse: quittance for stock etc. handed to the steward of Tudenham and to Walter Voche steward of Berton.

[1456] **26069**.

Charter of Sir John de Grey eldest son and heir of Sir Reginald de Grey lord of Hastings, Wexford and Ruthin inspecting

[1456] **26069** (*continued*).

A grant of his father, Sir Reginald, to John Henster of lands late of Llewelyn ap Madoc ap Llewelyn in the commot of Collian [Coelion], in the grantor's hands by the forfeiture of the said Llewelyn, a rebel who died contra pacem in the castle of Hardlegh, then in the possession of Oweyn de Glyndore; to hold in tenura Anglicana; rent 16*d.* Witt.: Edward ap Gwyllym then our receiver of [the lordship of] Diff[ryn Clwyd], David Thelwall, Thomas Exmewe, bailiffs of Ruthyn, Gruff' ap Eign', John ap Ithell, et multis aliis. Ruthin, Assumption of the B.V.M., 2 Henry V [1414];

and confirming the same in favour of Joan daughter of the said John Henster, and John ap Gruff' her husband and their heirs. Witt.: John de Grey, my brother, constable of Ruthyn, Geoffrey Clerc [Clerke in next charter] and John Walker, bailiffs of the same, John ap Ithel, Simon de Thelwall et multis aliis. Ruthin, 4 June 14 Hen. VI [1436]. *Latin.* Heraldic seal, in fine condition.

[1457] **26070.**

Inspeximus charter of Sir Edmund Grey, lord of Hastings, Wexford and Ruthin, confirming to the same parties the preceding charter of his father Sir John Grey. Witt.: John Grey constable of the castle of Ruthyn, Thomas Salbury steward, Thomas Strange and John ap Gruff' bailiffs, Simon Aspull our raglat, et aliis multis. Ruthin, 16 Nov. 21 Hen. VI [1442]. *Latin.* Seal defective.

[1458] **26492.**

Release by Hugh Nicholl of the parish of Lantwit, co. Glamorgan and Morganwg, to Nicholas Whit; cottage etc. in Lantwit, situate between the way leading to St. Donat's on the south, the house of Joane Pers on the east, and the public street [*publica strata*] leading to a spring [*fontem*] called Mede Well [in next document, Meade Welle] on the north; consideration 33*s.* 4*d.*; 18 August 31 Hen. VIII [1539]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1459] **26493.**

Grant in fee simple by the same to the same of the same property. Witnesses: John Stevyn prepositus, Thomas Nicholl of Lantwit bailiff, John Pers, Robert Stocke, Thomas Fleming cum multis aliis. 18 August 31 Hen. VIII [1539]. *Latin.* Small seal.

[1460] **26494.**

Bond by John Nicholl of the parish of Lantwit in the county of Glamorgan and Morganoc, fuller, to Nicholas Whyt mercator, in £20, for peaceable possession of a cottage etc. lying next to the house of Jone Piers; 20 August, 31 Hen. VIII [1539]. *Latin* and *English.*

[1461] **26508.**

Exemplification of an entry enrolled on the roll of the court of great sessions held at Cardiff on Monday 4 August 4 Jas. I [1606] before Sir John Croke and Francis Tate, justices. *Latin.* Seal of the court in good condition.

David Morgan and Miles Owen against Robert Mathewe and Thomas David on a writ of disseisin en le post contrary to the statute of Rothelan, of the manor of Lantwit, with 16 messuages, six cottages, seven tofts, one mill etc. and 20*s.* of rent in Lantwit, Saint Hillarie and Roeth. The defendants called to warranty Lamorock [Lambrook] Stradlinge and Anne his wife, who in turn warranted Vincent Parreu. Writ of livery of seisin directed to Sir William Herbert sheriff, Cardiff, 9 Aug. 4 Jas. I [1606].

[1462] **26595.**

Account of William de Frodsham (*Ffrodesham*) chamberlain of North Wales, for the year 17-18 Richard II [1393-4]. *Latin.*

The following is an abstract of this important roll:—

Receipts—

From divers persons, as by the roll for the 18th year	107	8	2
From the several ringilds, bailiffs, and fermors of the county of Carnarvon	497	7	1
From the several ringilds, bailiffs, and fermors of the county of Anglesey[1]	558	15	3
Pleas of court	5	3	4

[1] The fermor of Aberffraw was John Lyndewood, probably the father of the celebrated canonist. The raglots of both counties contributed no receipts.

[1462] **26595** (*continued*).

From a certain abbot [of Bardsey] as wardage for divers privileges granted by the late prince of Wales (Edward the black prince)				13	6	8
The custom called Cokett				*nil.*		
The prisage of wine				*nil.*		
				1182	0	6
Disbursements—						
Constables' fees	61	7	6			
Life pensions	448	6	8			
Salaries	138	13	1½			
Expenses on the armoury	2	5	5			
Expenses on the artillery	1	0	0			
Plumbing (nothing, because the office of plumber is vacant)	—	—	—			
Works at Carnarvon	34	15	4			
The mills at Carnarvon	18	0	8			
Salary of the custodian of Llanfaes ...	1	10	5			
Wages of the carpenters and smiths ...	21	4	0			
Wages of the night watch of Carnarvon, on account of the rumours of invasion by the king's enemies	1	13	8			
Men at arms and archers provided for the king's journey to Ireland ...	277	7	0			
Payments under letters patent ..	20	0	0[1]			
Necessary expenses	9	3	4			
	1015	7	1½			

On the dorse is an account of the stores in stock.

[1463] **26596.**

Account of Sir Edward Stradling (*Stradelynge*) chamberlain of South Wales, for the years 1431-3. Defective at commencement. *Latin.*

This is a fine and valuable roll of 10 membranes. It now begins with the account for the county of Cardigan for 10th Hen. VI. The total revenue of the counties of Cardigan and Carmarthen for the 10th and 11th years is £2188 12*s.* 7*d.*; the total disbursements are £1656 4*s.* One of the deductions is a payment to Morgan ap Eignion, king's pleader in the laws of Howel dda, of 40*s.* per annum, which was the amount paid to Thomas Vaughan, the former pleader. £6 3*s.* 6*d.* had been expended on repairs to the castle of Carmarthen, and £5 19*s.* 1½*d.* to that of Cardigan.

On the dorse is a list of the stock belonging to the Crown, amongst the ecclesiastical articles being a crucifix, with the figures of the Virgin and St. John the evangelist, a "sakeryngbell", a missal, and a linen cloth of Flanders' work ornamented with the same figures.

[1] This amount is omitted from the total.

[1464] **26597.**

Account of Sir William Beauchamp chamberlain of North Wales, for the two years 1437-9. *Latin.*

A very fine and complete roll, of which the following is an abstract:—

Receipts—

Carnarvon, 1437-8 (from 2 May to 29 Sept.)	80	15	9
Merioneth, ditto	29	18	6
Anglesey, ditto	33	14	6
Carnarvon, 1438-9	479	18	10
Merioneth, 1438-9	245	19	6
Anglesey, 1438-9	443	16	9¾
The abbot of Bardsey for privileges granted by Edward, late prince of Wales; 20 marks per ann. for three terms	20	0	0
Prisage of wine	*nil.*		
Profits of the seals ... ... (In the year 1438-9, 19 charters were sealed with the great seal, 21 commissions with the privy seal, and 163 writs.)	13	15	5½
Aid of one-fourteenth, granted—February the fourth week of Quadragesima—Carnarvon ...	133	6	8
Ditto ditto Merioneth ...	80	0	0
Ditto ditto Anglesey ...	33	6	8
Arrears in Anglesey	10	0	0
From Thomas Daukynson,[1] deputy to Richard Walkested, late chancellor, proceeds of sale of lead	3	12	8
	1608	5	4¼

Disbursements—

Fees and salaries (constables of castles etc.)				638	10	0
Fees of the officers				164	9	4½
Wages of artificers				*nil.*		
Repairs, Carnarvon ...	96	11	4½			
,, Conway ...	77	8	8			
,, Beaumaris ...	1	11	2			
				175	11	2½
Custody of the exchequer				7	11	3
Various messengers (*nunciorum*), and necessary articles for the household				2	7	6

[1] For a conveyance to him see *Additional Charter* 44283 below.

[1464] **26597** (*continued*).

Gifts to the commissioners negotiating a subsidy, Henry Norreys deputy chamberlain and William Ferrour	33	6	8[1]			
Chamberlain's customary expenses ...	27	10	4			
Payments under king's writs ...	346	7	0			
				1362	6	8
				£245	18	8½

[1465] **26608.**

Release by Walter John James of Skenffreth (Skenfrith) co. Monmouth gent. and Maria his wife, to John David Howell of Skenffreth yoman ;

Two closes land etc. voc. Tylley Mirick lying between the way leading from Keven y creak to Grossemont, the land of Richard Jones gent., the waste called Seaverny hill, the land of Walter William and the land of Charles Prichard gent., now in the occupation of Jacob Gunter, gent., all late of my father John James; 12 Jan. 19 Jas. I [1622]. Signature of Walter John James and mark of Maria. *Latin. Dorse:* Signed etc. in the presence of James Gunter, William Barry, David James Lewys, Morgan W'm James.

[1466] **26609.**

Grant by John David Howell of Skenffreth co. Monmouth yoman, Margarett his wife and Watkin John his son and heir apparent, to Thomas Edwards of Skenffreth gent. and John Thomas of the same gent.

In consideration of the already solemnized marriage between William Powell of Skenffreth yoman and Margarett daughter of the said John and Margarett; messuage etc. now inhabited by John David Howell and three closes land known as cay dan y ty, y vanhallock and cay kenol, situate between the lands late in the occupation of James Gunter gent. deceased and now of William Lewis Prees, other lands of the said John David Howell called kay pellha, the common or waste ground called Severny hill, and the lands of William Hawley now in the occupation of William Powell; to the use of the said John David Howell for his life, remainder to William Powell and Margaret his wife for their lives, remainder to the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the heirs general of the said William; 27 May 9 Chas. I, 1633. *English.*

[1467] **26707.**

Grant in fee farm by Maurice Croc of Landmays to William Maudut and Johanna his wife ;

Nine acres land of my free tenement in Landmays, of which four acres lie together in Coppedethorn between my tenement on the

[1] This amount was disallowed by the auditor.

[1467] **26707** (*continued*).

south and the land which they hold of me on the north, and extending from west to east along (*super*) a path leading from Landmays to Cowbridge; one acre lies at the top of the four acres at a place called Fot acre; two acres lie near le Curruc on the west, extending from south to north upon the way called Curruc Wey; and two acres lie in the north part of le Curruc between my land and that of the church of Landmays, having one head northwards upon my land and the remainder southwards upon the land of Stephen Grant; rent 1*d.* Witnesses: William Thusard, Richard de Reygni, Hamund Latham, Hugh Sygin, John fil' Peter, Richard Frankeleyn, John of St. Marychurch et multis [aliis].

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 992.

[1468] **26727.**

Charter of Howel son of Cadwallon to the abbey of Cwmhir [co. Radnor]; *circa* 1200. *Latin.* Slightly damaged.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam modernis quam secuturis, Howel filius Katwallaun pacem et salutem. Noverit universitas uestra mea voluntate concessione, et perpetua donatione, actum esset, ut fratres de Cumhir perpetualiter habeant et nemine contradicente possideant quatuor acras et terciam partem prati apud Dolganeru, et duo loca nemorosa et spinarum densitate operta ex utraque parte eisdem prati que loca a Llewelin filio Goronuy et a tribus filiis Joab filii Gulat arall, et a tribus filiis Dawit, et a duobus filiis Morgan filii Goronuy, et a filio Moridic filii Gurgan, perpetua donatione [mihi] coram astan[tibus qui te]stes existunt supradictis fratribus de Cumhir sunt collata. Inter quos fuerunt Liwelin filius Goronuy, Einaun filius Joab, Joab filius Sarf, et coch terwin cum aliis pluribus. Simili modo concessi et inperpetuam elemosinam dedi quatuor acras apud Kellibir que fuerunt Cuhelin cognomento kirn. His uiris existentibus testibus, Ioruerth filio Dawit, Lewelin filio Goronuy, Itael cognomento crach, cum aliis multis. Has itaque donationes non solum supradictis uiris in testimonium addi [et] confirmaui, set et sigilli mei impressione signaui, ut apud posteros inperpetuum inconcusse permaneant, et nullus temerario ausu eas inquietare vel perturbare ullomodo presumat.

Seal broken; . . . . LLU . . . . Contemporary endorsement—Howel super Dolganherv.

[1469] **32973.**

Quit claim by David Cradock of the vill of Haverfordwest in the county of Haverfordwest corvisor, to Alban Stepneth of Prendergast co. Pembroke.

Messuage or half-burgage in le Markett strete, between the land late of Thomas Meyler on the south and the land of John Harris capper on the north; 2 May 19 Eliz. 1577. *Latin.* Seal missing. *Dorse:* Signed in the presence of George Eynon, John David, the writer.

[1470] **32974.**

Quit claim by David Lloyd ap Howell of Nantmell co. Radnor gent., Richard ap Howell goch of Llanbadarn vawr co. Radnor gent. and Richard Gwynn of Nantmell gent., to Clement Price esq.

Two messuages etc., one called Dole Jenkyn *al.* lloyn y Clyvon [Llwyn y cleifion]; four closes of land called Dole Jenkyn held by the said Clement of the gift of Morice ap David, all lying in Llanbadarn in the said county, in breadth between the mountain called Rhose y swydd and the mountain called Mynydd bach, and in length between llwyn y clyvon and pont rhyd bengoyd; 9 Oct. 1 Jas. I, 1603. *Latin.* Seals missing. *Dorse:* Sealed in the presence of Edwen Moris, Thomas Meredith, Rowland ap R., Moris ap Ieuan *als.* Gwyn, John Bicke, Hughe Bowin, Hughe Jones, Rees ap David.

[1471] **34266.**

Assignment by Sir Henry Cromwell to Henry Hyde of an annuity of 40*s.* per ann. granted to him in 1538 by Leysan Thomas abbot, and the convent of Neath; 22 March 8 Eliz. [1566]. *Latin.*

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 461.

[1472] **36991.**

Receipt for a payment arising out of a messuage occupied by William Charles late of Bergavenny co. Monmouth, taken by James William late of Bergavenny . . . . . Howell Phillipps . . . . . Michaelmas term —Philip and Mary. *Latin.*

[1473] **37369.**

Grant for life by Llewelyn vaghan son of Llewelin voyl of Astwyk [Eastwick near Ellesmere co. Salop] to dom. Griffin perpetual vicar of Ellesmere. *Latin.*

All his tenements etc. in the town of Ellesmere in le Oldetoun, lying in breadth between the lands and messuages of the said Griffin which he holds as his church glebe on the one hand and the lands of Ranulf the raglot of St. Mary's *(Ran'i Rag' beate Marie)*, Roger de Pylesdoun and Madoc de Cricieth *(Crycatt)* on the other, and in length from the highway leading from the castle over against *(versus)* the church of Ellesmere to the land of John de Kynnarston; rent, a rose *(unam rosam)*; the said dom. Griffin in return remitting to the grantor and to the souls of Llewelyn his father and Margaret his mother all actions against them in the Court Christian at Lichefeld for the non-payment of tithes etc.

[1473] **37369** (*continued*).

amounting to 60*s*., and for the wrongful detention of a horse valued at 100*s*. belonging to Llewelyn the father which was due to the said vicar by way of a mortuary. Witnesses: Griffin dominus de Glyndouerdou then custos of the manor of Ellesmere, Richard de Wever (*Wouere*) steward, William de Otel, David cleric, Roger Hert, Thomas de Novo Castro cleric, et aliis. Ellesmere, Sunday after the exaltation of the holy cross [20 Sept.] 6 Edw. III [1332]. Seal.

[1474] **37370.**

Grant in fee farm by John de Maxfold to William de Middelton. Overton Madoc, Monday next after the feast of St. Luke the Evang. 35 Edw. III [1361]. *Latin.*

Two burgages in the vill of Overton Madoc voc. le Parsonesrowe, between the land of the abbot of Haughmond and that of the said John, and extending to the land of Hugh Bordon [? Boldon]; rent 10*s*. per ann. Witt.: William le Yonge, Robert de Poulesdon, Hugh Boldon, Hoel fil. Robert, Richard de Nesse et aliis.

[1475] **37371.**

Writ of king Edward III to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. *Latin.*

Whereas the king has recently by charter granted to Edward his first born son, earl of Chester, the castles of Rothelan and Flynt, and in order that they should be properly munitioned determined on the 9th March last that a proper inspection should be made, the treasurer and others are now directed to see that it is undertaken. Westminster, 5 July 7 Edw. III [1333]. *Dorse:* Note of the issue of a writ to John Paynell escheator to make the inspection.

The return to the writ does not appear to exist, and the inquiry may have been delayed. For a most valuable return of the condition and armament of the royal castles in North and South Wales in the year 1341 *see* p. 675 *ante*.

[1476] **37372.**

Pleas held at Flint (*Fflynt*) on Monday in the vigil of St. James the apostle, 9 Edw. III [1335]. *Latin.*

The assize came to take recognizance if Philip ap Howel, Owen goch of Halghton, Madoc ap Ior[werth] ap Yeuan duy, Yeuan ap Ior[werth] ap Yeuan duy and Baldewin the Norman (*de Normann*) unjustly disseised etc. Jordan de Macclesfeld. of his free tenement in Worthenbury after the peace (*post pacem*) etc. And the complainant appeared and said he had been disseised of three messuages, eight acres arable and one acre meadow with appurtenances etc. And Philip, Owen, Madoc, Yeuan and Baldewin did not appear, but a certain Richard de Wever (*Wouere*) replied

[1476] **37372** (*continued*).

for them, saying that they did not claim anything in the aforesaid tenements, and had not disseised the said Jordan. And they put themselves on the assize. And Madoc was found to hold one messuage and two acres of land, and Yean one messuage and two acres of land, and Baldewin the remainder. And he [the attorney] said they had them for two years by demise of Roger de Puylesdon, John the son of the said Roger having the reversion, though he was not named in the writ. And they claimed judgment etc. And so etc. that no injury or disturbance had been done to the said Jordan. And as to this they put themselves on the assize etc. And the aforesaid Jordan in same manner. Therefore an assize etc. Jury say upon oath that the aforesaid Roger had nothing in the tenements aforesaid, and that the defendants Philip, Owen, Madoc, Yeuan, and Baldewin unjustly etc. disseised the said Jordan. Therefore it is adjudged that Jordan recover, and the defendants are fined 8*s*. And they are in mercy.

[1477] **37616.**

Bond by Joyce Price of Trelegg Grange co. Monmouth widow and Edward Price of Trelegg yeoman, to George Richmond of Usk gent. in £16; 7 June 4 William and Mary, 1692. *Latin.*

The obligation is that the said Joyce Price and Edward Price shall keep all agreements contained in a deed bearing even date. Sealed etc. in the presence of Edward Nicholas, James Taylor and William James. *English.*

[1478] **37618.**

Grant in fee simple by William Burgchier knight, lord Fitzwaryn, and of Whitynton in the marches of Wales, and Thomasia his wife, to Griffin ap Ieuan ap Eynon of Oswaldestr' (Oswestry).

All the lands etc. lately belonging to Philip Porter in Whitynton and Berkley (Berghill). Witnesses: Richard Stradishill esq., Thomas Bowne, Robert Joce, Richard Irlond, David ap Oweyn et multis aliis. Whitynton, 24 Nov. 29 Hen. VI [1450]. *Latin.*

[1479] **37619.**

Grant in fee farm by William ap Griffith ap Tuppa burgess of Oswestry and dominus John ap Gwilliam chaplain, with the assent of Lowry verch William, to William ap Richard and Marret verch Richard ap Roger, his wife.

A burgage in Chirton street Oswestry; rent 4*s*. 8*d*. Witnesses: John Arundell knight, steward, Richard Saltre and Thomas ap Richard head bailiffs, Thomas ap Hoell, Geoffrey Smith et multis aliis. Oswestr', 13 Feb. 11 Hen. VII [1496]. *Latin.*

[1480] **37620.**

Grant by Margaret Conway widow and executrix of William Conway of Oswestry, to Robert ap Hoell burgess of the same.

A burgage in Bailestrete. Witnesses: Sir Gilbert Talbot knight, steward, Maurice ap Hoell and Richard Staney head bailiffs, Richard ap Ries, John ap Edward et multis aliis. Oswestry, 12 Aug. 19 Hen. VII [1504]. *Latin. Dorse:* To Sir Thomas Hanmer out of this burgage, 6*s.* 8*d.*

[1481] **37621.**

Grant in fee farm by Robert ap Howel burgess of Oswestry to William ap Ieuan and Gwenhoyvar verch Richard his wife.

A burgage in Battrychurchstrete without the gate, lying in breadth between the burgage of Robert Trevor and that of Richard ap D'd, and in length extending from the high road aforesaid to the land of Richard Staney and Richard ap D'd; rent 2*s.* Witnesses: Sir Gilbert Talbot knight, steward, Thomas ap Ries and Richard Staney head bailiffs, John ap Edward, David ap Ryes cum multis aliis. Oswestry, 12 April 3 Hen. VIII [1512]. *Latin.*

[1482] **37622.**

Grant in fee farm by Richard ap Richard Muxton of Swyne y deuparth [Sweeney], in the hundred of Oswestry, to Hugh ap Thomas Muxton of Llanvorda.

A water course to his fulling mill between Koedigo [? Coed Iago] and the river Morda; rent 8*d.* Witnesses: Ralph Brerton esq. steward, John Tanad and Hugh ap David bailiffs of the two parts of the hundred, David ap Gruff[ith] ap Janyn, Llewelyn ap Gwylliam cum multis aliis. Swyne, Michaelmas 14 Hen. VIII [1522]. *Latin.*

[1483] **37623.**

Grant in fee simple by Renold Williams of Willaston co. Salop generosus, in furtherance of a certain indenture *(in complementum cujusdam convencionis)* dated 16 April 25 Hen. VIII, entered into between him and Robert ap Howel, to Richard Lee son and heir apparent of Thomas Lee esq., William Lyngen, Robert Preslowe, David Lloid, Edward ap Meredith, Hugh ap John, Thomas ap Robert and John ap Meredith.

Messuages, lands etc. in the vill of Wyllaston, Berley, Little Prechhill, Bromerkepell, Wynnyngton and Haregreves, co. Salop; in trust to the use of the said grantor for life, remainder to his son Thomas Williams and his heirs by Blanche daughter of Robert ap Howel, remainder to the heirs of his body, remainder to his heirs general; 30 April 26 Hen. VIII [1534]. *Latin.*

[1484] **37624.**

Grant in free socage by Henry [Fitz-Alan] earl of Arundel, to John Wyn ap Meredith of Porkington co. Salop, gent.

Mellyn Ho'll Tona with all appurtenances, messuages, lands etc. in Porkyngton, parcel of the manor of Whyttyngton; for life of grantee, with remainder in tail to his sons Richard, Hugh, Edward, and Andrew in succession, remainder to the heirs of Meredith ap Hoel (grantee's father) and Angharat his wife; rent 46*s.* 8*d.* In part performance of an agreement of the previous 16 January made by the said earl and John [Lumley] lord Lumley and Jane his wife, daughter of the earl, with the said John Wyn ap Meredith; 3 March 5 Eliz. [1563]. Attested by the earl of Arundell, Thomas Bromley and Thomas Houghton in the presence of Thomas Hanmer and Richard Hanmer. *Latin.* Seal of the earl, imperfect. *Dorse:* Peaseable possessione was gevyn and delyv'yd to the w'thin named John Wyne ap M'ryth of and in all the tenement landes and mylle w'thin specified according to the truwe meanyng of thys dede indentyd by Thomas Hanmer one of the attowrnes w'thin named in the p[re]sens of John ap D'd, John ap D'd ap Ho'll, D'd ap John ap Rychart and Rychartt Gloffe. By me Thomas Hanmer, [witness] Wyll' Tayler.

[1485] **37635.**

Will of Mary Howell of the parish of Rose [Rhos] Crowther co. Pembroke, widow.

To son John Howell [deed defective]; to son Rees, one shilling; to daughter Sarah Owens, one shilling; to son Richard, £5; to daughter Elizabeth, £4; residue to son Abraham and daughter Martha, who are appointed executors; 30 March 1730. Witnesses: William Meare, R. Davies. Probate granted by Richard bishop of St. David's, 9 Sept. 1730. *English.*

[1486] **38981.**

Will of John James of Green, co. Denbigh, gent.

To wife Mary Jones, life interest in £200, part of a mortgage on the estate of Edward Jones of Bwlch co. Denbigh; reversion to daughter Mary; £262, balance of said mortgage, to daughter Mary, with house at Llanfwrog, and residue of personalty; daughter Mary Jones sole executrix; 7 August 1734. Witnesses: Thomas Jones, Barbara Jones, John Williams. *English.* Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 20 May 1740.

[1487] **38982.**

Institution of Thomas Jones cleric, M.A., to the vicarage of Llanhassaph co. Flint, vacant by the death of Hugh Lloyd cleric; 13 December 1728. Signed by Thomas Lewis and W. Asaph. *Latin.* Capitular seal.

[1487] **38982** (*continued*).

Endorsed: Exhibited at the ordinary visitation of Robert lord bishop of Saint Asaph held at Caerwys on Friday the 13th day of July 1753, Deacon, Priest, Orders and Collation. Signed, Thos. Lewis, Llanhasa.

[1488] **39425.**

Deed of bargain and sale by Sir Richard Williams *alias* Crumwell of Ramsey co. Hunts., to Thomas Stradlyng of Saynt Donat's co. Glamorgan, esq.

The manor of Nashe, otherwise called the graunge of Nashe, otherwise called the ferme of Nashe etc., and especially the chapell of Nashe, with the tithes etc. of the same in the towns fields etc. of St. Bride, Wryke, Marcrosse and St. Donat's; the rectory of St. Donat's, and the advowson of the vicarage of the same; consideration £660 11*s.* 8*d.*, payable at the fount in the cathedral church of St. Paul's, London, on the 15 Feb. next. 3 Oct. 29 Hen. VIII [1537]. *English.* Seal missing.

39966, 39985-39995.

Acquittances for payments into the Exchequer by crown debtors. Welsh counties. *Latin* and *English.*

[1489] **39966.**

Co. Monmouth.

George Lloyde et al', from James Gunter on his obligation of 21 June 4 Eliz.; £40. Michaelmas 7 Eliz. [1565].

[1490] **39985.**

South Wales.

Robert Davy receiver, from John Turbervile gent. for the ferm of Lawson and Newcastell co. Glamorgan, for 18 Eliz.; 66*s.* 8*d.* 31 Oct. 1576.

North Wales.

Edward Hughes receiver-general; the issues of his office, 18 Eliz.; £100. 20 Nov. 1579.

[1491] **39986.**

Cardigan and Carmarthen.

Edward Powell, fine [final concord] for lands, 23 Eliz.; 119*s.* 8*d.* 5 July 1581.

Griffith Rice, fine for lands in Cardigan, Cilgarron, Llangibby etc., 23 Eliz.; £52 2*s.* 23 June 1581.

Edward Carne, rents of the late college of Llandewibrevy, half year to Michaelmas 19 Eliz. [1577]; £20.

William Wightman, fine for grange of Cregeoth, Trenewith and Rowlandevy [Rhuddlan Deifi], and the tithes of Llandisilio in the comot of Karwedros, 19 Eliz. [1577]; £260.

[1492] **39987.**

Carmarthen.

Richard Protherch, late sheriff, composition for fines imposed upon Walter Rice and others, 9 Jas. I; £5. 13 Feb. 1610.

Walter Vaughan, fine for lands etc. in Llandevaston, Blethvock [Bleddfa] etc, 23 Eliz.; 42*s*. 27 May 1581.

[1493] **39988.**

Carnarvon, and the diocese of Bangor.

John Bodvell and Simon Williams, part fine of £20 imposed upon Henry Bodvell, 6 Jas. I; 66*s*. 8*d*.; 20 February 9 Jas. I [1612].

The bishop of Bangor, for £145 18*s*. 8*d*. for clerical tenths; 26 Nov. 1613.

William Thomas of Carnarvon, fine for lands in Uselley; 78*s*. 10*d*.; 14 June 1581.

The receiver general, by John Geruson fermor of Bodver, Penleche etc.; 110*s*. 3½*d*.; 6 Nov. 1591.

The bishop of Bangor, for £146 14*s*. 8½*d*. for clerical tenths; 6 Dec. 1591.

[1494] **39989.**

Denbigh.

Robert ap John Gronowe, fermor of two parts of one messuage etc. in Kerrigidridion, parcel of the possessions of Cadwallader ap Thomas; £6 0*s*. 9*d*.; 6 Nov. 1611.

Thomas ap Ieuan Lloyd, on an obligation dated 26 May 35 Eliz., with William Midleton and David Holland; 10*s*. 19 Feb. 1611.

John Grene, fermor of the manor of Ridley, for half a year; £11 0*s*. 4*d*.; 8 Eliz. [1566].

Thomas Tettnall, fermor of the manor of Ridley, for half a year; £11 0*s*. 4*d*.; 11 Nov. 1568.

Martin Bromefeld, for fine of lands etc. in the lordship of Bromefeld; £9 13*s*. 4*d*.; 23 June 1581.

Roger Powell and Ellis Wyn, for fine of lands etc. in the lordships of Bromefeld and Yale; £4; 14 June 1581.

Robert Pulestone, for fine of lands called Havod et [? yr] Argloyth and Havod Wethgar parcel of the lordship of Bromefeld; £5; 26 June 1581.

[1495] **39990.**

Flint.

Thomas Wirrall, late collector of the aid (*relevium*) of 3 Edw. VI; £15 7*s*. 6*d*.; 27 April 1573.

Edward ap R. ap D'd ap Jenkin, late collector of the subsidy of 8 Eliz.; £9 19*s*. 8*d*.; 2 May 1573.

[1496] **39991.**

Glamorgan.

William Lewis, for £14 4*s*. 3*d*. part of £64 4*s*. 3*d*. for debt; 20 Oct. 1576.

John David, collector of the third part of the subsidy of 3 Jas. I; £67 12*s*. 6*d*.; 2 Dec. 1612.

[1497] **39992.**

Merioneth.

Lewis Owen esq., for 40*s.* bond with Richard Herbert and Edward Owen, and another bond with John Griffith; 22 February 1611.

Tudder Vaughan, for estreat of recognizance in £57 15*s.* 2*d.* of 13 Feb. 44 Eliz.; 100*s.*; 20 Feb. 1611.

(Hundred of Estimaner Mowthey) John ap Ieuan ap D' ap Robin, collector of the subsidy of 4-5 Mary; £13 19*s.* 8*d.*; 15 May 1566.

[1498] **39993.**

Montgomery.

Edward Price and Richard Vaughan, the said Edward Price and John Baker, the said Edward Price and Howell Vaughan, on a bond dated 26 Feb. 30 Eliz.; and John Price, the aforesaid Edward Price, and John Trevor, on a bond dated 8 April 35 Eliz.; for the payment of a fine of 500 marks imposed on the said John Price in the court of Star chamber; composition for 30*s.*; 18 February 1611.

[1499] **39994.**

Pembroke and the diocese of St. David's.

The bishop of St. David's by the land of Alban Stepneth, £160 for the clerical subsidy granted 5 Eliz.; 21 May 1566.

The same, for clerical tithes, £160; 22 May 1566.

The same, for clerical tenths, £318 3*s.* 4*d.*; 5 Nov. 18 Eliz. [1576].

John Palmer, collector of the lay subsidy of 17 Eliz.; £80; 17 Nov. 1576.

Lewis Williams, fine for lands etc. in the manor of Nerbert [Narbeth]; 5 July 1581.

John Perrot, £428 for concealed lands, by four recognizances in the court of Exchequer, 18 June 9 Eliz.; 12 July 1581.

[1500] **39995.**

Radnor.

Nicholas Meredethe, collector of the subsidy of 18 Eliz.; £120; 10 Nov. 1576.

Thomas Lloyde, estreat of recognizances of 19 Feb. 7 Jas. I, £10; 17 Feb. 1611.

David ap David de Clyrow; 100*s.* fine imposed upon him in the court of Star chamber; 20 May 1633.

41194–41295, 41402-41412.

These documents relate for the most part to that portion of the parish of Churchstoke that lies within the county of Montgomery. They are of no great importance, nor do they contain many place or personal names of interest; but they demonstrate the essentially Welsh nature of this border parish a few centuries ago.

[1501] **41194.**

Grant by Hoell ap David to Eva daughter of Davyd in anticipation of his marriage with her, "coram ostio ecclesie Sci. Edwardi regis".

A moiety of his lands including lands in mortgage and one acre called Erw yskupe [erw'r ysgub] in the vill of Churstok (Churchstoke co. Salop) in the fee of Halcestre; rent one farthing. Witnesses: Gruffith ap John, David ap Hoell ap Madoc, Ieuan ap David ap Ll'n ap Gwyn, John ap Gruffith, Ieuan Llwyt ac multis aliis. Christoc, Monday before the feast of St. Margaret, 25 Hen. IV. (? VI) [1447]. *Latin.*

[1502] **41195.**

Grant in fee simple by Philip ap Ieuan ap Philip to Howell ap Ieuan and Marret fil. Gruffith his wife.

Lands in the vill of Chirstok in the fee of Halcestr. Witnesses: John Says, Ieuan ap Roppert, John ap Roppert, Hoell ap John, Ieuan ap David ap Madoc ac multis aliis. Chirstok, Friday after the feast of St. Valentine, 9 Hen. V [1422]. *Latin.*

[1503] **41196.**

Grant in fee simple by Hoell ap Ieuan ap Philip to Ieuan ap Gruffith.

A moiety of his lands in the vill of Chirstok in the fee of Halcestr. Witnesses: Ieuan ap Roppert, John ap Roppert, Hoell ap John, Gruffith ap John, Ieuan ap David ap Madoc et aliis. Chirstok, Monday after the feast of the purification of the B. V. M., 10 Hen. VI [1432].

[1504] **41197.**

Grant in fee farm by John ap Ieuan ap Yer[werth] of Chirstoke to Katerine and Agnes his daughters.

Lands in the vill of Chirstok and Husynton (Hyssington co. Salop) in the fee of Halcetr, excepting two seliones called Erow Cadogan, the rent of which is reserved to answer to the chief lord for rents and services by the name of Tir braint; rent one farthing. Witt.: Hoel ap Deyo Bagh, Mered. ap David, David ap Philip, Moris ap Hugh ap Jankyn, David ap Hoel ap Gr. et aliis. Apud ecclesiam de Chirstoke, Sunday 20 April 3 Hen. VII [1488]. *Latin.*

[1505] **41198.**

Grant in fee farm by Jenet verch Ieuan and John ap Jankyn her husband, Margareta verch Ieuan and John ap Dyo Hoel her husband, Elen verch Ieuan and Hugh ap Morys her husband, to Meuric ap Gruffyth de Halceter.

[1505] **41198** (*continued*).

Lands in the vill of Churchstoke in the lordship of Halceter, except a parcel called Grofte Rees reserved nomine tir braynt; rent one farthing; consideration 60*s*. Witt.: Owen ap Morys, David ap Hoel, John ap Hoel et multis aliis. Churchstoke church, Sunday after the feast of St. Mary (Magdalen), 29 July 6 Hen. VIII [1514]. *Latin.*

[1506] **41199.**

Grant in fee farm by John ap Owen capellanus and William ap Owen his brother, to Lewis *(Lodowicus)* ap Gruff. de Hussynton (Hyssington).

Lands in the vill of Churchestoke and Castrum Symonis (Symond's castle in Church Stoke) in the lordship *(dominium)* of Halcetur, excepting eight selliones in Churchstoke reserved as tir braint; rent one farthing. Witt.: Davidd ap Hoel, Owen ap Morys, John ap Meredyth et multis aliis. Dat. in plena curia de Halcetur, 18 July 19 Hen. VIII [1527]. *Latin.* Two seals.

[1507] **41200.**

Grant by the same to the same and John his son; the same properties; same witnesses and date. *Latin.* Two seals.

[1508] **41201.**

Mortgage by Willyam ap Mathew of Brystow (Bristol) to Ieuan ap Mredithe of Churstocke in the lordship of Halcetur, for £10; redeemable Michaelmas 1546; a messuage etc. in Churchstoke. Witnesses: John Gogh, D'd ap Meredyth, D'd ap John. 18 March 27 Hen. VIII [1536]. *English.* Seal.

[1509] **41202.**

Grant in fee farm by David ap Ieuan Goch of Tirtrefe escop to Gruffin ap John ap David.

Four acres arable in the fee of Churstoke in the lordship of Hallceter in the fields *(campis)* of Cherche Stoke; the first parcel lying between Tir Coyed and the lands of Gruff. ap John ap D'd, and the lands of Elene verch D'd ap John; the second parcel lying between the lands of the said Gruff. and those of Lewys ap Myrcke bagch; one close and messuage lying between the lands of the said Gruff. and those of the said Elene; a parcel of meadow in Gwerne hire; two selions of meadow, one lying between the lands of the said Gruff. and those of Edward ap D'd ap Ho'll, and the other lying in the meadow aforesaid; rent one farthing. Witt.: John ap Hoell, Robert Mydellton, Gruff. ap John et aliis. Churchestoke, 20 April 28 Hen. VIII [1537]. *Latin.* Seal.

[1510] **41203.**

Grant in fee farm by Ieuan ap Meredyth of Churstoke in the lordship of Halceter, to Gruffyth ap John ap Davith and Marget verch Rerit his wife.

Lands in the vill of Church stoke, excepting one parcel by name of teir braynt consisting of house and garden and three selions abutting on the said house reserved to answer for the service and custom due to the King; rent one farthing. Witt.: Edmond ap Kadwalader, John ap Howell, Robard ap Reryrd [? Rerid, Rhirid] cum multis aliis. Church of Churchstoke, 24 March 29 Hen. VIII [1538]. *Latin.* A true copy of the original certified by Thomas Mathewes and Oliver Mathewes.

[1511] **41204.**

Grant in fee simple by Rynoldus ap Hoell ap John of Pontesbury (co. Salop) to John ap David goch.

A place *(placea)* and three acres voc. Y Kay Melyn in the vill of Churchstoke in the hundred of Mountegomery in co. Mountegomery, lying between the lands of Hugh Ffurde and the high way; and half a parcel of land voc. Y Goedladd lying between the lands of the said John ap D'd goch and the high way, and extending in length from the lands of Meuric ap Gruff. voc. Grofte Res to the same high way. Witt.: Tho. ap Meuric, John ap Hoell goch, Edward ap David vayn ac multis aliis. Churchstoke, 4 Aug. 35 Hen. VIII [1543]. *Latin.* Seal.

[1512] **41205.**

Grant in fee simple by John ap David goch of the vill of Churstoke in the lordship of Halceter co. Montgomery, to Moris ap David of the same.

A place voc. Y kay melyn; a moiety of a parcel voc. Y Goedladd, as more fully described in a conveyance of John ap D'd goch to John ap Howell ap John of Ponsbury. Witt.: John ap Meredyth, Thomas ap Myryck, Lewys ap John goch cum multis aliis. Churchstoke 8 Jan. 35 Hen. VIII [1544]. *Latin.* Seal.

[1513] **41206.**

Grant in fee simple by Thomas ap Myrike ap Meredyth of Chirchestocke co. Montgomery yeoman, Elen verch Owen his wife, and Antony ap Thomas his son, to Rees ap Edmunde of Chirchestocke.

Three parcels arable and one parcel meadow at the end of the arable, of which the former lie in the field near the house of John ap Bedo ap Robyn, the first parcel being called Seven ryggys and lying between Ter e Gyttyn and the road adjoining, and extending in length from the said parcel of meadow to the lands of the heirs

[1513] **41206** (*continued*).

of Jankyn Clerke; the second parcel called Erow velen lying between Seven ryggys and the lands of Gruffyth ap D'd, and extending in length from the same parcel of meadow to the lands of the heirs of Jankyn Clerke; the third parcel called Thre ryggis lying between the lands of Gruffyth ap D'd and the lands voc. Kevn Balldoyn [Cefn Baldwin]; consideration 33*s.* 4*d.* 10 May 37 Hen. VIII [1545]. *Latin.* Seal missing. *Dorse*—Witnesses: John ap Lewys Vagchan, Robert ap Rered, D'd ap Rered, Rynalld ap Hugh.

[1514] **41207.**

Quit claim by Reginald ap Humfrey Medilton of Pristweston in the hundred of Chirbury co. Salop, to Lewis Jones constable of Bishop's Castle co. Salop.

Lands in the lordship of Halceter co. Montgomery which the said Reginald inherited on the death of Lowry verch Ieuan ap Howell his mother, and afterwards sold to the said Lewis for £20 by deed dated 8 Sept. 37 Hen. VIII. Witt.: Edmund Medilton esq., Humfr. Mathews gent., David ap Owen gent. cum multis aliis. Halcetur, 16 Sept. 37 Hen. VIII [1545]. *Latin.* Seal.

[1515] **41208.**

Marriage settlement of Lewis ap Meyryck of Hurdeley (Hurdley in Church Stoke) co. Montgomery yeoman.

To Hugh ap Lewes Vaughan of Husyngton (Hyssington) co. Montgomery gent. and Tho. Amyes of the same, yeoman, to the use of Elizabeth Thomas daughter of the said Thomas Aymes, his intended wife; lands in Church Stoke, with power of attorney to Oliver ap Hugh gent. and William Amyes yeoman to deliver seisin. 20 June 1 Edw. VI [1547]. *Latin. Dorse*—Wittnesses: Reynalld ap Hugh, John Forde, Owen ap David ap Ho'll ap Madocke, Thomas ap David ap Ho'll ap Madock et multis aliis.

[1516] **41209.**

Marriage settlement of Ieuan ap Gruff. of the vill of Gwarthlowe in the parish of Chirstocke co. Salop.

To Richard Blounden of Bishop's Castle gent., John Lloid of the parish of Bettws [y Crwyn] co. Salop, Mathew ap Howell and Cadwalator ap Hugh of Myllynton (Mellington in Church Stoke) co. Montgomery, to the use of Margaret verch Howell his intended wife for life; a third part of his lands at Gwarthlowe and elsewhere in cos. Salop and Montgomery; his other lands in the said counties to the use of his heirs by his said intended wife; Gwarthlowe, 17 July 1 Edw. VI [1547]. *Latin.*

[1517] **41210.**

Quit claim by Thomas Amys of Husyngton (Hyssington) co. Montgomery and Elizabeth his daughter, to Lewis Jones esq.

Lands etc. in Church Stock. Witt.: David ap Owen ap Moris, David ap Ieuan ap Bedo, Moris ap Gruff., Ieuan ap Iorw[erth], Mathew Lloyd scriptor, cum multis aliis. Churstock, 4 Dec. 1 Edw. VI [1547]. *Latin.* Seal.

[1518] **41211.**

Grant in fee simple by Lewis ap Meyricke of Old Churstoc in the lordship of Halcetor co. Montgomery and Elizabeth verch Thomas Amys his wife, to Lewis Jones esq. constable of Bishop's Castle co. Salop.

Lands lying in vallats and fields of Old Churstocke and Hurdeley in the lordship of Halcetor; consideration 20 marks. Witt.: Edward ap David vayn, Ieuan ap John ap Howell, Gruffith ap John cum multis aliis. Old Chirstocke, 15 Dec. 1 Edw. VI [1547]. *Latin.* Fragments of two seals.

[1519] **41212.**

Release by the same and Katerine verch Mathewe widow, late wife of Meyricke ap Gruffith, to the same, of the same. Witnesses, the same. Old Churstocke, 16 Dec. 1 Edw. VI [1547]. *Latin.* Three seals.

[1520] **41213.**

Grant in fee simple by John ap Meredithe ap Roberte of Churchstoke co. Montgomery yeoman, to David Myddelton of Deffrincloid co. Denbigh gent.

Lands in the vills of Church Stocke and Hurdleye co. Montgomery which he inherited on the death of Eva verch David his mother; consideration 40*s.* 18 Jan. 1 Edw. VI [1548]. *Latin.* Seal. *Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of David ap Owen ap Griff., David ap Mericke——, John Gwyn.

[1521] **41214.**

Agreement for a mortgage by Lewys Jones esq. constable of Bishop's Castle co. Salop, to Gruffith ap John of Old Churstock and Elen verch David his wife.

Lands late of Lewys ap Mirike in Old Churchstoke co. Montgomery; redeemable upon payment of £6 13*s.* 4*d.* at Michaelmas 1554, otherwise to continue from year to year, mortgagees paying heriot. 1 Oct. 2 Edw. VI [1548]. *English.* Two seals.

[1522] **41215.**

Mortgage by Ris ap Edmond of Churchstocke, co. Montgomery gent. and Lowrye verch John his wife, to William Mathos of Mellthintyn [Mellington in Churchstoke] co. Montgomery yeoman.

A house, 20 acres arable and two days math of meadow, whereof eight acres are in a close adjoining the said tenement; ten acres are above the highway there in a field between the lands of John ap Gryffith and the lands of Richard ap Ieuan ap Bedo ap Robyn, with the two days' math of meadow in the same field; and the two remaining acres of arable are within the township of Hurdley in a field called Ye Mayse dan ye Castelley, between the lands of Lewis Johns esq. and those of Richard ap Ieuan ap Bedo ap Robyn; for term of six years; rent 20*s*. per annum; consideration £5 10*s*.

[1523] **41216.**

Grant in fee simple by Thomas ap Meyrige ap Meredith of Churchstoke co. Montgomery yeoman, to Rice ap Edmonde of the same, gent.

Three acres arable and a parcel of meadow in Church stocke in campo Wallice vocato Bryn David, of which twelve selions lie between the land of Ieuan ap John ap Ho'll and the land of Roger ap D'd ap Gryfyn, and the parcel of meadow is next to a head of the twelve selions; and another five selions lie parallel to three acres in the same field, between the land of Rice ap Moris ap Gryffith and the land of John ap Gryffith ap D'd ap Dyoo, and extend from the land of the said Ris ap Edmond to the land of John Gyttyn. Witt.: Rob. Myddelton alias Predith gent., John ap Edmond gent., John ap Lewis, Owen ap D'd ap Ho'll ap Madocke cum aliis multis. Churchstocke, 8 Dec. 6 Edw. VI [1552]. *Latin.* Seal. *Dorse:* Signed etc. in the presence of John ap Madocke cleric, the within named John ap Lewis vaghan, Owen ap D'd ap Ho'll ap Madocke cum aliis multis.

[1524] **41217.**

Grant by David ap Richard ap Owen of Churchestoke co. Montgomery yeoman and Agnes verch Richard ap John his wife, to Richard ap Owen of the same and Elena verch David his wife for their joint lives.

A moiety of lands in the lordship of Halcetour and fee of Churchestoke which Richard and Elen on 14th October enfeoffed to Hoell ap Richard and Richard ap Gruffith ap John, to the use of David and Agnes; render, a red rose at Midsummer. Churchstoke, 16 Oct. 2 Eliz. [1560]. *Latin.* Seal. *Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of Humffrey Mathos gent., Gruff. ap John ap D'd, Res ap Richard and Hugh ap Gr.

[1525] **41218.**

Lease by David ap Reryd Myddelton of Mellington co. Montgomery gent., to John ap David ap Llewellyn of Ryston [Riston in Churchstoke] co. Salop husbandman.

A house inhabited by Gruffith ap Ieuan, with lands etc. in the township and fee of Church Stoke and township of Mellington co. Montgomery, leased 8 Sept. 7 Eliz. to Gruffith ap Ieuan and Ellynour his wife for 21 years; also six acres arable of the inheritance of Margett verch Ieuan wife of the lessor, in a field called the lyttell fyld of Churchstocke, and now being meared trodden and appointed to the said John; for 21 years at a rent of 26*s.* 8*d.*, a heriot and two hens yearly at Shrovetide and Yuletide, 22 Nov. 8 Eliz. [1565]. *English. Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of Gruff. ap Owen clercke, Edmond Myddelton, Richard Moris Williams, John David ap D'd and divers others.

[1526] **41219.**

Acquittance by Ieuan ap David goch of Church stoke co. Montgomery yeoman, and Walter ap Ieuan his son and heir, to Lewys Gene of Hussington co. Montgomery yeoman, of £4 6*s.* 8*d.* the mortgage money on a messuage etc. in Keven Gwydney in the township of Hussington. 26 Feb. 8 Eliz. [1566]. *English.* Seals.

Dorse: Sealed etc. in the presence of John Broke, John ap Ll'n lloid, Hugh ap John ap Ieuan, George ap John Ll'n, R. ap Owen, Ric' ap Ieuan wyn, with others.

[1527] **41220.**

Grant in fee simple by Lowria verch John ap Mere[dy]dd of Church Stoke co. Montgomery widow, and John ap Rees ap Edmond of the same, gent., to Hugh ap John ap Lewis of the same, gent.

Messuage, lands etc. in Church Stoke, Hurdley and Symond's castell co. Montgomery, in the occupation of the said Hugh; consideration £33 6*s.* 8*d.* 14 Oct. 9 Eliz. [1567]. *Latin.* Two seals. *Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of Richard Cadd[walad]r, Richard Moris ap Cadd'r, Richard ap Gruff ap Owen, Oliver Phellippe, Gruffythe ap Owen ap Thomas, John ap David et multorum aliorum.

[1528] **41221.**

Quit claim by the same to the same of the same. Same date. *Latin.* Two seals.

Dorse: Sealed etc. in the presence of Richard Morys gent., Mathew ap Edmond, Ieuan ap Gruff. ap Lle'n, John Fould gent., David ap Gruff. ap Ier., Llewys ap Gruff. ap Lle'n, John ap Ier. ap Owen, Anthony ap Thomas, Richard Cadd[walad]r and others.

[1529] **41222.**

Award by John ap Mores ap Davyth and Howell ap Rycharde baght of the Three Towns [Teirtref] gent., between Rycharde ap Owen of Church Stoke co. Montgomery and Davyd ap Rycharde his son, concerning the division of a house and land in a field called Maas bohthy. 26 Oct. 9 Eliz. [1567]. *English.* Seals.

[1530] **41223.**

Mortgage by Anthony ap Thomas ap Meireck of Church Stoke co. Montgomery gent., to Hugh ap John ap Lewis of the same.

Four parcels arable within the township and field of Churchstock [described in greater detail in the next document]; for £6 from Michaelmas 1573, and thence from three years to three years until 1588, and then to cease to be redeemable; 12 Nov. 9 Eliz. [1567]. *English.* Seal. *Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of Richard Morys, Rees ap Rynald, Howell ap Moris, Richard ap Gruff. ap Owen, John ap Rees [ap Edmond] and others.

[1531] **41224.**

Feoffment by the same to the same, executed on the same occasion. Same witnesses. *Latin.*

The parcels are, the first containing three acres lying in a field called Maes Bryn David between the land of David ap Cadd'er and the land of the heirs of Owen ap Ieuan ap Jenkyn, and extending in length from the land of the mortgagee to the land of Owen ap John Gyttyn, and now in the occupation of the said Hugh ap John ap Lewis; the second parcel lying in a field called Mais y Ristock and containing four selions, with a small parcel of meadow lying in a place called Y Smelldir between the land of Owen ap Gruffith and that of the mortgagor, now in the tenure of Margaret verch Howell widow, and the land of the heirs of Moris ap David and Ieuan ap Gruff.; the third parcel containing one acre lying in the same field in a place called Y Smellder between the land of Owen ap Gruff. and that of Hugh ap John ap Lewis; the fourth parcel containing about three acres lying in the field called Mais ir [*al.* yr] Hame and commonly called Errowe ir March between the land of Lewis Johnes esq. and that of Richard ap Owen.

[1532] **41225.**

Feoffment by Edward ap Owen of Church Stoke co. Montgomery yeoman and Jocosa verch Gruffith ap David heer his wife, to Hugh ap John ap Lewis of the same,

[1532] **41225** (*continued*).

gent., and David ap Howell ap Richard of Aston co. Montgomery yeoman.

Messuage etc. in Church Stoke and Allporth [Alport in Churchstoke] in the lordship of Hallcettour co. Montgomery, with the exception of the moiety of a meadow containing two acres called Gwirglodd Heyua [? Hwfa] in the vill of Mellinton; to the use of Howell ap Edward ap Owen yeoman, their son, and Margeria verch Howell daughter of Howell ap Richard ap John his wife, in tail, remainder to the heirs of Howell ap Edward. — Feb. 10 Eliz. [1568]. *Latin. Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of Richard Moris, Hugh ap D'd ap Hugh, John Hall, Gruff. ap Owen clerk, John ap William, Ieuan ap Hoell, Gruff. ap Ieuan and others.

[1533] **41226.**

Lease by Rychard Webbe of Leyntewardyn co. Hereford weaver and Thomas Jokes [*al.* Yokes] alias tyncker, yeoman, to Edward Hoptoun of Downton co. Hereford gent.

The scite etc. of a messuage called by the name of the tenement called Symonds Castel otherwise Castel Casteley, or Casteley wood, in Church Stoke co. Montgomery, and the lands formerly of John Apowel and Morris Apowel *al.* Hues deceased, in Hurdeleye and Churchestocke; term 78 years from the feast of St. Mathew the apostle 1592; rent 40*s.* 28 Sept. 13 Eliz. [1571]. *English.*

[1534] **41227.**

Quit claim by Richard ap Anthonie of Church Stoke co. Montgomery gent. to Richard ap Hugh ap John ap Lewis gent.

Four parcels land in Churchstoke, of which the first consists of three acres lying in a field called Mayse Bryne David having twelve selions lying between the land of David ap Cadd'r and the land of the heirs of Owen ap Ieuan ap Jenkyn, and extending in length from the land of Hugh ap John ap Lewis to the land of Owen ap John Gyttine, and five selions lying in the same field between the land of Richard ap Moris and the land of the said Hugh ap John; another parcel lies in the field called Mayse Rustocke and contains four selions in the place called Ye Smeldree, between the land of Owen ap Gr. and that of the aforesaid grantor; and another parcel containing one acre lies in the field called Mayse Rustocke in the place called Ye Smeldree, between the land of the aforesaid Owen ap Gr. and that of the aforesaid Hugh ap John; consideration £4 6*s.* 8*d.* 20 April 15 Eliz. [1573]. *Latin.* Seal. *Dorse:* Signed etc. in the presence of Edward Broughton senior, Edward Broughton junior, Richard Midleton, Richard Carpenter, Edmond Watkyne, Richard ap John ap Lewis cum aliis.

The descriptions differ slightly from those given in 41224, though the properties are evidently the same.

[1535] **41228.**

Grant in fee simple by Ieuan ap Gruffith ap Ieuan of the parish of Churchstoke gent. to David Lloid Blayne of Tregonon [Tregynon co. Montgomery] esq.

Messuage etc. in Churchstoke and Mellington co. Montgomery in the occupation of the grantor, to the use of the same; consideration £21. 4 July 25 Eliz. [1583]. *Latin. Dorse:* Signed etc. in the presence of Lewis Vaughan, Edward Blayne, Howel Lewis, Moris ap Ieuan ap Rees ap Moris, D'd ap Griff. Lloid.

[1536] **41229.**

Quit claim by Edward ap Owen of Church Stoke co. Montgomery yeoman to Edmond ap John ap Cadd[wallade]r of the same, yeoman, and Margery his wife.

All actions, causes etc. which he may have against them. 9 Sept. 22 Eliz. [1580]. *English. Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of Richard Moris, Edward Bowen, William Hick, Richard ap Thomas ap Hoell ap Ieuan Lloid *alias* tailer, C(ad'r) ap Moris ap D'd ap Ieuan, and divers others.

[1537] **41230.**

Assignment by Edward Hopton of Downton co. Hereford gent. to David Midleton of Corwen co. Denbigh gent. and Edward Thomas of Bishop's Castle co. Salop mercer.

His interest in the lease [*Add. Charter* 41226]; consideration £10. 10 July 23 Eliz. [1581]. *English.* Signed, Edward Hoptoun. In the presence of William Harding of the town of Ludlowe, Ed. Turnor of Le . . . . . der, Edward Jones.

[1538] **41231.**

Grant in fee simple by Lewis Vaughan *alias* ap Gruffith of Bishop's Castle co. Salop gent. to David Lloid Blayne of Tregonon co. Montgomery esq.

Messuage called Todleythe in the vill of Old Church Stoke co. Montgomery in the occupation of Richard Higgis [Hicks, *see* next charter]. 25 Feb. 24 Eliz. [1582]. *Latin. Dorse:* Signed etc. in the presence of John Vaughan, Rees ap Jenckyn, Hugh Lewys, John ap Richard.

[1539] **41232.**

Grant in fee simple by Lewis Blayney of Tregynon co. Montgomery esq., Thomas Blayney and Edward Blayney of the same, to Robert Prideaux of Rysnant co. Montgomery esq.

[1539] **41232** (*continued*).

Messuage in Churchstoke late of John ap Robert Midleton and now of David Pryce; messuage in the same under a hill called Todlith in the occupation of Katharine Hickes widow and John Hickes; messuage in the same and Hurdeley [in Church Stoke] late of Thomas Corfilde and now of Rice Heuckes; messuage in the same in the occupation of Reginald *alias* Howell Mores; messuage in the same late of John Pryce and now of a certain Osborne; rent of 2*s*. from Y Mayr dye [Y Maerdy] in Churchstock, and now or late of Yevain ap John ap David goughe; rent of 8*d*. from two acres pasture in Hurdeley, now or late of the said David Pryce; to the use of the said Robert Prideaux; consideration £160; 21 July 32 Eliz. 1591. *Latin.* Seal. *Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of Gilbert Jones, John Bighton of Leighton junior, J. Mathewe Jones, Charles Lloyde, William Evans, Richard Parker of Leighton co. Salop. Note of enrolment on the roll of the peace for co. Montgomery 30 July 33 Eliz. before Richard Herbert of Montgomery and Arthur Pryce esqs., two justices, and William Whittingham clerk of the peace.

[1540] **41233.**

Deed of exchange by Edward ap David ap Howell of Church Stoke co. Montgomery and Robert ap Edward his son, yeoman, to Anne verch Richarde widow and John ap David of Church Stoke yeoman.

Four parcels land in the vill and fields of Churchstock, of which three lie in the field called Cay Melyn, of which two butts contain by estimation about half an acre and lie between the land of Rise Forde and the land of John ap David, and extend in length from the high road there to the land of John ap David called Cay Melyn Ucha, and five butts contain by estimation two acres and lie between the land of the said John ap David, and extend in length from the said high road to Cay Melyn Ucha, and one butt which lies between Cay Melyn Issa and Cay Melin Ucha and extends from the said high road to the land of the said Rise Fforde; and one small meadow of about one acre which lies between the land of the said John ap David and the land of Griffin ap John ap David goch; in exchange for lands in Churchstoke specified in a charter of Robert ap Edward of even date. 12 March 36 Eliz. [1594]. *Latin. Dorse:* Signed etc. in presence of Thomas Broughton, John Mydleton, R. Fforde, Owen ap Edward, William Mydleton.

[1541] **41234.**

Mortgage by Robart Midelton [elsewhere Midleton] of Brompton co. Salop gent. to Andrew Blunden gent.

Meadow in Churstock, Hurdeley and Symondes castle called Great Meadow comprising 22 ac.; lands called Kaye Howell Lloyd,

[1541] **41234** *(continued).*

except 2 ac. in Great meadow which he has on lease for years; a parcel called Plock Melyn in Kaye Howell Lloyd of which half an acre is also held on lease; redeemable May 1602, 1609, or 1616; for £80. Mention of Robert's wife Ffrauncis. 22 April 37 Eliz. [1595]. *English.* Signed, Robert Midleton (his mark). *Dorse:* Signed etc. in the presence of Humfrey Sandford, Richard Colbach, John Thomas, John Edwardes, Humfrey Prys, John Okeley, Lewis Gwalter. Memorandum of livery of seisin, 29 April, to Lewis Gwalter attorney to Andrew Blunden, in the presence of Thomas Broughton, Richard Colbach, John Thomas, Humffrey Price, Andrewe Colbache, John Edwardes, John Howell.

[1542] **41235.**

Assignment by Edward Thomas of Bishop's Castle co. Salop, at the request of Robert Mydelton gent. son and heir of David Mydleton, to Andrew Blunden of the Middle Temple, London.

His interest in 2 ac. meadow in the Great Mead under Symond's Castle in Church Stoke co. Montgomery in lease by Thomas Jokes and Richarde Webbe cousins and heirs of Morys ap Howell ap David (Thomas Jokes being son and heir of Beatriche, and Richard Webbe son and heir of Katherine, the two daughters and coheirs of John ap Howell *alias* Hughes, brother and heir of the said Morys), to Edward Hopton for 78 years from 21 Sept. 1592 [*Add. Charter* 41226], by indenture dated 28 Sept. 13 Eliz., which lease Edward Hopton assigned [*Add. Charter* 41230] 10 July 23 Eliz., to David Midleton (now deceased) and the said Edward Thomas; and were also leased by the same Thomas and Richard, 2 July 23 Eliz., to the said David and Edward for a term of 200 years. 4 Sept. 38 Eliz. [1596]. Signed, Edward Thomas. *English. Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of H. Powell, Lewes Blayney, Rowland Baker, Robt. Mydleton (his mark), John Okeley.

[1543] **41236.**

Deed of bargain and sale by John ap David of Churchstock co. Montgomery to Andrew Blunden esquire and Richard Blunden his son.

Messuage etc. in Old Church Stoke, late in the occupation of the vendor or Anne ap Richarde his mother; consideration £25; covenant for further assurance by John ap David and Alice his wife. 26 Oct. 38 Eliz. [1596]. *English.* Seal, a chevron betw. three martens.

[1544] **41237.**

Quit claim by John ap Thomas of Church Stock, co. Montgomery gent. to Griffith Midleton of Wrupton [Wropton in Forden] co. Montgomery gent.

[1544] **41237** *(continued).*

A close in Church Stoke field called Errowe yr Whistle; to hold for the lives of David Pries of Churchstoke and Alice his wife; rent, a peppercorn; consideration 11*s.* 8*d.* 25 April 39 Eliz. [1597]. *English.* Seal. *Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the sight of Thomas Mathewes, William Jones, John Madockes, John Blason per' [? parson].

[1545] **41238.**

Deed of bargain and sale by Richard ap Hughe ap John ap Lewis of Church Stock co. Montgomery gent. to Andrew Blunden of the Middle Temple, London, and Richard Blunden his son and heir.

26 ac. land in Church Stoke in the occupation of Richard Hincks; consideration £33. 7 May 39 Eliz. [1597]. Signed, Ric' ap Hugh. *English.* Seal. *Dorse:* Signed etc. in the sight of Richard Wainewright, William Sibley, Humferey Price and others.

[1546] **41239.**

Quit claim by Richard ap Hughe and Edward ap Owen *al.* Gittyns [elsewhere Gittings] of Church Stock, gent. to Andrew Blunden of the Middle Temple, London, and Richard Blunden his son and heir.

A messuage lately inhabited by Lewis ap Olyver, and lands etc. in Hurdley township in Church Stock; a leasowe or pasture of 12 ac. adjoining; a part of Kemlett Meadow called Three penny taske; lands beneath the way called Broadway, mortgaged (28 Oct. 37 Eliz.) to Owen ap John Gittyn deceased by Richard ap Hughe and Lowrye his mother; consideration £30. 21 Sept. 44 Eliz. [1602]. Signed, Rich. ap Hugh. *English.* Seal. *Dorse:* Sealed etc. in presence of John Cole, Charles Ford, W. Longwell, Thomas Broughton.

[1547] **41240.**

Grant by John ap Thomas of Churchstoke co. Montgomery yeoman, to Howell ap John his son and heir.

Messuage and lands etc. in Churchstock except a close of four acres called Y close ucha, part of a swamp called Gwern Halchtyn by the high way from the church of Churchstock towards the vill of Riston at the northern head of the said close; to the use of the grantor for life, remainder as to one-third to Elena his widow for life and as to two-thirds to Howell ap John his son, remainder to the said Howell, reversion to the heirs of the grantor. 26 Jan. 45 Eliz. [1603]. *Latin. Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of Robert Middleton, John Midd[l]eton, William George, Edward Burley, David ap Aysten.

[1548] **41241.**

Counterpart of the preceding document.

[1549] **41242.**

Injunction in Chancery to require answer to a suit in the court of Great Sessions of co. Montgomery between Richard Blunden gent. and John Blayney gent. concerning lands in Church Stocke co. Montgomery. 2 May 5 Jas. I [1607]. *Latin.*

[1550] **41243.**

Exemplification of a suit at the court of great sessions for the co. Montgomery held at Welshpool, Thursday 22 March 27 Geo. III.

Before the hon. Richard Pepper Arden chief justice and the hon. Daines Barrington justice, on a writ of entry sur disseisin en le post, between John Martin complainant and James Matthews gent. deforciant; of 18 messuages, 220 ac. land etc. in Church Stoke, Hussington, Mellington, Mainstone, Bishop's Three Towns [Teirtref], Castlewright [in Mainstone] and Rorvas *alias* Rowas [? Roveries in Hyssington], and in the parishes of Church Stoke and Mainstone co. Montgomery. The defendant vouched to warranty Nicholas Lechmere Charleton esq., and he by his attorneys Roger Kenyon and Robert Griffiths vouched Moses Mills (the common vouchee). Sheriff, Trevor Lloyd. 28 March 27 Geo. III [1787]. *English.* Seal.

[1551] **41244.**

Grant in fee tail by Howel Vychan son of Howel son of Robert de Brompton to John his son and heir, for his homage and service.

All his claim to the fee of Halsetour in tail, reversion to the heirs of the grantor. Witnesses: D'd de Cadwalader, Robert Vychan, Trahayarn fil. Howel, Ph' fil. Meuric, D'd fil. Howel fil. Robert ac multis aliis. Chirstock, Wed. before the feast of St. Luke the evangelist, 17 Edw. III [1343]. *Latin.*

[1552] **41245.**

Grant in fee simple by Reginald ap Humfrey Medilton of the vill of Pristeweston [Priest Weston] in the hundred of Chirbury co. Salop, to Lewis Jones esq. constable of Bishop's Castle.

Messuages etc. in the lordship of Halcetor co. Montgomery of his inheritance after Lowry verch Ieuan ap Howell his mother.

[1552] **41245** (*continued*).

Witnesses: Edmund Medilton de Prist Weston esq., David ap Owen of the same vill gent., Humfrey Mathewes of Bishop's Castle gent., cum multis aliis. Halcetor, 8 Sept. 37 Hen. VIII [1545]. *Latin.* Seal.

[1553] **41246.**

Counterpart of the preceding deed.

[1554] **41247.**

Mortgage by Llewelyn son of Roger goch of Pentref (*Lewelinus . . . tradidi ac impignoravi*) to Ieuan son of Meuric.

A messuage with house, two curtilages and two acres in the fee of Hurdeleye, viz. the messuage between the King's highway and the common outtake (*commune outake*) extending from the mortgagor's meadow to the parson's common way (*co'em viam p'sonar'*) to Pentref; the two curtilages between the stream and the millpool and the lands of the mortgagee and of the heirs of Mareduth son of Llewelin, and extending from the land of the mortgagee to that of the mortgagor; the two acres between the land of Adam Loyt and that of the mortgagee on one side and the land of the heirs of Mareduth son of Llewelin on the other, and extending from the stream to the lands of the mortgagor and of the aforesaid Ieuan; consideration £4; for 9 years from Michaelmas 8 Edw. III [1334] and thenceforward from Michaelmas to Michaelmas, at a rent of 1*d.* Witnesses: Will. fil. Maredith, Roger goch his brother, Trahayarn fil. Howel, Howel fil. Gruffin, Lewelin fil. D'd et multis aliis. No date. *Latin.* Fragment of seal.

[1555] **41248.**

Indenture between Geoffrey ap David ap Dyo of Hurdeley [in Churchstoke] and Lewys ap Meyreik relating to the redemption of lands pledged with Geoffrey ap John.

Geoffrey ap David is to pay 20*s.* at the end of six years, or Lewis is to retain the lands. Witnesses: Geff. ap John, Lewis ap John and others. 25 Sept. 34 Hen. VIII [1542]. *English.* Seal.

[1556] **41249.**

Condition of a mortgage [*Add. Charter* 41213] by John ap Meredithe ap Roberte of Churchestocke yeoman to David Myddelton of Deffrindcloid [Dyffryn Clwyd] co. Denbigh.

Lands in the townships of Hurdelye and Churchstoke etc. descended to him from his mother Beatrice verch David. The

[1556] **41249** *(continued).*

feoffment to be void upon payment of 40*s.* at Michaelmas three years from date, otherwise to go on from year to year. 18 Jan. 1 Edw. VI [1548]. *English.* Seal. *Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of David ap Owen ap Morys, David ap Meyricke and John Gyttyn.

[1557] **41250.**

Award between Lewys ap Morys and Margaret verch Gruff. his mother of Hurdley co. Montgomery of the one part, and Edward ap Owen of Churchestoke and Joiees [Joyce] his wife of the other part. 31 Oct. 3-4 Philip and Mary [1556]. *English.*

Touching the division of lands etc. in Allporthe [Alport in Churchstoke] by Richard ap Gruff. ap John and Hughe ap Lewys Vaghan arbitrators. The tylde hall next unto Marynton and the close adjoining, for one part; the house of Phillip ap D'd hyre next to Churchstoke with the adjoining close, for another part. Edward ap Owen to choose; and he hath chosen the said tylld hall and close. The lands in mortgage to him to remain to him for four years, the mortgage debt abating by 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum during that period. Lewys ap Morys to marry within that time and to enter upon the said lands on redemption of the balance of the mortgage, viz. 25*s.* The said Margaret verch Gruff. to avoid the said tillde hall before 8th Nov. next. Witnesses to the ensealing: Owen ap D'd ap Ho'll ap Mad', Richard ap Ieuan ap Res, Howell ap John Thomas, Owen ap Thomas ap M[eyric]k and others.

[1558] **41251.**

Exchange between John ap Gruffith ap David ap Dio of Hurdley co. Montgomery yeoman and Lowrye verch John of Churchstoke widow.

Two parcels arable containing four acres in the lordship and fields of Hurdley and Churchstocke, Lowrye to have two acres in Churchstoke between the lands called Kivie Balldooyn [Cefn Baldwyn] and the lands of D'd ap Reret, and extending from the foot way from Churchstoke to Hurdley to the lands of Lowrye called Erowe Wil..... The said John to have two acres in a field called Dodlyth between the lands of John ap D'd ap Owen and the lands of..... John ap Bedo ap Robyn, and reaching from the mountain of C[orndon ?] to the lands of the said John ap D'd ap Owen. 16 June 4 Eliz. [1562]. *English.* Torn in places. *Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of Richard ap Mores, John ap D'd Lloyd, John ap D'd ap Owen and divers others.

[1559] **41252.**

Grant in fee simple by Edward ap Richard Ffurde of Gwernygo [in Kerry] co. Montgomery and Morice *(Moriceus)* ap Cadwalader of Mellinton gent., to Hugh ap John ap Lewes of Hurdley co. Montgomery gent.

Two acres meadow called Gwaith day wir o gwair Ieuan David with, adjoining a meadow of the purchaser called Gwirgloth Keminod in Hurdley; consideration £8 10*s*. Witnesses: Richard ap Ieuan ap Rice, Richard ap John ap Lewis, Edward ap Gruffithe ap Mathew cum multis aliis. 24 Nov. 8 Eliz. [1565]. Richard Broughton Keirographo et teste. Signed, Edward Fourd. *Latin.* Seal.

[1560] **41253.**

Mortgage by Richard ap Gruffith ap Owen of Hurdley co. Montgomery yeoman, to Owen ap John Gyttin of Churchstoke yeoman.

Two parcels meadow called Y Carkallt, one containing half an acre, the other one acre called Y Koytkey [Coed cae] in the vill and fee of Hurdley in the lordship of Hallcettor; and a meadow called Kemlett's medowe in two separate parts, now in the occupation of the mortgagee; for £5; redeemable at Michaelmas next, or to continue from three years to three years until 1599 and then become void. 17 May 20 Eliz [1578]. *Latin. Dorse:* Signed etc. in the presence of Richard Moris, Hughe ap John ap Lewis, Edward ap Richard and divers others.

[1561] **41254.**

Grant by Hugh ap John ap Lewis of Churchstoke co. Montgomery gent. to John ap Hughe his natural son.

Two acres meadow called Gwaith day wir o wair Ieuan David whith, and adjacent meadow called Gwirgloth Kemynod purchased by him [*Add. Charter* 41252] of Edward ap Richard Ffurd deceased and Maurice ap Cadd'r cleric. 22 March 22 Eliz. [1580]. *Latin.* Seal missing. Signed etc. in the presence of John Forde, Richard ap John ap Lewis, Richard ap Hughe, John Burley with divers others.

[1562] **41255.**

Grant in fee farm by Thomas Blayney of Tregenon co. Montgomery gent. and Edward Blayney of the same, gent., to David Pryce of Churchstocke co. Montgomery gent.

[1562] **41255** (*continued*).

Two acres pasture in the vill of Hurdeley lying between the land of Richard ap Hugh and the land now in the occupation of Thomas ap Ieuan ap David, and extending in length from Symon's Castle to the land of David Mydleton deceased, now in the occupation of Richard ap Rees; consideration £5; rent 8*d.*; with power of attorney to deliver seisin. 6 June 30 Eliz. [1588]. *Latin.* Signed, Tho. Blayney, Edw. Blayney. *Dorse:* Signed etc. in the presence of Maurice ap Thomas, Moris Owen, David Blayney cleric, Lewis Blayney.

[1563] **41256.**

Mortgage by Robert Myddelton of Brompton co. Salop gent. to David ap Richard ap Edward of Mellinton co. Montgomery gent.

Three acres meadow in the vill of Hurdley in the meadow called Greate Meadowe, in breadth between the lands of Richard ap John ap Edward and those of the above Robert Myddelton, and extending in length from the lands of [*blank*] Pridiox gent. to the brook called Kemlet [Camlad]; for £10, redeemable Whitsuntide 1597, and thenceforward from three years to three years until 1603, at the mansion house of the said David ap Richard in Mellinton. 23 June 36 Eliz. [1594]. *Latin.* Seal. *Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of Richard ap Hugh, Mathewe ap Hoell, John Powell of Mellinton, Hughe ap Richard ap Owen, Howell ap Howell, Arthur Mylward, Thomas Mathewes with others.

[1564] **41257.**

Grant in fee simple by David ap Rychard ap Edward of Mellinton co. Montgomery gent. to Andrew Blunden gent.

Three acres meadow [as *Addit. Charter* 41256] lying in the meadow called Le Greate Meadow, in breadth between the lands of Richard ap John ap Edward and those of the said Andrew Blunden, and in length [as before]; consideration £10. 16 June 37 Eliz. 1595. Signed, D'd ap Richard (his mark). Seal. *Dorse:* Signed etc. in the presence of John Thomas, Jo. Edwardes, Humfrey Price gent. Rowland Baker, Lewis Gwalter. Livery of seisin the next day to Richard Blunden son of Andrew, to the use of his father, in the presence of Lewis Blayney, Robert Midelton, Edward Powell, Lewis Gwalter, John Powell, Rice ap Yeavan servant to Mr. L. Blayney.

[1565] **41258.**

Mortgage by Lowrie verch Cadwalader widow of Hugh ap John ap Lewys, and Richard ap Hugh their son and heir, of Hurdley co. Montgomery, to Owen ap John Gittin of Church stock yeoman.

[1565] **41258** (*continued*).

Messuage lately inhabited by Lewis ap Oliver, in the vills of Hurdley and Churchstock; 12 acres pasture lying between the land of Owen ap Gruff. and Humfrey James and that of Richard ap Morice, and extending lengthways from the high road called Brodeway to the land of Hoell ap Richard and the land of Lewis ap John D'd goch; and a parcel of meadow lying in the meadow of Kemlet in a place called Gwirglodd Robert between the land of Hoell ap Richard and Lewis ap John and that of Edward Phillips, and extending lengthways from the land of Robert Middleton to that of the said Richard ap Hugh; for £30, redeemable Michaelmas 1601 and thenceforth from three years to three years until 1616. 28 Oct. 37 Eliz. 1595. Signed, Ric. ap Hugh. *Latin. Dorse:* Signed etc. in the presence of John Mason cleric, Lewis Jones, Richard ap D'd, John Hick, Morgan ap Hugh etc.

[1566] **41259.**

Grant in fee simple by Edward Owen of Churchstock co. Montgomery to Andrew Blunden esq.

Messuage in the vill of Churchstock and Hurdley, a pasture of 12 acres adjoining, and a parcel of meadow lying in Kemlett's meadow in a place called Gwirglodd Robert [*Add. Charter* 41258]; 29 Sept. 43 Eliz. [1601]. *Latin.* No witnesses.

[1567] **41260.**

Grant in fee simple by Gruffin Vychan son of Gruffin son of Mareduth of Muliton [Mellington in Churchstoke], to David son of Meuric and Eva filia Ieuan his wife.

One acre in the fee of Muliton lying between the land of Walter Vychan and that of the heirs of Howel fil. Tudur, and extending from the land of the said Walter to the road to Churchestok; consideration half a mark. Witnesses: Walter Vychan de Burchton, Maredut Vychan cleric, Adam fil. Ieuan voil, Madoc his brother, Madoc fil. William et multis aliis. Muliton, Sunday before the nativity of the B.V. Mary, 7 Edw. III [1333]. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1568] **41261.**

Grant in fee simple by Meurik son of Adaf de Mulleton to Walter de Bochton.

One acre land called Eruthaleshsarn [? Erw tal y sarn] in the fee of Mulleton. Witnesses: Maredut Vychan cleric, Kener[ic] fil. Griff., D'd fil. Mareduth fil. Willel', William fil. Lewelin fil. Cadog[an], Madoc fil. Willel' et multis aliis. Mulleton, Sunday after the feast of St. Augustine bishop, 5 Edw. III [1331]. *Latin.* S. MEURIC . . . ., broken.

[1569] **41262.**

Grant in fee tail by David and Mareduth sons of Ryryt son of Madoc de Muliton and David son of Howel of the same, to Adam goch son of Gurgeneu de Brompton and Leucu daughter of Madoc, his wife.

One acre in the fee of Multon lying between the land of the heirs of William son of Gruffin and the land of Wyn son of Meuric, and extending from the boundary of Bachelltref to the lands of Walter Vychan and the heirs of Howel son of Iorwerth; consideration 17*s.* 9*d.*; rent one farthing. Witnesses: Adam son of Ieuan voel, Madoc his brother, William son of Philipp, Mareduth Vychan cleric, William son of Lewelin et multis aliis. Muleton, Sunday after the feast of St. Augustine bishop, 22 Edw. III [1348]. *Latin.*

[1570] **41263.**

Grant by Grufin fil. Richard to Angarad his daughter for life, remainder to Howell ap Ieuan grantor's son, in tail, remainder to the heirs of Angharad.

Lands in the vill of Muliton [Mellington] in the fee of Teirtre [Teyrtreff on dorse]. Witnesses: David ap Ieuan, David ap Gruffith goch, Hoell ap D'd ap Ieuan, David ap John, Gwill[ym] ap Ieuan et multis aliis. Muliton, Monday after feast of St. Barnabas, 4 Hen. V [1416]. *Latin.* Fragment of seal.

[1571] **41264.**

Grant by Davyd ap David de Brompton to Lleuku daughter of Ieuan on their marriage *(antequam eam duxero in uxorem meam coram ostio ecclesie Sti. Edwardi regis ac martyris de Chirstok)*, for life, and the heirs of their bodies, reversion to the heirs of the grantor.

A moiety of his lands in the fee of Muliton; rent one farthing. Witnesses: Ieuan ap Ll. ap Eignon, Ieuan Kethin, David ap Griff. goch, David ap John, Gwill[ym] ap Ieuan et aliis. Mulyton, Monday before the feast of St. George, 12 Hen. VI [1434]. *Latin.*

[1572] **41265.**

Grant in fee farm by Charles [Booth] bishop of Hereford to Gruffith ap David.

A meadow in Muliton [Mellington] lying between a rivulet called Redyprock and the arable land, and extending from the land formerly of William Vaughan to the depth of the marsh (*moram*), which meadow is escheat for non payment of rent; rent 2*d.*; consideration 20*s.* 4 May 14 Hen. VIII [1522]. *Latin.*

[1573] **41266.**

Grant in fee farm by Douguy [Dyddgu] verch John ap Llewelin widow, of Aston [in Churchstoke] in the lordship of Teirtreff, to Gruffith ap Edwarde.

Eight acres arable and one acre meadow in a field called Maismellyn in the vill of Millington in the said lordship, and grantor's portion in one place voc. Place y Clommenduy in the vill aforesaid; rent one farthing; consideration £5 3*s.* 4*d.* Witnesses: Meredithe ap Gruffithe, Edward ap Meurike ap Gruffithe, John ap Meredith et multis aliis. Millington, 4 Oct. 30 Hen. VIII [1538]. *Latin.* Fragment of seal.

[1574] **41267.**

Grant in fee farm by Dughuy [Dyddgu] verch John and John her son, to Lewis *(Lodovico)* Joh'nis constable of Bishop's Castle, gent.

Five acres meadow, of which three lie in the meadow called Gwerglothe Annell in the vill of Millington in the lordship of Teirtreff, and the other two in the field of Millington; rent one farthing. Witnesses: Cad'r ap Owen ap John, Cad'r ap Ieuan ap Madok, John ap Gruff. ap Madok cum multis aliis. Dat. in plena curia apud Teirtreff, 19 July 31 Hen. VIII [1539]. *Latin.*

[1575] **41268.**

Grant in fee farm by Ieuan ap Gruffyth of Mellington in the lordship of Teyrtreff to Gruffith ap Edward of the same.

Eight acres arable and one acre meadow in the field called Maysmellyn in the vill of Myllington, and his part of a "placea" called Place y Clommenduy in the same vill, late of Doughky [Dyddgu] verch John of Aston, widow [*Add. Charter* 41266]; consideration £5 3*s.* 4*d.*; rent one farthing. Witnesses: John ap Gruff. ap Meyricke, Cad'or ap Ieuan ap Madocke, Thomas ap Edward et multis aliis. Mellington, 5 Feb. 32 Hen. VIII [1541]. *Latin.*

[1576] **41269.**

Mortgage of the above property, void on payment of £5 3*s.* 4*d.* at Michaelmas 1544, in default to continue from year to year. Same witnesses. Same date. *English.*

[1577] **41270.**

Grant in fee simple by Cadwalatour ap Owen ap John ap Madocke Lloid of the lordship of Caurs co. Montgomery, to Lewis Jones constable of Bishop's Castle co. Salop.

[1577] **41270** (*continued*).

His part of Crofte y birrion issa in Mellynton in the lordship of Teirtreff and five acres arable, and a parcel of adjacent meadow in Mayes melyn. Witnesses: Robert ap Redith Medilton gent., Morice ap Meyricke, Cadwalatour ap Ieuan ap Madocke cum multis aliis. Melynton, 20 Feb. 35 Hen. VIII [1544]. *Latin.* Seal.

[1578] **41271.**

Counterpart of the preceding deed.

[1579] **41272.**

Lease by James Phillippes of Landewy estradeny [Llanddewi Ystrad Enni] co. Radnor gent. and Mary his wife, daughter and heir of Robert ap Hughe deceased and Margaret his wife deceased [daughter and one of the heirs of Lewis Jones esq. deceased], to John Edwardes of Castellwright [in Mainstone, co. Montgomery] gent.

One toft or mese place called Place ye Clomendee; a pasture adjoining called Werne Gweringge; two acres of rough ground adjoining it; a close called Croft burrion issa; 15 ac. arable land in Mayes Mellyn; a parcel of meadow at the nether end of the same; one acre arable in the fields of Mellinton; three acres meadow lying in Kemlett's meadow called Gwirglothe Annell; two acres in a place called The Fegg; a parcel of meadow called Tire Kevenogge; and half an acre in Ride [Rhyd] Llydan; with common of pasture in Castlewright and Mellington; all lately in the occupations of Hugh Powell esq., Howell Cadwalader or Richard ap Edward, and now in that of the lessee; reservation of the timber; term 90 years, or the life of John Edwards, the lives of his first wife and of his first child; consideration £20 paid to John Phillippes father of the lessor, to the use of the said James and Mary; rent £2 13*s.* 4*d.* 10 July 27 Eliz. [1585]. Signed, John Edwardes. *English. Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of Symon Kemsey, Andrew Blunden, Thomas Dowghty, Davy Gwalter, Richard Philipps, John Carington.

[1580] **41273.**

Grant in fee tail by the same to Andrew Blunden of the Middle Temple, London, esq.

Lands (as in the preceding charter) late in the occupation of John Edwardes and Edward Mason; consideration £100. 10 Sept. 39 Eliz. [1597]. *English. Dorse:* Signed etc. in the presence of Humffrey Price (his mark), Nicolas ap David, Thomas Mason, Nicholas Blunden. Seisin given by Robert Lloyd and Humfrey Pryce gents., under a power of attorney, in a meadow now in the occupation of Edward Mason, and in a meadow in the tenure of John Edwardes gent., in the name of the whole, in the presence of John Edwardes, Richard ap Hugh, Hugh ap Edward, John Hics, Humfrey Pryce with others.

[1581] **41274.**

Settlement by Andrew Blunden of Burghe feild co. Berks esq. on Thomas Hoorde esq. Thomas Ottley son and heir of Richard Ottley of Titcheford co. Salop esq., and Thomas Edwardes of Shrewsbury, to the use of Richard Blunden his son and Jane his wife, daughter of Richard Ottley, and to other uses.

Lands (as in *Addit. Charter* 41272). 18 Sept. 40 Eliz. [1598]. Signed, Andr. Blunden. *English. Dorse:* Note of attornment by John Edwards the tenant by the payment of four pennies. Sealed etc. in the presence of Mathewe Lloyd, John Okeley, Howell ap Howell, William Siner, Richard Waynwright.

[1582] **41275**

Counterpart of the preceding deed. *Seal.*

The witnesses are Mathewe Lloyd, J. Powell, Ed. Powel.

[1583] **41276.**

Lease by Thomas Powell of the parish of Llandevallogg co. Brecknock gent. and Rowland his wife, to Richard Powell of the parish of Bedwellty co. Monmouth yeoman and Johan his wife;

A messuage in the township of Mellington co. Montgomery and lordship of Tairtreffe, lately occupied by Laurence ap John ap Griffith yeoman, deceased, and now by Katherine Lawrence his widow, of the inheritance of Rowland by the bequest of Lewis Jones her late father; term 25 years from the expiration of a lease granted 8 Aug. 32 Eliz. by the said Rowlande then late wife of David Lloid ap Thomas late of the parish of Merthir kanock Merthyr Cynog] in the co. Brecon gent. deceased, during her widowhood, to the said Katherine; rent, 26*s.* 8*d.*, and two capons at the feast of Circumcision, and heriot of the best beast, and also to find a reaper or labourer to work one day's work at harvest provided it be not above five miles from Mellington; covenant to levy a fine etc. 10 July 41 Eliz. 1599. *English.* Signed, Thomas Powell (his mark). *Dorse:* Mr. Thomas Powell and Mrs. Rowlande's lease of the landes neere the crosse howse, for 25 years, 1599. Signed etc. in the presence of Ll'ns Thomas de Gwenffrod in countie of Brecknock, Lewis Lloyd of Boushoppes castell in the countie of Salop, Watkin fillius Watkin Prosser de Llandevalock co. Brecon, William Prosser de Brecknock harper.

[1584] **41277.**

Exemplification of a fine levied at the great sessions of co. Montgomery held at Montgomery Monday 22 Oct.

[1584] **41277** (*continued*).

41 Eliz. before Sir Richard Shuttleworth and Henry Towneshend esq. between Richard Powell and Johanna his wife, demandants, and Thomas Powell gent. and Rowland his wife, deforciants ;

Suit for one messuage, garden, 12 ac. land etc. in Mellington [as in the preceding charter] which they have of the inheritance of Thomas Rowlande. Second proclamation at Montgomery, 19 July 42 Eliz.; third proclamation at Welshpool 25 Oct. 42 Eliz. Exemplification dated Newtown 29 Oct. 1 Jas. I [1603]; witness, Sir R. Lewkenor. *Latin.* Seal illegible.

[1585] **41278.**

Quit claim by Richard Bedo of Stretton co. Salop, son and heir of Thomas Bedo, to Lewis Johnes esq. constable of Bishop's Castle co. Salop.

A tenement etc. in the vill of Aston in the lordship of Teyrtreff co. Montgomery, in the occupation of David ap Hugh ap Gruff. ap Hopkyn of Aston; consideration £11. Witnesses: Christopher Turb'ill esq., William Madock gent., Humfr. ap Richard gent., David ap Hugh of Ledom, Ho'll ap Owen gent. cum multis aliis. Aston, 5 July 34 Hen. VIII [1542]. *Latin.*

[1586] **41279.**

Grant in fee simple by Cadwalader ap Owen ap John ap Madocke Lloid, Robert ap Redith aliter dictus Meddilton, Llowry verch Reynold ap John his wife, John ap Gruff. ap David Lloid, Owen ap Gruff. ap David Lloid and Dothky verch Tido ap Cadwalador ap Edward daughter and heiress of Tido ap Cadwalador, to Lewis Jones esq. constable of Bishop's Castle co. Salop.

Their purparty in lands called Closse y Gloo mendee [Clôs y Colomendy] in the lordship of Teirtreff co. Montgomery, in length from the highway to the land of Meyricke ap Gruff. and in breadth from the stream (*parvo torrente*) by the common field (*campo villate*) of Mellynton to the land of Cadwalador ap Edward called Maese Melyn. Witnesses: Cadwalatour ap Ieuan ap Madocke, Morice ap Meyricke, John ap Gruff[ith] cum multis aliis. Closse y Gloo mendee, 20 Feb. 35 Hen. VIII [1544]. *Latin.* Seals. *Dorse:* Memorandum as to payment of chief rent, 2*d.* on the shares of Robert ap Retith and Lowry, a halfpenny on the shares of Owen ap Gruffith and John ap Gruffith.

[1587] **41280.**

Counterpart of the preceding deed.

[1588] **41281.**

Quit claim by the same to the same, for £8 13*s.* 4*d.*, of the same property. The same witnesses. 21 Feb. 35 Hen. VIII [1544]. *Latin.* Seals.

[1589] **41282.**

Copy of an entry upon the Court Roll of the manor of Church Stretton co. Salop. Thursday before the feast of St. Peter ad vincula, 20 Edw. III [1346].

Before Roger Collynge steward. Surrender by Alicia widow of John Pulter of a cottage etc. and parcel of meadow in le Brodemede in Chirchestretton, with readmission to hold to her own use for life and remainder to Helena her daughter; fine 6*d.* *Latin.* Seal, a griffin rampant, ... ROGER . . . . .

[1590] **41290.**

Grant in fee simple by Lewis ap Thomas Madoc of Mereswode co. Salop yeoman, to Lewis Genowe of the parish of Hussyngton co. Montgomery yeoman.

Messuage etc. with four acres land in Keven Gwydney in the vill of Hussyngeton, and other three acres abutting thereon and at the other end upon the main road; three acres lying in length from the lands of David ap Lewis parson, at one end, to the lands of the said David at the other end; two acres wood extending from the last three acres to Lloyn Ho'll [Howell]; and one acre meadow called Gwith gore lying in the meadow called Gwyrgloth galed between the lands of Owen ap David and those of Ieuan ap David goch, and in length extending from the lands of the said Ieuan ap David to Pullthey Coghyon [Pyllau Cochion]; consideration £6 14*s.* 8*d.* Witnesses: Edward Johns of Burghton gent., Howel ap John Thomas, John ap David ap Ll'in, William Watts cum aliis. 20 May 5 Edw. VI [1551]. *Latin.* Seal.

[1591] **41291.**

Grant in fee simple by Hugh ap Lewis vaghan of Hussington co. Montgomery gent. and Rignalld ap Hughe of the same, gent., to Oliver ap Hughe of the same.

Their purparty in a parcel of land called Werne er pycke lying between the lands of John ap Gruff on the one hand and Ole Ho'll on the other, and in length extending from the lands of Owen ap David to the stang (*stangum*) which by the feoffment of Gruffin ap Hughe they had in exchange in the vill of Hussington; also a parcel of land called Erowe Slynge lying between the king's lands and those of Lewis ap Ieuan, and extending from the lands of Owen ap David to the highway. Hussington, 26 July 6 Edw. VI [1552]. *Latin.* *Dorse:* Signed etc. in the presence of Hugh Lloid, David ap Owen, John ap Gruff., Thomas Davis, David ap Lewis et aliis multis. Seal missing.

[1592] **41292.**

Grant in fee farm by John ap Ieuan and Oliver ap William to Lewis ap Hugh.

Lands in Hussyngton in the lordship of Halceter, lately enfeoffed to them by Lowre [Lowri] verch Rees and Lewis Genowe, remainder to the heirs of Lowre; rent 4*d.* Witnesses: Lewis ap Ieuan ap R., John ap Gr., Owen ap David cum multis aliis. Dat. in plena curia tenta apud Halceter, 16 Sept. 31 Hen. VIII [1539]. *Latin.* Seal.

[1593] **41293.**

Grant in fee simple by Hugh ap Lewys vychan of Halcetre co. Montgomery, to Oliver ap Hugh his son.

Tenement called Y place yn y keven coche in the tenure of John Chelmyck, and a tenement called Cae yr buttler in the tenure of Thomas Amys, both in Husyngton in the lordship of Halcetre co. Montgomery, except eight acres of the former lying in a meadow called Mucklykes Medowe in Chirbury hundred co. Salop. Witnesses: John ap Ieuan, Hugh ap John ap Ieuan, David ap Owen ap David, Hugh Lloid cum multis aliis. Husynton, 22 May 38 Hen. VIII [1546]. *Latin.* Memorandum of enrolment at the great sessions at Montgomery, 24 May, before justice Robert Touneshend.

[1594] **41294.**

Lease by Lewis ap Oliver son and heir of Oliver ap Hugh deceased, to his uncle Owen ap Hugh brother of the said Oliver.

Two messuages in Muckellwicke co. Salop, the Tiled Hall or Place Meredith or Menith, and Place Joane Higge alias Llettie Joane Higge; in consideration of the surrender of two deeds of fee simple from Hugh ap Lewis lessee's [grand] father, relating to two messuages in Hussington co. Montgomery and Muckellwicke co. Salop; term 90 years, rent 40*s.* and a heriot of 10*s.*; covenant for cutting necessary timber. 31 Dec. 17 Eliz. [1574]. *English. Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of Edward Broughton, John Edwards, Andrew Bunde, Gryffith ap Hugh, Hugh Ieuan ap Gruff., Tho. ap Edward.

[1595] **41295.**

Release by Andrew Blunden of the Middle Temple, London, gent., to Lewis ap Olyver of Hyssington co. Montgomery, of his estate in remainder in two messuages etc. in Hyssington co. Montgomery and Mucklewick co. Salop; 17 June 34 Eliz. [1592]. *English.*

[1595] **41295** (*continued*).

Dorse: Witnesses of the possession of the meadow ground granted by Ho'll ap John to Lewys ap Thomas and by the latter to Lewys Geno [see *Addit. Charter* 41290]—John Younge, Oliver ap W'llm, Jhon ap Lewelyn with others.

[1596] **41402.**

Grant in fee tail by David ap John Thomas of Castellwrigh [Castlewright in Mainstone] co Montgomery husbandman.

In confirmation of a settlement executed on his marriage with Jocea Duppa daughter of John Duppy of Kynsane co. Hereford husbandman; to the said John Duppa and John Staunton of Castellwrigh husbandman, to the use of the feoffor with reversion to the heirs of David. Messuages, lands etc. in Castlewright and Mellinton co. Montgomery. 10 Oct. 12 Eliz. [1570]. *Latin.* Signed etc. in the presence of Edward Broughton, John Broughton, Peter Butteler (?), William ap Thom' cleric.

[1597] **41403.**

Grant in fee tail by Matthew Lloid of Bishop's Castle co. Salop gent. and David Lloyd Blayney of Tregynnon co. Montgomery esq., executors of Lewis Johnes esq., to Philip Dudlick of Mareyngton [Marrington in Chirbury] co. Salop yeoman, and Philip Speake of Priestweston [in Chirbury] co. Salop yeoman.

Messuage in the vill of Castellwrich co. Montgomery in the occupation of Howell ap Gruff. ap Edward and Lucy his wife (from whom on 21 Aug. 5 and 6 Philip and Mary the testator acquired them), to the use of Howell ap Howell son and heir of said Howell and Lucy, and Alicia his wife, daughter of said Philip Dudlick, in tail, remainder to the heirs of Howell ap Howell; consideration £21. 4 Dec. 15 Eliz. [1572]. *Latin. Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of Jevan [?] Moris, William Jones, —— Rawlins, Lewis Long.

[1598] **41404.**

Quit claim by David ap John Thomas of Castlewright co. Montgomery yeoman, to William Broughton of Broughton, co. Salop gent.

Messuage etc. in Castlewright; consideration £53. 26 Jan. 20 Eliz. [1578]. *Latin.* Seal. *Dorse:* Signed etc. in the presence of Edward Broughton, Hughe ap Owen, Edward Lewys, John Evanse, John Hall, Howel goch, George Bright, Thomas Richards junior, John Wheler, William Lewis, Richard Davies, Richard Broughton.

[1599] **41405.**

Grant in fee simple by the same to the same of the same. 20 Jan. 20 Eliz. [1578]. *Latin.* Seal.

[1600] **41406.**

Exemplification of a fine levied at the court of great sessions of the co. Montgomery at Montgomery before Simon Theloal [Thelwall] esq. deputy to Sir John Throckmarton justice; Monday, 29 Oct. 18 Eliz. [1576].

In a suit between Edward Lewis plaintiff, and David ap John ap Thomas and Joyes his wife, deforciants. One messuage etc. in Castellwrych [Castlewright] co Montgomery: consideration £40. Second proclamation at Montgomery on Monday 18 March 19 Eliz.; third proclamation at Welshpool on Monday 12 Aug. 19 Eliz. Exemplified at Newtown 5 July 20 Eliz. [1578]. *Latin.* Seal of the court, in fine condition.

[1601] **41407.**

Power of attorney from James Phelips gent. and Mary his wife, to Robert Lloyd gent. and Humffrey Pryce gent.

To deliver seizin to Andrew Blunden gent. of lands called Plac y Clomendy [in Churchstoke co. Montgomery] in the tenure of John Edwardes [see *Addit. Charter* 41272]; and a meadow in the tenure of Edward Mason in the township of Castelwrite or Mellinton co. Montgomery; 10 Sept. 39 Eliz. [1597]. Signed, James Phillipps, Mary Phillipes. *English. Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of Nicolas ap David and Thomas Mason. [See *Addit. Charter* 41273.]

[1602] **41408.**

Indenture of sale by Robert Jones of Pullye co. Cardigan gent. and Elizabeth his wife (sister and sole heir of William Jones deceased, son and heir of Griffith Jones deceased), to Andrew Blunden of the Middle Temple.

Lands of the inheritance of the said Griffith Jones in Castlewright co. Montgomery called Yr Orva in the tenure of John Mallard and Lewis Edwardes; consideration £50; 14 Dec. 40 Eliz. [1597]. Signed etc. (to Elizabeth Jones) in the presence of Lewes Blayney, Charles Blayney, Humff'y Pryce, Arthur Blayney, Rees Cornne; (to Robert Jones) Richard Blunden, Andrewe Colbache, Lewis Price, W. Longwell. *English.* Two seals.

[1603] **41409.**

Grant in fee simple by the same (Robert Jones of Pullie etc.) to the same of the same properties, with power of attorney to Thomas Broughton and Lewis Price to

[1603] **41409** (*continued*).

deliver seisin; 15 Dec. 40 Eliz. [1597]. *Latin.* Two seals. Same witnesses as to preceding charter. Livery of seisin executed in the presence of Robert Prydeaux, John Edwardes, Lewis Price, Richard Wainewright.

[1604] **41410.**

Deed of bargain and sale of the same properties (called yr Oyrva in Castellwrighte); same date; with recognizance before Matthew Carew master in Chancery; 17 Dec., same year. *English.* Seal.

[1605] **41411.**

Quit claim by Lewis ap Thomas to Lewis Genow; a messuage etc. in Keven Gwydney [in Hyssington] co. Montgomery. Witnesses: Edward Johnes, William de Burghton (William Burghton on dorse), William Bole cum aliis; 18 June 6 Edw. VI [1552].

[1606] **41412.**

Mortgage by David ap Ho'll ap Gyttyn here of Llanwethelan [Gwyddelwern] co. Montgomery gent. to Henry ap Ieuan ap David ap Bedo.

A pasture called Ywerne dduy in Pencoed [in Gwyddelwern]; rent 4*d.*, consideration 46*s.* 8*d.*; term to Michaelmas 1574 and thenceforward for periods of three years for 21 years, redeemable at the parish church of Llanwothelan between the hours of eight and eleven. 1 March 5 Eliz. 1563. Signed etc. in the presence of D'd ap Res, Res ap Moris ap John, Owen goch ap Ieuan ap D'd, R. ap John, Th. Lloid et multorum aliorum. *Latin.* Seal missing.

[1607] **41872.**

Deed of bargain and sale by Morys ap Edward of Berew co. Montgomery yoman, to Cadwaladr ap Hugh of Beriw yoman.

Three messuages etc. called Dollas in the parish of Beriwe, in the occupation of the said Morys ap Edward, Catheringe verch David widowe, and David ap John; three acres arable in a field called Kae Kynvirick in the township of Vaynor Issa; also Koedkae bach in the township of Beriwe lying between the lands late of Owen ap Rees and those of Reignald ap David ap Morgan; Koedkae dduy as the same doth lie there within his bands and

[1607] **41872** (*continued*).

meares; a parcel of meadow called Y ro gronne containing by estimation two acres or day's maths of hay; one parcel arable lying in Dol y gaer; all lately in the occupation of Lewys ap Edward; consideration £70; 16 Oct. 1590, 32 Eliz. *English.* Seal. *Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of Ar. Pryce, John Price, John Belton, Owen ap Howell, William ap Hugh, David Humffreys, Ed. ap Regnald.

[1608] **42614.**

Grant in fee farm by Mary Ellys of London widow, to John Vaughan of Caergay [Caergai] co. Merioneth and Piers Lloyd of Ddoel; 18 June 1611, 9 Jas. I.

Whereas Rowland Ellys of the Inner Temple, the 17 June 43 Eliz. did acknowledge his indebtedness to the said Mary Ellys in £500 under a statute staple, which debt being unpaid the said Mary was forced to sue a writ of extent upon the said statute, and thereupon the messuages called Gwern y besseg, Tuthyn dy alias Tydyn do, and Moelfryn, in the town[ships] of Gwernevill and Strevlyn in the commot of Penllyn co. Merioneth (whereof the said Rowland Ellys had been found by inquisition to be seised in fee), had been prised and extended, and by force of his majesty's writ of liberate delivered unto the said Mary, she hereby grants the same to the said John Vaughan and Piers Lloyd and their heirs; rent £6. Signed, John Vaughan, P. Lloyd. *English. Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of Edw. Lane, Mat. Colborne, Margaret Stapleton.

[1609] **44280.**

Grant in fee simple by Richard de Praiers of Weston senior, to Robert del Hoch and Isabell his wife; one burgage etc. in le Flynt. The nativity of our Lord, 21 Edw. III [1348]. *Latin.* Seal, heraldic. Signed, Ricard de Praers. *Endorsed:* Praers de Weston pro terr' in Fflynt.

Richard de Praers was the son of Robert de P., sheriff of co. Chester and constable of the castle of Beeston. Robert del Hoch (Hogh or Hough) was probably a kinsman of Richard del H. constable of the castles of Flint and Rhuddlan.

[1610] **44281.**

Grant in fee farm by Henry Parris to Thomas Daukynson de Vico Malbo [Nantwich, co. Chester]; messuages etc. in com. Carnarvon held by the son of the said Thomas; rent £1. Witt.: William Burley, William Trovec [? Trovet], William Chanterell, decon Brodhed et multis aliis. London, feast of St. Bartholomew the apostle, 4 Hen. VI [1426]. *Latin.* Seal of black wax, imperfect.

[1610] **44281** (*continued*).

Several of the witnesses to this charter were associated in a commission issued 12 Dec. 1437 to William Beauchamp, chamberlain of N. Wales, William Chantrell, William Burley, William Troutebeck and others for the raising of a subsidy in Anglesey, Flynt, Chirke and Chirkelandys, Hawardyn and Mohaudesdale (*Chester Recog. Rolls*). William Chanterell (or Chaunterell) was sergeant-at-law for the county of Chester, justice of Flint and vice justice of Chester; he died the year following the commission aforenamed. William Trovec (or, perhaps, Trovet) is probably the William Troutbeck of the same commission; he was chamberlain of Chester.

[1611] **44282.**

Power of attorney by Thomas Daukinson [of Nantwich] to Ranulph (Randle) Maynwaring armiger, Hugh Huls and John Pykmere, for the settlement of all matters at variance between him and John Hope citizen of the city of Chester, and particularly in all matters touching the heritage of Henry de Parre, lately deceased, in com. Caernarvon and Anglesey in North Wales; 2 April, 7 Hen. VI [1429]. *Latin.* Seal of red wax, a chevron between three lambs (?).

Randle Mainwaring was one of the busiest men in Cheshire during the first half of the fifteenth century. Two years after the date of the above instrument we find him associated with Thomas Daukynson who was one of his mainpernors for a lease (*Chester Recog. Rolls*). Hugh Huls (or Hulse) is one of the commissioners mentioned in the preceding article. John Hope was mayor of Chester in 1426-7. The preceding year he quitclaimed to Elizabeth prioress of the nuns of Chester and her successors all right of action touching the detention of two chests of muniments relating to lands and tenements which were of Robert and Nicholas and of Henry the son of Robert de Parys. Soon after his election as mayor a writ was issued from the chancery of the palatinate to inquire if the said John was wholly Welsh, and whether he had purchased land in the city of Chester contrary to the statute 2 Hen. IV which prohibited any Welshman from purchasing lands or tenements in the towns of Chester, Salop, Bridgnorth, Ludlow, Lempsteer, Hereford, Gloucester, Wircestre or in any other of the marches of Wales (*Ch. Recog. Rolls*). The result would seem to have been disastrous to John Hope, as we hear nothing further of him until 1444, when a writ was issued to the escheator to inquire of what lands etc. he had died seized. He had previously parted with some of his property, for William Troutbeck (see preceding article) is found in 1441 conveying a messuage in Bridge street, Chester, late of John Hope.

[1612] **44283.**

Grant for life by Richard Coke and Hugh Aldelem (Audlem) capellani, to Thomas Daukynson junior, son and heir of Thomas Daukynson senior, de Vico Malbano.

Lands etc. in cos. Chester and Carnarvon, remainder to John Maysterson son and heir of Marjorie sister of Thomas Daukynson junior, and his heirs; remainder to John Marshenley (Marchumley) son and heir of Marjerie daughter of John Maysterson, and his heirs; reversion to the heirs of the grantor. Witt.: Wylliam Halley, Hugh Hully, Thomas Dawson, Thomas Legh clerce. Bowmearis, the feast of St. Matthew the apostle, 1433. "Thys hys my will yt after my descesse that ye enfeff in all my lands and tenements in the conte of Chester and Carnarvan, John Maysterson and hys hayrs of hys bodi lawfulli begetton, for defaut of yssu of John Maysterson to John Marchu'ley and hys hayrs of hys bodi lawfulli begetton, for defaut of yssu of John Marchu'ley to the reyght heyrrs of me the sayde Thomas Daukynson for evermor. To the ywch wetenes to thys edentur I set to my sell." *Latin* and *English*. Three seals, one bearing a chevron, the others defaced and broken.

John Aldelym, no doubt a kinsman of Hugh, was rector of Beaumaris in 1489. The Maysterson and Marchumley families are associated in a deed of suretyship of the year 1465 to which Thomas Maistersone (probably the son of John) and John Marchumley senior (the John of the above document) were parties (*Chester Recog. Rolls*). There was also a William Maisterson who in 1476-7 is described as "late" of Wrixham, gentleman. The deed having been executed at Beaumaris the witnesses must have been either permanently or temporarily resident there. William Halley held the island of Anglesey as tenant-in-dower to queen Katharine, widow of Henry V. Thomas Dawson had been bailiff of the hundred of Nantwich. In 1445 he was associated in a commission with Sir John Mainwaring, Randal Maynwaryng senior, Ralph de Eggerton, Robert Fouleshurst, John Bromley, and John Rooper armiger, Ralph Maynwaryng junior, Thomas de Wilberham, John son of John de Wetenhale, Richard Meistreson, John Meistreson, Thomas Meistreson, Roger Praers, Ralph Daykyn, Richard Wildbore and John Wetenhale, to arrest all disturbers of the peace in the hundred of Wich-Malbank (Nantwich).

[1613] **44706.**

Minister's account of the lordship of Usk and Caerleon, 30-1 Hen. VIII [1539-40]. *Latin.*

A splendid roll of the receipts and disbursements of the various members of this great lordship. A full abstract is in *Archæologia Cambrensis* for 1908.

[1614] **45961.**

Grant in fee farm by Sir Anthony Strelley constable of the castle of Harlech *(Hardeleghe)* and mayor of the town, Sir Richard Thymelbie and Richard Owen gent., to William ap Thomas ap Ieuan burgess of the said town.

Three rods of turbary lying within the liberties of the town of Hardelaghe in the place called Ye Gorsse, between the turbary of Sir Richard Thymelbie on the north and that of Thomas ap David Lloyd on the south; rent three farthings. In the Guildhall *(in domo gilde)*, 9 May 19 Eliz. [1577]. Covenant (in English) against alienation to a non-burgess. *Latin.* Seal of the borough.

[1615] **46151.**

Grant in fee simple by William Meuryk rector of the church of Fframlyngham co. Suffolk, to William de Peyto. Lands in Kayr Went [Caerwent] in the county *(comitat')* of Wenthlok in Wallia. Neuport in Wallia, Tuesday after the feast of the nativity of St. John Baptist, 37 Edw. III [1363]. *Latin.* Seal broken.

[1616] **46152.**

Lease in reversion by Charles Prosser of the parish of Cumkarvan co. Monmouth yeoman, to Christopher Catchemay of the parish of Mycheltroy co. Monmouth gent.

Messuage etc. in the parishes of Cumkarvan and Mycheltroy, late of Roger John ap Watkyn deceased, father of the lessor, and in the holding of Johan [ap] John [ap] Robert his mother for her life; term 80 years; rent one penny. 7 June 39 Eliz. [1597]. Signed, Charles Prosser. *English.* Seal. *Dorse:* Sealed etc. in the presence of Phillippe Hare clerke, William Tydder, Richard Chachmaye, Hugh Powell, Yor'oth ap John.

[1617] **46338.**

Acknowledgment by John Dauntre cleric of the receipt of 84 marks from John Paunton by the hands of Sir John Mauthe, lately paid to the said John Paunton by Griffin ap Ieuan ap Maddok to exonerate him of a certain manor of Trevenant [co. Denbigh]. London, 10 March 22 Ric. II [1399]. *Latin.* Seal.

[1618] **47525.**

Power of attorney by Sir Ambrose Cave kt. chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster, to Walter Horton, Symon

[1618] **47525** (*continued*).

Arderne, Edmounde Twynihowe, Ffrauncis Cave, Brian Cave, Edward Holte esqrs., John Cade, Wylliam Hill, Ellis Broughton gents. and Thomas Mylwarde yeoman, to dispose of the lordships of Huntingdon Anglicana, Huntingdon Wallen', the borough and town of Kynton [Kington] co. Hereford, the patronage of the vicarage of Kynton, lately purchased by him of queen Elizabeth [with other lands in cos. Worcester and Stafford]; 20 Aug. 6 Eliz. [1564]. Signed, Ab. Cave. *English.* Seal.

[1619] **47526.**

Counterpart of the above (but dated the 30th August).

[1620] **47527.**

Acknowledgment of delivery by Sir Ambrose Cave to Edward Twyniho of certain deeds relating to the above property; 16 Sept. 7 Eliz. [1565].

Amongst the documents handed over was a sheet of paper containing "thexpossissions of the Welsh", terms of customs and services done at Huntingdon, and books of accounts of Huntingdon and Kintone for the 15th, 26th, 27th, 28th Henry VIII. Signed, Edmund Twynyho. *English.*

[1621] **47528.**

Bond by John Vaughan of Prestegne co. Radnor gent. to Sir Ambrose Cave, in £20. 20 Feb. 8 Eliz. [1566]. *Latin.*

The condition is the fulfilment of the covenants contained in a pair of indentures of even date between the same parties for the sale of a mill called Black Myll *als.* Croked Myll in Old Kynton. Witnesses, Edward Williams, Elis Broughton. *English.*

[1622] **49199.**

Grant in fee simple by Henry Norres esq. to master Richard Bulkeley archdeacon of Anglesey, Richard Bulkeley son and heir of Roland Bulkeley esq., Richard Sneyde and John ap Roberte.

Messuages in Bello Marisco (Beaumaris) and elsewhere in co. Anglesey [and city of Chester, adjoining messuages of parties named] to hold to the uses declared in schedule annexed. 29 April

[1622] **49199** (*continued*).

13 Hen. VIII [1521]. *Latin.* Schedule (*English*). The feoffees are to stand charged so far as £10 to the use of Glyn daughter of Roland Bulkeley for her life, after her decease to the use of William son and heir of the grantor, in fee tail, remainder to Henry Norris in fee tail; residue to the use of the said Henry Norres for the life of dame Katherine his mother, remainder to the use of Glyn Bulkeley, remainder as above. Seal.

[1623] **49200.**

Deed of bargain and sale between Edward Norres of Speake co. Lancaster esq. and Anthony Gravenor of Duddleston co. Chester gent.

Two messuages etc. in Burton co. Denbigh now or late in the tenure of John Adderton and Arthur Bles; consideration £120. 8 Dec. 14 Eliz. [1571]. Signed, Anthony Grauener. *English. Dorse:* Signed etc. in the presence of Richard Pate, John Pasmyche, John Highman and others.

[1624] **49201.**

Grant in fee simple by William le Mawdeste, burgess of the vill of Coneway, to dominus Robert Hanbryge vicar of the church of Coneway.

A messuage in the said vill lying between the tenement of William de Thikenes and that of Reginald Westorp. Witnesses: John Wodmogh, Ralph Alrewych, William Thikenes, Thomas le Marschall et multis aliis. Coneway, feast of the exaltation of the holy cross, 12 Ric. II [1388]. *Latin.* Seal.

[1625] **49202.**

Grant in fee simple by Henry Marshall to William Maderer burgess of the vill of Conwey.

Half a burgage etc. with an orchard containing within it one burgage in the said vill, the said half burgage lying in breadth between the messuage of Nicholas Conwey on the east and a lane called Jogler's loone on the west, and in length from the high road (*strata regia*) leading from the cross to the orchard of Elizabeth Lancaster; the said orchard situate in length between the orchard late of Thomas Porter and the town wall, and in breadth between the orchard of Hugh Hooks and the above lane, namely opposite to a certain place called Mendal's place; rent 7*s*. Witnesses: Richard Holland alderman, Hugh Hooks, John Aldersley, William Mershe, Nicholas Conwey cum multis aliis. Conwey, 8 August 17 Hen. VIII [1525]. *Latin.* Seal.

[1626] **49203.**

Letters patent to Robert Taverner and John Taverner chaplains.

Permission to purchase of the heirs of Sir Thomas Norreys one messuage etc. in the hamlet voc. Botteerther [Bod Arthur] in the vill of Crymlyn Hilyn [Cremlyn Heilin, co. Anglesey]; remainder to Katherine late the wife of John Coly for life; successive remainders to Elizabeth, Johan, Margerie, Tibot, Elen, Letice and Agnes daughters of the said Sir Thomas Norreys in tail male, ultimately to Sir William Gruffithe, reversion to the right heirs of the said Sir Thomas Norreys. For a fine of 6*s*. 8*d*. Caernarvon, 4 April 33 Henry [VI, 1455]. Seal of the chancery of Carnarvon. Memorandum of enrolment in the exchequer of Carnarvon, 34 Hen. VI. *Latin.*

[1627] **49204.**

Deed of exchange by Thomas son of William de Gorstilowe and Matilda his wife, to Madok ap Edden' de Kynarton and Wenll[ean] his wife.

One selion of land etc. in Kynarton lying between the land of Ieuan ap Robyn and that of the aforesaid Madok and Wenllean, and abutting *(buttat)* at one end upon the land of the aforesaid Thomas and at the other end upon the land of the aforesaid Madok and Wenllean; in exchange for one messuage in the said vill lying between the land of the aforesaid Madok and Wenllean and the king's highway *(regiam stratam)*, and abutting on the land of the aforesaid Thomas at either end. Witnesses: William de Maysham, David loyt de Kynarton, David ap Ior. loyt, Gruff. ap ll'i ap Ith., Thomas son of David de Gorstilowe et aliis. Kynarton [co. Flint], Saturday next after the feast of St. Dunstan bishop, 10 Ric. II [1386]. *Latin.*

[1628] **51478.**

Grant in fee simple by William le Brewer to Henry de Tatenal; two burgages in villa Castrum Leonis [Holt co. Denbigh], and all moveables. Witt.: master Robert carpenter, Richard de Brundeleygh, Adam de Bromhall, Eynon Sais, John forester et multis aliis; no date, but temp. Edw. II. *Latin.*

[1629] **51479.**

Grant in fee simple by David Swan to Robert de Codynton.

Two burgages in villa Leonis [Holt co. Denbigh], lying in breadth between the burgage of Henry le Mowere on the one part, Adam de Bromhale on the other part, and extending at one end from the

[1629] **51479** (*continued*).

road leading towards le Common wode, and at the other end extending along *(tendit)* the half-acre of William de Eyton. Witt.: Richard de Wouere then steward of Bromfield and Yale, William de Eyton then constable of Lyons castle, Henry le Hunte, John de Schokelache cleric, Ior' ap Ithel smith of Horton, David Hardyng, Richard de Wico ac aliis. Villa Leonis, Sunday next after the feast of St. Luke the evangelist 1336 and 10 Edw. III. *Latin.*

[1630] **51480.**

Lease by William Pykering esq. son and heir to Sir William Pykering knt. deceased, to Sir William Norres knt. and Thomas Massye gent. 24 April, 37 Hen. VIII [1545]. *English.*

Whereas the king by letters patent dated 1 July, 29th year, demised to Sir William Pykering the house and scite of the suppressed monastery of Valla Crucis for 21 years, William Pykering as his legatee demises to the above lessees the manor of Lanegwest within the lordship of Yale; the manor of Wrexham within the lordship of Bromefeilde, and a water mill there; messuages in Chyrke, Halghton, and the baylyfeweke of Halghton within the lordship of Chyrke, and two mills there; and the rectories or parsonages of Wrexham, Llangollen and Ruabon in the dyosys of Seint Tasse [St. Asaph] in North Wales, their tithes etc.; with all the demesne lands and scyte of the said late monastery now in the several tenures or occupations of William ap Madock, John ap Bevan ap Dycus, Geffrey Bromfeild yeoman of the guard, John ap Bevan ap Dycus of Morton in the lordship of Bromfeild; excepting the parsonage of Chyrke, the demesne lands tenements and glebes of Halghton in the parish of Chyrke, the parsonages and chappells of Llansanfryde, Brynnglowes [Bryneglwys] and Llandysylyo, with all tithes etc., now in the tenure and occupation of John Edwards; to hold the manors of Llanegwest and Wrexham, the water mills etc. (except as before excepted) for a term of ten years; the parsonages etc. of Wrexham, Llangollen and Ruabon, with the demesne and site of the monastery in the several tenures of William ap Madock and John ap Bevan ap Dycus of Morton, from the feast of the Annunciation in the 47th year, for nine years. Consideration, for the ten years 10*s.* 8*d.* per ann., for the nine years £53 5*s.* 8*d.* per ann.; to the king £201 18*s.* 10*d.* per ann. for both manors. The said lessees to gather £30 7*s.* from John Edwards, part of £45 7*s.* reserved for the parsonages of Chirk during the term of the said John Edwards, by force of a lease to him of 27 January 34th year; and when paying into the exchequer the said sum of £201 18*s.* 10*d.* to demand and take allowance for £15 the salarye and stypend of three priests of the chappells of Llansanfryde, Llandysylyo and Brynglowse, and to allow the same to the said John Edwards on payment of the entire rent of £45 7*s.* Condition for impeachment of waste. Signed, Wyll'm Pykeryng. Seal, a chevron be-

[1630] **51480** (*continued*).

tween three fleurs-de-lis. *Dorse:* Enrolment the 20 Oct. 1 Edw. VI by R. Williams supervisor [of the court of Augmentations].

[1631] **51481.**

Bond by William Pykering and James Wylford esq. to Sir William Norres and Thomas Massy esq., in £50; for the fulfilment of the covenants in deed of even date [*see* the preceding charter]. 24 April, 37 Hen. VIII [1545]. Seal, as above. *Latin* and *English.*

[1632] **51482.**

Acquittances (14 in number) for various payments due under *Addit. Charter* 51480. [1547-1558, 1562.] *Latin.*

The last receipt is for a sum of £9, the arrears of divers years paid 4 Eliz., and bears the following endorsement: "M'd' that this £9 within mencyoned was for arrerages of £20 paid which was respyted from yere to yere opon my M'r [Sir William Norreys] hadd, demaunded by my M'r for the fee of Gruff. ap Ll'n balyff of Wrexham, and at the audyte next foloynge, viz. at Mychelmas in anno quarto Elizabeth, I was before Mr. Molton audytor, and hadd Mr. [Simon] Thelwall to serche there [their] boks yff there were any respytes or such hengynge opon my M'r and Mr. Massy by any meanes in theire yeres, and there appered non at all. Whereopon I then hadd lycence of the said Audytor before the said mayster Thelwall to departe without any further demande to be hadd. P'me Thomas Molyneux."

[1633] **51483.**

Writ to Sir William Norreys and Thomas Massey to attend before the court of Chancery in Trinity term next; 16 May 1-2 Philip and Mary [1555].

[1634] **51484** (attached to **51483**).

Bond by John Griffin gent. to Sir William Norreys and Thomas Massey esq., in £300. 7 Sept. — Philip and Mary [the year omitted]. *Latin.*

The condition of the obligation is the quiet possession of the site of the monastery of Vale Crucis, demised to the obligees by indenture of even date. Signed, John Gryffyth. *English.*

[1635] **51485.**

Power of attorney by Sir William Pickeringe of London to Sir William Norres, to receive of John Edwardes esq. [of Chirk] monies owing to the former, and also of Hughe appe John £10. 8 July 1 and 3 Philip and Mary [1555]. Signed, W. Pykerynge. *English.* Seal.

[1636] **51486.**

Articles of agreement between Edward Norres of Speke co. Lancaster esq. and Robert Bolde of Wrexham co. Denbigh yeoman; 23 May 39 Eliz. [1597]. *English.*

For the purchase of messuages etc. in Wrexham and Stanstie; consideration £320. Signature missing. Sealed etc. in the presence of Edw. Molineux, George Hultoun.

[1637] **51487.**

Lease by Edward Norres of Speke co. Lancaster esq. to Robert Boulde of Wrexham co. Denbigh, yeoman.

Whereas by letters patent of 29 March 7 Eliz. [1565] was demised to Sir William Norres kt., deceased, father to the above Edward Norres, and Elizabeth Massey widow, divers messuages etc. in the co. Denbigh, and amongst others all that place or parcel of lands etc. with a certain tenement then in the tenure of Rowland Boulde deceased, father of the said Robert Boulde, in Wrexham vechan and Wrexham vawre lately purchased of Ffraunces Edwards; and a close of lands and pasture of 2½ acres then or late in the tenure of Howell Friser in Wrexham vechan, lately purchased of the said Ffraunces Edwards; and two meadows, one called Y Weirgloth vawre and the other Y Weirgloth vechan, containing together 8 ac. then or late in the tenure of the said Rowland Boulde, lying in Wrexham vawre; and a garden and barn and one erwe of land called Cae poeth, and a close called Cae byghan containing 1½ ac. sometime the lands of John Robin Howell and situate in Wrexham vechan; and one place, one house etc. and two parcels land, one called Cae Newith and the other Yr Erowe goch; and five little parcels of land in the town fields of Wrexham vawre containing by estimation 2 ac., lately purchased of John goch ap David ap Ivor; and one parcel land containing one rood lying in a field called Cae Newith, lately purchased of Hughe David; term 40 years;

And whereas by letters patent of 30 June 30 Eliz. [1588] was demised to the said Edward Norres, a messuage and garden in Wrexham vawre, sometime in the tenure of John Madocke Badowe; and a parcel of land near lately enclosed into a garden; and two closes land called The Covie in Wrexham vechan, lying upon The Heltie, and containing 4 ac.; and a close called Cae Marthyn in Wrexham vawre containing 1 ac.; and three several parcels lands

[1637] **51487** (*continued*).

lying in a field called Eslome in Wrexham vawr, containing 3 ac.; and two parcels land lying in a field called Caeron in Wrexham vawr, containing 1 ac.; and two little butts of lands containing half a rood, lying in a field called Pant y Crythe in Wrexham vawr; and a close called The Heltie lying in Wrexham vawr; and a close called The Heltie lying in Wrexham vawr and Wrexham vechan, containing 3 ac.; and a piece of garden called Spyttie in Wrexham vawr; all the premises last recited in the tenure of Robert Boulde and Elizabeth Boulde widow, his mother; and all the messuage containing by estimation three bayes adjoining the east part of the wall of the churchyard in Wrexham vawr; and the tenement and barn and garden and one parcel land called The Brynne in Wrexham vawr; and a parcel of lands called Brynne y Croglith in Wrexham containing by estimation 2 ac., then or late in the occupation of Thomas Locker; a tenement in Hope street within the town of Wrexham and a garden thereunto belonging, then or late in the occupation of William ap Owen; all parcel of the lordship of Bromfield and Yale, and late parcel of the lands etc. of Sir William Stanley attainted; term 40 years;

Assignment to the said Robert Bold; consideration £260 13*s.* 4*d.*; term, the remainder of the terms existing under the above recited leases; 2 Dec. 40 Eliz., 1597. *English.* Seal.

[1638] **52329.**

Settlement between Sir Henry Bolde knight, and Thomas Norres esq., in anticipation of the proposed marriage of the latter's son and heir apparent, William Norres, to Katherin daughter of Sir Henry Bold; 12 Dec. 8 Edw. IV [1468]. *English.*

The settlement is of certain lands in cos. Lancaster and Chester and city of Chester held by Thomas Norres and Letice his wife. Letice swears upon the holy evangelists and in the presence of divers persons (several named) holding of her inheritance within the county of Lancaster and North Wales, that such inheritance shall at her and her husband's death vest in William and Katherin in fee tail, except a parcel called Bodiardra in the county of Anglesey and two burgages in the town of Bewemarres which sometime were of Robert Gepsay.

Bodiar (or Bodior as is the modern spelling) was a township (Bodiar dref) of the parish of Rhoscolyn.

[1639] **53562.**

Grant in fee simple by Cesly (Cicily) daughter of Thomas Symson of Oswestry to Thomas le Hewster of the same, and Jonet his wife;

[1639] **53562** (*continued*).

The moiety of one place lying in Baylystret in breadth between the tenement of the aforesaid Thomas Hewster and the place of Roger ap Thomas, and in length extending in Baillystrete from the highway to the place of the aforesaid Roger ap Thomas. Witnesses: John Wele then steward and captain (*capitaneo*) of Oswestry (*Dos*'), Reginald Laken (or Luken) constable of the castle of Oswestry, Richard Irlond then receiver of the same, William Cawrthin and Richard Hastan then chief bailiffs of the liberties of the same, Roger Glover, Richard le Englys, Roger de Westbury, Eden' Glover, Ey'on [? Einon] ap Richard et multis aliis. Oswestre, Wednesday 22 April 6 Hen. IV [1405]. *Latin.*

[1640] **53706.**

Proceedings in the court of Arches respecting the right to the patronage of the church of Llanymynach (co. Montgomery); *c.* 1277. *Latin.*

This is a fragment consisting of one membrane of what was probably a detailed report of the proceedings in the court of Arches in the matter of the dispute between the widow of John fitz Alan (III) and the bishop of St. Asaph respecting the advowson of the church of Llanymynech. On the death of John fitz Alan on the 18th March, 1272, the patronage of this church was assigned to his widow, Isabella de Mortimer, as part of her dower. Eyton (*Hist. Shropshire*, x, 354) adds "It appears that Anian (II), bishop of St. Asaph, deeming the advowson of Llanymyneich to belong to his see, contested the same with Isabella de Mortimer, and, though a suit in the Curia Regis was decided against him, he appealed to the Pope, and refused to admit Isabella de Mortimer's presentee. King Edward I, in a writ of his 10th year (1281-2), met the bishop's refusal by an order on his sheriff of Shropshire to distrain upon his goods. The immediate result does not appear, save that the *Taxation* of 1291 divides the church of Lanemeneych (in the deanery of Marchia and diocese of St. Asaph) into a Rectory worth £7 6*s.* 8*d.* and a Vicarage worth £3 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum."

It would appear that the bishop's position was not (as Eyton puts it) so much that the advowson of Llanymynech belonged to the see of St. Asaph (for he must have known that upon this point he could not hope to gainsay the easily proved facts to the contrary), as that the right of presentation to the church could not be exercised by Isabella de Mortimer, John fitz Alan's widow, as tenant in dower.

Nothing is said by Eyton about proceedings in the court of Arches, and as he gives no date for the suit in the Curia Regis, it is impossible to say whether the latter was heard prior or subsequent to the proceedings in the ecclesiastical court, or whether one has not been confused with the other by the scribe of the index to the *Red Book of St. Asaph*, which is Eyton's sole authority. Probably, however, the proceedings here set forth were consequent upon bishop Anian's appeal to the pope.

[1640] **53706** (*continued*).

The document now in question, which appears to be the oldest surviving record of the proceedings of the court of Arches, is the second or third membrane of a collection made up of several, and was doubtless preceded by the writ of the archbishop of Canterbury to the dean of Arches to hear the dispute. The first hearing mentioned upon this membrane was fixed for the sitting of the court on Saturday next before [? after] the feast of S. Peter in Cathedra 22 Feb. 127⅞. The appellant was John de Maurton priest, no doubt the presentee of Lady Isabella, for whom Humphrey St. Martin cleric, acted as procurator; the bishop was represented by Stephen de Montgomery cleric, as his procurator. Finally, after repeated adjournments, at a sitting of the court held on the fourth day after the octave of Holy Trinity, certain articles were placed before the court by the procurator of John de Maurton as the findings after inquisition of a body of upright men. Of these articles twelve are given upon the membrane now under notice. The single fragment of the record that has survived here comes to an end, and we are consequently left in the dark as to whether the articles extended further,[1] and the upshot of the proceedings. The *articuli* affirmed (1) that the manor of Oswestry (*Blancmoster*) and the neighbouring territory belonged to John fitz Alan the third, (2) that the vill of Tlanimenach is in the demesne (*dominico*) of Blancmoster and is appurtenant to a certain member or part of the said manor, (3) that the vill of Tlanimenach with advowson of the church, are of the said vill or lordship (*dominium*), and that the church is within the territory or bounds of the said lordship, (4) that John fitz Alan the third, and his ancestors, have been patrons of the said church from time immemorial, (5) that this is of common knowledge in the district of Tlan', (6) that the said John fitz Alan the third was accustomed to present clerics to the bishop of St. Asaph on the occasion of vacancies in Tlan', and that the bishop was accustomed to induct the same, (7) that the predecessors of John fitz Alan having the right of patronage, were accustomed to present to the said church during a vacancy in the see of St. Asaph, (8) that those so admitted and instituted were continued in peaceful possession by the bishop, (9) that this was a matter of common knowledge in the district, (10) that John fitz Alan the second, father of John fitz Alan the third, had presented Geoffrey le Veer cleric, to the diocesan, (11) that the diocesan had refused to admit the said Geoffrey, who thereupon obtained judgment in his favour from a competent judge, (12) that Geoffrey was accordingly presented, and possessed the church.

[1641] **53709.**

Notification that on Thursday next before the feast of St. Faith the virgin (10 Oct.) 31 Edw. [I, 1303] brother

[1] They almost certainly did, for the death of John fitz Alan and the succession in dower of his widow has not been affirmed.

[1641] **53709** (*continued*).

John de Helyon prior of Ewenny (co. Glamorgan) received from dns. John de Gamages abbot of St. Peter's Gloucester, the custody of his manor of Teygof and Penhun and the churches of Lancarvan and de novo burgo [Newport co. Monmouth] appertaining to the abbey of St. Peter's in the diocese of Llandaff, upon the following condition viz., that the said prior pay to the said abbot £44 towards the construction of the abbey dormitory, the said prior also covenanting to pay all the usual ecclesiastical dues. In presence of the said abbot, dom. W. prior, and brothers Roger de Temedebury, John de la ffelde, John Toky, Nicholas de Hardepir; one copy being given to the said prior [of Ewenny], and another remaining in the custody of William Brok then prior and John Thoky subprior [of St. Peter's]. *Endorsed:* Ffirma de Novo burgo, Lancarvan, Theygof.

To be continued. The last number at the date of going to press with this catalogue is 54006.

802

Cymmrodorion Record Series.

No. 4.

A

CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO WALES IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

PART IV.

A CATALOGUE

OF THE

Manuscripts Relating to Wales

IN THE

BRITISH MUSEUM.

Compiled and Edited

BY

EDWARD OWEN, F.S.A.,

BARRISTER-AT-LAW, READER IN WELSH MEDIÆVAL ANTIQUITIES IN THE UNIVERSITY OF LIVERPOOL, AND SECRETARY TO THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON ANCIENT MONUMENTS IN WALES AND MONMOUTHSHIRE.

LONDON:
ISSUED BY THE HONOURABLE SOCIETY OF CYMMRODORION,
64, CHANCERY LANE.

1922.

Devizes:
Printed by George Simpson & Co, Devizes, Ltd.

INTRODUCTORY NOTE.

THE present part of the Catalogue of Manuscripts relating to Wales in the British Museum contains no account of any manuscript of prime importance to the literary or historical student, but it may with truth be said to include a number of entries of, and extracts from, documents which cannot fail to interest the general enquirer, and which may have their value to more specialised classes. The letters of the well-known Welsh scholar, Edward Lhuyd, who died in the year 1709 Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum at Oxford, will afford pleasure to many and fresh information to some, and may prove the nucleus of a full and complete edition of that great man's correspondence, a work which has been long expected and is much overdue. It must, however, be borne in mind that what is here given comprises only such complete letters or extracts as relate to Wales in particular, and the Celtic regions of the British Isles in general; and that accordingly they afford but a partial view of Lhuyd's field of knowledge and wide scientific interests.

In like manner the entries from the Madox Collection of references to the public records (Additional MSS. 4479-4572) consist merely of the articles in that extensive *corpus* that concern Wales or Welsh events and circumstances. It is hoped that the details now given for only a small portion of this collection, will lead to the publication of it in its entirety, for the benefit of many workers on historical subjects who are restricted from personal researches at the Public Record Office. Other letters, such as those to bishop Littelton of Carlisle, and of Pennant, the courteous and cultured traveller through his own and other parts of Great

Britain, will be found to add information of great importance to Welsh antiquaries. A volume (Additional MSS. 9801), containing a considerable number of late middle-Welsh poems, has been catalogued at greater length than its inherent importance demanded as it has been excluded, doubtless for the above or some other good reason, from Dr. Gwenogvryn Evans's *Catalogue* for the Historical MSS. Commission. Much the same remark has to be made in explanation of the detailed account given of the genealogical MS. Stowe 669.

The next volume, which is in forward preparation, will include a detailed catalogue of the Welsh poetry in the Museum, and will, it is hoped, bring this work to a close.

EDWARD OWEN.

St. David's Day, 1922.

INDEX TO PART IV.

(The reference is to the figures in square brackets at the commencement of each title, unless otherwise stated).

A.

Abbeys, Browne Willis's *History of,* additions to 1816 *h, i*
Aber (co. Carnarvon), antiquities at, 1686 *e*
Aberconway, abbot of, 1794 *f,* 1796 *c*
....., burgesses of, 1796 *a*
....., sketch of castle, 1846
Abercynlleth pedigree, p.826
Aberkin pedigree, p.829
Abergavenny, castle of, 1780, 1800 *a*
..... church, 1779
...., epitaph in, 1689
...., sketch of, 1847, 1848
..... town, 1827
Abergele pedigree, p.829
Abergwilly, canonry of, 1694
Aberton (?), plea relating to, 1758, 1767 *b*
Aberystwyth (Llanbadarn), charter to, 1799 *c*
Acre, size of, 1791
Alba Landa. *See* Whitland.
Alexanderston (co. Brecon), lordship of, 1670 *a,* 1800 *b*
Almor pedigree, p.829
Ancient Britons, Society of, 1722, 1731
Aneurin, 1867 *o*[4]
Anglesey, aid levied on, 1752 *c*
....., auditor of, 1789 *c*
....., deputy sheriff of, 1780
....., disturbances in, 1773 *a*
....., find of intaglio, 1685 *c, d,* 1686 *c, d, e, g*
....., find of medal, 1686 *g*
....., find of tiara, 1685 *c, d,* 1686 *c, e, g*
....., justices of peace of, 1655, 1660, 1674 *a*
....., militia of, 1645
....., musters in, 1674 *c*
....., pedigrees of, 1663, 1869, 1870
....., pensions to priests, &c., 1858
....., sheriffs of, 1655
....., survey of, transcript of, 1878
Annales Cambriæ, copy of, 1803
Antiquities—
British (pre-historic), 1647 *a,* 1686 *b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i,* 1687 *a, f,* 1692 *b,* 1869
castles (medieval), 1687 *c, e*
Cornish, 1684 *b*
finds noticed—(Anglesey) 1685 *c, d,* 1686 *c, d, e, g*
(near Bala) 1686 *f*
(Berwyn), 1686 *d*
(Caergai), 1686 *b*
(Caerleon), 1653, 1687 *f*
(Caerwent), 1653
(Cerrig y drudion), 1686 *c, h*
(Ffridd y gistfaen), 1686 *c*
(Kentchurch), 1741 *i*
(Llandderfel), 1686 *d*
(Pen y gaer fawr), 1686 *c, h*
(Penmon), 1686 *c*
(Ruperra), 1687 *f*
inscribed stones, 1686 *c,* 1687 *a, f,* 1741 *k, m*
mounds (tomenau), 1686 *b, e, f,* 1687 *f*
ring of bishop of Llandaff, 1818 *f*
Roman, 1647 *a, b,* 1648, 1653, 1686 *b,* 1687 *b, c,* 1700, 1723, 1833
sketches of, 1692 *a, b*
Antonine Itinerary, notes on, 1723
Apparitions, accounts of, 1691
Archery at Gwersyllt, 1836
Arthur, king, knights of, 1832
....., ..., tomb of, 1666 *b,* 1835
Arvon, raglot of, 1780
Arwystli, lordship of, 1845
Asaph, St. *See* St. Asaph
Aubrey, John, correspondence with Ed. Lhuyd, 1652

B.

Bachegre forest, defects in, 1755 *f*
Bagillt Cupilo Works, 1842
Bala, antiquities at, 1686 *b, c, d, e, f*
....., eisteddfod at, 1686 *h*
..... pedigree, p.825
Bangor, archdeacon of, tenths of, 1755 *b*
....., bishop of, goods of, 1801 *b*
....., ..., Cadwgan, 1823 *a*
....., ..., Morgan, 1717
....., bishopric, churches in, 1674 *d,* 1698, 1816 *e, f, g*
....., ..., issues of, 1800 *e*
....., ..., sale of lands of, 1860
....., ..., subsidy from, 1760

Bangor, bishopric, Willis's *Survey* of, 1816 *e, f, g,* 1818 *a, b, c*
Bangor Is y coed, church, slabs in, 1827
....., monastery of, 1666 *a,* 1696
Bardsey, monastery of, 1845
Basingwerk, monastery of, 1844
Basque language, references to, 1736 *c*
Baxter W, correspondence with Ed. Lhuyd, 1740 *c*
Beaumaris, borough of, 1765 *c*, 1796 *b*
....., church, sketch of, 1851
..... pedigree, p.829
Bedwellty, Iron Works at, 1881
Berse (Denbigh), pedigree, p.826
Berse Drelincourt, estate of, plan of, 1900
Berwyn, antiquities on, 1686 *d*
Bettws, pedigree of, p.826
Bible, issue of Welsh, 1688 *a—f,* 1707
Bibliography, early printed books, 1707
....., Middle Hill press issues, 1654
Birchenshaw, John, papers of, 1749
Bishoprics of Wales, 1666 *e*
Bodafon (Anglesey), pedigree of, p.829, 1870
Bodanwyddog (Denbigh), pedigree of, p.827
Bodgymais, pedigree of, p.828
Bodidris (Denbigh), pedigree of, p.825
Bodnithoedd, pedigree of, p.829
Bodowyr (Anglesey), pedigree of, p.826
Bodvel, pedigree of, p.826
..... fechan, pedigree of, p.827
Bodvoc inscribed stone, 1687 *f*
Bodwrda (Carnarvon), pedigree of, p.826
Book of Llandav, 1818 *e*
Borras (Denbigh), pedigree of, p.827
Botany of North Wales, 1726
Bovate of land, extent of, 1798 *a*
Bowmen, Royal British, at Gwersyllt, 1836
Branas, pedigree of, p.825
Brecon, county, justices of peace, 1655, 1660, 1674 *a*
....., ..., loan to Charles I., 1877
....., ..., militia of, 1645
....., ..., musters, 1674 *c,* 1872
....., ..., sheriff of, 1671 *b, c*
....., ..., sheriffs of, 1655
....., priors of, 1818 *g*
Breos, William de, 1754 *d*
Brereton, William, 1670 *b—f*
Britons, origin of the, 1709
Brittany, Ed. Lhuyd's journey to, 1684 *a*
Bromfield and Yale, families of, 1888
....., records relating to, 1865
....., survey of, 1725
Bronllys (Brecon), 1670 *a,* 1800 *b*
Brooks, Rev. James, 1688 *g*
Bryn Cynwrig, pedigree of, p.827
..... Euryn, pedigree of, p.827, p.830
Bryn y neuadd, pedigree of, p.829
..... Tangno, pedigree of, p.827, p.828
Bryngwyn, pedigree of, p.830
Brynkir, pedigree of, p.826
Brynodl, pedigree of, p.829
Builth, castle and lordship, 1765 *f,* 1795 *b*
....., charter of, 1799 *c*
Bulkeley, lady, suit in court of Chancery, 1894
Burleigh. *See* Cecil

C.

Cadwaladr, Thomas, 1867 s^2
Caer Ddynod, antiquities at 1686 *c*
Caergai, pedigree of, p.825, p.830
Caergwrle. *See* Hope
Caerleon, church of, 1822
....., Roman antiquities at, 1648, 1653, 1687 *f*
Caernarvon pedigree, p.826
Caerphilly, castle of, 1687 *c*
Caerwent, Roman antiquities at, 1648, 1653, 1687 *f*
Canon law, example of, 1695
Cantref Selyf (Brecon), lordship of, 1670 *a,* 1766 *a,* 1775, 1778 *c* 1800 *b*
Cantrefs and commotes, list of, 1867 p^6
Caradoc of Llancarvan, 1804 *a,* 1807
Carchar Cynwrig Rudd, 1647 *b* (note), 1686 *c*
Cardiff, castle of, 1802
....., steward of, 1784 *a*
....., "a tolerable town," 1827
....., town, plan of, 1880
Cardigan, archdeacons of, 1883
....., cantreds of, 1799 *a*
....., county, documents relating to, 1649
....., ..., fiscal accounts of, 1798 *b*
....., ..., justices of peace of, 1655, 1660, 1674 *a*
....., ..., loan to Charles I., 1877
....., ..., ..., James I., 1907
....., ..., militia of, 1645, 1650 *a*
....., ..., musters, 1674 *c*
....., ..., parliamentary election, 1650 *b*
....., ..., pedigrees of, 1662
....., ..., pensions to priests, 1858
....., ..., ragler of Geneurglyn, 1752 *b*
....., ..., sheriffs of, 1655
....., town of, 1826
....., ..., plan of, 1880
Carmarthen, archdeacons of, 1883
....., castle of, 1706
....., county of, fiscal accounts of, 1798 *b*
....., ..., justices of peace of, 1655, 1660, 1674 *a*
....., ..., loan to Charles I., 1877

Cardigan, county, loan to James I., 1907
....., ..., militia of, 1645
....., ..., musters, 1674 *c*
....., ..., pedigrees of. 1662
....., ..., sheriffs of, 1655
....., prior of, 1786 *b*
....., priory of, 1817 *c*
....., ..., pensions to priests, 1858
....., ship at, 1767 *c*, 1897
....., town of, 1827
Carnarvon, castle of, sketch of, 1846
....., ..., works at, 1786 *a*
....., church of, sketch of, 1851
....., ..., St. Mary's, 1845
....., ..., ..., pensions to priests, 1858
....., county of, aid levied on, 1752 *c*
....., ..., auditor of, 1789 *c*
....., ..., deputy sheriff of, 1780
....., ..., justices of peace of, 1655, 1660, 1674 *a*
....., ..., loan to Charles I., 1867
....., ..., militia of, 1645
....., ..., musters of, 1674 *c*
....., ..., pedigrees of, 1663
....., ..., sheriff of, 1753 *c*
....., ..., sheriffs of, 1655
....., ..., survey of, transcript of, 1878
....., town of, bailiffs of, 1673
....., ..., coroner of, 1673
Catechism (Welsh), 1861
Cecil, family of, 1704, 1712
Cefn Amwlch, pedigree of, p.826
..... Llanfair, pedigree of, p.826
Ceidio, pedigree of, p.829
Cellog, pedigree of, p.828
Celtic language, 1741 *r*
Cemes (Pembroke), grant of lands in, 1663 *g, i*
Cerrig y Drudion, antiquities at, 1686 *b, c*
Change of name, licences for, 1646
Chantry priests, pensions to, 1858
Charles I., adherents of, 1659
....., loan to, by Welsh counties, 1877
Chepstow, 1815 *a*
....., castle of, 1687 *e*
....., ..., sketches of, 1847
....., church of, 1687 *e*
Chester, city of, demolition of east gate of, 1687 *b*
....., ..., document relating to, 1829
....., justices of, 1812 *d*
....., revenue of Prince of Wales from, 1884
Chirk, land of, 1751 *a*, 1755 *c*
Chirkland, lordship of, disorders in, 1670 *g*
Chronicles, English, extracts from, 1777
....., Welsh, transcripts, 1852-56
Churches, number in Welsh dioceses, 1674 *d*, 1698
Clough, Thomas Hugh, licence for change of name, 1646
Clywedog, John Evan, poem of, 1676
Cochwillan, pedigree of, p.826
Coetmor, pedigree of, p.826
....., Thomas, 1874
Committee of Parliamentary Government, petition to, 1644
Commonwealth, petition from co. Montgomery, 1644
Conway, abbot of, 1670 *b*
....., castle, sketch of, 1846, 1851
Cornish language, 1684 *a, b*, 1685 *a, b*, 1687 *a*, 1742 *b*
Corsygedol, pedigree of, p.825, p.826
Corwen, pedigree of, p.830
Council of the Marches of Wales, 1666 *c*, 1667 *b*, 1729 *b*, 1874, 1899, 1902
....., Lords President of, 1666 *c*, 1708
....., ..., instructions to, 1667 *a*
....., register of, 1669 *a*
Crickhowel, manor of, 1800 *c*
Croes Oswallt, pedigree of, p.827, p.830
Crogen, pedigree of, p.830
Cromwell, capture of Pembroke castle, 1714
....., alias Williams, grant of arms, 1906
Crown lands in Wales, grants of, 1656, 1732 *a*, 1841
Cwmhir, abbey of, 1778 *a*
....., abbot of, 1670 *b*
Cyfeiliog, lands in, 1845
....., lordship of, misdemeanours in, 1670 *e*
Cyhelyn, Fardd, legend of, 1663 *f*
Cymmer, abbey of, pensions to priests, 1858
....., abbot of, 1670 *b, c*
....., pedigree of, p.825
Cynlleth, lordship of, 1670 *g*
..... Owen, lands in, 1845

D.

Dafydd ap Edmwnt, poem of, 1867 *n*
..... ap Gwilym, poem of, 1867 p^4, i^5, j^5
..... ap Siencyn, poem of, 1867 q^4
..... ap Sion Huw, poem of, 1867 k^3
David ap Griffith, lands of, 1765 *d*
Davids St. *See* St. Davids
Davies, James, letter from, 1833
....., Miles, 1828
....., Thomas, grant of arms, 1904
Dawkins, G. Hay, licence for change of name, 1646
Dee, river, improvement of, 1879
Deio ap Ifan ddu, 1867 *w*
Denbigh, county of, justices of, 1655, 1660, 1674 *a*
....., ..., lead mining in, 1730
....., ..., militia of, 1645

Denbigh, county, musters of, 1674 *c*
....., ..., occurrence at Great Sessions, 1867 a^3
....., ..., pedigrees of, 1663
....., ..., popish recusants in, 1672
....., ..., prothonotary of, 1705 *a*
....., ..., sheriffs of, 1663*k*, 1655
....., lordship of, 1792 *c*
Descriptio Cambriæ, 1716
Devereux, Sir Walter, 1670 *a*
Dissenters at Wrexham, 1839
Doddridge, Sir John, *History of Principality,* 1693, 1724, 1729 *a*
Dol Edeyrn, pedigree of, p.825
Dol y penrhyn, pedigree of, p.829
Dol wen, pedigree of, p.830
Dolarddun, pedigree of, p.830
Dolbadarn castle, 1687 *c*
Dolgellau, pedigree of, p.831
Dolgynwal, pedigree of, p.825
Dore abbey, 1766 *a, b,* 1775, 1776 *b,* 1778 *c, e,* 1792 *a, b*
Dwnn, Lewis, *Heraldic Visitation,* 1662, 1663, 1676
....., ..., stanza by, 1663 *d*
Dyffryn Ceiriog, pedigree of, p.831

E.

Edmwnt Prys, poems of, 1867 *q*. c^3. u^3
Edward Maelor, poem of, 1867 t^5
..... ap Meredith of Maelienydd, arms of, 1811
..... ap Raff, poems of, 1867 *j, k, m, o,* f^1. g^1. j^1. g^6, h^6, l^6
Eglwyseg, pedigree of, p.827
Eglwysfach, pedigree of, p.831
Einion ap Gwalchmai, poem of, 1867 l^3
Eirianell, pedigree of, p.828
Eiry mynydd, stanzas, 1867 j^6
Ellis, Charles A. H., licence for change of name, 1646
Elvael Uwchmynydd, lands of, 1751*d*
Emral, pedigree of, p.830
Epitaphs, 1717, 1901
Esgair geiliog, pedigree of, p.830
..... Weddon, pedigree of, p.831
Eunant, pedigree of, p.830
Eutyn, pedigree of, p.828
Ewloe, forest of, defects in, 1755 *f*
Eyton, Cynwrig, appointment as prothonotary, 1705 *a*

F.

Festiniog, pedigree of, p.826
Finch, Charles Wynne, licence for change of name, 1646
Flint, castles of, constables of, 1789 *b*
....., ..., constableship of, 1753 *d*
....., ..., defects in, 1755 *b*
....., county of, description of, 1700
....., ..., justices of, 1655, 1660, 1674 *a*
....., ..., loan to Charles I., 1877
Flint, county of, loan to James I., 1907
....., ..., militia of, 1645
....., ..., mine adventurers of, 1843
....., ..., musters, 1674 *c*
....., ..., natural rareties of, 1741 *s*
....., ..., pensions to priests, 1858
....., ..., popish recusants in, 1672, 1681 *a, b*
....., ..., sheriffs of, 1655
Foulkes, Dr. Robert, remarks on Ed. Lhuyd, 1726
Fossils, 1728, 1732 *b,* 1736 *d,* 1737, 1741 *a, b, i, j, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, s, t,* 1742 *g, k*

G.

Gaelic language and antiquities, 1875
Gartheryr, pedigree of, p.827
Gelli Gynan, pedigree of, p.827, p.830
..... Iorwerth, pedigree of, p.831
Genealogical, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1675, 1676, 1680, 1869, 1870, 1892, 1893, 1908
fifteen noble tribes, 1676 *c*
five royal tribes, 1676 *c*
Middleton family, 1733
Geneurglyn (Cardigan), ragler of, 1752 *b*
Geoffrey of Monmouth, *Historia,* transcript, 1701
Germanus St., lectionary, 1661
Gildas St., life of, 1643
Giraldus Cambrensis, *Descriptio Walliæ,* 1716, 1804 *b*
Glamorgan, county of, bailiffs of, 1784 *b*
....., ..., justices of, 1655, 1660, 1674 *a*
....., ..., militia of, 1645
....., ..., musters of, 1674 *c*
....., lordship of, 1802
Glan Dysynni, pedigree of, p.828
..... Tanat, pedigree of, p.827
Glanllyn, pedigree of p.825, p.831
Gloucester, abbey of, life of Teilo known there, 1668
Glyn, Hugh, medical recipes, 1702
Glyn Nantlle, pedigree of, p.829
Glynllivon, pedigree of, p.826
Gogarth, sale of, 1860
Gogerddan, pedigree of, p.831
Goldcliff, priory of, 1781
....., ..., deed of, 1822
Golden Grove (Flint), pedigree of, p.830
Gower, land of, 1759 *b,* 1785 *a,* 1794 *e,* 1810
Grammar (Welsh), 1873
Graianllyn, pedigree of, p.827
Griffin ap Tuder du, complaint of, 1759 *c*
Griffin de la Pole, 1752 *g*
Griffith, Hugh, artist, 1647 *b*
Gronant, pedigree of, p.829

Gruffydd Grug, poems by, 1867 d^4, i^5
..... Hiraethog, appointment as herald, 1663 *e*
....., ..., poem by, 1867 z^3
....., Thomas William, 1867 l^5
..... ap Gwenwynwyn, 1795 *c*, 1797 *c*
..... ap Ieuan ap Llewelyn Vychan, poem by, 1867 v^3
Guto'r Glyn, poem by, 1867 *u*
Gutyn Owain, poem by, 1867 n^2
Gwaunynog, pedigree of, p.830
Gwenwynwyn, prince of Powys, 1799 *a*
Gwersyllt, archery at, 1836
Gwilym Lleyn, poems by, 1867 e^2, f^2 l^2, k^3
Gwyddelwern, pedigree, p.828
....., rectory of, 1705 *b*
Gwydir, pedigree of, p.827
Gwylgre (Flint), pedigree of, p.830
Gwyn, John, pedigree of, 1748
....., ..., petition of, 1748
Gwyneddigion Society, records of, 1868
Gwynfryn, pedigree of, p.827
Gwynne, David, cited for perjury, 1695
Gyffylliog, inscribed stone from, 1686 *e*, 1687 *a*

H.

Hafod y wern, pedigree of, p.829
Hafodwen, pedigree of, p.827
Hanbury Charles, licence for change of name, 1646
Harry, George Owen, 1663, 1664
Haughmond, abbey of, 1750
Haverfordwest, barony of, 1795 *a*
....., priory of, 1817 *c*
....., vill of, 1794 *a*, 1797 *f*
Hawarden, castle and lordship, 1829
....., ..., sketch of, 1846
Hay, stewardship of lordship of, 1670 *a*
Hendwr (Merioneth), pedigree of, p.825
Heraldic, 1666, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1811, 1831, 1887, 1888, 1891, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1909.
See also under Pedigrees
Heraldry, treatise on, 1676 *a*, *d*
Herbert, family of, pedigree of 1676 *a*
Hereford, town, plan of, 1880
Hersedd (Flint), pedigree of, p.829
Historia Britonum (Nennius), 1882
....., extracts, 1805, 1855
Historical chronicles, extracts from, 1855, 1856, 1857
History, materials for Welsh, 1864
Holland, Thomas, grant of arms, 1663 *b*, 1811
Holt, antiquities at, 1700
Holyhead, church, pensions to priests, 1858 (note)
Holywell, living toad found in rock, 1741 *s*
Hope, castle of, defects in, 1755 *f*
Hunting, rules of, 1867 d^2
Huw Gruffudd, poem by, 1867 l^5
..... Machno, poem by, 1867 x^2
..... ap Rhys Wyn, poem by, 1867 *l*
Hywel Kilan, poems by, 1867 *u*, *y*, b^2

I.

Ifan delynior, poems by, 1867 c^5, y^5
..... ap Madog, poems by, 1867 f^5, h^5
Ifans, Robert, poems by, 1867 k^4, e^6
....., William, poem by, 1867 i^6
Indulgence, Papal (Strata Marcella), 1657
Inscriptions (South Wales), 1741 *k*, *r*
Iolo Goch, poem by, 1867 v^2
Iorwerth Fynglwyd, poem by, 1867 c^2
Irchenfield, not attached to Hereford, 1770
Ireland, Edward Lhuyd in, 1736 *d*, 1742 *a* (note), *b*
Irish, references to language, 1736 *c*, 1875
Ironworks at Bedwellty, plan of, 1881
Issaf, co. Carnarvon, raglot of, 1780
Ithel ap Cynwrig Sais, 1753 *d*
Itinerary through Wales, 1717

J.

Johnson, Dr., Tour in North Wales, 1885
James I., genealogy, p.825
....., loan to, 1907
James ap John Thomas, deed of sale by, 1711
Jenkins, Judge David, *Vindication of*, 1659
John Evan Clywedog, poem by, 1676 *a*
Johns, John (co. Monmouth), grant of arms, 1891
Jones, David, Llanfair Talhaiarn, 1867 *e*, *f*, *g*
....., Edward, grant of arms, 1916
....., Griffith (co, Merioneth), grant of arms, 1891
....., Hugh, 1742 *f* (and note)
....., ..., poems by, 1867 m^4, u^5, r^6
....., Inigo, grant to, 1756 *e*
....., John, letter to Sir Hans Sloane, 1740 *a*, *b*
....., Thomas, licence for change of name, 1646
....., William, letter to Ed. Lhuyd, 1735 *a*, 1742 *a* (note)
....., ..., letter to Sir Hans Sloane, 1739
Justices of the Peace for Wales, 1655, 1660

K.

Kemes (Pembroke), lordship of, 1663 *f, g, i*
Kemmer. *See* Cymmer
Kerrich, Thomas, sketches by, 1846-51
Keveiliock. *See* Cyfeiliog
Kidwelly, chantry of St. Nicholas, 1858
Klywedog. *See* Clywedog
Knight, John Bruce, licence for change of name, 1646
Kyffn, Roger, poem by, 1867 n^6

L.

Lace, George, deed of sale to, 1711
Lancaster, duchy lands in Wales, 1651, 1841
Land, measures of, 1798 *a*
Landing places in Wales, 1674 *e*
Lang, C. N. letters to Ed. Lhuyd, 1743 *g, h*
Langwm (Pembroke), manor of, 1801 *a*
Lantwit Major, antiquities at, 1648
Laugharne, site of castle, 1895
Lead, assay of, 1743 *f*
Lectionary of St. Germanus, 1661
Leeches in Llyn Savaddan, 1741 *o*
Lewis Glyn Cothi, poems by, 1867 a^2, n^4
....., treatise on heraldry, 1676
..... Mon, poems by, 1867 *z*, a^4, u^4 v^4, z^4
Lewis, Thomas, of Harpton, 1671 *a*
Lhuyd, Edward, keeper of the Ashmolean Museum, Oxford—
Archæologia Britannica, references to, 1683 *c,* 1684 *c,* 1685 *a, b,* 1736 *b,* 1738 *a,* 1741 *g, n, s*
Correspondence with—
John Anstis, 1684 *a, b, c*
John Aubrey, 1652
R. Bobart, 1745 *c*
W. Charleton, 1732 *b,* 1741 *a,* 1745 *a,* 1746 *d*
G. Dahlsted, 1743 *f*
T. Guidott, 1683 *d*
C. N. Lang, 1743 *g, h*
T. Madox, 1683 *a,* 1777
J. Morton, 1741 *b-i, n, r, t,* 1742 *a, c, d, e, i, j, l,* 1743 *d, i*
J. Petiver, 1735 *b,* 1736 *b* 1742 *f, k,* 1743 *c*
Mr. Ray, 1741 *l,* 1742 *i*
R. Richardson, 1682, 1692 *b,* 1728, 1741 *j, k, m, o, p, q, s*
T. Robinson, 1746 *b*
W. Sherard, 1683 *c*
Hans Sloane, 1735 *a,* 1736 *a, c, d, e,* 1737, 1738 *a, b, c, d,* 1740 *c*
Dr. Thorp, 1727
R. Waller, 1710
elected senior beadle of Divinity, 1692 *b,* 1738 *c, d*
hostility of Dr. Woodward, 1741 *g, h, k, l*
Lithophylacii, 1741 *g, i, o, p, q, r, t*
mss. collections of 1647 *b,* 1685 *b,* 1726
references to, 1687 *a,* 1726
sketches of, 1692 *a, b,* 1741 *j, o, q*
transcription of Welsh mss., 1684 *b*
Libraries, proposals for establishing in Wales, 1669 *b*
Llai, pedigree, p.829
Llanaber, pedigree, p.828
Llanarmon mynydd mawr, pedigree, p.828
Llanbadarn fawr, sketch, 1851
Llanberis, lake of, monocular fish in, 1741 *j*
Llandaff, bishopric, 1794 *d*
....., ..., chancellors of, 1820 *b*
....., ..., churches in, 1674 *d,* 1698
....., ..., gold ring of bishop, 1818 *f*
....., ..., sale of lands, 1860
....., ..., Willis's *Survey,* additions to, 1817 *a,* 1818 *e*
....., cathedral, rebuilding of, 1818 *e*
Llandanwg, rare plant, 1741 *q*
Llandderfel, pedigree, p.829
Llandegai, sketch of tomb, 1821
Llandrillo, pedigree, p.830
Llanelidan, church of, 1782 *b*
Llanenddwyn, pedigree, p.828
Llanfair Talhaiarn, parish clerk scribe of ms., 1871
....., pedigree, p.831
....., vital statistics, 1871
Llanfairynghornwy, pedigree, p.828
Llanfigael, pedigree, p.829
Llanfihangel Bachellaeth, pedigree, p.828
Llanfor, pedigree, p.830
Llanfwrog, pedigree, p.828
Llangedwyn, pedigree, p.827, p.830
Llangefni, pedigree, p.828
Llangerniw, pedigree, p.830
Llangoed (Brecon), lordship of, 1670 *a,* 1800 *b*
Llangower, pedigree, p.825
Llanilltyd fawr. *See* Lantwit Major
Llannerch Emrys, pedigree, p.829
..... fawr, pedigree, p.829
Llansilin, pedigree, p.828
Llanstephan, castle, 1785 *b,* 1827
Llanthony, chronicle of, 1825
....., prior of, 1751 *c*
Llanuwchllyn, pedigree, p.825, p.831
Llanwddyn, pedigree, p.830
Llanycrwys, lands in, 1845
Llecheiddor, pedigree, p.829
Llewenni, pedigree, p.827
Lloran, pedigree, p.827
Lloyd, Charles, augmentation to arms of, 1905
....., Llwyd, Bedo, 1684 *b*

Lloyd, Llwyd, Morgan, 1839
....., ..., Morris, 1695
Loans by Welsh counties to Charles I., 1877
....., James I., 1907
Lord, John, licence for change of name, 1646
Loveden, Pryse, licence for change of name, 1646
Llwyn dyrys, pedigree, p.826
..... y glynau, pedigree, p.826
..... y maen, pedigree, p.828
Lyttelton, Rev. C., letters respecting Welsh antiquities, 1685 *a, b, c, d,* 1686 *a-i,* 1687 *a, c, d, e, f,* 1835

M.

Machno, H., poem by, 1867 y^3
Machynlleth, pedigree, p.830
Madox collection of Record references, p.896
Madryn, pedigree, p.826
Maen Achwyfan, 1819
..... Gwynedd, pedigree, p.827
Maenclochog, 1790 *d*
Maenhir (Pembroke), 1663 *g*
Maentwrog, pedigree, p.829
Maesmor, pedigree, p.826
Mansel, family of, history of, 1658
....., Sir Robert, 1658
Manx antiquities, 1875
March, earl of, lands of, 1755 *c*
Marches of Wales, Council of, 1812 *e*
....., lordships in, 1670 *a*
Margam, church, epitaphs from, 1901
Marsley Park (Denbigh), keepership of, 1769 *d*
Martin Marprelate, 1867 n^3
Mathern, inscription at, 1833
Mathew, W., 1867 y^3
Mathrafal, pedigree, p.831
Mawddwy, lordship of, 1670 *g*
Measures of land, 1798 *a*
Medical recipes, book of, 1699, 1702
Mellteyrn, pedigree, p.828
Men at arms, 1697
Meredith, W., grant of crest, 1906
Merioneth, aid levied on, 1752 *c*
....., antiquities of, 1686 *b*
....., auditor of, 1789 *c*
....., condition in the 18th century, 1687 *c*
....., deputy sheriff of, 1670 *e, f*
....., evil doers in, 1670 *e, f, g*
....., justices of peace, 1655, 1660, 1674 *a*
....., loan to Charles I., 1877
....., marble in, 1741 *q, r*
....., militia of, 1645
....., minerals of, 1728
....., pedigrees of, 1663
....., pensions to priests, 1858
....., sheriffs of, 1655
Merlin's Prophecies, 1797 *g*
Merthyr (Carmarthen), church of, 1786 *b*
Metheglin, recipe for making, 1699
Meyrick, Sir Gelli, crest of, 1675
Middle Hill press, issues of, 1654
Middleton, Sir Thomas, 1644
Middleton, family of, pedigree of, 1733
Milford, port of, 1898
Milford Haven, 1706
....., charts of, 1889
Militia, musters, 1645, 1650 *a,* 1674 *c*
Minerals. *See* Tintern Wire and Battery Works
Mines, working of, 1715
Monasteries, pensions to priests, 1858
....., Strata Marcella, condition of, 1657
Mochnant, lordship of, 1670 *g*
....., pedigree, p.830
Moelyrch, pedigree, p.827
Monmouth, county of, antiquities of, 1648, 1833
....., ..., apparitions in, 1691
....., ..., duchy of Lancaster lands in, 1651, 1841
....., ..., history of, 1862
....., ..., justices of peace, 1655, 1660, 1674 *a*
....., ..., lands in, 1711
....., ..., loan to Charles I., 1877
....., ..., ..., James I., 1907
....., ..., manors in, 1763
....., ..., militia of, 1645
....., ..., musters, 1674 *c*
....., ..., sheriffs of, 1655
....., prior of, 1786 *b,* 1815 *c*
....., priory of, 1766 *c, d*
Montgomery, castle and honour, 1756 *m,* 1762
....., church of, 1778 *b*
....., county of, fossils of, 1741 *r*
....., ..., justices of peace, 1655, 1660, 1674 *a*
....., ..., militia of, 1645, 1747
....., ..., musters of, 1674 *c*
....., ..., parliamentary levy on, 1644
....., ..., pedigrees, 1869
....., ..., pensions to priests, 1858
....., ..., petition from, 1644
....., ..., popish recusants in, 1672
....., ..., sheriff of, 1644
....., ..., sheriffs of, 1655
Morgan, Joel, disputed election (Cardigan), 1650 *b*
....., Robert, bishop, epitaph, 1717
....., Thomas, licence for change of name, 1646
....., William, 1671 *b, c*
..... ap Huw Lewis, poems by, 1867 o^2, p^2, p^3
Morris, Hugh, cited for perjury, 1691
....., ..., poem by, 1867 u^3

Morris, Lewis, mss. of, 1663, 1838, 1867 *v, s*[4], *q*[6]
....., ..., stanza by, 1873
....., Richard, mss. of, 1662, 1838
Morys ap Edward, poem by, 1867 *w*[3]
Mostyn, pedigree, p.830
Music, Ancient British, 1838
Musters, 1674 *c*
Mytton mss., 1687 *a,* 1828

N.

Name, change of, licences for, 1646
Nanhoron, pedigree, p.829
Nanmor, Dafydd, poem by, 1867 *m*[5]
Nannau, pedigree, p.825
Nantfreuar, pedigree, p.829
Neath, abbey of, 1827
....., abbot of, 1670 *b, c*
....., castellanry of, 1793
Nennius' *Hist. Britonum,* 1805, 1855, 1882
Neuadde duon, pedigree, p.830
Newcastle Emlyn, 1757
Newport, family of, pedigree of, 1908
Newtown Hall, families of Manley and Pryce, 1879
Norbury, John, letter from, 1670 *c*
Novum Castrum (Pembroke), 1663 *i*

O.

Obsolete words, list of, 1867 *n*[5]
Oswestry, pedigree, p.827
Owen de la Pole, suit against Edmund Mortimer, 1774
Owen, George, deed belonging to, 1663 *g*
....., ..., mss. of, 1662, 1663
....., Lewis, grant of arms, 1663 *c*
....., Richard, Penmynydd, note on, 1893
Owredd, yr, pedigree, p.827

P.

Pabell Llywarch Hen, 1686 *f* (note)
Palœontology, 1728
Pant y llongdy, pedigree, p.828
Papal Indulgence (Strata Marcella), 1657
Parish Churches, 1674 *d,* 1698
..... Registers (Wales), 1863
Parliamentary Government, Committee of, petition to, 1644
Parry, Mr., assistant to Ed. Lhuyd, 1683 *b,* 1736 *c*
Patent Rolls, calendars of, 1642
Pedigrees, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1675, 1676, 1733, 1869, 1870, 1892, 1893. *See also* under Genealogical, and various Counties
Pembroke, castle, capture of, 1714
....., county, justices of peace, 1655, 1660, 1674 *a*
....., ..., loan to James I., 1907
....., ..., militia of, 1645
....., ..., musters, 1674 *c*
....., ..., pedigrees of, 1662, 1663, 1664
....., ..., sheriffs of, 1655
....., ..., stewardship of, 1780
....., prior of, 1790 *e*
....., priory of, 1834
....., town of, plan, 1880
Pen y gaer (Merioneth), 1686 *c, d*
..... fawr (Denbigh), 1686 *c*
Pen Sarn Helen (near Conway), 1647 *a*
Penardd, pedigree, p.827
Peniarth, mss., references to, p.831
....., pedigree, p.827
Penkelly (Brecon), lordship of, 1670 *a,* 1788 *a,* 1790 *c,* 1800 *b,* 1801 *e*
Penllech, pedigree, p.826
Penllyn, pedigree, p.825, p.829, p.830
Penmynydd, pedigree, p.831
Pennant, Thomas (Downing), letters to W. Cole, 1828
....., bishop Lyttleton, 1687 *d*
....., J. Strange, 1647 *a,b*
....., mss. of Ed. Lhuyd, 1647 *b*
Pennantlliw, pedigree, p.829
Penrhos (Anglesey), 1786 *b*
Penrhos (Pembroke), manor of, 1769 *c*
Penrhyn, pedigree, p.826
Penrose (Monmouth), lands in, 1711
Penry, John, address on eve of execution, 1665
Pentre Cynddel, pedigree, p.828
Perrott, George, grant of arms, 1891
....., John, letters to Sir Julius Cæsar, 1898
....., Thomas, letters to Sir Julius Cæsar, 1898
Philip ap Gwilym (Pembroke), 1663 *g*
Philipps, Sir John, and Charity School Movement, 1669 *b*
Phillipps, Sir Thomas, works printed at Middle Hill, 1654
Plants, rare Welsh, 1741 *o*
Plas Berain, pedigree, p.827
..... Newydd (Anglesey), pedigree, p.826
.... (Carnarvon), pedigree, p.829
..... teg, pedigree, p.827
..... ucha, pedigree, p.828
Poetry, Welsh, 1690, 1867, 1871, 1886, 1890
Pontypridd, bridge, 1827
Popish Recusants. *See* Recusants
Ports and creeks in Wales, 1674 *e*
Powell, W. E., disputed election (Cardigan), 1650 *b*
Powysland, lordship of, 1670 *e, f, g*
Pre-Reformation Papal Indulgence, 1657
Price, John, friend of archbishop Ussher, 1805

Price, Robert, speech in House of Commons, 1732 *a*
....., William (Rhiwlas), letters to bishop Lyttelton, 1686 *b, e, f, g, h, i,* 1687 *a*
Prince of Wales. *See* Wales, Prince of
Prophecies of Merlin, 1797 *g*
Proverbs, Welsh, collections of, 1684 *c*
Prys, Thomas, poems by, 1867 z^5, a^6, b^6
Public Records, 1642, p.896, 1865, 1866, 1875, 1878, 1889
Puleston, John, sergeant of Carnarvon Castle, 1670 *d, e, f*
....., Roger, grant of arms, 1906
Pull, priory of, 1663 *i*
Pwllheli, pedigree of, p.826

R.

Radnor, county, apparitions in, 1691
....., ..., justices of peace, 1655, 1660, 1674 *a*
....., ..., loan to Charles I., 1877
....., ..., Meyrick lands in, 1845
....., ..., militia of, 1645
....., ..., musters, 1674 *c*
....., ..., pedigrees of, 1663
....., ..., sheriffs of, 1655
....., ..., surveyor of the lights in, 1671 *a*
Ravenscroft, William, will of, 1696
Recusants, Popish, 1672, 1681 *a, b*
Rees ap Robert, constable of Flint castles, 1753 *d*
Registers, Parish (Wales), 1863
Rhiw Saeson, pedigree, p.830
Rhiwedog, pedigree, p.825
Rhiwgoch, pedigree, p.831
Rhiwlas, pedigree, p.825
Rhuddlan, castle, constable of, 1795 *c*
....., ..., defects in, 1755 *f*
....., town, charter to, 1799 *c*
Rhug, pedigree, p.825, p.831
Rhys Cain, poems by, 1867 m^2, z^2, m^4
..... Goch, poem by, 1867 *d*
..... Thomas, poem by, 1867 q^3
..... Wyn, poem by, 1867 q^4
Rice, Evan, verses on, 1823 *b*
Richard ap John, carols by, 1867 t^6
....., mss. written by, 1867
Robert Gwilym, poem by, 1867 *s*
..... ap Dafydd Llwyd, poem by, 1867 k^5
..... ap Harry, poem by, 1867 f^6
Roberts, John, poem by, 1867 q^5
....., W., poem by, 1867 w^4
Rolls, Patent, calendar of, 1642
Roman antiquities, 1647 *a, b,* 1648, 1653, 1700, 1833
....., Antonine Itinerary, 1723
See also Antiquities.
Roper, C. B., licence for alteration of name, 1646
Round Table, knights of, 1832
Rowlands, Henry (*Mona Antiqua*), reference to, by Ed. Lhuyd, 1743 *e*
Royal Court, 1800 *d*
..... Tribes of Wales, 1867 q^6
Rudd, Rice (Aberglasney), leave to plead, 1705 *c*

S.

Saethon (Carnarvon), pedigree, p.826
Saints
Asaph, bishopric, additions to Willis's *Survey,* 1816 *c, d*
....., ..., churches in, 1674 *d*, 1698, 1816 *c, d,* 1818 *d*
....., ..., sale of lands, 1860
....., ..., tenths due, 1755 *a*
Clears, liberty of, 1794 *a*
....., priory of, 1834
David, life of, extracts from, 1806
Davids, bishops, Adam Oteley, 1818 *a*
....., bishopric, churches in, 1674 *d*, 1698, 1816 *b*
....., ..., custody of, 1755 *g*
....., ..., sale of lands, 1860
....., ... service due, 1767 *a*, 1773 *b*
....., ..., subsidy from, 1760, 1776 *a*
....., ..., temporalities of, 1787
....., cathedral, sketches of, 1848, 1849.
....., ..., precentors of, 1883
....., ..., treasurers of, 1883
....., chancellors of, 1820 *a*
Germanus, lectionary of, 1661
Gildas, life of, 1643, 1804 *a*
Julians, pictures at, 1678 *f*
Meddwyd, 1869
Teilo, book of, 1818 *e*
....., life of, 1668
Salisbury, earls of. *See* Cecil
Salop, county of, eyre of, 1782 *a*
....., vills outside county of, 1751 *b, e*
Sarn Elen, 1647 *a,* 1687 *c*
..... hir, 1687 *c*
Scotland, Edward Lhuyd in, 1742 *a*
Sheriffs, Denbighshire, 1663 *k*
....., Wales, 1655
Shewen, E. W. R., licence for change of name, 1646
Shrewsbury, plan of, 1880
Sidanen, verses to, 1867 t^4
Simwnt Vychan, poems by, 1867 *a, b, k,* d^2, t^2, x^2, w^3, h^4, f^5, c^6
Sion Brwynog, poems by, 1867 j^3, k^3, y^5
..... Kent, poems by, 1867 w^2, f^3, r^3, t^3

Sion Phylip, poems by, 1867 h^2, l^4, r^4, s^4
..... Tudur, poems by, 1867 i^2, b^4, i^4, r^4, s^4, d^6, o^0
..... ab Elis, poem by, 1867 w^5
Sloane, Sir Hans, correspondence of, 1739, 1740 *a, b,* 1744, 1746 *a*
Snead (Montgomery), 1791
Snowdon, forest of, 1813
....., foresters of, 1812 *a*
Strange, John, letters and papers relating to Roman antiquities in South Wales, 1647 *a, b,* 1648, 1653
Strata Florida, dispute of abbot and Edm. Mortimer, 1774, 1788 *c*
..... Marcella, papal indulgence for, 1657
Swansea, castle of, 1785 *a,* 1810
....., town of, 1827

T.

Talbenny (Pembroke), 1663 *i*
Taliessin, mentioned in letter to Ed. Lhuyd, 1683 *d*
Talley abbey, 1808, 1817 *c*
Talybolion, pedigree, p.828, p.829
Tanllwyn, pedigree, p.830
Tegeingl, pedigree, p.827
Teilo, St. *See* Saint Teilo
Thelwell, John, grant of arms, 1663 *a,* 1906
Thomas Tegyn, poems by, 1867 *c, h, p, r*
Tintern, abbey, 1809, 1815 *b*
....., ..., sketches of, 1847, 1850
Tintern Mineral and Battery Works, 1679, 1815 *b,* 1893, 1895, 1896
Towyn (Merioneth), pedigree, p.831
..... (Pembroke), family of, 1663 *f*
Towyn Cyfaethle (Merioneth), pedigree, p.828
Traillebaston, inquistion as to, 1797 *d*
Trawsfynydd, pedigree, p.831
Tre Lywarch, pedigree, p.826
Tre 'r beirdd, pedigree, p.829
Trefalun, pedigree, p.828
Trefeilir, pedigree, p.828
Trewylan, pedigree, p.827
Tudur Aled, poems by, 1867 *w,* n^2, x^4, a^5, b^5
..... Penllyn, poems by, 1867 *x,* e^4

U.

Usk, castle and manor, grant of, 1763
....., lordship of, 1801 *d*
Ussher, archbishop, ms. written for, 1805
Uwch Gwyrfai (Carnarvon), raglot of, 1780

V.

Vaerdref (Cardigan), pedigree of, 1908
Valle Crucis, abbot of, 1670 *b, c*
....., pensions to monks of, 1858 (note)
Valle, Robert de, 1663 *i*
Vaughan, bishop, life of, 1720
....., Sir Hugh, sheriff of Merioneth, 1670 *d*
....., Richard (Corsygedol), grant of arms, 1891
..... family of Trawscoed, papers relating to, 1649, 1650
Vychan, Vachan, Thomas, charge of perjury against, 1695

W.

Wales
....., administration of, 1753 *b*
....., bishoprics of, 1666 *e*
....., ..., sale of lands, 1860
....., churches of, 1674 *d,* 1698
....., crown debtors in, 1752 *e, f,* 1756 *b,* 1796 *e*
....., crown grants in, 1656
....., crown property in, 1768 *a*
....., history of (Doddridge), 1724, 1729 *a,* 1903
....., justices of peace, 1655, 1660, 1674 *a*
....., kingdoms of, 1826
....., law officers of, 1693
....., libraries in, 1669 *b*
....., loans by Welsh counties to Charles I., 1877
....., ..., James I., 1907
....., men at arms, levy of, 1697
....., muster lists, 1674 *c*
....., parish registers, 1863
....., parliamentary representatives of, 1759 *a*
....., plants of, 1721
....., ports, creeks, etc., in, 1674 *e*
....., purveyance in, 1824
....., remarkable sites, 1734
....., revenues of, 1756 *l*
....., sheriffs, 1655
....., shires of, 1666 *d,* 1674 *b,* 1703, 1713, 1718, 1719
....., tour through, 1717, 1827
....., North
....., ..., chamberlain of, 1756 *g,* 1765 *a,* 1780, 1794 *d,* 1797 *a, e,* 1812 *b*
....., ..., escheator of, 1780
....., ..., fiscal accounts of, 1798 *b*
....., ..., forts and castles of, 1706
....., ..., justices of, 1812 *c*
....., ..., mines of, 1715
....., ..., officers of English boroughs in, 1673
....., ..., pedigrees, 1869, 1870

Wales, North, revenues of, 1884
....., ..., stone of, 1741 *s*
....., ..., subsidy from, 1769 *b*
....., ..., tour in (Dr. Johnson), 1885
....., South
....., ..., auditors of, 1756 *f*, 1771
....., ..., chamberlain of, 1761, 1780, 1790 *f*, 1794 *d*, 1795 *c*, 1797 *a*
....., ..., church plate from, 1814
....., ..., estreats in, 1784 *d*
....., ..., felonies in, 1784 *c*
....., ..., revenues of, 1854
....., ..., subsidy from, 1769 *a*
....., West
....., ..., chamberlain of, 1764
....., princes of, 1752 *d*, 1753 *a*, 1754 *c*, 1768 *b*, 1836
....., ..., revenue of, 1884
....., principality of, 1789 *a*
....., ..., grant to Black Prince, 1796 *d*
Walsheria, lands of in Salop, 1751 *b*
Walter, David, sheriff co. Brecon, 1671 *c*
Waun, pedigree, p.828
Webb, Hugh, licence for change of name, 1646
Welsh early printed books, 1707
..... grammar, 1873
..... tracts, 1861, 1870
Wenlock, chartulary of, 1686 *a*
Wernfawr, pedigree, p. 826
Whitland, abbey of, 1817 *c*
....., ..., pensions to monks, 1858
Wigmore, Liber Niger de, 1830
William Egwad, poem by, 1867 y^4
..... Kynwal, poems by, 1867 g^2, k^2, c^4, j^6
William Vachan, 1662*g*
..... ap Llewelyn ap Owen, 1663 *g*
..... ap Thomas ap Meredith, brings charge of perjury, 1695
Williams, John, archbishop, letter to Dr. Julius Cæsar, 1894
....., ..., life of bishop Vaughan, 1720
....., ..., tomb of, 1821
....., Richard (alias Cromwell), grant of arms, 1906
....., William, appointment as Clerk of the Crown, 1705 *a*
Withelwerne. *See* Gwyddelwern
Wogan family, pedigrees of, 1663 *d*
....., Sir David, inquisition upon, 1663 *h*
Woodward, Dr., hostility to Ed. Lhuyd, 1741 *g, h, k, l, m, r*
Wrexham, church of, epitaphs from, 1901
....., dissenters at, 1839

Y.

Yale, lordship of, survey of, 1725
Ynys garregog (Merioneth), pedigree, p.830
Ynysmaengwyn, pedigree, p.825, p.831
Yr owredd (Denbigh), pedigree, p.827
Ystrad Alun, pedigree, p.829
Ystum Cegid, pedigree, p.826

Z.

Zoology of North Wales, 1728

A CATALOGUE OF THE
Manuscripts Relating to Wales
IN THE
BRITISH MUSEUM.

The Egerton Collection.

[1642] **634—7.**

A calendar of the Patent Rolls from 1 John (1199) to the end of the reign of Edward IV (1483); 19 cent.

A useful compilation, though of only a selection of the entries on the rolls. Now superseded by the printed Calendars of the Deputy Keeper of the Records.

[1643] **745. ff. 78b—81.**

The life of St. Gildas. 14 cent. *French.*

Rubr: Ici commence la uie monseigneur S. Gildas.

Com: Saint Gildase fu nez de Bretaigne de tres noble lignie.

Ends: Ele idemoura puis ne taria mie grantment quele enfanta un filz et quant li sams lym le sot si commanda. que li enfes eust son non. et tantost quil sot entendre. il le nourri et enseigna es ars liveraus et mist la mere en une abeie auec saintes nounains ou ele ues qui puis saintement.

Hardy. *Descr. Cat.*, i, no. 441.

[1644] **1048. f. 188.**

A petition to the Committee of the Parliamentary Government by certain of the gentry of Montgomeryshire, respecting the levies made upon the county by the Committee. *Original.*

To the Right ho'ble William Lenthall, esq'r, speaker of the House of Comons.

Right Hon'ble,—Wee of the Com'tee and others of the gentry and inhabitants of the Countie of Mountgomery haveing borne our share in the common calamities of the Nation, and being able to lay claime noe lesse then other counties to an Interest in yo'r favour (were wee as forward as some to instance it before yo'r leasure served to consider it) crave now leave to unfold the many and (as wee thinke) unparalel'd sufferings of this poore countie of Mountgomery, in the hardest and saddest times, when it first opened a doore to yo'r forces under the

[1644] **1048 f. 168** (*continued*).

command of S'r Thomas Muddleton, kn't, to enter into North Wales, maintayning them in it ag't all the forces of the neighbouring counties round about, even to the paying of double contributions, for a full twelve month together, and afterwards supporting those forces abroad w'th its proper contribution, during the siege of Chester, and untill the other five counties of North Wales were totally subdued to the obedience of Parliam't. During which service this countie, lying open to rapine and spoile, was often plundered by the forces under the command of Prince Maurice, Lord Biron, Gener'll Gerrard, S'r W'm Vaughan and others, and well-nigh exhausted by the great forces led too and fro through it, by o'r late King towards reliefe of Chester. All which stormes this poore countie patiently endured, hopeing to see a glorious sun-shine at length when all yo'r enemies were dissipated, but findeing in the £60,000 p' mense[m] this county set at more then double the rate of Denbigh-shire (a richer countie then it), and now in the £90,000 p' mense[m] to exceed it still by much; wee are affraid our silence hath increased our woe. And therefore being now sollicited to concur in Petition w'th the rest of the counties of North Wales on an Act for a generall composition or abolition (rather) of all crimes (though conscious to o'rselves of none) but supposed to be committed ag't the Parliam't, as they of South Wales did, Wee humblie beseech yo'r hon'r that o'r knowne affection and sufferings (far exceeding what is afforementioned) may not (as forgotten) be cast into the same Ballance with those that shewed little or noe affection at all to the publig'rs (but stood it out to the last man), nor that wee be made betrayers of o'r owne innocency so far, by subscribeing a Petition that involves us (as wee conceave) in the same guilt w'th those wee contributed so much ayde ag't (both in the first and second warre) to reduce to the obedience of Parliam't. But that yo'r hon'rs being now in a capacitie (praysed be God) to distinguish betwixt yo'r freinds and foes, would be pleased in yo'r finall judgments, now, on the transactions of North Wales, to give us that testimony of o'r fidelitie, as may leave us in noe worse esteeme w'th yo'r hon'r then we labour'd to render our selves in times of greatest danger. Not that we crave any exemption from those generall taxes necessarily imposed to preserve the peace of the Nation (saving o'r desire only that our proportion therin may not as before exceede o'r abilities), but rather that this poore countie, being very much enfeebled in yo'r service dureing the late warre (and sufficiently purged (as wee beleive) of those ill humors that formerly distemper'd it), may now at length by yo'r hon'r's favor enjoy some little time of rest from all other extraordinary burdens, the better to recover its former strength to doe yo'r hono'r noe lesse faithfull service uppon all occasions hereafter. The which wee humbly desire may be represented to yo'r hon'ble House of Commons, unto whose approved wisedomes wee humbly submit o'r selves in all things, and for the favor shall ever remaine yo'r hon'r's faithfull and humble servantes,

Evan Lloyd, vic'.*	Ric. Pryce.
Lloyd Pierce.	Ric. Griffiths.
James Mytton.	Richard Owens.
G. Wynne.	David Powell.
Tho. Edwards.	Rondall Owen.
Edw. Wynne.	Will'm Kyffin.
Ri. Griffith.	Evan Gwyn.
Tho. Rogers.	Humffrey Prichard.
Char. Lloyd	Will. Pryce.
Jo. Wynne.	Rees Morgan.
Ric. Owen.	Humffrey Bowen.
Hugh Derwas.	

On dorse—Sans date: a l're fro. Wales. I supp. 1645.

* Sir Evan Lloyd, of Bodidris, was sheriff of the county for the years 1644-5-6. The document is probably of the year 1646.

[1645] **1626.**

The numbers of the militia, with names of the officers; 1697.

f. 58. *North Wales.* The earl of Macclesfield, lord lieutenant.

	No. of men.	
Montgomery.—Sir John Price, Bart., colonel; Athuleston Owen, lt.-col.; Price Clunne, major	364	
Horse: Matthew Price, captain	56	
		420
Denbigh.—The Earl of Macclesfield, colonel; Cadwalladr Wynne, lt.-col.; Edward Williams, major	500	
Horse: John Doulben, captain	62	
		562
Flint.—Sir Roger Puleston, colonel; Thomas Whitley, lt.-col.; Luke Lloyd, major	250	
Horse: Owen Barton, captain	25	
		275
Merioneth and Carnarvon.—Hugh Nanney, colonel; William Lewis Anwyl, lt.-col.; Thomas Wynne, major ...	530	
Horse: Symon Lloyd, captain	48	
		578
Anglesey.—Arthur Owen, colonel; Owen Bold, lt.-col.; David Williams, major	250	
Horse: John Hill, captain	26	
		276
		2111

f. 59. *Monmouthshire and South Wales.* The earl of Pembroke, lord lieutenant.

Monmouth.—Sir John Williams, Bart., colonel; Henry Probert, lt.-col.; John Arnold, major; Charles Price, George Lewis, Edward Perkins, Henry Morgan, captains	490	
Horse: Nicholas Arnold, captain	55	
		545
Glamorgan.—Sir Edward Mansel, Bart., colonel; Thomas Mansel, lt.-col.; Edward Turbervil, major; Thomas Lewis, Sir John Thomas, William Matthews, Thomas Button, William Wyndham, Edward Mansell, captains	483	
Horse: Martin Button, captain	40	
		523
Carmarthen.—Rowland Gwyn, colonel; Christopher Middleton, lt.-col.; Arthur Gwynne, major; John Williams, Henry Lloyd, Richard Vaughan, captains ...	341	
Horse: Thomas Cornwallis, captain	40	
		381
Cardigan.—Lord Lisburn, colonel; John Herbert, lt.-col.; John Knowles, major; Edward Price, captain	142	
Horse: John Lewis, captain	60	
		202
Pembroke.—Sir Thomas Stepney, bart., colonel; George Lart, lt.-col.; Walter Middleton, major; Owen Fford, the mayor of Pembroke, John Williams, John Barlow, captains	456	
Horse: Arthur Owen	36	
		492

[1645] **1626** (*continued*).

Brecknock and Radnor.—Edward Price, colonel; John Grunter, lt.-col.; William Probert, major; Daniel Williams, George Gwynne, Walter Vaughan, John Davies, captains 505
Horse: Sir Edward Williams, captain 48
—— 553
——
2151
——

The deputy lieutenants of the severall counties return that they allways take care to full charge every body, as the Law directs.

[1646] **1913—4.**

Original petitions for the royal licence to a change of name; 1783—1838.

1913.

f.40.—Hugh Webb, of Westfield, co. Pembroke, to take the surname of Bowen; n.d. but after 1801.
f.42.—John Bruce Knight, to take the surname of Bruce; Oct. 1805
f.178.—Charles Wynne Finch, of Voelas, co. Denbigh, to take the surnames of Griffith Wynne; June 1804.
f.191.—Charles Arthur Hill Ellis, to take the surname of Heaton only; June 1805.
f.217.—Rev. Thomas Morgan, of Brecon, to take the surname of James; n.d. but after 1769.

1914.

f.15.—Rev. Thomas Hugh Clough, to take the surname of Lloyd; Feb. 1822.
f.22.—E. W. R. Shewen, of Stradey, co. Carmarthen, to take the surname of Mansell; Feb. 1802.
f.57.—John Lord, of Haverfordwest, to take the surname of Owen; August 1809.
f.60.—George Hay Dawkins, to take the surname of Pennant; March 1808.
f.86.—Pryse Loveden, to take the surname of Pryse; March 1798.
f.168.—Charles Hanbury, of Pontypool, co. Glamorgan, to take the surname of Tracy; Dec. 1798.
f.179.—Cadwallader Blayney Roper, of Plas Teg, co. Flint, to take the surname of Trevor before that of Roper; Jan. 1809.
f.212.—Thomas Jones, of Gwersyllt Hill, Gresford, co. Denbigh, to take the surname of Wilkinson; Nov. 1810.

[1647] **2001.**

Letters to John Strange, antiquary (1732—1799).

(*a*) f. 208. Letter from Mr. Thomas Pennant; Downing [Flintshire], May 31, 1778.

Dear Sir,—Permit me to renew our long interrupted correspondence,* and to begin it by begging your acceptance of my last tour in a country you have so greatly honored by your notice.† Mr. Robson,

* Two earlier letters of Pennant in this volume are dated 1769 and 1771; they are on points of natural history, and have no reference to Wales.

† Mr. Strange was British Resident at Venice, and an ardent antiquary. The greater part of his life was spent upon the continent, but in the year 1768 he passed some time in South Wales studying the antiquities of the Roman period. See Egerton 2233 [No. 1653] *post.*

[1647] **2001** (*continued*).

the bookseller, has, I believe, transmitted my late journey through a small part of Wales, a forerunner of another through the mountainous parts of our country. I have taken some pains about that tract, but shall be extremely happy if you would favor me with any discoveries respecting the Roman antiquities of the counties of Caernarvon, Merioneth, Denbigh, or Montgomery, and particularly whether you have traced the whole of Sarn Helen. I climbed to the summit of a hill between Conway and Llanrwst called Pen y Sarn Helen, but met with no traces of the sarn either to or from it, but with a very singular British post which rewarded my pains. I intend revisiting the mountain in about six weeks, and should be extremely glad to have the favour of a line within that time to point out any omissions. . . . . Your obliged and most obedient humble servant, THOMAS PENNANT.

(*b*) f. 215. Letter from the same; Downing, Nov. 3, 1778.

Dear Sir,—Your kind letter of June 19th long since merited an answer, but variety of matters have delayed it. I flatter myself you will excuse me, as I trust you will always find me ready to obey your commands. Had I gone near the columns you mention they should have been drawn, but I hope next summer my servant shall be able to execute your commission.* Since my happy alliance with the Mostyn family I reside much in the country, and as usual pass my time in wasting much paper in tours, natural history, etc. In these evil days I fear to publish, but am preparing for better the second part of my Welsh Tour. I hope the first has reached, and met your approbation. . . . Your obliged and faithful humble servant, THOMAS PENNANT. I have just got a vast collection of MSS. from Sir J. Sebright relative to Wales, the collection of the great Llwyd.†

[1648] **2002.**

Another volume of letters addressed to Mr. John Strange.

f. 3. Letter from the Rev. Jeremiah Milles, dean of Exeter, and secretary to the Society of Antiquaries; Harley street [London], Jan. 23rd, 1779.

Extract: "With regard to the memoir I will obey your commands in laying it before our Society. . . . I cannot but wish that you could have favoured us with some fresh intelligence and remarks of

* Hugh Griffith, Pennant's travelling companion and artist.

† This remark contributes an important piece of information concerning the disposal and ultimate dispersal of at least some of the papers and manuscript collections of Mr. Edward Lhuyd. Amongst the authorities cited by Pennant for many of the antiquarian and topographical statements made in the *Tours* are the "Lhuyd MSS." or "Sebright papers," the note-books and correspondence of Mr. Lhuyd, which shortly after his death in 1709, had passed into the possession of Sir Thomas Sebright being the sources indicated. It is, however, occasionally difficult to trace some of the citations to their origin, inasmuch as the information given by Pennant is not always to be found in the memoranda or correspondence of Lhuyd that have survived to the present day (see Note respecting 'Carchar Cynwrig ruth' in the *Royal Commission on Ancient Monuments*' volume on co. Denbigh, p. 29).

[1648] **2002** (*continued*).

your own about the Antiquities of Monmouthshire; for you seem to have rather confined yourself to the confirmation only of Mr. Harris's observations,* and of the author of the Tour through South Wales† (a book which I have never seen), which we should wish rather to have had from you at the first hand, as you seem to be anticipated in many parts of your enquiry. I am sorry to inform you that this is ye case with regard to the beautiful tesselated pavement at Caerwent of which you speak, Mr. Hay having communicated by Mr. Morgan and Mr. Barrington a very elegant and perfect drawing of it, accompanied with a description, ye former of which was ordered last summer to be engraved, and the latter printed at the expense of the Society. A less correct copy of it was also presented by Penruddock Wyndham, esq., so that the subject is entirely exhausted. Among your drawings I find two inscribed crosses which are printed in Camden, and I am sorry that your draughtsman was not more learned or accurate in copying the inscriptions round the two monuments in the church of Lantwit Major, which I think are not very difficult to be decypher'd. . . . . You have obliged me and pleased many persons by the sight of your basalt columns in the Valley Vestina. I do not wonder that you prefer such beautifull objects to mutilated crosses, worn-out inscriptions, and allmost defaced monuments, which are ye reward of an antiquary's toil in a journey thro' Wales."

[1649] **2133.**

A collection of papers, chiefly legal, relating to certain families; amongst them the Vaughans of Trawscoed, co. Cardigan.

f.15.—Note of 11 May [16]53, as to sale of growing trees: sd. Edward Stradling.

f.16.—Acknowledgment by Edward Stradling, of Llanishen, in the county of Glamorgan, gent., of the payment of rent by Evan William, of Rhos Rhydd; 27 Oct. 1654.

ff.17, 18.—Two certificates signed by Morgan Herbert and Rice Phillipps of the fulfilment of a Commission from the Barons of [? the Exchequer]; 14 June 1655.

f.60.—Bond conditioned for the execution of certain covenants in indenture of even date, by Shelby Jones, parish of Caron, yeoman, to Edward Vaughan, of Trowscoed; 11 Sept. 1675. Witt: Edward Pugh, Morgan Jenkin, Jo. Haberley.

f.65.—Similar bond by Evan John, parish of Caron, yeoman, and John David Morris of the same, yeoman, to Edward Vaughan; 10 Jan. 1677. Witt: Henry Lloyd, Morgan Jenkin, Evan Hughes, Jo. Haberley.

f.66.—Similar bond by Hugh David, parish of Ystrad, co. Cardigan, milner, John David, parish of Kentland [? Ciliau], yeoman, John Rees, parish of Ciliau, yeoman, to Edward Vaughan; 24 Jan. 1677. Witt: Morgan Jenkin, Evan Hughes, Wm. Phillipps (by mark), Jo. Haberley.

---

* See [1653] *Egerton* 2233, *post.* The reference is to a paper entitled "Observations on the Julia Strata, and on the Roman Stations, Forts and Camps in the Counties of Monmouth, Brecknock, Caermarthen and Glamorgan," written by the Rev. W. Harris, prebendary of Llandaff and curate of Caerau, and printed in the second volume of *Archæologia* (1773), pp. 1—24.

† This, presumably, is Wyndham's "Tour through Monmouthshire and Wales" (1775).

[1649] **2133** (*continued*).

f.67.—Similar bond by Evan Jenkin, parish of Llanbadarn Vawr, yeoman, to Edward Vaughan; 26 Sept. 1677. Witt: R. Vaughan, William Phillipps (by mark), Jo. Haberley.

f.68.—Similar bond by Walter Lloyd of Krynfryn, co. Cardigan, gent., to Edward Vaughan; 4 Oct. 1677. Witt: Morgan Jenkin, Ffoulk Jones (by mark), David Mathews (by mark), Evan Jenkin (by mark), Jo. Haberley.

f.70.—Similar bond by Gwen Morgan, parish of Caron, widow, and Morgan William, yeoman (in the particulars Morgan ap John, her son) to Edward Vaughan; 3 Nov. 1677. Witt: Morgan Williams, Evan Jenkin (by mark), Wm. Phillipps (by mark), Jo. Haberley.

f.73.—Similar bond by Jane Morgan, parish of Llanthewy Aberarth, widow, and David Morgan, to Edward Vaughan; 27 July 1678. Witt: Morgan Jenkins, Morgan William, David Jenkin, Jo. Haberley.

f.76.—Similar bond by Thomas Edward, parish of Llanvihangel y Croythin, yeoman, to Edward Vaughan; 14 May 1681. Witt: Mo. Jenkins, Gerald Devereux, Jo. Prichard, Jo. Jones.

f.77.—Similar bond by Jenkin Phillipp, parish of Llanillar, yeoman, to Edward Vaughan; 31 May 1681. Witt: Gerald Devereux, Jo. Jones, Jo. Prichard, Jo. Haberley.

f.78.—Similar bond by Llewelin Jenkin, parish of Caron, yeoman, and Morgan Wm. Jenkin, yeoman, to Edward Vaughan; 26 Sept. 1681. Witt: Gerald Devereux, Jo. Jones, Mor Jenkins, Jo. Haberley.

f.79.—Similar bond by Walter William, parish of Carron, yeoman, to Edward Vaughan; 20 Sept. 1682. Witt: William Herbert, Gr. [?] Scott, Lewis Price (by mark), Ev. Hughes, William Davies, Jo. Jones.

f.90.—Similar bond by Edward Morgan, of Llanvyangell y Croythen, gent., to Leintia Vaughan, of Trowscoed, widow; 13 Oct. 1684. Witt: Lewis Price, Jo. Jones, Jo. Haberley.

f.91.—Similar bond by Evan Prichard, of Llanbadarn Vawr, yeoman, and Gruffydd Thomas, of ditto, to Leticia Vaughan; 2 Feb. 1685. Witt: Jos. Druliyk [?], Sarra Jenkins, Lewis Richard Weare (by mark), John Edward Groome (by mark).

f.94.—Similar bond by Thomas ap Evan Rees, parish of Caron, yeoman, to John Vaughan, of Trowscoed; 15 April 1687. Witt: Rees Lewis, John Stephens, Morgan Thomas, Llewellin Jenkin (by mark).

f.101.—Similar bond by David Rees, parish of Caron, yeoman, and Rice Mathias, of the same, yeoman, to Leticia Vaughan; 7 Oct. 1690. Witt: V..Pryce, Hen. Herbert, Jo. Haberley.

f.102.—Similar bond by John Jenkin, parish of Caron, yeoman, to John Vaughan; 15 Jan. 1691. Witt: Hen. Parry, Evan Hughes, Jo. Jones.

f.111.—Similar bond by Phillipp Evan, parish of Caron, yeoman, to John Vaughan; 16 Jan. 1693. Witt: Richard Kendordius [?], Edw. Hughes, Jo. Jones.

f.112.—Similar bond by Evan Hughes, parish of Llandewy Brevy, gent. [the witness to previous bonds], to John Vaughan; 14 Oct. 1693. Witt: William Johnson, Jo. Jones.

[1650] **2134.**

A collection of miscellaneous papers.

(a) f. 73. Warrant to the earl of Lisburne, lord lieutenant of Cardigan, to call out and embody the militia of that county; 15 May, 1793. attested George R.

[1651] **2134** *(continued).*

(b) f. 81. Whereas by an Order of the House of Commons, the matter of the petition of Jonathan Jenkins, gentleman, Benjamin Jones, currier, and others, complaining of an undue election and return for the Buroughs of Cardigan, Aberystwith and Lampeter, is appointed to be taken into consideration by the said House upon Tuesday the 16th day of March next, at three of the clock in the afternoon:

These are therefore to require you William Edward Powell, esquire, and Joel Morgan, and each of you to be and appear at the Bar of the House of Commons upon the 16th day of March next as aforesaid, to receive and obey such further order as the said House or the Select Committee then to be appointed to try the Matter of the said Petition, shall make concerning the same:

As you will answer the contrary at your peril.

Given under my hand the 22nd day of February, 1813.—CHA'S ABBOT, Speaker.

[1651] **2160.**

An abstract statement of the revenue of the duchy of Lancaster; 1805.

f.10.—In Monmouthshire—

Quit rents of the manor of Skenfrith	£18	15	2
" Grosmont	24	16	1
" White Castle	17	14	9
The Duke of Beaufort, lessee of the above three rents ...	16	0	0
The same lessee of divers lands and tenements in Hadnock	36	0	0
The same for lands in Skenfrith	2	0	0
Thomas Stoughton, esq., lessee of the manors of Caldecott and Newton	65	0	0
The same for the royalties there	1	0	0
	181	6	0
Outgoings (f.18b)	29	7	9
	151	18	3
Receiver's poundage (30s. per cent.)	2	5	6
	149	12	9

[1652] **2231.**

A transcript of the correspondence of John Aubrey (1626—97), antiquary; *c.* 1800.

This is a poor transcript of a number of the letters written to Aubrey which are in the Bodleian Library. Ff.213—231 contain copies of eleven letters of Mr. Edward Lhuyd, written for the most part in the years 1693-4. They are singularly barren of allusions to Welsh subjects, and as the originals exist and are easily consulted, extracts have not been taken from the present MS.

[1653] **2233.**

A volume of papers for the most part written by John Strange (1732—1799).

ff. 46—49b. The draft of an account of some remains of Roman and other antiquities in and near the county of Monmouth; 1775.

Written for the Society of Antiquaries, and printed in *Archæologia*, v (1779). The first draft of a communication to the Society respecting the same antiquities is at f.37, and a second copy at f.41. These

[1653] **2233** (*continued*).

mention drawings of an intaglio that had been found, "and probably still exists," at Caerleon, and of a mosaic pavement "discovered by me" at Caerwent, both of which are reproduced in Mr. Strange's article. An earlier paper by Mr. Strange on the Roman antiquities of Monmouthshire had appeared in vol. i. of *Archæologia* (1770).

[1654] **2337.**

Lists of works printed at the Middle Hill press by Sir Thomas Phillipps, as published in the Bibliographical Catalogue of MSS. privately printed by John Martin, 1834, etc.; printed sheets, with numerous corrections and additions by Sir F. Madden [chief librarian of the British Museum].

This is a useful list of the scarce volumes and sheets printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps, which comprised several volumes relating solely to Wales (*e.g.* Rice Merrick's "Booke of Glamorganshire Antiquities") and others containing Welsh references.

[1655] **2345.**

A list of the names of *(a)* sheriffs, *(b)* justices of the peace, in the several counties of [England and] Wales, 16 Eliz. [1574].

[1656] **2396.**

A register of Crown grants and warrants, 1610—1631.

Includes entries relating to Wales, but as the order of the volume is chronological, and as it contains no index, they are not easy to discover, and when discovered will be found of no great importance.

[1657] **2410.**

f. 4. Printed indulgence issued under the authority of cardinal legate Wolsey, by the abbot and convent of Strata Marcella. *Latin.*

This appears to be the only indulgence issued in the pre-Reformation period by a Welsh monastery or ecclesiastical corporation or person that has survived. The sheet has been mutilated by the cutting of the right and left and bottom margins, and it bears neither date nor printer's name. But it is practically certain that it was printed at the press of Richard Pynson, and within the years 1523—28. It is, therefore, the earliest example of printed matter concerned with Wales in existence.

Reproduced in fascimile in *Y Cymmrodor*, xxix. (1920).

[1658] **2439.**

A history of the family of Mansel; written by J. W. Cl[ark]* in the year 1754.

Following the general history of the family of Mansel of South Wales, is a particular and more extended account of Admiral Sir Robert Mansell (1573—1656). The compilation, which does not appear to be of much value, is not referred to by Mr. G. T. Clark in his article on "the Mansels of Margam" (*Arch. Camb.*, 1864, III, x, 107), nor in the notice of the Admiral in the *D.N.B.*

* This might be intended for J. W. cl[eric], *i.e.* the Rev. J. W.

[1659] **2541.**

A volume of transcripts of historical papers.

f. 345. A copy of the Vindication of Judge Jenkins, written during his imprisonment in the Tower; 29 April, 1647.

Judge David Jenkins (1582—1663), one of the judges of great sessions of the Glamorgan Circuit, was son of Jenkin Richard of Hensol, Pendeulyn, Glamorgan. He was an ardent Royalist, and stout supporter of Charles I. "On 10 April, 1647, he was brought before the parliamentary committee of examinations, presided over by Miles Corbet. He refused to answer, but delivered to the chairman a paper, in which he denied that his adherence to the king was treason, and argued that as the king was the fountain of justice, so without his authority the parliament had no jurisdiction (Answer, published in *Clarendon State Papers*, ii, 365). This paper was immediately published, but was misleadingly styled 'A Recantation of Judge Jenkins' (London, 1647, fol.), and the prisoner at once denied his submission in 'The Vindication of Judge Jenkins', which is dated from the Tower, 29 April, 1647 (London, 6 May, 1647, 4to)."—*D.N.B.*

This particular tract is printed in "The Works of Judge Jenkins," published in 1648.

[1660] **2557.**

Lists of justices of the peace for the several counties of [England and] Wales in the year 1661.

The Welsh lists are at ff.97—113.

[1661] **2569.**

Lectionary, composed of readings from the lives of the Saints; 1269.

Germanus is the only saint of directly Welsh connexion of whom readings are given. They are as follows:—

f.134b.—De S'co Germano, ep'o. lectio prima: Beatus igit*ur* Germanus parisiorum pontifex territorii aug' tudinensis indigena patre eleutherio matre quoq' eusebia, honestis honoratisq' parentib' procreatus est. . . . . .
lectio ija: Certabat mater cu' paruulo, reuitebatur infans ab utero erat ergo pugna inter mulierem et uiscera. . . . . .
lectio iija: Et dum insonti preparatur interitus auctor cadit in laqueu': quo mater eius cognito puellam increpabat. cu' fletu. extinxisse eam sibi filium. . . . .
lectio iija: Ut dominus Germanus intra terni lustri spatium a beato agripino dyaconus instituitur: et sequenti triennio presbiter ordinatur. . . . .
lectio v: Sequenti etiam die. cum annona destinauit plena nichilominus carpenti uehicula: ita uidelicet ut exinde monachi cum saturarentur cibo t'rerentur miraculo. . . . . .
lectio vj: His iter celeber interitus officiis non desiit p'candis manifestari miraculis. . . . . .

A specimen page of this splendid MS. is given in the Palæographical Society's reproductions, series ii., pl. 113.

[1662] **2585.**

A volume of Welsh pedigrees, compiled by Lewis Dwnn; pp. 1—769 (B.M. ff. 1—388).

This volume contains the pedigrees of families of cos. Carmarthen, Pembroke, and Cardigan. The pedigrees were collected between the years 1588 and 1613, and many are attested by the signatures of the parties putting forward the descents. At the end of the volume is an index, with the note: Rhisiart Morys ai sgrifennodd yn Llundain, 1748, i Mr. Gruff. Davies o Harwich, perchennog y Llyfr hwn.

The pedigrees collected by Lewis Dwnn in the course of his Heraldic Visitation were published by the Welsh MSS. Society from this MS.

[1663] **2586.**

A volume of Welsh pedigrees; *c.* 1600.

The first portion of this volume is a collection of the pedigrees of families of the counties of Radnor (f. 2), Flint (f. 23), Denbigh (f. 64), Anglesey (f. 126), Carnarvon (f. 176), and Merioneth (f. 228). Much of it is in the handwriting of George Owen, of Henllys, co. Pembroke, but there are evidences of several hands, one being that of George Owen's son, George Owen, and of George Owen Harry, York Herald, to whom the volume probably descended. There are rough Indexes at the end of each county collection.

The pedigrees do not seem to possess any independent authority, and are probably taken from the Visitation of Lewis Dwnn. There are, however, interspersed throughout the volume, copies of several grants of arms, and declarations of right to bear arms, the originals of which may have perished. Amongst these are

(*a*) f.124.—Grant of arms to John Thelwal of Bathafarn Park, co. Denbigh, by Sir R. St. George, Norroy king at arms; 26 June 1608, with arms tricked in margin.

(*b*) f.125.—Declaration by Sir John Borough, garter k. at arms, that Sir Thomas Holland, of Berw, co. Anglesey, is entitled to the arms he uses; 25 Nov. 1635. (Printed in the preface to Meyrick's edition of Lewis Dwnn's *Visitation*.)

(*c*) f.226.—Certificate of arms and crest to Lewis Owen, Creuddyn, co. Carnarvon, yeoman of the larder to the late queen Elizabeth, and now serjeant of the same to our sovereign lord king James, by Sir W. Segar, garter k. at arms; 14 March 1626.

(*d*) At f. 272 commences a miscellaneous collection of pedigrees for the most part of Pembrokeshire families, particularly of the Wogans. This section is independently paged 1—150, but the B.M. folioing is continuous.

On f.271 is the following note: This book belonged to George Owen, esq., of Pembrokeshire, and I believe the Indexes and some other parts of ye book, or most of it, are his own handwriting, particularly pa.56, 117, 135, and in pa.31 there's an Englyn made by Lewys Dwnn in praise of the author. Mr. George Owen was a noted antiquarian in the time of Mr. Camden, and belong'd to the Herald's Office; he is mention'd by the great antiquarian, Mr. Robert Vaughan, of Hengwrt, in his defence of the North Wales antiquities entitled "British Antiquities Revived".—Lewis Morris. [This note exhibits the usual confusion between George Owen, the historian of Pembrokeshire, and his descendant, G. O. Harry, York Herald.]

[1663] **2586** *(continued)*.

The englyn on f.302*b* (p.31*b*) is as follows:—

Yn varchog donniog i dunes: dewr wyd,
Dy roi arglwydd y Kemes;
Dewr wyd it osod i rrov dyles,
Doeth geidwad, Duw ath godes.

LEWYS DWNN, 1591.

(e) f. 270. An extract from the instructions issued to Gruffydd Hiraethog on his appointment as deputy herald for North Wales.

Com: Instructions ffor Gryffyth Yrathoc. Ffyrst the sayd Gryffyth most be very syrten spek [circumspect] in takyng the dyssent of anny gentlemen, and that he notte the names and surnames of every one of them, and especyall of theyres [the heiress,] whose daughter she was, w'th the name and surname of her father.—This is printed in the Introduction to Dwnn's *Visitation*, p.xxii, from a MS. then (1846) at Glanywern in Denbighshire "in the handwriting of George Owen, the possessor of Lewys Dwnn's Visitation of the three counties of South Wales".

(f) f. 274. Commences what appears to be intended for an account of the early progenitors of the family of Towyn, terminating with the story of Cyhelyn fardd. This ends (f. 277b):—

Ag yna y deyth Keheylyn fardd, fo ay wraig, y drigio y Gemeis, ag y by yddyn hwy dri mab, o feibion, a rhwng y tri hyn y rhanwyd holl Gemeis. A hyny a wnaeth Keheylyn fardd wrth tri thlws ay rhan boynhedig. Enw'r tri thlws oedd hyn: nyd angen, pair yn berwi ar dan, koler milgi, a thabler. Gwrgan, y mab hyna, o gydtyndeb a ddewissodd y pair oedd yn berwi, ar ail fab a ddewissodd y koler milgi, ar trydydd mab yn wllysgar a ddewissodd y dabler, ag yna y gofynodd y mab hyna y dad beth oedd y tlwysey hyny yn arthokay, ag y dwedey ynte vel y roedd y pair a ddewisseist i yn berwi, yn plwmpo, rhai yn kodi, a rhai yn gistwng: velly bi ath eppil a gwaad ag a fforward, ag o bydd rhai yn gistwng, fe gyfyd rhai ereill, a hyny hyd dydd barn. Ag y gofyneyr ail mab, beth am danaf yney? ag y dweder ynte, ty di ath eppil a fydd dynion da, a chwanog a fyddwch i y gadw ki hir, ag y hela. Yna yr trydydd mab a ofyney y fforten ynte, ag y dweder y dad wrtho ef. fel y gwelyd i y gwyr hyn, yn faen: yn y dabler, felly y ra dy ran di ath eppil. Velly terfyn.

(g) At f. 298 in the hand of George Owen is the transcript of a conveyance of which the following is an abstract:—

This was the copie of an old deede wrytten with an ancient hand, on paper, remaynyng in the custodye of Wm. Ware [or Ward] of Trewerne, esquier, of whom I borowed the same and copied yt out, vij October [1591]:—Philip and Llewelyn ap Gwillim, sons and heirs of William ap Ll'in ap Owen of Kemeys demise to William Vachan, our brother, all our rights, etc. in the lands and tenements of Treffwern and Maynhire, which the said William Vachan has by grant of his father William ab Ll'in, in discharge of a debt of £200 due by grantors to him. Dat. at Llystin, Friday in the feast of St. John portam Latinam, 2 Edw. III. [1328]. Endorsed: Note that William ap Ll'in ap Owen, father of William Vachan, was seized of one parcel of land called Tyre Maynhyre in his demesne, etc., and gave the said land to his son William Vachan, by virtue of which the said W'm Vachan was seized etc., after whose death Margaret, the daughter and heir of the said W'm Vachan entered upon the said land and of it was seized etc., whose interest Lewis Warren now has etc. And note that Philip ap Gwillim and Lewelin ap Gwillim, sons of the said William ap Lewelin ap Owen, have demised etc. their right

[1663] **2586** (*continued*).

etc. in the said land to the said William Vachan, as by the above deed more fully appears.—This is followed by a few abstracts from original documents relating to the same family.

(h) f. 328 (p. 58). Abstract of an inquisition [temp. Hen. V] on the death of Sir David Wogan, upon his property in Ireland, with a declaration thereupon of the 20th Jan., 37 Hen. VI.

(i) f. 347b (p. 74b). Copy of deed of exchange of 4 marcs of rent in Novum Castrum in Kemmes for 1 carucate of land in tenemento de Talbeni, lately of Diconis de Talbeni, between Robert de Valle and the Prior and convent of Pulla of the order of St. Benedict. (Witnesses omitted.)

Followed by the acknowledgments of seisin of Robert de Valle, and genealogical notes on the division and devolution of the lordship of Kemes.

(j) f. 397 (p. 133). A few descents "ex relacione Tho. G'll'ms, apud Ludlow, 13 Oct., 1596".

f. 411 (p. 146). Index to the second part of the volume (ff. 274—410).

(k) f. 417. List of the Sheriffs of Denbighshire to the year 1786.

[1664] **2587.**

A collection of miscellaneous Welsh pedigrees. 17 cent.

This was one of the volumes of the George Owen Harry collection of pedigrees. The entries relate for the most part, but by no means exclusively, to Pembrokeshire families, and appear to be in the nature of rough copies taken from such sources as presented themselves to the genealogist.

The date 1631 appears to a pedigree on p.23 (B.M. f.17), and at p.24 are the words "All this out of my cosen Tho. M'gan's pedigree drawen by [blank in MS.] Adames of Ludlow".

[1665] **2603.**

Various historical documents; 16—17 centt.

f. 49. The address of John Penry on the eve of his execution.

This pathetic appeal, though bearing no title, was probably made to lord Burghley. It is signed by Penry, and appears to be the original. Printed in Waddington's *Penry*, pp.186—200.

[1666] **2642.**

A volume mainly devoted to heraldic treatises, and brief notes on romantic episodes of history; written by Robert Commaundre (ob. 1613), rector of Tarporley, and chaplain to Sir Henry Sidney, president of the Council of the Marches of Wales; 1573.

[1667] **2642** (*continued*).

Amongst the different articles are

(a) f. 239. Of the famous monastery of Bangor.
(b) f. 253b. Of king Arthur's tomb.
(c) f. 273. Lists of the names of the Lords President and Council of the Marches of Wales as they were said to be in the chapel of Ludlow castle.
(d) f. 302. A list of the shires of [England and] Wales—Monmouth is included in a total of 13.
(e) f. 303. The bishoprics of [England and] Wales.

[1667] **2790.**

A volume of transcripts of instructions to ambassadors, and other similar state papers; Hen. VIII.—Eliz.

(a) f. 12. Instructions to Sir Henry Sydney, Lord President of the Council of the Marches of Wales, June, 1574.
(b) f. 23. Orders for the direction and reformation of the Court of the said Council.

[1668] **2810.**

Lives of Saints in English verse; 14 cent.

No. 44, f. 94. St. Teilo.

"Of these lives," observes the Museum catalogue, "No. 44 appears to occur in none of the other [English] collections [of Vitæ]. . . . . It is written in lines of six feet, while the rest of the collection is normally in lines of seven feet." The total number of lines is 402, divided by rubrics into verses or stanzas, sometimes of four and sometimes of six double lines to the stanza. The story of the Saint appears to be based upon the life of St. Teilo in Cott. Vesp. A xiv, which was probably a South Welsh compilation, and known in the great abbey of Gloucester, where the English paraphrase may have been composed.

Com: Seynt telyou ye byssop, that was of moche pris,
Was ibore in Wales, al so ich wene i wis,
Of the grestes lordinges, ot all that syde.
Of his grete godnesse, 'me telleth furthe wide,
And the' ther nis no clerc, ich wene in none londe
That al the godnesse of is life conne understonde.

. . . . . .

He hurde telle of aman, that Paulyn icleped was,
In the contre that he wouede, non so wis ther was
Vor the grete godnesse, that he hurde of Paulyn,
He went to this godeman, and bed of him that in.
Paulyn hym answerde, Welcome mote you be,
And the wise thi wille is, broth[er] duel her with me

Th[er] duelde Teleyou, with Paulyn the gode,
And talkeden of holy Writ, with fuithe milde mode,
So that alle thinges that to Telyou were uncouthe,
With here tweyre speche, hie worthen fuithe couthe

[1668] **2810** (*continued*).

Ther funde Telyou, a fuithe trewe fere,
David was is right name, so ich yu telle here,
Bi twene thise two yunge men, th[er] ne twenide nocht,
Vor hi were hope, of owil and o thocht.

. . . . . .

After that i[n] a tyme, hit biuel bi cas,
That Teliou with another, steward of us was,
Madoc hecht ye brother, thes two most mete dicht,
To alle her other bretheren, so it fel with richt.

. . . . . .

Telyou in a nother stede, with Dauit and Padern,
Hadden gut defaut of water, so ich you telle can,
Telyou kneled adoun, and bed Godis grace,
A vair welle gan springe, anon in thick place,
Men seggeth of the countre, that the Wel is in,
Hit nath no sauour of water, ac ath sauour of win.

Telyou, Dauit and Padarn, these thre men so hende,
Wer ye lyt thurz angel, to ye holi londe to wende,
Thurce the Angeles hest hii dede hem, noryward in the weye
Manie miracle God ded, vor hem by the countreye.

. . . . . .

On his return Teilo goes into Cornwall; death of the King Geremie [Geraint].

Seint Teliou dede ye seruise, and bured him aright,
In the grete throch of ston, that was to him ydight.
Tho he hadde this y do, uair he nom his leve,
Uor [For] he uolde in Cornewayle, tho no leng bileue,
Seththe he went to Landaf, than right way,
Ther he wetede the bissopreche, after ward mani a day,
Welie he helde up holi churche, bothe day and night,
And sustened cristedom, euere with alle his might,
Ther uor God nor his loue, wile he aliue was,
Wroghte her on erthe, manie wonder cas,
Biside the water of Cowin, a dede man furthe bliue,
Thorch Seint Teliou's bone, aros urom dethe to liue.
In the churche of Caduce, he held a paraletik,
Be uor [Before] al the peple, that long hadde y be sick,
A fol womuan, that hadde him iuissede,
Biuor that uolk was, sodeinliche dede,

[f.98b] The franchise of the churche of Lantellou, a kinge som time bi nom,
And into ye churches, anon so he com,
Uor [For] he spac unendeliche, a non he wax wod,
And deide with out ssrifte, his endinge uas noght god.

Ends (f.99) Ase wise as he made, of his bodie thre,
He us graunte grace, sinne uor to fle,
And that we mote here, so ur lif amende,
That we mou alle come, to the blis without eiende. AMEN.

[1669] **2882.**

(a) A volume entitled 'A Register of the Council of Wales and the Marches, 1586—1644.'

This collection of transcripts of various documents relating to the Council of the Welsh Marches, and of certain of the Orders issued by the Council, was probably formed by an official of the Council. Other documents were added, perhaps when the collection was made into a volume. The greater number of the papers relate to the border counties of England which were within the jurisdiction of the Council

[1669] **2882** (*continued*).

Those of more general import, such as the appointments of, and instructions to, the various Lords President of the Council, are preserved in the originals (*See* the Index to parts i. and ii. of this Catalogue, *s.t.* 'The Council of the Marches of Wales'; also the 13th Report of the Hist. Mss. Commission, appx. iv., pp. 247-82, and an article in the *Eng. Hist. Review* (1915), xxx., 19-27, by Dr. Caroline A. J. Skeel, dealing (*i.a.*) with this volume).

(b) f. 277. A (printed) copy of "Proposals for erecting Lending Libraries in the Market Towns of North and South Wales" (c. 1710).

See art. on "Sir John Philipps and the Charity-School Movement in Wales" (Shankland) in *Transactions of the Hon. Soc. of Cymmrodorion, Session 1904-5*, p. 125.

The Stowe Collection.

[1670] **141.**

A collection of original documents and transcripts.

(a) f. 8. Note or docket of the grant, dated 21 March, 13 [Hen. VIII, 1522], to Sir Walter Devereux, lord Ferrers, of the office of constable of the lordships of Cantresellef, Penkelly, Brendelese [Bronllys], Langoit and Alexandretowne, the seneschalship of the lordships of Hay and Glynbough, Huntyngdon, Byrlese, Kyngton, and Cawrsse in the Marches of Wales, etc., which were lately held by Edward, duke of Buckingham, for the life of the said Walter.

(b) f. 23. Letter to William Brereton, steward of Holt Castle, from Leyson Thomas, abbot of Neath, 17 Feb. [*c.* 1528].*

My dewty promysed of dewe reverence and lowly recomendatyon to yo'r honorabull maystyrchype, plesythe hyt the same to have knowelege that acordyng to the request and desyr of my lordes grace the duke of Rychymonde [d. 1535] I have byn at hys monastery of Vallys Cruc's in Yale, and dyd accuse thabbat theyr maystyre of dyv's crymys and excessys, the whyche crymys [and] excessys I dyd mynystyre to the sayde abbat as ys bretherne and dys's oth'rs present, and the sayde abbat desyred to have copy of the artyecles to make answere unto them as hys lernyd councell wolde geve hym. On the morowe after beyng coassystent w'th thabbots of Conewe, Kymmer and of Comhyre, thabbot of Vallis Crucis brought forthe certen exceptyons agaynste the pryor and ij more that they were informe[r]s and polutyd w'th dyv's crymys excessys and enormyts, so that by the lawe they were not abull to accuse hym, but I wolde not acept suche exceptyons of hym. Wherw'th he and ys lernyd councell was sore grevyd

---

* *See (f)* below. Brereton was granted the stewardship of Holt in 1527. In 1530 he was involved in the charge against Anne Boleyn, and executed.

[1670] **141** (*continued*).

and for by cause they cude not have theyr porpas they dyd appell fro me to a hyere jug, that ys to my lorde of Cantarbery ys audyence, and in thys case the mathre restythe as yete. As tochyng all oth'r thyngs yo'r s'vant and debyte counstabull of Chest[er] can informe yo'r m'chyp [mastership], as God knowythe, who p'serve the same. Scryblyd at Vallis Crucis the xvijth day of February. Yo'r trewe bedsman LEYSON THOMAS, abbat of Nethe. *Add*: To the ryght Worchypfull M'r Wyllya' Breyretownne, stewarde of the Holt.

(c) f. 24. Letter to the same from John Norbery; 22nd June, [*c.* 1527].

Pleasith it yo'r Maist'ship to understond I did send ffor the abbot of Kymmer, and have spokyn wt hym accordyng to yor mynde and pleasur, and by suche meanes as I made unto hym he hath graunted to geve unto you towards yo'r costs xl*li*, the whiche ye shall have payed in hande at yo'r comyng downe, so that he may obtayne his sute. The said abbot desired me to writte unto you that it wold please you to sende to the Whitt Hynde w'thoute Cripylyate, in London, ffor the abbot of Neyth and speke with hym to appoynte a daye to come to the abbey of Vala Crucis at suche tyme when ye are in the countre, and it wold please you to gre w'th the said abbot of Neyth ffor his costs ffrom his owne house unto the said abbey. Ye did a great pleasure unto the said abbot of Kymmer takyng uppon you that my lord of Rychemond woll bere the charges, ffor if the said abbot of Kymmer shuld agre w'th the said abbot of Neyth ffor his costs he wold loke to have xxti marks, where he shuld have but ffyve pounds, and the said abbot of Kymmer woll bere the coste. S'r, I have spoken w'th Launcelot Pulisdon to have had money of hym accordyng as ye wrote unto me, and as yet he have not receyv'd but litell, so that he had not in redy money xv*li*. I have gevyn warnyng to yo'r bayliffs in ev'y place and as myche money as I can receyve when yo'r s'vaunts do come ffor you I will sende you by theym. I have sende you a geldyng that was of my ladyes hal, and as ffor yo'r stalkyng geldyng he is so lame that he is not able to com uppe. That Maister Shirwell remember to sende downe yo'r s'vaunts' cots, and also what daye they shall be with you above. S'r, I have sent instruccons by Blis Hamund concernyng div's matters, and thus Our Lord have yo'r Maistership in his blissid kepyng. Written at the Holte the xxijti daye of June. Yo'r s'vaunt, JOHN NORBERY. *Add*: To his right worshipfull Maister Will'm Brereton, squyer, Chamberleyn of Chester.

(d) f. 26. Letter from John Puleston, serjeant of Caernarvon Castle, to Master William Brereton, of the king's privy chamber; 9 July [1527].

Complaining that John ap Mad. ap Hoell, deputy to Sir Hugh Vaughan, the sheriff of the county, doth impanel thieves and wretches to indite his servants without cause, and requesting his correspondent to bargain with Sir Hugh Vaughan for the reversion of the office of deputy sheriff. Begs for a warrant for a buck from the park of Moelwick, in the lordship of Denbigh. Signed, JOHN PULESTON, sergeant.

(e) f. 27. From the same to William Brereton, chief sheriff of Merionethshire; 21 Oct. [1527].

Has kept [the Sheriff's] courts in Merionethshire where he had been for three weeks, and where he was attached and brought in toward 64 persons, some to the castle of Harlech and some to Caernarvon, of them that were of evil demeanour and the most part of them indicted of felony, as well before him at the last court as before the justices. Trusts to punish them according to their demeanour, and to make rest and peace within the county. Howbelt, in the lordships of Powis and Kevelliock, which are next to the county of Merioneth, there stand daily 24 outlaws and rebellious Prays that the king's letters

[1670] **141** (*continued*).

may be addressed to the prince's Council [of the Marches], to bind the officers of those lordships to do their duties, so that the shire of Merioneth may have rest. As to his correspondent's office of Escheator: had acted for him since no one else appeared, and suggests that a friend of his may be appointed deputy. Signed, JOHN PULESTON, sergeant.

(f) f. 28. From the same to William Brereton, steward of the Holt, 12 Nov. [*c.* 1527].

Since his first coming to exercise the office of [deputy] sheriff of Merionethshire the county was never so far out of frame. Diverse complaints had been made to the princess's Council for the reformation of the same, but the gentlemen of the said county were the maintainers and comforters of the same misdoers. Had found means to bring in six or seven of the most heinous thieves which were supported by divers gentlemen, and had put four of them to execution of hanging. By reason thereof he had not only lost the love of the gentlemen of the said county, but also sustained some charges. Trusts to order the said county as well as any place in Wales, so that such remedy may be had against the misdoers of the lordship of Powisland as shall be convenient by the King's law. As to the [deputy] Escheatorship, had put one of his friends to occupy the position for whom he was ready to answer. (Signed) JOHN PULESTON, constable of Caern'.

(g) f. 34. Complaints of the tenants of the Crown Lordships of Cynlleth and Moghnant (co. Denbigh) of disorders in those districts. *n.d.*

To ye Right Worshipfull M't' [Master] Steward of Chirkland. Grevously co'pleynith unto yo'r Mast'shipe all ye king's true tenaunts of Kenlleth and Moghnant, in Chirkland, how yt thay be dayly and nyghtly robbyd, and thare goods and catells stollyn frome them, as well into Powyshiande, Mowtheway and M'rionidshyre, as od' [other] countreis to thayme adjoyny'g, w'thin this twoo monthes, to ye valew of c m'ks and above. And all in defawte of a good officer ffor kepyng of ye countrey, as hathe beene accustomed in tyme past. Ffor ye S'leaunt [Serjeant] of ye peas callyd ye pencayse hathe used to watch in' dyv's places of ye countrey, and take thevis and mysrewlyd p'sons, and bryng thame to ye casteil; wiche watche and exc[er]sise of ye said office made odre owtlaws and theves, ffor fere of ye same, to fforbere, and durst not invade ne cume w'thin ye said countreis. Tyll ys [this] ij yers past yt that office hathe nat beene delygently exc'sysed ne occupiede to ye great impov'ysheng and undoyng of all the trew men in ye said countreis, and ye incresyng of thevis and evyll rewbyd p'sons, aswell in ys [this] countrey as od[er] countreis adjoynyng to yt. Howmbly besichyng yo'r Mast'shipe of suco'r and remedy in ye p[re]misses, and, insomoche as ye be steward and hed officer of all ye said countres, to p[ro]vide and see that suche officer may be admytted and awtorysed to ex'sise and occupie ye sayd office of cayse that woll take payne and doo thair delygens to save ye goods of ye kyng's pure [poor] tenaunts, and make waches, as hathe bene used afortyme; and ells y'e [they] must, ye most p'te of them, dep[ar]te ye countrey. And ys [this] for ye lufe of Gode and for ye mynistracioun off just's, wich liethe nowe in yo'r wysdome in ys behalve. *Unsigned.*

[1671] **246.**

A collection of letters, principally on state affairs.

(a) f. 155. Letter from Thomas Lewis [of Harpton, co. Radnor] to James

[1671] **246** *(continued).*

Craggs, one of the Secs. of State; no address, Dec. 30, 1718 [10 Jan. 1719].

Praying for his favour in behalf of the present surveyor of the lights in the county of Radnor, who is very strenuously attacked by Lord Coningsby.

(b) f. 172. Letter from William Morgan [lord lieutenant of co. Brecon in 1720] to Secretary Craggs, 6 Jan., 1718-9.

Enquiring if the sheriff for the county of Brecon has been changed, as was promised.

(c) f. 174. Letter from the same to the same. No date, but prior to the preceding.

Sir,—This morning you commanded me to nominate a person in the room of Mr. Hughes to be sheriff for the county of Brecon, which I have thought off, his name being David Walter of Devunnog in that county, a person as by all appearances well affected to the Government, and been often upon the List, but never Sheriff; a very good estate, and capable of answering anything belonging to the office he is to undertake. Sir, I hope you'l pardon my troublesomeness, being ambitious of being, your real servant, WILLIAM MORGAN.

Richard Hughes is given as the sheriff for the year 1718 in the Record Office *List of Sheriffs*. Richard Hughes of Brecon was also sheriff in 1721 (*ib.*).

[1672] **424.**

A volume of the historical collections of Thomas Astle (1735—1803).

ff. 180—184. A transcript of the account of John Every, receiver-general of the Issues, etc. arising out of the forfeitures of Popish Recusants within the county and city of Chester, and the six counties of North Wales, for the four years 32—36 Charles II; late 17 cent.

This is an important document as exhibiting the working of the recusancy laws against Welshmen at a later period than has hitherto been dealt with, and by reason of the destruction of the sheriffs' accounts for those years, as stated herein. The account sets forth the letters patent (dated 13 July, 32 Chas. II.) appointing John Every to his office. The total receipts accounted for are £1,756 11s. 3d.; of these the following are the items for the counties of Denbigh, Flint, and Montgomery. There are no accounts for the counties of Anglesey, Carnarvon, and Merioneth.

Denbigh.—Matthew Trevor	39	2	8
Thomas Crue	59	4	0
John Parry	68	0	0
Robert Pugh	26	4	0
Morrice Wynne	44	8	4
Robert Trevor	9	5	0
Richard Vaughan	3	0	0
George Draggott	9	15	0
Henry Parry	8	6	8
Andrew Hill		9	2
William Hughes	6	12	0
Eustace Crue	3	0	0
William Williams	5	0	0
Anne Rondl, widow	3	10	0
The residue of Edm'd Roberts		15	0
	286	11	10

[1672] **424** (*continuea*).

Flint.—William Williams	1	0	0
Piers Mostyn	74	13	4
George Davys	16	0	0
John Conway	2	0	0
Eubule Jones	2	11	[illegible]
Peter Price	40	0	0
Robert Parry	16	0	0
William Lewis		15	0
Robert Roberts	13	0	0
George Pennant	20	0	0
Edward Peters	10	0	0
Walter Fowler	40	0	0
Mrs. Jane Parry	9	10	0
Mrs. Elizabeth Mostyn	2	10	0
Thomas Mostyn	18	0	0
Griffith Hughes	2	10	0
the residue of Mrs. Mary Hughes	3	0	0
	241	9	4*
Montgomery.—William Ruffe	1	0	0
John Ruffe	1	0	0
Hugh Ruffe		10	0
Thomas Mansell	16	0	0
Richard Davis	5	10	0
Edward Jerman		4	0
the residue of Rice Phillipps	2	0	0
	26	4	0

"which said severall sumes of money by him levied within ye respective counties of Denbigh, Flint, and Montgomery, as aforesaid, the said Accountant chargeth himselfe with, and confesseth to bee by him received within the time of this Accompt, ye greatest parte of the Sheriffes returnes by which the same ought to have been charged beinge burnt in ye Treas'rs Remembrancer's Office by ye fire w'ch happened in Sir Thomas Robinson's buildings in ye Temple, as appeares by the Certificate of John Taylure esq. dated ye 14th day of May, 1686."

[1673] **535.** (Bound with 536).

A collection of late 16 cent. transcripts from the public records.

ff. 11—14. Extracts from the Bailiffs' and Coroners' accounts of the English boroughs of North Wales, anno xv [Ed. II].

Philip de Neuton and Ralph de Neuport were the bailiffs, and Richard de Wycoumbe was the coroner; the extracts are too brief to be of any historical value.

[1674] **570.**

A volume of historical papers.

(*a*) ff. 6—89. The territorial divisions of the several counties of England and Wales, the names of the justices of the peace and the hundreds in which they dwell, 1575.

* The figures add up to £271 9*s.* 4*d.*; possibly one of the sums of £40 should be £10.

[1674] **570** (*continued*).

(*b*) ff. 73—89. The Welsh counties, including Monmouth.

(*c*) ff. 187—192b. Ditto. Muster Lists, 1577.

(*d*) f. 91. The number of churches . . . . . as they are in the book of First Fruits.

			valuation (*f.*92)	deanery (*f.*94)
Meneven'	...	331	... 457 1 10¾	... —
Landaven'	...	165	... 154 14 1	... —
Assaph ...	...	165	... 187 11 6	... 45 11 4
Bangor ...	...	92	... 131 16 4½	... 22 7 2

(*e*) ff. 207—215b. The names of all the ports, creeks and landing places.

*f.*215, 215b. Wales; a mere list of names.

[1675] **606.**

Genealogical.

f. 60b. Copy of the grant of a cognizance to Gelli Meyrick of Hascard, co. Pembroke, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, garter king at arms, dated 1 Dec. 26 Eliz., 1583; early 17 cent.

Ext: the said Garter has assigned this crest or cognizance ffollowing, viz., on a wreath argent and gules, a lyon's hed cuped argent, wounded with a broken lance or, embrued gules, mantled argent, doubled gules, as more plainlie in this margent depicted appereth, with the said Armes [gules, two porcupines passant argent] and Crest, and every part and parcell therof.—A pencil sketch, now very faint, in margin.

[1676] **669.**

Heraldic Collections.

f. 1. Copy of an ordinance [imperfect at beg., *i.e.* commencing with original p. 3] concerning the duties of heralds in processions, etc., dated 3 Sept., 1417; and of another ordinance regulating the fees of the serjeant-at-arms; no date.

f. 3b. Analysis of the contents of the volume; written (see f. 3b, last line) in 1629.

f. 18. Llyfyr descriad arfay gweidi i dynny or Llyfyr Gwynn o Hergest 'rhwnn y scryfenodd Lewis Glyn Cothi'n amser Edward y trydydd": a treatise on heraldry, in Welsh, by Lewis Glynn Cothi. Illustrated by drawings of escutcheons in colour; and with the arms (in colour or in trick) of the kings of England from Brutus to Edward III., that of Charles I. being added at ff. 28b—29b.

At f. 17 a note, said by O'Conor (*Bibliotheca MS. Stowensis*, vol. ii, p. 537) to be "in the handwriting of Mr. Charles Williams Wynne" states that "this is a transcript of part of the White Book of Hergest, a folio MS. on vellum containing a large collection of Welsh Poetry, Heraldry, and History, compiled in the reigns of Henry VI and Edward IV by Lewis Glyn Cothi, who was himself a Welsh poet and served under the Earl of Pembroke, to whom and to his brother many of his compositions are addressed. The original MS. was in the Wynnstay collection and unfortunately

[1676] **669** (*continued*).

destroyed when in the hands of Mackinley, the bookbinder, by fire, in 180--[1810], together with many others." In the table of contents (f. 3b) the article is described as "an antient treatise of the discription of armes written in Brittish with a fayer antique sett hand in vellom by Lewis Glinn Coathi, in the time of Edward the third" [*rectè* fourth].*

The volume is made up of two independent MSS., both slighly incomplete. The first portion, consisting of the Museum folioing 1—91b., is itself made up of two parts, (i) a heraldic treatise in Welsh, and a number of coats of arms in colour and in trick divided into four sections, (ii) brief analyses of the former, and somewhat elaborate abstracts in the form of tabular indexes to each section. These four sections are constituted as follows, an index to each part being placed at the beginning of that section :—

(*a*) (i). The first section contains a Welsh treatise on Heraldry, the title of which has been already quoted from the Museum catalogue. The text commences

Megys i darparwyd yn'r oesoedd cyntaf, etc.

To this follows a description of the principal tinctures and charges, animate and inanimate (arwyddion buwiol a meirw), with the same in blazon. f.26 (p. 17) Rhai yssud yn pettrusso am arfay Lloelgyr achos teuru o un Honoriws Bonecti mewn llyfyr Ffrangeg a wnaeth er anrhydedd i'r chweched Siarlys, frenin Ffraink, ag ai gelwis Arborem Bellord† i gweddau i frenhinoedd Lloeigyr ddwyn llewpard yn i harîau ag nid llewod a hyny nid gwiw, kanis Brutys y brenin kyntaf a wledychodd yr ynys hon ag ai gelwis o'i henw i hun Ynys Brydain addwg ynl darrian Llew goch, etc. The arms of Brutus are followed by those of Camber, Beli mawr, Uthr, Arthur, Arthur after his conquests, Cadwaladr, Egbert, Swaen, Edward y Confessor, William y Conquerwr, Styffan, Richard cur de llon, Sion, Edward y trydydd, Henry V, James I, our Sovereign [Chas. I]'s achievement. Next comes (f.31) a tract entitled "A true cople of an auncient treatise touching the pedigree and dissente of the noble name and familie of the Herberts, by commission from King Edward the 4th, Anno Domini 1460" [*rectè* 1468: see this *Catalogue* p. 488, note. The Commission is printed in Fenton's *Pembrokeshire*]; which is followed, f.32—37*b*, by the arms in trick of various members of the family of Herbert.

This section is in a hand of *c* 1620. The letter *y* is throughout represented by *u* dotted like two *i*'s, which has led the Museum cataloguer to represent the character as *ii*. The analysis and index of the section are stated to have been drawn up in 1629.

The last folio (f.38) of this section was blank, but a later (18th cent.) hand has written upon it a poem

com—O deg ran gwlad Gaer Einion, arr henw i haer hen yw hon.
ends—Jevan dos glain wd i wyr, yn y sir einioes erryr.
John Evan Klywedog ai cant.

(*b*) (ii). The second section consists of coats of the dukes and marquises of Great Britain, the principal authority for which, according to the index to the section, was Ralph Brooke, the herald.

---

* The above is the description of the MS. as given in the Museum Catalogue of the Stowe Collection.

† The work to which reference is made is the treatise on Heraldry entitled "L'Arbre des Batailles," by Honoré Bonnor; Paris 1493. If the allusion to Bonnor's (or Bonetti's) work was contained in the original MS. from which Stowe 669 was taken, the date 1493 would be a *terminus a quo* for a part of that MS.

[1676] **669** (*continued*).

(c) (iii). The third section (ff.50—81; old paging 83—153) is made up of the coats of arms of the Five Royal and the Fifteen Noble Tribes of Wales, with "the princes, nobilitie and gentrie of Wales, as they came confusedly to hand". After the last entry are the words: "Finis—199 coats".

(d) (iv). The fourth section (ff.82—91b; old pp. 213—222) treats of labels and differences in heraldry, with various examples which appear to be mainly drawn from Guillim's *Heraldry*.

On f.1 (which is the original p. 3) is "Evan Jones his book 1630. Had again in 1642". "Cha. Lloyd's Book." At f.13b in the table of contents has been inserted "Evan John Mores lineally descended from Edwin frenin".

The second part of the volume consists of a collection of pedigrees of North Wales families, for the most part confined to maternal descents, written in narrative form *c.* 1650. It is paged 1—111, ending imperfectly, and there is another folioing of 1—56, which is not pursued correctly throughout, there being two folios 51; the Museum folioing is ff. 92—150b. The pedigrees are prefixed with: "Yma y dangosir ymha ddalen y mae'r Iacheu sydd yn y llyfr hwn iw cael." They comprise the following:—

p. 1 (f. 94).

(e) Iachau y Brenin Siamas o du i fam . . .

Llyma bellach yn kalyn bart o Iachau gwyr boneddigion o fewn Sir Feirionydd.

Llangywer. Kadwaladr ab Robert ab Howel ab Morgan ab Sion. . .

Ynysymaengwyn. Sion Wynn ab Wnffre ab Howel ab Jankyn ab Ierwirth. . .

Penllyn, Llan uwch y llyn. Edward Prys ab Sion ab Edar [Edward] ab Rys ab Dafydd. . . . . .

Penllyn. Ellz. Anwyl vz Thomas ab Robert o'r Llwyndedwydd.

Kwmwd Pennllynn. Tref Riwedog. Sion Llwyd ab William ab Ellsau ab William Llwyd ab Morys ab Sion. . . . .

Kaer' Gai. Sion fychan ab Rowland ab Owain ab Sion ab Howel fychan. . . .

Glann y llynn. Sion fychan ab Sion fychan ab Howel fychan ab D'd llwyd ab Dafydd. . . . .

Y Bala. Lewis Gwynn ab Kadwaladr ab Rydderch ab Dafydd ab M'edd. . . .

Y Rywlas. Sion Prys ab Sion Prys ab Kadwaladr ab Prys ab Sion Wynn. . . .

Dol gynwal. Thomas Prys aer Mr. Doctor Elis ab Robert ab Rys ab Medd. ab Tudur. . . . .

Y Deirnion. Branas. Wnffre Branas ab Morgan Branas ab Wnffre ab Morgan ab Robert. . . . .

Yr Hendwr. Huw Gwynn ab Wnffre ab Huw Gwynn ab Ednyfed ab Gruff. . . .

Kymer. Risart Huw ab Huw ab William ab Gruff. fychan ab Dafydd. . . . .

Dol Edyrn. Prys Llwyd ab Griff. fychan ab Risart Llwyd ab D'd Llwyd ab D'd. . . . . .

Nannau. Huw Nannau ab Gruff. Nanau ab Huw Nannau ab Gruff. Nannau ab Howel. . . .

Y Rug. Sion Salbri o Rug ab Robert Salbri ab Pyrs Salbri ab Sion Salbri ab Tomas hen Salbri. . . . .

Kors y Gedol. William fychan ab Gruffydd fychan ab Richard ab R. fychan ab William. . . .

p. 13 (f. 100).

Sir Ddinbech. Ial, Bodidris. Jefan Llwyd ab Syr Sion Llwyd ab Syr Jevan Llwyd ab Sion Llwyd ab Tudur Llwyd.

[1676] **669** (*continued*).

Y Klenenau. Wiliam ab Morus ab Elizau ab Morys ab Sion. . .
Brynkair. Elis Brynkir ab Robert Wynn ab Elisau ab Robert Wynn ab Ieuan. . . . .
Ystin kegid. Robert ab Owen ab Sion Wynn ab Owain ab Sion. . .
Bodvel. Sion Bodfil ab Tomas Bodvil ab Huw Gwynn ab Sion Wynn ab Huw. . . .
Kefen Llanfair yn Sir Gaernarfon. Huw Huwes ab Gruff. Huws ab Huw ab Richard. . . .
Pulleli. Dafydd Llwyd ab Tomas ab Gruff. ab Sion ab Gronw. . .
Y Llwyn Dyrys. Kors y Gedol. Willlam fychan ab Gruff. fychan ab Risart fychan ab R. fychan ab Willam fychan. . . .
Kefen Amwlch. Sion Gruff. ab Sion Gruff. ab Gruff. ab Sion ab Gruff. . . .
Bodwrda. Sion Bodwrda ab Huw Bodwrda ab Sion Wynn ab Huw ab Ric. . . .
Pennllech. Sion Wynn ab Robert ab Sion ab Robert ab Lle'nn. . .
Saethon, Llanfihangel ymychollaeth. Robert Wynn ab Ieuan ab Rob't ab Howel ab Gruff. . . .
Y wern fawr. Gwraig Huw Hums o Gefn Llanfair, Elin vz Sion ab Robert ab Sion ab R. Wynn. . . .
Madryn. Gruff. Madrin ab Rob't Madrin ab Tomas Madryn ab Gruff. ab Tomas. . . .
Y Llwyn Dyrys. Ric. fychan ab R. fychan ab Wiliam fychan ab Gruff. fychan ab Gruff. . . .
Y Betws. Am gwraig Wiliam fychan, Corsygedol, verch ac ettlfeddes Risart fychan brawd Rob't, yr hwn Rob't—Rob't fychan ab Rob't ab Gruff. ab Rob't fychan ab Gruff. . . .
Kors y Gedol. Wiliam fychan ab Gruff. fychan ab Risiard ab R. fychan ab Willam. . . .
Glynn Lliwon. Wiliam Glyn lliwon ab Iemwnt ab Rob't ab Medd. ab Hwlkyn llwyd. . . .
Y Penryn. Syr Rys Gruff. ab Syr Willam Gruff. ab Wiliam Gruff. ab Wiliam fychan ab Gwilim. . .

p. 27 (f. 107).

Mon. Y Plas Newydd. Morys Gruff. ab Rob't Gruff. ab Rolant Gruff. ab Rob't ab Wlllam. . . . .
Kaer yn Arfon. Wlliam Gruff. ab Sion Gruff. ab Wiliam Gruff. ab Syr Wiliam Gruff. ab Syr Wiliam.
Bodowyr, Llan idon. Jasper Prys cler' ab R. ab Rolant ab Medd. ab R. . . .
Llys Llowarch ab Bran. Huw ab Ll'in ab Ieuan ab Madog ab Ieuan. . . .
Koetmor, Llan llechid. Rob't Koetmor ab Wiliam ab Willam Koetmor ab Pyrs fychan ab R. . . . .
Castellmarch yn Llyn. Pedwar mab oedd i Lywelyn ab Gruff. ab Ll'in o Gastellmarch, Gruff., Howel, Ieuan ag Ithel. (*Added in another hand*) Gwel llyfr tene Gr. Hiraethog, pag. 74, am feibion Ll'in ai wyrion oi fab Gryff., a llyfr bychan Gr. Hir. am Eign. . . . .
Kwch willan. Wiliam ab Wiliam ab Wiliam ab Gruff. ab Robin. . . . ,
Ffystyniog, Meirionydd. Rob't Lewis ab Sion Lewis ab Morys ab Sion Lewis ab Ieuan. . . .
Maesmor, Dimael. Peeter Maesmor ab Kadwaladr ab Pyrs ab Rob't Wyn ab Rob't. . . .

p. 31 (f. 109b).

Mers. Sion Pilstwn ab Rob't Pilstwn ab Syr Sion Pilstwn ab Sion Pilstwn ab Sion Pilstwn. . . .
Llwyn y Glynau [?*Llwyn y cnottiau*]. Sion Gruff. ab Pyrs ab Gruff. ab D'd ab Ithel fychan. . . .
(a later insertion) *Llangedwyn, Aberkynlleth.* John Wynne ap Rich. Wynn ab Morris Wynne ap John Wynne ap Reignold. . . .

[1676] **669** (*continued*).

Gwedir. Sion Wynn ab Morys Wynn ab Sion Wynn ab Medd. ab Ieuan. . . .
Eglwyseg. Sion ab Edward ab R. ab D'd ab Gwilim. . . .
Bryn Euryn. Rinalid Konwy ab Huw Konwy ab Edward Konwy ab Huw Konwy ab Rinalid. . . .
Llanidlos. Lewis Gwynn ab Sion Wynn ab Owain Wynn ab Lle'nn Llwyd ab Ieuan. . . .
Yr Hafodwenn. Prymws Llwyd ab Ric. Llwyd ab Olfir Llwyd ab D'd Llwyd ab Syr Gruff. fychan. . . .
Bod Anwydog. Tomas ab Sion Wynn ab D'd Llwyd ab Ellsau ab Gruff. . . .
Tegaingl. Mr. Hari ab Tomas ab Hari ab Kyn' ab Ithel fychan. . .

p. 40 (f. 114).

Kelli Gynan. Edward Llwyd ab Lewis Llwyd ab D'd Llwyd ab Tudur ab Ieuan. . . .
Bwras. Owain Bruwtwn ab Sion Bruwtwn ab Edward Bruwtwn ab William Bruwtwn ab Syr Rondl Bruwtwn. . . .
Bryn Tangno. Sion Roger ab Sion Wynn ab Roger ab Sion Wynn ab Elissau. . . .
Main Gwynedd a Glann Tanad. William Llwyd ab D'd Llwyd ab William Llwyd ab Tomas ab Rinalid. . . .
Penarth yn Evionydd. William Gwynn ab Huw Gwynn ab Sion Wynn ab William ab Howel. . . .
Y Gwinn frynn. Sion ab Ric. ab Sion ab Ric. ab Gruff. . . .

p. 43 (f. 115b).

Llawenni. Syr Sion Salbri ab Syr Roger Salbri marchog urddol ab Syr Tomas Salbri ab Tomas hen Salbri ab Hari ab Rowling Salbri. Mam Syr Roger Salbri oedd Sioned vz William fychan . . . . mam William fychan oedd Sioned y Staniai . . . . gwir medd Gruff. Hiraethog llyfr arfe 138 . . . .

p. 48 (f, 118).

Yr Owredd. Syr Tomas Hanmer ab Syr Tomas Hanmer marchog ab Rlsiard Hanmer ab Gruff. ab Jenkin Hanmer. . . .
Y Plas Teg. Sion Trefor ab Rob't Trefor ab Sion ab Edward ab D'd. . . .
Peniarth yn M'ion'. Dafydd Llwyd ab William ab Sion ab R. ab Gruff. ab Aron . . . . .
Ruthun. Simwnt Thelwal ab Ric Thelwal ab Edward Thelwal ab Elbul Thelwal ab Simwnt Thelwal. . . . .
Garth Eryr. Huw ab Rinalid ab D'd ab Morys ab Gruff. . . .
Kwmwd Deuddwr. Trewylan. Dafydd Llwyd ab Medd. ab Gruff. ab Lle'nn ab D'd. . . .
Llan Gedwyn. Kattrin gwraig Owen fychan merch ag ettifeddes Morys ab Rob't ab Morys ab Ieuan ab Howel.
Moelyrch. William Wynn ab Lewis Gwynn ab Morys Wynn ab Ll'inn ab Ieuan. . . .
Blodfol fechan. Sian gwraig John Mathew merch ag ettifeddes Morys Tanad ab Rob't Tanad ab Sion Tanad ab Ieuan Llwyd ab D'd Llwyd. . . .
Llansilin, Lloran. Olfir Llwyd ab Tomas Llwyd ab D'd Llwyd ab Tomas Llwyd ab D'd Llwyd. . . .
Llan Ufudd, Y Plas ymerain. Kattrin vz ag aeres Tudur ab Rob't fychan ab Tudur ab Ieuan ab Tudr. . . .
Tre dol haiarn, Bryn Kynrick. Owen Wynn ab Sion ab Sion Wynn ab Ieuan ab R. . . .
Llan Drillo yn Ros, y graian llyn. Morys ab Huw ab William ab Morys ab Huw. . . .
Kroes Osswalld. Sion Wynn ab Edward ab Me'dd, ab Howel ab Gruff. . . .

[1676] **669** (*continued*).

Gwyddelwern y M'ion'. Ieuan a Wiliam meibion Ric. ab Elissau ab Gruff. ab Einion ab Gruff. . . .

p. 56 (f. 122).

Towyn Kyfaythle y M'ion'. Sion fychan ab Jankin ab Sion ab Ieuan fychan ab Ieuan fychan. . . .

Eutwn. Siamas Eutwn ab Huw Eutwn ab Owain Eutwn ab Wiliam ab Sion. . . .

Pant y llongdy. Wiliam Gruff. ab Tomas Gruff. ab Tomas Gruff. ab Sion ab Gruff. fychan. . . .

Llansilin (interpollated). Edward ap David ap Evan ap David ap Evan. . . .

Y Waun. Sion Edward ab Sion Edward ab Sion Edward ab Wiliam Edward ab Sion Edward hen. . .

Bryn Tangno. Sion Wynn ab Roger ab Sion Wynn ab Elisau ab Gruff. . . .

Llanarmon Mynydd Mawr. Robert Llwyd ab D'd Llwyd ab Wiliam ab Mathew ab Gruff. . . . mam Robt. Llwyd, Eliz. vz Edward ab R. ab D'd ab Gwilym, chwaer un fam un dad a Sion Prys o Eglwysec. (*Added in a later hand*): I think D'd D'd Lloyd of Dolobran married this Rob't Lloyd's daughter.

Ruthun. Llanfair. Y Plas Ucha. Lowri gwraig Tomas Gwdman merch ag ettifeddes Tomas ab Morys ab Sion ab M'edd ab Ieuan Llwyd. . . .

Llann Aber, Meirionydd. Huw ab Wiliam ab Tudur ab Gruff. ab Edn. . . . (to Merwydd ab Kollwyn) ymofyn ydiw yr iach honn yn i lle.

Glan Dysyni. Lewis Gethin ab Tudur fychan ab Gruff. ab Howel ab Gruff. Derwas. . . .

Llwyn y maen. Ric. Llwyd ab Sion Llwyd ab Ric. Llwyd ab Robt. Llwyd ab M'edd Llwyd. . . . .

Tref Alun. Syr Ric. Trefor ab Sion Trefor ab Sion Trefor ab Ric. Trefor ab Sion Trefor ab Edn. ab D'd. . . . .

Pentref Cyn[wrig or Cynddel] Roger Trefor ab Roger Trefor ab Sion Trefor hen ab Edn. ab D'd. . . .

Llann Gefni y Mon. Ric. Bwckley ab Roland ab Wiliam ab Roland ab Wiliam. . . .

Arianell y Mon. Sion ab Ieuan Llwyd ab Ll'n ab Gwilim ab Ll'n. . . .

Llann Fwrog. Merched Hari ab Ric. sydd yn ymgyfreithio erys llawer o flynyddoedd a Gruff. Wyn Glyn am dir yn rhe Lowarch y Mon. Hari ab Ric. ab Morys ab R. ab Howel. . . . .

Tal Ebolion. Morgan ab Robt. ab Gruff. ab Howel ab Ll'n. . . .

Tal Ebolion, Kowrnwy. Rob't ab Wiliam ab Lewis ab Robt. ab Ieuan. . . .

Llan Fwrog, Bod gymais. M'edd ab Gruff. ab Grono ab D'd ab Kyn'. . . .

Kwmwd Malldraeth, Tre feilir. Sion Owain ab Sion ab Owain ab Sion ab R. . . .

Ardudwy, Llan endwy. Ieuan Sion Wiliam a Mr. Ric. Battsler o Ddyfinite o Rydychen plant Lewis ab Gruff. ab Edn. ab Gruff. Llwyd ab Ll'n. . . .

Llanfihangel y Machalldraeth. Gruff. ab Ieuan ab Gruff. ab Ll'n ab Ithel. . . .

Kellog. Owain ab Tudur fychan ab Howel ab Einion ab Howel Koetmor. . . . .

p. 66 (f. 127).

Castellmarch. Syr Wiliam Jones ab Wiliam ab Gruff. ab Sion ab Robt. . . . .

Mylliteyrn yn Llin. Huw Roland ab Harl Roland esgob Bangor brawd i Edward ab Roland ab Robt. ab R. ab Howel. . . .

[1676] **669** (*continued*).

Nann horan yn Llyn. Gruff. ab Huw ab R. ab D'd ab Madog fychan. . . .

Bodnithoedd yn Llyn. Tomas (struck out and Huw inserted by a later hand) Sion ab Syr Sion clerk ab Ric. ab Huw ab Siams (to Syr Gruff. Llwyd). . .

Keudio o Lyn. Dafydd ab Howel ab Ll'n ab M'edd Drwstan ab D'd. . . . . .

Karrog. Gruff. Karrog ab Ieuan Karrog ab Sion ab Robt. Karrog ab Ieuan. . . . Robt. Karrog uchod a ddamunodd arnaf feddwi am yr addewid. . . .

Dol y Penrhyn. Huw Llwyd ab Ieuan Llwyd ab D'd ab Ieuan ab Howel. . . .

Y Llannerch fawr yn Llyn. Owen Madryn ab Ric. Llwyd ab D'd Llwyd ab Huw ab Sion Madryn. . . .

Brynn Odol yn Llyn. Sion ab Gruff. ab D'd ab Madog ab Iolun.

Llyn, Brynn y Neuadd yn Nanhoron. Tomas ab Ric. ab Tomas ab R. ab Gruff. . . .

Y Plas Newydd. Ric. ab D'd ab Howel ab Ieuan ab Sion. . . .

Glyn Nanlley (Y Plas Newydd). William ab Ric. ab Robt. ab M'edd ab Hwlkun Llwyd o Lynn Illwon. . . .

Y Berkyn. Howel fychan ab Sion ab Howel fychan ab Howel ab Madog fychan. . . .

Aber gelau. Edward Owen ab Pyrs Owen ab Sion ab Owain ab Gruff. . . .

Llech Eiddior yn Evionydd. Ric. ab William ab Robt. ab Ric. ab Robt. . . .

Hafod y Wern. Sion Pilstwn ab Pirs Pilstwn ab Sion Pilstwn tir Mon ab Sion Pilstwn hen ab Sion. . . .

Y Llai. Syr Edward Pilstwn ab Roger Pilstwn ab Roger Pilstwn ab Sion ab Robert. . . . .

Almor. Edward Almor ab Sion ab Sion ab Ieuan ab D'd. . . .

Maen Twrog y Meirionydd. Ffowk Prys ab Mr. Edmwnt Prys archiagon Meirionydd ab Sion ab R. ab Gruff ab R. . . . Nota, pa fodd iroedd Gwenhwyfar vz R. ab Einion fychan gwraig Robt. Salbri o Lan Rwst yn ettifeddes gann fod Gruff. ab R. uchod yn frawd iddi, am nad oedd Gruff. yn fab o briod.

Llanfachreth Gomant [? *Gronant*]. Mr. Robt. Bwkle brawd un Tomas Bwkle uchod. . . .

Tal Ebolion. Sion ab Howel ab Lle'n ab Ithel ab Iorwerth. . . .

Ystryd Alun. Ithel Wynn mab Nikolas ab Gwynn ab Gruff. ab Grono Sals. . . .

Fod afon y Mon. Gruff. ab D'd ab Sion ab Hwlkun Llwyd ab Tudur. . . .

Treff y Bardd y Mon. Ll'n ab Tuddr ab Howel ab Kyn' ab D'd. . . .

Herseth. Edward Llwyd ab Robt. Llwyd ab Edward Llwyd ab D'd Llwyd ab Bleddyn. . . .

p. 78. (l. 133).

Dew mares y Mon. Syr Ric. Bwkle ab Syr Ric. Bwckle ab Roland Bwkle ab Willam Bwkle ab Ric. . . .

Llanfigel. R. ab William ab Ll'n ab Ieuan ab Gruff. . . .

Penanlliw. Sion ab Jankin ab R. ab Ieuan ab Gruff. . . . .

Llan Dderfel y M'ionydd. Gras merch ag aeres Kadwaladr Watkin gwraig Edmwnt Meirig mab Pitter Meirig. . . .

Nanffreuer. Tomas llwyd ab Robt. llwyd ab Tomas llwyd ab Robt. llwyd ab D'd llwyd. . . . .

Llan Dderfel. Thomas ab John ab Tomas ab Robt. ab Howel. . .

Penllyn. Tudur Penllyn ap Ieuan ap Ierwerth foel ap Ierweth ap Ffyllb. . . . .

Mechain is koed, Llanerch Emrys. Roger Gruff. ap Wmffrey Gruff mab Mr. Gruff. person Penkraig ap Ll'n ap Gruff. . . G.H. o'r llyfr mawr 40.

[1676] **669** (*continued*).

Gwenynog. William Miltwn ap Sion Miltwn ap Roger Miltwn ap D'd Miltwn ap Ririd Miltwn. . . . .

Penllyn. Plant Gruff. ap Madog ap Ierwerth ap Madog ap Ririd Flaidd, Ieuan, R., Grono, Gruff. Trafgoed, person Llan Ddwyn, a Howel y gadair. . . . .

Powys, Llan Wddyn (*Eynant* added in a later hand). D'd Johns ap Wmffre ap Sion ap Sion ap Bedo. . . .

Mochnant G'lim llwyd ap Pyrs llwyd ap Howel llwyd ap D'd ap M'edd o'r Bala. . . .

Y Bryngwynn. Dafydd llwyd ap Sion llwyd ap Rob't llwyd ap D'd llwyd ap Howel ap Sion. . . . .

Powys Wenwynwyn. Tre Fachynlleth. Owain ap Sion D'd llwyd ap Owain ap Gruff ap Madog ap Ieuan Kaereinion ap Ieuan foelfrych . . . (*at foot of* p.85 f.136b *in a later hand*) Evan John Mores a ddaeth o Vathe ap Evan Caereinion ap Evan foel. . . (p.88). Nota law Simwnt fychan yn y 9 [? 191] or hen llyfyr Tenau o law G. H. yn dangos fod i D'd ab y giwn [*sic.*] llwyd fab a elwyd Rys, ag i R., Ells ab R., ag wrth hyny nid ettifedd oedd Margred mam Howel ap Morys o doedd R. o briod, nag oedd R o briod. . . .

Y Bryn Euryn. Edward Konwy ap Huw Konwy ap Rinallt Konwy ap Huw Konwy hen ap Robin. . . .

Rhiw Saysson. Elysdan Owen ap Mores Owen ap Ric. ap Morys ap Owen. . . .

Kelli Gynan. Sion ap Edward llwyd ap Lewis ap D'd llwyd ap Tudur. . . .

Llan Gedwyn. Sion Wynn ap Huw ap Huw ap Morys ap Ieuan. . . . .

Mostun. Syr Tomas Mostyn ap Wiliam Mostyn ap Tomas Mostyn ap Ric. Mostyn ap Howel ap Ieuan fychan. . . .

(inserted in another hand) *Y Neuadde duon ymhen y coed du yn y Caereinion.* Evan ap John Mores ap Owen ap Lle'nn ap David ap Madog ab D'd Aber esq. ap Mathew [see above]. . . .

Emral. Mr. Roger Pilstwn ap Roger Pilstwn ap Syr Edward Pilstwn ap Sir Roger Pilstwn ap Roger. . . . .

(inserted in a different hand) *Dolarthyn.* Gabriel Wynn ab John Wynne ab Gabriell Wynne ap John ab Owen ab John. . . .

Kroes Osswallt. Sion Trefor fychan ap Sion Trefor fychan, ap Sion Trefor fychan ap Edward Trevor fychan ap Ric. Trefor. . . .

(inserted in a fresh hand) *Llangedwyn. Tanylloyn.* Morris Kyffin ap Lewis Kyffin ap John Kyffin ap W'm Kyffin ap Morris ap Evan Gethin had 2 dau. viz., Mary=Griffin Lewis de Maine and Golva, Alice=Oliver Maurice de Tan y lloyn.

Y Deirnion, Krogen. Dafydd llwyd ap Morgan ap Tomas ap Howel ap Gruff. . . .

Esgair geiliog. R. ap John ap Mathew ap Ric. ap Sion. . .

Georffen iachau Sion Fychan, Kaergai Mam Roland Owen oedd Margred wenn vz Tomas ap R., ap Howel ap R. . . .

Gwlgre, Tegaingl. Mr. Edward ap Morgan ap Tomas ap Edward ap Gruff. . . ,

Sir Ddinbech, Dol wenn. Ric. Blodfol o Ddowen ap Sion ap Ric. ap Sion ap Ieuan. . . . .

Korwen. Pitter Meurig ap Edmwnd Meirig, doctor or gyfraith sifl [civil], Archiagon Bangor, ap Lle'n ap Heilin ap Einion Sais.

Bonedd o Benllyn. Sion llwyd ap D'd llwyd ap Howel ap Tudur ap Grono ap Gruff. ap Madog ap Ririd Flaidd ap Gwrgenau ap Gollwyn arglwydd Pennant Melangell ar Brynn yn swydd Groes Oswalld.

Llanfor Pennmenn. Kadwaladr ap Medd. ap Ieuan ap Rob't ap Guttun koch. . . .

Llan Drillo. Elissau ap Owen ap Ieuan ap D'd ap Ieuan ap y giwn. . . . ..

Yr Ynys Gerigog. Gruff. ap Ieuan ap Jankin ap Ll'n ap Gruff. . . .

Llan Gernyw. Harri llwyd ap Ffowlk llwyd ap Roger llwyd ap Harri ap Ieuan llwyd. . . . .

[1676] **669** (*continued*).

p. 100 (f. 144).

Towyn, Meirionydd. Ednyfed Gruff, ap Gruff. ap Ieuan ap Gruff. ap R. . . .

Ynys y maengwyn. Gwraig Syr Siams Prys marchog merch ag aeres Hwmffre ap Sion ap Hwmffrey ap Howel ap Siankin. . . .

Dol gellau-Owens. Sion Wynn, Huw, Edward, Gruff., Rob't., Simwnt, Elisau, Elilin, Kattrin a Mari, plant Lewis ap Owen ap Howel ap Ll'n ap Gruff. ddu. . . .

Penannt Eglwys fach. Robt. Holand ap Huw Holand ap Sieffre Holand ap Huw Holand ap Morgan ap Sion. . . .

Penn mynydd, Mon. Ric. ap Owain ap Ric. ap Owen ap Ric. . . . Mam Ric ap Owen (1567) oedd Margred ferch Madog. . . .

(inserted in a fresh hand) *Kelly ferwerth.* Capt. Morgan, ought to be here.

Plwy Traws fynydd, y Rhiw goch. Robt. llwyd esgwier ap Ieuan llwyd ap Ellissau ap William ap Gruff. ap Jankin. . . . mam Ffowk Saibri oedd Gwenhwyfar vz ag ettifeddes R. ap Einion fychan, gorffen yn y llyfyr mawr 110. . . .

Ogerddan. Syr Ric. Prys ap Sion Prys ap Ric. ap R. ap D'd llwyd.

Mathrafal. Edward Grae, ysgwier, argiwydd Powys, ap Edward Grae, argiwydd Powys, ap Sion, argiwydd Powys, ap Sion, argiwydd Powys, ap Ric. argiwydd Powys. . . . .

Llanfair Dol hairarn. William Wynn ap William Wynn ap Sion Wynn ap William ap M'edd. . . . .

Trawsfynydd. William llwyd ap Sion ap Edward ap Gruff. ap Jankin. . . .

Duffryn Keiriog. Morys llwyd ap Tomas llwyd ap Lle'n ap Sion ap M'edd. . . . .

Glan Llyn Tegid. Meibion D'd llwyd ap D'd ap Ieuan fychan oedd Robt., Howel fychan, Willliam, Owain, a Lowri.

Llaniwllyn. Meibion Sion ab Ieuan ap R. ap Ieuan ap Gruff. ap Madog ap Ririd flaidd, Morgan a Robt.

Y Rug. Plant Rob't Saibri o Rug o Gattrin vz John ap Madog ap Howel o Lyn, Sion Saibri, Huw Saibri, Pyrs Saibri, Sian Saibri gwraig Sion aer y Konwy. . . .

Swydd Ddymbech. Plant R. ap M'edd., Mr. Robt. ap R., Howel ap R., Morys Gethin, Dafydd ap R., a Chadwaladr ap R. . . .

p. 111 (f. 150b).

Esgaer Weddan. Harri Prys ap Edward ap R. ap Ieuan ap D'd . . . . (ends imperfectly) Mam Gwenllian.

Penlarth MS. 125 is another and it would seem a later copy of these pedigrees. It appears from that MS. that only one folio is missing from the present collection, there being no more than one stock-pedigree (that of 'Monachdy') wanting (see *Cat Penlath MSS.* p.772). Whether both MSS. were taken from a common original it is impossible to say; but if the Penlarth MS. is, as is probable, a direct copy of the B.M. MS., that copy was taken before its exemplar had lost its final leaf.

Scribblings on the first page are "Evan Jones, Rhywedog, comes from Owen Gwynedd", and "Rees Wynne of Eunant"; and under 'Tref Riwedog' is an entry added in 1674.

[1677] **697.**

A heraldic collection.

ff. 8—11b. A miscellaneous collection of coats of arms of Welsh families.

[1678] **700.**

Heraldry; grants of arms; early 17 cent.

f.12. Evans of Wales, and gofe [? Gough] of the same place.
f.14. Hoskins of Monmouthshire.
f.34. James Williams of Tela lwouthe [?], co. Carmarthen.
f.39b. Sir Rice ap Thomas (Fitzwaren).
f.45b. Roger Williams of Kilsegar in Wales.
f.54b. Ap Hary.
f.85b. John Roberts of Kymer, co. Merioneth.
f.86b. William Pritchard of Llanover.
f.95b. Edward Griffith of Alington, and Mary his wife (d. Robert Puleston of Bersham).

[1679] **703.**

Heraldry; Grants of arms by Sir Gilbert Dethick, garter; 17 cent.

f. 16. Richard Vaughan of Corsygedol, granted 12 Dec. 1583.
,, Griffith Jones of Merionethshire, 18 Nov. 1569.
f.28. The corporation of the (Tintern) Mineral and Battery Works, 20 Feb. 1569.
f.33b. John Johnes of Monmouthshire, son of Nicholas Jones, 21 March 1573.
f.34. George Perrott of Pembrokeshire, 4 Jan., 3 Edw. VI.
f.36b. William Hughes, bishop [of St. Asaph], 10 Dec. 1573

[1680] **719.**

Heraldic; 17 cent.

A collection of arms in trick, the families arranged according to counties. The Welsh counties are included, but only those of North Wales have any names appended to the shields, and in those cases many of the shields are blank.

[1681] **746.**

Collections of Sir Edward Dering.

(a) f. 30. Mandate from the Commissioners of H.M's Treasury to the Commissioners of H.M's Monthly Assessment for the county of Flint, directing that the revenue arising from the forfeitures out of the estates of the Popish Recusants in that county should be paid to John Every, who has been appointed Receiver General, or to his deputy; 21 July, 1680.

(b) f. 32. Similar mandate in more formal terms addressed to Our very loving Freind, Sheriffe of the County of Flint; same date.

Both documents are signed by Laurence Hyde (earl of Rochester, 1682), Sir John Ernle, chancellor of the Exchequer, Sir E. Dering, Bart., Sidney Godolphin, and Sir Stephen Ffox.

For Every's account for the years 1680—84, see No. 1672 *ante*.

[1682] **747.**

A volume of the Dering papers.

f. 146. Letter to Dr. Richard Richardson from Mr. Edward Lhuyd, keeper of the Ashmolean Museum; Oxford, 2nd September, 1701.

Dear Sir,—I have been often out of town since I had your last, and in some hurry when at home. I sent you a box of figur'd fossils and some sea stars about a month since by the Northampton carrier; but . . . . . The plants you mention, and the Pectinitæ from Inglburrough, will be very wellcome. The Dr's [Woodward's] discovery is nothing at all material, and wee'l e'en give him leave to make ye best he can of it, and also to send other missionaries on the same account to Lhan Berys. Mr. Kell, who lately payd him a visit, tels me he is writing 20 volumes; so we shall at last surely have all difficulties remov'd, and ye dissolving deluge manifested. I have so much businesse in hand about our British antiquities that I shall have no thoughts (at least not in sevral years) of a 2nd edition of the *Lithophyl Brit.* . . . . I drank your health not long since with Dr Leigh when he was here printing a small Appendix to his [Natural] History [of Lancashire, etc.]. He promis'd to send some things to the Museum which, if you correspond with him, I desire you'd please to remind [him] of, as in your postscript; and particularly of an inscription he mention'd in Lancashire not intelligible tho' the letters be plain; and if any of your acquaintance knows of any such inscriptions elswhere, I am very desirous of seeing them upon suspicion some of them may prove monuments of Britans, and if so I would print ym . . . I am, hon'd Sir, your ever obliged, humble servant, E. Lhwyd.—I sent Mr. Sutherland one of my books long since, but have not yet heard from him. . . . . *Add.*—For ye Hon'd Dr. Richardson, at North Bierley, near Bradford, in Yorkshire.

[1683] **748.**

A volume of the Dering papers.

(a) f. 3. A letter to Mr. Edward Lhuyd from Mr. Thomas Madox, author of *The History of the Exchequer*, etc.; London, 18 Feb., 1702.

Has no allusion to Wales. *Add.*: For Mr. Edward Floyde, at the Museum in Oxford.

(b) f. 4. A letter to Mr. Parry, assistant to Mr. Edward Lhuyd at the Ashmolean Museum, Oxford, from Mr. Martin MacMartin, author of *The Voyage to St. Kilda*; London, 20 Feb., 1702-3.

Sir,—I receaved yours of the 14th instant, together with the draught of the Abbot from I Columkil, which is very exact, and resembles the original in all points; I return Mr. Lhwyd and you thanks for it. I'll writ to him as soon as the return of his queries comes from Scotland.—I am, Sir, your humble Servant, Ma. Martin. *Add.*:—For Mr. David Parry, at the Museum, Oxford.

(c) f. 11. Letter without address, but indubitably to Mr. Edward Lhuyd, from Dr. W. Sherard; Westminster, 3rd July, 1703.

Sir,—I thank you for your letter and kind wishes, as also ye plants you mention from Mr. Wynne. I shall not set forwards yet above three weeks, so am in hopes of seeing them before I go, if not they will be sent me by ye first ship, if directed to my brother Sherard in Mark Lane. Whatever I meet with in your way you may expect. I hope duely once a year to send a cargo to my friends in England, when you shall not be forgott. I have not received Abby Pezron's book, neither do I hear of any brought over; if I can procure it in

[1683] **748** *(continued).*

Holland, I [will] forward it to you. I'me glad your 'Archæologia' is so forward. I can't tell how to advise you about adding the Latine, tho' doubtless 'twould be an advantage to forreiners who will be desirous of your book. I had a letter last week from Mr. Scheutzer who gives you his service, as I shall yours as you desire. I am, with great sincerity, Sir, your affect. humble servant, W. SHERARD.

(d) f. 15. Letter to Mr. Edward Lhuyd from Dr. Thomas Guidott, physician ; Bath, 27 Febr., 1703.

Worthy friend,—The bearer hereof was formerly a great friend to the noble Mr. Ashmole, and desires to see his rarities, and other things in Oxford. I coud not recommend him to a more agreeable person, who, I know, will do him and his ingenious daughter, all the right they desire. They take it in their way to London, and live at Westminster. In a tract I have written 'De Authore et Fide Historiæ Britanniæ'* I have occasion to make use of Taliesin pen Beirdd, an ancient British bard, about the time of king Arthur. Sir John Price, in his 'Defence', uses these words out of an ode Sir John calls *Hannes Thaliessin*, which he renders 'Errores Thaliessini'. '*Hanes*' I find *Historia*, but not *Error*, which may be taken in a bad sense, and therefore I desire the true import and writing of the word, as also the Latin of the verse he quotes 'Mia deythey myma at wedyllhion Troja'. 'Tis Ancient British and I do believe differs from the modern, among whom I find only *gweddyl* for *reliquiæ*, and *doed*, *venit*. I have promoted your designe (which I wish were better encourag'd) in Devon, Cornwall, Hereford and Salop counties, which I hope wil' do you good. . . . . From, Sir, your most humble servant, THO. GUIDOTT, with my hearty service to Mr. Principall of a College you know, Dr. Edwards by name. *Add*:—For Mr. Edward Llwyd, keeper of the Museum in Oxford, or, in his absence, to the under-keeper, this.

[1684] **749.**

Another volume of the Dering papers.

(a) f. 3. Letter to Mr. John Anstis (1669—1745), garter king at arms, from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; Helston, 21 Oct., 1700.

Hon'd Sir,—When your letters came I was buisy about ye Land's End taking some Cornish dictates from ye country fellows: and I have now drawn up all ye words in Mr. Keigwyn's two MSS. and what I could otherwise procure into an Alphabet w'ch makes up a tolerable Vocabulary. We have also copy'd several church mon'ts and one old Is. [Inscription] at Gulval like yt [that] of Grōn mēn screpha in my last: of all or most whereof you shall have copies when we come to Plymouth, where I desire to hear from you, directing your letter to be left (til call'd for) at the post house; for I have no acquaintance there. I have been expecting some books fro' Mr. Thomas of Bernard's Inne ever since I came to ye countrey to take with me into France; but he has been out of town. If you know any dealer at Plymouth I would trouble you to send Mr. Thomas a note of directions, and to advise me in y'r letter where I may call for them. But if you judge they can not come down in a month after this comes to hand, you need not trouble y'rself. You have taken a great deal of pains at ye Cotten Library, which I shall not

* This tract is not included in the list of Dr. Guidott's works given in the *D.N.B.*

[1684] **749** (*continued*).

fail to doe for you or any friend of yours when ever it falls in my way. There are many queries I have to propose, but there needs no haste in the answer*: as

1. (Vitellius C x) The first and last words of Giraldus's Topographia Walliæ, and how large?
2. To and from whom are ye letters concerning matters betw. ye years 1200 and 1300?
3. What original charters besides yt of H.2 to Mongomery?
4. What is yt that concerns Offa's Dyke?
5. Some short acc't of ye Ordinances ab't Snowden?
6. (Claudius A viii, 3) How large is that answer of ye abbot of Bangor, and what are ye initial and final words?
7. (Otho D iv, 6) Was ye Historia magna Armoricana ever printed? and what are these Excerpta?
8. (Vitell. C x) What do ye Collectanea de Wallia consist of?
9. (Vitell. E v) A Catalogue of what is that of Giraldus ?
10. (Vesp. A xiv, 1) Vocab. Latino-Wallicum—how large? and does it appear when or by whom written?
11. (Titus D ii) What is that of Anianus, bp. of St. Asaph?
12. (Titus D xxii) How large is ye Chronicon Landavense, and the initial and final words?
13. (Domit. A. iv) Versus Walliici: the first and last lines, and how many?
14. (Cleop. A xiv, 5) Liber Caerdiff: ye first and last words, and how large?
15. (Cleop. E i 14) What ye Transcripta de Episcop. Menev. consist of?

All ye Welsh Law books y'r letter mentions are in Hengwrt study; and copies of them amongst ye late S'r William Williams' manuscripts. I find I can but just save ye post, and subscribe my self, y'r most obliged humble serv't, E. Lhwyd.—Mr. Moor, who has been very kind to me, gives you his hearty service. You need not trouble y'r self with ye Quaker: perhaps I may meet with him. If not, the losse will not I fancy be much. My most humble service and thanks to Dr. Smyth and Mr. Wanley when you see them.

(*b*) f. 4. To Mr. Anstis from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; Oxford, 20 July, 1701.

Hon'd Sir,—I sent you my humble thanks for y'r most obliging l'r of June 24 in my letter to Mr. Jones, but have been out of town much of my time since. He has I find made a pretty good discovery in ye Cotten Library: for one of the Vocabularies entitl'd *Vocabularium Latino-Wallicum* proves Cornish, and is written on parchment about 200 years since. I have order'd him to present you with a copy of it, but not to mention it at all to Dr. Smith least (as is the nature of some librarians) he should think it too great a rarity, and be ye more untoward for the future. Mr. Jones is acquainted himself with Mr. Tanner, so if the library be at London I suppose he has ere this seen *Codex Idiomate Cambro-britannico*, 4to. num. 120, tho' being on paper I have no great hopes of it. I have lately rec'd a letter fro' S'r Wm. W'ms wherin are these words—I'll not by any means lend any book; neither shall any part of my manuscripts be transcrib'd. If I should comply therin ye books now onely in ye custody of cousin Vaughan and my self would be dispers'd and common in every gentleman's study, w'ch I hope to prevent; and I suppose no reasonable person will blame my rejecting your request, being (as I hinted before) very willing you should read any of them in my house, you promising on your word not to transcribe any part of them. The very same repulse I had from his cousin Vaughan

* The point of most of Lhuyd's queries will be appreciated upon reference to the entries of the Cottonian Collection in this Catalogue under the respective titles.

[1684] **749** *(continued).*

(and his widow since) tho' neither these gentlemen nor any friends they have ever make ye least use of these manuscripts, nor doe I know any one in Wales that would curious of perusing or buying of them, unlesse at a very cheap rate. I forgot to acquaint Mr. Jones in my last that there was of late years one Bedo or Mredydh Lhwyd, at the Charter House, who had ye character of being somewhat of a Welsh antiquary'n. If he enquir'd there perhaps some of his books might be yet seen. I can not possibly come at present to London: but upon Mr. Jones's return, if we guesse he has left any gleanings perhaps I may step up for one month my self; but I tel him nothing of this least he should neglect his time: nor indeed am I resolv'd upon't unless it shall seem necessary, He tels me he has no admission into the Library til elevn or 12 a clock, and that Dr. Smyth shews some uneasinesse as oft as he visits him: tho' upon reading my letter he had promis'd him very civily and fairly.

I do belive, Sr', that if you could at your leasure shew Mr. Jones the method of collecting notes out of the Records of ye Tower, running over one or two before him, he might manage them tolerably well; and for what you have already in your own collections additional to what y'r letters to me contein, I beg the favour to let him have the transcribing of them such hours as he can not get to ye Library.

I am for any Cornwall antiquities you please to spare, as much as for the Welsh and those of the Marches. S'r Joseph Tredenham directed me to apply my self to Mr. Francis Gwyn for a copy of a Necrologiam belonging to some convent in Cornwal, but at present I can not find ye note.

My most humble respects to Dr. Robinson, Mr. Maddox, etc., concludes this hasty scrible from, worthy Sir y'r most obliged humble servant EDW. LHWYD.—I know no Caer Leion now in Herefordsh.; but in ye bordering county of Monmouth, a considerable town. Ewias Lacy (as 'tis now written) is a hundred of Heref'shire where ye Welsh lang. is stil retain'd. Walsheria I never read before, but this Fitz Alan was l'd of Oswaldstree and Clun which are in ye Welsh part of Shropshire. Pray inform me, if you can, whether Mons'r Pezron's book *De Origine Gentium* be yet publish'd, and whether you can understand there is any thing extant in the Biscay tongue. *Add.*: For ye Hon. John Anstis, esq., at his house in Arundel Street, London.

(c) f. 5. To Mr. Anstis from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; Oxford, 23rd [month obliterated], 1707.

Hon'd Sir,—I return most humble thanks for your late favour in inserting the advertisement. Mr. Parry neglecting the sending me your former letter, I receiv'd both at once at my return hither. That tract of Alteserra's you mention is wanting in our Public Library, nor have I yet met with it in any other. Picardus (whom you were pleas'd formerly to refer me to) was the 1st, as I take it, that collected those Celtic words, since publish'd by Camden, Pontanus, etc.; to which I suppose Alteserra could adde litle. I have shew'd in the Welsh Preface [to *Archæologia Britannica*], for I would not venture to broach such novelties in the English, that those words are stil retain'd in the Irish, and also that the Irish were the most ancient Britans, and propos'd whether the word Guydhelot or (as otherwise pronounc'd) Goyelot or Coelot, which is our Welsh name for Irishmen, might not have been the same which Cæsar wrote Celtæ. So I have shew'd that the Irish are a mixt people of Gaulls which had 1st setl'd in Britain, and Spanyards whom I have distinguish'd by exemplifying in the Cantabrian; and have mention'd the help I had therein (thro' y'r means) from the papers communicated by Dr. Brown. I have committed one scurvy blunder, which I intreat you to acquaint me [by] next post whether it be necessary to alter. It is the entring, S'r Jonathan Trel[awney] amongst the encouragers of my travels as Bishop of Winchester. The word

[1684] **749** (*continued*).

Excester may be pasted upon't in all the copies if necessary. I am just now sending a copy to be bound for the Comptroller. I have no friend at London that's particularly acquainted with him, unless your self may be. I have no thoughts of coming up my self, at least on that occasion, and would therefore beg your advice whether it be material who tenders him the book.

You were pleas'd formerly to acquaint me with that note of Camden's about Welsh Proverbs. I never saw the collection he mentions; but have another large enough in manuscript interpreted into Latin, and sometimes parall'd with Arabic, by Dr. Davies, the author of the Dictionary. I write this post to Dr. Hicks, and have no more to add than that I am, hon'd Sir, y'r ever oblig'd humble serv't, EDW. LHUYD.—*Add.*: For the Honoured John Anstis, esq., at his house in Essex Street, London.

[1685] **752.**

Correspondence of Charles Lyttelton, dean of Exeter and bishop of Carlisle (d. 1768).

(a) f. 106. Letter to Dr. Lyttelton from Mr. Borlase [the historian of Cornwall]. Ludgvan, Nov. 8, 1748.

Ext.—I had the honour of yours, but was not willing to trouble you till I receiv'd your Scawen's MSS., which came safe to my hands from Dr. Mills last week. . . . . In your MSS. is the Passion of our Lord described in verse in the Cornish language, with an English translation verbatim. Now this may contribute to perfect what was promis'd by Mr. Ed Lhuyd (and which he tells us (*Archæol.* pa. 253) he had by him ready for the press, but was never publish'd): I mean a Cornish-Eng. Vocabulary for which some collections are allready made by a gent. near me, and by the help of your and some other Cornish MSS. in these parts, it may in time be compleated to a tolerable degree, altho' we could not come at Mr. Lhuyd's MSS., which, however, I do not despair of, if not yet destroy'd, it being left (as all his papers were) with the late Sir Thomas Scabright. . . . . .

(b) f. 139. A letter to the same from the same. Ludgvan, April 9, 1752.

Ext.—I had the favour of your last, and soon after I rec'd Mr. Lhuyd's papers, which Capt. Martin was so kind as to bring down with him. I have cursorily examined them: they seem to me to consist chiefly of the materials from which he composed his *Archæologia;* there are several mem'ms relating to the Cornish language, and a rough sketch of a Cornish Vocabulary, the English words rang'd in order, and the Cornish set down, in some places by Mr. Lhuyd himselfe as I take it, for the English is in another poor hand. I am in hopes to gather something from them to add to my own Essay that way, which has a good deal more allready than I ever thought I should be able to collect; but the Vocabulary, between friends, does not answer the idea which one might be apt to conceive of it from the manner in which Mr. Lhuyd mentions it in his *Arch.* However, I am as much oblig'd to you as if it had been ever so compleat, and I am persuaded 'tis all Mr. Lhuyd had done towards a vocab. . . . .

(c) f. 124. A letter to the same from the same. Ludgvan, June 27, 1750.

Ext.—I rec'd your last from Exeter with the inclos'd curious seal. . . . . The antique seal found in the *sanct. sanctorum* of the

[1685] **752** (*continued*).

Druids in Anglesea I have consider'd again and again. I have looked over some old Philosophers' heads, and will examine a variety of good Intaglios in my neighbourhood next week, God willing, and if I meet with any elucidation you may depend upon it. From the eyes downwards I could willingly agree with you (tho' the countenance is very long and narrow for Greek or Roman, as far as I can judge at present) that it might resemble an ancient Philosopher of Greece or Italy, but the tiara is what the dispute whether it be a Greek or Druid Philosopher, must, as I apprehend, be determin'd by, and I doubt whether that will confirm your conjecture. I have here inclos'd the whole head magnify'd one half, as well as I could draw it from one impression, for of Seals there sh' rather be two impressions to draw from, to prevent the inconveniences of cracks, and that if any trait should be ill taken off in the one, it might be plain in the other. I have also enlarg'd the Tiara still more that you may consult your learned friends about it.* This curiosity is certainly a very great one, and I should be glad to know the place where and time when found, whether cutt in stone or metal, and as well the owner's name. I am apt to imagine from the singularity of the Tiara that it cannot be Grecian, much less Roman, and may therefore possibly, considering where it was found, be the impression of an Arch Druid. The age of it cannot well be fix'd, but for the excellency of the graving it must needs be after the Liberal Sciences had made their entry into Britain, and consequently not so old as the Julian conquest. If you consult some of the Eastern gemms, Fulvius Uninus, &c., especially if you can meet with any Persian turbants, you may possibly among you find somewhat of this kind, for the Druids were half Persians.

(*d*) f. 126. A letter to the same from the same. Ludgvan, August, 1750.

Ext. . . . I hope your enquiryes about the curious seal will be successfull. I have consulted the Intaglios at my neighbour's, but can find nothing like the Tiara, nor see any good reason as yet for altering my opinion. . . . .

[1686] **753.**

Another volume of Bishop Lyttelton's correspondence.

(*a*) f. 29. A letter to Mr. Lyttelton from Mr. John Mytton. Wrexham, 20th Nov., 1741.

Ext:— . . . . I believe Syr Watkyn has no Chartulary or Ledger of Wenlock Abbey, and I believe w't your friend means must be a Diary of Sir W'm Buttler, priest and vicar of yt church who liv'd in three reigns, and is ye first yt begins ye Register. That book was in ye custody of ye late Sir W'm W'ms, and if it is at present in ye study I am promised (*inter nos*) a sight of it, nay I am sure of seeing any curiositys in his library, but they are most of them copys, and relate to ye Brittish or Welsh Antiquities. . . . .

(*b*) f. 53. A letter to the Rev. Mr. Lyttelton, at Oxford, from Mr. W. Price. Rhiwlas, Merionethshire, 1 March, 1744-5.

Ext:— . . . . We have of late (almost this 5 or 6 weeks last past) had continued frost or snow both, much more than usual even in

* Accompanying the letter is a sketch of what is described as "a seal found in a Druid monument in Anglesea", (1) "the antique head, as large again as the original", (2) "the Tiara, 4 times larger than the original". For an earlier reference to this object, see No. [1686 (*c*) and (*e*)].

[1686] **753** (*continued*).

these mountainous parts, so that you see it has not been a fit time to go in quest of the Druids' places of worship, who often chose for that purpose the tops of the highest hills. . . . We have several considerable relicks of antiquity, as I am told, of the round sort as you mentioned to me, even on the tops of the hills, but the viewing them must be deferr'd till, please God, the summer, when, if you should do me ye favour to come down, I could attend you with pleasure, and with satisfaction to myself. As to other strong[holds], in general we reckon her the circular entrenchments are Brittish, and ye square Roman, or some other. Of the first are the round hillocks which you might have observ'd in several places, as well as Bala, and are I'm convinced some what in ye military way (and not Tumuli as you seem'd to suspect, being likewise quite different from ye Barrows on Salisbury and other plains in England). We term them here Tommens, and [they] are generally placed in ye passes to ye country, where it would be necessary at this day to fortify if there were any such occasion. But whether they were places for watch towers, pretinums, or what else, I am not antiquary enough to determine, but am sure it would be in vain to dig in y'm. The stones at Cerrig y Druidion have been I dare say scatter'd many an age ago, and it must be a very skillful cicerone that can set y'm together, better then [*sic*] any one in these parts; they are not very far from ye church of ye place. The tenant that lives at Caer Gai, i.e., Castrum Cali, told me he had thrown up lately some pieces of brick tyle, quite different from our make. . . . Mr. Griffiths desires his humble service may be presented to you, and I believe will try what he can do . . . . your most obedient humble servant, W. Price. Our season of making war on ye birds on ye hills is from ye middle of July to ye middle of August.

(*c*) f. 55. A letter to the same from the Rev. George Griffiths, rector of Llanycil, Bala; March 14th, 1744-5.

Rev'd Sir,—As soon as the weather permitted I endeavour'd to obey your commands. Accordingly did set out afoot and a man with me. First of all I went to a place called Garn Hill in the parish of Cerrig y Druidion, about 2 miles from the church. Upon this hill I found 5 circles, but no avenues of stones leading thereto, only green paths; but probably there might be stone avenues in former years, and before this time destroyed by the inhabitants (as I imagine) to wall in their fields, as they are all so in that countrey. Near one of these circles is to be seen the remains of a stone chest that was taken up about four or 5 years ago in which they sayed some coins were found, but I could not possible come at any of them, because the fellow that took it up would not confess; further, it was sayed that they heard from their fathers that 1 or 2 more were found there many years ago. Next day I went to a place called Caer yr Ddynod by the inhabitants, but according to my own notion it should be more properly be called Caer y Druinod. This place is about 2 miles from the church, where I found several circles, but green paths leading to them. Here is a small intrenchment where inhabitans [*sic*] said a gyant lived many hundred years ago. I enquired if any stone chests were found near; they answered they saw none there, but heard there were some taken up many years since, where I imagine is Carchar Kynrick Rwth,* but none of the inhabitants that I met with, tho' I sent for old people to my lodging, heard of any place called by that name. I proceeded to another

* For 'Carchar Cynwrig ruth', and other antiquities in the parish of Cerrig y Drudion, mentioned in this interesting letter, see the Royal Commission on Ancient Monuments, volume for co. Denbigh. Caer Ddunod and Pen y Gaer Fawr are in the parish of Llanfihangel Glyn Myfyr.

[1686] **753** (*continued*).

place, called Ty yn y Weun where was a circle, and near that was found a stone chest, which place to this day is called by the inhabitants Ffrydd y Gyst Vaen; this is about a mile from the church. Now returned to my lodging by reason of the inclemency of the weather, I stept out about 2 hundred yards, being directed found a large flat stone with the impression of a man's foot in it, taken out of the ruins of an old temple hard by, as I suppose. (*in margin*: No Temple Field, so called. The inhabitants could give no account of it.) Next day to Pen y Gaer Vawr where is a vast intrenchment, quite circular, some part of it commanding the village, and a great track of ground about it. I measured the agger, which is in some places from 8 to 9 yards in height; the foss about 2 yards deep, but much deeper in former years I venture to say. I enquired if any coins were found there: could not learn that there were any, though they had a notion that there were money under a large stone which I saw upon this Pen y Gaer, but whenever any one attempted to search it thundered and lightened and a great fall of rain to prevent them; this is but a false notion, as I imagine. They told me there was a circle hard by, but I could not find it. I would have searched more for it had not the bad weather prevented me. Now directed to go about 7 or 8 miles further into parts of Carnarvonshire where I was to find some curiosites (*sic*), but to my great concern, after a fatigueing journey over steep rocks and hills, was obliged to return by reason of bad weather. When I came home I heard of a coin yt was found in an oyster at Penmoan in Angleshire (*in margin*: about a league in the sea.) Thinking it more antient than w't it is I sent thither for it to oblige you, so have inclosed it, in hopes this will come safe to your hands. It's being found in an oyster is asserted by several gent'men of veracity. I heard of another curiosity, which is a seal having the impression of a Druid's head upon it [found in] a gent'man's field in Angleshire. Sent there, but could not have it. I shall go as soon as possible to observe those Druid's Circles you saw when I sent you to Ruthyn, and you shall hear from me. I have the very same notion with you, good Sir, about Pen y Gaer in Llandderfel parish, yt is it's being a place of worship really. (*in margin*: the inhabitants say yt a gyant lived there*.) I suspect Pen y Gaer Vawr to be so likewise. I spoke to Mr. Price about the borers; if I can have them I will make use of them at Tommen y Bala. No more at present from your most humble servant to command, GEORGE GRIFFITHS.

(*d*) f. 57. Letter to the same from the same. Bala, June 27th, 1745.

Rev'd Sir,—I have been last week to view Pen y Gaer in Landderfel parish, but could not find anything more than what you found yourself. But there has been an altar stone in the center of those two Druid circles, as I have been informed by an old man yt lived hard by having the place, and I found my self the remains of one, yt is a few large stones in the center of the circle, but quite covered with grass, which I supposed to be the remains of an altar.

The impression of that seal I mention'd to you I have sent for some time ago, but came to Mr. Price's hands, therefore I hope he has taken care to convey it to you, as he promised me.

I have begun my search in Tommen y Bala, and am gone above

* Many years later, in a communication to the Society of Antiquaries (of which he was President in 1765), bishop Lyttelton referred to this tradition. His words are: "The vast fortification, called Pen y Gair at Llanderfell in Merionethshire, is said by the neighbouring inhabitants to have been made by Giants; and the like fabulous tradition occurs in many other places. But after all, this monument may perhaps be Danish" (*Arch.*, 1773, ii, 51).

[1686] **753** (*continuea*).

2 yeards into it; found nothing as yet, but am determined to go further to oblige you, good Sir.

Upon a hill called Berwyn, about 3 miles from Bala, I found a vast heap of stones, about seventy waggon loads, or more, as near as I could guess. In the center of this I found a large stone chest about a yeard and three-quarters long, but probably had been longer, for both ends were put out of their proper places. This is called Carnedd Wen*. Upon this hill, God willing, I intend to make further searches as soon as I have opportunity, for I am informed some antiquities are to be met with there. A gentleman who is an acquaintance of mine yt often walks the hills to persue his sport etc., informed me that sometime ago being by this Carnedd Wen his curiosity lead him, not acquainted at all with antiquities, to see what was in the place; accordingly found out this kistvaen, but cover'd with stones; took off the stones and searched, found there a bone or two, resembed yt of humane as he thought: this he discover'd to me sometime after I found it my self. As to kistvaens, I am entirely of opinion they were the buring [*sic*] places of the Druids. I only mention'd the coin to let you know w't vulgar notion the inhabitants had of them. No more at present, good Sir, from your most obedient humble servant to command. GEORGE GRIFFITHS.

(*e*) f. 59. A letter to the same from Mr. W. Price. Rulace, 22 July, 1745.

Ext. Rev'd. Sir,—I had the perusal of a letter from you to Mr. Griffiths, and was sorry to find you had put off your journey to these parts. . . . . I had layd a scheme to have attended you in your peregrinations, which at this time would scarce have taken you up a fortnight, to examine all that is worthy your remark as to the Druids' places of worship in these parts. Of the circular stones we find frequently on ye tops of our hills and elsewhere there are great remains at a place called Aber in Carnarvonshire, which place I propos'd to see, and at Plas Newydd in Anglesea, the seat of Sir Nich. Baily. I myself have seen a stone altar remaining in a solitary grove, which bespeaks plainly it's being a place of worship, and remains at this day. I have sent you the impression (but ill taken off) of a Druid's head found there, and is an antique seal now in a gentleman's hands, a friend of mine. As to other matters, I am convinced some of our larger circles of stones, and the Tommens as we call them, were military stations, always placed in ye passes of our mountainous country, and the most proper to stop any entrance; so that I believe Mr. Griffiths will loose his labour if he reckons to find any bones amongst y'm, tho' in a lesser sort there may be tumuli, or might be designed for such, of which there is an instance in Cambden's *Britannia* of one Æmilianus, a Roman, the inscription whereof remain'd till very lately in ye parish of Cyfeilloc†

---

* This must have been a magnificent cairn standing on the lower slopes of the Berwyn mountains, about four miles south-east of Bala. Only a few of the stones of the cairn still remain to mark the site, but it is possible to trace the interior cist.

† Gyffylliog is doubtless the parish intended, and the reference is to the inscription which has been erroneously read Æmilini Tovisaci instead of Sumilini Tovisaci (see the Royal Commission on Ancient Monuments: Inventory of co. Denbigh, No. 372). The original site of this inscribed stone, however, was not Gyffylliog, but Bryn y Beddau in the parish of Clocaenog. The Gyffylliog stone

[1686] **753** *(continued).*

in Denbighshire, and was a small round hillock. . . . Your most obedient, humble, servant, WM. PRICE.

(f) f. 63. A letter to the same from the same. Rhiwlas, 21 Jan., 1745-6.

Ext. Rev'd Sir,—I had the favour of a letter from you of the 13th, from Hagley. . . . It is a satisfaction to hear you mentioning ye design of making a tour through the British Alps, which to a person of your learning and curiosity will afford some pleasure and satisfaction to ballance the fatigue of such a journey, especially if undertaken in summer time. Since you were here I have commenced [to be] a well-wisher of antiquity (not worthy the style of an antiquarian), and taken more notice of those remains about us then [*sic*] ever I thought of before. Last summer being at one of the Carnedds on top of the hills near us I got some stones remov'd and soon found the kystvaen you used to mention, but nothing in it. In another not far off where some persons dug thinking to find some money or old coin, they found some bones of a large size, and since, very near our parish church, or Llhan as we term it, I observ'd a regular round enclosure of large stones, with an entrance towards the east, which must have been formerly a place of worship, as the field discovers, and is now called Caer [Cae'r] Capelle, or the chappell field.* All this was matter of triumph to a young beginner. As to ye Tommen, Mr. Griffiths has begun mining in it, but I am convinced will find nothing in it except some ashes. However, he is very intent upon it, and tells me he will work himself at it. I am perswaded they were military stations of one kind or other, tho' neither Mr. Lhwyd, nor Mr. Rowlands in his 'Mona Antiqua' mentions much of them. . . . Your most obedient faithful humble servant, W. PRICE.

(g) f. 150. A letter to the same from the same. Rulace, 22 Dec., 1750.

Ext. Rev'd Sir,—It would be the greatest pleasure to me to be able to shew you any marks of my sincere respect, or to give you any satisfaction I could in any point required. I cannot find anything like the enclos'd draught about or near any of our carnedds, nor indeed in any other place as of the work of men's hands. Yet I must own to you I have visited but few of them, having not leasure so to do. The seal and medal of which you have an impression and a good draught were both found by ploughmen in Anglesea, I think at a place call'd Penmynidd. The medal is in possession of Lord Bulkeley, and particularly taken notice of in Mr. Rowlands' 'Mona Antiqua Restaurata', and the other Mr. Wynn says he has had such an offer made for it that I am almost asham'd to mention it, viz., 10 guineas. . . . . have enclos'd his letter. . . . . I am with perfect respect, your obliged and obedient humble servant, WM. PRICE. . . . I should be glad a coppy of ye medal were done

---

is that known as Cader y Frenhines, 'The Queen's Chair', which, though without inscription of any kind, was equally venerated. Mr. Price in the above letter has confused the location of the two stones, as is clear by the reference in his letter of 29th August, 1757, to the inscribed stone as being (then) in the parish of Clocaenog. Both stones are now at Pool Park near Ruthin.

* This is probably the monument called 'Pabell Llywarch Hen', now entirely destroyed. Its site was within a few yards of the parish church of Llanfor, near Bala.

[1686] **753** (*continued*).

by some draughtsman for myself. Mr. Rowlands says the inscription is "Jesus Christ, the Reconciler".*

(h) f. 168. A letter to the same from the same. Rulace, 12 Aug., 1751.

Rev'd Sir,—It was a pleasure to me to receive your letter here from Sunning Wells, and am always glad to hear you recover health, which hope will long continue to you. I am afraid Dr. Pococke met with some difficultys in traversing these mountains, as well as heretofore in Egypt. Tho' I thank God the inhabitants are not quite so feroce and uncultivated as the Arabs, they pretend to equal or higher antiquity. He, Dr. Pococke, was conducted this way by a clergyman, but one I believe no way curious, and was at Lanrhaidar and Caer y Druidion—what remarks he made there I know not; and was at a place call'd Pen y Gaer, i.e., the summit of ye castrum. I have since been there, and could observe nothing but a vallum or kind of trench round the top of the hill, and no stones or carnedd, tho' was inform'd there had been some, and carry'd off towards neighbouring buildings. One stone pretty large was left which it is the common tradition if any body pretends to move or dig about it generally happens to thunder and lightning and a storm. I did not try the experiment, but the person that shew'd it me believ'd it as much as his creed, and assur'd me he had himself once experienced it.

There was about 3 or 4 years ago a Steddva held at Bala, and a prize decreed to the best poet. But I thought ye poetry but indifferent, and would scarce bear a translation, nor worth sending you. The subject propos'd was in praise of some neighbouring landscapes, not quite so beautiful as Mr. Pope's Descriptions of Windsor, &c., but in the old style, which there are some in this country still ambitious to keep up—I mean, their antient way of poetry. Mr. Howell in his Ir. [Irish] Dictionary gives some specimens of it. As it is not possible for ym to reach further then [*sic*] this part of ye world, and by few understood, I look upon ym as *pieces fugitifs* of little signification. I shall be glad to kiss your hands anywhere, and shall always wish for yt happyness, and am with entire respect, your obliged and obedient humble servant, Wm. Price.

(i) f. 174. A letter to the same from the same. Rulace, 18th Nov. 1751.

Ext: Rev'd Sir,—I troubled you with a letter lately to Hagley, and now take the liberty to enquire after your health at London. You cannot conceive how much I have lamented my not being at home when Dr. Pococke past this way. To have seen him would have enlightened my understanding as to our antiquities, if there be any, and I should have had some notion whether we had any pretence to so much of it or them as we lay claim to in this dark corner of the world, and whether there be any similitude between our gorseddau (mounts), carneddau (heaps of stones), cromlechs (altars) lihwyn (grove of oaks), or lan, and what the Dr. might have observ'd in Ægypt etc. in his travels. In short I shall never

* In 'Mona Antiqua' (ed. 1766), p. 93 is the statement, "at the round cirque at Bryn Gwyn was taken up the other day, a medalium of our Saviour, with the figure of His head and face on the one side, exactly answering the description given of Him by Publius Lentulius; and on the reverse a fair Hebrew superscription bearing this purport, viz.; 'This is Jesus Christ, the Reconciler'".

At p. 297 the find is said to have been made "among the rubbish of an old circular entrenchment"; and a note at foot of p. 300 states that "this medal was sent to Oxford, but by the carelessness of the bearer it was lost on the way".

A drawing of the medal appears at p. 93 of 'Mona Antiqua'. It appears to have been a mediæval production, of which several examples are known.

[1686] **753** (*continued*).

be able to make that loss up unless you or he should chance this way once more, or I can get at his books of travels which I propose to do.

You enquir'd formerly about our Eisteddfa (session of poets): that is a custom long kept up, and was not long ago used here, and is chiefly amongst ye most mountainous parts, as well as anniversary fires on the last day of October which are annually kept up to this day, and was said to be to return thanks and obtain a blessing on the fruits of the earth then gather'd in, tho' ye vulgar do not know it, nor the reason of it, but continue it on. The religion of the Druids I find in an author to be ye same with that of the Celtæ or Gauls, of which Père Pezron gives so good account. I have mention'd to you what you are infinitely a better judge of then any one in these parts. It is time to desist, but I would not send you a blank piece of paper, and therefore hope you will excuse it, as well as my mentioning to you poor Mr. Griffiths who constantly prays for you. I find his patron, old Mr. Jones, lyes very ill, and worse then heretofore, but not dead, so that he begs your reminding ye Bishop of him, as it seems he has some ill offices done him, and some rivals even for this small living. I am your most obliged and obedient humble servant, W. PRICE.

[1687] **754.**

Another volume of Lyttelton correspondence.

(*a*) f. 4. A letter to bishop Lyttelton from Mr. W. Price; Rulace, 29 August, 1757.

Rev'd Sir,—I received the favour of your letter of the 21st with singular satisfaction, especially as it mentions your being in perfect state of health. I always thought your peregrinations would be likely to contribute more towards it then a sedentary life, and hope will continue to do so. Tho' you have seen a great many fine seats and places yet we have in this country an old adage that says "After many a roam, 'Tis pleasant for to look towards home," and I dare say it was so to you, and to meet Lord Lyttelton who I hope is well, and beg my respects and compliments to his Lordship. You mention his seeing part of S. Wales. Our mountains have more of ye romantick and picturesque in their landskips then elsewhere, as I suppose he found. As to my own part, being a species of a farmer, my travels have been no further all this summer then the tops of some of our hills where there was little worth observation as to antiquity, except several circles of stone placed in some very eminent [? prominent] places (such as I shew'd you) which, if places of worship, must be of Druidical patriarchal kind. The inscription at Clocaenog you enclos'd was shewn me before by a person yt coppy'd it on the spot, and is suppos'd to be over ye grave of Æmilianus, a Roman general, *Twysog* being in our language a Prince or Leader. I have nothing new worth sending you an account of. Neither of our b'ps [bishops] came down this summer (Dr. Egerton who, I was told, design'd it, being taken ill). The other, as I acquainted you, is suppos'd at St. Asaph to be on ye wing to go from thence, and I heartily wish him success. I am so much pleas'd with Mr. Borlase's 1st volume* that I shall do all I can to procure him some subscription. But there are but very few in this part of ye world (tho' we are, I believe, nearly allied to ye Cornish in language, and, as it is said, manners) that are curious in y't respect. I must own I could wish to see the antiquities of these remote parts of Wales explain'd and set forth in so masterly and judicious a manner as Mr. Borlase has

* *History of Cornwall.*

[1687] **754** (*continued*).

done what I have seen of Cornwall. But I fear [it] never will be, having none in our country that I know of equal to the task since Mr. Edward Lhuyd of Oxford's death, who had made considerable collections, had travell'd, and was a great searcher into antiquity, and otherwise learned. I can hear nothing yet of Mr. Mitton's papers, having not been of late at Mr. Owen's at Porkington, who is a trustee in y't family. I wish I may be so happy, if it please God, as to meet you at London this winter. The melancholy scituation of affairs, and the scantiness as well as dearness of corn, reaches everywhere, and ye latter in poor countrys more than ordinary, as here. God's will be done, and may He avert His just judgment is the prayer of, Rev'd Sir, your most oblig'd and affectionate humble servant, WM. PRICE.

(*b*) f. 215. A description of the east gate of the city of Chester, recently demolished. By William Cowper, Overlegh, Chester; 20th June, 1767. Addressed to bishop Lyttelton, president of the Society of Antiquaries.

(*c*) f. 225. A letter to bishop Lyttelton from the Hon. Daines Barrington; [? Keswick], 10th Jan., 1768.

Ext. My Lord,—Your Lordship does me great honour in having perused my resveries about Welsh castles with that attention which your observations and letter necessarily imply. With regard to the argument arising from want of coins amongst the Welsh princes, I must admit, as your Lordship most truly states, that the Normans and Saxons had not of any, but a silver penny in those centuries would have payed an Adams or a Stewart, much more would it have payed the wages of a common mason or labourer. I am infinitely flatter'd by Mr. Milles having supposed that Caerphilly was built about the time of Edward the 1st. I know well that he hath a better right to determine this matter than all the architects (and I had almost said antiquaries) of Europe put together. If Mr. Milles was to see Harlech Castle I think he would have little doubt in pronouncing it to be a work in the time of Edward the 1st. I doubt much indeed whether the Romans ever were in Merionethshire, where this castle is situated. It was scarcely ever invaded even by the English, and the county continued in such a state of barbarity that all actions arising there might be tried in Carnarvonshire or Anglesey (where there were English garrisons) till a statute of Q. Elizabeth. They are even now considered in some measure as having little connection with any other part of Wales, and have at present no borough or corporation (which is peculiar to them), as also that no title was ever taken from this county. To this I may add that there is but one apothecary in the whole county, and twenty years ago there was not one. Dolbadern castle is situated in the vale of Lanberris, about 10 measured miles from Carnarvon. The castle is very small, and the hill upon which it is placed is of no very extraordinary heigth. As it is so small I should not conceive it to be impossible that it was a structure of the Welsh princes, was there any kind of tradition to support the conjecture. If your Lordship, however, will not suppose me to be Edward the 1st mad, I should imagine it to be a work of his. We know from Prynn[e] that this king was at Dolathellan, not far from Dolbadern, where there is another small castle. I suppose both these to have been built merely to secure passes in the mountains. I beg your pardon for having before ommitted to answer your Lordship's query about Sara Hellen, which is, as you observe, near Harlech. This signifies St. Helen's Causeway, having been raised over a marsh according to tradition by Helen the mother of Constantine. There is no argument, however, either from tradition or name which seems to carry the building of Harlech castle so far back as to her time. . . . I am your Lordship's most obliged humble

[1687] **754** (*continued*).

servant, DAINES BARRINGTON. P.S.—I return your Lordship Mr. Lethieullier's account of his Welsh journies, with which I was much entertained. I have taken a most unpardonable liberty of making some few remarks in the margin. . . . P.S.—Having already written an answer to your Lordship's last letter which is of so unreasonable a length I must still add to this from having made a mistake through hurry with regard to St. Helen's Causeway. Sarn Helen in Merionethshire is not very near to Harlech Castle. The causeway I allude to is called Sarn Eer, or the Long Causeway. There is another Sarn Helen in Carnarvonshire which leads from Caer Seiont, Segontium (within a mile of the present town of Carnarvon), towards Pont Aberglaslyn which is most worthy of your Lordship's observation if you should ever think of going into Carnarvonshire, the situation being the most striking Salvator-scene perhaps in Great Britain. This Hellen mother of Constantine is supposed, as I recollect, to have been in the Holy Land, and, returning from thence, put into a port of Ireland, from which she proceeded through North Wales to Colchester. If I can trust my memory Kennet in his Parochialan gives the best account of this matter. I have ventured to insert a paragraph or two at the end of my more voluminous letter with relation to the supposition of Welsh castles being built by the Romans. I begg, however, that if your Lordship happens not to think the observations have much weight on that head that you would erase them. May I likewise begg that if your Lordship does me the honour to communicate my letter to the Society of Antiquaries, that you will insert in the margin what Mr. Milles supposes with regard to the time in which Caerphilly was built. My conjectures want every support, and particularly those of perhaps the only architect who hath a right to determine these litigated points. . . .

(d) ff. 233, 247, 266—72. Letters to bishop Lyttelton from Thomas Pennant. Downing, 5th June, 28th June, 18th Sept., 27th Sept., 7th Oct., 21st Oct., 1768.

Six letters from Thomas Pennant, concerned almost exclusively with topics of natural history, and containing no allusions to Wales.

(e) f. 258. A letter to bishop Lyttelton from the Rev. Jeremiah Milles, dean of Exeter.* Exeter, 26th July, 1768.

Ext:—(f.259*b*). From Glocester I sent my chaise to ye New Passage, and took a hired one to Chepstow. The prospect of the windings of the Severn from Newnham churchyard is singularly beautifull; we were fortunate in some sunshiny hours to see Pearcefeild. The view of Chepstow from ye house and other parts of ye walks is noble, and ye ground declines towards it with a very easy and beautifull slope. The views of ye Wye resemble very much those near Matlock Bath, and allow of great variety in their disposition. . . . The upper part of Chepstow Castle seems to have been built by ye Normans, but afterwards enlarged and improved. In one of ye lower towers Harry Martin† was confined 20 years. His epitaph in ye church is effaced by being on ye floor, and very few persons remember it. I have formerly repeated it to your Lordship. I was told that he was permitted to visit ye gentlemen in the neighbourhood, and that amongst ye rest Mr. Lewis of St. Pere [St. Pierre], who was not supposed to be affected to ye Steuarts, asked him if he was not sorry for what he had done; he affirmed yt he was not, and would do ye same thing again, were the same scene to be reacted, after which Mr. Lewis would no longer admitt him to his house. I do not vouch the truth of these reports. The church of Chepstow has a rich Saxon

* President of the Society of Antiquaries, in succession to bishop Lyttelton.
† The regicide.

[1687] **754** (*continued*).

door-case at ye west eud; the walls are the heaviest in that stile. We had a favourable passage over ye Severn on Saturday. . . . .

At the end of the letter bishop Lyttelton has written: The two concluding lines of Harry Martin's monument at Chepstow are

If you an oft approved rule will trust,
You'l gladly do and suffer what you must.

(f) f. 273. A letter to bishop Lyttelton from [the Rev.] W. Watkins: no date (but before 1762) or place.

Ext. I promised my self the pleasure of sending what curiosities I could find in these parts. The season for searches of that kind was far advanced when I left Hagley. However, last week I was at Caerleon, the Isca Legionis Sec: Aug:, where I picked up a few tesseræ and some coins. They told me that digging there lately for stones to build a wharf for the market boats they struck on a mosaic pavement. The workmen being incurious, and the inhabitants of the town so too, the whole was demolished. The few tesseræ I could procure I shall do my self the pleasure of sending to you. They are of different colours, harder and of a finer grit than the tobaco pipes. All, except the white, are coloured by art, as Pliny tells us they had of old a method to do (Pliny, Secund, Hist. Mund., lib.37, ch.12). If you scratch them a little with a knife, they plainly appear to have been burnt, and are the right tessaræ of Vitruvius. The workmen at the same time found several pillars of Roman brick. I have two of the brick (not yet here) with the LEG: SEC: AUG: inscribed on them, which shall be at your service. There are very few antiquities to be seen here above ground, considering what a station it was of the Romans. I take Caer Went to be the ancienter place, the Venta Silurum; for this county I find was called Went Land, before the name of Monmouthshire was ever heard of. I make no doubt but there are several antiquities to be found at Caerleon now concealed from us. Here is what the inhabitants call King Arthur's Round Table, which I take to be the *vistigia* of an august amphitheatre; and also what I presume was the keep. I am sensible most people suppose the Roman buildings had no keep, but, with the most profound submission, I suppose they had, for this at Caerleon seems to me to be so, as there is a mount on which was erected a building not unlike the keep of modern, if I may call them modern, buildings. This building fell very lately. I never knew a Tumulus to have such a building on it. If I write my sentiments to you freely, it is to be set right, and will, I hope, be deemed thinking aloud.

About three miles from hence is a fine seat called Tredegar, late Sir Will. Morgan's. In the park is the remains of a Camp; of whom I know not, but it seems to me a rational suggestion that the Romans conquered hereabouts by inches, by the frequent intrenchments found hereabout. Three miles north-west lies Ruperra, a seat of Mr. Morgan, where, in digging the foundation of a summer-house, the workmen struck their tools into a skeleton which stood erect. Pray what people inter'd in that position? The family were then in London, so nothing more could I hear of, only their finding old pickaxes, and some pieces of brass without inscription. The skeleton stood in a large square room about 8 foot under ground, built in masonry. I could have wished to have been there then. Near this place, in sight of Caerleon is a tumulus called Tumberlow, on an exceeding high hill, and several tumuli near it, and one or two carns. Some suppose them burying places of the Danes. I think them far older. We will, if you please, see them opened. Here I must take notice of that monument mentioned by the 'Tour thro. G. Britain'. The inscription is very legible, and is as follows:— BODVOC-HIC IVCIT FILIVS CVTOTIGIRNI PRONEPVS ETERNVLI VEDOMVV- see Cambden's Glamorganshire. I believe it to be a British monument in the time of the Saxons, for the Britains very probably being subdued by the Romans, partly by valour and partly by insinuations, grew so

[1687] **754** (*continued*).

familiar with their invaders as to take some of the Roman names on them, as has and is the case among all nations conquered. What strengthens my opinion is, that I find Bodvoc and Cato names among the Welsh. Camden's account of British coins: there is Bodvoc; and the new Welsh Dictionary, speaking of the British authors, mentions Welsh Cato, i.e. Cato Cymraeg, among them, I presume to distinguish him from any Roman of that name. This is my own opinion, perhaps erroneous. My Lord Powis has an estate near Caerleon called St. Julian's, perhaps from Julius Frontinus, who was here and conquered the Silures, or from Julius a martyr here. My Lord Inchequin lived here, and a poor woman at Caerleon, who was formerly woman to Lady Inchequin, has several family pictures of the Inchequins, among which is a very beautiful one of Lady Inchequin in miniature. If my Lord Powis would choose to have them, I will get them for his lordship. Here I bought five very fine Peues—A Turkish Seraglio; The Turkish Spy; The Endor's Witch; Saul and Somuel; Abraham, Hagar and Ishmael; A fine landscape. I reckon some worth fifty pounds. The medals I have fixed a label to, as far as I think them legible, to save you trouble. Among the rest you have an invaluable paper, if rust can render it so. To me they are unintelligible. I know of no way to clean medals. I am, Rev'd Sir, with the greatest respect, your most obedient servant, W. WATKINS. . . . Since I wrote this I have receiv'd an account of a clergyman's death, and shall be in London about his living in the Duke of Beaufort's gift. I'll bring the medals with me.

You will certainly think I have tired you sufficiently; but I cannot help adding to my paper to thank you for your recommending those books to me, which afforded me much pleasure and satisfaction—Baxter, Llwyd, Camden and Borlase, all of which I have had, except Borlase, and that is making near approaches to me. Dr. Williams in Abridgement of 'Philos. Trans.,' vol. 9, page 450, places the Legio Secunda Augusta at Exeter, which I think was not true; and Nidum and Leucarum in Devonshire, which I take to be Neath and Logher in Glamorganshire. Now I find he quotes Ptolemy, and Ptolemy there is false; and glad I am to find no less persons than Cambden and Baxter of my opinion. . . . I was reading last night (my nightly amusement) of Cumberland in Cambden and others; their etymology of Carlile does not please me. They call it (Romano) Luguvallum, Lugubalium, and several other names; Ninnius, Caer Lualid, which I think the most proper, for Caer lle Elyd signifies in the British tongue, the City of Brass, or the city where brass mines are found. So there were here, and the modern name Stanwix near here, implies as much. I have lately seen a book of the Britons and Romans by Sammes*, which pleases me much.

[1688] **758.**

A volume of miscellaneous papers.

(*a*) f. 16. Letter to (?) the Rev. W. Watts, secretary to the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, from the Rev. David Havard; Carmarthen, 10 Sept., 1748.

Ext: . . . I had an opportunity since the receipt of this packet [of Dr. Barecroft's Sermons] of discoursing with my Lord [Bishop of] St. Davids about the proceedings of the Society, particularly about the impression of the Welsh Bibles.

My Lord was mighty well pleas'd that the impression was finished

* 'Britannia Antiqua Illustrata, or the Antiquities of Ancient Britain derived from the Phœnicians', by Aylett Sammes: London, 1676, vol. i, no more published.

[1688] **758** (*continued*).

and that the books are to be dispos'd of on such easie terms. My Lord desired me to send for a hundred upon the terms of the Society, to which I can only add at this time that I shall take due care to have the money paid when and where the Society shall direct.

The most convenient and least expensive way of carriage to this place I cannot at present direct. I formerly had books by water carriage by a captain of a vessel for this town who waited on Mr. Newman, secretary to the Society, but whether that scheme being discontinued by reason of the war I do not know, but it may be now reviv'd; but of this perhaps I shall be able to give some acc't in my next, when I shall send you an acc't of a Charity School lately erected, with a handsome endowment settled according to the late Act of Parliament; and likewise to desire some of the Society books which are directed to be distributed among the children, etc. there and at Abergwilly. . . .

My most humble respects and service to the Society, and my hearty prayers for the success of their designs and endeavours for the promoting of Xtian knowledge both at home and abroad. I am, Rev'd Sir, your obliged friend and humble servant, DA. HAVARD. P.S.—My Lord proposes to leave Abergwilly some day next week.

(*b*) f. 17. Letter to (?) the bishop of St. Asaph from the Rev. William Wynn; Manavon, Jan. 28, 1749.

My Lord. Last night I receiv'd a letter by your Lordship's order from Mr. Philips, desiring me to transmit the money due from me for the Welsh Bibles to the Treasurer of the Society as soon as possible. On the 23rd instant I have deposited the money in the hands of Mr. Gosnell, grocer, in Kiln Lane, Salop, who will im'ediately upon my order send a Bill of Exchange to the Treasurer of the Society; but who he is or where he lives I know not. I have wrote, tho' indeed but yesterday, to Mr. Watts to signify the same, and to desire his instructions where and to whom I am to pay the money, which had been ready long ago but for the indolence of some of my neighbours. The generallity of aged persons wish the Bibles had been printed on better paper and with a larger letter, tho' the price had been 10 or 12*s*. I therefore imagine (with great deference to your Lordship's judgment I say it) an impression of 8 or 9,000 in 4to on good paper and with a large character wou'd now be more acceptable than such as the last was. I hope your Lordship will pardon the great liberty I have taken. I am, with great respect, my Lord, your Lordship's most dutiful and most obedient humble servant, WM. WYNN.

(*c*) f. 19. Letter to the Rev. W. Watts, from the Rev. Hugh Jones, vicar of Gresford. 3 April, 1749.

Sir,—Please to send me eighty-nine Welsh Bibles at four shillings each, and one do. bound in two volumes at five shillings, in all ninety in number; to be sent in three chests to the Chester carrier at Blossoms Inn in Laurence Lane near Cheapside, directed for Mr. Thomas Lloyd, mercer, in Wrexham. . . . The Pacquets to be delivered on Monday morning, and on no other day for some reasons. There are three Chester waggons that go out from Blossoms Inn; either will serve that goes off on Mondays.

f.25 is another letter (4 July 1749) from the same correspondent, ordering a further 250 copies of the Welsh Bible.

(*d*) f. 20. Letter to the same from the Rev. Joshua Thomas; Penpris, April 17, 1749.

Ext. I receiv'd 96 Welch Bibles, and other English books. . . . The Parishes where they are distributed, and what number in each respectively you'll see underneath; but these are not half supply'd; and, besides, the whole hundred of Builth (in which I live) consisting

[1688] **758** *(continued).*

of 16 parishes, and having no member [of the S.P.C.K.] besides myself near them, do all sollicit me for Bibles. I must therefore desire you'll be pleased by the first conveniency after the receipt of this money to send me one hundred more by the Monmouth, and not the Hereford carrier, for so I shall receive them at Brecon. . . .

96 Bibles distributed as followeth—

Carmarthenshire—Brechva parish 12, Llanvynith 12, Llanvihangel Ros y Corn 12.

Breconshire—Llandilo'r Van parish 4, Merthyr Cynog 14, Llangamarch 11, Llandulas 10, Llanwrtyd 11, Llanddewi Abergwesyn 4, Llanavan Vawr 1, Lanvihangel Abergwesyn 1, Llanlloenvel 4. In all 96 ·

(e) f. 21. Letter to the same from Catharine [for the Rev. O.] Rees; Llanboidy, April 22, 1749.

ext. Last Tuesday the box of Welsh Bibles came to hand. . . . the box weighed 150 pounds. I was charg'd for ye carriage from London to Carmarthen 2d. per pound, which in the whole amounts to £1 : 5 : 0. I intend to dispose of them ye next week in the following manner: I shall send 36 to the parish of Penboyre, 1 to the parish of Abergwilly, 1 to the parish of Llanwinio, 1 to the parish of Llanarthney, and 1 to the parish of Llandebye. The next parcell I will have sent to me by sea; the carriage will not amount to above one-thirds of the land carriage.

(f) f. 24. Letter to the same from the Rev. Owen Owen [vicar of Llanidloes]; April 28, 1749.

ext. Please to send a hundred Welsh Bibles, half a dozen with clasps, the rest without, to the Castle and Falcon in Aldersgate Street, directed for me at Llanidloes in Montgomeryshire, to be left at Carter's warehouse at Shrewsbury. . . . pray let them be packed up in two boxes that they may be put in or on panniers, otherwise it may not be easy to have them carried into these parts. I fancy we shall have occasion for a great many more, but I think 'tis better to begin with a hundred that we may make quicker returns, and easier guard against abuses. Sam. Carter's waggons set out from London for Shrewsbury every Monday.

(g) f. 143. Recommendation (on printed form) from Richard, bishop of St. David's (1724—31 or 1744—52) of the Rev. James Brooks, vicar of Llanarth, to be a corresponding member of the S.P.C.K.

[1689] **865.**

A miscellaneous collection of transcripts, including Elegia scripta in cœmeterio rustico.

f. 95 Epitaph in Abergavenny church; copied by W. H. Roberts in 1789.

A Latin epitaph; no personal name appears.

[1690] **959.**

A volume of Welsh poetry.

A full report upon this MS. is given by the Hist. MSS. Commission. *Reports on MSS. in the Welsh Language: British Museum* (J. Gwenogvryn Evans).

[1691] **992.**

Original memoirs of apparitions and spirits.

A collection of instances of supernatural phenomena, the greater number seemingly occurring in the northern districts of Monmouthshire (Blaenau Gwent) and in parts of Radnorshire, with a few from various parts of England. The dates 1727 and 1738 are given for some of the incidents. The MS. is written in two hands, and has apparently been copied from an original which could not always be read.

Ext: (*f.*12*b*). John Edmond Daniel last year after his conviction [conversion] which he had upon hearing the noted H[owel] Harris at Pont Newydd, some night thought something said to him that his uncle Evan [blank] had to fight (he having been used to cock fight before), and that he should get by that cock, upon which he rose up with fear and concern as knowing it to be the devil's voice, and went directly to prayer, and ever since the young converts of the Society of Tilery, whenever they are assaulted by Satan do immediately fall to prayer whether by night or day, or rise up in bed, a most effectual way to ridd of Satan. . . . In Llynwent in [blank*], Radnorshire, thought to be formerly an old chappel and appearing to be so by its edifice, etc.

The volume has belonged to Mr. Owen Jones (Myfyr), No. 148 Thames St. London, who to the last incident related has appended the words—"This narrative reminds the reader of Mrs. Golding's affair at the village of Stockwell, near London, when all her furniture suffered much in an unaccountable manner in 1771."

[1692] **1023—4.**

Sketches of antiquities, copies of inscriptions, etc.; *c.* 1700.

(a) These volumes belonged to John Anstis, the antiquary (d. 1745). They prove to be sketches made by Mr. Edward Lhuyd in the course of his antiquarian journeys, or by his companions or correspondents. It is evident from the three letters printed above [Nos. 1684 *a*, *b*, *c*] that the friendship between Mr. Lhuyd and Mr. Anstis was close and helpful, and it is probable that the sketches which found their way to Mr. Anstis are copies of the originals which Mr. Lhuyd made, and got his assistants to make, to pleasure his friend. The Anstis sketches are probably not the originals, but many of them bear evidences of having been drawn not long after the original sketch had been made and while the memory of the draftsman was still clear about minute details. The written descriptions which appear on most of the drawings are the work of a Welshman, and, upon one or two occasions, are given in Welsh; but it is curious that in many instances the name of the place where the monument or inscription was found is so grotesquely spelt that it is impossible these titles and particulars can be the work of Lhuyd's own assistants. Many of the drawings give no indication of their source or subject other than what is afforded by the sketches themselves, and it is occasionally difficult to be sure that

* Llynwent, a 16th century house in the parish of Llanbister (See *Royal Commission on Ancient Monuments: Inventory of co. Radnor*, No. 262).

[1692] **1023—4** (*continued*).

a sketch which bears no such information is of a monument that was found at the same place as the sketch immediately preceding it on which the place is named. None of the sketches are dated, but it would doubtless be possible to discover the dates at which many of the originals were executed from a careful examination of Mr. Lhuyd's correspondence. On some Mr. Anstis has written the name of the object or of the place, but these particulars are not always accurate.

It is, of course, impossible to overestimate the value of these sketches. Many of them are of objects that have perished, and most of the monuments that still exist are not now in the state or condition they were in when the sketches were made. A few of the drawings which were made by Lhuyd or his companions in the note-books of their tours that have survived have been reproduced in the Cambrian Archæological Association's edition of Lhuyd's *Parochialia*, but it is evident that the existence of the present vastly more complete and perfect collection was unknown to the editor of that production.

In addition to Welsh antiquities, the collection includes drawings of a few English (mainly Cornish) and a much larger number of Scottish (Argyllshire) and Irish monuments, more especially of the large standing crosses of the last-named country.

Arrangements have been made for the photographing of the Welsh series, and for their reproduction at an early date.

(b) f. 17. Copy of letter to Mr. Edward Lhuyd from Dr. Richard Richardson; North Bierley, 3 July, 1709.

This is the copy of a letter addressed to Edward Lhuyd by his friend Dr. Richard Richardson which has a melancholy interest as having been written a few days after Mr. Lhuyd had passed away, his death having taken place on the 30th June.

Accompanying the letter, and, indeed the occasion of it, was the "draught" of a bronze socketed celt which had been discovered near Leeds. A copy of the drawing was made by one Mr. Lhuyd's assistants, probably Mr. Alban Thomas, and a transcript of Dr. Richardson's letter by the same hand was appended to the copied drawing. This came into Mr. Anstis' possession, with copies of other sketches of Mr. Lhuyd. The letter is as follows:—Dear Sir. Upon the recept of yours I wrote to Mr. Nevile for his vote,* who tould me that it should be at your service if he came in time to Oxford, for his occasions called him first to London, and from thence to the Bath. I heard by the last post that you had succeeded in your design, at which no person more heartily rejoyces than my self, and indeed (may it be spoaken without flatery) it is no small reflection upon the University that a person of your learning and merit should be soe long neglected. I herewith send you the draught of a coper instrum't found with six or seven more,† all of the size here designed, only one of them not ridged. The metle seems not pure coper, but rather a sort of bell metle. They weighed litle above two ounces each. These were found

* For the position of senior beadle of divinity in the University of Oxford to which Mr. Lhuyd was elected on the 11 March. See No. 1738 (*c*), post.

† This find does not appear to be included in the list compiled for the *Vict. County History of Yorkshire.*

[1692] **1023—4** (*continued*).

about 3 miles from Leeds in improving some wood ground belonging to Will. Ellis of Kiddale, Esq. The next thing is to desire your oppinion of this instrum't; first, as to the people it belonged to, and next, for what use it was designed, whether military or sacrifising instrument, or only a small axe or hatchet for some private use; perhaps it may be looked upon as a British antiquity, but in this as well as the rest, I am not satisfied. They were not all found in the same place, but dispersed, and found at several times. I also met with another piece of antiquity at Kirklees, about 3 miles from my house, formerly a priory, now belonging to Sir John Armytage, Baronet. The caracter of the inscription being very usual puts me upon trancribing it. It is writen about the verge of the stone, and a hansome cross in ye midle DOVCE IHV DE NASARETH EITES MERCY A ELISABET DE STAYNTON IADIS PRIORES DE CEST MAISON.*

Prey in yours let me know in which of the Transactions your remarks upon Scheucher's 'Itinerary'† are inserted, for I would gladly see them. I wonder he has not in his travels made more observations upon quadrupeds and the fether'd kingdom, and doubtless there are sev[era]l unusual species in both kinds there to be met with. He has been very nice in his observac'ons, and I believe very faithfull. If you can procure me Longius's 'History of Helvetick Fossils' I will be very much obliged to you, and thankfully repay you; I cannot get it from London. I should be glad to hear from you at your leisure. I am your obliged friend and servant, RIC. RICHARDSON.

[1693] **1044.**

A volume of miscellaneous transcripts; 17 cent.

ff. 16–23. On the jurisdiction of various law officers in Wales; 1608.

A tract by Sir John Doddridge, on the various law officers in Wales, their duties and jurisdictions. This appears to be an altogether independent treatise to the well-known *Discourse of the Ancient and Modern Estate of the Principality of Wales, etc.*, which was not published until 1630, though much of the substance is similar.

Stowe Charters.

[1694] **593.**

‡Papal Mandate uniting the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of Marshfylde, in the see of Worcester [Marshfield, co. Gloucs.]

---

* Hearne in his edition of Leland's *Itinerary* (ed. 1745, ii, p. 97) gives this inscription, which he states he received from Dr. Richardson by letter dated July 16, 1712, as *Douce Jesu de Nazareth fites mercy a Elisabeth de Stayntou jadis priores de cest Maison*, and he appends a sketch, which, doubtless, was also furnished by Dr. Richardson, that does not altogether accord with the reading given in the letter to Lhuyd. The slab is still in existence, but the inscription is said to be now quite illegible (*Yorks. Arch. Journal*, xvi, 319—68, with a reproduction of Hearne's sketch).

† Scheuchzer's *Itinera Alpina*.

‡ The description is taken from the Museum *Catalogue of the Stowe MSS.*

[1694] **593** (*continued*).

to the canonry and prebend of Aburgwilly [Abergwilly, co. Carm.], *al.* Flederod [Lledrod] in the see of St. David's, during the life of the present holder of the canonry, Thomas Parker, LL.B., who has also obtained by papal dispensation the parish church of St. Leonard [Ribbesford], with the annexed chapel of Beudley, in the see of Hereford [co. Worc.]. Dat. at Rome, v id. Junii, 1 Adrian VI. [9 June], 1523. Endorsed, "Mr Thomas Parker, Legum Doctor, exhiberi fecit xxij Sept. anno 1537"; with a note stating that, on 6 Jan., 1524, this bull was exhibited before Card. Wolsey in his house near Westminster on the admission of Thomas Parker to the parish church of Whythinton in the see of Worcester [Withington, co. Glouc.].

[1695] **612.**

Mandate of Thomas [Bourchier], archbishop of Canterbury, cardinal legate, for the citation of Hugh Morys and David Gwynne, chaplains, and Rys ap Thomas Vachan of the parish of Pembryn, and Morys Lloyd of the parish of Nanstephan [Llanstephan], in the see of St. David's and province of Canterbury, to appear before us or our auditor on the fifteenth day after the service upon them of this citation, to answer to a certain William ap Thomas ap Meredith, on a charge of breach of faith and perjury *(in quadam causa fidei lesionis et perjurii)* which the said William has brought against them. Dated in our manor of Lamehith [Lambeth] 14 Nov., 1484, and the 31st of our Translation.

[1696] **642.**

Will of William Ravenscroft of Pickhill, co. Denbigh. 18 March, 5 W. and Mary, 1692-3.

Abstract. To be buried in the parish church of [blank*] "at the burial place of my ancestors in the same church". To wife, Elizabeth, all goods chattels and personal estate; also messuage in the parish of Bangor [Is y Coed] called Porthugan [Porth Wgan]†, for life, subject to payment of debts and legacies; remainder to nephews, Nathaniel Lee of Darnhall, co. Chester, and Thomas Parker of Newcastle, co. Stafford, for term of ten years, in trust for appointee of wife. Wife sole executrix; nephew Thomas Parker, and Luke Loyd of Brin co. Flint, junior, overseers. Witnessess, Francis Payne, Mary Kendrick, John Kendrick, Samuel Payne. Probate dated 24 Nov. 1693.

---

* ? Hawarden; *see* this Catalogue, pt. ii, p. 376.

† Porth Wgan was one of the entrances to the famous monastery of Bangor Is y Coed.

The Sloane Collection.

[1697] **33.**

A collection of contemporary transcripts of papers relating to the levying of men at arms, &c., in the reign of queen Elizabeth.

f. 11b. Letter from the Privy Council to the earl of Pembroke, president of the Council of Wales and the Marches, directing the levy of men in the counties of Wales for service in Ireland, to be sent "by the way of Hollihead"; 1596.

[1698] **72.**

A collection of papers relating for the most part to medicine, but containing also a tract which consists of a number of lists of officials and functionaries.

The last fo. of this tract (160b) is the number of the parish churches in England and Wales (*temp.* Jas. I), the final entries of which are:—

dloc. of	Salop	168
	Hereford	118
	Meneven'	330
	Landaff	103
	Assaph	177
	Bangor	90*

[1699] **73.**

A collection of medical recipes and memoranda.

f. 95b. A receipt to make "potus merlinus", mead or metheglyn; 15 cent.

com: Take out ye rote of fenel p[ar]sely with the roote tansey, etc.
ends: You schalt understonde that ther ben but fewe men that kanne mike meth on this maner, for this is the same man'r th't was mad to Kyng Arthur, it hatte in Wallsch metheglyn.

There are several further recipes for the making of mead amongst the Sloane MSS., but they have no concern with Wales, beyond the use of the word "metheglin".

[1700] **241.**

A description of England and Wales.

Brief accounts of the different counties; either the original or a copy of the topographical information accompanying Speed's maps; early 17 cent.

* These figures may be compared with those given in Harl. 280, f. 157, and Harl. 595, ff. 31b—34b; see this *Cat.*, pp. 124 and 159. It seems probable that the above figures for Llandaff and St. Asaph have been transposed.

[1700] **241** *(continued).*

Under "Flintshire" is the statement (f.39b)—"At Hope was there a Romane stouph or hole howse lately digged up 5 elnes [ells] long, 4 broad, one and a halfe deepe. The walls, stone; the paving, pargetted and arched, supported with pillars of brick. In holes here and there were pipes of potter's worke to conveigh the heate through those tunnells. On the tyles was written LEGIO XX., which sometyme laye at Chester 6 miles off."

It is possible that for Hope should be read Holt, where important discoveries of Roman pottery manufacture have been made by Mr. T. Arthur Acton, F.S.A., of Wrexham. See also the Royal Commission on Ancient Monuments' volume for co. Flint, No. 166.

[1701] **289** (bound and folio'd consecutively with **281**).

A collection of historical articles and extracts, in different hands.

ff. 119b—183. Historia Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; 15 cent.

Ward, Cat. of Romances, i, 250.

[1702] **398.**

A collection of the medical recipes and prescriptions of Hugh Glyn, M.D., of Chester.

"Hugo Glyn, Dr. in Physick, his med'cines practice in physick, &c., 1555."

[1703] **609.**

A miscellaneous collection.

f. 211. A note of the geographical divisions of England and Wales; 1635.

"Also in Wales are 13 shires or counties, w'ch in all are two and fiftye."

[1704] **718.**

A tract entitled "Certain observations concerning the life and raigne of Elizabeth, queen of England"; 1603.

From 18b to 24b is a brief sketch of Lord Burleigh's career and character, from which it appears that the author of the tract had been a member of the statesman's household. There is no reference to Burleigh's Welsh descent: "William Cecill was borne at Bourne in the county of Lincolne about the yeare of grace 1521. He was of a gentleman's house both by the father's and mother's side."

[1705] **856.**

A collection of transcripts of various administrative and judicial papers; temp. Chas. II.

(a) f. 9. Warrant of the privy council granting to Kenric Eyton and

[1705] **856** (*continued*).

William Williams the offices of Prothonotary and Clerk of the Crown in cos. Denbigh and Montgomery respectively; on surrender of their patents by John Edisbury and Sir Richard Lloyd; 6 July, 1661.

(b) f. 24b. Mandate of Chas. I that the tithes of the rectory of Withelwerne [Gwyddelwern], co. Merioneth, which were being violently detained from the vicars choral of St. Asaph by John Ffulke the vicar of Withelwerne, should be paid to their rightful owners; no date, but *c.* 1640.

(c) f. 32b. Letter to the justices of Great Sessions for co. Carmarthen, to permit Rice Rudd, though under age, to plead to a recovery.
Transactions Carmarthenshire Antiq. Soc, 1921.

[1706] **857.**

A miscellaneous collection.

f. 105. The names of the forts and castles along the sea coast of England and Wales, with the names of the captaines that have the charge of them; temp. Eliz.: 18th cent. transcript.

The only entries relating to Wales are
Pembrook Castle
The Castle of Carmarthen
Milford Haven.

[1707] **885.**

A collection relating to early printed books; early 18th cent.

ff. 33—40 are concerned with Welsh authors and publications.

f.33. A catalogue of the British authors out of Dr. John Davies, and the year when they flourished.

f.34b. A catalogue of British Historians that have been printed.

f.35. Of the language of the Britaines.

f.37. Books printed in Welsh: the first item is the Holy Bible, 1588; the last, The Pilgrim's Progress translated 1688.

[1708] **975.**

A collection of genealogical memoranda.

f. 85. The names of the Lords President of the Council of the Marches of Wales, as they be written in the Chappell at London. [*recte*, Ludlow]; 1576.

Ends with Sir Henry Sydney.—See the list in Clive's *Ludlow*.

[1709] **1009.**

f. 77. A brief note on the origin of the Britons; 17 cent.

Of no importance.

[1710] **1039.**

A volume of original correspondence, chiefly on scientific topics.

f. 109b. Letter to the Hon. R. Waller, secretary of the Royal Society, from Edward Lhuyd, keeper of the Ashmolean Museum; Oxford, May 21, 1693.

On topics of Natural History, and containing no allusions to Wales.

[1711] **1044.**

A valuable collection of original documents intended to illustrate the development of writing from the dawn of caligraphy to the 18th century.

f. 582 (formerly 430). Original Indenture of bargain and sale between James ap John Thomas of the parish of Llangattok Kryckhoell, co. Brecon, gent., and George Lace of Llantilio Grysseny, co. Monmouth, yeoman; 22 Nov, 12 Eliz. [1569].

Four parcels arable lands, meadows, &c., containing by estimation 30 ac., called (1) Ton ye mellin, (2) Gwerne ye mellin, (3) Gowrlod [gweirglodd] ye mellin, (4) Cae yr yskawen, "thereabuttinge in leangethe and breadethe by meares and marks of old tyme used and accustomyd", in the parish of Penrose, co. Monmouth. Consideration, 40 marks. (*dorse*) Witnesses to the ensealing: Sir Thomas Llwyd, John D'd Powell, Watkin Will'm, D'd John Ll'ns, Will'm Howell, et alii.

[1712] **1429.**

A collection of genealogical papers, by P. Constable; 1654.

f. 53b. A few descents of the Cecils, from Rich. Cicill, de Halterennis, to Robert Cecil, earl of Salisbury.

[1713] **1455.**

A volume of miscellaneous transcripts.

f. 29. List of the shires of Wales; 17 cent. Of no importance.

[1714] **1519.**

A volume of original correspondence, 1574—1667.

f. 180. The despatch of General Oliver Cromwell reporting the capture of Pembroke Castle; signed O. Cromwell.

Endorsed: Ffor his Ex^cie the lord Ffairfax, Generall of the Parliament's Army, these. Docket: Le't Ge^ll Cromwell, 28th June, 1648.

Carlyle, *Oliver Cromwell's Letters and Speeches*; part iv, letter 61.

[1715] **1709.**

A volume of miscellaneous papers.

ff. 35—48b. Letters patent of 10th Oct., 6 Eliz., to Thomas Thurland, one of the queen's clerks and master of the hospital of the Savoy, and Daniel Houghstetter, "a germayne borne, a man very experte in the knowledge and understandinge of all maner of mynes of mettalls and myneralls," granting rights of mining in several of the counties of England "and within our Principalitie of Wales"; with agreements contingent thereupon. Transcripts of *c.* 1600.

[1716] **1710.**

A collection of historical papers.

ff. 146—150. Giraldus Cambrensis: De Illaudabilibus Cambriæ; a late 16 cent. transcript of one of the copies of Giraldus in the Royal Collection (which see).

[1717] **1804.**

A collection of epitaphs; containing also

ff. 18b—35. Itinerary of a tour through Wales in the year 1689.

A bare list of names of the places visited.

On f. 43b is the epitaph of Robert Morgan, S.T.P., bishop of Bangor, who died 6 Sept., 1673, and the 8th year of his consecration. The name of the church is not given.

[1718] **1823.**

A volume entitled "Collins' Collectanea Anatomica".

f. 20. A tabular statement of the counties of England and Wales, shewing their circumference, number of acres, houses, parishes and market towns, and their distance from London; early 18th cent.

[1719] **1946.**

ff. 68—73b. A few notes of the natural productions of Wales, arranged under counties; 17 cent.

[1720] **1983A.**

Vaughanus Redevivus: a life of bishop Vaughan by archbishop Williams; 17 cent.

Another copy is Harleian 6495 (which see).

[1721] **2352.**

Collectanea Botanica.

ff. 27—34. Excerpts from Mercurius Botanicus of 1641, respecting plants found in North Wales; 17 cent.

[1722] **2572.**

Miscellaneous tracts.

ff. 1—5. Rules and Orders of the Hon'ble Society of Ancient Britons.

Ends—N.B. That this account was published in the Gazette of Saturday the ninth day of Aprill, 1715.

Another copy is in *Sloane* 3834.

[1723] **3067.**

Notes on the Antonine Itinerary.

Annotationes in eam partem Itinerarii Antonini quæ ad Britanniam pertinent, by Robert Talbot (1505?—1558).

In the identifications placed against the names of the Itinerary Denbigh is equated with Varis and Monmouth with Magnis. Barrium and Gobannium are unidentified. No reference is made in the Notes to the Roman stations in Wales, but of Mediolanum (which is identified with Lancaster) it is said, "Hoc opidum Ptol. citra Brigantes positum et ad occidentem, puto esse circa North Walliam. Nomen vulgare divinare non possum, nisi sit Manchester."

The treatise is printed in vol. iii of Hearne's edition of Leland's *Itinerary*, 1710-2.

[1724] **3081.**

A discourse or relacion of the ancient and modern estate of the principality of Wales, &c.; 17th cent.

A copy of Sir John Doddridge's well-known treatise (printed 1630).

See the index to the earlier vols. of this Catalogue for other copies.

[1725] **3241.**

ff. 1—35. The survey of the lordship of Yale, by John Norden; 1620.

The lordship of Bromfield and that of Yale, both in Denbighshire, were surveyed at the same time and by the same surveyor. The report of the survey of Bromfield is Harley 3696 (which see), and the greater portion of it has been printed in *Original Documents* of *Arch. Cambrensis*. The lordship of Yale was surveyed with the same particularity as that of Bromfield, and the present MS. is the original survey, having the original attestations of the jurors; whereas that of Bromfield (Harley 3696) is an elaborate copy evidently prepared for presentation. The survey is an important one and should be printed.

[1726] **3322.**

A volume of the correspondence of Sir Hans Sloane and others.

f. 100. A letter to Mr. James Petiver, botanist and entomologist (1663—

[1726] **3322** (*continued*).

1718), from Mr. Robert Foulkes.* Llanbedr near Ruthin, 27 September, 1717.

Sir,—I am bold though a stranger altogether to you to desire of you an account by post of your English Herball, I having about a week agoe seen in Staffordshire the fift table, with a printed paper of what have been already printed. I shall, for all yt I know, have four or five of them as soon as I know how to write to you, and where you would have your money paid, and therefore desire at y'r leisure to write in full y'r designe, and what I am to pay for them. If you send any printed account I beg you would send to the post office to Mr. Jackson who I question not will franck it, as he does news thrice a week for me, Mr. Robert Foulkes, att Llanbeder near Ruthin, North Wales, Ruthin Bag.

Our Alps afford plentifully *Millefolium tanaceti ordore*, though not observed by Mr. Lhwyd.

Sedum angustifolium autumnale flore luteo guttato, it grows in a plashy common near Nutsford in Cheshire. I have seen *Herba Doria* grow in a small island of a brooke, very farr from any house where such an hearb should grow, and I know not of any garden yt has it in these parts. I cannot beleeve Mr. Lhwyd *Hemisnitis pumila, trifolia vel quinq. folia maritima*, to be the embrico of *filia florida*, for neither I or any other yt I imployed could find any such, though wee have severall places yt *Osmund* grows in great plenty in, and have been diligently searched after.

I inclose this, and hope it may come safe to your hands; he I inclose it to, I question not, knowing how to finish my superscription; so shall adde noe more than yt I am in great haste, yr humble servant though unknown, ROBERT FOULKES.

---

* This gentleman was known to and corresponded with several of the foremost scientists of his day, but it is not clear of what Welsh family he was a member. He may have been the eldest son of the Rev. Dr. Peter Foulkes (1676—1747), who was the third son of Robert Foulkes of Llechryd, Denbighshire, deputy baron of the court of exchequer of Chester, by Jane Ameredith of Landulph, Cornwall (*D.N.B.*). He must not be confused with Dr. Humphrey Foulkes, sinecure rector of Llanfor, rector of Kegidog (St. George's) near Abergele, and at his death in 1737 rector of Marchwiel (*see* Archdeacon D. R. Thomas's History of the Diocese of St. Asaph, 2nd ed., i, 348). The latter also was on friendly terms and had an extensive correspondence with the circle of learned men of whom Edward Lhuyd was an honoured member. It is without doubt to the latter, Dr. Humphrey Foulkes, that the following references, taken from the Sloane collection of letters apply. A letter of Dr. William Sherard (one of the best-known scientific men of his day, usually known as 'Consul Sherard'), under date 18 Feb., 1717-8, says: "I visited my old acquaintance the Bishop of St. Asaph [Dr. John Wynne] lately, who mentioned to me Mr. Fowlkes, that has been above twenty times, as his Lordship says, on the top of Snowden, and will accompany my brother [Dr. James Sherard] thither, and to all other parts of Wales" (Nichol's *Lit. Illustrations*, i, 348). The next allusion to Mr. Foulkes is in another letter of Dr. E. W. Sherard [10 May, 1718]: "My brother tells me you [Dr. Richard Richardson, a frequent correspondent of Mr. Edward Lhuyd] wrote him the best time for Snowden was the latter end of June, or the beginning of July; if so, I desire to know if it will not be better to visit Wales first, and Yorkshire and the North afterwards. I have wrote this night to Dr. Fowlkes, to have his sentiments on our proceeding; and desire yours, sup-

[1727] **3336.**

A volume of the notes and letters of Mr. James Petiver.

f. 66b. Copy of a letter to Dr. John Thorpe, assistant sec. to the Royal Society, from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; 20 May, 1708.

Ext: "It's now the onely busy time of the year with me at the Museum; our visitation (which always takes up a month's trouble to get things in their places) being on Trinity Monday. However, the account of the *Itinera Alpina* requireing so little time, I shall not fail sending it about 3 weeks hence."

[1728] **3339.**

Another volume of Petiver correspondence.

f. 9b. Copy* of a letter to Dr. Richard Richardson, botanist and antiquary, from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; Gogerdhan in Cardiganshire, April 18, 1669 (? 1699).

---

posing you can meet us, at a day appointed, at Chester or his house." Three years later (28 March, 1721) Dr. Sherard writing to Dr. Richardson remarks: "I had a letter lately from Dr. Fowlkes, who writes he designs to spend most of the summer in Wales". The last mention of him in the Sherard-Richardson correspondence is the following on the 12 Feb., 1725-6: "I had a gentleman with me this week, recommended by Dr. Delaune, his name is Williams, who has undertaken to grave all the public buildings at Oxford, in large plates and different views; he is a near neighbour to Dr. Fowlkes, who, he says, is so well that it is thought he will marry very soon; he goes every summer to Snowdon, and I hope by his means we may have the *Subularia* in flower. I design to write to him, and beg you will do the same." And on this pleasant note the curtain drops on Dr. Fowlkes.

Sabularia aquatica (awlwort) was a plant that was first brought to the notice of botanists as a denizen of Britain by Edward Lhuyd who had found it in one of the Snowdonian lakes, but there had been considerable difficulty in getting it to flower away from its habitat, and Dr. Sherard's letters of the years 1725 and 6 are full of allusions to it.

It may be well to add a few words as to the dispersal of the Lhuyd manuscripts, in continuation of the note on p. 807 (*ante*) which was printed off before the following information was met with. In Dr. Gwenogvryn Evans's Report on the Panton MSS., now in the National Library, Aberystwyth, an extract is given from Panton MS. 24 of what appears to be a note by the compiler of the volume (the Rev. Evan Evans), "I copied the above from the papers of Dr. Foulks, rector of Marchwiail—these papers were lent Mr. Pennant of Downing by Mr. Mytton of Halston. This great and curious collection was made at vast expence by the present gentleman's uncle, the Rev. Wm. Mytton, who was prevented by death from publishing a compleat history of Shropshire". There is the further note, doubtless by the same writer, under the title "Some materials for Welsh History ..... Edw Lhuyd's MSS. were left to Sir. Thos. Seabright of Beachwood, Hertfordshire, consisting of '40 vols. in folio, 10 in quarto, and above 100 smaller.... [MS. note of the late T. P. Young in his copy of Solmon's Hertfordshire] .... Sir T. Seabright has given Mr. Pennant 23 of Lhuyd's MSS..... many of his letters ..... Dr. Fothergill gave to the University of Oxford'". (*Hist. MSS. Com., Catalogue of Welsh MSS., II, iii, 833*).

* The original of this letter is in *Sloane* 4062; *vide* p. 876.

[1728] **3339** (*continued*).

Ext. "Dear Sir. Your kind letter directed to Doi Gethey [*sic.*] came safe to hand; but not having it now about me I am att a loss as to ye answer. . . . I have here sent you ye draught of a remarkable sea plant which we meet with a dredging for oysters near Lhan Danwg in Merionydshire. The whole plant is of a straw colour, and much of ye bigness ye figure represents. The stems are hollow and fill'd with a kind of thick reddish liquor, as much like blood (or gore) as ye juice of plants; insomuch that it seems referrable to ye Zoophyts. If you press these stems att ye bottom betwixt ye fingers, ye red liquor is forced up, and causes ye drooping flowers (or seed vessels) to mount erect. We have lately discovered a sort of Marble in that county which when polish'd represents a number of small oranges cutt across; ye reason whereof is an infinite quantity of Porus (or Alcyonium) stuck thro' ye stone. This might serve very well for inlaying work, as tables, windows, cabinetts, closetts, etc., and would make curious salt sellers. If you are acquainted with any gentleman that deals in Alum or Copperas, you may please to acquaint him that Wales affords good quantity of each, if they judge it worth their whiles to putt up any works there, particularly Pembrokeshire and Carmarthenshire for ye former, and Merionethshire for Copperas where I saw a great vein strongly impregnated. My next removal is to Mr. Griff. Jones's, vicar of Lhan Rwst in Denbighshire, where a few lines would be exceeding welcome. Hon'd Sir, your ever obliged, faithfull servant EDW'D LHWYD.—Be pleased to direct by ye Chester post. We shall be there about 3 weeks hence. I presume Wat. Thomas did att length send you the *Lithop[hyllacii] Brit[annici Ichnographia]*.

The first portion of this letter is printed in the *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 28 (No. 337), p. 275. The sea plant is illustrated with the title *Adianthum aureum marinum*.

[1729] **3479.**

(*a*) ff. 10—53. A discourse on the ancient and modern estate of the Principality of Wales; 17 cent.

A copy of Sir John Doddridge's well-known work, omitting the dedication to the King, and the prefatory remarks. See No. 3081 ante.

(*b*) ff. 53b—58. Copy of the Ordinances concerning the guardianship of the Prince of Wales, and the government of the Prince's household; 27 Feb., 22 Edw. IV.

[1730] **3652.**

f. 111. A memorandum signed by Richard Large of the parish of Longaston, co. Somerset, relating to a suggested partnership for the working of the lead mines of Sir Edward Lloyd of Berthlwyd, co. Denbigh; 4 Feb., 1657.

Of no importance.

[1731] **3834.**

ff. 1—25. Rules and Orders of the Society of Ancient Britons; 1715.

An elaborate copy of No. 2572 (which see), with the minutes of the meetings of the Society to the 25th February 1717.

[1732] **3962.**

A miscellaneous collection of historical transcripts and letters.

[1732] **3962** (*continued*).

(*a*) f. 53. Minhere Benting, earl of Portland, begs of k. W'm to him and his heires for ever the L'dships of Denbigh lands, Bromefield and Yale in the county of Denbigh, the warrant coming to the L'ds of the Treasury, the gentlemen of the county upon one or 2 days notice were heard against the grant before ye L'ds of the Treasury, L. Godolphin, S'r Stephen Fox, S'r W'm Trumball, and Mr. John Smith, on Fryday, May ye 10th, 1695. Early 18th cent.

Ends: Lord Godolphin; Gents, you have offer'd many weighty reasons, and we shall represent them to his Majesty.

A debate on the subject of the proposed grant of Denbighshire lordships to the Earl of Portland took place in the House of Commons during the session of 1699, when a strong speech was made by Mr. Robert Price, M.P. for Merioneth (who had also been a member of the deputation to the Lords of the Treasury in 1695) in opposition to the grant. The speech was afterwards published under the title of "Gloria Cambriæ" and "The Speech of an Ancient Briton". It is reprinted in the Somers' Tracts (ed 1809) xi, p.387, and to it is appended the above report of the deputation of four years previously.

(*b*) ff. 288—293. Letters to Mr. W. Charleton from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; Oxford, 25th, 26th Sept., 1 Oct., 1691.

Respecting the theft of certain articles from the Ashmolean Museum.* The letters are addressed to the Worshipful William Charleton, esq., above Mr. North's Chamber [in Brick Court] in the Temple, London.

[1733] **3977.**

The true and perfect Genealogie of the auncient familyes of Midleton of Midleton within the countie of Sallopp, Gwynenock [Gwaenynog], and Lorde of Chirke within the countie of Denbighe, gathered out of many auncient evidencs and recordes of those countryes by ye industry and travell of Thomas Chaloner late of ye citty of Chester, gent., and studiant in the law of Armes.

A very fine parchment roll, with a number of coats of arms beautifully coloured. The pedigree starts with Rhodri mawr and is carried down to the issue of Elizabeth, daughter and (with Jeane) co-heiress of Richard Midleton, who married John Langley, esq. of London. Of Ellen daughter of Sir John Donne, wife of David Midleton, son of Rhirid Midleton, "recorder of North Wales to Edw. IV," it is noted: "This Ellen Donne was both mayde and widowe in one day, being maried unto Richard a Donne upon the 14th day of July, 10 Hen. V, 1422, in coming from the church he was slayne by one of [*sic.*] in the company of this David Midleton who tooke her away by strong hand and maried hir because of a pre contracte."

[1734] **3985.**

A collection of travels.

ff. 114—133b. A list of remarkable sites in England and Wales.

ff.128—130b. Wales. Of no importance.

---

* The articles missing are chiefly Indian coins and medieval medals. One is "a small picture of John Aubrey, esq., in water colour, done by Cooper, set in a square frame of ebony". The person suspected was "a forreyn gent. supposed by his speech to be a German".

[1735] **4038.**

A volume of the correspondence of Sir Hans Sloane.

(a) f. 236. A letter to Dr. Hans Sloane from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; Oxford, 15 Sept., 1701.

Returns the thanks of the trustees of the Ashmolean Museum to Dr. Sloane for the offer of some duplicates in his collection. "I have at present no thoughts of coming up [to London], at least not this year; but Mr. Jones, the bearer, is one who has been my substitute here for some time, and my companion in my rambles through Wales, Ireland and Cornwal, and is ye person that design'd those draughts of figur'd stones in ye Transactions."

(b) f. 346. A letter to an unnamed correspondent [? Mr. James Petiver] from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; Oxford. 19th May, 1702.

Refers exclusively to drawings of fossils. The letter is not to Dr. Hans Sloane, who is mentioned therein.

[1736] **4039.**

Another volume of the Sloane correspondence.

(a) f. 59. A letter to Dr. Hans Sloane from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; Oxford, 4 Jan., 1702.

Hon'd Sir. You had long since receiv'd my most hearty thanks for ye perusal of Molloy's Grammer, but that not being in town when it came I rec'd it not in due time. I have this post desired one Mr. Lewis Thomas, a friend of mine, to wait on you some time this week, and if you have any other Irish Grammer I beg the favour you would be pleas'd to deliver it him, who will bring it down with him next week; and I shall take care it be safely return'd, together with Molloy's, within the time you shall mention to Mr. Thomas. Mr Massey has seen a glasse of Indian lizards w'ch were brought me lately out of a Dutch ship wrack'd in Glamorganshire. If you have not of ye sort already I would trouble you with one of them; and if you suppose I can have any other duplicates you want, you may at any time command them from, Hon'd Sir, y'r obliged humble serv't EDW. LHWYD. *Add*: For ye Hon'd Dr. Hans Sloan, Secretary to ye Royal Society at Gresham College, London.

(b) f. 222. Letter to Mr. James Petiver from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; Oxford, 10 Dec., 1703.

Ext. As for my book, it's so very forreign, yt I fear it can be of litle or no use to you, as containing onely an acc't of some antiquated languages. However it's possible you may be acquainted with some gentleman curious in such studies, and if so the sending a paper to such will be an obligation, on S'r, y'r obliged friend and serv't, EDW. LHWYD.

(c) f. 248. Letter to Dr. Hans Sloane from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; Oxford, 20 Feb., 1703-4.

Hon'd Sir. I return most humble thanks for your continu'd favours. Stapylton's *Catechisme** I have some time since procur'd, but not

* Theobald Stapleton (fl. 1636), 'Catechismus seu Doctrina Christiana Latino-Hibernico', pub. in Brussels in 1639. He states that his motive in making the translation was that Irish was too much considered the exclusive property of poets and secular authors, so that the Irish themselves often said prayers in Latin, though knowing no language but Irish (*D.N.B.*).

[1736] **4039** (*continued*).

Carv's *Lyra**, which I should therefore be glad to see; tho' I remember old Flaherty (author of the *Ogygia*) told me there's litle in't. What I was chiefly desirous of was Cleirigh's *Focloir*†, publish'd at Lovain about 40 years since, which being but a small vocabulary all Irish, I take wholy into my Irish Dictionary now a printing, adding the English to his Irish interpretations where I presume I may safely doe it. But I have lately collated my manuscript copy of it with a printed one in our publique library, so yt (should you meet with it) you need not now trouble your self to send it. I am told there's lately printed some sort of Gasgoigne vocabulary, but our booksellers here seldome trouble us with such like forreign curiosities. . . . I most humbly thank you for your kindness in furthering the undertaking I have now in hand. I suppose either Mr. Walter Thomas of Bernard's Inn or Mr. Da. Brown the bookseller will shortly wait on you on that account, and if you please then to give either of them ye *Lyra*, care will be taken to have it sent hither. I return'd Molloy's *Grammar* by Mr. Bagford, who I hope has long since taken care to deliver it. . . . I want very much a correspondence with some Irish gentleman conversant in ye old MSS. of that language, but can hear of none in England, and ye times do not favour a forreign correspondence. . . . Hon'd sir, your most obliged humble servant, EDW. LHWYD. *Add*: For the Hon'd Dr. Hans Sloan, Secretary to the Royal Society at Gresham College, London.

(*d*) f. 255. To Dr. Hans Sloane from the same; Oxford, 8th March, 1703-4.

Hon'd Sir.—Finding by this worthy gentleman's discourse that he has the happiness of being particularly acquainted with you, I make bold to send by him a small curiosity here inclos'd which I met with on the cliffs of a mountain in the county of Slego‡ in Connacht.

---

* Thomas Carve (1590—1672?), 'Lyra, seu Anacephalæosis Hibernica, in qua de exordio, seu origine, nomine, moribus, ritibusque Gentis Hibernicæ succincte tractatur; qui quoque accessere Annales ejusdem Hiberniœ nec non Rerum gestarum per Europam ab anno 1148, usque ad annum 1650', Vienna (1651), 4to (*D.N.B.*).

In the National Library of Wales (*Peniarth MS.* 120,) there is the fragment of a letter written to Mr. Lhwyd in which mention is made of Carve's book. It is probably the reply to the above, and the writer was therefore Dr. Hans Sloane, and not Mr. Anstis to whom it is attributed in the Catalogue. The fragment is as follows:—Sir, I have met ye title of a [bo]ke w'ch seems to prom[ise] some assistance to your design—'Catholicon Armorico-Latinum a Joanne Lagadoc, diocesis Trecorensis, compositum novellorum Britannia editus est liber Lantrigureii a Joanni Casnez, v Nov., anno 1499'. I rec'd this day the £15 according to ye bill. Mr. Parry will send you next week 'Anacephalæosis Hibernia' by Carve, which I believe will not answer your expectation. As soon as the holydayes are over I intende Mr. Parry shall go to a writing master, and to learn Arithmetick, for his hand can never recommend him to any place which I shall be glad to find [*rest wanting*].

† Michael O'Clery (1575—1643), 'Focloir no Sanasan Nuadh', Louvain (1643), a glossary of difficult Irish words. . . . . This book was already very rare in 1686, when Patrick MacOghannain made the manuscript copy in the Cambridge University Library (*D.N.B.*).

‡ Lhuyd whenever he writes the word Sligo always spells it 'Slego', which was no doubt the pronunciation two centuries ago.

[1736] **4039** (*continued*).

The mountain is so high that it affords several Alpine plants, as the *Caryophyllata montana*, *Chamædryos folio* (observed formerly elsewhere by Dr. Heaten), *Radix Ithæa putata sive uva ursi*, J.B., *Caryophyllus pumilio*, *Alpinus Clusii*, and some others.

This stone is one of the most elegant and singular curiosities I discover'd in Ireland, and is nowhere figur'd or describ'd that I know of. If you think on't, I should be glad to know your thought of the origin of it, for it puzles me so far, that I know not whether it must be referr'd to the *stellæ* or *echini*. I am, hon'd S'r, your oblig'd humble serv't, EDW. LHWYD. *Add*: For the Hon'd Dr. Hans Sloan, Secretary to the Royal Society, Gresham College.

(*e*) f. 361. To the same from the same. Oxford, 22 Sept., 1704.

Ext: Hon'd Sir. I return my most humble thanks for the use of Carv's *Lyra*, which I hope you have by this time rec'd. . .

[1737] **4040.**

Another volume of the Sloane correspondence.

f. 332. A letter to Dr. Hans Sloane from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; April 2, 1707.

Ext. I hope Mr. Thorp has acquainted you with my being out of town, which has occasion'd this slow return of thanks for the noblest present I was ever favour'd with, or am ever like to be [? Vol. I. of 'A Voyage to the Islands of Madera, Barbadoes, Nieves, St. Christopher's, and Jamaica, with the Natural History of the last' by Dr. Hans Sloane; London, 1707]. I went yesterday on purpose to see it, and was better recompens'd for my journey than five hundred I have made further. . . . I hope to have the honour of seeing your Museum some time this year, and shall be then able to guess whether I may have any fossils (for my own collection consists of litle else) that you have not, and would be acceptable. It's the onely return, tho' a poor one, that can be offer'd by Hon'd Sir, y'r most oblig'd servant, EDW. LHUYD. *Add.*—For the Honoured Dr. Hanse Sloan, Secretary to the Royal Society at Gresham College, London.

[1738] **4041.**

Another volume of the Sloane correspondence.

(*a*) f. 1. A letter to Dr. Hans Sloane from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; Oxford, 26 July, 1707.

Hon'd Sir. The bearer will deliver you a poor return for your noble present, the History of Jamaica. I am very sensible an account of such antiquated languages is in the vulgar opinion but very jejune stuff; but to persons of extensive learning, their use also (tho' in Dictionaries we can pretend to no entertainment) can not be unknown. I doubt not but you may be particularly acquainted with a great many gentlemen of a general curiosity as to Languages and Antiquities, and with others of the North and of the kingdome of Ireland who may have some inclination to look a litle further than is usual into their own most ancient Scotish, which is incomparably the best remains of the old Celtic and Spanish; tho' I have taken no place to shew it in this volume to any purpose, but in the Welsh preface. If amongst these you happen to meet with any disposed to buy this book it's my most humble request you'd please to shew them the inclos'd Title; and in case they subscribe [to] it that you'd please, after a week or fortnight's space, to return it by the penny-post to

[1738] **4041** (*continued*).

Mr. Parry, the bearer, at the 7 Stars in Monmouth Street. This gentleman was my companion in all my travells, and is the author of the British *Etymologicon* in this book. I most humbly beg pardon for this trouble, who am, Hon'd Sir, y'r ever oblig'd humble serv't, EDW. LHUYD. *Add*: To Honoured Dr. Hans Sloan, Secretary to the Royal Society, at his house in Bloomsbury Square, London.

(*b*) f. 226. Letter to the same from the same; Oxford, 8ber [October] 17, 1708.

Refers to a present of books from Zurich.

(*c*) f. 247. Letter to the same from the same; Oxford, Nov. 23, 1708.

Ext: Being shortly to stand for a Beadle's place*, I would beg a line or two inclosed in myne to Dr. Charlet proposeing to him his vote and interest, if not otherwise engaged, on my behalf. . . .

(*d*) f. 288. Letter to the same from the same; Oxford, Feb. 16, 1708-9.

Respecting the election to the office of beadle. "I was concerned to find yt any expressions of myne should be so far wrested as to be laid at your door. I understand the same gentleman [not named but probably Dr. Woodward] was pleas'd to harangue against my being elected. I have not heard of any particular words, but hope (whatever they were) that he offer'd some better arguments than that of my reflecting on his Hypothesis, since *nullius in verba* of the [Royal] Society, and yt certainly [is] a very excellent choice," etc.

[1739] **4050.**

Another volume of the Sloane correspondence.

f. 126. A letter to Sir Hans Sloane from Mr. William Jones. 4 June 1729, ½ past 6 in the evening.

Sir,—I think that to-morrow the English edition of Sir I. Newton's 'Principia' will be presented to the Royal Society. In that case I desire that you would be pleas'd to order it to be referr'd to have some litle account given thereof; and, if you please, let it be referr'd to me, and I shall take care to give what is just and proper. I am, with great sincerity, Sir, your most obedient humble servant, WM. JONES.

[1740] **4059.**

Another volume of the Sloane correspondence.

(*a*) f. 200. A letter to Sir Hans Sloane from Mr. John Jones; n.d.

Sir,—Having met with an uncommon stone brought from ye Lybian Desarts by a Moor who is of the retinue of ye Morocco Ambassadour, I have presum'd to bring it to you, who is an admirer of everything curious. I shall wait at ye door for your aprobation, and am, Sir, your most obedient humble Servant, JOHN JONES. *Add*: To Sir Hans Sloane, Baronet.

---

* A note (written by Mr. William Forsyth, botanist, and gardener to Chelsea Hospital) in the margin of the British Museum copy of Dr. Richard Pulteney's 'Sketches of the Progress of Botany in England' states that "in March, 1708-9, Lhwyd was elected by the University of Oxford Beadle of Divinity, a place of considerable profit, which, however, he injoyed but a few months".

[1740] **4059** (*continued*).

(*b*) f. 203. A letter to the same from Mr. John Jones [? the same as the writer of the preceding letter]; n.d.

Sir,—I have sent you three curious papers, one of them signed by Oliver Cromwell himself. Ye price of them is what you please [to] give, which I suppose will be as much as if you bought them at an auction. Whatever it is, I beg ye favour of you to give yourself ye trouble to seal up and direct to Jno. Jones. I remain, Sir, your most obedient humble servant [no signature]. They are apparently no counterfeits. I have sent two sign'd by O.C. *Add*: To Sir Hans Sloane.

(*c*) f. 275. A letter to Dr. Hans Sloane from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; Sat. morning.

Forwarding letter of Mr. [W] Baxter* requesting the insertion of some additional notes in his [Baxter's] paper [? In the 'Philosophical Transactions'].

[1741] **4062.**

Another volume of the Sloane correspondence.

(*a*) f. 234. Letter to Mr. William Charleton from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; Oxford, 23 May, 1690.

Requesting his acceptance of some fossils: "They are some of the best I have met with in ye quarries and clay pits about this town; for my stock consists of nothing but what I have pick'd up my self, in their native places, and that chiefly about Oxford." *Add*: For the Worshipp. Wm. Charleton, esqr., over Mr. North's chamber in Essex Court, Midle Temple; with a small box in the letter bagge.

(*b*) f. 255. Letter to the Rev. John Morton (d. 1726) from the same, Oxford, 6 Sept., 1694.

Forwarding some fossils, and a number of printed papers.† "I must take some other opportunity of supplying you with *Entrochi*. I have, indeed, a tolerable collection of them. . . . I have sent you now onely two or three of them, out of Wales, which countrey as well as the North and West of England affoards them plentifully, but in these parts we find none at all." *Add*: For ye Revd. Mr. Morton at Oxenden, Northamptonshire. Harborough bag.

(*c*) f. 256. Letter to the same from the same; Oxford, 18 Oct., 1694.

On subjects of general natural history.

(*d*) f. 259. Letter to the same from the same; Oxford, 25 June, 1695.

The same.

(*e*) f. 260. Letter to the same from the same; Oxford, 24 Sept., 1695.

The same.

(*f*) ff. 261–2. Letter to the same from the same; Oxford, — Nov., 1695.

The same.

---

* William Baxter (1650–1723) was born at Lanhigan [*sic*] in Shropshire, the son of a brother of the celebrated Richard Baxter. When he proceeded to Harrow at the very late age of eighteen, he could neither read nor understand one word of any language but Welsh (*D.N.B.*). Probably Llanigon in Breconshire is intended. † The proposals for a British Dictionary.

[1741] **4062** (*continued*).

(*g*) f. 263. Letter to the same from the same; Oxford, 19 Feb., 1695-6.

Ext:—towards the end of April (God willing) I design for Wales in order to undertake what I have proposed; that design finding a better reception than I at first expected. But upon this occasion you must pardon me if I take notice of the unkindnesse of our friend, Dr. Woodward, who endeavours all he can to frustrate it; as appears by this extract of Mr. Ray's letter of the third instant: "Last week I rec'd from Dr. Robinson an answer to my letter wherein I enclos'd the printed paper you sent me, an extract of that part whereof which concerns you, I shall give you, to prevent mistakes, in his own words: 'The paper containing Mr. Lhwyd's printed proposals was presented by me the other day to Mr. Moyl, who promises me to give some directions about Cornish MSS. and other rarities in that countrey. I have also propounded the design to several noblemen and gentlemen, who all approve of it, and say they will contribute towards the carrying it on. But they all object against the length of time as being a man's life, and they all wish it might be done yearly by way of Itineraries or diaries, out of which the great work might at last be compos'd. Such a method would give frequent satisfaction, and take off all those aspersions which lye upon some persons whom I need not name. Another piece of advice I wish you would be pleas'd to recommend to Mr. Lhwyd, and that is the immediat publishing of that usefull synopsis of figur'd stones and fossil shells he hath so long promis'd us. This would be a real specimen of his abilities in Natural History, and his intentions to gratify the world with his discoveries of products of that kind. For his enemies here give out that he neither will nor can perform any thing to the purpose. Dr. Woodward is his mortal enemy (upon what account I know not), and doth him all the mischief he is capeable of, which is not much, for the Dr. begins to be contemn'd in all places for his conceited and insolent behaveour, &c.' "—I must confesse I know not why Dr. Woodward is my enemy, and am sure I never was his; unlesse he takes every man that can not subscribe to his hypothesis for his enemy. However, I have no reason to doubt but this is certain truth, since the person it comes from is of real worth and integrity, and were he otherwise he could have no interest in feigning such a story. I am sensible quarrels in men of our studies are neither convenient nor creditable, and therefore shall take as little notice of his indignation as possibly I can. . . . . I have sent you all ye shells I could spare. . . . I have added on the top of the box half a douzen of the printed papers I enclos'd in my last, because 'tis possible you may meet with some friends yt may like the subject. I was obliged to undertake ye Antiquities for ye sake of encouragement, not that I delight in ye study so much as in Nat. History. However, the naturalists that subscribe are like to fare better than ye Antiquaries, since, besides books, I shall be able to present them with small collections of such natural curiosities as may seem acceptable. Three or four have subscrib'd five pounds yearly, some fifty and forty shillings, but the generality twenty. I have but just room to subscribe myself y'r most affectionat and oblig'd friend, ED. LHWYD. *Add*: For ye Reverend Mr. Morton at Oxenden near Market-Harborough, Northamptonshire.

(*h*) f. 264. Letter to the same from the same; Oxford, 26 April, 1696.

Dear Sir,—I have just spare time enough to thank you for both your letters, and to beg ye continuance of your correspondence whilest I am rambling in Wales. On ye first of June your letter will find me at Mr. Morgan's house, scholemaster at Bangor in Caernarvonshire; but you must write about a week or nine days before. What I told you in my last, as to my respects and good wishes to Dr. Woodward is unfeignedly so and without the least reserve, but because I know not how to manage a correspondence with him and his adversaries

1741] **4062** (*continued*).

at the same time, I hope you will excuse me if I decline writing to him for the present. By ye time I return out of Wales I hope to find all our friends at London perfectly reconcilied, that so we may prosecute our studies with mutual assistance. [Remainder devoted to questions upon Dr. Woodward's hypothesis on the consequences of the Noachian deluge.] Your affectionat and obliged servant EDW. LHWYD.—Be pleas'd to give my humble thanks to Mr. Kinsman for his subscription. I find in my catalogue of subscribers another gentleman of your county:—Brownlow of East Horseley, member I think for Peterburrough. You may receive the money at any time when you have opportunity, and send it together with any curiosities you shall discover this summer, either to Mr. Wm. Rowlands at the Museum in my absence, or to myself when I shall return about ye beginning of 8ber [October]. . . . .

(*i*) f. 269. Letter to the same from the same; Chepstow in Monmouthshire, 13th May, 1697.

Dear Sir,—I have been but very litle at ye same place since I receiv'd your kind letter, otherwise I had not been thus long silent. Most of my time since my last has been taken up in transcribing some ancient Welsh and Latin MSS. which will be of some use to me in my design. I have also long since finish'd the Catalogue of figur'd stones, but know not when 'twill be printed. The most considerable discoveries I have made since my coming to this countrey are some petrified sprigs of ye *Stella marina arborescens* of Rondeletius, and some other bodies congenerous therewith. . . One Dr. Brewster, an ingenious physician at Hereford, assures me that about 4 months since some labourers digging of limestone (at Kenchurch in that county) found a piece of brick with an inscription upon't in ye midst of a solid stone enclos'd on all sides. The brick he has now by him, which he says is glaz'd, and ye inscription he supposes not 400 years standing. He has also part of ye stone which he says is a bastard marble, and addes that a gentleman at his request put the pieces together, and found the place where the brick was lodg'd to be on all sides enclos'd. When you meet Mr. Kinsman be pleas'd to give him my humble service and thanks. As for his retracting, since he did it in due time all is well. I have not time to add any more than my humble respects to Mrs. Morton, and the subscribing my self, Sir, your most obliged humble servant, EDW. LHWYD.—I have order'd one Mr. Williams, my substitute at ye Museum, to take care to shew you all things there, if you come to Oxford this summer. Pray favour me with a letter at your leasure, which may be directed any time these 4 weeks to be left with Mr. Catchmayd at Monmouth.

(*j*) f. 271. Letter to Dr. Richard Richardson from Mr. Edward Lhuyd. Chepstow in Monmouthshire; 13th May, 1697.

Dear Sir,—I made but a short stay at Oxford after I rec'd your kind present, and was then in such a hurry yt I had scarce time to return my thanks, which I hope come not now too late. . . . Since my coming from Oxford I spent 3 or 4 days in the coal pits of the Forrest of Dean, where I found (I think) all your capillaries, besides some other new plants, three or four whereof are here figured, together with two species of Astropodium gather'd on ye Severn shoar, the onely rarities of ye kind I suppose that have been discover'd. I have several specimens of the 2nd sort [*A. ramulosum*], so shall send you one or two samples when I have any thing else to adde to them. I doubt not but (as you say) the coal plants have been observ'd by the workmen long since, tho' they escap'd the notice of naturalists, who, 'til this last century contented themselves with bare reading and scribbling paper. I find it well known to all our countrey colliers by the name of *Carreg Redynog*, i.e., the Fearny stone, and one Mr. Williams, archdeacon of Cardigan, who is a person very curious and ingenious,

[1741] **4062** (*continued*).

told me he had observ'd much finer patterns 25 years since in the coal pits of Glamorganshire than some that I shew'd him. The whole braken that Kirkman mention'd was a noble curiosity. We saw none such in the Forrest, tho' we found them much larger than those you sent. The stalks of fern and hart's tongue we often met with, but can not say we saw any roots; indeed I knew not well whether the impressions of the stalks might be easily distinguished from those of the roots. We also often met with the membranaceous substance of leaves, and perhaps one or two of these figures I send you are ye representations of some flowers. I can but just save ye post when I have subscrib'd my self, S'r, your very affectionat humble servant, EDW. LHWYD.—I had no further confirmation of the monocular fish at Lhan Berys. Nothing can be more wellcome than a letter from you, which you may direct any time this month to be left with Mr. Catchmayd at Monmouth, and for a week afterwards with Dr. Roberts at Aber Gavenni in this county. *Add*: For ye hon'd Dr. Richardson, at North Bierley, near Bradford, in Yorkshire.

The drawings on the fourth page of the letter are of (1) *Astropodium furcatum*, (2) *A. ramulosum*, (3) *Hexapetalon carbonarium*, (4) *Radiatula &c. An Flos cujusdam chrysanthemi?*, (5) *Phyllitis trifolia*, (6) *Abietis an potius Lycopodii cujusdam ramulos? Phil. Trans.*, vol, 28 (No. 337) p.94. In Nichols' *Illustrations of Literature* (i, 275) is printed a letter from Sir Hans Sloane to Dr. Richardson, dated 11th April 1713, four years after Lhuyd's death, which opens thus: "SIR. I am ashamed I have not sooner acknowledged the receipt of yours and Mr. Lloyd's letters. I have communicated most of them to the Society." It would appear that the extracts from Mr. Lhuyd's letters, which are printed in *The* [*Royal*] *Philosophical Transactions*, were taken at this time (i.e., in 1713-14) by one R. Waller, who made sad errors over the Welsh place-names.

(*k*) f. 277. Letter to the same from the same; Scotchburg near Tenby in Pembrokeshire, 23 Feb., 1697-8.

Hon'd Sir,—I have been much troubl'd at ye miscarriage of my letters to your self, Mr. Ray, and divers others of my best friends this last year. But having lately had better successe, I resolve to try it once more. I sent you from Cowbridge a draught of ye *Capillus Veneris verus* (which we found plentifully at Porth Kirig [Porth Kerry] clifs in Glamorganshire) together with three or four other plants I had never met with before; also copys of several inscriptions from Caer Phily, and others about two months since from Newcastle in Caermarthenshire. I wrote to several other friends of the same dates, all which (for what I can yet learn) have miscarri'd, which has been the greatest discouragement I met with since I left Oxford. I sent you about five weeks since a small present of form'd stones, being part of a collection I then rec'd from Maryland, with an addition of the greatest rarity we found last year, viz., the representation of ye skeleton and surface of some flat fish exhibited on stone, the onely thing of ye kind I suppose yt ever was heard of. We found plenty of them, tho' few figur'd patterns, at Newton quarry near Lhan Deilo in Caermarthenshire. This parcel is sent to Mr. Walter Thomas of Bernard's Inne with orders to enquire out ye Bradford carrier. . . My Maryland cargo was plunder'd by several virtuosos at London, and yet ye remainder was very considerable, which a friend rescu'd, hearing them by chance talking of their booty. We have had very good successe this last year as to Zoophyts and other insects, Figured Fossils, Inscriptions, &c., but ye countrey people in several places took us for Jacobite spies, which I suppose was the reason so many of our letters miscarried. [Remainder concerning the printing of his *Lithophyl. Brit.*, and Dr. Woodward's scientific views].

(*l*) f. 278. Copy of part of a letter to Mr. Ray from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; written from Scotchburgh, date illegible.

[1741] **4062** (*continued*).

Concerning Dr. Woodward's views on the origin of marine fossils and coalpit plants; with Mr. Ray's reply (12 March, 1697), followed by "Notes on Mr. Ray's letter", and concluding with an extract from a letter (8 April, 1698) from Dr. Robinson.

These are probably transcripts from the originals, made by Waller in 1714.

(*m*) f. 279. Letter to Dr. R. Richardson from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; Scochburgh, 28 March, 1697-8.

Hon'd Sir,—After so long an interruption of correspondence nothing could be more wellcom than your kind letter of ye 17th., for the others to Caermarthen, as you rightly guesse, miscarried. . . . . In confirmation of what you observe about the smallnesse of these coal plants, in comparison of the others, I adde that in the Forrest of Dene I found amongst other capillaries some hundreds of the Phyllitis, but scarce one (tho' entire) above four inches long. Those squamous impressions you mention occur frequently in Wales, but perhaps ye Mendip Hills, ye onely coal works Dr. W[oodward] has seen, may not afford them. [The succeeding remarks deal mainly with Dr. Woodward's views]. The fossil shells of this countrey, as for ye most part elsewhere throughout Wales, are generally compos'd of spar, and yet the surface of this spar exhibits ye surface of a shell; but all ye south of England, from Oxford to Dover, and also much to the east and west, they come nearer the sea shells, which I attribute to the different nature of the soil. Dr. Lister found plenty of Belemnite in Craven, but I could never see one of them of any sort in Wales. I have lately suspected these to owe their extraction to some sort of Entales or Penicilli marini; but this countrey affoarding neither the one nor ye other, I can not be satisfy'd. About 12 years since I found two or three tubuli near Oxford (at Cowley Quarry) with a small Belemnites in each, but did not then much mind it, tho' I have the stones still in my collection, supposing it onely an accident; but finding some arenarious tubuli on this [the Severn] shoar, and observing a substance on ye head of their worms in colour form and con sistence not unlike ye *Belemnites minor succini ad instar pellucidus*, I call'd to mind the Cowley Tubuli; but this as yet is but a rude and imperfect notion. Dr. Woodward, in these remarks, subscrib'd (as Mr Ray writes in his last letter) by J. H. tells us these marine bodies are to be seen in all rocks, quarrys, gravel pits, etc., throughout the world, and esp. on ye hills and higher grounds. How true this is we partly [see] at Snowdon, which I suppose is as high and as rocky a countrey as any part of the island. . . . Be pleas'd to direct your next to this place; wher 'til the last of April it will find y'r obliged humble servant EDW. LHWYD. I must again beg your trouble of sending my kinswoman your directions in a particular letter to her husband, thus superscrib'd: For the Reverend Mr. William Price, vicar of Caio, to be left with Mr. William Harris at ye Rose and Heart in King Street, Caermarthen, South Wales. *Add*: For ye hon'd Dr. Rich'd Robinson, at North Bierley, near Bradford, in Yorkshire.

(*n*) f. 282. Letter to the Rev. John Morton from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; Scochburgh near Tenby in Pembrokeshire, S. Wales, 16 April, 1698.

Dear Sir. Your kind letter, directed to Monmouth, overtook me in Glamorganshire about 3 months after ye date, which I immediately answer'd, and sent you another about 4 months since from New Castle in Carmerthenshire, neither of which, I find by yours, came to hand. The former contain'd a figure of ye *Capillus veneris verus*, and some three or four other new plants, and the other copies of Inscriptions. I writ ye same posts to Mr. Ray, Dr. Richardson, and ye archdeacon

[1741] **4062** (*continued*).

of Carlile; all miscarried ye first time, but had better fortune than yours the second. I have been now about writing to you on every occasion this month to acquaint you that my correspondence since comming has been lesse interrupted; for indeed half my letters, as well those I sent as those directed to me, were last year intercepted by the innkeepers and others of ye vulgar who took us for spyes employ'd to survey ye countrey in order to farther taxes. Our successe, I thank God, hath been tolerably well, especially as to Inscriptions, old Welsh manuscripts, figur'd fossils, and sea insects—I mean the Zoophyts etc. I have been here these 3 months digesting some notes, and copying a very ancient ms., but shall be gone before I can hear from you, so you may please direct your letter to be left with ye Rev'd Mr. Owen Jones at Pembroke, where I design to be ye 12th of May. I receiv'd a noble collection of fossils from one Jones a minister at Maryland, who was formerly my deputy at ye Museum, tho' not half so considerable as my friend sent, for the box was open'd at London and choice things taken out of it by several hands, as I was inform'd by an eye witnesse. It contained also seeds for Mr. Bobart, which I suppose was the maign prize aim'd at. The greatest rarities in this cargo were certain fish palats undulated somewhat like a *Fungus Niloticus Clusii*, whereof they left never a whole one, and some other things describ'd in Mr. Jones's letter that were wholy new I find no fragment of. There are considerable variety of Glossopetræ and Vertebræ; some Bufonitæ, and a few specimens of an elegant fossil coral, but no shells excepting pieces of an *echinites discoides*, and a fossil *buccinum* of ye same substance with those of the sea. I have no time to add more, being in hast to save ye post; so with my humble respects to Mrs. Morton, Mr. Howard, etc., I must thus abruptly subscribe my self, Dear Sir, your very affectionat obliged servant E. LHWYD.—I expected not at first any subscribers in your parts, so 'tis not to me the least disappointment, neither have I had it propos'd any where in England but to ye Welsh at London and Oxford, tho' some other friends hearing of it would needs subscribe themselves, and sometimes bring in others. Many of the subscribers are slow in paying, but my travails are half over, and I find I shall have money enough to finish them, if it please God to continue life and health. An account of the additions to your collection would be exceedingly acceptable, and what ever you please to send to Oxford, directed for me to be left with Mr. Williams at the Museum, will be kept very safe 'til my return, which yet perhaps will scarce be these two years, when I hope to have finish'd my travails through Cornwall, Ireland and Scotland. I shall readily communicat any thing that may seem acceptable; but would desire that none of my Notes be imparted to any of your correspondents, as neither do I desire any of theirs if they communicat them as privat, or if they seem so to your self. *Add*: For ye Rev'd Mr. John Morton, at Oxenden near Market Harborrough, Northamptonshire.

(*o*) f. 287. Letter to Dr. Richard Richardson from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; Hay in Brecon, Sept. 19th, 1698.

Dear Sir,—Yours of the 14th of July came safe to hand, but I have been much out of all post roads ever since, which has occasion'd so long silence. I sent your kind letter to Mr. Price by the post, and I suppose he has safely rec'd it. I congratulate your noble discoveries of the squamous impressions and mock-spiders, if we may so call them. We have made no observation so considerable as this latter in all our rambles through Wales. My *Lithophylac*[*ii*] *Brit*[*annici Ichnographia*] is about three parts printed, and I suppose all the 24 plates engraven by this time. I have made bold to insert therein most of ye observations you have been pleas'd to communicat in your severall letters, under the title of an extract of a letter from you. And all my own observations are comprehended in five other letters to so many particular

[1741] **4062** (*continued*).

friends, viz., Mr. Ray, Rivinus, Dr. T. Robinson, Archdeacon Nicolson, and Mr. Archer We search'd this summer ye high mountain by Brecknok called *Y Van ywch fennl*, but found nothing in it new, nor any great variety of rare plants The most choice were *Sedum Alpinum cricodes* in abundance, *Argemone bulea*, *Rhodia Radix*, *Muscus cupressis*, and about half a dozen more of ye common Snowdon plants. *Lysimachia Chumænerion dictu* is a common plant (by ye name of *Lhysie'r Milwyr*, i.e., *herba militaris*) in the meadows through all the upper parts of this county. We also met with *Sorbus legitimus* and *Sorbus Forminalis* grown to as great a height as the *Ornus*, neither of which had ever occurr'd before in Wales. But of all these tropical plants I was surpris'd at none so much as the *Capillus Veneris verus* growing very plentifully out of a marly incrustation both at Barry Island and Porth Kirig [Porth Kerry] in Glamorganshire, and out of no other matter; and also that *Gnaphalium majus Americanum* should grow on the banks of Rymny River (which runs altogether over ironstone) for the space of at least 12 miles, beginning near the fountain head in a mountain of this country, and yet not a plant of it to be seen elsewhere throughout Wales. In a great lake call'd Lhyn Savadhan I found a pellucid plant I had never met with before; the leaves are extraordinary thin and transparent, in form not unlike small dock leaves, but ye midle rib is continu'd beyond ye extremity, so that each leaf has a soft prickle at ye end; by which note I hope you will be able to tel me what it is. We found there also ye *Hippuris Saxea*, and two elegant sorts of small leeches which I suppose not describ'd. The limestone of this county affoards small *Glossopetræ* and *Siliquastra*, but they are but very scarce in comparison of ye quantity found in Oxfordsh, Northampton, Berks, etc. The most considerable rarities they afford are Fayrie Causeys which I call soe in imitation of their Giant's Causey in Ireland, *si liceat magnis componere parva*, for whereas theirs may be half a mile long ours seldom exceeds three foot. Our lime quarries yeild two or three other bodies congerent with it, tho' of a very different form, and perhaps all may be referrable to the Coralline Classe which is the 2nd. in my Catalogue. I shall think it 'til I have a confirmation of your discovery of insects in the coal slates. About ye first of November I shall be at the house of Mr. Thomas Francis a painter at Mongomery in N. Wales, Salop bag, where your letter would be exceeding wellcome to (Hon'd Sir) your most affectionat humble servant, EDW. LHWYD. I have enclos'd a leaf of the *Capillus Veneris verus*; it resembles Gerard's figure of the *Capillus Veneris Syriacus*, but perhaps that's his blunder. Dr. Lister is a printing an Acc't of his Journey to Paris. I hear Dr. Bentley's Reply to Mr. Boyl will soon be out, and that he's very severe on Oxford, particularly Christ Church. Be pleas'd to direct by the Salop post. *Add*: To ye Hon'd Dr. Richardson at North Bierley near Bradford in Yorkshire.

On the fourth page is a sketch of *Basaltes minimus striatus* or The Fairy Causway, and three others entitled respectively "A green Adder's beade adorn'd with snakes' skeletons of a citrine colour"; "A black Adder's beade adorn'd with 9 small snakes or cornu ammonis of a whitish blew"; "An adder's beade resembling cherry tree gum adorn'd with a snake chelquer'd of blew and white".

Extract printed in *Phil. Trans.*, vol. 28 (No. 337), p.56.

(*p*) f. 298. Letter to the same from the same; Dôl Gelhey, Jan. 21, 1698-9.

Hon'd Sir,—Your kind letter with ye draughts came safe to hand, but I have thus long deferr'd answering it in expectation of searching some of our N. Wales coal pits, which yet I have been forc'd to put off 'til spring. Many of your discoveries, as they are curious, so they are strange faces to me; particularly . . . . . I am glad you confirm my conjecture about ye *Capillus Veneris verus* so effectu-

[1741] **4062** (*continued*).

ally. The specimen of the *Myrtillus grandis* was very acceptable. Pray have you ever met with ye *chamæpericlymenum* which is another rarity our countrey has not yet affoarded? My Lithophyl. Brit. is finish'd, and I have ordered Mr. Walter Thomas of Bernard's Inne to send you one of them. They have printed it off without correcting any of the errata, tho' they are pretty numerous in as many of the sheets as came to my hands. . . . I hear there's a printed drol against Dr. Lister entitl'd 'A Journey to London' in imitation of Dr. Lister's 'to Paris', but as yet neither of them have reach'd this Alpine countrey. Dr. Burnet is a printing a Vindication of himself against Mr. Keil and others, and Dr. Bentley's Reply to Mr. Boyl will soon be out in forty sheets. I doe not envy these citizens their pompous jarring, whilst you and I converse peaceably with the shepheards and colliers. I am like to continue here a month or two longer, where a few lines at your leisure would be exceeding welcome to (Hon'd Sir), your ever obliged faythfull servant, EDW. LHWYD. Direct to Dol Gelhey, Meirionydhshire, Salop post, Mongomery bag. *Add*: For ye Hon'd Dr. Rich'd Richardson, at North Bierley, near Bradford, in Yorkshire.

(*q*) f. 300. Letter to the same from the same; Gogerdhan in Cardiganshire, 18 April, 1699.

Dear Sir,—Your kind l'r, directed to Dol Gelhey came safe to hand, but not having it now about me I am at a losse as to the answer. . . . . I have here sent you ye draught of a remarkable sea plant which we met with adredging for oysters near Lhan Danwg in Meirionydhshire. The whole plant is of a straw colour, and much of ye bignesse the figure represents. The stems are hollow, and fill'd with a kind of thick reddish liquor, as much like bloud (or goar) as the juyce of plants, insomuch that it seems referrable to the Zoophyts. If you presse these stems at ye bottom betwixt your fingers the red liq'r is foarc'd up and causes the drooping flowers (or seed vessels) to mount erect. We have lately discover'd a sort of marble in yt county which when polish'd represents a number of small oranges cut acrosse, ye reason whereof is an infinite quantity of *Porus* (or Alcyonium) stuck through ye stone. This might serve very well for inlaying work, as tables, windows, cabinets, closets, etc., and would make curious salt sellers. If you are acquainted with any gentlemen that deal in alone [alum] or coppras you may please to acquaint 'm yt Wales affords good quantity of each, if they judge it worth their while to put up any works there, particularly Pembr'shire and Carmardhinshire for the former, and Meirionydhshire for copras where a saw a great vein [of iron pyri]tes strongly impregnated. My next removal is to Mr. Griff. Jones's, vicar of Lhan Rwst in Denbighshire, where a few lines would be exceeding wellcome to, Hon'd Sir, your ever obliged faythfull servant, EDW. LHWYD. Be pleas'd to direct by ye Chester post. We shall be there about three weeks hence. I presume Wat. Thomas did at length send you the Lithop. Brit. *Add*: For ye Hon'd Dr. Rich'd Richardson, at North Byerley near Bradford in Yorkshire.

(*r*) f. 301. Letter to the Rev. John Morton from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; Dol Gelhey, May 8th, 1699.

Dear Sir,—Yours of Apr. 27 came but just now to my hands, for 'twas but some times yt I us'd to be here, and to-morrow I am leaving this county and removing to Lhan Rwst in Denbighshire. where a few lines directed (within a post or two after this comes to hand) to be left with Mr. Gryffyth Jones, the Vicar, by the Chester post, would be heartily wellcome. The character you are pleas'd to give the Book [*Lithoph. Brit. Ichnog.*] is I fear me much more owing to your kindnesse for an old friend than the merit of the performance. However, I heartily thank you for your kind letter,

[1741] **4062** (*continued*).

and doe assure you you needed not have added the least apology for ye ansure you have given, which I onely fear was too favourable. As for the Synonyma, I endeavour'd all along to adde those of Dr. Plot and Dr. Lister, tho' ye former having given onely general names I was some times foarc'd, either to make some short name out of his description, or to referre onely to his figure. The reason I durst not venture but sometimes on ye Synonyma of forreigners was because I could not be so positive of the fossils meant as I could be of those of the two former authors, whose collections I had by me when I drew the Catalogue. That many places in the Catalogue would appear obscure, even to ye most apprehensive readers, is what I was myself awarre of, but where there are so many new notions, even men of greater sagacity than I can pretend to, will appear sometimes not so clear, especially when confin'd to a narrow compasse; and ye reason I so confin'd myself was because, enlarging on particulars would prove too expensive in ye printing and graving, and render the book ye lesse portable to the quarries about Oxford, etc. Not having Dr. Lister's book by me I can say nothing to your query about ye *Cornu Hammonis*, but at my return to Oxford, which I hope will be about this time twelvemonth, you may freely command any duplicate in that collection, or any other service I am capable of doeing you, for Mr. Williams can not have accesse to my collection unlesse I made a purpose journey to Oxford to place them in ye cabinet design'd for them, which would cost more time than may be well spar'd. I should be glad of some short account in your next of your discoveries in this kind these two years last past. You have by this time probably perus'd the letters at the end of the Book, whereof the last contains all I had to say of the origin of these bodies; whereby you'll onely infer yt I am still as much in ye dark as the author of the Remarks on L. P. etc. observes I was when I writ ye letter to Dr. Hemmer in the 'Philos. Transactions', num. 200. For my part, as I professe publickly in this book, so I doe now privatly to one of my best friends, that I am not at all tender of any of my conjectures, nor shall ever take it amisse of any one that opposes them, but stand firmly without ye least compliment or reserve, to ye last paragraph of ye preface, and the conclusion of the letter to Mr. Ray. Onely I adde that for ye cleerer and more effectual convincing my self and others who may be no lesse dissatisfy'd about their origin, I should be desirous yt whoever answers yt letter should reply something to each particular argument against there being ye effects of the Deluge. I doubt not but you have observ'd yt there are in this piece, besides my own blunders, many errata of the presse, as particularly in this last letter, op. 129, the sense contain'd from line ye 7th to line ye 12th is repeated in other words in ye four lines following, which happen'd by my leaving that letter with a friend (one Dr. Brewster, of Hereford) desiring he would correct what might seem amisse in the phrase, and to send it to the presse; but it should seem yt he interlin'd his own correction, and did not blot out myne, so the printer to make sure work publish'd both.

You had sooner receiv'd my thanks for your former letter, but yt Mr. Williams having no opportunity of sending it, it came not to my hands 'til after my last. My opinion of Mons'r Pezron's sentiments about ye Celtic Language you have in one of ye late [Transact]ions, as I am told, in a Letter to my friend Dr. Lister, which was printed unknown to me, tho' it contained nothing material excepting some figures of form'd stones. I am affrayd all writers are a litle byass'd to their native countrey, as well as this Abbot of Chambray, and that all that can be sayd in their favour is, that they are the best who have tincture of partiality. 'Tis certain that neither ye Saxons nor Danes ever subdued Wales, nor ye Normans totaly 'til near three hundred years after the conquest; and as for Scotchbrough and many other places in Pembrokeshire, they owe their

[1741] **4062** (*continued*).

names to a colony of Flemmings planted there by King H. I., whereof William of Newberry who liv'd at that time, and Giraldus Cambrensis soon after, give some account.

We have lately discover'd a very curious sort of marble in this county, which, when polished, represents a number of small oranges cut horizontally, the occasion whereof is a kind of *Alcynnium*, or bastard corale, stuck thro' it. There are plenty of small pieces of it from six to ten inches square, so yt it might well serve for salt sellers, hafts of knives, etc., as also for inlaying work in closets, cabinets, windows, and tables. In Montgomeryshire we lately met with a sort of white large spar, regularly spotted within with small black radiated speckles, which seem to be either oar, or what they call blind [blende]. I find I can but just save ye post when I have beg'd pardon for this hasty scrible, and subscrib'd my self, (worthy Sir) your ever obliged faythfull servant EDW. LHWYD. My most humble respects to Mrs. Morton. We have three counties of Wales yet to ramble over, and then for Ireland, where we hope to be towards August. *Add*: For the Rev'd Mr. John Morton, at Oxenden near Market Harburrough, in Northamptonshire.

(*s*) f. 308. Letter to Dr. Richard Richardson from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; Denbigh, July 3rd, 1699.

Having left ye neighbourhood of Lhan Rwst before your letter came, it did but lately find me out at Mostyn in Flintshire. We are now expecting your commands for Ireland by the first opportunity, directed to be left with ye Rev'd Mr. Rich'd Langford at Beaumaris in Anglesey; Chester post.

Nothing has of late occurr'd to us equal to those notable observations in yours. At Holywell they assur'd me that about twenty years since some miners had found a living toad in a solid lump of oar, and a few miles farther a Darbyshire man, who knew nothing of this, gave me the like relation of one found in his countrey. There was a small quantity of water in ye cavity of that in Flintshire, and it liv'd but a very short time after it came to the air; but I have one relation of the like nature to communicat which is, for ought I know, unparallell'd in history. Some workmen on the twenty-seaventh of May last, digging ye foundation of a buylding at at twoo-foot depth, met with some muscles [mussels] which were not onely exactly agreeable to those of the sea as to colour, etc., but being open'd they found them full of liquor, and the animals alive and fresh in them. The place they were found was an ordinary dry gravel near Mould in Flintshire, a small town distant from ye sea about six miles. Having heard of it, I made what speed I could to ye place, and dug about a foot deeper, but could discover no such thing; so that all I could doe was onely to get the three workmen present to attest ye relation by subscribing their marks, etc.,* and they are all very willing to make oath of it, if requir'd. This being allow'd, I know not but my hypothesis may stand as fayr as any other; and I must confesse that one or two such other instances would make me very tenacious of that opinion, because no man I suppose will contend that they might have lived in this grave since the Deluge, and tho' it be possible that some one might lately have buryed them there, yet there being none in the neighbourhood anything curious about enquiries of this nature, and the workmen having no suspicion yt the ground had ever been mov'd, nothing seems more likely than that they were bred here, as they are at sea. . . . The Irish *Duls* is call'd in Anglesey *Dylys*, and 'tis I presume no lesse plentifull in North Wales than in Ireland, but with us there are not many that chew it. I have observ'd immense quantity of coppras-stone near Dôl Gelhey in Meirionydh, and no lesse of it near

* This certificate will be found in Lhuyd's *Parochialia*, i, 93.

[1741] **4062** (*continued*).

Lhan Rwst in Caernarvonshire, and enough of alume slat in Caermarthenshire and Pembrokeshire, but none here understanding them there's no use made of [them]. The limestone above ye lead-oar in Flintshire afloarding greate quantities of *entrochi*, amongst which I pick'd up one afternoon about a dozen specimens perfectly converted into spar, tho' retaining their figures so far as to be easily distinguish'd and known for *entrochi*, and in all probability such might be found on diligent search at Clattering Syke. This transmutation of ye matter of stones seems very surprizing and remarkable; and I must desire you to recommend it to Dr. Leigh's examination when you write to him, or discourse with him, as well as to consider of it your self; for I am as fully satisfy'd of the matter of fact as I can be of any thing, and I would gladly have you as thoroughly satisfy'd your self (as occasion is offer'd) from your own observations.

As for the subscription money, 'tis alike whether you return it to Wat. Thomas at Bernard's Inne, or to Mr. Will. Williams at the Museum in Oxford. But this you may doe at your leisure, when you have the opportunity of some friend to carry it. Your most obliged faythfull servant, EDW. LHWYD. *Add*: For the Hon'd Dr. Richard Richardson, at North Bierley near Bradford, in Yorkshire

(*f*) f. 309. Letter to the Rev. J. Morton from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; Dol Gelhey, Aug. 21, 1698-9.

Dear Sir:—Your obliging letter about ye Zoophyts, etc., came safe to hand; to which I too long deferr'd my answer in expectation of making some remarks in that kind on our Welsh coasts; but it so fell out yt ye were detain'd most of this time in Brecknockshire, Radnor, Mongomery, and Denbigh, the onely in-land counties of Wales. We have now taken up our winter quarters in Meirionydhshire but 7 miles off ye maign sea; as ye weather grows a litle warmer we shall approach nearer. The maign news I have to tell you at present is that my Catalogue of Figure Fossils is at last printed, though so small a number of them yt I could scarce (tho' I payd dear for them) secure a few for my best friends. I have order'd Mr. Walter Thomas of Bernard's Inne to send you one of them, but could not direct him where to find out your Harborrough carrier. If you please to send him a line of instructions he'll be sure to deliver it y'r carrier or any other, as you shall appoint. If upon perusal you find any thing in it you dislike, I beg your kind and friendly admonitions yt I may amend the matter hereafter if occasion should be offer'd. I have much more to say but find I can but just save ye post when I have subscrib'd myself (worthy Sir), your very aff't, faythfull servant, EDW. LHWYD. My most humble respects to Mrs Morton, and a Happy New Year to you and many. Be pleas'd to direct to me at Dôl Gelhey, Meirionydhshire, Salop post, Mongomery bag.

[1742] **4063.**

Another volume of the Sloane correspondence.

(*a*) f. 25. Letter to the Rev. John Morton from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; Slego, in ye province of Connacht, May 15, 1700.*

* It would appear that Lhuyd sent one of his companions into Connaught before entering that province himself, probably for the purpose of obtaining some authentic information respecting the extent and character of the antiquities. In Peniarth MS. 119 (Nat. Library of Wales), f. 11, is an interesting letter to Lhuyd from William Jones, who is referred to by the former in a letter to Dr. Hans Sloane of the 15th Sept. 1701 [see No. 1735(*a*) *ante*] as "my companion in my

[1472] **4063** (*continued*).

Chiefly concerned with natural history subjects. . . . "I ought to give you some acc't of my progresse since I left North Wales: but this paper can contain litle of it, and 'tis now so long since yt I know not where to begin. We have travail'd above a hundred miles in the Highlands of Scotland, and afterwards proceeded to ye Lowlands as far as Glasgow and Edenburgh. 'Twas all in ye winter months, so yt we could make few observations as to Natural History. . . . .

"We have been pretty successfull as to old Inscriptions in that Kingdome, and found one ancient monument within four miles of Edenburrough w'ch I take to have been of a K[ing] of ye Picts. It's nothing near any church, but is a circle of rude stones layd flat in ye ground, having one very large one pitch'd on end, and on yt an Inscription in ye characters usd towards the fifth and sixth centuries; In oc tumulo iacit Vetta F. Victi. This had escap'd unobserv'd by S'r Robert and their other antiquaries, but by this time I suppose they have dug through it. I suppose his name was *Gwed*, who was thus writ in Latin *Vetta*, as Gwortheyrn was written Vortigernus, Gworthevir Vortimarus, Gwythelin Vittellinus, etc. And ye present vulgar name of this monument (Cat-stene) seems to confirm it. We fill'd about three sheets of paper with the old superstitions, rites and customs of ye Highlanders, and have translated Mr. Ray's Dictionariolum into their language, w'ch in some particulars comes nearer ye Welsh than ye Irish does. They and ye Irish understand each other as well as a southern Englishman understands Scottish; but ye Welsh comes no nearer to y'm than ye French to ye Latin. . . . ."

(*b*) f. 48. Letter to Dr. Richard Richardson from Mr. Edward Lhuyd. Helston in Cornwall, Oct. 21, 1700.

Dear Sir,—I am now grown so desperat a debtor yt I fear you have given me over long since for lost. 'Tis now about two months since I am come into this countrey out of Irel'd, and having at last finish'd those rambles I propos'd in ye printed paper I thought it high time to have return'd and sett'd my self at Oxford. But finding my self here, within twenty hours sail of Armorica, and presuming what few observations I have made may be somewhat better clear'd by a journey into that countrey, I am resolv'd (if ye Vice Chanc'r grants a dispensation for my absence a few months longer) to step over from one of these ports, and to return through Paris. The last town here I am certain to be at is Plymouth, where, if this finds you at leisure, I should gladly receive a few lines, of your health; but having no acquaintance there I can give you no other direction than 'to be left at ye post 'til call'd for', which I shall doe about a month hence, We have had tolerable diversion in Ireland as to Plants and Figur'd

---

rambles through Wales, Ireland and Cornwall". Jones's letter to Lhuyd is unfortunately without locality or date. As extracted in Dr. Gwenogvryn Evans's *Catalogue of the Peniarth MSS.*, i, 726, it runs as follows: "Vyn nhaith am pererindod y Gonaught sydd ry hir imi yw threuthu ond y petheu mwyaf hynod ac y weleis i ny fedra gan yssu moi čadw yn gyfrinachol . . . . . offeiriad yr hen ffydd oeddwn yn mhob lle a thre ag gweitheu bygythion cychiog y gawn . . . . . gan fod y bobl mor guaidd a gwyllt . . . . . yr oeddwn yn kymryd gofal y nodi pob dydd yn neilltuol enwae y kestill . . . . yr arverion chwarae ae hymdrysiad . . . . . Mynachlog Clwyn Macnòs [Clonmacnois] . . . . . kefeis gerrig a llythrennau arnynt a dwy groes gerviedig . . . . . yn y corsydd mawr yma yr oedd gwyddelod . . . . . yn llechu . . . . . ymddangossent weithieu yn i clogeu, ac yn nhiffyg y glog o draws ysgwydd mantell y wraig a wasanaetheu . . . . . y mae y rhan fwyaf or plant yn noethyon yawn", &c.

[1742] **4063** *(continued).*

Fossils, and have sent divers specimens of what we met with to Oxford, but know not yet how safe they arriv'd. The *Vaccinia rubra myrtifolia* which I told you we found in ye Isle of Mul prov'd a common plant on most of ye higher mountains of Ulster and Connacht. [On a] mountain call'd Ben Bulben near Slego we first met with *Caryophyllata Alpina Teucri folio duriore*, which we found afterwards very common on ye hills of Galloway [Galway], and ye county of Clare. The same Ben Bulben affoarded many of our rarest plants of Wales and ye North, with the addition of two or three I had never seen before, and a hill by it called Ben Bwisken entertain'd us the best part of a week with variety of form'd stones, particularly divers sorts of ye *Astrorrhizæ* or *Modioti* of sea-stars. On ye high mountains of Malo, Galloway and ye county of Kerl nothing was more common than the *Sedum serratum foliis spediculis oblongis insidentibus*, and in the mountain woods near Kil Arni in Kerl *Sanicula guttata* was no lesse frequent. In ye Isle of Arran, near Galloway, *Adianthum verum* grew in abundance in ye crevises of the limestone rocks, and an elegant *Lychnis frutescens chamæristi folio*, which ye young man I sent thither (through ignorance) neglected, bringing over onely a piece of one plant of it. In the moors of ye county of Mayo, and Galloway, grows a very elegant sort of heath, so common that ye people have given it ye name of *Prych dabeóg*, i.e., *Erica [S'ti] Dabeoci*, and sometimes ye women carry sprigs of it about them as a preservative against incontinency. I call'd it *Erica maxima viscosa, rubra, Rosmarini foliis brevioribus, flosculis campanula minoris*. Together with it grows Mr. Ray's *Pinguicula flore carneo minore* very common, and a *Ros solis maximus, folio rutellato*—like a shovel. I brought over about 30 Irish manuscripts, all upon parchment, and so ancient that their chiefest antiquary, Mr. Flaherty (author of ye *Ogygia*) could hardly interpret one sentence of them, tho' perhaps that's no certain argument of their antiquity. They conteln litle of authentic history, excepting what is insignificant—their genealogies. However, several critical uses may be made of most old rubbishes. Since my coming hither I have employ'd most of my time in copying out those, onely two or three, manuscripts that remain of ye Cornish. At our first coming we did not at all understand ye people, but now I apprehend most they can say. 'Tis spoken not onely in two parishes, as in ye last edition of Camden, but there are some remains of it all along the south coasts for 30 miles, and I believe on ye north side for about 20. I believe they agree with the Armoricans nearer than with us, and their agreement with us is such that any one well skil'd in ye Welsh may understand any Cornish writing in a month's time. Pray was ye agat your last mentions found by digging, or doe you take it to have been a wrought stone casually lost? I am, hon'd Sir, y'r most obliged, humble servant, EDW. LHWYD. *Add*: For ye hon'd Dr. Richard Richardson, at North Bierley near Bradford, in Yorkshire.

(c) f. 72. Letter to the Rev. John Morton from Mr. Edward Lhuyd. Oxford, March 18, 1700-1701.

Dear Sir,—I have just time to acquaint you I am safely return'd to Oxford, and have receiv'd your kind letter together with the printed paper of your excellent design*, to which I need not tel you I wish all imaginable successe. Were it feasible (as for ought I know it is) I would heartily recommend the taking in also of Lincolnshire, in regard it being a maritim county many observables must needs occur there, wholy wanting in Northamptonshire, and (if I mistake not) that being your native countrey, you can never want the assistance and good wishes of the curious, and when we can conveniently serve

* The publication of a Natural History of Northamptonshire.

[1742] **4063** (*continued*).

our native countrey it seems to lay a just claim to our endeavours.—I am glad you met with my good friend Mr. Dyer in my absence. Had I known of your comming hither, I could never have recommended you to a person of more candour and good nature, as well as real knowledge in several parts of Natural History. I am now to continue here, for ought I know, the remainder of my days, and if it be your fortune to come hither again, I may possibly shew you (and crave your acceptance of) a few fossils, different from what you have seen elsewhere. But for what collections I have made of other curiosities, they are very inconsiderable, as being chiefly but Welsh and Irish manuscripts, and draughts of a few barbarous monuments, etc.—If you please to favour me with patterns of your discoveries in fossils during my travails, directing them hither as usual, I shall take care to return what shall seem acceptable, as being (worthy Sir), your most obliged friend and humble servant, EDW. LHWYD.—I hope Mrs. Morton and the young ones are well and hearty.

(d) f. 113. Letter to the same from the same. Oxford, Aug. 30, 1701.

Dear Sir,—Your kind letter of ye 5th come safe to hand, and about 3 days before I had sent you on a box of some fossils and sea stars, which I hope you have long since receiv'd. I had taken mema. of them in a pocket book which I have since unluckily lost about ten miles hence, but I have some hopes of retrieving it; so if you are desirous of knowing where found, etc., let me have the figures in the next [letter], and I hope to be able to satisfy you. I am very glad ye *Lithophyl. Brit.* proves of any use to your self and friends, and am so far from meriting your repeated thanks, that I hold myself oblig'd to thank you and your friends for being at that trouble with it, and (without any complement) look upon it the best dispos'd of amongst the whole impression. I fear (as you say) John Smyth was a litle too carlesse in the names of places (though I gave him all caution imaginable). The best is, the names I had from him are not many. Easton near Northampton, if it be a mistake, was a blunder of my own. I search'd there ye first journey, before our correspondence; and, having no acquaintance I took ye names from country people there and elsewhere. What I found remarkable at the place I mean was a curious black *pectinites* in a reddish stone. Hemnet was another name I took my self, and distinct I think from Helmdon. You'll always have my hearty good wishes of successe in all your undertakings, and I doubt not in ye least of it as to what you have now in hand, if it please God to continue your life and health. I design litle or nothing of Natural History of Wales. What I am maignly engag'd in is something of Antiquities and Philology, which I found the generality of my subscribers onely curious of. I have it in no forwardnesse at all, and am well assur'd 'twill be some years ere I begin to print. [Here follow the names of books just issued, or issuing, from the press.] Mr. Dyer and I remember you as oft as we meet. Mr. Bobart has had a very tedious sicknesse, and his physician begins now to fear he'll scarce recover it. I am, worthy Sir, your most obliged humble servant, EDW. LHWYD.—My hearty respects to my old friend Mr. Williams, etc. I have just now rec'd ye ill news of the death of Mr. Will. Williams who was formerly my substitute here. He was drown'd, with thirteen more gentlemen and women, on ye coast of Glam'shire last week. I have the misfortune of being a considerable looser by this unhappy accident. *Add*: For ye Rev'd Mr. John Morton at his house at Oxenden, [near Mark]et Harborough, ...

(e) f. 151. Letter to the same from the same. Oxford, May 13, 1702.

Dear Sir,—I have been in Gloucestershire, not far from Pyrton Passage, almost ever since I rec'd your kind letter, and for ye apology you are pleas'd to make for deferring writing, there needs none at

[1742] **4063** (*continued*).

all with a friend whom you have so often found remisse in correspondance, though constant in ye maign. *Veniam hanc dabimus, petimusque vicissim.* I did not search much upon the Severn this time, but employ'd my time chifely [*sic.*] a transcribing some papers of another nature. However, I found two or three curiosities, ye most remarkable of which is a kind of petrified sea star, not unlike the *stella echinata* of Rondeletius, but devested of its prickles. I have met with no *Terebratula* in Wales with perforated bills, but a narrow sort of them with the bill whole and crooked I have found in the limestone quarries of a place call'd Maen Madok in Ystrad Veihte parish, Breconshire. That countrey is not near so good as this part of England for fossil shells, for they are seldome seen (if at all) in any other stone than ye limestone, and that, being a sort of marble, 'tis hard getting good specimens. The best variety that countrey yelids is of the *entrochi* kind, tho' I have little or nothing thence but what I have already figur'd either in the 'Philosophicall Transactions' or the '*Ichnogr*'. My catalogue being but base names, 'tis not to be wonder'd if the readers be often at a losse about them, and in bivalves and other shells ye obscurity must be ye greater on account of ye paucity of generic terms. I would by no means take you off your necessary businesse to look out those curiosities you design for me. Take your own time and assure your self they'l never come hither more late than acceptable. Dr. Richardson was lately here. Mr. Pettiver is about a Natural History under the title of 'Gazophylacium Naturæ' several tables wherof are fayrly engrav'd already, being miscellaneous figures of insects, plants, shells, birds, fish, etc., chiefly exotic. I am, Dear Sir, your most assured friend and servant, EDW. LHWYD.—I hope Mrs. Morton enjoys her health. Mr. Dyer and I often remember you.

(*f*) f. 177. Letter to Mr. John Petiver from Mr. Edw. Lhuyd. Oxford, Sept. 27, 1702 (rec'd Oct. 6, 1702).

Sir,—I take this opportunity of returning you my hearty thanks for your kind present of the sea star, etc. by Dr. Breinius, and have sent you specimens of all the sorts I can spare in that kind. I suspect we have scarce any natural curiosity at the Museum which you have not either in your own or other collections at London. However, I would venture to send you a few draughts, but that since Mr. Massey and one Jones that was formerly here has left us, I have no friend that can design them to satisfaction. I presume 'twill be long ere you want materials for your 'Lithophylacium', so that 'tis possible ere that we may meet with some gentleman who may be willing to exercise his curiosity in delineating some such things as I shall suppose uncommon; tho' after all, it may so happen that we shall onely send you figures of what you have nearer home accesse to. Mr. Jones of Maryland's brother writ to me some months since to enquire what merchants were his correspondents; upon which I sent to London to enquire of Mr. Ayry, and writ to him my self, but he was out of town. He has left his effects by will to his brother Mr. Richard Jones, vicar of Lhan Elian, in Anglesey, who has been advis'd thereof by a letter from a minister in Maryland. If you can give him any instructions in that matter you will very much oblige him, if you please to* [bottom torn away] . . . . your assured friend . . humble servant, EDW. LHWYD.

* In the same volume (*Sloane* 4063, f. 168) is a letter, dated 22 July, 1702, to Mr. Petiver from the Rev. Richard Jones enquiring if the former knew the London merchant or merchants with whom his brother, Hugh Jones, late minister of Christchurch in Calvert county, Maryland, had had correspondence. And at f. 175 is a second letter to Mr. Petiver from Mr. Richard Jones, which runs as

[1742] **4063** (*continued*).

(*g*). f. 186. Letter to Dr. Richard Richardson from Mr. Edward Lhuyd. Oxford, Dec. 22, 1702.

Ext. [About forthcoming scientific publications, and a glass of Indian lizards received from a Dutch West Indian ship wrecked on the coast of Carmarthenshire.] I hope to be ready by May to begin printing my 'Archæologia and Etymologicon Geographicum'. I lately receiv'd a very obliging letter from Mr. Thoresby wherein he tels me the Adder Beads came at last very safe to his hands. When you see him, or write to him, be pleas'd to give him my hearty service and thanks for his account of ye Roman city lately discovered at Adel Moor. I have nothing at present worth the trouble of a letter, else I should write my self. I hear nothing at all of Mr. Morton's progresse in the 'History of Northamptonshire', but Mr. Stonestreet tels me he is in such a quandary that he must either without exception maintain Dr. Woodward's hypothesis, or there's like to be a rupture of a confederacy which has been of long continuance. I have lately had a losse by ye death of two friends curious in Natural History: Mr. Hugh Jones of Maryland, and one Will'm Jones who had been lately prefer'd in the diocesse of Hereford. At your leisure nothing can be more wellcome than a few lines to (Hon'd Sir) your most obliged, humble servant, EDW. LHWYD. *Add*: For ye Hon'd Dr. Richard Richardson, at North Bierley, near Bradford, Yorkshire.

(*h*) f. 195. Letter to the same from the same. Oxford, March 27, 1703.

[Gossip on topics of Natural History in general.]

(*i*) f. 220. Letter to the Rev. John Morton from Mr. Edward Lhuyd. Oxford, 22 Nov., 1703.

---

follows: Llanelian, Sept. the 22, 1702. Sir, I beg of yon (tho' I confess I am ashamed of my boldness) to get the inclosed conveyed to Mr. Cockshutt [minister, upon the cliffs on the western shore in Maryland], my brother's executor, for, tho' I have sent him letters allready by other hands, yet in such a long voyage they may happen to miscarry, and my business is of such consequence yt I can never be too sollicitous about it. If it lyeth in my power any way to serve you, you cannot com'and any one yt will be more ready. Our island affords some natural curiositys which it haps might be acceptable, as the *lapis amianthus*, nowhere else to be found yt I know of but in the Isle of Cyprus, and some marine plants yt are scarce it might be; and if you have a fancy for such things pray acquaint your friend to serve you. RICHARD JONES. You may direct to me—rector of Llan Elian, in the county of Anglesey, p. Chester poste, Beumaris bagge.

In the same volume (f. 68) is a letter from Mr. Hugh Jones to Mr. Petiver, dated 2 May, 1701, and written from some indecipherable place in [New] England (? Rochester), which closes with the words—"It was ye opinion of most of my friends last fall yt I would never recover, but I am now a great deal better, and I persuade myself yt when I can get herbs to make ye bitter decoction prescribed by Sydenham in his cure of ye Astma I shall (with ye blessing of God) either drive it away, or at least abate it; if it fails I must make hast home".

It is not clear to what part of Wales this Mr. Hugh Jones belonged. As has been seen, his brother the Rev. Richard Jones was Rector of Llaneilian in Anglesey. In Sloane 4039 at f. 37 is a letter from John Jones, schoolmaster, of Llandeilo Talybont, another brother of Hugh Jones, written on the 25th October, 1702, to an un-named correspondent, but who was probably Edward Lhuyd. That letter is as follows:—"Sir,—It is now a great while agone since I have had

[1742] **4063** (*continued*).

Dear Str,—I rec'd your kind letter, and have altogether ye same reason to make an apology for neglecting to write. I have nothing to plead for it, but that I have been buisy about ye 1st Tome of my 'Archæologia', which is at last got into the presse, as you'l find by the inclos'd. I print about 200 above the number that have hitherto subscrib'd; so, if any friend of yours should be curious in antiquities of this kind, it's not too late yet to subscribe; tho', the subject being so forreign, I am sensible few, if any, can be expected. As to your queries, I have litle to say: Tripontium might have been as well Latin as British, and if the latter, rather, as you say, from *Tre'r bont* than *Tair pont*, except ye nature of the place favours this later by its having a confluence of two or three brooks, which might render three bridges usefull; but it seems the place is in doubt.

2. The Romans generally took ye names of places they found in the countreys they conquer'd, giveing them onely a Latin termination; for in Wales they call'd Conwy, Kevny and Wysc, which are mere British words, Conovium, Gobannium and Nidum*, etc.; yet sometimes they may be allow'd to give names themselves, but of this I have hitherto discover'd very few instances. As for ye Saxon names many of them are also half British with Saxon terminations, some of them translations of ye British, and a great many their own. I should derive *Triago* from *Tre Iago*, i.e., Jamesby or Jameston. Both *Tre* and *Town* were anciently but single houses, or at best but a kind of fort or rock of defence.

3. *Ardberry* may be partly Brittsh and partly Saxon, viz., from *Ard*, Brit. altus, et *Berry*, Sax tumulus.

The 4th I can say nothing to; when you write next to Mr. Baxter you may put it in.

---

a letter from Mary-Land from one Hugh Jones, min, of Xt Church in Colvert County, a brother of mine, and now I doubt me of either a miscarriage, or, as ye countrey report makes me fear, that he is not in being, since the fleete is arrived this while, and I miss of an intelligence. Therefore (because by you he ordered me to send my letters over to him always, *i.e.*, to be left at ye house) I suppose you may be acquainted with either his welfare, or ye contrary. And I desire you to be so kind as to favour me, tho' a stranger to you, with a line or two of your own, and whatever acquisitive informac'on you, with your leisure, may; for if there be any truth in what I hear by uncertaine heads, I design to come up my selfe, when I'll see you gratified, or if otherwise, as I wish it may be, I shall desire him to thank you in my stead, who am, your unknown friend and servant, JOHN JONES.—Be so kind as to direct to me, Schoolm'r at Llandeilo-tal-y-Bont, in Glamorganshire, near Swansey, in South Wales. I would be glad to hear from you as soone as possible you may, because I design for the Plantac'ons my selfe with the next setting out of the fleete, if my brother be alive".

In the same Collection (*Sloane* 4062, f. 268) is a letter from Hugh Jones dated Maryland, 26th March, 1697, to three well-known botanists, James Petiver, — Ayry, and S. Doody, who had probably contributed to the expenses of the migration, giving an account of his voyage, and expressing the intention to forward American botanical specimens with each return of the fleet. Finally, in vol. 3324, f. 4, is an undated list in Mr. Petiver's hand of "Mr. Hugh Jones's collection from Maryland," but whether it relates to a particular consignment, or represents the total of Hugh Jones's forwardings that were then flourishing under Mr. Petiver's care, is not clear.

* The writer altered what he had originally written, and thereby fell into error; he first wrote Nedh [Neath] and then changed it to Wysc.

[1742] **4063** (*continued*).

5. I was just going to tell you I had not heard from Mr. Ray in some years, but just as I was setting pen to paper I rec'd a letter from him wherein he tels me he is preparing his three physico-theological Discourses for the presse. I have but just time to beg your pardon for [line cut through] . . . . from Worthy Sir, your most affectionat friend and humble servant, EDW. LHWYD.—My humble respects to Mrs. Morton. If you have gotten Scheuchzer's 'Specimen Lithographiæ [*rectè* Lithologia] Helveticæ, printed ao. 1702 I almost [must buy] one, for ye 25 copies yt came over went in a week's time. *Add*: For the Rev. Mr. John Morton, at Oxenden in Northamptonshire. Franked by Mr. John Anstis.

(*j*) f. 237. Letter to the same from the same. Oxford, March 2, 1703-4.

Dear Sir,—I rec'd yours of Febr. the 12th and am overjoy'd to find your 'History of N[orth] H[ampton]shire is in that forwardness, though you doe not tel me whether it be yet in the press, as I hope your next will. You may be sure of it I shall be very willing to exchange for a book which, besides the dignity of the subject, etc., will probably be of a greater price than my own. *Pont* is doubtless the same word with the Latin, and 'tis probable that both the French and Britans borrow'd it from the Romans. I say probable, not certain; for the Greek, Celtic and Roman seem to have been anciently but much the same language; and the barbarous nations always keep their languages better than the polite, who are continually quarrelling with consonants, and introducing new terminations, and some times whole words out of mere wantonness, the effects of riches and luxury which the less civilized nations always wanted. There's no word like *Briv* in the British or Irish (where part of ye heathen British is preserv'd) for a Bridge. The nearest wordh now to it is the English *Brig* which perhaps ye ancient southern Britans might have us'd and pronounc'd, as we find in some other examples, *Bri* and *Briv*. No doubt but the Britans had certain territories of abode before the comming of the Romans, seeing we have so distinct acc't from Greeks and Romans of the various provinces of Britan, and, sometimes, as in Tacitus and others, of their respective princes. We'll allow them to remove their stations several miles in the summer time, but not to trespass on their neighbours. So the names of all remarkable places where (*sic.*) doubtless well distinguish'd and known. And I know not they may at this day exceed most nations there in having distinct names for all fields, rocks, woods, brooks, etc., and single houses throughout all Wales and the West of Cornwall. I do not suppose they had any tolerable towns, but onely such huts as are stil in the Highlands of Scotland; but you must know that the names of what became in time great cities were at first but onely ye name of a brook or a hill or a valley, etc. I have no time to adde any more at present, but most humble respects to Mrs. Morton, etc., from, Dear Sir, your affectionat friend and humble servant, EDW. LHWYD. *Add*: For the Revd. Mr. John Morton at Oxenden in Northamptonshire.

On the dorse of this letter is written the draft of a reply to it, but many of the lines are struck through. The final phrase is "S'r. I heartily congratulate [you upon] ye honour I doubt not you have acquired in the world".

(*k*) f. 239. Letter to Mr. J. Petiver from Mr. Edward Lhuyd. Oxford, March 8, 1703-4.

I heartily thank you for your kindnesse in sending me the parallel betw. the Lapland language and the Hebrew, tho' I have not the least insight into either of those languages, and therefore gave it away to a Finlander who is esteem'd a good critique in the Hebrew and Arabick; but was surpriz'd to find the Lapland tongue clearly distinct from his Finnick. I send you inclos'd one of the greatest curiosities I have in form'd stones, which I take to be sprigs of some

[1742] **4063** *(continued).*

stella arboresiens. I have some years since in ye *Lith. Brit.* mention'd the place where they are to be found, so perhaps others have specimens of the same; but if any in England have, 'tis more than I know, and therefore your acceptance of it is desir'd by, Sir, your assured friend and servant, EDW. LHWYD.

(l) f. 243. Letter to the Rev. John Morton from Mr. Edward Lhuyd. Oxford, April 2, 1703-4.

Dear Sir,—I deferr'd answering your last 'til I should meet with Mr. Dyer and Mr. Bobart, for though we are particular friends and near neighbours yet we doe not meet some times once in two months, but when we doe, we seldome fall to drink your health amongst our other good friends abroad. The words in your former letter which gave me hopes your book would soon be in the press, if not already [there], were ye offer of 'Northamptonshire', when it comes to be publish'd (as it certainly will I hope in no long time). So that tho' the words doe not imply its being in the press, yet I could not tell but it might). I most thankfully accept of the offer, were the time never so long; and if you have your copy ready by Christmass, and it be printed at London, I know not but you may be out of the press as soon as I. For my compositor does but one sheet a week, and is now but beginning the 13th, and the whole will be a hundred.

Mr. Dyer and my self will be ever ready to doe any service in our power, as to subscriptions, etc., but there are so very few that have any value for Natural History, that we are men of no interest or acquaintance, especially my self, and, indeed, his out of his own college is but very litle. The best way to recommend it hither is that such of your friends as have acquaintance in any college here, either with the Heads or Fellows, should inclose one of your papers in a letter to them, desiring them to take the trouble of receiving the subscriptions. I shall propose it at Jesus College, and Mr. Dyer will doe it at Oriel; but we can do little more, and perhaps that will not produce above four or five subscriptions. Dr. Leigh's performance has, I am sure of it, done you and all other worthy gentlemen that engage in undertakings of this nature, no small prejudice.

As for Mr. Kinsman's refusing to subscribe [to 'Archæologia Britannica'] I did not think it worth any notice, which is the reason I omitted mentioning it in my last. Being to write two other letters I have not time to add any more at present than that I am (worthy Sir) your affectionat friend and humble servant, EDW. LHWYD. I forgot to tell you that Mr. Bobart is a very fit person to recommend it [the 'Northamptonshire'] to Magdalen College, where they never fayl buying all books in Natural History, on account of continuing an excellent collection left them by Goodyear. *Add*: For the Rev. Mr. John Morton, at Oxenden in Northamptonshire.

[1743] **4064.**

Another volume of the Sloane correspondence.

(a) f. 15. Letter to Dr. Richard Richardson from Mr. Edward Lhuyd. Oxford, May 28, 1704.

Hon'd Sir,—It's high time to let you know I am in the land of the living, and to return you hearty thanks for the six subscriptions you were pleas'd long since to send me, and heartily to beg your pardon for my often repeated fault of neglect of writing. When I put that book [the 'Arch. Brit.'] in the press I presum'd I might safely depend on the publishing it by next Christmass, but such is the slow method of our printing here, that I find 'tis like to be yet nine or ten months

[1743] **4064** *(continued).*

ere they can finish, tho' they have not all this while (nor I hope shall not for the future) stay'd one hour for work, paper, nor money. There being none of our printers quite out of work, I was oblig'd to take up with one who had been for these five or six years employ'd on Dr. Hicks's 'Thesaurus Linguam Septentrionalem', and was then out of work, but after he had printed fifteen sheets of my book in the space of four months, receiving the remainder of that ms. from ye Doctor's assistant, Mr. Wanley, he was obliged to quit myne, and return to finish that task, which he now tels me he'll have done with two days hence. I presume Mr. Ray's third volume of his History of Plants is by this time finish'd. He writ to me several months since that his Physico-theological Discourses were agoing to the press, with large additions, but he has been at death's door once or twice since, as I have been informed by Dr. Robinson, who was also in doubt about a faithfull edition of that book, in regard it was observ'd at London yt Dr. W.* was become of late very great with his booksellers. One Dr. Scheutscher of Zurich has put out a 'Specimen Lithologiæ Helveticæ'† with about 100 figures, but this I suppose you may have; for't has been sold at London some months since, tho' none of them reach'd hither but one copy a friend secur'd for me when there was no more left. We have lately rec'd a noble present at the Museum of some small East Indian animals and plants preserved in spirits, from one Mr. Pound, formerly a particular friend of myne here, and now chaplain and physician to our merchants in China etc. . . . . My most humble respects to Mr. Thornton and to Mr. Thoresby (as you see 'm or write) concludes this hasty scrible from (dear Sir) your most obliged humble servant, EDW. LHWYD. *Add*: For the Hon'd Dr Richard Richardson at North Bierley, near Bradford, Yorkshire.

(b) f. 24. Letter to the same from the same. Oxford, July 16, 1704.

Hon'd Sir,—I had yours of the fifteenth past, and hope that by this time you have receiv'd the things promis'd in my last. . . . I have no news material to acquaint you withall. What I have is from Dr. Robinson, who writes thus in a letter I have just now receiv'd: "Woodward brags highly of the Latin translation of his Essay by Scheutzer who did it at his importunity" . . . Your most obliged humble servant, EDW. LHWYD. *Add*: For the Honoured Dr. Richardson, at North Bierley, near Bradford, in Yorkshire.

(c) f. 35. Letter to Mr. James Petiver from Mr. Edward Lhuyd. Oxford, Aug. 28, 1704.

Sir,—I know not whether Dr. Charrier ever came hither; however, your kind present was delivered in my absence to the under-keeper by some apothecary of this town, who I suppose had kept it several weeks. Being then a few miles out of town a deferr'd the thanks for it, which I now heartily return. I have often gratify'd our diggers for saving form'd stones, but yet when they found anything of moment they would sell it to another, witness the loose joynts of ye Nautilus in Gresham Colege, upon which I left them off ever since; for I found some others (whoever they were) pay'd them better than I could affoard. . . . . Sometime next week you may expect a parcel of fossils to be sent to your correspondents, from your obliged friend and humble servant EDW. LHWYD. . . . . The book I have in the press will not be printed off til about June, for they have done as yet but 23 sheets, tho' they never wanted copy nor pay; but

* Dr. Woodward.

† Johann Jacob Scheuchzer, 'Helvetiæ Stoicheiographia, Orographia et Oreographia Specimen Lithographiæ Helveticæ.'

[1743] **4064** (*continued*).

their slow proceeding gives time for improvement. *Add*: For Mr. James Pettiver, at his house in Aldersgate Street, London.

(*d*) f. 48. Letter to the Rev. John Morton from Mr. Edward Lhuyd. Oxford, Dec. 26, 1704.

Dear Sir,—Nothing could be more welcome after so long silence than your last kind letter. I am heartily glad you have met with suitable encouragement [of the 'Nat. Hist. of Northamptonshire'] in your county. . . . Mr. Dyer and my own lack of acquaintance here is more owing to our own inclination of liveing retiredly than to any contempt they have here of Natural History. It was indeed formerly look'd upon as a mere melancholy speculation, and such as regarded it thought litle better than crazy, but Dr Plot's Histories and Dr. Woodward's book, besides the 'Philosophical Transactions' have occasion'd their more favourable opinion. . . . . One Mr. Ralph Wilbraham, a particular friend of myne in Cheshire, acquaints me he'll return his single subscription by Ladyday. I have not as yet propos'd it to any here but have mentioned it to the librarian of the College I was of, who promis'd to subscribe for their library. . . . . The printing of my book has been so frequently intermitted on acc't of diverse unexpected additions to Dr. Hicks's 'Thesaurus Linguam Veterum Septentrionallum' that they have as yet finish'd but one-third part, so that 'twill be a twelvemonth yet ere they compleat it. We shall be heartily glad to see you here. You shall have all my Northampton collection for as long a time as you please, whether you will here or sent to Oxenden; and shall have also the use of any thing else in my collection, or of any book I have; tho' I have but a slender stock of this latter. If you desire the N'h'shire fossils to be sent you be pleas'd to signify the same in your next, and they shall be sent you the first opportunity by, Sir, your most obliged and humble servant, EDW. LHUYD.* *Add*: For the Rev'd Mr. Morton, at Oxenden, Northamptonshire.

(*e*) f. 75. Letter to Dr. Richard Richardson from Mr. Edward Lhuyd. Oxford, May 23, 1705.

Hon'd Sir,—This hopes to find you in perfect health and begs a line or two at your leisure. I hope you rec'd a parcel of seeds which I sent about three months since, but neglected writing. I had them from one Dr. Laufater†, an ingenious Swizzer, who came hither last winter from Paris, and continues here yet. He is very curious in plants, fossils, anatomy, chirurgery, etc., and has some thoughts of taking a simpling journey either to Wales or your parts this summer. If he comes to Yorkshire (as he seems at present more inclin'd), you may expect a visit from him. I have no news at all to send you, tho' by my long silence something might reasonably be expected. One Mr. Rowlands, a countrey clergyman in Anglesey‡ (who has never been on this side the river Conwy) has lately publish'd a small tract about the origin of Marine Fossils, wherin he refers them to primordial seeds in the chaos. He is a litle free with Dr. Woodward, and I hear the Dr. threatens to reply. Mr. Morton has not yet begun printing, and is resolv'd to take first another survey of the county [Northampton]. Dr. Plot's 'History of Oxfordshire' is reprinting here apace, and has so much additions of the Dr's own as will equal about a sixth part. I drank your health with Mr. Nevil and Mast. Bubart, and must beg pardon that you had not sooner the acknowledgment of, most hon'd sir, your ever oblig'd humble servant, EDW.

* This is the first occasion in sequence of date on which this spelling of Mr. Lhuyd's name has been met with.

† The celebrated Dr. Lavater.

‡ The author of 'Mona Antiqua,' etc.

[1743] **4064** (*continued*).

LHWYD.—There are but forty sheets of my book printed, but the printer having now nothing else to doe, I hope he'll make better dispatch. *Add*: For the Honoured Dr. Richardson, at North Bierley near Bradford in Yorkshire.

(*f*) f. 106. Letter to Mr. Edward Lhuyd from Mr. George Dahlst . Amsterdam, 9 May, 1706. *French.* Copy.

Requests pardon for his long silence since his departure from London; nothing has more touched him than the civility shown to Mandvil and himself. Has been through parts of Holland, Flanders, France, and spent two months at Copenhagen. Has not found anything of importance in his search after Northern antiquities; but in Paris was much struck with the neglect of the study of Armorican and Gaulish antiquities. Had found no one interested in them except M. Pezron, but had not met that learned scholar though he had called several times at his convent. Has a little Breton vocabulary, which he will forward if desired. Commends a friend [not named] who is interested in metallurgy. (Signed) George Dahlsted. P.S.—Je ne scai pas si je me trompe, je me sc'viens d' avoir lu dans quelque journalist que vôtre *Archeologia* il est deja vendral en Suede . . . . . faites mes treshon'rbles respects a Monsleur Ellis et â eys Messieurs avois d'honneur de connoitre a Oxfort.

Then follows the report in Welsh of an assay of lead, but no particulars are given as to whether the statement is a copy of an actual report by Edward Lhuyd himself, or is merely intended to display the writer's power of writing or translating Welsh. It commences—

Mal hyny provodh Mr. Asteln* vayn plwm kwm yr 20 o vedl, a. 1702. Ev a gymmerth valnt melyn wy or mwyn, ag ai dododh mewn kroesog [*crucible*] bychan, ag a blanodh hwnnw mewn fwrn agored gan osod glo koed ol amgylch. Yr yn amser ev a gymmerodh o kyffelib veint o garreg laswen drom iawn o Gellist yn swydh Vynwy, ag ai rhodh mewn kroesog aralh. . . . . Mwyn Kwmsymlog a ogleyodh val arsinig a hynny yn gryu [gryf] iawn. *Ends*, Ef a gymyscodh hefyd y garreg laswen o Goldcliff a thanlwch a thartar yn yr un maint a modd &c. hon a rodh hanner y phwys o blwm. N.B.—Gwedy hynny yr kroesog or tan ev a gyrodh yn ara deg a morthwyl.

(*g*) f. 113. Letter to Mr. Edward Lhuyd from Carolus Nicolaus Lang, S.P. [M.D., of Lucerne]. In urbe Sanguallensi [St. Gall]; 30 June, 1706. *Latin.* Copy.

Add: Nobilissimo ac clarissimo viro d'no Edvard Luidio. Requesting replies to nine points of natural history upon which the writer is desirous of information. P.S.—Has ipsas literas jamdudum misi Oxonium occasione Mercatoris Augustani cum vero hucusque nullum responsum acceperim, non parum hæreo an non a meta aberraverint, ideoque etiam directionem amicissimi Lavateri securiorem judico.

(*h*) f. 165. Letter to the same from the same (Carolus Nicolaus Langius S.). Lucerne, 2 Maii, 1708. *Latin.* Original.

Clarissimo viro d'no Eduardo Luidio. Acknowledging a present of figured stones and forwarding him and also the Secretary of the

* This is an abbreviation of Lhuyd's for Ankerstein, the name of a young Danish scientist who had been studying at Oxford for some months. In a letter of the 1st October, 1702, to his Cornish friend, Mr. Thomas Tonkin, Lhuyd requests Tonkin's favour towards Mr. Ankerstein who purposed visiting Cornwall in order to study the minerals, he "having been already at the (reputed silver mines of Cardiganshire".

[1743] **4064** (*continued*).

Royal Society a copy of the writer's work 'Historia Lapidum Figuratorum Helveticæ', by their mutual friend Lavater. *Add*: For Mr. Edward Lhuyd, keeper of the Ashmolean Repository at Oxford.

(*i*) f. 169. Letter to the Rev. John Morton from Mr. Edward Lhuyd. Oxford, May 11, 1708.

Dear Sir,—This hopes to find you in perfect health and begs a few lines at your first leisure. I long to be inform'd whether your book be yet in the press, or whether you are by this time in that forwardness as to be able to assign the time when you shall begin printing. (Reference to recent publication of Scheuchzer's Lithographiæ Helveticæ). I must intreat you to return by the first opportunity the Northamptonshire Fossils, for the visitor of that part of the Museum having found them wanting three visitations, mention'd it ye last time to ye rest, and I have no reason to expect any favour this next Trinity Munday, as being unknown to our present Vice Chancell'r who has lived these 20 years ('til of late that he divides his time) constantly at London. Our visitation is annually on Trinity Munday, and 'tis my fault that I did not give you earlier notice. For, tho' I had formerly mention'd it, I ought nevertheless to have done it now. I am sensible the things are scarce worth returning, but being catalogued they will be as much required as the most valuable curiosities. The *Echinites* with the teeth being not catalogued, and my own, if you have not taken a figure of it, may, if you please, be kept longer. If you have a curiosity in the fossil kingdome that you suppose equally scarce, and can spare, you may, if you please, send it and add the *Echinites* to your own collection. I should have sent you a Toucan's bill and some other such exoticks, but for the same reason of their being all catalogued, and tho' there be several specimens of the same, yet Mr. Ashmole's Statutes are expressly against my exchanging or giving any thing without the assent of the Vice Chancellor, and at least two other visitors. My humble respects to Madam Morton is all I have to adde, besides the subscribing my self y'r most obliged humble servant, EDW. LHUYD. The Northampton carrier comes hither every Wednesday. *Add*: For the Reverend Mr. John Morton, Rector of Oxenden, near Market Harborrough, Northamptonshire.

[1744] **4066.**

Another volume of the Sloane correspondence.

f. 362. Letter from Andrew Gullan to Dr. Hans Sloane; imperfect. Haverfordwest, n.d.

Is sailing for Jamaica in about a fortnight, and will be glad to execute any commands of the Royal Society.

[1745] **4067.**

Another volume of Sloane correspondence.

(*a*) f. 25. Letter to Mr. W. Charleton from Mr. Edward Lhuyd. Oxford, 1 Sept., n.y. (received ye 5th, 7ber).

Hon'd Sir.—'Tis long since I have been at London, or met with any excusable occasion to trouble you with a letter, that I was now glad of the least opportunity of tend'ring you my humble respects, and entreating the continuance of your favour. The bearer is one I sometimes employ in the Museum who, having some businesse at London, told me he was very desireous of seeing any small part of your

[1745] **4067** (*continued*).

admirable collection. If it be his fortune to find you at leasure whilst he stays in town, I know your civility is such that you are forward to oblige the meanest persons, if any way deserving for their industry and curiosity. These parts afford nothing, otherwise you should hear oftener from me. I have sent you by Mr. Jones a piece of *Millepora*, or star-stone, I met with in the Severn. I am sensible you have things much more elegant in the same kind, but this piece. You have perhaps formerly seen a letter of myne in the 'Philosophical Transactions' with some figures of form'd stones; if any thing there may be acceptable, you may freely command it, two or three sorts onely excepted whereof I have no duplicates. When that letter was printed I had some thoughts of publishing a *Synopsis Methodica* of such of ye form'd stones of England as I had any knowledge of, but was diverted from that design by the slavish employment of drawing a Catalogue of Mr. Ashmole's Pamphlets and Manuscripts, and since by ye late edition of Camden's 'Britannia'. I am now fully resolv'd to goe on with my intended *Synopsis*, since I can not perceive that Dr. Woodward or any other designes any work of that kind. You may possibly remember a curious form'd stone you shew'd me formerly amongst your collection, which was found somewhere in England. It seem'd to be congenerous with my *Siliquastrum*, but of a more square form, and undulated on ye one side with two or three furrows. If you please at your leisure to favour me with a draught of it, and an account of the place where 'twas found, I'll be sure to have it engrav'd, with some other curiosities in the above mention'd Treatise, which I hope to fit for the presse in a twelve monthes time at farthest. I am, worthy Sir, your much obliged and humble servant, E. LHWYD. *Add*: For the Hon'd Wm. Charlton, esq., at the Temple.

(*b*) f. 26. Letter to Dr. Richard Richardson from Mr. Edward Lhuyd. n.d.*

Hon'd Sir,—Mr. Nevile being so civil as to call I thought myself oblig'd to write, tho' I had little or nothing to say. I suppose you have by this time receiv'd Scheuchzer's 'Itinera Alpina', publish'd at last by Dr. Thorp, a young physician of your College, Assistant Secretary to the Royal Society. If you have not had it 'tis very well worth your buying. The Dr. lives in Ormond [Street], and has I suppose several copies to dispose of. You have seen I suppose Mr. Baxter's favourable account of my book in the 'Philosophical Transactions'. I desired a few supernumerary sheets might be printed off, to be added to the remaining copies, and have troubl'd Mr. Nevile with 2 or 3 of them for yourself and Mr. Thoroton, etc. I had lately a letter from Dr. Longlus of Lucern, wherein he acquaints me that he had sent me about a month before two copies of his 'Historia Lapidum Figuratorum Helveticæ', one to my self and one for the Secretary of the Royal Society, by one Dr. Lavater of Zurich. But Lavater was come over before, and declares he knows nothing of the matter. As soon as I receive one of them, you'll be troubl'd with a more tedious scribe from, hon'd Sir, your ever oblig'd humble servant E. LHUYD. *Add*: For the honoured Dr. Richardson at North Blerley, near Bradford.

(*c*) f. 28. Letter to Mr. R. Bobart from Mr. Edward Lhuyd; top of letter cut off.

Sir,—You may safely acquaint Mr. Marchant yt ye design goes on, and that I shall be at Snowdon Hills (God willing) towards June or

* This letter was written subsequent to May, 1708. See the letter in 4064 f. 165, above.

[1745] **4067** (*continued*).

July, from whence the Dutches of Beaufort may command most of the rare plants mention'd in Camden at ye end of Wales. There are already about 40 subscribers, and more promis'd. The chiefest are my L'd Carbury, my L'd Cornbury, my L'd Thanet, the Bishop of Bangor, S'r John Trevor, S'r Roger Mostyn, S'r Robert Owen, S'r William Glyn, S'r John Aubrey, S'r Charles Kemys, Mr. Thomas Mansel of Margam, Mr. Francis Gwyn, Mr. Jeffrey Jeffreys the Principal of Jesus College, Dr. Martin Lister, etc. If my L'd Duke pleases to subscribe I am well assur'd that several will be gain'd by his example. I would therefore desire you to send Mr. Marchant another paper, with a request he would return it ye first conveniency, if his Grace is pleas'd to honour it with his name subscrib'd. I design ye Natural History in Latin, but am not yet fully resolv'd. There will be time enough to think of this, the generality of my subscribers being intent onely on the Antiquities and therefore requiring that to be done first. I have sent you by the bearer Dr. Lister's letter yt you may see what sense they have of ye undertaking at London, and be satisfied it will goe forward. You must acquaint Mr. Marchant yt I know no way of conveying ye plants to Badminton but by a purpose messenger. The highest subscription is £5 a year, whereof I have onely three, but ye most common is twenty shillings, though there are some at forty and fifty. I am, Sir, your real friend and servant, EDW. LHWYD. *Add*: For Mr. Bobart, at the Physick Garden in Oxon.

(*d*) f. 29. Letter to Mr. W. Charleton from Mr. Edward Lhuyd. No date or address.

Sir,—These gentlemen (who have travail'd some countreys for their curiosity and experience) assuring me they would not leave England willingly 'till they had waited on you, and seen some part of your deservedly famous collection, I have made bold to present you, by them, my most humble respects. They are Danish gentlemen (physicians), who have resided some months at Oxford, during which time I have contracted a very intimat acquaintance with them. If your occasions permit, it is my humble request you'd please to shew them cheifly your minerals, for yt part of Natural History they seem best acquainted with. I am sorry I have nothing to present you with yt may be worth your acceptance. If you know any marine bodys which the enclosed may resemble I should gladly be inform'd thereof. In ye meantime be pleas'd to excuse the boldnesse and trouble given you by (Hon'd S'r), your most obliged humble servant, EDW. LHWYD. A toadstone you were formely pleas'd to accept of, adhering to a piece of a jaw, I must recommend to you as a rarity in its kind; for it proves to be ye onely one I can meet with, and it might be of some use to me if you could favour me some time with a draught of it. I have found many of the *dentales scissiles* so sette as to resemble two setts of teeth closed or shut together. *Add*: For the Worshipfull William Charleton, esq., at ye Templ.

[1746] **4076.**

Another volume of Sloane correspondence.

(*a*) ff. 24–29. Three letters to Sir Hans Sloane from Mr. Rosindale Lloyd. Wrexham, 18 June, 1723; 26 Feb., 1722-3; 19 Feb., 1722.

The writer was a medical man, and the letters are professional enquiries on behalf of patients.

(*b*) f. 301. Letter to Dr. Tancred Robinson from Mr. Edward Lhuyd. n.d. Imperfect.

I here send you ye representation of a limestone-marble we have lately discover'd in this countrey, when polish'd. We have plenty of it, but few pieces exceed 6, 9 or 12 inches diameter; for 'tis onely a sort of *Alegonium* incorporated in several small blocks of the lime-

[1746] **4076** (*continued*).

stone, whereof ye first figure represents a piece polish'd perpendicularly and the other horizontally. I would intreat you to discourse some stone cutter, and to advise me what uses it might seem proper for, etc. 'Tis to me more beautifull than the Florentine marble, but much more hard and substantial. I should be glad of a line or two about it. See fig 3 and 4th.

Note by Dr. Hans Sloane on dorse: This stone is the lapis asteria Bort. de Boadt., and grows in ye seas adjoining to Jamaica. It is frequently found fossil in England. I have some of it found here that will polish as well as agat, which was long since found out by Mr. Beaumont.

Endorsed: Part of a letter from Mr. Lhwid to Dr. Tancred Robinson, F.R.S., concerning a figured stone found in Wales, with a Note on it by Hans Sloane, M.D.,

---

The Additional Manuscripts.

[1747] **4165.**

A volume of original letters and papers of the Commonwealth and Protectorate periods.

f. 36. A letter from a person unknown (signature torn off); dated Aberbechan in Mountgomerysh., ye 28th day of October, 1659.

May it please yo'r Excellency.—Some yt are employed in Civill and Military affaires in this county of Mountgomery have not receaved ye least expres, or account, from any publique person since ye dissoluc'on or interrupc'on of ye late parliam't, w'ch hath put us to a stand as to our actings. I have beene at a meeting for ye Sequestrac'on, and ye Militia, and there was but one person to joyne with mee. The Com'ission'rs of ye Militia (such as have neither troope nor company to be payd off) are loth to meddle in it, being alsoe loath to raise moneyes, they know not for whom nor to what end. The army hertofore declared their repentance for their former interrupc'on, and yt then they went out of ye way; wee know not but they may please to repent for this alsoe, or els ye former repentance is to be repented off. In this County wee are not soe wed to ye late Parliam't but yt if a more righteous setlem't bee held forth, wee shall soone close w'th it, but wilbe loath to act by an implicite faith. I humbly desire that you will encouradge ye Com'ission'rs for ye Militia to act that my Troope may be payd off, and ye other companies alsoe if judged not usefull. Sir, the Lord guide you in this great affaire, and yt you may call to your assistance such as have ye spirit of wisedome and councill, and ye feare of ye Lord, and seeke not themselves; remembring yt your worke aswell as former structures must sometime abide ye fiery tryall. We hang downe our heades here, bearing our shame, whilst ye enemies triumph and rejoyce, having nothing to answ'r untill we have some good account from your Excellency of ye late translacc'on; we shall yet hope you intend well, and expect that the Lord will doe us good in ye latter end. Soe humbly take leave, may it please your Excellency, your very [corner torn off]. *End*: 28 Octob. 1659. L're about ye state of affaires when ye Parl't was dissolv'd.

[1748] **4208.**

A memorial to king Charles II, by John Gwyn, setting forth his services in the late civil war.

[1748] **4208** (*continued*).

The following is the notice given of this person in the *D.N.B.*—"John Gwynne (fl. 1660), captain, a Welshman, was the grandson of Edward Gwynne, barrister-at-law. He was a retainer in the household of Charles I. and was employed in training the royal family in military exercises. He rose to captain in the king's regiment of guards. During the civil war he seems to have distinguished himself by his personal courage and activity. After the king's execution he followed the fortunes of Charles II. Gwynne was with Montrose in his last unhappy attempt in 1650, and joined the forces of General John Middleton in 1654. When that enterprise also failed he served James, duke of York, and was with him at the fight before Dunkirk in 1658, and in Flanders. Upon the Restoration Gwynne seems to have been passed over and left to embarrassment, if not to want. He accordingly drew up a statement of the battles, skirmishes, and adventures in which he had exhibited his loyalty. The manuscript is a very neat one, and is preceded by several letters to persons of consequence whose interest the author was desirous of securing. Whether he proved successful or otherwise in his application is unknown. The manuscript was presented to Sir Walter Scott by the Rev. John Grahame of Lifford, near Strabane, Ireland, into whose hands it fell by accident. Scott published it as 'Military Memoirs of the Great Civil War. Being the military memoirs of John Gwynne' etc., 4to, Edinburgh, 1822."

The writer, who always uses the form "Gwyn", ends his memorial with the words: "Least it may not be enough to have no more to say then to be a gentleman as I am a Welshman, or by ye Commission I had, and to answear those subtill and privat objections made against me upon that account, I do here most humbly produce my whole Coat of Armes, with my Paternall Line, and certainely, if there [are] any Gentlemen of my Forefathers, I have something in me descended from those persons, for I presume as they were gentlemen they were just, so (under favour) am I honest, which with one tenet more is the totall of my religion too; and though I can in no way insinuat to promote my endeavours, yet I can love honour, and pay my obligacion where it is due upon any account, as faithfully, and in as large a measure, as any man. Your Majesty was pleas'd to gratifie me with no less a character when the severe times of tryal displai'd men by their action, what they were; my publick and privat enemies have declar'd it, and I waite for the good succes of it, being it lyes in your Majesty's royal brest."

Then follows (f.92) a well executed but inaccurately tinctured coat of arms, after which are some genealogical particulars of the writer's family: "John Gwyn is the second brother son of the House of Trelydan in Mountgomryshire; he is the son of Robert, the son of Edward, the son of Howell, the son of Evan, the son of John, the son of Richard, the son of Ithel surnamed Gwyn," etc., to Bleddyn ap Cynvyn. Then come some further notes giving the marriages, which, as relating to the ancestors named above, are as follows: "Ithel, surnamed Gwyn, marryed Jonet daughter of David Say of Poole, esquire, and had issue John. John Gwyn, esq. married Elizabeth the daughter of Evan Vaughan, and had issue Evan. Evan Gwyn, esquire, married [blank] the daughter and heyr of Maurice Vaughan ap Maurice ap Madoc ap Einion, and had issue Howell. Howell Gwyn, esquire, marryed Lucie daughter of John Winn of Garth, son of Reionald, eldest son and heyr of S'r Griffith Vaughan of Trelydan, knight banaret, and had issue, Edward. Edward Gwyn, esquire, barester at law, in Grals Inn, married Maroret, daughter of Roger ap Cadwallader ap Griffith ap Meiric, and had issue Rionald and Robert. Robert Gwyn, gentleman, second son of the said Edward Gwyn, marryed Cathrine the daughter of Oliver Price of Forden, gent., and by hir had issue John Gwyn formerly one of ye captaines in his Majesty's Royal Regim't of Guards."

[1749] **4388.**

Papers of John Birchenshaw, musician (*fl.* 1664—1672).

"Was probably a member of the Burchinshaw, Burchinsha, Byrchinshaw, or Byrchinsha family, the senior branch of which was settled at Llansannan in Denbighshire, and the junior branch (in which the name John was of frequent occurrence at Ryw [Rhiw], Dymeirchion, Flintshire, in the first half of the seventeenth century. Very little is known concerning him . . . . He occupied himself largely with the study of the mathematical basis of music, his theories as to which seem to have attracted some attention at that time. Birchensha's notion, according to a letter from John Baynard to Dr. Holder, dated 20 March 1693-4 (*Sloane Ms.* 1388, f.167*a*) was 'That all musical whole-notes are equall, and no difference of half-notes from one another, and that the diversitie of keyes is no more than the musical pitch higher or lower, or will pass for that without any great inconvenience'. A manuscript volume of fragmentary calculations, made in all probability largely by Birchensha in 1665-6, is preserved in the British Museum (*Add. Ms.* 4388), where may also be seen a copy of the prospectus, or 'Animadversion' as he called it, which he issued in 1672 requesting subscriptions to the amount of £500 in order to enable him to publish the results of his investigations under the title of 'Syntagma Musicæ'. . . . Of his music almost the only specimens extant are preserved in the Music School Collection, Oxford, where are some vocal pieces by him for treble and bass, with lute accompaniment, and twelve manuscript voluntaries in the Christ Church collection. . . . The date of his death is unknown, but one John Burchenshaw, who may possibly have been the subject of this notice, was buried in the cloisters of Westminster Abbey 14 May 1681" (*D.N.B.*).

4479—4572.

The Madox collection.

This collection of documents consists for the most part of extracts from and references to various classes of public records. It was formed by Thomas Madox (1666—1727), the author of *The History of the Exchequer* and other valuable works on the judicial and administrative systems of the country in the middle ages, himself an officer of the Court of Exchequer. The collection was doubtless made by Madox for his own literary purposes, and, so far as his extracts and notes are taken from still uncalendared material in the Public Record Office, are of great value. This is especially the case with the citations from or references to entries upon the early rolls of judicial proceedings which are practically a trackless wilderness. Sometimes the entry is nothing but a reference to an item upon a particular roll giving (where the rolls are legal) merely the names of the parties concerned, and a brief indication of the subject of the suit; sometimes a more or less full report or statement of the facts is given. The same course has been pursued in the present instance, which is indeed no more than the catalogue of a catalogue, the main purpose being to give such indications to Welsh historical students as will enable them to go directly to the original sources.

[1750] **4479.**

f. 42. The king v. the abbot of Haughmond; writ of right. Placita de Juratis et Assisis, com. Salop: Mich. 20 Edw. I, r. 28. [P.R.O., Assize Rolls, No. 739].

[1751] **4480.**

(a) f. 50. The land of Chirk in the hands of the king (Rot. Orig. 5 Edw. III), by reason of the forfeiture of Roger de Mortimer, for ever annexed to the crown. Mem. Roll, Mich. 18 Edw. III, r. 15 [P.R.O., Exch. L.T.R., no. 116].

(b) f. 78. The king v. Peter Corbet; writ of quo warranto, to show his authority to hold pleas of the crown and to have waif in Worthin and other towns. Peter replies that as regards the vills of Worthyn and Shelve, as these have fairs and markets he holds pleas of assize of bread and ale, and otherwise he holds no pleas of the crown; as regards the vills of Wineton, Trevenaunt and Wytfeld, Wagheret, Haregreve, and the half Perendon which is not of the fee of Botereus, these are in the Galecheria, and all are outside the county [of Salop]. And Hugh Lonther for the king says they are in the county, and in the hundred of Ford, and pay geld, and do suit etc, and he prays for an inquiry. And Peter says the same. *Ideo fiat inde jurata.* And the jurors say on oath that the vills are in the county, and in the hundred of Forde. Verdict that the King recover the aforsaid pleas of the crown, and waif.

Vills of Caws, Fenton, and Walhope. Peter admits these vills to be in the county, but pleads that the King has no officers there, and has never exercised any of the rights belonging to the crown. Hugh replies that the aforesaid liberties were an integral part of the crown, and as Peter acknowledges the vills to be in the county, the exercise of the rights belongs to the King. A day is given before the judges at Lichfield. Plac. de Jur. et Assis. in com. Salop: [Mich.], 20 Edw. I, r. 29.

(c) f. 118. The King v. Prior of Llanthony in Wallia; a similar plea, and with a similar result.

(d) f. 120. The King v. Ralph de Thony. Concerning a messuage and carucate of land in the commot of Elvael Uwchmynydd, in the king's hands by the forfeiture of Madoc ap Owen, Griffin ap Owen, Llewelyn ap Owen, Owen vachan, and Iorwerth ap Owen. Plac. de Jur. et Assis. in com. Salop: Mich., 20 Edw. I, r. 29b.

(e) f. 128. Peter Corbet summoned to show cause why he has withdrawn the suit of the vills of Selve, Legh, Aston Pygot, Trevenaunt, Haregreve, and other vills, and the manor of Worthyn, from the king. *ib.*, r. 27a.

[1752] **4481.**

(a) f. 48. Mandate to Thomas de Castle Goderich, chamberlain of South Wales, to account for monies due from him. Memoranda Roll, Mich. 18 Edw. III, r. 6d. [P.R.O. Mem. L.T.R., no. 116.]

Other copies in 4484, f. 64b, and 4551, f. 368.

(b) f. 103. Grant to W. Malbon of the office of Ragler of the Commotes of Geneurglyn and Haminiog, co. Cardigan; 9 Hen. IV.

Rymer, *Fœdera*, viii, 547.

(c) f. 128. Notes of aids demanded from the cos. of Anglesey, Carnarvon and Merioneth for marrying the king's children. Rot. Status et Visus, Hil., 15 Jas. I, r. 1.

[1752] **4481** (*continued*).

(*d*) ff. 145—178. References to and extracts from grants to and by the princes of Wales. Mem. Roll, East., 7 Edw. III, r. 1*d*; Rot. Pat., 5 Edw. III, p. 2, m. 2 [P.R.O. *Calendar*, p. 194]; Rot. Status et Visus, Tr, 3 Hen. IV, r. 5*d*, cos. Chester and Flint.

(*e*) f. 149. Crown debtors in Wallia, 18 Edw. III. Mem. Roll, Mich., r. 15.

Other copies in 4484, f. 66, and 4551, f. 363.

(*f*) f. 185. Crown debtors in Wales, 18 Edw. III, in rotulo exannali in Herefordia continentur debita subscripta. Mem. Roll, Mich., r. 15.

Another copy in 4547, f. 156.

(*g*) f. 210 Order touching Griffin son and heir of Owen dela Pole. Rot. Claus., 22 Edw. I, m. 13 [P.R.O. *Cal.* p. 336].

[1753] **4482.**

Transcripts of and references to documents illustrative of the administrative powers of the Princes of Wales.

(*a*) ff. 1—57*b*. Commission to deliver seisin of the Principality of Wales to Edward, prince of Wales, and to enquire into and make return of the state of the revenues thereof, together with the proceedings of the Commisioners therein, and the several presentments of the jurors thereupon; 28 June, 17 Edw. III. From a roll in the Court of Augmentations.

Original Documents (Archæologia Cambrensis), p. cxlviii.

Another copy in 4483, ff. 1—41.

(*b*) ff. 59—64*b*. Various orders concerning the administration of the Principality. Mem. Roll, Tr. 20 [?30] Edw. III, r. 11.

Another copy in 4485, ff. 3—15.

(*c*) ff. 71—74. Proceedings against under sheriff to Edward de St. John, sheriff of co. Carnarvon, for a crown debt of £145 12*s*. 6*d*. Rot. de Banco, Michs., 20 Edw. III, rr. 3, 4.

Another copy in 4485, ff. 28—34.

(*d*) f. 79. Grant to Ithel ap Kynwrig Sais and Res ap Robert ap Gruffydd of the constableship of the castles of [co.] Flint, and shrievalty of the county; ex antiquo computo Ministrorum Principis Walliæ de ao. 24 Edw. III, in the Court of Augmentations.

Other copies in 4483, f. 42, and 4551, f. 312.

[1754] **4483.***

(*a*) ff. 1—41. Duplicate of 4482, ff. 1—57b.

(*b*) f. 42. Duplicate of 4482, f. 79.

(*c*) f. 44. Creation of Henry (son of Jas. I) as prince of Wales and earl of Chester. Mem. Roll, 16 Jas. I, r. 186.

* Copies of several of the documents in this volume, together probably with others in companion volumes, were transcribed from the original rolls by Madox in 1707 for the Council of the Prince of Wales. His charge for the transcription is in this volume at f. 118.

[1754] **4483** (*continued*).

(*d*) f. 128. Maria, widow of William de Breos v. W. de Breos, jun.; plea for 80 marks. Placita Coram Rege, Michs. 33-34 Edw. I, r. 75d [P.R.O. *Cal.* no. 182].

[1755] **4484.**

Transcripts of documents illustrative of the fiscal administration of the principality of Wales.

(*a*) ff. 24—27*b*. Writs to the Prince of Wales concerning the payment into the royal exchequer of tenths due by the archdeacon of St. Asaph. Mem. Rolls, 19, 23, Michs. 25 Edw. III.

Another copy of writ of 23 Edw. III in 4485, ff. 191—6, and of writ of 19 Edw. III, ff. 224—8.

(*b*) f. 28. A similar writ concerning tenths due by the archdeacon of Bangor. Mem. Roll, Michs. 28 Edw. III.

Another copy in 4485, f. 205.

(*c*) ff. 32—34*b*. Writ to William de Shaldeford to account for the issues of the lands of Roger, earl of March, and Roger Mortimer of Chirk, granted him by lrs. pat., 12 May, 5 Edw. III. Mem. Roll, Tr., 17 Edw. III.

Another copy in 4485, ff. 238—251.

(*d*) f. 64*b*. Duplicate of 4481, f. 48.

(*e*) f. 66. Duplicate of 4481, f. 149.

(*f*) ff. 68—71. Survey of the castles, manors, etc., of cos. Chester and Flint by John de Brunham and John Paynel; 11 Edw. III. From original in Court of Augmentations.

Defects in Rothelan castle: the salle, the chapel, the granary and the well-house in the inner bailey; the treasury and the malt-house (*la meson du breez*) in the outer bailey; the tower next the town, and the walk around the walls. Ewloe forest: partially destroyed. Baghegre forest: blown down, or cut down for works at Rhuddlan. Hope: castle walls for the most part destroyed; wood much ruined by the parceners.

Another copy in 4551, f. 356.

(*g*) f. 72. De custodia episcopatus Meneviæ owing to the death of Henry late bishop, and charge of the revenues. Rot. Orig., 21 Edw. III, rr. 18 and 21.

Another copy in 4524, f. 59.

[1756] **4485.**

(*a*) ff. 3—15. Duplicate of 4482, f. 59.

(*b*) ff. 16—27. Proceedings against crown debtors of the Principality of Wales. Plac. de Banco. Hil., 20 Edw. III, r. 6 [P.R.O. *Cal.* 345].

(*c*) ff. 28—34. Duplicate of 4482, f 71.

(*d*) ff. 43—51. Duplicate of 4482, f. 80.

(*e*) ff. 140—150. Grant in reversion (on death of Symon Basill) to Inigo Jones of the office of Surveyor of Works within the Tower of London, and for his dyett, boatehire and rydinge of him and his deputies and assignes after the olde custome and manner. 'Tis to saye Fower shillings of lawfull money of England by the day. Rot. Orig., 11 Jas. I, r. 25.

[1756] **4485** (*continued*).

(*f*) f. 170. Appointment of William Weldon and William Welwyk as auditors for South Wales. Rot. Orig., 31 Hen. VI, r. 23.

(*g*) f. 173. Appointment of Wiliam Griffith [of Penrhyn, co. Carnarvon] to be chamberlain of North Wales. Rot. Orig., 1 Hen. VII, r. 97.

(*h*) f. 191. Duplicate of 4484, f. 25.

(*i*) f. 200. Duplicate of 4484, f. 27.

(*j*) f. 205. Duplicate of 4484, f. 28.

(*k*) f. 224. Duplicate of 4484., f. 24.

(*l*) f. 229. Writ for the collection of the revenues of Charles, prince of Wales, etc. Rot. de Banco, 20 Jas. I, r. 143.

(*m*) f. 233. Writ to the executors of William Leyburn, fermor of the castle and honour of Montgomery, to account for the issues thereof. Writ de Baronibus, 5 Edw. II, r. 7.

(*n*) f. 238. Duplicate of 4484, f. 32.

[1757] **4487.**

Papers illustrating the powers of the King's council.

f. 4. John de Hastings (later, William de Valence and Johanna d. of John) v. Rees ap Mereduck: the New Castle in Emelin. Plac. Coram Rege, 21 Edw. I, r. 30.

Another copy in 4518, f. 117.

[1758] **4488.**

ff. 13—17. Gilbert de London v. Andrew Gamon et al.; plea of novel disseisin from tenements in Aberton [?]. Plac. coram Rege, Mich., 21-2 Edw. I. r. 40d.

Another copy in 4453, f, 109b.

[1759] **4490.**

(*a*) ff. 23—32. Note that Edmund, earl of Arundel, justiciar of Wales, was directed to summon twenty-four Welshmen from South Wales and twenty-four from North Wales to attend the parliament at York, 15 Edw. II, and at London, 20 Edw. II. From Riley, *Placita Parl.*, apx. pp. 570, 582. Reflections thereon: "It was the king's indulgence that moved him to summon men to come from Wales to his Parliament.—The king appointed the number of men that should be summoned.—They were not summoned as knights or burgesses.—The justiciar of Wales was ordered to nominate the persons who were summoned to the parliament, or to direct the choice of them; the men who appeared at parliament upon this summons from Wales were to consent to such things as should be done at the parliament for the public good".

(*b*) f. 139. Writ to Gilbert Talbot, Ralph Bloyon, John Inge and Richard Penres to hear the cause of the men of Gowerland. Rot. Orig., 5 Edw. III, r. 29.

(*c*) f. 142. Writ to the chamberlain of Carnarvon to enquire into the complaint of Griffin ap Tuder du. *Ib.*, r. 42 in cedula,

[1760] **4492.**

f. 115. Writ to John de Grey, justice of North Wales, to distrain upon Anian, bishop of Bangor, and the abbot of Aberconway, as collectors of a subsidy from the dioceses of Bangor and St. Asaph. [? Rot. Orig.], 9 Edw. II, r. 117.

[1761] **4498.**

f. 164. Grant to Sir Richard Eggecombe of the office of chamberlain [? of Wales]. Rot. Orig., 1 Hen. VII, r. 98.

[1762] **4499.**

f. 146. Grant of a pension of £16 13*s.* 4*d.* to William Forde, one of the barons of the Exchequer, out of the issues of the hundred of Chirbury and honour of Montgomery. Rot. Orig., 1 Hen. IV, p. 1, r. 4.

[1763] **4500.**

f. 317. Grant (*inter alia*) of the castle and manor of Usk, and manors of Caerlon, Trelech, Tintern, Troy, etc. in co. Monmouth to Katharine, late queen, for life; 5 Feb., 25 Hen. VIII. From a charter in the Court of Augmentations.

[1764] **4501.**

ff. 61 and 90. Proceedings against W. de Rougate, chamberlain of West Wales, for the issues thereof. Plac. de Banco, 1 Edw. II, r. 27d [? 29d].

[1765] **4502.**

Proceedings in the Court of Exchequer.

(*a*) f. 48. H. de Shirokes, chamberlain of North Wales; arrears. Plac. de Banco, 15 Edw. II, r. 97.
Another copy in 4565, f. 362.

(*b*) ff. 109, 149. John Giffard; issues of the castle and lordship of Builth. Plac. de Banco, Tr. 18 Edw. I, r. —
Another copy in 4563, f. 323.

(*c*) f. 128. Burgesses of Beaumaris; arrears of fee farm. *Ib.*, Hil., 26 Edw. I, r. 28d.

(*d*) f. 189. Adam de Weston; issues of the lands of David ap Griffin. *Ib.*, Hil., 23-4 Edw. I, r. 19d.

[1766] **4505.**

(*a*) f. 158. Notification* to Roger, rector of the church of Tallauctu [Talachddu], Robert de Barchull, rector of the church of Trathvan,

* This document, and that at f. 191, are originals which, having found their way at the dissolution of the monastery into the newly-formed Court of Augmentations, and that Court having been a branch of the Exchequer of which Madox was an official, it would appear became mixed with Madox's transcripts from the Exchequer records. For a note on the frequent disputes respecting the rights of Dore abbey in Cantref Selyf, see this Catalogue, pt. iii, no. 802.

[1766] **4505** (*continued*).

Margery, late wife of Walter son of Aubree, Thomas, Nicholas and Adam, sons of the same, and Simon parish priest (*capellaneum parochialis*) of Brecon, by the abbot and convent of the monastery of Dore, that having established their rights in the land of Cantref Selif, they will proceed to excommunicate the afore-named if they meddle with the affairs of the cantref. Grange of Penros, Friday next before Palm Sunday, 1264.

(*b*) f. 190. Certification by J. de Monemuth that having pledged certain rings belonging to Gilbert Talbot with the abbot and monks of Dore for 100 marks, the mortgage having been satisfied the abbot and monks are quit; Dore, 1247. From a document in the Court of Augmentations.

(*c*) f. 191. Notification* by master Stephen, official of [the diocese of] Hereford, that the matter in dispute between the prior and convent of Monmouth and the parishioners of Over Monnow (*Ultra Mon'*) at Monmouth, concerning the possession of a missal of the church of St. Thomas the Martyr, having been heard before master Grinnuile of the [diocesan] office of Hereford, in full consistory at Dowyes chirche [Dewi's church, Dewschurch], the church of Over Monnow is found to be sufficiently supplied with missals, and the prior and convent are absolved. Dated at Dowieschirche, *in pleno consistorio*, Monday next after Trinity, 1262.

(*d*) f. 192. Declaration by the official of the bishopric of Llandaff that after much contention (*multus altercationes*) between the prior and convent of Monmouth and Hugh de Caus respecting a pension of 15*s*. of old paid to the priory by the church of Wonewardstowe, the said Hugh has acknowledged the right of the prior and convent; 1284. From the original in the Court of Augmentations.

[1767] **4506.**

(*a*) f. 63. Note that the bishop of St. Davids owes service to the Crown of England, and not to the principality of Wales. Rot. Pat., 22 Edw. III, p. 2, mm. 21 and 18 (P.R.O. *Cal.*, p. 123 and 126).

(*b*) f. 77. Writ to Edmund, earl of Arundel, to take possession of the castle of Aberthon [?], formerly held by Roger Mortimer of Wigmore, an enemy and rebel, and to take a view of the contents. *Rot. Pat.*, 19 Edward II, m. 2b.

(*c*) f. 99. Order to release from the Fleet prison Martin Hone, master of the ship *La Dame de Leyre*, who had been arrested at Carmarthen by John de Chapman burgess of that town, and John Renaud who had been taken by Thomas Dun, chamberlain of South Wales, on account of the dissention between the king of England and the king of France. Plac. de Banco, Mich., 19 Edw. II, r. 30d.

[1768] **4507.**

(*a*) f. 30. Writ to enquire into crown property lost or concealed after the capture of Edw. [II] the late king in South Wales. Rot. Pat., 10 Edw. III, p. 1, m. 19*d* [P.R.O. *Cal.*, p. 288].

* See *Note* on page 901.

[1768] **4507** (*continued*).

(*b*) f. 113. Extract from the roll of fealty to Edw. prince of Wales. *See* 4482, ff. 1—57b. ante.

[1769] **4509.**

(*a*) f. 12. Mandate to the prior of Kidwelly and bishop of St. David's to pay the subsidy due. Rot. Status et Visus, Mich., 8 Edw. III, r. 147a.

(*b*) f. 36. Note that David ap Llewelyn ap Gruffith, gent., was collector of the second part of a subsidy from the hundreds of Llanfyllin, Mathrafal, etc., in co. Montgomery. Rot. Status et Visus, 23 Eliz., r. 7.

(*c*) ff. 60—65. John Hakelut v. Thos. de Aston, crown escheator: alleged wrongful seizure of plf's manor of Penros [co. Pembroke]. Deft. alleges that Thomas de Hastings had died intestate, upon which by the laws of the marches his lands reverted to the king as lord of the fee. The manors mentioned are Hentles [Henllys] where were two swans, four stagg swans, and three cygnets, Bryngwyn and Tregair, and he showed the king's authority (set out in French) *don souz nostre selle de Griffon*, 26 April, a'o 27. Plac. coram Baronibus, 28 Edw. III, r. 53*a*.

(*d*) f. 101. Award by lord Thomas Cromwell between George Cotton, steward of the lordship of Bromfield, and Hugh David, yeoman of the guard, concerning the keepership of Marsley Park (co. Denbigh), to which both had received letters patent of appointment. Cotton to retain office for life, paying to David £6 13*s.* 4*d.* annually. Ex autogr.

The original of this document is in the Pub. Record Office: Court of Augmentations, Miscell. Books, vol. 52, no. 67.

[1770] **4510.**

f. 61. The King v. Roger Pychard, sheriff of co. Hereford: falsely omitting the hundred of Irchinfield from the body of the county, and so decreasing the fee due therefrom. Deft. alleges that the hundred of Irchinfield is in the marches of Wales, and not in any county. Plac. de Banco, Hil., 8 Edw. III, r. 23a.

[1771] **4513.**

f. 25. Appointment of auditors under the chamberlain of South Wales. Plac. de Banco, Easter, 31 Hen. VI, r. 2.

[1772] **4518.**

f. 117. Duplicate of 4487, f. 4.

[1773] **4524.**

(*a*) f. 43. Note respecting reports of disturbances in Anglesey. Rot. Claus., 25 Edw. I, m. 24d [P.R.O. *Cal.* p. 75].

(*b*) ff. 59—72. Declaration by the king that he has issued a Commission to report upon the question whether the bishopric of St. Davids, which is vacant by the death of bishop Henry, is appurtenant to the crown or to the principality. In the meantime he has ap-

[1774] **4524** (*continued*).

pointed by his letters patent Thomas de Castle Goderich (later in the same year John de Gough) to the custody of the [temporalities of the] said see. Rot. Orig., 21 Edw. III, rr. 18 and 21.

See 4484, f. 72 ante.

[1774] **4525.**

f. 92. The abbot and convent of Strata Florida v. Edmund de Mortimer; plea that deft. has wrongly impleaded the abbot in his court of Keddeuweyn, and distrained the abbot's goods. Writ to Robert de Tybetot and Gilbert de Thornton to hear the complaint. The abbot alleges that he is liable to plead or be impleaded only in the court of the prince. Edmund avers that the abbot's predecessors had always pleaded in the court of Roger, Edmund's father. This averment the abbot traverses. Both parties put themselves on the country. Day (15 days after Michaelmas) appointed. And Owen de la Pole made the same complaint as to Edmund's court of Arusteley. Same day appointed. Edmund then alleges a grant by charter to his father of the cantred of Kedeuwein, with full recognizance of pleas. Day to produce; abbot, by his locum, father John Kayov, warned not to molest in the interim. At the hearing both parties have licence to agree. And Edmund admits that the abbot is not bound to plead or be impleaded, except in answer to the king's writ. And it is agreed that Edmund has all the pleas there, except those of the abbot. Plac. coram Rege, Tr., 21 Edw. I, r. 21b.

See also 4550, f. 21.

[1775] **4526.**

ff. 100—108. Proceedings before the prior and sub-prior of Monmouth, delegated by the papal legate to hear the complaint of the abbot and convent of Dore against Griffin Vachan, bailiff of Walter Clifford, Philip son of Richard, and their accomplices in trespasses, violences, and grievances committed by them upon the men and lands of Cantref Selyf, which the abbey enjoyed by gift of the family of Clifford. Defendants acknowledge their illegalities, and promise not to repeat them. Thursday next after the feast of St. Matth. ap., 1240, in the church of the convent of Munemutha. From the original in the Court of Augmentations.

See 4533, f. 54*b*.

[1776] **4527.**

(*a*) f. 61. The bishop of St. Davids [W Barlow] summoned at the instance of the bishop of Hereford for the payment of two-tenths of a subsidy. Plac. de Banco, Easter, 28-9 Hen. VIII, r. 5.

(*b*) f. 160 Declaration by the bishop of St. Davids that he has taken into his protection (*sub protectione Dei et gloriosissimi Confessoris David, et nostra manutenendas et protegendas recepimus*), the lands of the abbey of Dore within his diocese, with penalty of excommunication if unheeded; n.d. From the original in the Court of Augmentations.

[1777] **4532.**

f. 6. A reference to Brevia Retorn., 1 Edw. II, Tr., r. 99b, and a number of references to Henry of Huntingdon and Hoveden, at the foot of which Madox has written "I sent a copy of this to Mr. Lloyd of the Museum in Oxford. T. M."

See No. 1683*a*, Stowe 748, *ante*, for a letter from Madox to Lhuyd.

[1778] **4533.**

Augmentation Office Documents.

(*a*) f. 26*b*. Agreement between the abbey of Cwmhir and the priory of Chirbury; A D. 1311.

(*b*) f. 28*b*. Composition between Philip, prior of Chirbury, William [de Boullers] parson of the church of New Montgomery respecting the chantry recently founded in the said church: the right of presentation to be in the king; baptisms and burials to belong to the mother church; n.d.

(*c*) f. 54*b*. Agreement between the abbey of Dore and Griffin vachan and others concerning trespasses on the abbey lands in Cantref Selyf; A.D. 1240. An abstract only.

See 4526, ff. 100—108.

(*d*) f. 120*b*. Acquittance by the dean of Higher Went, curator of the priory of Abergavenny during a vacancy, for a payment made; *c.* 1250. Brief note.

(*e*) f. 120b. Letters patent of Caducan, bishop of Bangor, in favour of the abbey of Dore; n d. Brief note.

NOTE: There are other references to documents relating to Dore abbey.

(*f*) f. 121. Letter of W. de Clifford to the abbot of Cwmhir and his co-arbitrators, to do nothing in prejudice of Clifford's jurisdiction; n.d. Brief note.

[1779] **4534.**

f. 79. Extracts from Placita coram Baronibus, 10 Ric. II, r. 30*a*, of a suit in the Exchequer between William Peytrowe, prior of Abergavenny in Wallia, and John Ewyas late custos of that priory, for waste and destruction. Day awarded at Hereford.

[1780] **4535.**

f. 75. Appointment of Richard Symound to the stewardship of co. Pembroke. Rot. Orig., 5 Edw. III, r. 1.

f. 76. Appointment of Robert de Hambury to be chamberlain of North Wales; *ib.*, r. 2.

f. 78. Appointment of the said Robert to be escheator in North Wales; *ib.*, r. 2.

f. 80. Appointment for ten years of Thomas Ace, *valetto nostro*, to be deputy sheriff of co. Carnarvon; *ib.*, r. 2.

f. 82. Appointment of Henry le Parker to be raglot of Uwch Gwyrfai in North Wales; *ib.*, r. 4.

[1780] **4535** (*continued*).

ff. 84 and 86. Appointment of William de Aune to the custody of the castle and land of Bergeveny, in the king's hands by the death of John de Hastings and minority of his heir; *ib.*, rr. 6 and 7.

f. 89. Appointment for ten years of John Sturmy to be raglot of Issaf in co. Caernarvon, with the passage of Taverne and hamlet of Trewern; *ib.*, r. 8.

f. 91. Certificate of William de Shaldeford and John de Percebridge, auditors of the issues of the lands of Roger Mortimer, earl of March, and Roger Mortimer of Chirk; *ib.*, r. 11 in cedula.

f. 96. Appointment of Henry de Harle to be deputy sheriff of Anglesey; *ib.*, r. 14.

f. 97. Appointment of Thomas de Whitchurch to be bailiff of the raglotry of Arvon and Uwch Gwyrfai; *ib*, r. 16.

f. 99. Appointment of John de Leye to be ringild of Nancton; *ib.*, r. 19

f. 100. Appointment of Adam de Wychiford to be chamberlain of South Wales; *ib.*, r. 20.

[1781] **4536**.

f. 18. The prior of Goldcliff v. Philip ap Philip, William Graft and others: a plea of trespass. To have a day at Gloucester; Plac. coram Rege, 22 Ed. I, r. 20a.

[1782] **4540**.

(*a*) f. 8b. A few notes taken from what appears to be an eyre of the co. Salop for 40 [or 44] Hen. III.

(*b*) f. 69b. A reference to an entry upon the Close (?) Roll 12 Ed. I, p. 2, m. 77, respecting the claim of the Hospitallers of Ruthin to the advowson of Llanelidan.

[1783] **4543**.

f. 27. Memorandum that Sir Charles Herbert came into the Court of Exchequer on the 27th January, 33 Hen. VIII, and delivered unto that court two rolls of documents (specified). Exch. Roll (Communia), Hil., 33 Hen. VIII, r. 40b.

[1784] **4544**.

(*a*) f. 54. Reference to a writ to the bailiffs, aldermen, and burgesses of Cardiff to elect and swear in a steward in place of Martin Button; 26 Oct., 12 Will. III; source not specified.

(*b*) f. 54. Writ to the same for the election of bailiffs for co. Glamorgan; 23 Oct., 12 Will. III.

(*c*) f. 71b. Writ to the earl of Arundel concerning felonies, etc., in South Wales; Rot. Pat., 14 Ric. II, r. 10.

(*d*) f. 103. Brief memoranda respecting estreats in South Wales due to the crown; Rot. Orig., 5 Edw. III, r. 49.

[1785] **4546.**

Extracts from the judicial rolls of the reign of Ric. II.

(*a*) f. 160. Thomas de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick v. Thomas de Moubray, earl of Nottingham, son of John de Moubray of Axholme, respecting the castle of Sweynsey and land of Gower, on a writ of error as to the jurisdiction of the sheriff of Hereford; with pedigree of Thomas de Beauchamp from the reign of Ric. I. Plac. de Banco, Mich., 20 Ric. II, r. 64; Easter, r. 67.

(*b*) f. 172. Memorandum that in Parliament of 21 Ric. II was heard (*i.a*) the complaint of Roger Burley, son of John de Burley brother of Simon de Burley, deceased, respecting his disseisin of the castle and lordship of Llanstephan, co. Carmarthen. Plac. de Banco, Mich., 22 Ric. II, r. 11.

[1786] **4547.**

(*a*) f. 12. Reference to a mandamus to the justice of Chester to send 100 stonemasons (*cementarios*) for the works at Carnarvon. Rot. Claus., 23 Edw. I, m 10 [P.R.O. *Cal.* p. 413].

(*b*) f. 156. References to payments by the prior of Monmouth, the prior of Carmarthen (*pro licentia acquirenda advocacionem eccl. de Merthir in Derllis*), the burgesses of Carmarthen (*pro confirmatione cartarum*), villeins of the manor of Penros, co. Anglesey (*firma terrarum*). Plac. Communia, Mich., 18 Edw. III, r. 15.

[1787] **4548.**

f. 141. Restitution of temporalities of the see of St. Davids to John de Thoresby. Rot. Orig., 21 Ed. III, r. 32.

[1788] **4550.**

(*a*) f. 10. Roger Mortimer v. Roger le Rous; breaking into compl'ts park of Penketliu in the commot of Tir Rauf, co. Brecon. Deft. traverses, and puts himself on the country. And Richard de Barnston, formerly bailiff of Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford, comes and says that Penkelly is in the liberties of the said earl, and that Roger is the earl's man. Day given at Hereford. Plac. coram Rege, Hil., 22 Edw. I, r. 4b [P.R.O. *Cal.* no. 139].

See 4553, f. 143, and 4570 f. 334.

(*b*) f. 17. Reference to Placita Coram Rege, Hil., 22 Edw. I, rr. 6d, 7 and 28a, where a large number of Welshmen are impleaded.

(*c*) The king and the abbot of Strata Florida v. Edmund Mortimer; plea of wrong. At a day in Easter there was no jury, therefore Robert Tybetot, justice of West Wales, and Griffin Floyd, bailiff of Arwistli, are in mercy. Mortimer is also in mercy because he did not produce a charter which he was commanded to do. Plac. coram Rege, Hil., 22 Edw. I, r. 6d.

See also 4525 f. 92, and 4570 f. 225.

[1789] **4551.**

(*a*) f. 303. Writ to Peter de Gildesburgh, treasurer of the prince of Wales, to answer for the issues of the principality, etc. Plac. de Communia, Hil., 20 Edw. III, r. 6.

(*b*) f. 312. Appointment of Ithel ap Cynwrig Sais and Rees ap Robert ap Griffith to be constables of the castle of Flint and sheriffs of the county, 24 Edw. III; from a Min. Acc't for that year.

Duplicate in 4482. f. 79.

(*c*) f. 332. Note of appointment of Thomas Trafford to be auditor of cos. Anglesey, Carmarthen [*rectè* Carnarvon] and Merioneth, 15 Jas. I. The entry is repeated on f. 332b.

(*d*) f. 356. Duplicate of 4484, f. 68.

(*e*) f. 363. Duplicate of 4481, f. 149, and again at f. 378.

(*f*) f. 368. Duplicate of 4481, f. 48.

[1790] **4553.**

(*a*) ff. 4—5b. A calendar of some roll of 29 Chas. II containing several Welsh references.

(*b*) f. 109b. Duplicate of 4487, f. 13.

(*c*) f. 143. Roger Mortimer v. John Perpoynt and others; breaking into the park of Penkelly, co. Brecon; Plac. coram Rege, Hil., 29 Edw. I, r. 39.

See 4550, f. 10, and 4570, f. 336.

(*d*) f. 255. Note that the rectory of Maenclochog [co. Pembroke] is demised to James Leche for 21 years. Court of Augmentations, vol. i, f. 79.

(*e*) f. 269. Letters patent to Thomas Rede and William Gwyn to recover £46 13*s.* 4*d.* from the estate of John Buggecock, late prior of Pembroke; 14 Ric. II.

(*f*) f. 276b. Writ to Roger Wigmore, late chancellor of South Wales, to collect from William Sollers, Philip Rous and Richard Benne late vicar of the church of Lanwerie, certain debts due to Roger Nash, late chamberlain of South Wales; 14 Hen. IV.

A reference to an earlier enrolment is on f. 277b.

[1791] **4557.**

f. 362. Grant by Madoc de Over filius Einion to the canons of Sned [co. Montgomery] of 13 ac. of assarted land in the wood of Mukelewike juxta Oskemor, each acre to be 40 perches in length by 4 perches in breadth, and each perch to be 40 ft; also a certain moor between that land and the rivulet which flows by (*sub*) Milchus, for pasture; for my soul and that of Walter de Bullers, who has sold me the land, for the souls of my wife Sibilla, and of my father and mother, and my brothers Tudor, Cadwgan and Wrgeneu. Witt: David filio Wither, Toma fratre eius, Mad' de Mulitun, Mad' de Hama, Joh'e clerico, Joh'e Tlan, Rogero filio Resi, Benedicto clerico, Eustachio who has written this charter, et multis aliis. From the original charter, location not stated, but probably the Court of Augmentations.

[1792] **4558.**

(*a*) f. 256. Mandate of David, prince of Wales, to Rees ap Howel, William Vachan, Llewelyn ap Gruffydd, and Madoc Vachan, bailiffs of Builth, that the abbey of Dore having been much troubled by felonious persons, he has taken it under his protection; n.d. From the original, source not given.

(*b*) f. 257. Acquittance by Adam of Lantel[iou] Porthaloc, dean of Upper Went, on behalf of the priory of Bergavenny, then vacant, for 6/8 paid to him by the abbey of Dore in the year 1250; n.d. From the original, source not stated.

(*c*) f. 268. Declaration by William, earl of Salisbury, that he has pardoned his valet Richard Dorel all the wrongs done by him in the earl's lordship of Denbigh; 12 June, 25 Ed. III. Source not stated.

[1793] **4561.**

Extracts from the Pipe and Fine Rolls.

f. 347. Extract from the Fine Roll, 9th John, r. 21b: Falkes de Breaute accounts for 100 marks and one palfrey paid by the monks of Neath for the castellanry (*castellaria*), formerly of Richard de Greinvill, and all his land between the rivers Tawi and Neth.

See *Arch. Camb.*, 1887, V, iv, 91.

[1794] **4562.**

(*a*) f. 61. Note of the grant of the custody of the castle and vill of Haverfordwest, and liberties of St. Clears, to Walter de Hakelute. Rot. Pat., 24-5 Edw. I.

(*b*) f. 189b. Note of the complaint of the men of the four cantreds against the talliage levied upon them; 38 Hen. III, r. 18.

(*c*) f. 242. Certificates of the collection of a subsidy from the four Welsh bishoprics; Hil., 2 Ed. III, r. —.

(*d*) ff. 249, 250. Writs to (1) the bishop of Llandaff, (2) R. Power, chamberlain of South Wales, (3) Thomas Dun, late chamberlain, (4) John de Chiverdon, chamberlain of North Wales, to answer concerning various fiscal transactions. Mem. Rolls, 1 and 2, Ed. III.

(*e*) f. 271. Extract from the Great Roll of the Pipe, 10 John, respecting payment to the crown by the English and Welsh of Gower.

(*f*) f. 292. Extract from the same respecting payment by the abbot of Aberkunwen [Aberconway] for right to acquire certain lands: tit. Wirecestrescira.

[1795] **4563.**

Extracts mainly from the Memoranda (L.T.R.) Rolls of the Exchequer.

(*a*) f.235b. Contention between W. de Valence and H. de Bohun, as joint heirs of the Earl Marshal, respecting the suit of the barony of Haverfordwest. Jury to be empanelled to make full inquisition as to the suits and liberties formerly admitted. Placita de Banco, 40-1 Hen. III, r. 2b.

[1795] **4563** (*continued*).

(*b*) f. 323. Memo. that John Giffard is released from payment of the arrears due from his castle of Builth. Plac. de Banco, Tr., 18 Ed. I, r. —.

See 4502, f. 109.

(*c*) ff. 451b, 452b, 453b. References to rolls: respecting Griffin de Wennunwen. Plac. de Banco, Easter, 46 Hen. III, r. 11a;

William le Hore, chamberlain of South Wales; to render his accounts. Plac. de Banco, Easter, 5 Ed. II, r. 46b;

Hugh de Sproxton, constable of Rothelan castle. Plac. de Banco, Tr., 1 Ed. II, r. 72.

[1796] **4564.**

(*a*) f. 34b. A petition of the burgesses of Conway. Plac. de Banco, Hil., 31 Ed. I, r. 8a.

(*b*) f. 61. Mandate to Hugh de Leominster, chamberlain of North Wales, not to distrain on the burgesses of Beaumaris for a debt due to the king. Plac. de Banco, Hil., 25-6 Ed. I, r. 28b.

(*c*) f. 262. Mandate to John de Grey, justiciar of North Wales, to distrain on the abbot of Aberconway for non-payment of a subsidy from the clergy of the diocese of Bangor. Plac. de Banco, Mich., 9 Ed. II, r. 117a.

(*d*) f. 265b. Enrolment of grant (d. 12 May, ao. 17) of the principality to Edward (the Black Prince). Plac. de Banco, Mich., 18 Ed. III, r. 6.

(*e*) ff. 468-b. Several writs relating to distraints in Wales. Plac. de Banco, Mich., 25-6 Ed. I, r. 25a, 25b, 26c, 27b.

[1797] **4565.**

(*a*) f. 5b. Writ to the chamberlains of North and South Wales to pay the amounts levied on those parts for the Scottish war. Plac. de Banco, Hil., 12 Ed. II, r. 150b.

(*b*) f. 328b. Levies for the Scottish War. *Ib.*, Tr., 12 Ed. II, r. 116b.

(*c*) f. 336. Order not to tally Griffin ap Wenunwen's manor of Alford, granted him by king John. *Ib.*, Tr. 29 Hen. III, r. 9b.

(*d*) f. 339b. Note from Chronicle of John of Malvern (bibl. CCCC, No. 197, p. 188, m. 14) that in Feb. 1388, the earl of Arundel was sent into Wales to hold an inquisition vocata Traillebaston.

In Rolls edition of Higden's *Polychronicon*, ix, 205.

(*e*) f. 362. Proceedings against Henry de Shirokes, chamberlain of North Wales, for non-payment of sums due by him.

See 4502, f. 48.

(*f*) f. 363. Reference to charter (d. 1 Nov., 19 Ed. I ? II) of the vill of Haverford; in bibl. CCCC, ms. G. 4, p. 243.

(*g*) ff. 363b, 364. References to MS. annotations on Merlin's Prophecies from CCCC, D. 8, f. 3b, and from a Chronicle in the same codex.

[1798] **4567.**

(*a*) ff. 27, 28. Note of a Commission issued 19 Eliz. to Nicholas, bishop of Bangor, Elis Pryce D.L., John Pryce of Eglwyseg, Edward Hughes, the Queen's receiver general of the crown revenues

[1798] **4567** (*continued*).

in North Wales, Robert Turbridge, crown surveyor in North Wales, and Robert Wyn ap Cadwalladr, to enquire how much a bovate of land did contain in those parts: reply, four acres. Pat. 19 Eliz., r. 2.

(*b*) ff. 31, 32. References to fiscal accounts of North Wales, t. Edw. I; (duplicate entries on ff. 184-5).

f. 175. Ditto relating to Carmarthen and Cardigan. These may refer to entries on the Pipe Rolls; t. Edw. I.

[1799] **4568**.

(*a*) f. 7. Reference to (1) grant of charter to Gwenwynwyn, (2) ditto to Maelgwyn ap Rees of four cantreds of Keredigion; from Rot. Chart, 1 John, p. 1, nos. 105 and 103.

(*b*) f. 50. Reference from Pipe Roll, 6 Hen. III, that Brecon and Radnor were in the hands of William de Braose.

(*c*) f. 66. Grant of charters to (1) Builth, (2) Rhuddlan, (3) Llanbadarn, (Aberystwyth); from Rot. Chart., 6 Edw. I, m. 1, 1, and 3.

[1800] **4569**.

(*a*) f. 40. Reference to payments from men in the castle of Bergevenny. Plac. de Banco, 4 Edw. I, r. 10a.

(*b*) f. 82. Writ to Nicholas Poyntz to account for certain sums exacted by him from the castle and vill of Bronllys, lordships of Pencelli, Cantref Selyf, Langoyt and Alexanderstone. Plac. de Banco, Hil., 31 Hen. VI, r. 3. (The entry is repeated on f. 82b).

(*c*) f. 98. Relief to John Pauncefort of the issues of the third part of the manor of Crickhowell. Plac. de Banco, Mich., 3 Hen. IV, r. 10b.

(*d*) f. 258. Curia vocata Le Roial Court pertinens domino Regis de majore qui Hugo Mortymer tenuit. Plac. de Banco, Mich., 17 Hen. VI, r. 36.

(*e*) f. 314. Reference to proceedings against Ralph Lee, escheater of co. Salop, for the issues of the bishopric ot Bangor. Plac. de Banco, Tr., 17 Hen. VI, r. 19b.

Scattered throughout the volume are a number of references to entries relating to Wales, but the sources are not sufficiently indicated to permit of their being located.

[1801] **4570**.

(*a*) f. 60. Manor of Landegom [Llangwm, co. Pembroke] in the king's hands; formerly of John de Roche, and recently of Margaret wife of Roger de Claryndon, heir to the barony of Roche; Thomas de Birmingham appointed custos. Plac. de Banco, Hil., 9 Ric. II, r. 20d.

(*b*) f. 161b. William de Frodesham, chamberlain of North Wales; to account to the king for 26*s*. 8*d*. of the goods of John, bishop of Bangor, siezed by him. Plac. de Banco, Mich., 18 Ric. II, r. 37d.

(*c*) f. 225. Duplicate of 4550, f. 21.

[1801] **4570** (*continued*).

(*d*) f. 332. It having been returned into the Exchequer that the lordship of Usk is in Wallia, ubi nullus vicecomes Angliæ se in aliquo intromittit, it is directed that Philip ap Morgan, steward of the said lordship, make enquiry as to the facts. Plac. de Banco, Hil., 9 Ric. II, r. 5.

(*e*) f. 334. Roger de Mortimer v. Humphrey de Bohun; forcible entry upon the land of Penkelli in the commot of Tir Rauf. Plac. coram Rege, Hil., 22 Ed. I, r. 6d.

See 4550 f. 10.

(*f*) 336. Duplicate of 4553, f. 143.

[1802] **4571**.

ff. 23—32. Richard Wotton, late receiver of the lordships of Glamogan and Morgannok, and constable of the castle of Kerdyf, presents his accounts commencing 23 Ric. II. Exch. Roll, Mich., 3 Hen. IV, r. 13.

[1802A] **4573—4627**.

Transcripts from various classes of the public records intended for a new and revised edition of Rymer's *Fœdera*, which undertaking was not proceeded with.

Contains many documents relating to Wales. A full table of contents is printed in vol. xvii of the 1900 edition of the *Fœdera*, and the greater number of the documents fall within the scope of the printed Record Office *Calendars*.

[1803] **4783**.

A volume of miscellaneous papers for the most part relating to Ireland; *c.* 1650.

ff. 56b, 57. A few extracts from the copy of "Annales Cambriæ" in Cotton MSS. Dom. i, f. 138 [*See* No. 89*c* of this Catalogue]: entries having reference to Ireland.

[1804] **4785**.

A similar volume; 1641.

(*a*) ff. 10—16. Extracts from the life of St. Gildas, by Caradoc of Llancarvan: ex bibliotheca regia.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 438.

(*b*) ff. 17—29. Extracts from Giraldus Cambrensis' *Descriptio Walliæ*, lib. ii: ex bibliotheca regia [? 13 B xii].

[1805] **4787**.

A similar volume; *c.* 1650.

ff. 111—124. A transcript of the earlier part of Nennius' *Historia Britonum*: ex bibliotheca regia [? 13 B xv].

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 804.

A few marginal references and notes of identification by John Price, an Irishman of Welsh origin and a friend of Archbishop Ussher, for whom he may have made, or caused to be made, these and

[1805] **4787** (*continued*).

a number of other transcripts. They afterwards formed part of what was called the Clarendon collection, and later became the property first of Sir James Ware, and afterwards of the Rev. Jeremiah Milles, dean of Exeter and secretary to the Society of Antiquaries of London, by whom they were bequeathed to the British Museum.

[1806] **4788**.

A similar volume ; *c.* 1650.

ff. 88b—90b. Extracts from a Vita S. David.
Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 370.

[1807] **4800**.

A similar volume ; *c.* 1650.

ff. 84—87. Extracts from a Welsh Chronicle (Caradoc of Llancarvan): for the most part of items relating to Ireland.
Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, iii, No. 37.

4934—6.

Collections by F. Peck for a new Monasticon.

[1808] **4934**.

f. 5. Talley, co. Carmarthen.
(See *Arch. Camb.*, 1893. V, x, 29).

[1809] **4936**.

f. 191. Tintern (only one entry).
De Prioribus. 1, Nicholaus quondam prior de Tynterna, obiit vicesimo quinto die mensis Aprilis.

[1810] **4954**.

A note-book of miscellaneous legal and historical memoranda.

ff. 50—52*b*. An abstract or epitome of the suit of Beauchamp v. Mowbray of Axholme respecting the right to the lordship of Gower and castle of Swansea.

This brief report, though probably not based directly upon the original rolls, is useful for the references it contains to the numerous appearances made by this famous suit in the courts. The placita Coram Rege, Mich. 26 Edw. III, Easter and Mich. 27 Edw. III, and Mich. 20 Ric. II (Hereford) are mentioned. The writer, if the man who has written his name at the beginning of the book, was Henry Powle or Powel (1630-92), Master of the Rolls and Speaker of the Convention Parliament, second son of Henry Powle of Shottesbrook in Berkshire by his wife Katherine d. of Matthew Herbert of Monmouth (*D.N.B.*).

[1811] **4966**.

A Heraldic collection ; 17 cent.

f. 32b. The arms of Sir Thomas Holland of Berw, co. Anglesey.
f. 61b. The arms of Edward ap Meredith ap Griffith ap Thomas Meredith of Maelienydd, co. Radnor, ? granted A.D. 1574.
(See also *Stowe 700* and *703* ante).

[1812] **5485.**

A volume of historical papers ; 16 cent.

(*a*) f. 130. A list of the foresters of Snowdon.
(*b*) f. 131. „ the chamberlains of North Wales.
(*c*) f. 132. „ the justices of North Wales.
(*d*) f. 133. „ the justices of Chester.
(*e*) f. 135. „ the lords president of the Council of the Marches of Wales.

5500—5502.

A collection of miscellaneous historical papers.

[1813] **5501.**

f. 34. A document which shews that "the forest of Snowdon" was a recognized area in 1637.

M'd. that I Wentworth Woolford hath receaved of S'r John Penning kt. a warrant signed by his Ma'tie dated the last of March 1637 for the some of three thousand pounds graunted hime oute of the incroached and concealed lands within the presincts of the florest of Snowden within the dominion of Wales, the solicitacon whereof hee doth intrust mee so that whoe doe by these undertake the deliv'y of the warr't when hee shall call for it or anie graunte that shall passe thereupon by his direcc'on. In wittnesse whereunto I have sett my hand this second of Aprill 1637. (sd) WENTWORTH WOODFORD.

[1814] **5751A**

A miscellaneous collection of original historical documents.

f. 322. Indenture certifying the receipt by the king's Master of the Wardrobe of certain church plate from South Wales ; 1549.

This Indenture made the vjth daye of Ffebruary in the thyrde yere of the reigne of oure soveraigne lorde Edwarde the VIth, by the grace of God kynge of Englond Ffraunce and Irelond, defender of the faythe, and of the Churche of Englond and Yrelond in earth the supreme hed, Bytwene S'r Anthony Aucher knyght, m[aste]r and tresorer of the kyng his Ma'tie's juell house on the oone p'tie, and John Bassett esquyer, surveyor of South Wales on thother p'tie, Wytnessyth that the said S'r Anthony hathe receyved of the sayd John Bassett the daye and yere above sayd to the kyng his highnes' use, twelve chalyzes wyth eleven patens p'cell gylt, wythe other broken trasshe of sylver, amountyng alltogether cxvj ounces, lately belongyng to dyvers chantries, colleges, fre chappells, stypendaryes, brotherhods, guylds, and soche other sp'uall promocions gyven unto the king his ma'tie by acte of parlyment. In witnes wherof to the oone part of these Indentures, towards the said John Bassett remaynyng, the forsaid S'r Anthony Aucher hathe sett his hande, and to thother part of the same Indentures remaynyng wythe the saide S'r Anthony Aucher the said John Bassett hathe set his hand. Given the daye and yere above said. Signature missing.

5798—5887.

The Collection of the Rev. William Cole ; 18 cent.

This collection is in the main made up of papers relating to ecclesiastical matters. Many are additions to the accounts given in the

5798—5887 (*continued*).

first edition of Dugdale's *Monasticon* and Browne Willis's *History of Abbeys*, but there is much additional information concerning the actual condition of the parish churches visited by Mr. Cole in the course of his journeys through the kingdom. He also made extensive extracts from manuscripts and early printed books in private libraries that have since been dispersed, and had a large correspondence with many scholars and eminent men of his time. His travels in Wales appear to have been confined to a few places in the county of Monmouth.

[1815] **5811.**

(*a*) f. 100. Chepstow.

"From Bristol to Aust or ye Old Passage is about 12 miles; here you cross over ye Severn to Beachley, which is a point of land between ye Severn and ye Wye in Gloucestershire: from Beachley to Chepstow is about 3 short miles.

"Chepstow is a market town on ye banks of ye Wye, over which out of Gloucestershire is a most famous and curious bridge of timber, with one middle arch of stone: it is ye lightest bridge in England, and ye highest from ye water; ye tide, I was told, rises here at high-water mark 50 feet: higher than any place in England; they say ye bridge rises with ye tide, but that seems improbable. On ye Welsh side of ye river Wye, near ye bridge, stand ye vast ruins of ye old castle, whose walls are all overspread with ivy. There is but one church in ye town which formerly belonged to a priory of Benedictine monks, dependant on ye abbey of Cormell in Normandy, but afterwards by k. Edw. IV, 2nd of his reign, given to ye college called God's House in Cambridge. At ye Dissolution it had only three religious, and ye church was saved for ye use of ye parish; and seemed to me as I passed by to be like ye church of Person Drowe in Cambridgeshire, without any chancel. The town is small, but neat and well paved. 18 June, 1746."

(*b*) f. 101. Tintern.

"From Chepstow to Abbey Tintern, through narrow lanes and a most frightfull precipice, all paved with stone, so that your horse can hardly manage himself to get down, much less with any one on his back, you descend to Abbey Tinterne, which is about 5 miles from Chepstow. The abbey was founded by Walter de Clare, 1135, for Cistercian monks, whereof there were only 13 at ye Dissolution. It is seated on ye banks of ye Wye, and has prodigious ruins all about it. Ye abbey church is entire, except ye roof, which is gone from every part of it. The church is built in as elegant a taste as any of our neatest cathedrals, and almost as large. It has a remarkable large east window, with as remarkable a pillar for ye very uppermoust part of it quite down to ye bottom, which reached to ye very altar. On ye south side of ye choir, by ye altar, I observed in ye wall an arch for a monument, which in all likelyhood belonged to one of ye old abbats. In digging of ye foundations lately was found an arm, with a part of a crozier in his hand [sketched on opp. page], belonging no doubt to a brass on a tomb of one of ye abbats, tho' an old woman in ye town just by ye church has had ye form of it engraved on stone and fixed over ye door of her house to invite strangers to look at it, and instead of ye crozier has put a sword in ye hand; but ye brass, which I saw, visibly represents part of ye abbat's vestment. I was told ye floor, underneath ye rubbish, is perfect; if so, many inscriptions are buried there, to be discovered in due time. It is one of ye most exact and regular churches in ye form of a cross I ever beheld. In ye town are very many wire mills, which manufacture, as it is very old

[1815] **5811** (*continued*).

here*, so it is of great help to ye place, which would be poor without it. . . . . In ye *Abridgment* of ye *Monasticon* it is called Tintern Abbey, but that by mistake. In ye 2nd vol. p.57 of Stephens's *Supplement* to ye said book there is a true Ichnography of ye church, with an upright view of ye west end, with ye dimensions of ye church from Browne Willis. 18 June 1746." Then follows, "Tinterne, dimensions from Dr. Foulks' letter".

(*c*) f. 100. Monmouth.

"From Abbey Tintern to Monmouth is called only 6 miles, but I believe they will measure about 12. You pass over a very fine and fruitful country, and not very mountainous, over heaths and ferns, thro' a place called Trilleck which has a good large parish church with a spire to it. Here, as I was told, ye parson had in his possession ye cradle of king Henry ye Vth. Before you get to Monmouth, about a little mile, is a fine seat called Troy belonging to ye duke of Beaufort. Monmouth is seated on ye river Monna, from whence it derives its denomination, and ye river Wye, almost at ye confluence of them both, and has a very fine bridge of stone over ye last. The town is moderately large and populous, and ye street called Monmouth Street is very strait and spacious, and well paved. There are several other good streets in ye town, which is adorned with some good houses, and ye market place especially is finely ornamented of late with a grand and noble town hall, built all of free-stone from Bath. . . . . Before you enter ye town over ye bridge which crosses ye river Mona, you go by a small church which they told me was called St. Thomas's. This is a very old and small chapel, and mentioned by Leland in his *Itinerary*, vol. 5, p.8, in these words: Ultra quem pontem (scilicet Monensem) suburbium est in diocesi Landavensi, ubi olim erat parochialis, S. Thomæ sacra; nunc sacellum tantum eidem dicatum. The other church in the town is dedicated to ye B. Virgin, and is quite new within these 7 years, being built by one Mr. Smith of Warwic, ye same that built ye new church and more elegant one of St. Nicholas at Worcester. The tower of this church at ye west end is as it was, excepting ye beautifull high spire upon it, which was encreased in height about 17 yards this last year by one Wilkinson of Worcester. There are 8 bells and a s[anc]tus bell in ye tower, which were all ringing when I was at this place upon account of ye arrival here for ye first time after his marriage of one Mr. Perkins of Pilson, a gentleman in ye neighbourhood. On ye top of ye spire is ye capital of a Corinthian pillar. . . . But to return to St. Mary's church which has a nave and two side isles divided from ye nave by large massive stone pillars, a small kind of chancel, and two or three steps to ye altar. The pulpit stands in ye middle isle, and hides ye altar, and ye neat small marble font stands at ye bottom of ye middle isle under ye gallery. There are two or three of ye old monuments, of about perhaps 30 or 40 years standing, set up again in this church against ye walls, viz. for ye Rev. Mr. Scudamore, Mrs. Fortune, etc; but two or three of ye most curious ones, and of antiquity, are suffered to moulder away and decay in ye churchyard exposed to ye weather. One of these is of a man and his wife in alabaster, and very curiously carved, but as this kind of marble won't by any means endure ye weather, so has this monument felt ye extremities of it, and is so defaced and worn away that it would be impossible to restore it to its pristine beauty. The other is of a more durable nature, being of free-stone, and is of a man and his wife; several children in stone lye loose also about these ruins, so suppose they may have belonged to ye last monument,

* See the references in pt. i of this Catalogue to documents relating to the Tintern Wire and Battery Works; and No. 1893, *post*.

[1815] **5811** (*continued*).

which ye sexton told me was traditioned to belong to ye person that built ye noble bridge over Wye. Several stones with inscriptions which lye all about ye churchyard, I presume were removed at ye same time, and I was told no one for ye future is to be interred in ye church. Close under ye chancel wall to ye n. lies a stone with this inscription: M. S. REVERENDI VIRI HERBERTI PYE, A.M., PAROCHIÆ HUJUS VICARII QUI MINISTERIO SUO OPEROSO VITAQ' NON INUTILI CONSUMMATIS, IN SPEM RESURRECTIONIS BEATÆ IN DNO. JESU OBDORMIRE CŒPIT MARTII DIE VIII, ANNO DOM. MDCCXXV., ÆTATIS SUÆ LXXIII. The Rev. Mr. Bullock I was told is ye present vicar. On ye n. side of ye church are great ruins, and very gothic ones, of ye old Priory.

"Here is one of ye best endowed schools and almshouses in all Britain, and have ye best appearance; they stand near Wye bridge. They consist of 20 houses all in a row, built of brick and very neatly, for ten poor men and as many women, who have each in money weekly 3*s.* 6*d.*, besides cloths and coals. The schoolmaster, usher and lecturer have contiguous to these houses, each a very handsome house and gardens. The lecturer's salary is £100 p. ann., ye upper master's is £90 p.a., and ye usher's is £45 p.a.; yet ye school, which used to be a very flourishing one for all this part of ye country, goes, as I was informed, to decay. Over ye school door is wrote W. J. ANNO DNI. 1657, for W'm Johnes who founded ye said school and hospital.

"The famous old castle in which our English hero, Henry of Monmouth, afterwards king Henry ye Vth, was born, stands on an eminence, and seemingly an artificial hill, and looks over ye river Mona. The present castle is new built, but there are some of ye old ruins by it.

"In an old house in Monmouth Street belonging to Mr. Alderman Belcher of this town, whose only daughter is married to my friend Richard Huddlestone of Sarston in ye county of Cambridge, esq., by whom he has four children, three sons and a daughter, in a window are these old arms, viz: quarterly 1 and 4 chequy o. and s., on a fess g. three lions faces jessant fleurs de lis o. for [blank]; 2 and 3 a. a chevron g. inter three oak leaves, v. for [blank]. Mr. Belcher told me this house was a religious one formerly, and that his outhouses was anciently an old church dedicated to St. Cadoc. His orchard, which reaches quite to ye river, stands under ye declivity of ye old castle. 19 June, 1743".

[1816] **5827.**

Another volume of the Cole collection.

(*a*) ff. 105b—116b. (on the dorse of each folio)—A copy of the MS. notes of Browne Willis to his *Survey of St. Davids Cathedral.*

"At the back of the title page of Mr. Willis's *Survey of the Cathedral Church of St David's* printed by R. Gosling in 8vo 1717, I have wrote as follows; W[m.] C[ole].—'Dr. Browne Willis having made a present of his copy of this book, with many others, to Magdalen College Library in Cambridge, in September 1752, enriched with abundance of his MS. notes, corrections, and additions, and sending them to me to put into the said Library, I exactly copied all these notes before they went there, and have put to each of them the initial letters of his name—Wm. Cole.' I have since collated my copy, thus wrote into, with a second copy belonging to Mr. Willis, Sept. 6, 1760, W.C. See a list of the Chancellors of the Diocese of St. David's in my 32nd. vol. of these collections, p.59. W.C." [See 1819, below].

The notes, corrections, and additions are numerous and important.

(*b*) ff. 117b—123b. Dedications and Bells in St. Davids diocese.

"There being a few dedications added with a pen by Mr. Willis in

[1816] **5827** (*continued*).

his third vol. of *Surveys of Cathedral Churches*, p.176 etc., and others, with the number of Bells in many of the parish churches in this Diocese of St David's, in an old edition of Ecton ['s *Thesaurus*] I shall enter them here."

There follows a complete list of the churches and chapels of the Diocese, which is summarised on the last fo. as follows:—

"Parish Churches in the Diocese of St. David's: Co. Pembroke 129; Brecknock 52; Cardigan 55; Carmarthen 60; Radnor 30; Glamorgan 24; Montgomery 2; Monmouth 3; Hereford 8; Total of Parish Churches 363. Chapels in being, 1740, 103. Chapels in ruins here given 30. Total 496.

"Spires at Tenby, Kidwelly, Haverfordwest St. Mary and St. Martin, Cocheston, Worram, Pwllcrohan, Monkton, Llanbadern Vawr.

"Towers, about 107. Peals of Bells of 6 and 5, about 27. Co. Cardigan, one spire and 12 towers. July 7, 1765".

(*c*) ff. 125b.—152b. Similar notes, corrections, and additions to Browne Willis's *St. Asaph.*

f.152b. "Now 10 bells at Wrexham 1740, biggest bell upwards of 30 hundred[weight], being the largest in all Wales. Wrexham burials and christenings near equal, being about 160, communibus annis, as it is computed of each.

"Northop tower is, next to Wrexham, the finest in all N. Wales; 'tis built with excellent stone and workmanship, and has many ornaments, viz., 8 pinnacles, and double bell windows; it is in height 29 yards and half, without the pinnacles, which are 2 yards and half, and so it is 96 foot in height, being 6 foot higher than Gresford. The church has two isles, leaded, of equal height and length, but low; the s. isle is embattled, in all 39 yards in length, and 20 in breadth, with a clock and 3 bells."

(*d*) ff. 153b, 154b. Dedications and Bells in St. Asaph Diocese.

To "Denbigh capella" is the note—"I was told that Bp. Bilson of Winton began this church by the directions of the earl of Leicester, who was lord of Denbigh, and that he designed removing the see hither, but never lived to finish it."

"Parish Churches in the diocese of St. Asaph 118; Chapels 18—136. Total 129; Omitted, 2 chapels viz., new chapel capella to Llandrinio, and Minera capella to Wrexham, and Llanaelthairne R. 3; total, 132 in this Diocese, 1746".

(*e*) f. 155b. MS. notes in Willis's *Survey of Bangor* relating to St. Asaph.

(*f*) ff. 158b—170b. Similar notes, corrections, and additions to Browne Willis's *Bangor.*

(*g*) ff. 170b—172b. Account of dedications, bells, etc., from MS. notes in an edition of Ecton, Bangor *Survey*, and third vol. of [Willis's] *History of Cathedrals.*

f.172b. "The only churches in the diocese of Bangor that have Steples or Towers belonging to them capable of holding bells, are
co. Carnarvon—Clenoc fawr, Bangor, Llanbeblich, Conway, Llandegay, Llaneigan.
co. Mongomery—Llanidlos, Llanwnog.
co. Denbigh—Ruthin, Llanrhaiadr [D. Clwyd], Llanvair, Llanwrug.
co Anglesey—Beaumaurice, Holyhead, Amllwch, Llanelian. In all 16.
A Tower of late built at Dolgethle since printing the *Survey* by B.W.
Finished this account of Bangor Additions, March 25, our Lady's Annunciation, a very cold day, 1767".

(*h*) ff. 173—224. MS. notes of Browne Willis, being additions to his second volume of *History of Abbeys.*

ff.221b, 222b: Monmouthshire abbeys—Abergavenny priory, Chepstow

[1816] **5827** *(continued).*

priory, Lanthony priory, Tintern abbey, Uske priory, Monmouth priory.

(*i*) ff. 245—7. Notes additional to the accounts of various abbeys by Browne Willis.

f.245 Conway; St. David's bishopric.

f.245b Bp. Thomas Knight of St. Asaph; St. David's bishopric; Lanthony priory in Gloucestershire.

f.247. Carmarthen priory; Talley abbey.

[1817] **5828.**

Another volume of the Cole collection.

(*a*) ff. 36b—48b. Notes, corrections, and additions to Browne Willis's *Llandaff.*

(*b*) ff. 49b.—51b. Dedications and Bells in Llandaff diocese.

(*c*) ff. 120, 121b—123b. Notes on some Welsh churches.

Anglesey: Holyhead.

Brecon: Brecknock.

Carmarthen: Alba Landa (very little of this standing, only some ruined walls), Carmarthen priory (the priory was a mean structure, the church had only a single aisle, the walls of which are still standing), Kidwelly priory, Talley abbey (good part of Talley abbey standing, and made parochial).

Carnarvon: Bardsey abbey, Bethkelert abbey, Conway abbey.

Cardigan: Cardigan priory, Llanddewi Brefi college, Llanllyr priory.

Denbigh: Ruthin college.

Flint: Basingwerk abbey.

Glamorgan: Swansea hospital.

Montgomery: Llanllugan priory.

Pembroke: St. David's college, St. Dogmael's abbey, Haverfordwest priory (the priory a large fabrick, the church about 30 foot high, and 30 foot broad, and 150 in length, only single isled in shape of a cross), Pembroke priory, Pembroke alias Monkton priory, Slebech preceptory. 4 May, 1767.

[1818] **5829.**

Another volume of the Cole collection.

(*a*) f. 4b. "In the first spare leaf of Mr. Browne Willis's *Survey of the Cathedral of Bangor* is the following ode in Latin, with an English translation by the side of it, wrote all in his own hand:—Ode auctoris hujusce libri dedicatoria, inscripta et dicata reverendissimo in Christo patri Adamo, istius nominis secundo, Wallensium archiepiscopo,* Anglico sermone ex Latino donata".

com. O decus vestræ venerandæ præsul
Insulæ, o sedis Menevensis almum
Sydus, has vultu solitus benigno,
Accipe curas.

The translation of one stanza runs thus—

How does it shock they spirit to survey,
St. Mary's beauteous chapel in decay,
Where penitents have wept and prayers have said,
Spoil'd of its roof for lucre of the lead.
The sacrilegious acts of former days,
In thy great soul does just resentment raise.

* Adam Ottley, bishop of St. Davids (1712—23).

[1818] **5829** (*continued*).

(*b*) f. 7b. A note on the number of bells in the diocese of Bangor.

(*c*) ff. 9b—11b. Mr. Browne Willis's additions to his *Survey of Bangor.*

(*d*) ff. 11b—14b. Mr. Browne Willis's additions to his *Survey of St. Asaph.*

(*e*) ff. 14b—52b. Mr. Browne Willis's additions to his *Survey of Llandaff.*

f.45b. "In a private library near St. Asaph is an old register of Landaff; the cover for it is partly old and partly new, of wood; on the old side is the effigies of a bishop in brass about six inches long, said to be of St. Teleiau; on the new side are these words in brass studs, Hunc Librum Temporis Injurias passum novo antiquo tegmine muniri curavit, R.D., A.D."*

At f.47b is a copy of a letter dated 2 Nov. 1721 from the archbishop of Canterbury to Mr. Browne Willis, respecting the proposed restoration of Llandaff cathedral. This is followed (ff.48, 49b) by sketches of the intended restoration, and (f.50b) by a long letter dated Landaffe, Nov. 23, 1736, signed by Tho. Davies (probably the author of the sketches) describing the work that was then in hand. One paragraph is as follows—"Last Fryday as our sexton was tolling the first time for evening prayer our great bell cracked, soe that now we have no whole bell but a little one. The loss hereof is much lamented by the neighbourhood because it was a bell of a fine note, and was heard at a great distance. I can't tell what our neighbour Commodore Matthews may doe in time, but at present he does not favour our endeavours for repairing this church where so many of his ancestors lye buried. Both gentlemen and clergy of the diocese are very cold in the matter, because the small prebends in this church are all, or most of them, given to strangers and foreigners who have noe true affection for the place. And in the hands of such this church and its revenues have been for soe many years, that 'twas become an heap of ruins by their neglect, in taking away all the revenues and leaveing little for the fabrick; and we see too much of that ravenous and greedy temper amongst some of the present members, tho' the children and family of some of their predecessors, now very poor, are standing monuments of what little service the misapplication of the church revenues were to them; for 'tis a general observation in this neighbourhood that the posterity of most of the prebendaries of this church are in low or unhappy circumstances, etc., which is looked on as a judgment for their sacriledge. And I doubt things will allways continue in this state here 'till we have either a royal or metropolitical visitation to sett things to rights, etc.; for the clergy in these days, especially those of this place, seem to me to pursue the things of this world with more eagerness and a greater intenseness than the laity, and will give up nothing that they can keep, tho' they know and are satisfied that it belongs and was appropriated to other uses than what 'tis now applyed to. Therefore I despair of ever seeing choire service ever restored here, unless it be by the authority of the superiours.

"I have layd out for a Cardiff Trader's Farthing, but can't as yet meet with any; if I find one it shall be sent you."

(*f*) f. 52b. Note by Mr. Cole of an ancient ring supposed to belong to one of the early bishops of Llandaff.

"Being at Mr. Horace Walpole's at Strawberry Hill, in the parish of Twickenham, in Middlesex, on a visit, he shewed me a curious old gold ring, July 8, 1769, enameled with leaves on it, and had a large and dull amethyst which had lost its colour in a great measure, in the shape of an heart. He told me that it was given to him by the hon. and rev. Dr. Frederic Keppel, bp. of Exeter, to whom it had

* *The Book of Llandav*, preserved at Gwysaney near Mold.

[1818] **5829** (*continued*).

been presented by Dr. John Ewer then bp. of Llandaff [1761-1769], who told him at the same time that it had been formerly the ring of the 2nd bp. of Llandaff. But as St. Teleiau was the 2nd bp. in 512, it is hardly probable that this ring should have belonged to him. Indeed gold and precious stones will last for ever, but enamel and fashion have dates, and would rather refer it to a more middle æra. I was not informed from whence bishop Ewer fixed his authority for so early a date. If it was found in a tomb of the church, I much question whether any so ancient is to be met with.

"Mr. Walpole in his *Description of the Villa of Strawberry Hill*, p.90, printed there in 1774, 4to., gives the same account of this ring which was found in 1764 in bp. Ewer's time, that is I suppose when he was bp. of Llandaff, and calls it 'A large amethyst, set coarsely in gold'."

A drawing of the ring accompanies the above account. It shows a heart-shaped stone clasped by four claws, the hoop terminating on either side with two small leaf-shaped ovals placed one above the other, and ornamented with lines carved slightly upwards from a central stem.

(*g*) f. 61b. A list of the priors of Brecon, from Mr. Browne Willis's papers.

[1819] **5830.**

Another volume of the Cole collection.

f. 33b. A note by Mr. Cole upon the Maen Achwyfan; with two sketches of unknown crosses.

"The learned and worthy bp. Gibson in his edition of Camden's *Britannia*, in Flintshire, p.829, 830, seems to be at a loss to account for a remarkable monument or carved pillar on Mostyn Mountain, which he has given us a double print of in the plate at the end of the account of Wales. This pillar I take to be no more than a cross set up for devotion, and not unlikely near the place of sepulchre after some battle. That it is not Runic or Danish I think is evident by the crosses on both sides at top, as also by another in the midst of one of the fronts. I make no doubt but it was a cross set up on some great solemnity and in commemoration of some remarkable victory or battle near the place, and the sides of it are curiously carved and engraved in the same manner as those at Torporley and Sandbach by having foliages or knots carved on them. It is not at all improbable but these pillars at Torporley and Sandbach were terminated at top by a rounded head, in which might be carved a cross flory, as in that of Mostyn Mountain; for I have observed that the top of this cross is broken off."

The two drawings that accompany this note have no titles or any indications whereby they can be identified, and it will be observed that the note is not definite on the point. The sketches are certainly not of the Maen Achwyfan*, or of the Sandbach cross. They may represent the Tarporley cross, in which case, that cross not being now in existence, the drawings would be of great interest.

[1820] **5833.**

Another volume of the Cole collection.

(*a*) ff. 60, 61. A list of the chancellors of the diocese of St. Davids.

com. Giraldus Cambrensis.
ends. Richard Beadon, app. 1763.

* For excellent illustrations of the Maen Achwyfan see the Inventory of the Ancient Monuments of co. Flint issued by the Royal Commission on Ancient Monuments in Wales.

[1820] **5833** (*continued*).

(*b*) ff. 70b—72. A list of the chancellors of the diocese of Llanda .

com. John de Caerwent, about 1239.
ends. George Harris, app. 1758.

[1821] **5836.**

Another volume of the Cole collection.

ff. 43b, 44. A description and drawing of the monument of John Williams, archbishop of York, in Llandegai church, co. Carnarvon.
See *Harl.* 2129, f.82*b*.

[1822] **5841.**

Another volume of the Cole collection.

f. 2*b*. Copy of a letter to Mr. Browne Willis from Mr. Thomas Martin of Palgrave, 4 Oct., 1725, giving the transcript of a deed of confirmation by Elias, bishop of Llandaff (*d.* 1240), appropriating the church of Holy Trinity, Caerleon, to the priory of Goldcliff. The witnesses are Maurice, archdeacon of Llandaff, Maurice, treasurer of Llandaff, John de S'ca Trinitate, John chaplain, Robert cleric, Roger de Goldcliff cleric, Nicholas de S'ca Brigita, Roger de St. Maur, Robert de Mora, Bartholomew de Villa Widonis, et multis aliis. "Reposited in the muniment room of Eton College, in drawer 22. There are several old deeds in the same drawers concerning Goldcliff priory, but none of them make mention of Llandaff".

Not in Clark's *Cartæ*.

[1823] **5845.**

Another volume of the Cole collection.

(*a*) f. 11b. Verses by Dr. Sneyd Davies on bishop Caducan of Bangor.

com. Why did I leave my native Bangor's shore?
Why ramble to the distant vale of Dore?
ends. Go to the Dorean vale and Cambrian shore.
Abash'd the idol lay, and spake no more.

(*b*) f. 16b. Epitaph on Evan Rice, huntsman to Sir Thomas Mansel, who died 1723, said to have been written by bishop Atterbury.

com. Vos qui colitis Hubertum, Inter Divos jam repertum,
Cornu, quod concedens fatis Reliquit vobis insonatis,
Lætos solvite canores, In singultus et dolores:
Nam quis non tristi sonet ore Conclamato venatore
Aut ubi dolor justus, nisi Ad tumulum Evani Risi.
The Antiquarian Repertory, ii, 365; with a translation.

[1824] **5847.**

Another volume of the Cole collection.

f. 163b. Copy of a Remonstrance from the parliamentary representatives of Wales touching the grievance of purveyance; 1603.

"The knights and burgesses for the counties of Wales; attending in this present Parliament, do, in the name of the commons of those p'tes, make knowen this grevance: That whereas those countyes were never in former tymes charged with any manner of purveyance for the kings ma'ties house, or otherwise, they have for these 3 yeares

[1824] **5847** (*continued*).

past bene charged by the purveyours with the p'vision of sturks, and though few or none of those countyes do yeld any such as are fitt for the king's ma'ties house, yett are all those shires compelled to pay an yearelye contribuc'on towardes that p'vision, which, yf they refuse, the purveyour hath threatened to take their best oxen (by colour of his com'ission) instead of sturkes, which is conceaved to be contrary to his ma'ties good pleasure, that those remote countryes should be newly charged (which were ever before discharged), especyallye with such p'visions as the contrye yeldeth not". (signed) Sir ROBERT KNOLLYS, for the county of Brecknocke, Sir RICHARD BULKELEY for Anglesey, ROGER PULESTON, esq. for Flyntshire, PETER MUTTON, esq. for Denbighshire.

[1825] **5937.**

A volume of genealogical papers; 17 cent.

f. 77. An extract from the chronicle of Llanthony in Wales, relating to the family of Lacy.

See Nos. 8*c*, 193*a*, and 204*c* of this Catalogue.

[1826] **5947.***

A volume of historical notes; 18 cent.

f. 47. Kingdoms formerly in Wales.

Of no importance.

[1827] **5961.**

Another volume of the Cole collection.

Short notes of an excursion through [England and] Wales; late 18 cent.

The itinerary is from Bristol *via* Chepstow, Tintern, Abergavenny (frequented by people who come to drink goats' milk from England for consumptive disorders), Cardiff (a tolerable town), Caerphilly, Pontypridd (reference to Edwards' famous bridge), Cowbridge, Pile, Margam, Briton Ferry, Neath (the ruins of an old monastery there is well worth observing. The house is still remaining, and is inhabited by the poor people; the kitchen is almost as intire as when it was in its flourishing state), Swansea (a small seaport town), Llanelly, Kidwelly, Carmarthen (about three miles is the house famous for being the birth place of Sir Richard Steele), Llanstephan. Ends abruptly; probably left unfinished.

[1828] **5993.**

A volume of the correspondence of the Rev. W. Cole.

At f. 82 commences a series of letters from Thomas Pennant of Downing, Flintshire.

f. 86. Downing, Nov. 22, 1776. I beg leave to inclose to you a print of certain coffin lids found in Bangor churchyard, Flintshire. It is my wish to know if you have seen any similar, and also their age, if you are acquainted with it. The plate is designed for my Welsh tour.*. . . . . Pray did you ever hear of the vast collection

*This is plate xv in Vol. I, opp. p. 287 of Rhys's edition of Pennant's *Tours in Wales*.

[1828] **5993** (*continued*).

relative to the above county [Shropshire] made by Mr. W'm Mytton, an uncle of mine, a younger brother of Halston; they are in my cousin's possession, the heir of Halston; and by his permission of great use to me in the borders or marches?

f. 87. Downing, Feb. 1, 1778. . . . . If anything falls in your way respecting N. Wales, be so good as to favour me with it. My first tour in my own country will appear next month.

Mr. Cole has a note that in Prynne's *Hidden Workes of Darknesse*, fo.1645, is a list of the Catholic gentry through England and Wales who were commissioned by the queen to collect money in the several counties for the support of the king, who could get no money from the Parliament against the Scots. Those for Flintshire were Sir John Connoway [of Bodrhyddan] and Master Peneat, in 1639. I make no doubt (adds Mr. Cole) but a misnomer for Pennant.

f. 88. Downing, Nov. 19th, 1779. . . . . Mr. Lort will soon send you a clearer proof of the inclosed [print], and I hope to add a fine one of Sir Richard, son of the old Sir J. Wynne, with a white beard. Did I send you a proof of the last? Catherine y Berran is also in etching, and shall be sent to you.

f. 89. Downing, Feb. 5, 1780. P.S. Inclosed are my servant's poor essays at etching.

Mr. Cole has written on this letter "Que. who is Myles Davies, of Trerabbat in com. Flint"?

f. 90. Downing, Aug. 3, 1781. I can discover nothing about Miles Davies. His male descendant lives at Liverpool; but I hear of two females, sensible women, who live at Rudland [Rhuddlan], of them I will enquire. What subjects did he write on? Could you favour me with the copy of the ode on one of my name?

f. 92. Downing, Aug. 20, 1781. Dear Sir, You have given me a full dose of Mr. Miles Davies, and need not trouble yourself with repeating it.

f. 93. Downing, Sept. 21, 1781. . . . . Miles Davies was great uncle to the present race of the family of Tre'r'abbot, and was a Roman Catholic priest; his great niece *thinks* he came over to us before he died.

[1829] **6032.**

A volume containing copies of documents for the most part relating to the city of Chester and county of Cheshire, collected by John Woodnoth of Shavington.

f. 140. A note respecting the devolution of the castle and lordship of Hawarden.

[1830] **6041.**

A calendar of the deeds and evidences in Wigmore Castle relating to the landed possessions of the Mortimers; late 14 cent.

[1830] **6041** (*continued*).

The manuscript volume known as the 'Liber Niger de Wigmore' (Harley MS. 1240;* see this *Cat.* pt. ii, p. 230, No. 426) is possibly a slightly earlier calendar of the archives of the earldom of March then at Wigmore Castle, and *Addit.* 6041 may have been derived from the Liber Niger, or from the materials whence that calendar was compiled. The arrangement of the entries is according to the different estates, but their order varies slightly in the two calendars, and several of the titles contained in *Addit.* 6041 are missing from *Harley* 1240, proving that the latter has lost some of its membranes, or that the particular properties had not been acquired when its calendar was compiled. Each volume has an *index locorum* to its own pages, but the documents under each heading have, of course, the same sequence and arrangement in the coffers within which they were kept. The index to *Addit.* 6041 has been cut into two parts, probably at some early binding of the volume. Furthermore, the title of each volume differs in an interesting particular. The *Liber Niger* terms itself the calendar of the estates of earl Edmund Mortimer; *Addit.* 6041 describes itself as the calendar of the heritage of Philippa the partner (*la compaigne*) of Edmund, earl of Mortimer and Ulster, and only daughter of Lionel, duke of Clarence, and Elizabeth, countess of Ulster. Philippa and Edmund both died in 1381.

The great superiority of *Harley* 1240 over the MS. now under notice lies in the fact that it consists not only of a calendar of documents but is a full transcript of the documents themselves; whereas *Addit.* 6041 has only a few transcripts entered on blank spaces in the manuscript; and additions have been made in a slightly later hand to the entries in the calendar. The most probable explanation of the two volumes is that one (the *Liber Niger*) was intended for the earl's personal use, the other (*Addit.* 6041) was the working calendar of the Wigmore Castle archivist.†

[1831] **6052.**

An index to the heraldic manuscripts in the Harleian collection.

A small hand-list compiled by Humphrey Wanley. f. 28b gives a few references to volumes containing Welsh pedigrees or heraldry, all of which are in this Catalogue.

---

* On the fly leaf at the commencement of this volume are the words:—"On the outside of the worm-eaten board cover (part only of which remained) when this manuscript came to the Museum was written, 'Manuscript found in 1795 in oppnyng a vault in an ruind tower in R.'".

† An error was made at p. 230 of pt. ii of this *Catalogue*, when dealing with the *Liber Niger de Wigmore*, in describing that volume as a press-list to the deeds and evidences of the abbey of Wigmore. It is true that by grants of the earl of March the abbey enjoyed various rights over most of the baronial estates, but both that calendar as well as the one now in question relate to the earl's documentary evidences, not to those of the abbey.

[1832] **6113.**

A genealogical collection of papers ; 16 cent.

f. 184. The knights of the Round Table in the time of King Arthur A.D. 524.

Of no importance.

[1833] **6164.**

A volume of the extents of alien monastic houses. Transcripts from the original rolls made for the Public Record Commission ; 19 cent.

f. 177. Extents of the priories of Pembroke and Saint Clears, 1 Ric. II.

[1834] **6210.**

A collection of letters mainly relating to Roman antiquities, addressed to Mr. John Ward, professor of rhetoric at Gresham College, London.

f. 52. A letter from Mr. James Davies, dated Devizes, 14 Oct., 1741.

Ext. I then [on the occasion of a visit to London] assured you that some Roman inscriptions supposed to be irrecoverably lost, were yet in being: number 1st of Mr. Horsley's *Britannia Romana* in Monmouthshire, D.M. IVL. IVLIANVS etc. This is much defaced though 4 or 5 of the last words are legible enough. There are two mention'd in the observations on the inscriptions, p.321, T.FL. POSTVMIVS and which is also much injur'd, but the words TEMPL. DIANAE, not TEMPL. DIANÆ (as in the printed reading), with some others are perfectly plain. The 2nd PRO SALVTE AVGG etc. is in tolerable condition, and exactly the same as in Mr. Horsley and others. ET GETAE CAES (which I humbly presume to be the orthography) are quite erased, not improbably by order of his brutal brother. These are now fix'd up in a wall (for I saw 'em within this fortnight) of a farm house at Mathern in Monmouthshire. There was likewise a brick w'th LEG II AVG, but that is entirely lost. This parish is about 3 miles from Caerleon, from which last they were probably remov'd. . . . . There is an inscription at Mathern Church before mention'd which runs thus: Here lyeth intomb'd ye body of Theodoric king of Morgannuc or Glamorgan, commonly called king Thewdric, and accounted a martyr, because he was slain in a battel against the Saxons, being then pagans, and in defence of the Christian religion: that battel was fought at Tintern where he obtain'd a great victory. He died here in his way homeward three days after ye battel, having taken orders, with Maurice his son, who succeeded him in the kingdom, that in the same place where he should happen to decease a church should be built and his body buried in the same which was accordingly perform'd in the year of our Lord, 600. This account Dr. Godwin tells us in a letter to Camden* was extracted from St. Teylo's book at Landaff. . . . . There is a little bridge by Tintern which is called Pont Saisson, and in all probability took its name from ye engagement at that place.

* For bishop Godwin's letter to Camden see *Cotton* Tiberius E viii, f. 219, No. 19 of this Catalogue. The writer of the above letter elsewhere styles himself "a Cambro-Briton," but nothing further has been learnt of him, beyond the fact that he had a brother named Richard who appears to have been a friend of Professor Ward. For the latter see the *D.N.B.*

[1835] **6271.**

A volume of miscellaneous historical papers.

ff. 37—42. Letter from Mr. John Ward, professor of rhetoric at Gresham College, London, to the Rev. Charles Lyttelton, dean of Exeter, and president of the Society of Antiquaries; 26 July, 1756.

A consideration of the authenticity of the inscription said to be found on the tomb of king Arthur.

[1836] **6319.**

A collection of papers on archery.

f. 19. A printed proposal for subscription towards the production of an engraving representing a meet of the Royal British Bowmen in Gwersyllt Park, near Wrexham; 1792.

The drawing was to be executed by J. Emes, embellished with figures by R. Smirke.

[1837] **6339.**

A collection of written extracts and printed cuttings from gazettes and news letters relative to the doings of the royal family on certain dates and occasions towards the close of the 18th and commencement of the 19th centuries.

ff. 30, 31. On the occasion of the anniversary of St. David's Day, 1773,* 1809,-10,-11, 1813.-14, 1816.

[1838] **6402.**

A volume of the collection of the Rev. W. Cole.

f. 64. A printed copy of the first two pages (pp. 3, 4) of the preface to John Parry's 'Antient British Music' (London, 1742), with the remaining pages (pp. 5, 6) supplied in script of the latter part of the 18th cent.

This document was sent to the Rev. W. Cole by Mr. Thomas Pennant of Downing on the 6th Feb. 1778. Mr. Pennant has written upon it a note that the preface to Parry's work (which he erroneously attributes to the year 1746) was written by Lewis Morris. The Museum does not possess a copy of the book, but in *Addit. Ms.* 14939, a volume that belonged to Mr. Richard Morris, brother to Lewis, is a complete copy of the preface to 'Ancient British Music', with the title page and list of subscribers.

* It is stated that on this occasion "a great number of nobility and gentry, natives of Wales, went to St. James's to pay their duty to the Prince of Wales, it being St. David's Day. They were informed by the lord in waiting that they could not be admitted to see his Royal Highness".

[1839] **6489.**

A collection of theological tracts.

ff. 9—35. A tract entitled "An Answer to a society of Dissenters at Wrexham about Schism"; 17 cent.

Neither the occasion upon which this tract was written, nor the name of its author, is given. Indeed, though commencing with page 1, it would appear to have been intended to be prefaced with some general remarks or explanations. It now opens:—"For ye 2nd positions with which you begin, I do not know yt we have any occasion to dispute about you; and therefore I let you pass in your own terms without considering them any further at this time." After a few sentences the writer proceeds:—"That we may be better understand one another, I shall lay down all those notions of a church, and explain w't we mean by you. . . . whereas ye Independants have brought a new way for ye forming of such Congregational Churches, by writing ye members thereof in a church covenant distinct from yt of baptism, for w'ch they have no warrant in scripture, nor no examples among ye churches of Christ, we and all other Christians owning ye baptismal seal of ye covenant to be ye ordinary way of admitting old or young to be disciples of Christ and members of His body ye Church. . . . . And since we have our lot to live in a country where, through God's grace all ye people are generally Christians, we therefore own such a number of people as dwell w'thin such a precinct, where they are unit'd under one minister, and have one certain place for their meetings, and have all other accomodations for ye worship of God, we own ye people of one parish to be one congregational church. Such is Wrexham in our sense, and it would be so in yours if your pretended minister could get all ye people of his parish to members of his congregation." The argument continues (f.12)—"Your 2d. reason why you are no schismaticks is because you were never members of ye parish church of Wrexham. . . . But besides you ought to have consider'd before you gave this for a reason yt one of this sort [*i.e.* a schismatic] was chosen by you to be your minister. You cannot but know that he was of ye Church of England, not only in his infancy, but by his own choice for many years. And yt he was not only a member, but ordain'd minister in this church. And therefore is not only a separatists, but an apostate, yt is a schismatick in ye highest degree, unless he can make a better defence for himself then you have made for him in this section. . . ."

The statement of the second reason makes it probable that the tract was written soon after the death of the celebrated Morgan Llwyd in 1659. See Palmer's *History of the Older Nonconformity of Wrexham*, p. 35.

[1840] **6666.**

A volume of collections relating to Derbyshire; *c.* 1820.

f. 116b. Extract from the Charter Roll, 26 Hen. III, m. 7—licence to Griffin ap Wenunewen to dower his wife, Hawyse, of the manor of Eshford, co. Derby; also, extract from the Charter Roll, 35 Hen. III, m. 11, granting free warren in the same.

[1841] **6673.**

ff. 202—217b. Transcript made in 1721 of the grant of Duchy of Lancaster lands in England and Wales, 4 Oct., 6 Charles I, to Charles Harbord and others.

The Welsh properties comprise the lordship of Monmouth (excepting the hall in the castle of Monmouth, where the assizes and sessions are held), and the lordships of Kidwelly, Carnwallon and Iskennen.

[1842] **6680.**

f. 101. Draft agreement for the working of a smelting house at Bagillt, co. Flint, commonly called the Bagillt Upper Cupilo; 22 Sept. 13 Geo. II (1739).

Of no importance.

[1843] **6682.**

f. 306. Letter of thanks to Bagshaw of Bakewell, co. Derby, for friendly services, from the company of mine adventurers in Flintshire 25 Oct., 1720.

Of no importance.

[1844] **6689.**

f. 28b. A note of the possessions of the abbey of Basingwerk in the co. of Derby; 18 cent.

Of no importance.

[1845] **6693.**

A volume of historical documents.

f. 167. Transcript of grant of crown lands to Robert Filke and John Walker; from the Pat. Roll, 6 Eliz., part x.

Welsh lands included are, various properties late of the monastery of Bardsley, and a close called St. Helen's Close, formerly belonging to the chantry in the Chapel of St. Mary in the town of Carnarvon.

f. 221. Transcript of grant of crown lands to Rowland Merick; from the Pat. Roll, 4 Jas. I, part xix.

Lands in co. Radnor and the rectory of Llanycrwys, co. Carmarthen formerly belonging to Sir Gelli Meyrick .

f. 254. Transcript of grant of crown lands to Robert, earl of Leicester; from the Pat. Roll, 23 Eliz., part iii.

Welsh lands: the manors of Arustley and Kevelliock, co. Montgomery, and Cynlleth Owain, co. Denbigh.

Powys Vadog, iv, 228.

[1846] **6735.**

A volume of pen-and-ink and pencil sketches by Thomas Kerrich; *c.* 1800.

Thomas Kerrich (1748-1828) was librarian to the University of Cambridge, and a draftsman of ability. A daughter of his married the Rev. C. H. Hartshorne, one of the founders of the Cambrian Archæological Association.

f. 53. Sketch of Aberconway Castle.

f. 122. Unfinished sketch of Hawarden Castle.

[1847] **6739.**

Another volume of Kerrich's sketches.

f. 8. Sketch of west window of Tintern Abbey; taken from the *Antiquarian Cabinet*, vol. viii.

[1847] **6739** (*continued*).

f. 24. Sketch of a doorway in the first court of Chepstow Castle.
f. 64. Sketch of doorway at Tintern; copied from John Carter.
f. 66. Sketch of the doorway into the second court at Chepstow; both drawings taken from John Carter.
f. 67. Sketch of doorway in the priory church of Abergavenny; from Carter.

[1848] **6742.**

Another volume of Kerrich's sketches.

f. 24. Abergavenny church.
f. 26. St. Davids Cathedral.

[1849] **6743.**

Another volume of Kerrich's sketches.

f. 12. St. Davids Cathedral; the round window in the bishop's palace; taken from John Carter.

[1850] **6747.**

Another volume of Kerrich's sketches.

f. 105. The west window of Tintern Abbey; from the *Antiquarian Cabinet*, vol. viii.

[1851] **6759.**

Another volume of sketches by Thomas Kerrich.

f. 8. Llanbadarn Fawr (co. Cardigan): pencil sketch of capitals of doorway.
f. 9b. Conway Castle; two small sketches of doorways, and nicely finished drawing of bay window of house at Conway.
f. 10. Beaumaris; upper tracery of east window of church.
f. 10. Carnarvon; east window of parish church, and of chapel window in castle.

[1852] **6914.**

ff. 8—19. A transcript of a short chronicle entitled De Regibus Britannorum historia (*Harley* 624, ff. 69-71*b*: see this *Cat.* pt. ii, No. 371*c*).

This transcript was made by Mr. John Haddon Hindley, librarian to the Chetham Library, Manchester, 1792-1804.

[1853] **6915.**

A volume of the transcripts of Mr. J. H. Hindley.

ff. 356—455. A transcript of *Harley* 2414. ff. 70—102*b*: this *Cat.* pt. ii, No, 578*b*.
f. 456. A transcript of *Harley* 4872, ff. 6—34: this *Cat.*, pt. ii, No. 631*b*.

[1854] **6918.**

A volume of the transcripts of Mr. J. H. Hindley.

Extracts relating to Welsh history (Triads, Achau'r Saint, list of Commotes, genealogies, de Brachan Brycheiniog, etc.), from various MSS. in the *Harley Collection* of the British Museum (No. 7013, 4181, 1418, etc.).

[1855] **6919.**

A volume of Hindley transcripts.

A transcript of the Historia Britonum from *Harley* 624, and of the life of Gildas from *Royal MS.* 13. B vii.

[1856] **6921.**

A volume of Hindley transcripts.

A copy of John Lewis of Llynwene's 'History of Great Britain' in *Harley* 4872 ff. 242—341*b* (*see* this *Cat.*, pt. i, No. 262, and pt. ii, No. 631*c*).

[1857] **6928.**

A volume of Hindley transcripts.

ff. 29–82. A copy of *Harley MS.* 4872, ff. 6—34 (see *Addit.* 6915, f. 456, above).

[1858] **8102.**

A collection of 76 membranes, prepared for Cardinal Reginald Pole, being a return of the allowances made by the Court of Augmentations to priests of dissolved monasteries, chantreys, etc., that continued to be paid in 2-3 Philip and Mary (1555-6).

This is an important and interesting compilation, which appears to have been altogether unused. The following is a synopsis of the account, so far as it relates to Wales, the various items in the account for the first Welsh county (Carmarthen) being given, but the totals only of the other counties. The records of the Court of Augmentations are at the Public Record Office.

Com. Carmarthen.

Whitland, late Monastery—

	£	s.	d.
Fees—			
Walter Devereux, sheriff of Herefordshire, steward of the abbey possessions	2	13	4
Annuities—			
John ap Powell	3	6	8
John Dormer *al.* Duram	2	16	0
John Jermyn	2	0	0
Robert Madie	1	0	0
The said John Jermyn	2	13	4
John Prescote	2	0	0
David Nasshe	3	0	0

[1858] **8102** *(continued).*

	£	s.	d.
Pensions—			
John Eanon [? Eynon]	3	0	0
Thomas Sayes	3	0	0
James (*Jacobi*) Nicholas	3	0	0
Llanllere*, late abbey—			
Fees—			
Walter Devereux (as above)	1	0	0
Carmarthen, late priory—			
Fees—			
Walter Devereux (as above)	1	0	0
Pension—			
Griffin Williams	26	13	4
Late chantreys, colleges, fraternities, etc.—			
Pensions—			
John Olde, late incumbent of the free chapel in the castle of Carmarthen	4	16	0
Nicholas Biforde, late incumbent of the free chapel called 'le Rode churche'	4	6	0
Morrice Griffith, late celebrant in the church of Carmarthen	2	15	8
In the Duchy of Lancaster.			
Morgan Nicholas, late celebrant in the chantry of St. Nicholas in Kidwelly	2	2	6
	£71	2	10
m.73*d*. Cardigan	117	7	0
m.74-5 wanting: the membranes have been cut away just below the gathering.			
m.76. Denbigh†	26	0	0
„ Flint	19	1	4
m.76*d*. Montgomery	34	9	0
„ Merioneth‡	6	13	4
m.77. Anglesey§	12	0	0
„ Carnarvon	41	18	4

[1859] **8984** (A—M)-**5** (N—Y).

Two volumes of Indexes to the books of Decrees and Orders of the Court of Exchequer, and to other classes of documents in the King's Remembrancer's Office, dating from 28 Hen. VIII to 21 Jas. I; compiled in 1736 by Henry Ord, one of the clerks of that Department.

As these important records are indexed only in the sadly inadequate volume of Martin ("Index to the Exchequer Records") the present compilation, whose usefulness is greatly enhanced by its arrangement under counties, is of much value. The references given are to the

* In Cardiganshire.

† An item of £23 for the pension of John Heron, formerly of Vale Crucis Abbey, is entered under Cheshire.

‡ Only one item, that of the pension of Lewis ap Thomas formerly of Cymmer Abbey.

§ Twelve pensions of 20*s*. each to the presbyters of Holyhead collegiate church.

[1859] **8984-5** (*continued*).

number of the volume, the page, the regnal year, names of plf. and deft. in the suit, the decree or order relating to which is entered in the book referred to.

For another, and differently arranged calendar of a portion of the same class of documents, see *Addit.* 9780 below.

[1860] **9049.**

A Register of the sale of lands belonging to the bishoprics of England and Wales between the years 1647 and 1651; 17 cent.

The total derived from the sale of lands belonging to the Welsh bishoprics is given as St. David's, £2,999 9s. 6d.; Bangor, £473 0s. 0d.*; St. Asaph, £5,297 2s. 9½d.; Llandaff, £3,775 3s. 8d. There is an index to the entries.

[1861] **9069.**

A volume of miscellaneous tracts in Welsh, Latin, and English; 16 cent.

On fly leaf at beginning, Mr. H. Sidney; over-leaf (struck out), August 1772. Presented to Museum by Mr. Thomas Wright, F.S.A.

(a) f. 1. Title page (in rude capitals within a rough pen and ink border of plaitwork design): Experimentau serchedig o gariad i essmwythau arnunt. Title is repeated in an ordinary script hand, followed by the date 1570.

(b) f. 3. Anotationes et questiones tullii inter magistrum et discipulum.

liber primus—magister: quid est officinnis.
discipulus: oportet prius diuidere priusquam possum diffinire.
ends (f.9) mag: cum tribus modis fiunt injuridi aut ui, aut fraude, aut subadu'brata.

(c) then follow some rules in Latin for the discovery of unchastity &c., interspersed with a few similar rules in Welsh.

(d) f. 14. The order of creating certain noble men dukes, etc., at the coronation of Edward VI.

(e) f. 43b. The articles charged against Edward, duke of Somerset [1551].

(f) ff. 58-63. Cathecismus instructis doctrina et maxime in fide. Dysgeidieth pob dyn ar sy Gristion. This same shuld be learned of everye Christian man or woman.

Ddysc mawr yn e ffydd ir holl blant yw dyscu kyn kael bedydd escob.
govyniad: beth yw dy hennw di.
attebiad: Shion ne Jann.—etc.

ends f. 63.

* Only one sale, that of Bangor House, in Shoe Lane, Fleet Street, the purchaser of which was John Barksteed. The sale of the manor of Gogarth (18 July, 1650; purchase money £322 4*s* 0¾*d*.) is included under St. Asaph.

[1862] **9283.**

Memoirs of Monmouthshire.

A printed copy of a little book written by N. Rogers and published at London in 1708, the lacunæ in which, both at the beginning and end, have been supplied in MS. A volume of the collection of Archdeacon W. Coxe, the author of 'A History of Monmouthshire'.

[1863] **9360.**

Volumes 9355—60 comprise the original returns made by the clergy of the Parish Registers extant in the year 1831, which were embodied in a Return to the House of Commons.

The present volumes also contain such correspondence as took place on the subject; the letters from the different incumbents often containing interesting details which are not given in the printed return. Vol. 9360 contains all the returns from Wales.

[1864] **9383.**

A Catalogue of the Charters relative to England contained in the "Archives du Royaume de France: Section Historique; cartons K 1—90". 19 cent.

Printed in *Report on the Fœdera;* apx. D. Contains items relating to Wales.

[1865] **9780.**

Index to 12 volumes of Court of Exchequer Decrees and Orders, 1—Michs. 9 James I; 1805.

A valuable compilation, complementary to *Addit.* 8984-5 (above), though executed on a different plan. Specimen entry:—

Book [i.e. Vol.] No. VI, page 4. Denbigh, Cadwallider and Morryce. Lands in Bromefield and Yale.

[1866] **9781—2.**

Calendar of the proceedings of the Court of Augmentations from 28 Hen. VIII to 7 Edw. VI. *c.* 1830.

This is a duplicate of one of the ms. calendars (in two volumes) of the Public Record Office. The papers calendared herein are of great importance, but have been very little consulted by Welsh record students. The calendar was drawn up under the direction of Mr. John Cayley at the time keeper of the records of the Court of Augmentations.

[1867] **9817.**

A volume of Welsh Poetry, with a few prose articles; 1580-1600.

This volume is in the handwriting of two persons, the first, seen in ff. 1-3*b*, 27-55*b*, 64-71*b*, 123-154*b*, 169-170*b*, 222-246*b*, 249-256*b*, 263-272*b*, is

[1867] **9817** (*continued*).

that of Richard ap John of Scorlegan, co. Flint; the second hand (unidentified) has written ff. 56*b*-61*b*, 77-82*b*, 155-168*b*, 171-214, 247, 257-262. Several englynion have been inserted by different possessors of the volume at various periods. It has belonged to or passed through the hands of Lewis Morris, who has added occasional marginal elucidatory notes, supplied titles to many of the poems, and written several englynion on blank spaces. At f.2 is his note that "this lent by Mr. Rich. Ed'ds of Oswestry upon repeated promises to restore it," and on f.227 "this is the handwriting of one Rich'd ap John who transcribed this [the poem commencing on f.225] and other things for David Salusbury of Dol Badarn." Other scribblings are: f.2, John Davidd his book; f.20, Robert Gwiliim; f.28, John Davids hees Book, 1745; f.101, Gabriel Salsbury his booke by me John David; f.141*b*, Gabriel Salisbury of Denbigh; f.186, John David yw gwir feddianwr y llyfr hwn; f.194*b*, llyfr o blesere sef cowydde mwythus-dlws o waith amryw hen feirdd, 1744. The transcripts by the second hand have been occasionally corrected by the first hand; and the transcription was probably made on single sheets by two writers working concurrently. The folios have been cut down all round in the binding of the volume.

(*a*) f. 1. Kowydd ir Kryd o waith Simwnt Vachan.

Bardd wyf yssy brudd i vyd / beunydd yn dwyn i benyd
(*35th couplet*) Yma kaf mair am kyvyd / is gwarr craic esgor y kryd.

(*b*) f. 2*b*. Four englynion by Simwnt Vachan.

i. Dolur a gevals o dalau—dwyais
ii. Ystryrio gair Duw ŷstori—gwir Dad
iii. Yr haelwaich diwaich da hevyd—grassol
iv. Pymthegkant gwyddant y gost—a wyth deg
A ssaith digon blaendost
Hobaid Ruthun byd trathost
Ai wedi'r bunt nid ir bost. *1587.*

(*c*) f. 3. Three englynion by Thomas Tegyn.

i. Y glan seren burwen yn barod—wyt Alis
Dwy lin Salbri hynod.
ii. Dy tair chwloredd dinledd o lun—a moddion
iii. Elsbeth hy eneth a henwa—a Liws
Alis bur sy wenna
Ni wyr prydydd dedwydd da
[P]wy a liniwd yn lana.

(*d*) f. 3*b*. Englynion o henwau y brenhinoedd a fu wedi kwngkwest, nid amgen

(*1st couplet*) William a William ellwaith—a Harri
O herwydd kof perffaith.
(*last stanza*) Harri wythved o gred a gras—Edward
mawr oedran ni chavas,
Marl arddwrn mawr addas,
Elsbeth ddawn kyfiawn i kas.
Rys Goch ai kant.

(*e*) f. 4. Transcript in a fresh hand of portion of a letter to David Salysbury from D. Johnes o Lanvair [Dyffryn Clwyd] 5 Feb., 1587: thanks his correspondent for transcribing the poems he has sent him, and in return encloses the following poems of his [D.J's] own:—

Cowydd i gwyno i ddolur, i achwyn a'r physigwriaeth, ac i ymbil a Duw am iechyd.

[1867] **9817** (*continued*).

(*1st line*) Och gan och awch gwyn uchel / och enbyd igyd heb gel.
(*end*) Am henaid oreuraid ras / yt ai le at Elias.
David Johns al's ap John ap Hugh ap Howel ai cant ac ef yn glai lesg wyl sant Luc, 1587.

(*f*) f. 6. Cowydd ir glaw ar dryccin [end of line cut away] ar drydaniaeth ar prinder [etc.]; a wnaed fis Hydref, 1586.

(*1st line*) Lle bu hin ry ddrygkinol / llyma ni yn llwm yn ol
(*end*) I gody y corph gwedi caid / Gwaed yr oen i gadw'r enaid.
Tervyn. David Johns al's ap John ap Hughe c Lanvair ai cynghaneddawdd i geisio gan wyr i wlad garu i hiaith i hun yn fwaf.

(*g*) f. 9. ef a wnaeth y pennill hwn ar cowydd
Och edrychi gweli'r gwaith, etc.
De profundis, Psalm 103.
O'r dyfnderau i gelwais yn glau.

(*h*) f. 9*b*. Two englynion by Thomas Tegyn.

(*i*) f. 10. Poem o waith Sion Salesbury.

(*1st stanza*) O Duw drugarroc gwrando ynghwyn
Fyvi ssy'n dwyn mawr hiraeth
Kollais ifoi gwyr y byd
V'anwylyd am kydymaeth.
(*last (24th) stanza*) O daw govyn pwy a gwnaeth
Un yn gaeth gann hiraeth
Ac yn wylo ddydd a nos
Rrac byrred oes kydymaeth
(*Signature cut off in binding.*)

(*j*) f. 12. Marwnad yw hwnn am *(name cut away)*.

Duw mor brudd dyma'r breuddwyd / Hyd yu ffraink lawr Dyffrynn Klwyd
(*end, lines 103-4*) Moessen val gwyr grymyssol / Mendio rraid mynd ar i hôl.
Edwart ap Raff ai kant.

(*k*) ff. 14, 16. Englynion i Jevan Ssievri [? Evan Lloyd Jeffrey].

A number of stanzas (one by Master Doctor Morgan, two by Simwnt Vychan, the remainder (?) by Ewart ap Raff) to an unpopular functionary. The following (the ninth stanza) will suffice :—
Redec pob eglwys rruadwr—a fynn
O Fanaw i Ddeuddwr
Pwy all rrac morr gall yw'r gwr
Aros Ifan Ryssyfwr.

(*l*) f. 14. An englyn to Alice [Salesbury—see f. 2b].

Yngyles gynnes ganiaid i'w Alys
Olwen lan frig euraid
Merch Ddafydd oleywydd blaid
Yw sel brau or Salbriaid.
Hughe ap Rys Wyn o Fenai y mon.

(*m*) f. 15*b*. Englynion i verch persson Llanlidan am vod yn doedyd na aller gwr ddim a merch, a hynny garr bron yr esgob ymangor, ac yngkwest o wragedd Bangor a wnaed arno ef.

13 stanzas; at end: wrth Sion ap William Gruff. i mae ef yn doedyd yr englyn hwnn [that is the 5th englyn]
Sion rrydraws uwch naws ssy'n rrydrwm
Edwart ap Raff ai kant.

[1867] **9817** (*continued*).

(*n*) f. 16*b*. An englyn by Ed. ap Raff; another by Simwnt Vychan; followed by

Synnwyr ssarff ssy'n orau ssom
Synnwyr merch ssy'n air ai mam
Synnwyr mab ssein orau mwm
Synnwyr Duw ssy'n orau dim.
Davydd ab Edmwnt.

(*o*) f. 17. Englynion marwnad am Domas ap Richard penkerdd ac athro ar gerdd grwth; eraill ai galwe y Krythor dall.

6 stanzas. *Edwart ap Raff ai kant.*

(*p*) f. 17*b*. Four stanzas very roughly written. T[homas Tegin].

(*q*) f. 18. (Another hand; *c.* 1600).

Lles a roeson llafar weision
Deloe a glowson dan wydd gleision
Glwysaidd ag eglwysaidd
Teir oes ir penn kerddi tirion
Llinos or llwyn tros wirion
Dwysaidd Baradwysaidd.
(*end*) Ar ddayar / mor glayar
Mor gynnar ar gwenith
Ar llwyndir / mor swyndir
Lle i rhoddęd y mawr fendith.
E. P. archiagon Meirionydd.

(*r*) f. 19, 19*b*. Englynion by Thomas Tegid.

(*s*) f. 20. An englyn.

Or clypan truan pob trad: or dynion
A ordiniodd Duw'n ceidwad
Hyd i brenin blin blaeniad
Oes dyn yn fodlon iw stad.
Incerti Authoris.

(*t*) f. 20*b*.

Sain Krustoffr a bu offrwm / yn dwyn Krist megis dyn krwm
(*end, ll. 71-2*) Ac ni ddoe wc i Evan ddoeth / ar fyng hefn or fyng hyfoeth.
Guto'r Glynn.

(*u*) f. 21*b*.

Gwelais veirdd yn dy galyn / Gruffydd wcha deurudd dyn
(*end, ll. 57-8*) Ai lladd fi'n yradd yr wyf / Ai kred mai kowir ydwyf.
Howel Kilan.

(*v*) f. 23. Cowydd cymmod (title in hand of Lewis Morris).

Damwain blin yw'r byd yma / Damuno Duw damwain da damwain da
(*ll. 25-6*) Elen hi aeth i Faelawr / Merch Domas mewn urddas mawr
(*end, ll. 77-80*) Gruffydd awenydd wanar / Fychan rrodd gusan iw gar
I dadl Herod ydwyf / ai roi ar iarll Penfro rwyf.
Deio ap Ifan du.

(*w*) f. 24*b*.

Y keirw mawr y kair i medd / sy orau sir o Wynedd
(*end, ll. 147-8*) Y drindod a dro undab / Or deigr Mair dec ar e mab.
Tudur Aled.

[1867] **9817** (*continued*).

(*x*) f. 27. Cowydd Cymod (title in hand of Lewis Morris).

Gruffudd beisrudd Bowys ran / Gwalchmai yreglurdin glan
(*ll. 19-22*) Siwrneled blaened y blaid / Malld gadeirwalld goed euraid
Parabl merch Howel Selau / a all dydd rryngthym ill dau ill dau
(*end, ll. 55-6*) Kowydd dychan a ganaf / a gwin ynanav a gaf.
Tudur Penllyn.

(*y*) f. 28. Iessu. Cowydd cymod (L. Morris).

Y ddeugar foneddigionn / Or un sir or ynys honn
Y sydd fal i klowais i / yn hwr y brenin Harri
(*end, ll. 67-8*) Duw a wnel dau sel a saif / Y rrain fal i bu'r hynaif.
Howel Kilan.

(*z*) f. 29*b*. Iessu. Cowydd cymod (L.M.).

Hen ddelw honn addolynt / dan a fwin Deiana gynt
Brutus ai olou ati / ac aeth ymlhyc iw themi hi.
(*end, ll. 81-2*) Perl ydwyd par i wledydd / Pe palla'u rraed pob lleu rrydd
Lewys Môn.

(*a*²) f. 31. Iessu.

Ięssu gwynn i wisgoi art* / A geidw'r tywysoc Edwart
Un yw ymysg y naw mor / Un prins au hav arr Winsor
(*end, ll. 59, 60*) Mae i allu yma wellwell / Maentwyn waeth mal yntau'n well.
Lewys Glynn Kothi (*Works*, p.486).

(*b*²) f. 32*b*. ? Iessu (title partially cut away).

Y gwyr idaruu'n un naid / i nithio yn hennaithiaid
Ych nawdd mae Duw ich noddi / os kaf a ofynaf ñ
(*end, ll. 65-6*) Kael buw a mi nun ywr naill / ac bodd ywr ddwy rodd eraill.
Howel Kilan.

(*c*²) f. 33*b*.

Y ddeugar wych dda i gwraidd / O wyr eurard oryaidd
(*end, ll. 71-2*) Duw ol grayw ddysg dec ryddun / Deu kann oes ai dyko'n un.
Iorwerth Vynglwyd.

(*d*²) f. 35. Five stanzas (in a very rude hand) by S[imwnt] V[ychan], 1593.

Gwaer sieced wlldred walld—droscl

(*e*²) f. 36. Englynion (26 stanzes) headed Iessu.

Duw dynged arwed dirwy—lle ith alwaf
Nis kanaf is Konwy.
(*end*) A march ar i hynt mowrwych y red
A gwalch ar i hwyl uwch gwellch irhed
Kaid uddynn err hyn ranned—Duw'r dydd Iau
Ymroi i oed angau mawr i dynged.
Wilym Lleyn ai kant.

(*f*²) f. 38*b*.

Y bardd bach uwch beirdd y byd / Och nad ydych yn doedyd
(*end, ll. 91-2*) Krist enw rrawc, gras Duw in raid / keidwad dyn kadwed devaid.
Wilym Lleyn ai kant.

(*g*²) f. 41.

O Dduw gwynn drwy ddic ennyd/over yw balchder or byd
(*end, ll. 89, 90*) Yno i mae'r melwastrassyth/yn rydd ac yno i bydd byth.
Wiliam Kynwal, oed Krist 1570.

---

* Lewis Morris has amended this line to Iesu gwyn i wisgo i art

[1867] **9817** (*continued*).

(h^2) f. 43. Cowydd ir kryd o waith Sion Phylip.

Gwae vardd claf gyfwedd clefyd / Vis Ebrill croen weddili cryd
(*end, ll. 91-2*) Trwy iechid Duw oruchel / i ffwrn rhuw uffern irr el.
John Philip.

(i^2) f. 45. Cowydd marwnad am farchog Llyweni (title by Lewis Morris).

Y blaned heb lywenydd / Ablaen saeth in blino sydd
(*end, ll. 85-6*) Dywed ni feiddiai daeirion / Dwytsio y sir pe doit Syr Sion.

(j^2) f. 46*b*. Ateb.

Vy meiblon awryfion wyr / run bro ydych am brodyr
(*end, ll. 53-4*) Ffarewel Vargot diogan / ffarwel i wr a friw lan.
John Tudyr ai kant.

(k^2) f. 48.

Llaweni y leni le enwawc / a las a holl lyssau yr marchawc
(*end, ll. 127-8*) Yno drwy I ada ai nodi'n hoedloc / A wna Iarll enwoc o aer Llaweni.
Wiliam Kynwal ai kant

(l^2) f. 50*b*. Cowydd Marwnad S'r Sion Salbri (Lewis Morris).

Duw a roddes drwy weddi / Dwr a nef a dayar i mi
(*end, ll. 101-2*) Ar enaid heb awr arweth / ai vro Duw odd, vry i doeth.
Wylliam Llyn, 1578.

(m^2) f. 53. Iesu.

Troes dunustr tros y dynion / trist yw'r gri tros ddayar gronn
(*end, ll. 101-2*) Annedd kafodd nawdd kyfion / Iessu ar saint i Syr Sion.
Rys Kain, 1578.

(n^2) f. 55*b*. Cowydd marwnad Dafydd ab Edmwnt (Lewis Morris).

Y bardd gwell nor beirdd i gyd / a weddai'r holl gelfyddyd
(*end, ll. 51-2*) Trigaredd y win wledd wen / ty Duw a gaiff tad awen.
Tudyr Aled ai kant (struck out, and added by Lewis Morris) *Gultyn Owain ai cant yn ddiamau.*

(o^2) f. 56*b*. Cowydd i Dduw.

Gwir advid dann gwr ydwyf / gweddw o rynnu gweddio i'r wyf
(*end, ll. 75-6*) Yr archus fowrglod in perchen / anrrydedd mowredd, amen.
Morgan ap Huw Lewys.

(p^2) f. 58. Cowydd ir ymcwest.

Gwae ni fined tynged tost / Garw ergid gan gwr oergost
(*end, ll. 91-2*) Parch anrrydedd in pencher / a mawl in prynnwr, amen.
Morgan ap Huw Lewys.

(q^2) f. 60*b*. Cowydd marwnad 4 Mercher y Drindod.

Gwae fyd trist gan ofid trwm / a rrodres breibil rrydrwm
(*end, ll. 65-6*) Ni chanie mwy ni chymod / ni myrir glew eurerglod.

(r^2) f. 62. Cowydd luiengtid, o waith Syr Rolant Wiliams.
Only one line, in the first hand.

(s^2). Two englynion by Kadwaladr Thomas, and a third anonymous.

(t^2). Cowydd marwnad Thomas Wynne; o waith Simwnt Vychan.

Duw gwyddom dig yw addef / Dyrnod a roist ar un dref.
(*end, ll. 107-8*) Aeth enaid wrth ddaioni / Tomas at wâs un Duw tri.

[1867] **9817** (*continued*).

(u^2) f. 63*b*. Five englynion.
(*1st line*): Gwir nor ddihareb su gall—yr iownfardd.
H.M. ai k't (? Huw Machno).

(v^2) f. 64. Cowydd y llafurwr, o waith Iolo Goch.
Pann ddangosso rhwydd-dro rhydd / Peibl y byd pobl i bedydd
(*end, ll. 81-2*) Llaw Vair dros bob llafurwr.
(*Not in Ashton.*).

(w^2) f. 66. Cowydd y farn, o waith Sion Kent.
Rhyfedd yw'r byd rhuw fodd beth / rhwyfor bris rhuw vawr bregeth
(*end, ll. 123-4*) Llawn aml yw'r llann yma / llawn llawn o bob dawn a da

(x^2) f. 68*b*. Two stanzas.
i. Ond tair dau wythgant arwain—oed Iessu
ii. Mae'n gobaith da waith drwy vendithion da.
Simwnt Vachan ai kant.

y^2) f. 69. Carol y ddau froder (33 four-line verses).
Parr a greglais lafu'r loes / Duw rho groes im' talkenn
Sydd im' herbyn o lais gerwyn / yn yscriwio'r wybrenn.
(*end*) Ddaw gofyn pwy a wnai wawd / un ai frawd yn gweiddi
Ac yn crio ar y gwann / Am gaffel rann oi weddi.
Terfyn.

(z^2) f. 71*b*. Two englynion.
i. Sarric vydd eiddic pan sorro—sarric
ii. Ni chaiff dyn ronyn ond a rannodd—Duw.
Rys Kain ai kant.

(a^3) f. 72.
Memorandum. That in the moneth of July 1616 the xviijth day of the month the great sessions were kenpt in Denbigh, and at the arraignem't of one Thomas Lloyd at the barr in the halle ther came in a byrd at the wyndow and strooke him downe dead before the beynche and all the shire.

(b^3)
Y ddihareb Angen a brynn ac a werth, and two englyns on the proverb.

(c^3) f. 72*b*. Carol kydwybod, o waith mastr Edmwnt Prys, archiagon Meirionydd.
(*1st verse*) Nos da ir glanddyn ifank kry
(*last verse*) Dduw gofyn pwy a wnaeth / hynn o araeth hynod
Dyn yn diodde llawer loes / Am nad oes gydwybod.

(d^3) f. 75*b*. Val dyma y naw helwriaeth, y rhain a ddyle bob dyn i gwybod ar a vettro ganu korn, ac a vo heliwr yn dwyn korn: a treatise on hunting.
f.78*b*. Ag felly i terfyna y naw helwrieth

(e^3) f. 78*b*. Llyma'r xxiiij camp, ar achos i gwnaethbwyd.

(f^3) f. 80. Cowydd ir Byd (title by Lewis Morris).
Pruddlawn ydiw'r corff priddlyd / Pregeth oer o beth yw'r byd
(*end, ll. 145-6*) Heb drangc heb un yn unair / Heb orffen amen mab Mair.
Dogtor Sion Ceinp
[the transcript is by the second (unidentified) hand referred to above, but there are corrections and occasional additions by the first scribe.]

(g^3) f.83. A poem, imperfect; (*first line*): ir gwrtaith mowrdaith ar lasurir
. . . . . .

[1867] **9817** *(continued).*

(h^3) f. 83*b*. A number of scribblings in different hands.

(i^3) f. 84. Cowydd i henaint ag ifiengtid.

Y dyn fal blo-leuyn i daw / oed ifange aed i wylaw
(end, ll. 83-4) Yn lach gwnn bellach bawb / i fab Duw ve madde a fu
Morgan ap Huw Lewys.

(j^3) f. 86. [Marwnad].

Beth a yrr ofn byth ar wyr / bod gwledydd heb i gwladwyr
(ll.21-2) Oera marwnad gan wyrion / ymarn dwy sir marwnad Sion
(ll.23-4) I guddlaw dig oedd y dydd / fur anap i Feirionnudd.
(end, ll.109-10) na ruddaur teg na rroddion / na da is haul onid Sion.
Simwnt Fychan ai c.

(k^3) ff. 88*b*—90*b*. Several englynion, some by William Lleyn, D'd ap Sion Huw, Sion Brwynog, etc.

(l^3) f. 91. Einion ab Gwalchmai's stanzas to his wife on his return from Rome, and finding her married.

(m^3) ff. 91*b*—92*b*. Englynion.

(n^3) ff. 93-94. Some Martin Marprelate English verses.

(o^3) f. 94*b*. Englynion by Hugh Jones, who may have possessed the volume and probably wrote the verses.

(p^3) f. 95. Awdl foliant i Dduw.

Klodfolwn addolwn ni a ddyleu cred.
(ends) Rrag ffwrn ry athrist rrag uffern ruthrau.
Morgan ap Huw Lewys.

(q^3) f. 98. Karol pedair merched y Drindod.

(1st line) Mi addangosaff i chwi'r llun
(last line) i dernas nef i darrio.
Mastr Rys Thomas.

(r^3) f. 101. Cowydd y diale a ddoeth ir byd.

Ystidio i ddwf was didwyll / ystad y byd ystyd bwyll
(ll. 17, 18) Tegach nar haul cythraul ci / Or diwedd fu loer Dewi
(end, ll. 113-4) Rug myned osted asten / Asswy a mi Iessu. Amen.
Doctor Sion Ceint.

(s^3) f. 102*b*. An englyn.

Darpar yw'r ddaear i ddwyên—poen brydd
Doctor Sion Ceint.

(t^3) f. 103*b*. Cowydd i'r byd ai drafferth.

Blin y trallod rrod ar hwnn / y byd oll pei dehallwn.
(end, ll. 121-2) Duw a nei oi hafel hi / Dann oddef yn dwyn iddi.
Doctor Sion Ceint.

(u^3).

At foot of f.106 is an englyn: Ir na vynn Duw gwynn dy gynnwaith—bechod.
Mastr Prys.

(v^3) f. 106*b*. I'r Iessu gwynn; 22 four-line verses.

Rrodded er nodded i ni lawn obaith / Fal yn aber hodni
(last line) Duw dy nawdd a dod nodded.
Gruff. ap Ieu'n ap Ll. vychan.

(w^3) f. 108*b*. Englynion.

Rees Kain: Pwyn goeska tayra
Morys ap Edward: Wrth edrych yn fynych
Simwnt Vachan: Y dyn a ddringo fric.

[1867] **9817** (*continued*).

(x^3) f. 109. Marwnad am Thomas Wynn ap W'm.

Vid tost dwll y bowyd hwnn / Bid alar drwy'r byd wylwn.
(*ll. 23-4*) Oer iawn aeth rew yn i ol / Oer ol fyned ywr faenol.
(*ll. 25-6*) Gwae lyn mon a glann Menai / Gwelwch garw fyd gylch Gwrfai
(*end, ll. 107-8*) O waith hwnn un a naeth oes / el yw enaid all einioes.
Huw Machno ai c.

(y^3) f. 111. Marwnad am Damas Wynn ap W'm.

Byd ergyd bowyd oergri / bod gwayw a nos byd gwae ni.
(*ll. 33-4*) O farw hwn bu fawr haint / Hull gurwyd i holl geraint
(*ll. 35-6*) i fil i roedd fal yr ia / ne ddistrowiad oes Droya
(*ll. 37-8*) Gwedd anap gwae ddwy wynedd / garw o fyd gav ar i fedd.
(*end, ll. 87-8*) A Duw ai dug diwyd wedd / Dro gwirion ir drigaredd.
William Mathew ai c.

(z^3) f. 113. Cowydd i ofyn main meline i Sion ap Rys ap Ll. ap Hwlcun, o waith Gruff. Hiraethog.

Sir Fon wenn os rrifwn wry/Sul da i bawb sy wlad bybyr.
(*end, ll. 87-8*) Cair ddwyv fudr oerdd safadwy / Cair pwyth y main cair peth mwy.
Gr. Hiraethog.

(a^4) f. 115. Cowydd i ofun dau faen melin i Mastr Huw Morgan, archiagon Mon, o waith Lewys Mon.

Y twr ucha or trychant / o waed a dyst hyd i dant.
(*end, ll. 77-8*) moes or chwarel fain melin / a choffa bwyth chwe ffis wyn.
Terfyn. o waith Lewys Mon.

(b^4) f. 116*b*. Cowydd ir eusuriwr ag i ddwyn i iacha fo, o waith Sion Tudur.

Mae un ai barch meawn y byd / a chyfoeth ag iach hefud
(*ll. 91-2*) Gwae'r dyn a garo'r dinas/gwraig Lott aeth yn gareg las.
(*end, ll. 107-8*) mendied pob dyn un ennyd / Drwy bawb ag fo mendia'r byd.
Sion Tudur.

(c^4) f. 118*b*. Cowydd i Ifan llwyd ap Rys, o waith Wyllyam Cynwal.

Duw a wnaeth ddyn dyfyn da / yr hwnn oedd yr hen Adda,
(*end, ll. 113-4*) A chidag ef ceidw hefud / Fawr wir barch lafurwyr byd.
Wilyam Cynwal.

(d^4) f. 121. Cowydd y donn, o waith Gruff. Gryg.

Y donn ewynlonn wenlas / rruadr graen rred ir gras.
(*end, ll. 75-6*) drimis ni cheissiwn dramwy / nawdd Duw a Mair, un dydd mwy.*
Gruffydd Gryg.

(e^4) f. 122*b*. Two englynion.

Simwnt Vachan . . Yrekorder ssymlder ssant
Tudur Penllyn *meddant i mi* . . . Pan fotho pen heb ddim pall.

(f^4) f. 123. Cowydd moliant i aer Lleweni, o waith Edwart ap Raff.

Rrodia veirdd rryd y byd / a mawl undyn am lendyd.
(*end, ll. 105-6*) Trwy barch ymhob tir y bydd / i chwi einioes a chynnydd. *Tervyn.*

(g^4) f. 125*b*. Cowydd o waith Edwart ap Raff wllyssio cymod rrwng

* This line has been amended to Nawdd Duw a Mair i duedd mor.

[1867] **9817** (*continued*).

Simwnt Vachan, Rissiart Glynn, Tomas Koetu, a Ffeilin yr rrai a aethynt mewn ssoriant mawr wrth i gilidd.

Dduw mae'n drist dyma'n dowch / O Duw farw y difyrrwch.
(*ll. 3, 4*) Tyvodd val pette Ovyd / O lid a bâr led y byd.
(*end, ll. 107-8*) Unioned bawb yn unair / Diwrnod o gymod a gair.
Tervyn.

(h^4) f. 128. Cowydd marwnad am Richart Miltwn, o waith Simwnt Vachan.

Beth sy arwydd byth sorri / barnwr an iawn brynwr ni
(*end, ll. 153-4*) A llwyddiant heb pall uddyn / o rym parch el ir imp hynn. *Tervyn.*

(i^4) f. 132. Cowydd marwnad am Rissiart Miltwn, o waith Sion Tudur.

Byd oer yw'n bowyd oric/blin ydoedd ynn blaned ddic.
(*end, ll. 115-6*) Ffrwythodd ymhob ffiart gartref / Ffrwythed yn y nowfed nef. *Tervyn.*

(j^4) f. 134*b*. Cowydd marwnad am Lewys Llwyd or Disserth yn Rros, o waith Edwart ap Raff. 1593

Gwae ni oered gann arwyl / gwlad Rros lle bu glod yr wyl.
(*ll. 23-4*) Mae'n oerach vod mewn arch vain / wers nawoes wyr Sion Owain.
(*end, ll. 101-2*) Iawn yw gadel yn geidwad / unduw dec enaid i dad.
Tervyn.

(k^4) f. 137. Cowydd ir haul iw yrru at Mastr Robart Ssalbri i beri iddo ddwg adref o Lundain, o waith Robert Ifans. 1589.

Y blaned tec a blaen tes / yr haul gann ar hwyl gynnes.
(*end, ll. 93-4*) Kedwid Duw kodaid diwyc / Oll orau un llew o Ryc.
Tervyn.

(l^4) f. 139. Cowydd i Backws Duw'r gwin, o waith Sion Phylip.

Wrth rodio mydr weithredwr/glynn a dôl a glanau dwr.
(*end, ll. 103-4*) Kassawn Baccws ai winoedd / Keissiwn nef mann kysson oedd. *Tervyn.*

(m^4) f. 141*b*. Englynion.

Hugh Jones . . Ir Iessu fi ni rusa—roi mowrglod.
Rees Kain . . Mael fudd i gybydd gelbiaw—a mowredd.

(n^4) f 142. Englynion i Dduw, o waith Lewys Glynn Kothi.

Arglwydd Dduw kulwydd yw Keli—arglwydd.

120 stanzas; each section of five or six stanzas commences with the different letters of the alphabet in sequence.

(*Not in Walter Davies's edition*).

(o^4) f. 152. Englynion y missoedd, o waith Aneirun Gwowdrudd ai kant.

Mis Ionawr myglyd dyffrynn.
(*end*) a ddervydd ynydd ac yn nos. *Tervyn.*

(p^4) f. 154. Cowydd i Dduw, o waith D'd ap Gwilim.

Y drindod heb dylodi.
(*end, l. 12*) yn dwyn oll pob dyn i nef. *Tervyn.*

An English stanza written by another hand.

(q^4) f. 154*b*. Four englynion.

D'd ap Siankyn . . . . Nid plas o wydr glas ar glawr—dayaren
D'd Salusberi . . . . . not glassed house on platt of earth
Rys Wyn ap Kadwaladr . Er i wen lawen loyw ewic—gwyrwallt
D'd S. . . . . All through the wyf a gentel man

[1867] **9817** (*continued*).

(r^4) ff. 155-168*b*. Contentious poems between Sion Tudur and Sion Phylip.

(*S.T.*). Y biog rowiog reiol.
(*S.P.*). Yr edn flin ar adain flaenwen.
(*S.T.*). Y bi wrth fol y berth lwyn / Ddidlawd or Ysbaddadlwyn.
(*S.P.*). Y ciw callddadl cwcwllddu.
(*S.T.*). Nos da ir freithglog biogen.
(*S.P.*). Pa un liw y pennwyn.

(s^4) f. 160. In margin a stanza by Lewis Morris:—

Dingcod oi geudod a gaf / fel gwraidd o flagur Addaf
ef a roeseth ar frys ynn / olew ail o Lywelyn.
Lewis Môn.

(t^4) f. 169. Areth i Sidanen, o waith—

Gwrandewch areth i Sidanen / gidda'r tanne iw chanu'n llawen.
(11 stanzas of 4 couplets; last couplet)
gwr ni vynne niwed iddi / ond bod Duw yn geidwal arni. *Tervyn.*

(u^4) f. 171. Cowydd i Harri Salbri o loddaith, brawd i Syr Thomas Salbri, o waith Lewys Mon.

Y ty gwynn fal Tyganwy / ag iddo faen a gwydd fwy.
(*ll. 3, 4*) Llys Faelgwnn yn nassiwn ni / Llawr gwleddoedd holl arglwyddi.
(*ll. 5, 6*) Mastr Harri Wessmestr hirwen / Dyne ddull dy neuadd wenn.
(*end, ll. 67-8*) bid ich oes ych bowyd chwi / boed hir fo'ch bowyd Harri.
Lewys Mon.

(v^4) f. 172*b*. Cowydd i Fargred ferch Gruffydd ap Rys ap Madog Gloddaith, o waith Lewys Mon.

Y llys fry yn llawes i fronn / y tir cares tair coron.
(*end, ll. 67-8*) Chwi a roe yn uwch chwaer i Nonn / iechid ywch chwi ai duchon. *Lewis Mon.*

(w^4). On margin of f. 173 is this englyn—

Hiraethog fawnog fynydd—y dreigiau
Lle drwg iawn i brydydd
Cethin fann caeth iawn a fydd
Os glynir mewn siglenydd. *W. Roberts.*

(x^4) f. 174. Cowydd marwnad i Domas hen o Salbri.

Mi a wn gwyn am un gwr / mwy cwyn no ffe marw cannwr.
(*ll. 7, 8*) Bwriwyd eryr llwyd is llann/blaendrwyth brenhinllwyth Hennllann.
(*end, ll. 75-6*) Ni bu farw tarw anturiaeth / Na fu ddim i nef i ddaeth.
Tudur Aled.

(y^4) f. 175*b*. Cowydd i Syrr Tomas Salbri, o waith W'm Egwad.

Y llwyn ai wisc oll yn aur/A brig hwnn yn barc henaur.
(*end, ll. 73-4*) Penn y ddwywlad pan ddelych / Pater y beirdd poed hir i bych *Wiliam Egwad.*

(z^4) f. 177. Cowydd Marwnad i Syr Thomas Salbri, o waith Lewys Mon.

Para gwymp ai wr y god / pa loes angau powls yngod.
(*end, ll. 93-4*) Gyrrwyd tae uiol gwyr y ty / Gwaed Haels* a gattws i wely *Lewys Mon.*

(a^5) f. 179. Cowydd i Syr Tomas Salbri, o waith Tudur Aled ar ol y maes yny Blac hiedth.

---

* Hales in Gloucestershire, where was a Cistercian monastery with a miraculous liquifaction of the blood of Our Lord. The chronicle of Conway abbey circulated to Hales.

[1867] **9817** (*continued*).

Doe rai a liu ar fedr lladd / i ddornvel ag o ddiarnadd *
(*end, ll. 71-2*) bo'r gwalid ar lyw brig y wal / boch gawoedd ar baich gwiai. *Tudur Aled.*

(b^5) f. 181. Cowydd i Syrr Thomas Salbri, o waith Tudur Aled.

Pwy oll a ddug pell i ddaeth / Warthol aur wrth filwriaeth
(*end, ll. 87-8*) A chvd tynnwch v tannau / ar chwech dug yr ewch ych dau. *Tudur Aled.*

(c^5) f. 183. Cowydd o waith Ifan Dylynor i Syr W'm Gr. drwy ddychymig doctor W'm Glynn i mastr Sion Pilstwn serssiant cyn i fynd yn farchog.

Y post hael hapus dulwyd / A baedd gwylid o bai ddig wyd
(*end, ll. 59-60*) Coffr gwrdd [gwyrdd] cyff aur gerddawr / Caffom oes yt y cyff mawr.

(d^5) f. 184. Cowydd atteb, o waith Syr Dafydd Trefor dros Syrr W'm Gruff., ir cowydd uchod.

Ifan pa syfrdan y sydd / yn myned ynn dy mennydd.
(*end, ll. 65-6*) Diriaid na chae hwnn dorri / Draw'r gwayw ar dorr dy wraig di. *Syr D'd Trefor.*

(e^5) f. 185*b*. Ag yno ir atebe Ifan Dylynior ir marchog ag i Syr D'd Trefor.

Y gwr digrif gwridogrudd / Yn dwyn yr anr gadwyn rudd.
(*end, ll. 91-2*) O bob mann petwn canoes / Ond o nn fann nid a unfoes. *Ieu'n dylynior.*

(f^5) f. 187*b*. Ag yno ir attebai Ifan ap Madog dros ywr cowydd hwnn.

Y ttur llwyd ar torr llydan / A egyr lys y gaer lan.
(*end, ll. 75-6*) Gorfedd heb ryfedd i rwyf / oni chwitiaf na chottwyf. *Ifan ap Madog.*

(g^5) f. 189. Atteb i Sr. W'm Gruff. ag i Ieu'n ap Madog.

Y rrowiowgwalch aur hygoll / Ag yni ddwrn Gwynedd oll
(*end, ll. 69, 70*) Ag na wneloch anwylwin / A wnel y gwr yn ol gwin. *Ieu'n dylynior.*

(h^5) f. 190*b*. Atteb Syr Wiliam Gruff. ag Ifan ap Madog ir cwmstabl ag. i Ifan dylynior.

Hudol ywr byd a hedaf / Trayan awr ywr tro a wnaf.
(*end, ll. 81-2*) Gwell gan Ddyw ian i handrech / Y siambrien sy syllen serch. *Ieuan ap Madog.*

(i^5) ff. 192*b*-201. Cywydde ymrysson rrwng Gr. Gryg a Dafydd ap Gwilim.

(*G.*). Eres i Ddafydd oeryn / (*l. 40*) Angau am arfau Morfydd.
(*D.*) Cynnydd fydd cerdd / (*l. 52*) tal am wawd talym o faith.
(*G.*). Gwylid yw ni wn ai gwell dim / (*l. 56*) Seren brenn er i sorri.
(*D.*). Graiffd y plwyf / (*l. 52*) oni daw'r gwynn ap nudd.
(*G.*) Dafydd pam nad y difar / (*l. 58*) mogel nid im rrys meigen.
(*D.*). Gruffydd gryg ddirmyg / (*l. 63*) Syhad fu faer hoed fym.
(*G.*). Gwyrfyl mawr eiddyl ryddoeth / (*l. 58*) y rrydydd dafydd i dad.
(*D.*). Aerblangc yw Gruffydd / (*l. 46*) rrefr gwydd gad.

(j^5) f. 201*b*. Cowydd ir hedydd, o waith D'd ap G'lim.

Orie hyder yr hedydd / (*l. 62*) tra ei ai hobei heibiaw.
(badly transcribed by the second hand, and corrected by Richard ap John).

* Lewis Morris has amended this line to i Gornwal ag o'i arnadd.

[1867] **9817** (*continued*).

(k^5) f. 202*b*. Cowydd dros Sir Wiliam ap Ll'n i ofyn clôg gan Meistres Margred Gruff. merch Sir Wyllyam Gr.

Pwy sy hael passio helynt / amal gair mal Ifor gynt.
(*end, ll. 133-4*) Rrodded rrwng Mon a Chonwy / i ddiawl ir marw a ddel mwy. *Robert ap Sion Wynn.*

(l^5) f. 205*b*. Marwnad i Wiliam ap Sion Wynn.

Oed oen Duw o dwy'n deall / Pymthecant cof warant call
(*end, ll. 93-4*) Dod Wiliam ddinam ddonniad / Arlaw'r ddeheu'r diau dâd. *Thomas Wiliam Gruffydd.*

f. 205b. 1586. Marwolaeth Will'm Sion Wynne or Ty rhedyn, ymhlwy Llann Fihangel llyn y myfyr, sir Ddimbech.

(m^5) f. 207*b*. An englyn by Dafydd Nanmor.

Weuad dwyrain ne orllewin—llonn

Two englynion (anonymous) in a later hand.

(n^5) f. 208. A list of obsolete Welsh words, with modern equivalents.

Ab ne ap — y mab.
Abau — rryfel.
(*end, f.214*) ystywyn — cornwyd.
ymddiffryd — ymddiffyn.

In the lists are a few scribblings, one having the date 1501.

(o^5) f.214. an englyn.

(p^5) ,, englynion on weather phenomena in 1533, 1535, 1574.

(q^5) f.214*b* englynion by John Roberts, H.M., W.P.

(r^5) f.215 englynion.

(s^5) f.215*b* oed crist 1597.

(t^5) f.216 englynion, one by Edward Maylor, Huw Gryffyth, Simwnt Vychan and anon.

(u^5) f.216*b* englynion by later hands—Hugh Jones and Hugh Morris.

(v^5) f. 217. Carol i ofyn siaked i Mr. Simwnt Thelwall, esquier.

Gwrandewch ganmol gwr o stâd.
29 four-line verses. *Sion ap Elis ai kant.*

(w^5) f. 220. Carol marwnad i Mr. Simwnt Thelwall, esquier.

Gwrandewch arnaf bawb yn wir.
24 four-line verses. *Sion ap Elis ai k.*

(w^5) f.222. Bid kof vod brân a chowion bychain iddi (ynghoed Hirwyn ymhlwy Llanbeder yn Nyffryn Klwyd) wythnos kynn kalan gaiaf oed krist yna: mil pumkant a thair arddec a ffedwar ugain (1593), a'r un vlwyddyn uchod i bu varwolaeth vawr or kornwyd yn Llundain ac mewn amruw vanne eraill or deyrnas.

(x^5) An englyn, in a late hand.

(y^5) f. 222*b*. Cowydd kymod rhwng Ssyrr Rissiart Bwlklai a Mastr Wiliam Lewis, o waith Sion Brwynoc.

Os Mon yw ynys y mêl / edrychid Duw oruchel
(*end, ll. 101-2*) Ar gras val dringo'r grissiau / Uwch uwch i del i chwi'ch dau. *Tervyn.*

(z^5) f. 225. Cowydd i ovyn tabler gann Ddafydd Salbri o Lann Rayadr, o waith Tomas Prys o Blas Yolynn.

Y dewr hael lle doe'r helynt / a drawodd fry gely gynt
(*end, ll. 97-8*) i ddiolch mi naf ddeuwerth / o vawl a gwawd vil oi gwerth
Cefn Coch Ms., 61. *Tervyn.*

[1867] **9817** (*continued*).

(a^6) f. 227*b*. Cowydd o waith yr un gwr uchod i yrru yr wylan at i gariad.

Yr wylan dec ar lann dôl / yn tarlo yn naturiol
(*end, ll. 71-2*) Ffarwel yt hoff reiol waith / briw sseliad bryssia ellwaith.
Tervyn.

(b^6) f. 229. Cowydd merch, o waith yr un gwr uchod.

Kerais wiwferch kwrs ufudd/ar dagrau oll rhyd y grudd.
(*end, ll. 27-8*) Diolched Gwenn veinwenn vau / i glaned ar i gliniau.
Tervyn. *Cefn Coch Ms.*, 60.

(c^6) f. 230. Cowydd moliant (o waith Simwnt Vachan) i aer Lleweni yn ol y kyvarfod ar ymladd a fu rryngtho ef ar Capten Owain Ssalbri or Holt, ac yn dangos val i gorchfygodd yr aer y capten yn y maes drwy wroliaeth. 1593.

Y dewr gwrol drwy garlad / o bu was dewr neb o stâd.
(*ll. 19, 20*) wrth waed mawr iawn ith edir/o stent y Muwmares dir.
(*ll. 21, 22*) aer Ssyr Rolant meddiant mawr / Velvyl marchawc gafaelfawr.
(*end, ll. 107-8*) Bid d'oes bedeiroes derwenn / Bid pawb idnabot i penn.
Tervyn.

(d^6) f. 233. Cowydd i aer Lleweni, o waith Sion Tudur yr un amsser uchod, 1593.

Yr aer mawr ar wyr mowrion / a ruwlio tir y wlad honn.
(*ll. 69, 70*) Rac kronni rhyw kyrennydd / Ssiamplau ar fyssurau ssydd.
(*ll. 71, 72*) Beli falch abl yw i vawl / a Brân henwaed brenhinawl.
(*ll. 73-4*) Julius Pompeius pa waith / Syla a Marius ellwaith
(*ll. 75, 76*) Polnises ddi vantes vodd / Etiocles ai tacklodd.
(*end, ll. 111-2*) Krist a wyr kroessi dewrion/Kydoes hir ach kadwo Sion.
Tervyn.

(e^6) f. 236. Cowydd ir aer o Leweni, o waith Robert Ifans yr un amsser uchod.

Mae sson dynion nid anewr / y mewn y daith am un dewr.
(*l. 113*) Duw byth ath gadwo di'n barch.
(*l. 114*) (cut through by binder). *Tervyn.*

(f^6) f. 239. Cowydd i ovyn kwpwl o eifyr gann Ddafydd Ssalbri, o waith Rob't ap Harry, iddo i hunan, 1593.

Y gwr a'r wraic a gara / gore dau yn gwario'i da.
(*end, ll. 99, 100*) Mynd lw thâl y mendith i/ddydwyddwch dda Duw iddi.
Tervyn.

(g^6) f. 241*b*. Cowydd marwnad am Mastr Edwart Harbart o Dref Valdwyn, o waith Edwart ap Raff.

Duw vrenin dyfy'r unawr / Dyvod rhyveddod rry vawr.
(*ll. 107-8*) Lle bu ry lym llwybr i law / llew downys a llu danaw.
(*ll. 109-10*) Arthur aeth wyrth yr leithoedd / Gwaist a chwyrn a gwas gwych oedd.
(*end, ll. 121-2*) Doed ir aer did oreuraid / yn goeth val i doeth i'w dald.
Tervyn.

(h^6) f. 244*b*. Cowydd o waith Edwart ap Raff i gwyno i dolur i Mastres Margred gwraic Sion Llwyd o Ial, ac i ddiolch i Dduw ai gwnaethe yniach.

Y mab hael ymhob helynt/a wnaeth y gwrolliaeth gynt.
(*end, ll. 89, 90*) Mewn lawn pell ac mewn enw pur / Mal chwi dal am ych dolur. *Tervyn.*

(i^6) f. 247. Carol marwnad i Syrr Ifan Llwyd o Ial, marchog.

Pawb ag oll ar sy'n y byd.
23 four-line verses, last line
am enwog wr Syrr Ifan.
Wylliam Ifans offeiriad ficar Nan clyn.

[1867] **9817** (*continued*).

(j^6) f. 249. Englynion yr eira.
Eira mynydd blin yw'r byd.
12 stanzas of eight lines: marginal notes by Lewis Morris.
(*last line*) ydiw'r ifank di gyngor.
Terfyn.——*ai kant* (line cut through).

Eraill ac ni wn pwy ai kant medd rhai; maerglaf ap llowarch medd eraill; aneruin [*sic.*] gwawdrydd ai kant.

13 stanzas of eight lines.
Eira mynydd gwynn tir pant
(*last line*) kęssail brynn gwar a thalar. *Tervyn.*

rrai eraill o waith Wiliam Kynwal.
Eira mynydd da yw tan.
(*stanza 10*) Eira mynydd gwynn bronn gallt
hael yw kwnstabl kroes oswallt
mae hyddod yn y wenallt
vo vydd prydydd o Reinallt
gwych yw karu dyn eurwallt
a gyrru i gwr yn gwkwallt
pann ddel lluoedd dros vôr hallt
da vydd Kastell y Velallt

(k^6) f. 254b. Twelve stanzas.
(*last line*) a howssa knichio morwyn. *Tervyn.*

(l^6) f. 254*b*. Englynion o waith Edwart ap Raff.
(*1st line*) Duw helaeth bennaeth y byd—ai maddau
17 stanzas, (*last line*) y ssy aruth i ssoriant.

(m^6) f.256*b*. A verse of doggrel in English.

(n^6) Two englynion by Roger Kyffin—
i. Kar dy wirdduw byw hwnn—bìau'r eiddod.
ii. (*last line*) doethaf gwr dithau gerir.

(o^6) An englyn by Sion Tudur.
Nef war ar ddaear ddiwall—a ddervydd.

(p^6) f. 257. Llyma y modd i rrannwyd y cantrefydd a chymydau holl Gymru yn amser y twyssogion dywaetha or Brytannied, nid amgen Gruff. ap Ll. a Ll. ap Gruff.
com. Tair talaith afu un yny Berffraw y mon, yr ail yn Ninefwr yneheubarth, ar drydedd y Mathrafal.
ends, f.260*b*. Cantref Cemais; cwmwd ywch nefyr, c. is nefyr, c. tref daith. Ac felly i tyrfyna henwa cwmydau tair talaith Cymru.

(q^6) f. 260*b*. Pymthegllwyth Gwynedd.
At foot of page an englyn in the hand of Lewis Morris.
Gruffudd, Rhys, Bleddyn wrth argraphu—Iestin
Elystan drwy Gymru
O barch am bennau'r tri bu
Tair taleth pand dâ'r teulu.

(r^6) f. 262*b*. Three englynion, two by Hugh Jones.

(s^6) ff. 263-271. Index (in hand of Richard ap John) of first lines of poetry, alphabetically arranged, and of authors' names.

(t^6) f. 271*b*. Carol o waith Rich. ap John, 1588.
1st verse Gwrandewch arna 'n doedyd hynn
Dyle pob dyn weddio
am drugaredd Duw tad
Iessu oi rad am helpio
last (20th) verse Krysse oedd o lien ssach
am vawr a bach o honun
gweddi ac umpryd mawr heb rol
nid oedd yn ol i ganthun.

[1868] **9848—50.**

A collection of papers and letters relating to the Gwyneddigion Society; 1770-1830.

These three volumes contain the rough minutes of the Gwyneddigion Society, which was established in the metropolis in the year 1770 to provide a meeting place for Welsh residents in London and for congenial spirits from the Principality. It was more fervidly national than the contemporary Society of Cymmrodorion, and appears to have occupied a somewhat lower social level. Its principal supporter during the whole of his lifetime in London was Mr. Owen Jones (*Myvyr*), the chief financier and one of the editors of the *Myvyrian Archaiology*. The meetings of the Society were held at different hostels in the City, Fleet Street, and Holborn, and appear to have been of the nature of jovial gatherings where the assembled bards declaimed their own poetical effusions, and criticised those of their brethren in Wales that had recently appeared. No pretence was made of serious literary study. During the issue, by Mr. Owen Jones, of *Y Greal*, a quarterly publication produced practically at his own charge, the Society was provided with a constant subject of interesting comment. With the death of Mr. Jones in 1814 soon followed as it was by that of several of the original members of the Society, its meetings lost their verve, but did not entirely cease. In 1828 the secretaryship was undertaken by a Mr. W. D. Leathart, who continued it despite of steadily declining interest until the year 1830, when he drew together its memorials in the three volumes now under consideration, and deposited them in the British Museum. The volumes contain copies of a number of letters from many of the well-known bards of the period, but they are singularly devoid of interesting matter, and a careful examination has not produced a single paragraph that deserves to be rescued from oblivion.

[1869] **9864—5.**

A collection of pedigrees of Welsh families.

At the beginning of the first volume has been inserted the following note: "Two volumes of Welsh Pedigrees by Mr. John Davies of Rhiwlas in Llansilin, the author of the 'Display of Heraldry', published at Shrewsbury in 1716. The MSS. were purchased by the late Thomas Pennant, esq., from the executors of David Jones of Trefriw, one of the first printers in the Principality, and who was presented with a fount of letters by the celebrated Mr. Lewis Morris". Also: "the Gift of David the son of Thomas Pennant, esq. of Downing to the library of the British Museum, Oct. 1835". Both volumes are of foolscap size, the first consists of 144 folios, the second of 224 folios. They are for the most part in the same hand, that of Mr. John Davies, but additions have been made throughout. Some of the pages in both volumes are much mutilated, and a few entries have been written over others that are now very faint.

The pedigrees are for the most part in narrative form; occasionally a few descents are tabulated, but these appear to be independent entries on spare spaces or loose leaves which have been inserted when the volume was bound. No authorities are quoted for any of the pedigrees, and only a few dates are given; these are usually of the 15th-16th centt. Occasionally an interesting topographical note is added to a pedigree, *e.g.*, 9864 f.15, to the pedigree of Morris

[1869] **9864—5** (*continued*).

of Clocaenog is the note "St. Mewydded* to Klocinog," and, "on a bank 3 quarter of a mile ther is a plas caled Llys y Vrynines, and ther som of the ruenes of old bilding thear."† This volume consists mainly of Denbighshire families. At f.112 is some poetry in a later hand commencing "Y cwmpni glan cariadus".

9865, in addition to Denbighshire descents, contains the pedigrees of some Anglesey and Montgomery, and a few South Wales families. At f.181 is an apparently imperfect list of English and Welsh families, with their arms in trick. At foot of f.223*b*, which is made up of some poetry, is "Terfyn gwaith Tomas Davies or Gwnanok" (? Gwenynog, co. Montgomery).

There is no Index to the volumes, and they are not paged or folio'd, other than by the Museum folios, in face of which disabilities, and in view of the absence of authority for the pedigrees, and the numerous lacunæ, it has not been deemed necessary to attempt a more complete account of the collection.

[1870] **9866—67.**

A collection of Pedigrees of Welsh Families, with other genealogical memoranda; early 17 cent.

A note in similar terms to that already given (No. 1869, above) has been placed at the beginning of the first of these volumes, but the original collection of pedigrees, which appears to be confined to No. 9866, is of earlier date than the period of John Davies of Rhiwlas.

No. 9867 does not seem to be a continuation of its predecessor, or to have any connection with it, other than that of subject. Both volumes have suffered grievously from neglect, and much of their contents is illegible.

Vol. 9866 is made up of a small quarto of 131 folios (B.M. f.138*b*), with some additions of what appear to be disconnected sheets in different hands, making up a total of ff.153 (B.M.). On f.139 is a list of obsolete words, with their later meanings: amner—pwrs, etc., written in the original hand on what was probably a spare leaf; to this follows a number of genealogical memoranda, some of which are in the hand of John Davies. The pedigrees are mainly confined to North Wales families, but are in no sort of topographical order; dates are very infrequent, and no authorities are adduced for the descents. At f.40, Bodafon y' Mon, is the note—"q. more in Mr. George Owen's booke for Anglisey with his sonne the herald in the office". This makes it probable that the pedigrees were largely, if not entirely, drawn from Dwnn's Visitations (for which see Egerton Ms. 2585, No. 1662. *ante*).

Vol. 9867 is a miscellaneous collection of 196 B.M. folios. There are numerous hands dating from towards the end of the 17th to the first half of the 18th century. In addition to a number of miscellaneous pedigrees, it has at f.55, iach y pump breninllwyth Kymry; f.57, tair ber iach Gwynedd; f.154, llyma henway y pedwar brenin ar higen or Bryttanied a fuant orau, &c.; f.162, llyma ddefodau Powys; f.176, twysoc Powys, &c.

---

* St. Meddwyd (*See* Baring Gould and Fisher, *Lives of the British Saints*, iii, 458; published by the Honourable Society of Cymmrodorion).

† For Llys y Frenhines *see the Royal Commission on Ancient Monuments; co. Denbigh*, no. 209.

[1871] **10313.**

A collection of Welsh poetry, in two small 8vo volumes, written by Robert Thomas, sexton and parish clerk of Llanfair Talhaiarn, co. Denbigh; 1764.

The collection is probably one of the latest that has been formed. The writer was clerk to the parish church of Llanfair Talhaiarn during the incumbency of that indefatigable collector of Welsh manuscripts, the Rev. Evan Evans (*Ieuan Brydydd Hir*), and the present transcripts were doubtless made from some of the volumes with which the rector occasionally returned from his wanderings. The first volume is provided with an index in the hand of Dr. W. O. Pughe, but the second volume is unindexed. The volumes were purchased by the Museum at the Heber sale in Feb., 1836. The entire collection is of no critical or textual value.

The following interesting note is at f.193*b* of the second volume:—

Ar 13 o fis Medi 1720 hyd ddiwedd y flwyddyn 1763 claddwyd yn Llanfair Talhaiarn 574, y rhai y mae eu henwau ynghôf lyfrau'r eglwys, a llawer hefyd o blant a anwyd yn felrw yn y 43 hynny, yn gwneuthur y swm y rhai a gladdwyd yno eu gyd yn hynny o amser yn ddiameu dros 600, y rhai a gleddais i (medd) Rob't Tho. Ar hynny ysgrifennais ychydig fyfyrdod ar draethawd gwan gynhanedd, yr hwn a diwygiodd y parchedig Mr. E. E.

Some dull and sententious poems by Robert Thomas, 1764, follow.

f.198*b*. Bedyddiwyd yn Llanfair Talhaiarn mewn ychydig gyda thair blynedd a deugain, 764

Priodwyd 516

Claddwyd dros 600 mal y dywedpwyd o'r blaen;

eu gyd oll 1880 yn fy swydd i, Robert Tho., fy oed 63 yn y flwyddyn 1764.

[1872] **10609.**

A volume of the muster roll of the county of Brecon, 1615-37; *c.* 1640.

An important volume giving the names of the officers and men mustered to the trained bands of the county, and of those on whom the cost of the muster was chargeable. The first page of the volume commencing with the muster of pikemen for the hundreds of (?) Builth and Merthyr is missing. The ms. now commences with f.5, Talgarth; f.7*b*, Devynog; f.10, muskets in Talgarth; f.11, Devynog; f.12, calivers in Talgarth; f.14*b*, Devynog; f.18, corselets in Penkelly; f.20*b*, Crickhowell; f.22*b*, muskets in Penkelly; f.23*b*, Crickhowell; f.25, calivers in Penkelly; f.27, Crickhowell; f.31, the Band Roll (corslets, muskets and calivers) furnished by the clergy in the co. of Brecon (total 32); f.32, the troop roll of Horse under the conduct and leading of John Games of Aberbrane, esquier; f.34, "in the generall muster of the whole county taken by especiall com'aundement of the Lord Lieutenant in the yeare 1608 there were numbred of stble [? stable] menne, viz., above sixteene and under sixtie yeares of age"—in the hundred of Talgarth 976, Buellt 1084, Dyvynnogge 1060, Crickhowell 839, Penkellie 989, Merthir 741, Brecknocke 449; total 6138; f.35, a description of the arms and cost thereof for each pikeman £1 16 0), musketeer (£1 14 8), caliver man (£1 9 0), light horse (£3 11 0), lance armour (£5); f.37, arms in store, 27 April 1609*; f.38,

* In 1614, there being discovered a deficiency of certain arms in store and "a Spanish fleete beinge discovered att sea neere the coasts of England," a levy was made of a sum of £60 to furnish the arms that were deficient, under the authority of letters from the Lords Lieutenant and the lords of the Council.

[1872] **10609** (*continued*).

arms in store, 10 Nov. 1614; f.39, directions for the captains of the trained bands of the county; f.40, copies of the letter of the lord president and council of the Welsh marches on the subject of special musters in the years 1636 and 1637; f.43, letters from Ludlow in 1617; f.45, list of the trained bands (year not given, but (?) 1617); f.48, copy of the muster book for the year 1620 (in order as already given, and the particulars added for subsequent years); f.83, the charge upon the clergy for the year 1620; f.84, ditto—"this list was sent by Theophilus, lo. bpp. of St. Davids, to John earle of Bridgwater, our Lord Lieutenaunte, and by him transmitted unto us his deputies in August 1632"; f.85, the names of the gents charged with horse (no date); f.88, ditto, 1628 (total 30, Sir Henry Williams being charged with two); f.89, the muster roll for the year 1637 (in the same order as above); f.116, list of horse in 1634*; f.117, the amount of the levy upon the various hundreds of the county in 1628 (total £44); f.117, ditto for the 15 sterckes due on the county (total £33); f.118, a muster roll for Devynog hundred; f.124, the muster roll for press of 100 men for Irland, 1624.

[1873] **10610.**

A Welsh Grammar and Prosody. A small volume written in the second half of the 17th century. B.M. ff. 1-86, with some blank pages.

On f.1 are the names "Edward Wynne" and "Edw. Price." ff.64-5, six stanzas, and below them "Mr. Roger Edwards ai cant ac ai hysgrifennodd yma," in the handwriting of Mr. Lewis Morris, who has occasionally annotated the volume throughout. Then follows (f.66) Trivedd Kerdd, with which the original hand ends (f.72). ff.73-82, a poem of 57 stanzas entitled "Cyssyr ir Clâf,"—partially indecipherable; to which Mr. Lewis Morris has added the stanza

yr hwn a roęs i heseceiau,
bymtheg mlwydd o ysdyn dyddiau,
a eill roi ar d'einioes dithe
etto chwaneg o flynydde.

Some later-written verses follow, and on f.85*b* is "Richard Lloyd his booke, anno domini 1727".

A similar Ms. to *Cardiff Ms.* 39 (Evans, *Cat.*, ii, 235), and *Panton Ms.* 35 (*ib.*, ii. 842).

[1874] **11053.**

A volume of the collections of the family of Scudamore of Holme Lacy and Ballingham, co. Hereford.

Papers relating to the jurisdiction of the Council of the Marches of Wales; 16 and 17 centt.

f. 157. Certificate that one Thomas Coitmor, who was blind, and a pensioner, had died, and was buried on the 3rd Sept. [no year,

* "Every horseman is to be arrayed and furnished as followeth, videlicet with a good gelding, a good dragoon fitted with an iron worke to be carried in a belt with a flaske, priminge box key and bullett bagg, an open head-peace with cheekes, a good buffe coate with deepe skirts, girdle and hangers, a deepe sadle, bridle, bitt, and patrell, and crooper with strapps for his locke of necessaries."

[1874] **11053** *(continued).*

but *c.* 1610] at a village called Openton in the county of Gloucester. One of the signators is William Scudamore of Holme Lacy.

ff. 164-176. Copy of Instructions given to William, lord Compton and earl of Northampton, president of the Council of the Marches of Wales, 1617.

See *Harl. Ms.* 4685, ff.146*b*-158: this *Cat.*, pt. II, No. 624.

f. 177. Note of declaration (made 2 Jas. I) concerning the jurisdiction of the President and Council of the Marches over the four shires (of Salop, Hereford, Worcester and Gloucester).

f. 180. Petition (original) against the re-erection of the criminal jurisdiction of the Court of the Marches, "at least in reference to those foure English counties."

[1875] **11215.**

Collections relating to the Gaelic language and antiquities; *c.* 1800.

ff. 21-27. "A comparative view of certain words from different dialects of the antient Celtic language, showing the analogy between them"

The comparisons are between English, Cornish, Manx, Gaelic, Welsh, Irish or Ghaoighelig words.

At f.2 is an interesting letter from one John Buchanan to Prof Thorkelin, dated Harris, 3 Sept. 1787, respecting the antiquities of the island of Skye; and at f.5 is a copy of another interesting communication concerning Manx traditions of the Finn cycle of heroes*.

---

* This letter, which is worthy of wider circulation, runs as follows—

Isle of Mann, Oct. 25th, 1789. Dear Sir. Several years ago, when the first edition of the Poem of Fingal and Ossian by Mr. McPherson appeared, a Revd. Clergyman of my acquaintance (since deceased), was then at the Bishop's country seat in this Isle, engaged with one of the Vicars Genl. in revising and correcting a translation of the Scriptures into the Manx Language, and telling the Vicar Genl. of that new production, of which he read him some episodes in the hearing of the Bishop's gardiner, an old man who was at work near the door of their laboratory and listening. He stept in on hearing frequent mention of Fingal and Oshian and Cuchullan, &c., and told them he knew who could sing a good song about those men and Ochullin, and that was his brother's wife, a very antient woman. On which they sent for the old dame who very readily sung them eight or ten verses, which my friend immediately took down in writing, and next day on recollection she brought them the rest, and of which he obliged me with a copy. I must own I was much surprized and delighted with the discovery, & similarity of the subject to some of Oshian's poems, vizt Love, & Warriors, & Hunting & Jealousys, & the barbarous Vengeance of those heroick ages, of all wch we meet with so many passages in the poem of Fingal. My friend asked her where she learned this old song, she said from her mother & grandmother & many more—that they used to sing them at their work & wheels. She perfectly remembered the name of Farg-hail, the man with the terrible eyes—& Lhaue jarg-with the bloody red hand. We have a tradition that Mann for ab't a century was governed by a Norwegian race of kings called the Orrys.

Cuchullin is stiled King of the Mists, this must be the Isle of Man. See the

[1876] **11269.**

A transcript of *Harley MS. 433.*

For Harley 433 (a register of grants and other documents issued during the reigns of Edw. V. and Ric. III.) see part ii of this *Catalogue*, p. 137, so far as the entries therein relate to Wales. The transcript, or "analysis" as it is termed, was made by the Ms. Department of the British Museum in the year 1835.

[1877] **11291.**

Names of persons suggested as contributors to a Loan to king Charles I, with the amounts they are respectively to be "invited" to advance, A.D. 1625. A transcript of the original entries preserved in the Court of Exchequer, made by Mr. F. Devon in the year 1835.

The totals for the Welsh counties are as follows :—

f.82*b*	Monmouth	(collector	George Milborne, esq.)	£343 6 8
f.106	Carnarvon	(,,	Sir William Thomas)	540
f.107	Radnor	(,,	Brian Crowther, esq.)	570
f.113*b*	Denbigh	(,,	Sir Th. Midleton th' yonger)	605
f.114*b*	Carmarthen	(,,	Sir Henry Jones, kt.)	445
f.115*b*	Flint	(,,	Robert Davies, esq.)	280
f.116	Cardigan	(,,	Thomas Price, esq.)	270
f.117	Merioneth	(,,	William Lewis, esq.)	310
f.117*b*	Brecon	(,,	Thomas Price, esq.)	255

In addition to the above Sir Hugh Midleton (co. Denbigh) is suggested as being good for £200. The amounts under the counties vary from a few of £40 to many of £10. A copy of the letter of the King issued in Sept. 1625 recommending the levy to the respective lords lieutenant precedes the above details*.

---

preface to the Manx Statute Book—and the fabulous story of Mananan hiding the Isle with a Mist when an Invasion was apprehended. Of equal authority with the origin of the Roman Empire in Romulus & Remus, with their nurse Lupe; or Great Britain founded by Brutus from Troy, or Ireland peopled by Noah's daughter, or that of Ægypt with men sprung from the mud of the Nile. If such men as Fingal and Oshian &c. had not existed, how came we in this Isle to know anything about them? Whoever can solve me this satisfactorily—erit mihi magnus Apollo!—I am with very great esteem and regard, My dear Sir, your greatly obliged servt, Peter John Heywood.

See *The Manx Note Book* (Moore), April 1886, pp. 80-83.

* For this loan see Gardiner, *History of England, 1603-1642*, vi, 3. Lists of the names of those in the different counties who were "knowne to be of abilitie" to furnish pecuniary assistance to the king, were first drawn up. These were sent to the respective lords lieutenant, who were to certify those named therein that letters of privy seal would be issued notifying "as well the somes we desire to borrowe, and also to serve them the assurance and warrant of repayment," which was specified as intended to be within eighteen months. The replies to the preliminary enquiries were so unsatisfactory that on the 28th Dec. a sharp reminder was addressed to the lords lieutenant. This produced a reply to the privy council on the 11th Jan. 1626 from the earl of Northampton, president of the Council of the Marches of Wales, & lord

[1878] **11389.**

A transcript of the Survey of cos. Carnarvon and Anglesey made by John de Delves, 26 Edw. III.

The Survey is printed from *Harley Ms. 696* in the volume known as *The Record of Caernarvon* (Records Commission, 1837). The present transcript consists of (*a*) the portion of the Survey relating to co. Anglesey, (*b*) the portion relating to co. Carnarvon. These are in different hands, the second being the earlier in date. There is no doubt that both are copies of the respective parts of the official record kept in the chamberlain's office in Carnarvon Castle, made probably for the use of the sheriffs or their deputies, and accordingly possess no original value. Both transcripts are defective. Presented by the Right Hon. the Earl of Cawdor in 1838.

[1879] **11394.**

A miscellaneous collection of documents.

ff. 32-44. Papers relating to the families of Manley and Pryce, of Newtown Hall, co. Montgomery; 1751-1794.

They consist of a few rough drafts of legal documents concerned with a dispute that had arisen in connection with the improvement of the channel of the river Dee by Edward Manley, father of Elizabeth Manley who married John Powell Pryce of Newtown Hall in 1751: the unconsidered trifles of a solicitor's office.

[1880] **11564.**

A collection of 116 coloured plans of the fortifications of various places in England [and the Continent] drawn by a French artist about 1650.

No. 3 is a plan of Cardiff, which is reproduced in *Arch. Camb.*, VI, i, 318. No. 6 is Cardigan; No. 13 Pembroke; No. 15 Shrewsbury; No. 20 Hereford.

---

lieutenant of the several Welsh counties. His delay in sending certificates for the loan had been occasioned by the backwardness of the country, whereby the whole burden of making the return had been thrown upon himself. "They pretend poverty, the payment of subsidies, the charges and levies of soldiers, & the certainty of a parliament". The shires of Gloucester and Hereford have never returned any answer, and lately a doubt has arisen whether the king's letter authorises the earl to require certificates beyond the Principality of Wales. Sends certificates for Salop and Flint, compiled as carefully as he could, being destitute of all help, and finding infinite difficulty in persuading men to discover the state of their country (*Cal. State Papers, 1625-6*, p. 218, no. 33).

These loans, which were called privy seals, were a sad failure; by the end of March they had produced less than £28,000 (Gardiner, *ib.*, vi, 59), and most of this had been wrung from the foreign merchants of London. For the earliest example of the issue of privy seals which I have met with (not mentioned by Gardiner) see No. 1906 *post*.

[1881] **11642.**

A plan on parchment (2ft. 8ins. by 2ft. 4ins.) of the lands and royalties of the Union Iron Works in the parish of Bedwellty, co. Monmouth, lately belonging to Benjamin Hall, esq. (afterwards Lord Llanover); *c.* 1830.

The occasion upon which this plan was executed is not specified.

[1882] **11702.**

f. 1. Historia Britonum: Nennius; an early 14 cent. abridgment of the Vatican MS.

com: Ab Adam
the paragraph ends: Primus Julius, secundus Claudius . . nonus Constantius; then follows: Britannia insula a quod Britto, 'sule Romano dic'm e' . . . .
ends (f.11): Et q'cu'qz.

(f.11): Historia Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Mommouth; by the same hand.

com: Cum mecu' m'ta ad multis sepi' a'i'o revolvens i' historia' regu' Brittanie incid'em.
ends (f.88): Pro eo ponitur in metropolitanam urbem sedem. Kinocus lanpaternensis eccl'ie antistes ad Alciore' dignitatem promouetur (end of cap. 3, lib. xi, edit. 1587).
This ms. is not noticed by Hardy. Ward, *Cat. Romances*, i, 247.

[1883] **11823.**

Collections for a continuation of Le Neve's 'Fasti Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ.'

By the Rev. Archdeacon Denne, with some additions by the Rev. S. Denne.

f.9, the Precentors and (f.11) Treasurers of St. Davids.
f.12, the Archdeacons of Carmarthen and (f.12) Cardigan. Taken from Browne Willis's *Survey*.

[1884] **11827.**

A volume relating to the possessions of the Prince of Wales [and Duke of Cornwall]; end 18 cent.

f. 8. A copy of the protest made to the Lords of H.M's. Treasury on the 10th May, 1695, concerning the projected grant by king William to the duke of Portland.

See *Sloane Ms.* 3962, f.53, *ante*; also *Addit. Ms.* 29547.

f. 11. Transcript of copy of instructions (issued in 1714) given by Henry, prince of Wales (son of James I), to several officers of his revenue; middle of 18 cent.

f. 15. Memorial deliver'd to Mr. Wortly, one of the Lords of the Treasury, the 22nd Aug., 1715.

[1884] **11827** (*continued*).

		£ s. d.
Lands belonging to the Principality of Wales, besides Crown Lands in Wales, as they now stand in charge, and are aforesaid in the Warrant		4,470 19 1*
Charges of North Wales	£2,146 6 4	
Charge of South Wales	1,617 2 11	
Charge of Chester	200 0 0	
		3,963 9 3
Totall neat produce		507 10 8
Out of this all charges of Receivers' sallarys, Bailiffs' salarys, repairs of prisons, castles, and courts of justice, and many expences not here in charge before the Auditor, bein all pay'd by the several Receivers in the country, are all to be deducted. I can't say how much these may annually amount to, but I know that one single Receiver hath an annual salary of		300 0 0
which being deducted leaves		£207 10 8

Mem'dm. That all arrears now due on the Principality of Wales shou'd for the more easy recovery thereof be granted in the warrant to his Royal Highness [later George II.], August 22, 1715.

[1885] **12070**.

Autograph Journal of Dr. Samuel Johnson's Tour in North Wales, from 5 July to 24 Sept., 1774.

F. P. Walesby, *The Works of Samuel Johnson* (Oxford, 1825).

[1886] **12193**.

A volume of Welsh poetry.

See Dr. Gwenogvryn Evans's *Catalogue of MSS. in the Welsh Language: British Museum, No. 18* (Hist. Mss. Com.).

[1887] **12224**.

Copy of an ancient Roll of Arms, said to be temp. Edw. III or Ric. II, transcribed and tricked from a copy belonging to William Jeninges, chester herald in the reign of Hen. VII; end of 16 or beginning of 17 cent.

The volume does not appear to contain any Welsh coats, but consists almost entirely of those of Cheshire families.

[1888] **12225**.

An alphabetical list of the grants and confirmations of arms issued by Sir William Segar, garter king at arms, temp. Jas. I and Chas. I.

The only Welsh entries that have been discovered are "— Bromfield, descended out of Wales," and "Sir Abraham Williams, anciently of Tredare in Wales, and then of Westminster." There is a good index nominum.

* Should be £4,470 19s. 11d.

[1889] **12229.**

Nine charts of Milford Haven, some drawn, others engraved, with MS. notes, and a report respecting the proposed dockyard at Patter Fort, etc., 1812-3.

There is also a printed set of Proposals for forming a Joint Stock Company under an Act of Parliament to be obtained in the next session, for the Improvement of Milford in Milford Haven in South Wales, by forming at a very moderate expence, extensive Wet and Dry Docks, etc.; no date, but after 1812.

[1890] **12230.**

A collection of Welsh poetry; end of 17th cent.

See Dr. Gwenogvryn Evans's *Catalogue of MSS. in the Welsh Language: British Museum, No. 52* (Hist. Mss. Com.).

[1891] **12454.**

A volume of the grants and confirmations of arms made by Sir Gilbert Dethick, garter king of arms, between 1549—1584, with the arms in trick.

f. 14. Richard Vaughan of Corsygedol, co. Merioneth; confirmed 12 Dec., 1583.

,, Griffith Jones, co. Merioneth; confirmed 18 Nov., 1569.

f. 30. John Johnes son of Nicholas Johnes, co. Monmouth; confirmed 21 March, 1573.

f. 30b. George Parrot [Perrott], co. Pembroke; confirmed 4 Jan., 3 Ed. VI.

G.P. by his wife Isabel Langdale of Langdale in Yorkshire, had John of the city of London, and Robert of the city of Oxford, which Robert had Clement, Simond, John, and Clement.

[1892] **12471.**

A collection of pedigrees, compiled about the year 1587.

Contains at the commencement a few descents of the families of Turbervile, Gamage, Stradling, etc.

[1893] **12477.**

A volume of pedigrees.

At the end are some genealogical memoranda respecting a few Welsh families; ends "Richard Owen [of Penmynydd, co. Anglesey] wedyd Margaret daughter to Maddock ap Ivan of Carnarvonshire, and had issue Rychard nowe of Grey's Inne, and divers other sons and daughters".

[1894] **12496.**

A volume of the collections of Sir Julius Cæsar [d. 1636], Master of the Rolls, and judge of the High Court of Admiralty.

f. 355. Letter to Sir Julius Cæsar from John Williams, bishop of Lincoln, later archbishop of York, and Lord Keeper of the Great Seal; Westminster, 9 Nov., 1623.

Requesting that arrangements should be made for two of the Lords Justices to assist the Court [of Chancery] on the morrow in the matter of the cause between the ladye Bulkley and her grandchild. *Ext*: "I love both the partles, both of them suspecte me, and I desire justice maye prevalle rather then either of them both, w'ch is all I recomend unto you. And doe rest your very assured lovinge freynd to serve you, JO. LINCOLN."

[1895] **12497.**

Another volume of the collections of Sir Julius Cæsar.

f. 338. Letter to Mr. Julius Cæsar from lord Burghley, requesting him to enquire into the complaint of the workers at the Tintern Mineral and Battery Works; 21 Aug., 1594. Signed, W. BURGHLEY.

f. 356. The complaints of the Tintern wire workers, thrown into the form of a suggested bill in parliament for the redress of their grievances. The preamble of the projected bill is as follows:—

A Bill verie convenient to be exhibited at this Parlement for the better releife of hir Ma'tie's subjects who of late yeres in the science of wyer drawinge and wyer carde makinge are decaled by the bringing in of fforren wyer and fforren cards from byonde the seas. And for the better contynewinge of the inienious workinge of iron wyer by water workes now exactlie made w'thin this realme by her ma'ties naturall subjects, for the releife of their decaled estate, and for the settinge one worke of many thowsands more then nowe are of aged p'sones, impotent and lame people, maymed soldiors and childrenn of eyght yeres owide, that nowe do ether begg, steale or sterve for wante of relelfe, being a thinge verie superfluous and verie p'nisious to be p'mitted.

f. 438. The supplication of the fermors of the Tintern Mineral and Battery Works, to the earl of Pembroke and Sir Julius Cæsar, two of the governors of the company; 26 June, 1613.

f. 472. A note of the particular for the Sale of Tallaugharne, alias Laugharne castle, and demesne lands, to the earl of Essex, for 21 years, at £40 per. ann.; 13 June, 39 Eliz.

[1896] **12503.**

Another volume of the collections of Sir Julius Cæsar.

f. 146. Letter to (?) Lord Treasurer Burghley from Mr. Julius Cæsar and Mr. Robert Beale concerning the dispute between the governors and fermors of the Tintern Mineral and Battery Works on the one part, and Mr. Richard Hanbury and (Sir) Edmond Wheeler on the other part; 12 July, 1597.

[1896] **12503** (*continued*).

The establishment of the Tintern Iron and Wire Works, under the title of "the Company of the Mineral and Battery Works," and the history of the disputes that arose in connection with the working of the concern, and of the efforts made by the governors to establish it upon a sound financial foundation, are the subject of an excellent article by Mr. William Llewellin, F.G.S., in *Arch Cambrensis*, 1863, III, x, 291-318. That article is chiefly based upon documents relating to the Battery Works in the British Museum, which (with several not quoted by the writer) will be found calendared in the first part of this *Catalogue* (see the Index under "Tintern Wire and Battery Works"). Mr. Llewellin was unaware of the existence of the documents relating to the wireworks amongst the *Addit. Mss.* now under consideration, for he mistakenly observes that the letter of the 23 March 1593 to Lord Burghley from Mr. (later Sir) Julius Casar and Sir Richard Martyn appears to be the only document relating to those ironworks that has been preserved among the Mss. at the British Museum. "I am consequently unable," he adds, "to shew how this notable dispute terminated." Following the letter of the 12 July 1597 to Lord Burghley, just dealt with, is a copy of the order of the Privy Council in the matter, and as this throws considerable light upon the otherwise obsure subject of the complaints against Hanbury and Wheeler it is given in full:—

(f.147): "At the Courte att Greenwich the xixth day of June 1597. Presente: L. Arch. of Cant., L. Keeper, L. Treasuror, L. Admyrall, L. Chamberlain, L. North, L. Buckhurst, Mr. Comptroler, Mr. Secretary, Sir Jo. Fortescue. Upon the hearinge of the cause in controversie between the Governors and Company of the Mynerall and Battery Woorkes on the one partie, and Richard Hanberry and Edmond Wheeler, goldsmithes, of London, one the other partie†, Wheareas theare was much differennce and question betwixt them concerninge a bargaine to be p'formed by the saide Hanbery and Wheeler, or one of them, unto the saide Governors and Company, for the servinge of the Wyer Workes in the countie of Monmouth w'th meete and serviciable iron, and an especiall complainte made that the poore people laboringe in the Wyer Workes weare greatlie empoverished and unprovided of meanes to live, by reason that the saide Hanbery or Wheeler do not as thy ought supply the workes w'th good iron, It was therefore by the Lordes and the reste of Her Ma'tie's Privy Counsaile for the decidinge of the countroversie and difference bewixt them, and speciallie in regarde and for the releif of the aforesaide pore people laboringe in the Wyre workes, ordered as followeth:—'Ffirste, Whereas the saide Wheeler did complaine that hee had 400*li* worth of Osmonde irone* redy made for the use of the Wyer workes in the countie of Monmouth, And that the saide Company and their assignes refused to buy the same, the saide Company or thier ffactors or assignes shall w'th such convenient speede as their Wyer Workes or woorkemen shalbe able to worke and spend the same, accept and buy of the saide Wheeler or his assignes all the saide Osmonde iron wh' he hath now redie made for the use of the saide Wyer Workes, And for the same, and for all such other Osmonde iron as they the saide Company or their assignes or ffactors shall heareafter require to have, shall paye or cause to be paide to the saide Hanbery or Wheeler, or their assignes, or some of them, the sume of xij poundes of lawfull mony of Englande for everie tonne of the same, accordinge to the mannor and forme sett downe in a l're dated the xxvjth of Marche 1595

† Wheeler was son-in-law of Richard Hanbury, as appears from the letter of Cæsar and Martin to lord Burghley of the 12 July, 1597.

* "Prior to the introduction of grooved rollers," says Mr. Llewellin, "rods of iron, intended for conversion into wire were hammered out to the requisite length and thickness; and this being the toughest and best iron that could be produced, was designated *asleom* or *esleom* iron, or Osmond Iron".

[1896] **12503** (*continued*).

written by the [said] Hanbery to his servaunte Bartholomew Pertingale, declaringe a bargaine hee was then at w'th the said Company for price and paymente for his saide iron, accomptinge xxcl weight to the tonne, untill a finall ende and judgement shalbe had and given of and upon the saide bargaine now in sute in the Excheq'r Chamber by the saide Company against ye saide Hanbery.

"And further that if the saide bargaine shalbe adjudged against the saide Company, And that if the saide Osmonde iron w'ch the saide Wheeler shall heareafter deliver shalbe founde by juste proofe to be good, sounde, softe, malliable Osmonde iron, fitt to make all sortes of iron wyer, That then the saide Company shall pale to the saide Hanbery or Wheeler or their or one of their assignes, so much currant English mony as shall make up the prices of the iron w'ch shalbe delivered to amounte to twentie markes the tonne.

"And further it is ordered that the saide Hanbery and Wheeler or one of them or their assignes shall from time to time heareafter untill a finall ende and tryall of the saide bargaine by judiciall hearinge shalbe had and determyned (whearein the saide Company shall use all convenient speede), at such severall tymes as by the said Company or their assignes shalbe required at the iron workes at Pontpoole in the countie of Monmouth, deliver unto the saide Company or their assignes according to the tennor and forme of the said l're written by Hanbery to his servaunte as aforesaide, so much good, sounde, softe, malliable Osmonde wire, fitt to make all sortes of iron wyer as shalbe so required, and as shalbe needfull to be spente at the saide Wyer Workes; not excedinge the number of Fortie tonnes in any one quarter of a yeare, at the rate and price of twelve pounde ye tonne."

The letter of the 12th July 1597 states that in the belief that the suit in the Exchequer Chamber would have been terminated before that period ("which will hardly be ended the next term"), the governors had consented to pay Wheeler his overplus of 20 marks per ton on the last day of the present June, which would amount to about £160. But Wheeler having delivered bad iron instead of good, whereby the governors and their fermors had suffered loss and the "poore woorkemen" hindered, it was impossible to keep the agreement with him. The writers therefore requested that the order of the Privy Council of the 19th June should be compulsorily continued against Wheeler.

f. 154. The form of oath taken (1) by all members of the Society for the Mineral and Battery Works, (2) by the governors of the Society; followed by

f. 155. An extract from the minutes of the Court for the Mineral and Battery Works, 22 January, 1593, that Sir Richard Martin, kt., and Mr. Julius Cæsar, Master of [the Court of] Requests, governors of the Company, and Mr. Bertye, deputy-governor, took the "oath general appointed unto every of the Society", and that the two former also took the oath "appointed for the Governors to take as Governors".

[1897] **12505.**

Another volume of the collections of Sir Julius Cæsar.

f. 407. Letter to the Right Hon. Doctor Julius Cæsar, judge of the High Court of Admiralty, from Mr. Edward Donne Lee, [sheriff of Carmarthen]; 6 Nov., 1593.

Right Woorshipful—These are to adv'tise you, that one Edward Glandvill, m'r of a carvell called the Anne of Vella due Condy in

[1897] **12505** (*continued*).

Portingall, taken by on Giles Wholand captin of the Deamond of Dartmouth areved w'th the said carvell in the haven of Tinby w'thin the countye of Penbroock the xxiiijth daye of July last. The lading of the said carvell was salt, the carvell had noe deck, so as the salt w'thout utter losse colde not continewe thearein, thearefore I caused hit to be taken out and sellerid, and have staied the carvell w'th her apparell, and by veary honest m'chant men of the saide towne have praysed [appraised] the same, the w'ch prasment I do send you indentid by this bearer. And also I gave order to one [blank in Ms.] Bull of Dartmouth, factor for the honors [owners] and captin, to certify the same to the High Court of Admiralltye before you, and to bringe allowance thearehenc for salle theareof. Whereof I have thought good to advertise you, and uppon soche warrent I do intend to reserve my Lord's portion. Theare was too Portingalles came in her whose examinations weare taken, and theareuppon thaye, w'th some monye to reeleive them, set at libertie. The saide E[d]ward Glandfild, beinge in great distresse for vittalls for himselfe and his company, had some monye deliv'ed to relieve his and theare extremyty, and to be alowed by them after that they have warrent to sell theare prise w'ch (as yet) I have not receavid, and thearefore do staye, for adv'tisement of your forder pleasures thearein to be prescribed. I had vewe of al'er [a letter] to a gentellman of this countrie called James Reede, whereby it semethe that he was warrented to receave my Lord's tenthes, w'ch I woolde not satisfy unto him, untell order taken, and warrant sett from your Court for the salle theareof. Theare is many piratts yt lyeth often uppon these costs. Yf any espeatiall warent weare had for the app'hention of them, and some comission to certeng gentellmen to be Justices of peace for marine causes on this cost, I doubt not but good service should be donne to ye ease of her ma'ts distressid subjects, and to the benifitt of my Lord Admurall. What men are fitt in thease iij counties w'thin my p'sinct I leave to this bearer, my cossen Reevell to enforme you. Thus comitting you to the tintion of thallmitie, I take my leave, vjto. November, 1593, your woor' lovinge frinde to comaunde for'rethefull. EDW. DONNE LEE.

[1898] **12507.**

Another volume of the collections of Sir Julius Cæsar.

Letters addressed to Sir Julius Cæsar —

f. 93. From Sir John Perrott; 12 Dec., 1588.

Requesting his favour in the matter of Askott and Philpin (see below).

f. 103. From Sir Thomas Perrott; Haroldstone, 23 Nov, 1588.

Respecting William Askott and Walter Philpin, "two very honest and sufficient men of Timbie," who had been summoned before the Admiralty court concerning the goods of Captain Meare.

f. 119. From the same; Carewe, 18 Aug., 1588. Laying the whole matter on John Kyfte (see next letter).

f. 121. From Sir John Perrott; Carew, 19 Aug., 1588,

Had been so occupied in her majesty's service that he had not been able to attend to the commission to enquire into the charges against John Vaughan, customer of the port of Milford, in connection with certain goods claimed by a Scot. But had examined one John Kyfte, searcher of the said port, who had acknowledged to taking some of the goods.

f. 124. From Sir Thomas Perrott; Haroldston, 15 April, 1588.

Requesting good offices on behalf of Thomas Canon, who is very desirous of his discharge.

[1898] **12507** (*continued*).

f. 188. From the same; Harrolston, 20 Oct., 1588.

Praying favour towards the complaint of an un-named person (in indorsement given as Hugh Bevan), spoiled at sea by men of Plymouth.

f. 221. From Sir Thomas Perrott and Albane Stepne (Alban Stepney) 7 March, 1588-9.

Whereas "our neighbour and friend" Jenkin David of Haverford stands charged with purchasing certain salt from the Customer and searcher of the port of Milford claimed by some Irish and Scottish men, they are prepared to be suretie that the said Jenkin will stand to any order which Dr. Julius Cæsar, the lord ambassador of Scotland, and Mr. Beale, may make in the matter.

[1899] **12512** (bound with **12508**).

A list of the officers of the court, and of various departments of the administration, etc.; 1626 and 1633.

f. 124. The Council of the Marches of Wales.

The annual fee of the President of the Council (the earl of Bridgewater) is entered as £1,040, of the Councillors £40, the justices of the Brecon and Carmarthen circuits £50 each, doctor £40, secretary £13 6s. 8d., king's attorney £13 6s. 8d., king's solicitor £10.

[1900] **12563 (a)**.

A coloured plan of the estate of Berse Drelincourt, near Wrexham.

The survey was taken in 1747 by one Edward Matthews, who dedicates the plan to the viscountess Primrose*. The plan, which is to the scale of 4 chains to an inch, is poorly executed, but the field names are of considerable importance. There is an inset sketch of the house, and another of the church which is said to have been "built and endowed by Mrs. Drelincourt in the year 1742." Both house and church still remain. One field, now intersected by the Great Western railway, is called on the plan Bryn yr Orsedd, a name of much antiquarian significance.

[1901] **13916—53.**

A collection of epitaphs, etc., made by Thomas Hayward, attorney-at-law, between the years 1764 and 1778.

Though mainly drawn from printed works, a considerable number of examples are original.

* The small estate of Berse, about two miles to the north-west of the town of Wrexham, passed into the possession of the family of Drelincourt by the marriage of Mary, daughter of Edward Maurice of Pentre Cynwrig with the Rev. Peter Drelincourt (1644-1722), dean of Armagh. Their daughter married the first viscount Primrose, afterwards earl of Rosebery. The Rev. Peter Drelincourt was son of Charles Drelincourt, author of the "Christian's Defence against the Fear of Death", the sale of the fourth edition of which was ensured by the addition to it of Defoe's "Apparition of Mrs. Veal".

[1901] **13916—58** (*continued*).

(i) 13921.	f. 144.	Margam church:	Evan Rees (d. 1702). *See* also 13933, f. 74.
(ii) 13933.	f. 73.	,,	William Rees (d. 1717).
	f. 73*b*.	,,	Sarah, wife of Jenkin Morgan of Tythegston (d. 1690).
	,,	,	John Brown, cook to the Margam family (d. 1684).
	f. 74*b*.	,,	Katherine Bussy (d. 1625).
	f. 75.	,,	Sir Rouleigh Bussye (d. 1623).
	f. 75*b*.	,,	Sir Rice Mansell.
	f. 76.	,,	Sir Edward Mansell (d. 1595).
	f. 77.	,,	Sir Lewis Mansell (d. 1638).
(iii) 13943.	f. 15*b*.	Bath Abbey:	Evan Lloyd of Pengwerne (d. 1728).
(iv) 13945.	f. 15.	Wrexham church:	Rev. W. Lewis (d. 1743).
		,,	Owen Bold, Tre'r ddol, co. Anglesea (d. 1713).
		,,	Mrs. Mary Myddelton (d. 1747).

[1902] **14285.**

A number of lists of the principal nobles of the realm, the officers of state and of the administration.

f. 16. The council of Wales and the Marches; 1626.

[1903] **14289.**

ff. 6-55. History of the Principality of Wales, etc., by Sir John Doddridge.

See the Indexes to this Catalogue for other copies.

[1904] **14293.**

A collection of heraldic papers.

f. 47 (orig. 45). Grant of arms by Sir Edward Walker, garter, 1 Dec. 1664, to Thomas Davies, esq., barber to his late ma'tie king Charles the First, and one of the grooms of the privy chamber who "did very many years with all diligence and fidelity serve the king his master in all those capacities, and during all the late unhappy times never deserted his service, and hath since with the loss of his fortune and hazard of his person endeavoured his ma'ts restoration. Wherefore, and for that he derives himself from a family of good respect and antiquity in the Principality of Wales he justly deserves to have such arms"—a coat sable, on a fess between two chevrons argent three mulletts, etc.

The coat of arms is blazoned in No. 14294, f.16 (old 29).

f. 109 (orig. 106). Col. Charles Lloyd (as descended from the ancient line of the princes of Powys); an augmentation granted by Sir Ed. Walker, garter, n.d.

Blazoned in 14294, f.36*b*.(old 70).

[1905] **14294.**

A collection of heraldry.

f. 9b. (orig. 16). The earl of Carberry; grant (20 Aug., 1664) of the arms of Blethyn ap Cynvyn as his paternal coat (or a lion rampant gules).

[1906] **14295.**

A collection of heraldry.

f. 31b. Roger Puleston of Emral. Grant by Robert Cooke, clarencieux, in 1582, of coat of arms (particulars not given), and crest—a stag statant regardant.

f. 58b. Edward Jones of Llanfair Dyffryn Clwyd, by Sir R. St. George.

f. 60. John Thelwall of Bathafarn Park; grant by the same, in 1608.

f. 92. Richard Williams *alias* Cromwell; grant by Thomas Tonge, clarencieux, 17 July, 1534. Transcript made in 1686 of the original grant (in French).

f. 111b. Sir William Meredith of Stansty; grant of crest (a lion's head) by W. Camden, clarencieux.

[1907] **14313.**

A collection of lists of various persons—royal annuitants, court officials, judges, etc., who might be expected to contribute towards a "loan" to the king [James I]; 17 cent.

No date is anywhere given to these lists, but amongst the names (f.22*b*) of the principal dignitaries of the realm appears that of Lord Ellesmere as lord chancellor, whose period of office lay between 1603 and 1616. Unlike those in No. 11291 *ante*, the present lists of names are not accompanied by the amonnts the lenders were expected to furnish, but their purpose is made clear by the note "ye P[rivy] Seale not yet delivered," which is written against the name of the earl of Suffolk. The list of dignitaries and officials is followed (as in No. 11291) by lists of the gentry arranged under the respective counties of England and Wales, the latter being at ff.44*b*—47*b*.

This scheme for raising money was put forward in the year 1604, and at the Public Record Office (*St. P. Dom.*, James I, x, no. 3), is the receipt given by the collector for Cardiganshire, Sir Richard Pryse of Gogerddan, for £25 which was "loaned" by David Lloyd Gwyn. This runs as follows:—Apud Gogerthan, tercio die Novembris, anno dni 1604. Receaved by me S'r Richard Prise of Gogerthan in the countie of Cardigan, knight, collector appointed for the leavinge [levying] of the kinge's ma'ts loanes of moneye w'thin the said countie, of David Lloyd Gwyon, esquier, the so'me of twentye fyve pownds of lawfull moneye of England, to hys highnes use; by vertue of hys ma'ts pryvye seale unto hym addressed in that behalf. In wyttnes wherof I have hereunto putt my hande the dale and yeare firste above written————xxvli. (sd.) RICH. PRYSE."

The full Cardiganshire list of those npon whom demands were to be made consists of the names of Sir Richard Pryce, knight, Sir John Lewes, knight, David Thomas Parry, John Steedman, John Lloyd, George Phillips, David Lloyd Gwyn, Lewes David Gwyn, Lewes Gwyn Griffith, John Gwyn Jenkin, Nicholas ap Owen and Morgan Phillippes. Only one name, Morris Owen, esq., is entered under co Montgomery. It may be added that the response by the Welsh counties is given some months later as Carmarthen £150, Cardigan £120, Flint £110, Monmouth £400, Pembroke £220,

[1908] **14409.**

A Genealogical collection.

f. 249. A pedigree on vellum showing the connection of Sir Richard Newport with the family of Vaerdref, co. Cardigan; *c.* 1629.

This is a carlessly compiled table of descents to which the following title is appended. "These pettigrees John Lloyd of Vairdreff in the countie of Cardigan, gen., gathered out of ould anntient recordes, and sends them to his lord (from whome he houldes landes in soccage) S'r Richard Newport (as a testimonye of his service), wherin may be descried the title S'r Rich. Newport hath to the manor of Gwynyonydh, Yskerdin and other landes in Wales, and the petigrees of some of his kinsmen there, descended from the same house."

The pedigree starts with Llewelyn ap Owen ap Iorwerth lord of Iskerdin and Tregarn Owen [co. Pembroke]. The descents are not verified by references to documents or authorities, but are probably correct for the local families of Gwynionydd, as the Lewises of Geirnos and the Lloyds of Vaerdref. The Newports are introduced through the marriage of William Newport with Elizabeth one of the daughters and co-heiresses of Sir John Burgh. The other co-heiresses are Ancreda=John Leighton of Stratton, Isabel=John Lingen, had son Sir John Lingen, Elenor=Thomas Mytton. Stephen Parry, esquier, high sheriff of Cardiganshire, 1629,* is described as "nowe liveing".

[1909] **14410.**

A heraldic collection.

f. 35. Two questions touching the precedency of a baronet's daughter, with replies by George Owen, York Herald; 27 Feb., 1638.

---

* The Record Office *List of Sheriffs* is blank for the years 1628 and 1629. For 1630 it gives David Parry, esq. There is frequently a discrepancy of a year between the date of the Sheriff's account and that of his actual appointment. David Parry may have been deputy sheriff in 1629, or Stephen may have been deputy to David.

OCT 1 1954

Z
6621
B86W3
pt.3-4

British Museum. Dept. of Manuscripts

A catalogue of the manucripts relating to Wales in the British Museum

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY